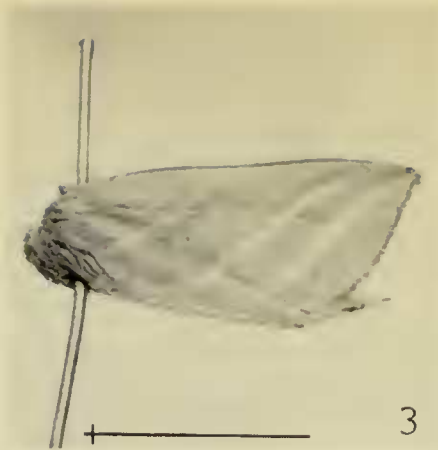


FRONTISPIECE

- FIG. 1. *Phalaena prasinana* Linnaeus, lectotype ♀, [Europe]. }
 FIG. 2. *Bena prasinana* (Linnaeus), ♂, Germany. } See *Bena* Billberg, 1820.
 FIG. 3. *Pyralis fagana* Fabricius, lectotype ♀, [Europe]. }
 FIG. 4. *Pseudoips fagana* (Fabricius), ♀, Switzerland. } See *Pseudoips* Hübner, 1822.
 FIG. 5. *Zanclognatha lunalis* (Scopoli), ♂, Austria. See *Zanclognatha* Lederer, 1857.
 FIG. 6. *Herminia tarsicrinalis* (Knoch), ♂, Austria. See *Herminia*, Latreille, 1802.
 FIG. 7. *Pachythrix hampsoni* sp. n., holotype ♂, Australia. }
 FIG. 8. *Euplexia smaragdina* Bethune-Baker, ♂, New Guinea. } See *Pachythrix*, Turner, 1942.
 FIG. 9. *Poena drucella* sp. n., holotype ♂, Guatemala. }
 FIG. 10. *Phalaena porrectalis* Fabricius, ♂, French Guiana. } See *Poena* Druce, 1891.
 FIG. 11. *Safidia druceria* sp. n., holotype ♂, Mexico. }
 FIG. 12. *Hydraecia azteca* Schaus, ♀, Mexico. } See *Safidia* Hampson, 1913.

The black line under each figure represents the natural size of the moth, from the centre of its thorax to the apex of its fore wing.

FRONTISPIECE



The Generic Names of Moths of the World



Volume I
Noctuoidea (part):
Noctuidae, Agaristidae, and Nolidae

By Ian W. B. Nye

Trustees of the
British Museum (Natural History)

© Trustees of the British Museum (Natural History), 1975

Publication Number 770

ISBN 0 565 00770 x

BMNH/207/111/7.75

Printed by Unwin Brothers Limited, The Gresham Press, Old Woking, Surrey, England

595 72

Dedicated to the memory of the late Reginald J. Collins who, with the indefatigable assistance of Mrs Elsa B. Cummins, compiled the comprehensive card indexes to the names of the Lepidoptera, upon which this work is based.

Acknowledgements

Many specialists have contributed either with information or by helping during my visits to their museums to verify the type-material in the collections under their care. In particular I would like to thank Mons. L. A. Berger, Tervuren; Dr E. Berio, Genoa; Dr I. F. B. Common, Canberra; Mr E. C. Dahms, Brisbane; Dr W. Dierl, Munich; Herr G. Ebert, Karlsruhe; Prof. J. G. Franclemont, Ithaca; Dr G. Friese, Eberswalde; Dr L. A. Gozmány, Budapest; Mr B. Gustafsson, Stockholm; Dr H. J. Hannemann, Berlin; Dr H. Inoue, Fujisawa; Dr F. Kasy and Herr R. Imb, Vienna; Dr P. Köhler, Buenos Aires; Dr N. P. Kristensen, Copenhagen; Mr I. Lansbury, Oxford; Dr E. G. Matthews, Adelaide; Mr A. Neboiss, Melbourne; Dr U. Roesler, Karlsruhe; Dr H. Schröder, Frankfurt-am-Main; Dr S. Sugi, Tokyo; Mrs I. L. Sukhareva, Leningrad; Mr E. Taylor, Oxford; Dr E. L. Todd, Washington; Dr L. Vári, Pretoria; Dr P. Viette, Paris; and Dr N. L. Wolff, Copenhagen. I greatly appreciated the comments given to me from time to time by the late Mons. C. Boursin, Paris.

In addition to those to whom this catalogue is dedicated, I wish to thank my colleagues Mr D. S. Fletcher, Mr A. H. Hayes, Mr A. Watson, Mr P. E. S. Whalley and Dr K. Sattler for their helpful discussion and constructive criticism on the many complex problems which continually developed. Mr W. H. T. Tams, my most able and generous mentor, was unstinting with his encyclopaedic knowledge and time whenever I needed to draw upon them. Our librarians, in particular Mr B. J. Clifton and Miss P. M. Gilbert were always most helpful and cheerfully traced some very cryptic references which had defeated me. Mr W. G. Tremewan and the staff of the Indexing Section are continually updating our records and have greatly contributed to the completeness of this work.

My special thanks are given to Mr P. Hurworth, Mrs B. A. Carter (née Spark), Mr M. A. K. Habershon and Mr R. M. Rowden who in succession over the years have so willingly assisted me in the many tedious stages in the preparation of this work, culminating in the excellent and accurate typescript produced by Mrs S. D. M. Knapp from the 6400 often complex manuscript entries.

Finally I wish to express my appreciation to my wife, Mary, for her assistance in so many ways throughout this enterprise, which was so much more extensive than I had anticipated.

Contents

	<i>Page</i>
SYNOPSIS	3
INTRODUCTION	4
AIM AND SCOPE	5
FORM OF ENTRY	5
ARRANGEMENT	5
REFERENCES	5
DATES	6
COUNTRY AND PLACE NAMES	7
TYPE-MATERIAL	7
UNAVAILABLE NAMES	8
HOMONYMY	9
MISIDENTIFIED TYPE-SPECIES	9
FAMILY-GROUP NAMES	10
PUBLISHED AND FORTHCOMING CATALOGUES OF THE GENUS-GROUP NAMES OF THE LEPIDOPTERA	14
ALPHABETICAL CATALOGUE OF GENUS-GROUP NAMES	15
SUMMARY OF NEW GENUS-GROUP NAMES PROPOSED	513
SUMMARY OF NEW SPECIES-GROUP NAMES PROPOSED	514
INDEX TO SPECIES-GROUP NAMES	514

Synopsis

The 5300 genus-group names of the lepidopterous families Noctuidae, Agaristidae and Nolidae are listed alphabetically, with their type-species and relevant references. For each nomenclaturally available name the type-locality of the type-species is given, and for the majority the depository of the type or type-material. The family or subfamily placement of each name is indicated. New genus-group names are proposed for 55 junior homonyms for which no other replacement names are available. Two new species-group names are proposed for junior primary homonyms. Three type-species based on misidentifications are described as new.

Introduction

CARD indexes are important individual tools for systematists, and over the decades those left by specialists have accumulated at this museum. During the period from 1955 up to his death in 1969, Mr R. J. Collins set himself the task of amalgamating those indexes relating to Lepidoptera into one systematic arrangement of 5"×3" cards of reasonably standard format, each bearing bibliographical data for one name. Every name was additionally cross-referenced by means of a second card filed in alphabetic order. Concurrently, other works, journals, catalogues and the *Zoological Record* were scanned, new cards added and old cards retyped. This operation has continued, and there now exists for the Lepidoptera a virtually complete file of over 280 000 genus-group, species-group and infrasubspecific names with original references, forming the raw data on which to work.

In addition to the above Herculean task a supplementary Generic Index for each of the 26 400 genus-group names of the Lepidoptera was started. Each card carries the genus-group name and basic bibliographic reference; a list of the species-group names originally included when it was proposed; the type-species and mode of type-fixation; the references to subsequent type-species designations; and the family or subfamily in which the name is placed.

Once 'The Generic Names of the Butterflies and their Type-species' by Hemming, 1967, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.)* Suppl. 9: 509 pp. had been published, Reg Collins hoped that generic catalogues of the moths would soon follow as companion volumes. However, at the time of his pre-retirement death, the Generic Index, although it contained the vast majority of genus-group names, still lacked much of the detail and all of the checking required before any part of it could be published.

Among other things, D. S. Fletcher and I have searched more literature for type-species designations and have checked the entire Generic Index against Neave, 1939–1966, *Nomenclator Zoologicus* 1–6 to ensure that all names marked as 'Lep.' have been included and placed to family and in the majority of cases to subfamily level. Additionally, all genus-group names have been checked for homonymy, and the reference of the senior homonym entered on each of the relevant 1600 cards.

Aim and Scope

The aim of this work has been to compile as complete a catalogue as possible of all the genus-group names in the Noctuidae, Agaristidae and Nolidae and to objectively define each of the nomenclaturally available names by linking it with its type-species determined according to *The International Code of Zoological Nomenclature* (Edn 2). To this has been added the family or subfamily placement of each name, the type-locality and in the majority of cases the depository of the type or type-material.

This catalogue contains all genus-group names of the appropriate families occurring in Neave's *Nomenclator Zoologicus* 1-6; together with additions gleaned from the Systematic Index described in the Introduction; and from the *Zoological Record* including volume 108 for 1971, published in 1975. More recent relevant names that have come to my notice from journals and separates have been included up to the time of going to press.

No subjective synonymy of genus-group names has been attempted, except in the case of

- (a) junior homonyms having no objective replacement name
- (b) two or more genera having type-species which are subjectively synonymous; the genus-group names have then been cross-referenced by the phrase: 'See also *Genus* Author, date'.

In the case of a genus having a type-species which is a junior subjective synonym, then the senior synonym and reference is also included.

Form of entry

ARRANGEMENT

This catalogue is alphabetically arranged with junior homonyms, junior objective synonyms, and names not nomenclaturally available grouped together chronologically under their nomenclaturally available name. In every case these names are cross-referenced in the main alphabetic sequence.

REFERENCES

Titles of journals have been abbreviated as in the *World List of Scientific Periodicals* (Edn 4) or, if not included therein, according to the methods used in that edition. Nouns always start with a capital letter and adjectives with a small letter, unless it is customary in the country of origin of the journal for the word to begin with a capital, for example, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* but *J. Proc. Linn. Soc.* Similarly, *Annls Mus. r. Hist. nat. belg.* but *Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond.* Abbreviations are followed by a full stop but contractions are not, for example, *Coll.* for College, but *Colln* for Collection; *Stettin.* for Stettiner, but *Stettin* for Stettin itself; *univl.* for universalis, but *univl* for universal. One other irritation, *J.* is for Journal, except in those references in which it is followed by a one letter abbreviation; it is then cited in the *World List* as *Jl*, for example, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.*

Titles of books and other works have been abbreviated as though they were journals, using the 'Select List of Abbreviations Used' in volume 3 of the *World List*.

A full bibliography has not been included in this catalogue. It would amount to over 1500 references. If necessary full titles of journals may be found from the *World List* or from the *List of serial Publications in the British Museum (Natural History) Library*. Similarly nearly all the other works cited are already in the *Catalogue of Books, Manuscripts, Maps and Drawings in the British Museum (Natural History)*.

DATES

Following the *Code*, Recommendation 22A, dates of publication have been cited in square brackets if they have been determined from external evidence, and in parentheses if determined by evidence from the volume concerned. This has been followed in many cases by the better known title-page date to assist in finding the work in library catalogues, for example, [1825] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*

For the dates of publication, Sherborn's *Index Animalium* and the *Catalogue of Books, Manuscripts, Maps and Drawings in the British Museum (Natural History)* have been accepted except where subsequent bibliographical research has shown that changes should be made. Hemming's classical work on the dates of Hübner has been followed. In the case of Seitz's *Die Gross-Schmetterlinge der Erde*, the English edition *The Macrolepidoptera of the World* was sometimes published ahead of the German; as an extreme example *Plagideicta* Warren was proposed in volume 11, page 339, and the part which contained it was dated 29 June 1914 in the English, and as 20 July 1937 in the German edition. I have cited in each case the edition having the earlier date printed at the top of the first page of each part. Although these dates indicated the intended rather than the actual date of publication, I have accepted them in preference to the date of receipt of the parts in London as listed by Griffin (1936, *Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond.* 85: 243-280).

The dates of issue of the parts of Walker, F., 1854-1866, *List of the Specimens of lepidopterous Insects in the Collection of the British Museum*, have not hitherto been published. In the table below, the date on the title page is compared with the date on which each printed part was submitted to and approved by the Trustees of the British Museum. It should be noted that parts 10, 12, 13, 16, 26, 31, and 34 actually appeared in the year after that printed on the title page.

Part	Date on title page	Date on which available for issue	Part	Date on title page	Date on which available for issue
1	1854	11 Feb. 1854	9	1856	22 Nov. 1856
2	1854	13 May 1854	10	1856	14 Feb. 1857
3	1855	9 Jun. 1855	11	1857	9 May 1857
4	1855	11 Aug. 1855	12	1857	9 Jan. 1858
5	1855	10 Nov. 1855	13	1857	9 Jan. 1858
6	1855	8 Dec. 1855	14	1858	22 May 1858
7	1856	10 May 1856	15	1858	9 Oct. 1858
8	1856	9 Aug. 1856	16	1858	22 Jan. 1859

Part	Date on title page	Date on which available for issue	Part	Date on title page	Date on which available for issue
17	1859	14 May 1859	27	1863	18 Apr. 1863
18	1859	8 Oct. 1859	28	1863	19 Dec. 1863
19	1859	10 Dec. 1859	29	1864	19 Mar. 1864
20	1860	10 Mar. 1860	30	1864	10 Dec. 1864
21	1860	10 Nov. 1860	31	1864	11 Feb. 1865
22	1861	18 May 1861	32	1865	29 Apr. 1865
23	1861	14 Dec. 1861	33	1865	14 Oct. 1865
24	1862	8 Mar. 1862	34	1865	13 Jan. 1866
25	1862	11 Oct. 1862	35	1866	4 Aug. 1866
26	1862	14 Feb. 1863			

COUNTRY AND PLACE NAMES

Country and place names are quoted from the original description, not from type-specimens. Names of countries in their current English form are given additionally in square brackets when they differ from or are lacking in the original description. *The Times Atlas of the World* (Edn 2) has been used as a standard except for some recently changed names such as Zaire for what was formerly Belgian Congo, and Bangladesh for East Pakistan. In general, geographical names are used for islands and island groups.

Place names are usually quoted unaltered from the original description unless they may be misleading out of context, for example, Wienergegend is cited as Vienna district. Added information is given in square brackets. Where the type-locality is not known or not stated in the original description, the country, or some of the countries, from which there are specimens in the BMNH collection is cited in square brackets after the depository, if known.

TYPE-MATERIAL

The use of the expression 'Type(s)' means that the author did not indicate whether his description was based on one or more than one specimen.

Other information on type-material has been taken from the original description, except for the depository which is only included if I have seen the type or been reliably informed of its presence. The depositories have been added as a useful bonus to over half the type-species where the information was fairly readily available from my own studies or from overseas colleagues. It has not been possible in the time available to make prolonged searches for types, and because no information is given it must not be assumed that the type is not in the British Museum (Natural History), or in any other museum. Similarly, in the case of syntypes when a depository is given, there may also be other syntypes in other collections.

The abbreviations used for depositories are listed here in alphabetical order of the town in which they are situated.

(SAM, Adelaide)
(MNHU, Berlin)

South Australian Museum.
Museum für Naturkunde der Humboldt-Universität.

(MAK, Bonn)	Zoologisches Forschungsinstitut und Museum Alexander Koenig.
(MCZ, Boston)	Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard University.
(QM, Brisbane)	Queensland Museum.
(IRSNB, Brussels)	Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique.
(TM, Budapest)	Természettudományi Múzeum.
(Univ. Buenos Aires)	University of Buenos Aires.
(ANIC, Canberra)	Australian National Insect Collection, C.S.I.R.O.
(UZM, Copenhagen)	Universitetets Zoologiske Museum.
(DEI, Eberswalde)	Deutsches Entomologisches Institut.
(SNG, Frankfurt)	Forschungsinstitut Senckenberg der Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft, Frankfurt-am-Main.
(MCSN, Genoa)	Museo Civico di Storia Naturale.
(Colln E. Berio, Genoa)	Dr E. Berio, c/o Museo Civico di Storia Naturale.
(MZC, Havana)	Museo Zoologico Cubano.
(CU, Ithaca)	Cornell University.
(Colln J. G. Franclemont, Ithaca)	Professor J. G. Franclemont, Cornell University.
(LN, Karlsruhe)	Landessammlungen für Naturkunde.
(RNH, Leiden)	Rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie.
(ZI, Leningrad)	Zoological Institute, Academy of Sciences of the U.S.S.R.
(UZI, Lund)	Universitetets Zoologiska Institution.
(BMNH)	British Museum (Natural History), London.
(Colln E. P. Wiltshire, London)	Mr E. P. Wiltshire, c/o British Museum (Natural History).
(LS, London)	Linnean Society.
(NMV, Melbourne)	National Museum of Victoria.
(ZSBS, Munich)	Zoologische Sammlung des Bayerischen Staates.
(AMNH, New York)	American Museum of Natural History.
(CNC, Ottawa)	Canadian National Collection, Entomology Research Institute.
(UM, Oxford)	University Museum.
(MNHN, Paris)	Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle.
(CM, Pittsburgh)	Carnegie Museum.
(TM, Pretoria)	Transvaal Museum.
(EIHU, Sapporo)	Entomological Institute, Hokkaido University.
(Ehime Univ. Shikoku)	Ehime University, Shikoku I., Japan.
(NR, Stockholm)	Naturhistoriska Riksmuseet.
(AM, Sydney)	Australian Museum.
(MRAC, Tervuren)	Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale.
(Colln H. Inoue, Tokyo)	Dr H. Inoue, Otsuma Woman's University.
(Colln S. Sugi, Tokyo)	Dr S. Sugi, 14-12, Omori-Kita 4, Otaku, Tokyo.
(IZUU, Uppsala)	Institute of Zoology, University of Uppsala.
(NM, Vienna)	Naturhistorisches Museum.
(USNM, Washington)	National Museum of Natural History, formerly United States National Museum.
(SM, Wiesbaden)	Städtisches Museum.

UNAVAILABLE NAMES

Unavailable names, i.e. names which are not nomenclaturally available under the provisions of the Code, are preceded by a double dagger (‡) and the reason why they must not be used is given.

Names were often recorded in Neave's *Nomenclator Zoologicus* as '(pro *A-us* Author, date)' without positive indication as to whether they were misspellings

having no nomenclatural availability or whether they were emendations having nomenclatural availability. They were usually misspellings, but all have been checked. Other misspellings have been included if they have come to my notice, but no deliberate search has been made for them.

Some manuscript names have been included as 'B-US Author, no published reference found'. The majority consist of about 80 genus-group names placed in the BMNH collection of Hypheninae by Hampson for genera which he intended to describe as new. Some of these names, for example *Eugoniella* Kaye & Lamont, 1927, have been unintentionally made available by authors who did not know that they were at that time unpublished.

Homonymy

Names that have been proposed expressly to replace junior homonyms, and junior objective synonyms that have been used for the same purpose, are referred to in this catalogue as objective replacement names. Junior subjective synonyms that have been used to replace preoccupied senior synonyms are referred to as subjective replacement names.

Out of the 4800 nomenclaturally available generic names covered in this catalogue 280 were found to be junior homonyms, and of these, objective replacement names were available for 150. Each of the remaining 130 homonymous generic names was studied and wherever it was possible to find a genus whose type-species was congeneric with that of the homonym then the latter has been placed as a synonym of it. There remained, however, 55 for which there were neither objective nor subjective replacement names and new names have been proposed for these. A summary of the new names is given towards the end of the catalogue on page 513.

During the preparation of his *Catalogue of the Lepidoptera Phalaenae in the British Museum* from 1898 to 1920, Hampson placed in the collection labels bearing the manuscript names of genera which he intended to describe as new. He also used these names on his determination labels on specimens returned to collectors or curators. As a result of this, some of the names were used in works by authors who did not realise that they were at that time unpublished. Such genus-group names, if associated with nomenclaturally available species-group names and published before 1931 are thereby made nomenclaturally available and have to be attributed to the author who first published them. Collins (1962, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (13) 5: 121-126) has published notes on 56 of Hampson's generic names which were made available by other authors who anticipated him. The 27 which belong to families relevant to this catalogue have been treated as junior homonyms.

Misidentified Type-species

Under the *Code*, Article 70, it is to be assumed that an author has correctly identified the nominal species that he

- (1) referred to a new genus when he proposed it, or
- (2) designated as the type-species of a new or established genus.

In the present catalogue there are several genera having type-species considered to be misidentifications. Under the *Code*, Article 70, these cases should be referred to the Commission to designate as the type-species whichever species will in its judgement best serve stability and uniformity of nomenclature. In the catalogue I have suggested the species that appears to fulfil these conditions.

In three genera the nominal species which have been designated as type-species have been shown to be misidentifications of hitherto unnamed species. In these instances I have described them as new species. This will enable cases to be submitted to the Commission. The genera and new specific names are summarised towards the end of the catalogue on page 514.

Family-group Names

No serious study of the family-group names associated with the Noctuidae and related families has yet been published, and considerable confusion at present exists. It is exceptional to find any two authors who use the same combination of subfamily names within the Noctuidae. Having started a study with the intention of basing the family-group names for this catalogue on unassailable foundations of priority I rapidly found myself in a predicament. The universally used names of the two large worldwide subfamilies Hadeninae and Cuculliinae certainly do not have priority and would have to be changed to Orthosiinae and Xylininae respectively. To do so would merely add to the confusion as in all probability neither of these names has been used for decades. It will be necessary to invoke the recently amended Articles 23 (a-b) and 79, as published in 1972 (*Bull. zool. Nom.* 29: 185) but although many more than the required ten usages of the well known junior names could be quoted, it is not possible with the very scattered literature on the Noctuidae to know that the senior names have not been applied at all in the last 50 years.

In the hope of attaining acceptable stability for the family-group names, I have studied each and have tried to select the one having the greatest current usage. The Comparative Table of Family-Group Name Usages summarises the classification in three standard works of the first half of the century, and, a further six, more recent works representing various parts of the world.

No problem arises with the usage of Nolidae and Agaristidae. These names have been consistently applied for many years to groups considered to be either subfamilies of the Arctiidae and Noctuidae respectively, or families in the Noctuoidea.

The Noctuidae have in the past also been known as Phalaenidae, Caradrinidae and Agrotidae, but under a ruling of the Commission (1957, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn. zool. Nom.* 15: Opinion 450) the family name Noctuidae and the nominate subfamily Noctuinae are now stabilized and almost universally used.

The Heliothinae though recognized as a subfamily have not been separated from the Noctuinae in this catalogue. The name is sometimes spelled as Heliothiinae or Heliothidinae, but under the amended *Code*, Article 29(d), as it was based on *Heliothidi* Boisduval, 1828, the stem *Helioth-* should not be changed. In any case, it is customary in the Lepidoptera to avoid the clumsy -ididae termination, for

example, *Pyralis*, family Pyralidae (Opinion 450) not Pyralididae; *Pieris*, family Pieridae (Opinion 500). The name Heliethinae has priority over Melicleptriinae, used in parts of Europe.

The Hadeninae and Cuculliinae have been mentioned above and so far as I am aware are universally used.

The Acronictinae and Amphipyrrinae though recognized as subfamilies have not been separated in this catalogue. The Acronictinae are known as the Apatelinae in Japan and parts of Europe.

The Acontiinae are also known as the Erastrinae and Jaspidiinae. The former is incorrect as *Erastria*, although it has in the past been wrongly used in the Noctuidae, is correctly placed in the Geometridae. The name Jaspidiinae has limited usage in parts of Europe.

The Euteliinae and Stictopterinae both have universal usage, as also has Sarrothripinae except in Japan and in limited parts of Europe.

The Chloephorinae have been known under several names none of which has gained general acceptance. The problem was discussed with Mr D. S. Fletcher and we agreed that in the circumstances priority was the best arbiter. Chloephorinae Stainton, 1859, was the earliest suprageneric usage that could be found and it has been used within the last 50 years by Gaede (1929, *Die Tierwelt Deutschlands* 14(2): 22) and by Fletcher (1972, in Kloet & Hincks, *A Check List of British Insects* (Edn 2)).

The Pantheinae and Plusiinae have had general usage for at least 35 years; and the Catocalinae for over 70 years.

The greatest problem concerns the name of the subfamily containing the largest number of genera and species, the Ophiderinae of this catalogue (the Noctuinae of Hampson). This subfamily was separated from the Catocalinae by Hampson on the absence of spines on the mid tibiae, an admittedly poor character as in some genera both conditions occur. McDunnough (1938) and Sugi (1958) have united the two as Catocalinae, while Forbes (1954) retained the Catocalinae in a restricted sense and combined the remainder as the Erebininae which has priority dating back to 1815. In this catalogue I am retaining the traditional Hampsonian Catocalinae (having spines on mid tibiae), but recognize that they must be subdivided at least into the Catocalinae in the strict sense plus the Erebininae. Those genera without mid tibial spines are retained as Ophiderinae. An immense amount of research is required into this large and uncatalogued subfamily of over 1100 genera which must be reclassified particularly where they merge into the following two subfamilies.

The Hypeninae and Herminiinae have had general usage this century but as in this catalogue are frequently not separated.

The Hyblaeidae, a very small group, was formerly regarded as an aberrant subfamily of the Noctuidae but has now been placed by Brock (1971, *J. nat. Hist.* 5: 35) as a family in the Aegerioidea.

1	2	3	4	5
Hampson 1900-1920 <i>Cat. Lepid.</i> <i>Phalaenae Br. Mus.</i> 2-13, Suppls	Warren/Gaede/Draudt 1909-1937 <i>in Seitz,</i> <i>Gross-Schmett.</i> <i>Erde</i> 3, 7, 11, 15	McDunnough 1938 <i>Mem. sth. Calif.</i> <i>Acad. Sci.</i> 1 (Check List Lepid. Canada & U.S.A.)	Forbes 1954, 1960 <i>Lepid. New York &</i> <i>neighboring States</i> 3, 4	Inoue/Sugi 1958, 1961 <i>Check List Lepid.</i> <i>Japan</i> 5, 6
Nolinae	Nolinae	NOLIDAE	NOLIDAE	NOLIDAE
AGARISTIDAE	AGARISTIDAE	AGARISTIDAE	AGARISTIDAE	AGARISTIDAE
NOCTUIDAE	NOCTUIDAE (AGROTIDAE)	PHALAENIDAE	NOCTUIDAE	NOCTUIDAE
Agrotinae	{ Agrotinae (Euxoinae) Melicleptriinae	Phalaeninae	{ Agrotinae	{ Noctuinae
Hadeninae	Hadeninae	Heliothiinae	Hadeninae	{ Heliothidinae
Cucullianae	Cucullianae	Hadeninae	Cucullianae	Hadeninae
		Cuculliinae	Cuculliinae	Cuculliinae
Acronyctinae (Zenobianae)	{ Bryophilinae (Metachrostinae) Acronyctinae (Acronictinae) Amphipyriinae (Zenobiinae)	{ Acronictinae	{ Acronyctinae	{ Cryphiinae
		Amphipyriinae		{ Apatelinae
				{ Amphipyriinae
Erastrinae (Eustrotiinae)	Erastrinae	Acontiinae	Acontiinae	Acontiinae
Eutelinae (Phlogophorinae)	Eutelinae	Euteliinae	Euteliinae	Euteliinae
Stictopterinae (Odontodinae)	Stictopterinae	Absent from fauna	Absent from fauna	Stictopterinae
Sarrothripinae	Sarrothripinae	Sarrothripinae	Sarrothripinae	Nycteolinae
Acontianae (Vestermannianae)	Acontianae	Absent from fauna	Absent from fauna	Nycteolinae (part)
Mominae (Diphtherinae)	Acronyctinae (part)	Pantheinae	Pantheinae	Pantheinae
Phytometrinae (Plusianae)	Phytometrinae	Plusiinae	Plusiinae	Plusiinae
Catocalinae	Catocalinae	Catocalinae	{ Catocalinae Erebinae }	Catocalinae
Noctuinae	Noctuinae	{ Catocalinae (part) Rivulinae }	Erebinae (part)	Catocalinae (part)
Hypeninae (Polypogoninae)	Noctuinae (part)	{ Hypeninae Hermiinae }	Hypeninae Hermiinae	{ Hypeninae Hermiinae }
Hyblaeinae	Hyblaeinae	Hyblaeinae	Absent from fauna	HYBLAEIDAE

NOTES

Column 1. The names in parentheses are those used by Hampson as subfamily names either before or after the relevant volume of his catalogue had been published.

Column 2. The names in parentheses are those used by Warren or by Gaede as subfamily names in the earlier volumes of the work.

Column 4. The subfamily name Hypenodinae was also used. Forbes applied this name to a group of four small genera placed between the Erebinae and Hypeninae, with the comment that he was doubtful whether the group should be rated as a subfamily or as a tribe.

6	7	8	9	10
Forster & Wohlfahrt 1956, 1971 <i>Schmett. Mitteleur.</i> 3, 4	Dufay 1960 <i>Vie Milieu</i> 12 (Suppl.) (Faune . . . Pyrénées-Orientales)	Kimball 1965 <i>Arthropods Florida</i> 1	Common 1968 <i>Insects Australia</i>	Family and subfamily names recognized
NOLIDAE	NOLINAE	NOLIDAE	NOLIDAE	NOLIDAE
Absent from fauna	Absent from fauna	AGARISTIDAE	AGARISTIDAE	AGARISTIDAE
NOCTUIDAE	NOCTUIDAE	NOCTUIDAE	NOCTUIDAE	NOCTUIDAE
Noctuinae	Noctuinae	Agrotinae	Noctuinae	Noctuinae
Melicleptriinae	Melicleptriinae	Heliothiinae	Heliothidinae	Heliothinae
Hadeninae	Hadeninae	Hadeninae	Hadeninae	Hadeninae
Cuculliinae	Cuculliinae	Cuculliinae	Cuculliinae	Cuculliinae
Bryophilinae	} Apatelinae	Acronictinae	Acronictinae	Acronictinae
Apatelinae				
Amphipyrrinae	Amphipyrrinae	Amphipyrrinae	Amphipyrrinae	Amphipyrrinae
Jaspidiinae	Jaspidiinae	Acontiinae	Erastrinae	Acontiinae
Euteliinae	Euteliinae	Euteliinae	Euteliinae	Euteliinae
Absent from fauna	Absent from fauna	Absent from fauna	Not included	Stictopterinae
Nycteolinae	Nycteolinae	Sarrothripinae	Sarrothripinae	Sarrothripinae
Beninae	Westermanniinae	Absent from fauna	Westermanniinae	Chloeophorinae
Apatelinae (part)	Pantheinae	Pantheinae	Not included	Pantheinae
Plusiinae	Plusiinae	Plusiinae	Plusiinae	Plusiinae
Catocalinae	Catocalinae	{ Catocalinae Erebiinae }	Catocalinae	{ Catocalinae Erebiinae }
Ophiderinae	Othreinae	{ Erebiinae (part) Rivulinae }	Ophiderinae	Ophiderinae
Hypeninae	Hypeninae	{ Hypeninae Herminiinae }	Hypeninae	{ Hypeninae Herminiinae }
HYBLAEIDAE	Absent from fauna	HYBLAEIDAE	HYBLAEIDAE	HYBLAEIDAE

Column 10. The Heliothinae, Amphipyrrinae, Erebiinae and Herminiinae are recognized as subfamilies, but the constituent genera have not yet been separated on a world basis in any work. It has therefore been impracticable to do so in this catalogue, and so the genera have been listed (with some rearrangements) within the larger subfamilies as used by Hampson.

Published and Forthcoming Catalogues of the Genus-group Names of the Lepidoptera

The following catalogues, dealing with some of the 26 500 genus-group names of the Lepidoptera, have already been published in the *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History)* Entomological series.

- HEMMING, F. 1967. The generic names of the butterflies and their type-species (Lepidoptera: Rhopalocera). *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.)* Suppl. **9**: 509 pp. [3097 genus-group names].
- WHALLEY, P. E. S. 1970. A synonymic catalogue of the genera of Phycitinae (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae) of the world. *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.)* **25**: 31-72 [673 genus-group names].
- TREMEWAN, W. G. 1973. A catalogue of the genus-group names of the Zygaenidae (Lepidoptera). *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.)* **28**: 111-151 [371 genus-group names].
- SATTLER, K. 1973. A catalogue of the family-group and genus-group names of the Gelechiidae, Holcopogonidae, Lecithoceridae and Symmocidae (Lepidoptera). *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.)* **28**: 153-282 [31 family-group and 1103 genus-group names].
- SATTLER, K. & TREMEWAN, W. G. 1974. A catalogue of the family-group and genus-group names of the Coleophoridae (Lepidoptera). *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.)* **30**: 183-214 [28 family-group and 76 genus-group names].

The present volume is the first of a series of catalogues which will include the genus-group names of the following families and superfamilies:

- Noctuoidea (part): Arctiidae and Ctenuchidae by A. Watson.
- Noctuoidea (part): Lymantriidae, Notodontidae, Thyretidae and Dioptidae by I. W. B. Nye.
- Geometroidea by D. S. Fletcher.
- Bombycoidea and Sphingoidea by I. W. B. Nye & A. H. Hayes.
- Cossoidea and Castnioidea by I. W. B. Nye.

Alphabetical Catalogue of Genus-group Names

SYMBOLS USED

- ‡. A name not nomenclaturally available under the *Code*.
 []. Added information derived from external evidence.
 [1825] 1816. Date of publication derived from external evidence followed by the title-page date.

ABBREVIATIONS USED FOR FAMILY-GROUP NAMES

ACON Acontiinae	HYPE Hypheninae + Herminiinae
ACRO Acronictinae + Amphipyridae	NOCT Noctuidae + Heliothinae
AGAR Agaristidae	NOLI Nolidae
CATO Catocalinae + Erebininae	OPHI Ophiderinae
CHLO Chloephorinae	PANT Pantheinae
CUCU Cuculliinae	PLUS Plusiinae
EUTE Euteliinae	SARR Sarrothripinae
HADE Hadeninae	STIC Stictopterinae

ABABLEMMA nom. n. for *Microblemma* Hampson, 1910. ACON

Type-species: *Microblemma discipuncta* Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: 33, fig. 12, by original designation (for *Microblemma* Hampson). Holotype ♀, PANAMA: La Chorrera (BMNH).

MICROBLEMMA Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: 3, 33.

Type-species: *Microblemma discipuncta* Hampson, 1910, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Microblemma* Semenow, 1889, *Horae Soc. ent. ross.* **24**: 213,– Coleoptera. The objective replacement name is *Abablemma* nom. n.

ABACENA Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **34**: 1270. ACON

Type-species: *Abacena discalis* Walker, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* **34**: 1270, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, [BRAZIL]: [R. Amazon], [Tefé] Ega (BMNH).

ABAGROTIS Smith, 1890, *Bull. U.S. natn. Mus.* **38**: 9, 49. NOCT

Type-species: *Agrotis erratica* Smith, 1890, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **17**: 41, by original designation, on page 9. Syntypes, [U.S.A.]: Cal[if.], Sierra Nevada; Calif. (USNM, Washington).

ABLEPHARON Grote, 1873, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **1**: 111. ACRO

Type-species: *Leucania henrici* Grote, 1873, *ibidem* **1**: 10, pl. 1, fig. 15, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *ibidem* **2**: 21. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.A.]: New York State (BMNH).

ABLEPTINA Prout, 1927, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **75**: 227. HYPE

Type-species: *Ableptina delospila* Prout, 1927, *ibidem* **75**: 227, by original designation. Syntypes 1 ♂, 4 ♀, [São Tomé I., W. Africa] São Thomé I. (BMNH).

ABLITA Dyar, 1914, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **47**: 183. ACRO

Type-species: *Neolita adin* Schaus, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **8**: 107, by original designation. Type(s) ♀, COSTA RICA: Laguna (USNM, Washington).

ABOLLA Rogenhofer, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara (Zool.)* **2** (Abt. 2): pl. 111. OPHI

Type-species: *Abolla pellicosta* Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874, *ibidem* **2** (Abt. 2): pl. 111, fig. 5, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, BRAZIL: Maranhão (BMNH).

In the caption to pl. 111, fig. 5, *Abolla* was clearly attributed to Rogenhofer whereas *pellicosta* was attributed to both authors.

ABRIESA Swinhoe, 1900, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) **6**: 312.

OPHI

Type-species: *Abriesa derna* Swinhoe, 1900, *ibidem* (7) **6**: 312, by original designation. Holotype ♀, AUSTRALIA: Qd, Dawson (BMNH).

ABROMIAS Billberg, 1820, *Enumeratio Insect. Mus. G. J. Billberg*: 88.

ACRO

Type-species: *Phalaena polyodon* Clerck sensu Linnaeus, 1761, *Fauna Suecica* (Edn 2): 322 [a misidentification later described as *Phalaena monoglypha* Hufnagel, 1766, *Berlin. Mag.* **3**: 308], by subsequent designation by Berio, 1966, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **76**: 47. Syntypes (of *P. monoglypha*), GERMANY: Berlin.

Incorrect type-species designation by Tams, 1939, *Entomologist* **72**: 136 of *P. monoglypha* Hufnagel, a name not originally included in *Abromias* and not linked by Tams with one of the originally included names.

Abromias when proposed contained 13 species. The first two '*hepatica* Linn.' and '*polyodon* Linn.' were originally proposed by Clerck and it has long been accepted that *P. polyodon* Clerck sensu Linnaeus, 1761, was at that time a new species (later described as *P. monoglypha* Hufnagel, 1766) and was a misidentification of *Phalaena polyodon* Clerck, 1759, *Icones Insect. rariorum* **1**: pl. 2, fig. 2. This is a case of a misidentified type-species which under the Code, Article 70(a) should be referred to the Commission.

XYLOPHASIA Stephens, 1829, *Illust. Br. Ent.* (Haustellata) **2**: 174.

Type-species: *Phalaena polyodon* Clerck sensu Linnaeus, 1761 [= *Phalaena monoglypha* Hufnagel, 1766], by subsequent designation by Westwood, 1840, *Synopsis Genera Br. Insects*: 94 but cited as '*polyodon* L'.

Invalid designation of type-species: *P. polyodon* was also designated by Boisduval, 1836, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **1**: 144. Boisduval in his lengthy Introduction, up to page 154, reviewed earlier classifications and designated up to three different type-species for each generic name. In his 'Exposé de notre méthode' from page 155-690, no type-species designations were made for the genera he himself used. Under the Code, Article 69(a)(iii) the type-designation of an author is eligible for consideration if he states that it is the type '... and if it is clear that he himself accepts it as the type-species'. Boisduval's type-designations although clearly stated do not fulfil the last requirement and so are invalid. Even though Boisduval's 1836 work was well known to lepidopterists, the type-designations contained in it have not in the past been accepted by Hemming or by other authors. The acceptance of Boisduval's designation in this case would make no difference to the generic concept.

Xylophasia when proposed contained nine species including '*polyodon* Linné'. There is no doubt, from Stephens' description, that the species included was that now known as *monoglypha* Hufnagel. The information given above for *Abromias* also applies here.

Xylophasia is a junior objective synonym of *Abromias* Billberg, 1820.

AGROSTOBIA Boie, 1835, *Isis, Leipzig* **19**: 325.

Type-species: *Phalaena polyodon* Clerck sensu Linnaeus, 1761, [= *Phalaena monoglypha* Hufnagel, 1766], by PRESENT DESIGNATION.

Agrostobia when proposed contained five species including '*polyodon*'. There is no doubt from the context that the species which Boie included was that now known as *monoglypha* Hufnagel. The information given above for *Abromias* also applies here.

Agrostobia is a junior objective synonym of *Abromias* Billberg, 1820.

ABROSTOLA Ochsenheimer, 1816, *Schmett. Eur.* **4**: 88.

PLUS

Type-species: *Phalaena triplasia* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 517, by subsequent designation by Duponchel, 1829, in Godart & Duponchel, *Hist. nat. Lépid. Papillons Fr.* **7** (2): 72. Type(s), TYPE-LOCALITY not stated (LS, London) [EUROPE].

‡UNCA Oken, 1815, *Oken's Lehrbuch Naturg.* **3**: 689.

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by Int. Commn zool. Nom., 1956, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* **14** Opinion 417: 3.

Originally included species: *Phalaena triplasia* Linnaeus, 1758; *Phalaena gamma* Linnaeus, 1758; *Phalaena mi* Clerck, 1759.

HABROSTOLA Sodoffsky, 1837, *Bull. Soc. imp. Nat. Moscou* **1837** (6): 88.

An unjustified emendation of *Abrostola* Ochsenheimer, 1816.

UNCA Lhomme, [1929], *Cat. Lépid. Fr. Belg.* **1**: 321.

Type-species: *Phalaena triplasia* Linnaeus, 1758, by original designation.

Although *Unca* was attributed to Oken by Lhomme, this was the next published usage after ‡*Unca* Oken, 1815, and so became nomenclaturally available. On page 115 of his catalogue Lhomme stated that he was following Hampson's classification, but Hampson, 1913, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **13**: 582 used *Abrostola* Ochsenheimer for *triplasia*. However, in his personal interleaved copy Hampson had changed this to '*Unca* Oken'. It is probable that Lhomme was directly, or indirectly through Joannis, in communication with Hampson, and was informed of the unpublished change.

Unca Lhomme is a junior objective synonym of *Abrostola* Ochsenheimer, 1816.

ABSEUDRAPA Berio, 1956, *Memorie Soc. ent. ital.* **35**: 27.

OPHI

Type species: *Tachosa metaphaearia* Walker, 1869, in Chapman, *Proc. nat. Hist. Soc. Glasgow* **1**: 346, by original designation. Type(s) ♀, CONGO (BMNH).

ABURINA Möschler, 1887, *Abh. senckenb. naturforsch. Ges.* **15**: 90.

OPHI

Type-species: *Aburina sobrina* Möschler, 1887, *ibidem* **15**: 91, fig. 13, by monotypy. Syntypes 4 ♀, [GHANA] Gold Coast: Aburi (MNHU, Berlin).

See also *Ugana* Swinhoe, 1909.

ACACALIS Agassiz, 1846. See *Acacallis* Hübner, [1823].

OPHI

ACACALLIS Hübner, [1823] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 265.

OPHI

Type-species: *Phalaena proculus* Cramer, 1777, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **2**: 85, pl. 149, fig. G, by monotypy, but cited as ‡'*proca* Cram.', an incorrect subsequent spelling. Type(s), SURINAM.

ACACALIS Agassiz, 1846, *Nomencl. zool. Index univl.*: 1.

An unjustified emendation of *Acacallis* Hübner, [1823].

ACACHMENA Turner, 1908, *Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust.* **32**: 62

CHLO

Type-species: *Acachmena oenocrossa* Turner, 1908, *ibidem* **32**: 62, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, AUSTRALIA: Qd, Kuranda (ANIC, Canberra).

ACAENICA Hampson, 1918, *Novit. zool.* **25**: 182.

ACON

Type-species: *Acaenica diaperas* Hampson, 1918, *ibidem* **25**: 183, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [MOZAMBIQUE] Port. E. Afr.: Mt Chipirone (BMNH).

ACANTHERMIA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 248.

OPHI

Type-species: *Acanthermia dyari* Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 249, by original designation. Holotype ♂, MEXICO: Venadio, Sinaloa, bearing a label in Dyar's handwriting ‡'*Rhosologia stigmatica* Dyar', but no published description under this name has been found (BMNH).

ACANTHOCOLES Turner, 1903, *Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust.* **27**: 25.

CATO

Type-species: *Acanthocoles eucesta* Turner, 1903, *ibidem* **27**: 26, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, AUSTRALIA: N.S.W., Cobar (ANIC, Canberra).

ACANTHODELTA Hampson, 1908, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **1**: 487.

CATO

Type-species: *Acanthodelta distriga* Hampson, 1908, *ibidem* (8) **1**: 487, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, SOUTH AFRICA: Cape Province, Table Mt (BMNH).

ACANTHODICA Schaus, 1894, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **21**: 241.

CATO

Type-species: *Acanthodica grandis* Schaus, 1894, *ibidem* **21**: 241, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1913, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **12**: 249. Type(s) ♀, MEXICO: Jalapa (USNM, Washington).

ACANTHOFrontia Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: 3, 644.

ARCTIIDAE

Type-species: *Acanthofrontia lithosiana* Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **10**: 644, fig. 177, by original designation.

Acanthofrontia was originally proposed in the Noctuidae.

ACANTHOLEUCANIA Rungs, 1953, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* **58**: 139.

HADE

Type-species: *Noctua loreyi* Duponchel, 1827, in Godart & Duponchel, *Hist. nat. Lépid. Papillons Fr.* **7** (1): 81, pl. 105, fig. 7, by original designation. Syntypes, FRANCE: Provence (MNHN, Paris).

Acantholeucania was originally placed as a subgenus of *Leucania* Ochsenheimer, 1816.

ACANTHOLIPES Lederer, 1857, *Noctuinen Eur.*: 44, 198.

OPHI

Type-species: *Noctua regularis* Hübner, [1813], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **4**: pl. 128, fig. 588, by monotypy. Type(s), EUROPE.

‡*ACANTHOLIPIS*; Hampson, 1907, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **17**: 662.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

‡*ACANTHOLIPIS*, misspelling. See *Acantholipes* Lederer, 1857.

OPHI

ACANTHONYX Hampson, 1902. See *Ctenusa* Hampson, 1910.

CATO

ACANTHOPLUSIA Dufay, 1970, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* **39**: 104.

PLUS

Type-species: *Phytometra tarassota* Hampson, 1913, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **13**: 473, pl. 237, fig. 13, by original designation. Syntypes, [INDIA]: [W. Bengal], Darjiling (BMNH).

P. tarassota was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Plusia confusa* Moore, 1882, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W. S. Atkinson*: 149, a junior primary homonym of *Plusia confusa* Stephens, 1850.

ACANTHOPRORA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 85.

OPHI

Type-species: *Acanthoprora melanoleuca* Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 86, by original designation. Holotype ♂, AUSTRALIA: W. Aust., Sherlock R. (BMNH).

ACANTUERTA Hampson, 1907, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) **19**: 241.

AGAR

Type-species: *Tuerta thomensis* Jordan, 1904, *Novit. zool.* **11**: 445, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [São Tomé I., West Africa], St. Thomé (BMNH).

ACATAPAUSTUS Bethune-Baker, 1904, *Novit. zool.* **11**: 415.

NOLI

Type-species: *Acatapaustus basifusca* Bethune-Baker, 1904, *ibidem* **11**: 415, pl. 6, fig. 25, by original designation. Holotype ♂, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Dinawa (BMNH).

ACERRA Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 162.

HADE

Type-species: *Acerra normalis* Grote, 1874, *ibidem* **2**: 162, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, [U.S.A.]: California (BMNH).

ACHAEA Hübner, [1823] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 269.

CATO

Type-species: *Phalaena melicerta* Drury, [1773] 1770, *Illust. nat. Hist.* **1** (1770): 46, pl. 23, fig. 1, but without scientific names until the Index was issued with **2** (1773), by subsequent designation by Moore, [1885] 1887, *Lepid. Ceylon* **3**: 163, but cited as ‡'melicerte Drury', an incorrect subsequent spelling. Type(s), [INDIA]: Bombay.

P. melicerta was originally included in *Achaea* by Hübner, as 'melicerta Cramer', an incorrect authorship. It is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena janata* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 527.

ACHAEOPS Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 103. OPHI

Type-species: **Ophisma esperanza** Schaus, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 7: 63, by original designation. Syntypes, COSTA RICA: Esperanza; Sixola (USNM, Washington).

‡**ACHALIA**, misspelling. See *Achatia* Hübner, [1813]. HADE

ACHANTODES Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) 6: 386. PYRALIDAE

Type-species: **Achantodes cerusicosta** Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* 6: 387, pl. 13, fig. 3, by monotypy.

Achantodes was originally placed in the Noctuidae.

ACHARYA Moore, 1882, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W. S. Atkinson*: 185. OPHI

Type-species: **Acharya crassicornis** Moore, 1882, *ibidem*: 185, pl. 6, fig. 3, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [BANGLADESH]: [E. Bengal], Silhet.

‡**ACHATEA**, misspelling. See *Achatia* Hübner, [1813]. HADE

‡**ACHATIA** Hübner, [1806]. See *Trachea* Ochsenheimer, 1816. ACRO

‡**ACHATIA** Hübner, 1808. See *Cerma* Hübner, 1818. ACRO

ACHATIA Hübner, [1813], *Samml. exot. Schmett.* 1: pl. [194]. HADE

Type-species: **Achatia distincta** Hübner, [1813], *ibidem* 1: pl. [194], figs 1-4, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, TYPE-LOCALITY not stated [U.S.A.].

ASTRAPETIS Hübner, 1821, *Index exot. Lepid.*: [3].

Type-species: *Achatia distincta* Hübner, [1813], by monotypy.

Astrapetis was also used as *Astrapetis* Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 219, for nine species including *distincta*. I am following Hemming, 1937, *Hübner* 2: 159 in giving priority to the *Index exot. Lepid.* usage.

Incorrect type-species designation: *Phalaena genistae* Villers, 1789, (a name not originally included in the *Index* although it was included in the *Verzeichniss*) when cited by Moore, 1884, *Lepid. Ceylon* 3: 38.

Astrapetis is a junior objective synonym of *Achatia* Hübner, [1813].

‡**ACHALIA**; Hübner, [1825], *Cat. Lépid. composent Colln feu Mr Franck*: 91.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

‡**ACHATEA**; Curtis, 1826, *Br. Ent.* 3: 117.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

‡**ASTRAPETES**; Agassiz, 1846, *Nomencl. zool. (Lepid.)*: 9. Index univl.: 38.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

ACHATIS Billberg, 1820. See *Trachea* Ochsenheimer, 1816. ACRO

ACHATODES Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) 5: 132. ACRO

Type-species: **Achatodes sandix** Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* 5: 132, pl. 6, fig. 4, by monotypy. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, [U.S.A.]: New York State (BMNH).

A. sandix is a junior subjective synonym of *Gortyna zae* Harris, 1841, *Rep. Insects Mass. injurious Vagn*: 319.

ACHERDOA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 451. ACRO

Type-species: **Acherdoa ferraria** Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 451, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♂, [U.S.A.]: Florida (BMNH).

See also *Varina* Neumoegen, 1884.

- ACHLYA** Billberg, 1820, *Enumeratio Insect. Mus. G. J. Billberg*: 87. THYATIRIDAE
 Type-species: *Phalaena flavicornis* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 518, by subsequent designation by Tams, 1939, *Entomologist* **72**: 70.
Achlya was originally placed in the Noctuidae.
CYMATOPHORA Treitschke, 1825, *Schmett. Eur.* **5** (1): 77.
 Type-species: *Phalaena flavicornis* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Duponchel, 1829, in Godart & Duponchel, *Hist. nat. Lépid. Papillons Fr.* **7** (2): 71, but cited as the type-species of ‡*Cymathophora*, an incorrect subsequent spelling.
 A junior homonym of *Cymatophora* Hübner, [1812], *Samml. exot. Schmett.* **1**: pl. [205], - Lepid., Geometridae. The objective replacement name is *Achlya* Billberg, 1820.
Cymatophora was originally placed in the Noctuidae.
 ‡**CYMATHOPHORA**; Duponchel, 1829, in Godart & Duponchel, *Hist. nat. Lépid. Papillons Fr.* **7** (2): 71. An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- ACHYTONIX** McDunnough, 1937, *Can. Ent.* **69**: 61. ACRO
 Type-species: *Homohadena epipaschia* Grote, 1883, *Trans. Kans. Acad. Sci.* **8**: 49, by original designation. Type(s), [U.S.A.]: New Mexico.
- ACIDALIA** Treitschke, 1825. See *Cymatida* Sodoffsky, 1837. GEOMETRIDAE
- ACIDALIODES** Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: vii, 17. ACON
 Type-species: *Prolophota perstriata* Hampson, 1907, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **17**: 677, by original designation. Holotype ♂, CEYLON: Hantone (BMNH).
- ACIDON** Hampson, 1896, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **4**: 462. HYPE
 Type-species: *Acidon paradoxa* Hampson, 1896, *ibidem* **4**: 462, fig. 247, by original designation. Holotype ♂, BHUTAN (BMNH).
 This genus was originally placed in the Notodontidae.
- ‡**ACIDONISTIS** Hampson, no published reference found. HYPE
- ACIGONA** Hübner, [1825] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 342. OPHI
 Type-species: *Phalaena manto* Cramer, 1775, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **1**: 15, pl. 10, fig. F, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 524. Type(s), SURINAM.
Acigona has recently been used, wrongly, in the Pyralidae, Crambinae, following the designation of the incorrect type-species *Tinea cicatricella* Hübner, [1824], by Bleszyński & Collins, 1962, *Acta zool. cracov.* **7**: 198.
 ‡**ACIGONIA**; Hübner, [1826] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.* Anzeiger: 57.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- ‡**ACIGONIA**, misspelling. See *Acigona* Hübner, [1825]. OPHI
- ACMANA** Schaus, 1916, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **50**: 264, 384. HYPE
 Type-species: *Herminia moeonalis* Walker, 1859, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **19**: 857, by original designation. Type(s) ♀, BRAZIL (UM, Oxford).
- ACNISSA** Turner, 1902 December, *Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust.* **26**: 180. ACON
 Type-species: *Acnissa pyrrhias* Turner, 1902, *ibidem* **26**: 180, by monotypy. Syntypes 1 ♂, 2 ♀, AUSTRALIA: Qd, Townsville (ANIC, Canberra).
A. pyrrhias is a junior subjective synonym of *Haplopseustis erythrias* Meyrick, 1902 April.
 See also *Haplopseustis* Meyrick, 1902 April.
- ‡**ACOLASIA**, misspelling See *Acolasis* Hübner, [1821]. OPHI
- ACOLASIS** Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 256. OPHI
 Type-species: *Phalaena tanais* Cramer, 1775, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **1**: 106, pl. 68,

fig. D, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 110. Type(s) ♀, SURINAM.

‡*ACOLASIA*; Hübner, [1826] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett. Anzeiger*: 36.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

ACONTIA Ochsenheimer, 1816, *Schmett. Eur.* 4: 91.

ACON

Type-species: *Noctua solaris* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 90, by subsequent designation by Duponchel, 1829 [March 21st], in Godart & Duponchel, *Hist. nat. Lépid. Papillons Fr.* 7 (2): 72. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* 3: 243).

N. solaris is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena lucida* Hufnagel, 1766, *Berlin. Mag.* 3 (3): 302.

Incorrect type-species designation: *Noctua luctuosa* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, in the Ophiderinae, cited by Curtis, 1829 September 1st, *Br. Ent.* 6: 276. This designation was published five months after that of Duponchel, dated from *Biblphie Fr.* 1829: 198.

HELIOThERA Sodoffsky, 1837, *Bull. Soc. imp. Nat. Moscou* 1837 (6): 89.

Proposed, unnecessarily, as an objective replacement name for *Acontia* Ochsenheimer, 1816, which Sodoffsky considered to be inappropriate.

PORROTHA Gistel, 1848, *Naturg. Thierreichs*: viii.

Proposed, unnecessarily, as an objective replacement name for *Acontia* Ochsenheimer, 1816, which Gistel considered to be a junior homonym of *Acontias* Cuvier, 1817, – Reptilia.

‡**ACONTIA** Hübner, [1823]. See *Xanthodes* Guenée, 1852.

CHLO

ACONTIOLA Staudinger, 1900, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* 12: 382.

ACON

Type-species: *Acontiola sancta* Staudinger, 1900, *ibidem* 12: 382, pl. 5, fig. 4, by monotypy. Syntypes 3 (♂, ♀), [LEBANON]: Beirut district (MNHU, Berlin). [JORDAN] Palestine: Jordan valley (MNHU, Berlin).

ACOPA Harvey, 1875, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* 2: 279.

ACRO

Type-species: *Acopa carina* Harvey, 1875, *ibidem* 2: 279, pl. 3, fig. 7, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.A.]: Texas (BMNH).

ACOSMETIA Stephens, 1829 [June], *Nom. Br. Insects*: 43.

ACRO

Type-species: *Noctua caliginosa* Hübner, [1813], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* 4: pl. 100, fig. 474, by subsequent designation by Curtis, 1831, *Br. Ent.* 8: 356. Type(s), EUROPE.

HYDRILLA Boisduval, 1840, *Genera Index Meth. Eur. Lepid.*: 138.

Type-species: *Noctua caliginosa* Hübner, [1813] (but included by Boisduval as '*caliginosa* Tr.', an incorrect authorship), by subsequent designation by Duponchel, 1845, in d'Orbigny, *Dict. univ. Hist. nat.* 6: 743, but cited as '*caliginosa* Treits'.

Hydrilla is a junior objective synonym of *Acosmetia* Stephens, 1829.

ACRAPEX Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India (Moths)* 2: xiii, 286

ACRO

Type-species: *Leucania prisca* Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 35: 1953, by original designation. Holotype ♀, CEYLON (BMNH).

ACRARMOSTIS Meyrick, 1889, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1889: 479.

HYPE

Type-species: *Acrarmostis dryopa* Meyrick, 1889, *ibidem* 1889: 479, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Mt Obree or adjoining ranges.

ACREMMA Berio, 1959, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* 71: 88.

ACON

Type-species: *Acremma albipoda* Berio, 1959, *ibidem* 71: 88, fig. 2, by original designation. Holotype ♂, MADAGASCAR: Nossi Bé (MNH, Paris).

ACRIPIA Walker, 1863, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 27: 9.

CHLO

Type-species: *Acripia subolivacea* Walker, 1863, *ibidem* 27: 9, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, SOUTH AFRICA (BMNH).

ACRIPIOIDES Strand, 1920, *Arch. Naturgesch.* **84**(A) 12: 121. CHLO

Type-species: *Acripioides trimacula* Strand, 1920, *ibidem* **84** (A) 12: 121, by monotypy.
Holotype ♂, [TAIWAN] Formosa: Kosempo (DEI, Eberswalde).

ACROBYLA Rebel, 1903, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* **16**: 68. OPHI

Type-species: *Acrobyla kneuckeri* Rebel, 1903, *ibidem* **16**: 69, pl. 2, fig. 9, by monotypy.
Holotype ♂, [EGYPT/ISRAEL]: between Mt Sinai and Mt Serbal, Wadi Esch-Schêch (LN, Karlsruhe).

ACRONICTA Ochsenheimer, 1816, *Schmett. Eur.* **4**: 62. ACRO

Type-species: *Phalaena leporina* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 510, by subsequent designation by Curtis, 1826, *Br. Ent.* **3**: 136. Type(s), TYPE-LOCALITY not stated (LS, London) [EUROPE].

‡*APATELE* Hübner, [1806], *Tentamen determinationis digestionis* . . . :[1].

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by Int. Commn zool. Nom., 1926, *Smithson. misc. Collns* **73** (4) Opinion 97: 19. Also *idem*, 1954, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* **6** Opinion 278: 140.

Only included species: *Phalaena aceris* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 514, congeneric with *Phalaena leporina* Linnaeus.

‡*APATELAE* Ochsenheimer, 1816, *Schmett. Eur.* **4**: 62.

Published as a junior synonym of *Acronicta* Ochsenheimer, 1816, and not subsequently treated as an available name under the Code, Article 11 (d).

‡*APATELE* Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **1**: 21, 33.

Not nomenclaturally available as a genus-group name. Hübner used Apatele, on both pages, in a suprageneric sense for one of the names of his tribes (Namen der Stämme) listed on page 33. Hübner listed his genus-group names on page 35.

APATELE Hübner, 1822, *Syst.-alphab. Verz.*: 21, 28.

Type-species: *Phalaena leporina* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Westwood, 1840, *Synopsis Genera Br. Insects*: 95.

Apatele is a junior objective synonym of *Acronicta* Ochsenheimer, 1816.

ACRONYCTA Treitschke, 1825, *Schmett. Eur.* **5** (1): 3.

An unjustified emendation of *Acronicta* Ochsenheimer, 1816.

‡*APATELA*; Stephens, 1829, *Nom. Br. Insects*: 42.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

‡*ACRONYCTIA*; Meigen, 1831, *Syst. Beschreibung Eur. Schmett.* **3**: 65.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

COMETA Sodoffsky, 1837, *Bull. Soc. imp. Nat. Moscou* **1837** (6): 85.

Proposed, unnecessarily, as an objective replacement name for *Acronycta* Treitschke, 1825, which Sodoffsky considered to be inappropriate.

ACRONICTOIDES Kozhanchikov, 1950, *Fauna SSSR (Insecta, Lepid.)* **12**: 410. ACRO

Type-species: *Graphiphora lichenodes* Graeser, 1892, *Berl. ent. Z.* **37**: 216, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: Amurland, Chabarofka.

ACRONYCTA Treitschke, 1825. See *Acronicta* Ochsenheimer, 1816. ACRO

‡**ACRONYCTIA**, misspelling. See *Acronicta* Ochsenheimer, 1816. ACRO

ACROPSEROTARACHE Berio, 1937, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **59**: 391. ACON

Type-species: *Acropserotarache elegantissima* Berio, 1937, *ibidem* **59**: 391, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [SOMALI REPUBLIC] Somalia Ital.: Ogaden, Uarder.

ACRORIA Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1730. ACRO

Type-species: *Acroria villipes* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1730, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [BRAZIL]: Rio Janeiro (UM, Oxford).

A. villipes is a junior subjective synonym of *Hadena terens* Walker, 1857, *ibidem* 11: 586.

ACRORIESIS Hampson, 1916, in Poulton, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1916: 110. ACRO

Type-species: *Acroriesis ignifusa* Hampson, 1916, *ibidem* 1916: 110, pl. 1, fig. 6, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [SOMALI REPUBLIC] Somaliland: Mandera (BMNH).

ACRORIODES Druce, 1908 April, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 1: 303. ACRO

Type-species: *Acroriodes diplolopha* Druce, 1908, *ibidem* (8) 1: 303, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, PERU: Oconeque, Carabaya 7000 ft (BMNH).

Acroriodes was used by Druce without any indication that it was new even though his new species, described on the same page, were marked sp. n. The generic name was probably obtained from Hampson as an identification and was unintentionally made nomenclaturally available before Hampson's generic description was published.

ACRORIODES Hampson, 1908 [December], *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 7: 14, and Hampson, 1909, *ibidem* 8: 279.

Type-species: *Acroriodes diplolopha* Druce, 1908, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1909, *ibidem* 8: 279.

A junior homonym of *Acroriodes* Druce, 1908 April, – Lepid., Noctuidae. This generic name was used and made nomenclaturally available by Druce prior to its proposal and generic description by Hampson. The objective replacement name is *Acroriodes* Druce, 1908 April.

ACRORIODES Hampson, 1908 [December]. See *Acroriodes* Druce, 1908 April. ACRO

ACROSPHALIA Rebel, 1918, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* 68: (158). ACRO

Type-species: *Acrosphalia kulmburgi* Rebel, 1918, *ibidem* 68: (158), figs 2, 3, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: Ussuri district, Nikolsk (NM, Vienna).

A. kulmburgi is a junior subjective synonym of *Usbeca cornuta* Püngeler, 1914.

See also *Usbeca* Püngeler, 1914.

ACTEBIA Stephens, 1829 [June], *Nom. Br. Insects*: 41. NOCT

Type-species: *Phalaena praecox* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 517, by monotypy. Type(s), TYPE-LOCALITY not stated (LS, London) [EUROPE].

ACTOBIA Agassiz, 1846, *Nomencl. zool. Index univl.*: 6, 7.

An unjustified emendation of *Actebia* Stephens, 1829.

HAPALIA Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 220.

Type-species: *Phalaena praecox* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Curtis, 1835, *Br. Ent.* 12: 539.

A junior homonym of *Hapalia* Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* 1: 19, – Lepid., Pyralidae. The objective replacement name is *Actebia* Stephens.

ACTENIA Guenée, 1854, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) 8: 134. PYRALIDAE

Type-species: *Pyralis honestalis* Treitschke, 1829, *Schmett. Eur.* 7: 49, by original designation.

Actenia has been used as the original generic name for species which are now in the Noctuidae.

ACTINOTIA Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 244. NOCT

Type-species: *Phalaena perspicillaris* Linnaeus, 1761, *Fauna Suecica* (Edn 2): 317, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* 2: 16. Type(s), SWEDEN (LS, London).

P. perspicillaris is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena polyodon* Clerck, 1759, *Icones Insect. rariorum* 1: pl. 2, fig. 2.

‡**ACTINOTIS**; Schulze & Kükenthal, 1926, *Nomencl. Anim. Generum Subgenerum* 1: 49.

An incorrect subsequent spelling by Schulze & Kükenthal who misquoted a correct use of *Actinotia* by Morrison, 1875, *Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad.* 1875: 62.

- ‡**ACTINOTIS**, misspelling. See *Actinotia* Hübner, [1821]. NOCT
- ACTOBIA** Agassiz, 1846. See *Actebia* Stephens, 1829. NOCT
- ACUTIPENNA** Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **2**: 166, 287. ACRO
 Type-species: *Acutipenna acuminata* Hampson, 1894, *ibidem* **2**: 287, fig. 155, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [INDIA]: [Madras], Nilgiris (BMNH).
- ACYGNATHA** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 482. OPHI
 Type-species: *Raparna atrapex* Hampson, 1895, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **3**: 25, by original designation. Type(s) ♀, INDIA: Assam, Margarita.
- ACYGONIA** Roepke, 1948, *Tijdschr. Ent.* **89**: 225. OPHI
 Type-species: *Acygonia difformis* Roepke, 1948, *ibidem* **89**: 226, pl. 13, fig. 5, by original designation. Holotype ♂, SUMATRA: Brastagi.
A. difformis is a junior subjective synonym of *Chilkasa falcata* Swinhoe, 1885.
 See also *Chilkasa* Swinhoe, 1885.
- ACYGONIODES** Hampson, 1926. See *Amphigonia* Guenée, 1852. OPHI
- ACYLITA** Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 11. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **9**: xi, 304. ACRO
 Type-species: *Doryodes sanguifusa* Jones, 1908, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1908**: 165, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **9**: 304. Type(s) ♂, BRAZIL: Parana, Castro (BMNH).
- ACYRA** Gistel, 1848. See *Mormo* Ochsenheimer, 1816. ACRO
- ADAPHAENURA** Hampson, 1905, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **5**: xiv, 460. CUCU
 Type-species: *Daphoenura minuscula* Butler, 1882, *Cistula ent.* **3**: 3, by original designation. Type(s) ♀, MADAGASCAR: Betsileo, Ankafana (BMNH).
D. minuscula was originally proposed as ‡*Daphaenura*, an incorrect subsequent spelling.
- ADELPHAGROTIS** Smith, 1890, *Bull. U.S. natn. Mus.* **38**: 9, 38. NOCT
 Type-species: *Agrotis stellaris* Grote, 1880, *Can. ent.* **12**: 153, by original designation (on page 9). Syntypes ♀, [U.S.A.]: Wash[ington] T[erritory] (BMNH); Nevada.
- ADENA** Agassiz, 1846. See *Hadena* Schrank, 1802. HADE
- ADEVA** McDunnough, 1944, *Mem. sth. Calif. Acad. Sci.* **2**: 213. PLUS
 Type-species: *Autographa albavitta* Ottolengui, 1902, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **10**: 75, pl. 8, fig. 8, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [U.S.A.]: Middle California.
- ADIOPA** Schaus, 1940, *Scient. Surv. P. Rico* **12**: 246. OPHI
 Type-species: *Hadena disgrega* Möschler, 1890, *Abh. senckenb. naturforsch. Ges.* **16**: 128, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [PUERTO RICO] Portorico I.
- ADIPSOPHANES** Grote, 1873, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **1**: 181. ACRO
 Type-species: *Adipsophanes miscellus* Grote, 1873, *ibidem* **1**: 181, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.A.]: N.Y., Albany; Pennsylvania; Massachusetts; (BMNH, without locality data).
A. miscellus is a junior subjective synonym of *Catabena lineolata* Walker, 1865.
 See also *Catabena* Walker, 1865; and *Turbula* Walker, 1869.
- ADISURA** Moore, 1881, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1881**: 367. NOCT
 Type-species: *Adisura atkinsoni* Moore, 1881, *ibidem* **1881**: 368, pl. 37, fig. 6, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [INDIA]: [W. Bengal], Darjiling (MNHU, Berlin).
- ADITA** Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 12, 63. NOCT
 Type-species: *Phalaena chionanthi* Smith, 1797, in Smith & Abbot, *Nat. Hist. rarer lepid. Insects Georgia* **2**: 195, pl. 98, by original designation. Type(s), [U.S.A.]: Georgia.

- ADMETOVIS** Grote, 1873, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **1**: 133. HADE
 Type-species: *Admetovis oxymorus* Grote, 1873, *ibidem* **1**: 133, pl. 4, fig. 5, by monotypy.
 Type(s) ♀, [U.S.A.]: California, Sierra Nevada (BMNH).
- ADONISEA** Grote, 1875, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 220. NOCT
 Type-species: *Heliothis pulchripennis* Grote, 1874, *Proc. Boston Soc. nat. Hist.* **16**: 241, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, [U.S.A.]: California (MCZ, Boston; AMNH, New York).
- ADRA** Walker, 1863, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **27**: 137. OPHI
 Type-species: *Adra argentilinea* Walker, 1863, *ibidem* **27**: 138, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (BMNH).
- ADRANA** Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1783 EUTE
 Type-species: *Adrana pseudopsis* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1784, by monotypy.
 Type(s) ♂, [BRAZIL]: Rio Janeiro (UM, Oxford).
A. pseudopsis is a junior subjective synonym of *Edema fuscescens* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **5**: 1031.
- ADRAPSA** Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **16**: 169. HYPE
 Type-species: *Adrapsa ablualis* Walker, [1859] 1858, *ibidem* **16**: 170, by monotypy.
 Holotype ♂, CEYLON (BMNH).
- ADRAPSOIDES** Matsumura, 1925, *J. Coll. Agric. Hokkaido Imp. Univ.* **15**: 153. HYPE
 Type-species: *Adrapsa reticulatis* Leech, 1900, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1900**: 616, by original designation. Holotype ♀, CHINA: [Hupei], Chang-yang (BMNH).
- ADRIS** Moore, 1881, *Trans. zool. Soc. Lond.* **11**: 69. OPHI
 Type-species: *Ophideres tyrannus* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **7**: 110, by original designation. Holotype ♀, INDIA: Central (BMNH).
- ADROCAMPA** Schaus, 1894, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **21**: 234. OPHI
 Type-species: *Adrocampa pallescens* Schaus, 1894, *ibidem* **21**: 234, by monotypy.
 Type(s), BRAZIL: Parana, Castro.
Adrocampa when originally proposed contained a second species, but this was doubtfully included, and under the *Code*, Article 68(c) is not eligible for designation as type-species.
- ADYROMA** Möschler, 1880, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* **30** (Abh.): 455. OPHI
 Type-species: *Adyroma reposita* Möschler, 1880, *ibidem* **30** (Abh.): 456, by monotypy.
 Syntypes 2 ♂, 1 ♀, SURINAM: interior (MNHU, Berlin).
- AEDEMON** Turner, 1944, *Proc. R. Soc. Qd* **55**: 47. NOLI
 Type-species: *Aedemon eurapta* Turner, 1944, *ibidem* **55**: 47, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Stanthorpe.
- AEDIA** Hübner, [1823] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 260. OPHI
 Type-species: *Noctua leucomelas* Linnaeus sensu Hübner, [1803], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **4**: pl. 62, fig. 304 [a misidentification already named as *Noctua funesta* Esper, 1786, *Die Schmett.* **4** (1): pl. 88, fig. 6; 1787, *ibidem*: 72], by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1902, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* **2**: 355, but cited as ‡'leucomelas Hübner', an incorrect subsequent spelling. Type(s) ♂ (of *N. funesta*), GERMANY (WEST): Frankfurt am Main (SM, Wiesbaden).
N. leucomelas Linnaeus sensu Hübner has been long established as a misidentification of *Phalaena leucomelas* Linnaeus, 1758, which is the type-species of *Anophia* Guenée, 1841. This is a case of a misidentified type-species which under the *Code*, Article 70(a) should be referred to the Commission.
- AEDOPHRON** Lederer, 1857, *Noctuinen Eur.*: 43, 180. NOCT
 Type-species: *Heliothis rhodites* Eversmann, 1851, *Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscou* **24**: 635, by monotypy. Syntypes, [U.S.S.R.]: [Krasnoarmeysk] Sarepta (ZI, Leningrad); Black Sea Coast.

AEGARA Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **34**: 1127. HYPE

Type-species: *Aegara interruptalis* Walker, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* **34**: 1128, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, [BRAZIL]: [R. Amazon], [Tefé] Ega (BMNH).

A. interruptalis is a junior subjective synonym of *Megatomis polycletusalis* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **16**: 145.

AEGILIA Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **13**: 1122, 1138. STIC

Type-species: *Aegilia describens* Walker, [1858] 1857, *ibidem* **13**: 1139, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, CEYLON (BMNH).

AEGLE Hübner, [1823] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.* 257. ACRO

Type-species: *Tortrix kaekeritziana* Hübner, [1799], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **7**: pl. 26, fig. 163, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **9**: 380, but cited as *coeceritziana* Hampson, an unjustified emendation. Type(s), EUROPE.

Aegle had already been used as a generic name in the Mollusca by Oken, 1815, *Oken's Lehrbuch Naturg.* **3**: 326, but this work has been rejected for nomenclatural purposes by Int. Commn zool. Nom., 1956, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* **14** Opinion 417: 3. Between 1815 and 1823 there seems to be only one usage (and that as a *nomen nudum*) by Audouin *et al.*, 1822, *Dictionnaire classique Hist. nat.* **1**: 124, 'Aegle Moll. (Ocken) V. Eglée.' But in the same series (1824) **6** there is no reference to Eglée in the alphabetic sequence. *Aegle* Hübner is therefore nomenclaturally available and may continue in use in the Noctuidae.

See also *Metoponia* Duponchel, [1845].

AEGLEOIDES Berio, 1937, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **59**: 385. ACON

Type-species: *Aegleoides paolii* Berio, 1937, *ibidem* **59**: 386, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [SOMALI REPUBLIC] Somalia Ital.: Villaggio Duca degli Abruzzi (Colln E. Berio, Genoa).

AEGOCERA Latreille, 1809, *Genera Crustaceorum Insect.* **4**: 211. AGAR

Type-species: *Phalaena venulia* Cramer, 1777, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **2**: 107, pl. 165, fig. D, by monotypy. Syntype(s), [INDIA/BANGLADESH]: Côte de Bengale.

P. venulia is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1779.

†**OEGOCERA** Boisduval, 1844, in Guérin-Méneville, *Iconographie Règne anim. G. Cuvier* (Insectes): 498.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

AEGOCEROPSIS Karsch, 1895, *Ent. Nachr.* **21**: 348. AGAR

Type-species: *Aegoceropsis norma* Karsch, 1895, *ibidem* **21**: 348, 352, pl. 2, fig. 6, by original designation. Holotype ♂, AFRICA: Mkaramo (MNHU, Berlin).

AENIGMA Strecker, 1876. See *Hyblaea* Fabricius, 1793. HYBLAEIDAE

AEOLOGRAMMA Strand, 1910, *Int. ent. Z.* **4** (18): 98. ACRO

Type-species: *Poecilogramma picatum* Butler, 1892, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1892**: 126, pl. 6, fig. 4, by monotypy (of *Poecilogramma* Butler, 1892). Holotype ♂, BORNEO: North Borneo, Sandakan (BMNH).

Aeologramma was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Poecilogramma* Butler, 1892.

POECIOGRAMMA Butler, 1892, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1892**: 126.

Type-species: *Poecilogramma picatum* Butler, 1892, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Poecilogramma* Karsch, 1887, *Ent. Nachr.* **13**: 52, – Orthoptera. The objective replacement name is *Aeologramma* Strand, 1910.

AESCHRADIA Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **11**: xii, 378. SARR

Type-species: *Apamea mammida* Druce, 1898, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid.

Heterocera 2: 477, pl. 93, fig. 20, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ex., GUATEMALA: Volcan de Atitlan (BMNH).

AETHALINA Turner, 1902, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 27: 107. HYPE
Type-species: *Aethalina asaphes* Turner, 1902, *ibidem* 27: 108, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, AUSTRALIA: Qd, Cardwell (ANIC, Canberra).

AETHIA Hübner [1825]. See *Trisateles* Tams, 1939. HYPE

AETHODES Hampson, 1918, *Novit. zool.* 25: 216. AGAR
Type-species: *Aethodes angustipennis* Hampson, 1918, *ibidem* 25: 217, by original designation. Holotype ♂, NIGERIA: northern, Minna (BMNH).

AETHRIA Hübner, [1821]. See *Mamestra* Ochseneheimer, 1816. HADE

AFOTELLA Barnes & Benjamin, 1925, *Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc.* 20: 195. ACRO
Type-species: *Hadena cylindrica* Grote, 1880, *Can. Ent.* 12: 214, by original designation. Type(s), [U.S.A.]: Nevada (BMNH).

AFRENELLA Berio, 1965, *Memorie Soc. ent. ital.* 44: 94. ACRO
Type-species: *Afrenella jansei* Berio, 1965, *ibidem* 44: 94, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [ZAIRE] Congo: [Katanga], Elisabethville (MRAC, Tervuren).

AFRICALPE Krüger, 1939, *Annali Mus. libico Stor. nat.* 1: 348. OPHI
Type-species: *Africalpe intrusa* Krüger, 1939, *ibidem* 1: 349, pl. 13, figs 18, 19, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [LIBYA]: W. Sirtica; Uadi Merdum or Uadi Gobin (Mus. Libico Storia Nat., Tripoli).

‡**AGABA**, misspelling. See *Agabra* Walker, 1862. ACRO

AGABRA Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 6: 136. ACRO
Type-species: *Agabra trilineata* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* 6: 137, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* 2: 37.

‡**AGABA**; Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.*: 425.
An incorrect subsequent spelling.

AGAMANA Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 34: 1152. OPHI
Type-species: *Agamana cavatalis* Walker, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* 34: 1152, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, AUSTRALIA (BMNH).

AGANZAGARA Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 34: 1146. HYPE
Type-species: *Aganzagara disparatalis* Walker, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* 34: 1146, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, HONDURAS: Limas (BMNH).

AGARISTA Leach, 1814, *Zool. Miscellany* 1: 37. AGAR
Type-species: *Agarista picta* Leach, 1815, *ibidem* 1: 38, pl. 15, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [AUSTRALIA] New Holland.

AGARISTODES Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 7: 7. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* 9: xiv, 456. AGAR
Type-species: *Agarista feisthamelii* Herrich-Schäffer, 1853, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl. 6, fig. 25; 1856, 1858, *ibidem* 1: 13, 71, 78, by subsequent monotypy. Type(s), [AUSTRALIA] Nov. Holl.
A. feisthamelii was attributed to Boisduval by Herrich-Schäffer. The species is dated from the wrapper of the plates and not from the title-page of the volume, 1850-1858.

AGASSIZIA Behr, 1870, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* 3: 23. HYPE
Type-species: *Agassizia urbicola* Behr, 1870, *ibidem* 3: 23, by subsequent designation

by Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 45. Syntypes 3 ex., [U.S.A.]: California, 'different parts' and San Francisco.

Not a junior homonym of ‡*Agassizia*; Agassiz & Desor, 1847, *Annls Sci. Nat. (Zool.)* (3) **8**: 20, which is an incorrect subsequent spelling of *Agassisia* Valenciennes, 1846, – Echinoderma.

AGGUSTIANA Schaus, 1916, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **50**: 334.

OPHI

Type-species: *Gustiana libitina* Druce, 1890, *Biologia cent.-am. (Zool.)* Lepid. Heterocera **1**: 425, pl. 35, fig. 1, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, MEXICO: Guerrero, Omilteme (BMNH); Morelos, Cuernavaca; Jalapa.

AGINNA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 1022.

HYPE

Type-species: *Aginna circumscripta* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 1023, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [WEST MALAYSIA]: [Malaya], Penang (BMNH).

AGLAONICE Möschler, 1890 [May], *Abh. senckenb. naturforsch. Ges.* **16**: 226.

HYPE

Type-species: *Aglaonice snelleni* Möschler, 1890, *ibidem* **16**: 227, by monotypy. Syntypes, PUERTO RICO: 1 ♂ (MNHU, Berlin). SURINAM: 2 ♂ (MNHU, Berlin).

Möschler intended that this new genus and species should be named ‡*Snellenia oppositalis*. Möschler's manuscript was, however, published posthumously and in a footnote the editor explained that as *Snellenia* was preoccupied, the generic name was changed. In order to preserve Möschler's intention to dedicate a name to his friend and eminent lepidopterist P. C. T. Snellen, the species name was also changed.

A. snelleni is a junior subjective synonym of *Bleptina hirtipalpis* Walker, [1859].

See also *Metina* Druce, 1890 December.

AGLOSSESTRA Hampson, 1905, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **5**: 3, 225.

HADE

Type-species: *Aglossestra deserticola* Hampson, 1905, *ibidem* **5**: 225, fig. 38, by original designation. Holotype ♂, EGYPT: Suez (BMNH).

AGLOSSOSTOLA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 606.

OPHI

Type-species: *Stellidia diana* Schaus, 1904, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **30**: 166, by original designation. Type(s), [BRAZIL]: Parana, Castro.

AGNOMONIA Hübner, [1831] 1825, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **3**: 10.

CATO

Type-species: *Agnomoniea sequistriaris* Hübner, [1831] 1825, *ibidem* **3**: 10, figs 419, 420, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1913, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **13**: 151, but cited as *anilis* Drury, 1773, which Hampson placed (on page 156) as the senior synonym of *sequistriaris* Hübner. Holotype ♀, [U.S.A.]: Georgia.

A. sequistriaris is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena anilis* Drury, 1773.

See also *Argyrostromis* Hübner, [1821].

AGONISTA Rogenhofer, 1875. See *Lygniodes* Guenée, 1852.

CATO

AGRAGA Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1772.

ACRO

Type-species: *Agraga fimbripes* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1773, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [BRAZIL]: Rio Janeiro (UM, Oxford).

AGRAPHA Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 250.

PLUS

Type-species: *Agrapha ahenea* Hübner, [1821] 1816, *ibidem*: 250 (the objective replacement name for *Phalaena glauca* Stoll, 1780, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **4**: 45, pl. 311, fig. G.), by subsequent designation by Grote, 1896, *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* **8**: 303, but cited as ‡*'glauca* Cram.', an incorrect authorship for this species. Type(s), SURINAM.

P. glauca Stoll is a junior primary homonym of *Phalaena glauca* Cramer, 1777, *ibidem* **2**: 17, pl. 107, fig. E, – Lepid., Hypsidae.

- AGRIOPIS** Boisduval, 1840. See *Griposia* Tams, 1939. CUCU
- AGRIOPODES** Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 7: 16. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1909, *ibidem* 8: vii, 37. ACRO
 Type-species: *Moma fallax* Herrich-Schäffer, 1854, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl. 42, fig. 211; 1858, *ibidem*, 1: 68, 80, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1909, *ibidem* 8: 37. Type(s) [U.S.A.]: Tennessee.
M. fallax is dated from the wrapper of the plates and not from the title-page of the volume, 1850-1858.
- AGROCHOLA** Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 229. CUCU
 Type-species: *Noctua pistacina* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 77, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 6: 470. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* 3: 243).
N. pistacina is a junior subjective synonym of *Noctua lychnidis* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *ibidem*: 76.
AMATHES Hübner sensu Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 6: 470.
 Used in the Cuculliinae based on the incorrect type-species *Phalaena litura* Linnaeus, 1761, at present placed in *Agrochola* Hübner, [1821].
- AGRONOMA** Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 227. NOCT
 Type-species: *Noctua valligera* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 80, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1895, *Abh. naturw. Ver. Bremen* 14: 64. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* 3: 243).
N. valligera is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena vestigialis* Hufnagel, 1766, *Berlin. Mag.* 2: 422.
 Throughout the *Verzeichniss* all the generic names were proposed in the plural and then used in the singular for the first binomen. This genus was proposed as ‡*Agronomae* and then used again in the plural for the first binomen. This clearly inadvertent error was later corrected in Hübner, [1826] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett. Anzeiger*: 36.
 ‡*AGRONOMAE*; Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 227.
 An incorrect original spelling.
- ‡*AGRONOMAE*, misspelling. See *Agronoma* Hübner, [1821]. NOCT
- AGROPERINA** Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 7: xii, 398. ACRO
 Type-species: *Phalaena lateritia* Hufnagel, 1766, *Berlin. Mag.* 3: 306, by original designation. Type(s), GERMANY: Berlin.
- AGROPHILA** Boisduval, 1840. See *Emmelia* Hübner, [1821]. ACON
- AGROSTOBIA** Boie, 1835. See *Abromias* Billberg, 1820. ACRO
- AGROTANA** Bethune-Baker, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 8: 509. HADE
 Type-species: *Agrotana jacksoni* Bethune-Baker, 1911, *ibidem* (8) 8: 509, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, [KENYA] B.E. Africa: Nairobi (BMNH).
- AGROTIMORPHA** Barnes & Benjamin, 1929, *Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc.* 24: 174. NOCT
 Type-species: *Agrotis staudingeri* Möschler, 1862, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* 6: 132, pl. 1, fig. 4, by original designation. Syntypes 3 ♂, [CANADA]: Labrador.
- AGROTIPHILA** Grote, 1875, *Ann. Lyceum nat. Hist.* 11: 108. NOCT
 Type-species: *Agrotiphila colorado* Smith, 1891, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* 18: 133, by subsequent designation by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1972, *Bull. zool. Nom.* 29 Opinion 983: 113. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.A.]: Colorado (USNM, Washington).

Agrotiphila was proposed as a monotypic genus by Grote, based on a specimen which he determined as *Agrotis montana* Morrison, 1875. Later, McDunnough, 1947, *Can. Ent.* **79**: 38, showed that Grote's description was based on a specimen of *colorado* and not *montana*. Because *Agrotiphila* was based on a misidentified type-species, a case was submitted to the Commission by Hardwick & McDunnough, 1969, *Bull. zool. Nom.* **26**: 97, which resulted in the above type-species designation. *Agrotiphila* Grote has been placed on the *Official List of Generic Names in Zoology*: Name No. 1961.

‡**AGROTIS** Hübner, [1806]. See *Agrotis* Ochsenheimer, 1816. NOCT

‡**AGROTIS** Hübner, 1808. See *Elaphria* Hübner, 1818. ACRO

AGROTIS Ochsenheimer, 1816, *Schmett. Eur.* **4**: 66. NOCT

Type-species: *Noctua segetum* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung Syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 81, by subsequent designation by Curtis, 1827, *Br. Ent.* **4**: 165, but cited as '*N. segetis* Fab.' Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* **3**: 243).

Noctua segetis Fabricius, 1781, *Species Insect.* **2**: 223, was an emendation of *N. segetum*.

‡**AGROTIS** Hübner, [1806], *Tentamen determinationis digestionis* . . . : [1].

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by Int. Commn zool. Nom., 1926, *Smithson. misc. Collns* **73** (4) Opinion 97: 19. Also *idem*, 1954, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* **6** Opinion 278: 140.

Only included species: '*Agrotis segetis*'.

GEORYX Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 227.

Type-species: *Noctua segetum* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1903, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **4**: 153.

Georyx is a junior objective synonym of *Agrotis* Ochsenheimer, 1816.

NOCTUA Boisduval, 1828, *Eur. Lepid. Index meth.*: 63.

Type-species: *Phalaena exclamationis* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 515, by subsequent designation by Duponchel, 1829, in Godart & Duponchel, *Hist. nat. Lépid. Papillons Fr.* **7** (2): 71.

A junior homonym of *Noctua* Linnaeus, 1758. There is no objective replacement name, but *P. exclamationis* is congeneric with *Noctua segetum* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, the type-species of *Agrotis* Ochsenheimer, 1816. The latter is therefore available for use as the subjective replacement name.

PSAMMOPHILA Stephens, 1850, *List Specimens Br. Anim. Colln Br. Mus.* **5**: 72.

Type-species: *Noctua ripae* Hübner, [1823], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **4**: pl. 151, figs 702, 703, by monotypy. Type(s), EUROPE.

A junior homonym of *Psammophila* Brown, 1827, *Illust. Conchology Gt Br. and Ir.*: pl. 12, fig. 1, – Mollusca. There is no objective replacement name but *N. ripae* is congeneric with *Noctua segetum* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, the type-species of *Agrotis* Ochsenheimer, 1816. The latter is therefore available for use as the subjective replacement name.

AGROTISIA Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 18, 692. ACRO

Type-species: *Agrotisia subhyalina* Hampson, 1908, *ibidem* **7**: 692, fig. 184, by original designation. Holotype ♂, PERU: Callao (BMNH).

HARRISONIA Schaus, 1923, *Zoologica, N.Y.* **5**: 36.

Type-species: *Harrisonia williamsi* Schaus, 1923, *ibidem* **5**: 36, pl. 1, fig. 7, by original designation. Lectotype ♂, GALAPAGOS Is.: South Seymour (USNM, Washington), designated by Todd, 1973, *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* **75**: 36.

A junior homonym of *Harrisonia* Ferris, 1922, *Parasitology* **14**: 80, – Mallophaga. There is no objective replacement name, but *H. williamsi* is congeneric with *Agrotisia subhyalina* Hampson, 1908, the type-species of *Agrotisia* Hampson, 1908. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

- ‡**AGRYPHIA**, misspelling. See *Argyphia* Saalmüller, 1891. OPHI
- AGYRA** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) 7: 373. OPHI
Type-species: *Agyra marchandi* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* 7: 373, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, TYPE-LOCALITY 'probablement américain' [CENTRAL & SOUTH AMERICA].
See also *Marthama* Walker, 1858.
- AIRAMIA** Barnes & Benjamin, 1926, *Pan-Pacif. Ent.* 3: 73. ACON
Type-species: *Hoplotarache albiocula* Barnes & McDunnough, 1918, *Contr. nat. Hist. N. Am.* 4: 114, pl. 17, fig. 12, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [U.S.A.]: Calif., Inyo Co., Olancho.
- AITETA** Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 9: 69, 131. CHLO
Type-species: *Aiteta musculina* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* 9: 131, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, PHILIPPINES (BMNH).
See also *Chaladra* Walker, 1865.
- BRADA** Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 15: 1665.
Type-species: *Brada truncata* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* 15: 1666, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, CEYLON (BMNH).
A junior homonym of *Brada* Stimpson, 1854, *Smithson. Contr. Knowl.* 6 (5): 32, — Vermes. There is no objective replacement name but *B. truncata* is congeneric with *Aiteta musculina* Walker, 1856, the type-species of *Aiteta* Walker, 1856. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.
- AKONIODES** Matsumura, 1929, *Insecta matsum.* 3: 117. ACRO
Type-species: *Akoniodes kuyanianus* Matsumura, 1929, *ibidem* 3: 117, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [TAIWAN] Formosa: Tappan, Kuyania (EIHU, Sapporo).
- AKONUS** Matsumura, 1929, *Insecta matsum.* 3: 116. ACRO
Type-species: *Akonus formosanus* Matsumura, 1929, *ibidem* 3: 116, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [TAIWAN] Formosa: Ako (EIHU, Sapporo).
- ALA** Staudinger, 1882. See *Trichanarta* Hampson, 1896. NOCT
- ALABAMA** Grote, 1895, *Abh. naturw. Ver. Bremen* 14: 122. OPHI
Type-species: *Aletia argillacea* Hübner, 1823, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* 2: 32, figs 399, 400, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, [BRAZIL]: Bahia.
EUALABAMA Grote, 1896, *Proc. Am. Phil. Soc.* 34: 419.
Proposed, unnecessarily, as an objective replacement name for *Alabama* Grote, 1895, in case the latter was ever regarded as a junior homonym of *Alibama* Möschler, 1886, *Abh. Senckenb. Ges.* 14: 43, — Lepid., Noctuidae.
- ‡**ALAEOGNATHA**, misspelling. See *Elaeognatha* Hampson, 1905. SARR
- ALAMIS** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) 7: 3. CATO
Type-species: *Alamis umbrina* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* 7: 4, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1913, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 13: 297. Syntypes 2 ♀, EAST INDIES (UM, Oxford).
- ALAPADNA** Turner, 1902, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 27: 106. OPHI
Type-species: *Alapadna pauropis* Turner, 1902, *ibidem* 27: 106, by monotypy. Syntypes, 1 ♂, 1 ♀, AUSTRALIA: Qd, Brisbane (ANIC, Canberra).
- ALARIA** Duncan [& Westwood], 1841. See *Rhodophora* Guenée, 1852. NOCT
- ALBERTICODES** Biezanko & Ruffinelli, 1963, *Revta Soc. urug. Ent.* 5: 45. HYPE
Type-species: *Tortricodes pterophoralis* Guenée, 1854, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) 8: 72, pl. 7, fig. 2, by subsequent designation (for *Tortricodes* Guenée, 1854) by Desmarest, (1857), in Chenu, *Encycl. Hist. nat. Papillons nocturnes*: 218. Holotype ♂, BRAZIL (BMNH).

- Alberticodes* was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Tortricodes* Guenée, 1854. *Alberticodes* was also proposed in a Portuguese translation of the paper, published in 1963 in *Agros Pelotas* **11** (1).
- TORTRICODES** Guenée, 1854, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **8**: 71.
Type-species: *Tortricodes pterophoralis* Guenée, 1854, by subsequent designation by Desmarest, (1857).
A junior homonym of *Tortricodes* Guenée, 1845, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* (2) **3**: 305, – Lepid., Tortricidae. The objective replacement name is *Alberticodes* Biezanko & Ruffinelli, 1963.
- ALELIMMA** Hampson, 1895, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **3**: 31, 47. HYPE
Type-species: *Alelimma pallidifusca* Hampson, 1895, *ibidem* **3**: 47, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [INDIA]: [Assam], Nagas, 6000 ft.
- ALELIMMINOLA** Strand, 1917, *Arch. Naturgesch.* **83** (A) 10: 156. HYPE
Type-species: *Alelimminola dubiosa* Strand, 1917, *ibidem* **83**(A) 10: 156, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [TAIWAN] Formosa: Suisharyo (DEI, Eberswalde).
- ALEPTINA** Dyar, 1902, *Can. Ent.* **34**: 105. ACRO
Type-species: *Aleptina inca* Dyar, 1902, *ibidem* **34**: 105, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♂, 2 ♀, [U.S.A.]: Arizona; Texas, Comfort and Kerrville.
- ALEPTINOIDES** Barnes & McDunnough, 1912, *Contr. nat. Hist. Lepid. N. Am.* **1**(5): 24. ACRO
Type-species: *Aleptinoides ochrea* Barnes & McDunnough, 1912, *ibidem* **1** (5): 24, pl. 2, fig. 17, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ♀, [U.S.A.]: New Mexico, Deming.
- ALESUA** Dyar, 1918, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **54**: 353. HYPE
Type-species: *Alesua etialis* Dyar, 1918, *ibidem* **54**: 353, by original designation. Holotype ♂, MEXICO (USNM, Washington).
- ‡**ALETERIA** Hampson, no published reference found. HYPE
- ‡**ALETHMIA**, misspelling. See *Atethmia* Hübner, [1821]. CUCU
- ALETIA** Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 239. HADE
Type-species: *Noctua vitellina* Hübner, [1808], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **4**: pl. 81, fig. 379, by subsequent designation by Moore, 1881, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1881**: 333. Type(s), EUROPE.
Incorrect type-species designation: *Aletia argillacea* Hübner, 1823, a name not originally included in *Aletia*, and not linked with one of the originally included names when cited by Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 24.
- ‡**HELIOPHILA** Hübner, [1806], *Tentamen determinationis digestionis . . .*: [1].
Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by Int. Commn zool. Nom., 1926, *Smithson. misc. Collns* **73** (4) Opinion 97: 19. Also *idem*, 1954, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* **6** Opinion 278: 140.
Only included species: *Phalaena pallens* Linnaeus, 1758, which is congeneric with *Noctua vitellina* Hübner, [1808].
- HELIOPHILA** Hübner, 1822, *Syst.-alphab. Verz.*: 20, 32.
Type-species: *Phalaena pallens* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 510, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 21.
A junior homonym of *Heliophila* Klug, 1807, *Mag. Insektenk. (Illiger)* **6**: 227, – Hymenoptera. There is no objective replacement name, but *P. pallens* is congeneric with *N. vitellina* Hübner, the type-species of *Aletia* Hübner, [1821], which should therefore be used as the subjective replacement name.
- LEUCANIA** Boisduval, 1828, *Eur. Lepid. Index meth.*: 82.
Type-species: *Phalaena pallens* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Duponchel, 1829, in Godart & Duponchel, *Hist. nat. Lépid. Papillons Fr.* **7** (2): 72.
A junior homonym of *Leucania* Ochsenheimer, 1816, – Lepid., Noctuidae. There is no

objective replacement name, but *P. pallens* is congeneric with *N. vitellina* Hübner, the type-species of *Aletia* Hübner, [1821], which should therefore be used as the subjective replacement name.

ALETOPUS Jordan, 1926, *Novit. zool.* **33**: 376.

AGAR

Type-species: ***Aletopus imperialis*** Jordan, 1926, *ibidem* **33**: 377, by original designation.
Holotype ♀, [TANZANIA]: Tanganyika, Usambara, Bungu (BMNH).

ALEUCANITIS Warren, 1913, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **3**: 389.

OPHI

Type-species: ***Heliothis cailino*** Lefebvre, 1827, *Mém. Soc. linn. Paris* **6**: 94, pl. 5, fig. 1, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ♂, [ITALY]: Sicily, jardin de botanique Palerme.

H. cailino was originally described as ‡*Heliotis*, an incorrect subsequent spelling.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing *Aleucanitis* was stated on page 389 as 1913 December 1st in both the English and in the German editions.

BOLINA Duponchel, [1845], *Cat. méth. Lépid. Eur.* (2): 180.

Type-species: *Heliothis cailino* Lefebvre, 1827, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Bolina* Rafinesque, 1815, *Analyse*: 144, — Mollusca. A nomenclaturally available name and not a *nomen nudum* as stated by Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* **1**: 447. The objective replacement name is *Aleucanitis* Warren, 1913.

‡**BOLINA** Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **13**: 1144.

Listed by Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* **1**: 447 as an available genus. Walker was not proposing a new genus; the first of the species he included was *A. cailino* Lefebvre.

ALGONIA Möschler, 1886, *Abh. senckenb. naturforsch. Ges.* **14** (3): 39.

SARR

Type-species: ***Algonia mollis*** Möschler, 1886, *ibidem* **14** (3): 39, fig. 3, by monotypy.
Holotype ♀, JAMAICA (MNHU, Berlin).

ALIBAMA Möschler, 1886, *Abh. senckenb. naturforsch. Ges.* **14** (3): 43.

ACRO

Type-species: ***Alibama pulchra*** Möschler, 1886, *ibidem* **14** (3): 44, fig. 27, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1909, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **8**: 276, but cited as '*Hadena terens* Walker, 1857', which Hampson placed as the senior synonym of *Alabama* [misspelling] *pulchra*. Holotype ♂, JAMAICA (MNHU, Berlin).

ALIKA Strand, 1920, *Arch. Naturgesch.* **84**(A) 12: 143.

ACRO

Type-species: ***Alika typica*** Strand, 1920, *ibidem* **84**(A) 12: 143, by original designation, under the *Code*, Article 68(b). Holotype ♂, [TAIWAN] Formosa: Alikang (DEI, Eberswalde).

ALIKANGIANA Strand, 1920, *Arch. Naturgesch.* **84**(A) 12: 123.

ACON

Type-species: ***Alikangiana signicosta*** Strand, 1920, *ibidem* **84**(A) 12: 123, by monotypy.
Holotype ♂, [TAIWAN] Formosa: Alikang (DEI, Eberswalde).

ALIMALA Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **6**: 132.

HADE

Type-species: ***Alimala limacodoides*** Walker, 1862, *ibidem* **6**: 133, by monotypy.
Lectotype ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 38.

A. limacodoides is a junior subjective synonym of *Elusa ceneusalis* Walker, [1859].

See also *Elusa* Walker, [1859].

ALINZA Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **34**: 1148.

HYPE

Type-species: ***Alinza discessalis*** Walker, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* **34**: 1149, by monotypy.
Holotype ♂, [BRAZIL]: [R. Amazon], [Tefé] Ega (BMNH).

‡**ALINZIA**; Warren, 1889, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1889**: 233.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

‡**ALINZIA**, misspelling. See *Alinza* Walker, [1866].

HYPE

- ALLAGRAPH** Franclemont, 1964, *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* **66**: 73. PLUS
 Type-species: *Noctua aerea* Hübner, [1803], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **4**: pl. 56, fig. 271, by original designation. Type(s), EUROPE.
- ALLIA** Walker, 1867, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **9**: 188. OPHI
 Type-species: *Allia ocellata* Walker, 1867, *ibidem* **9**: 189, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [COLOMBIA]: Bogota.
- ALLOMECIA** Dumont, 1928. See *Pseudomecia* Hampson, 1918. CUCU
- ALLOPHYES** Tams, 1942, *Entomologist* **75**: 209. CUCU
 Type-species: *Phalaena oxyacanthae* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 516, by original designation. Type(s), TYPE-LOCALITY not stated (LS, London) [EUROPE].
 ‡*MISELIA* Hübner, [1806], *Tentamen determinationis digestionis . . .*: [1].
 Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by Int. Commn zool. Nom., 1926, *Smithson. misc. Collns* **73**(4) Opinion 97: 19. Also *idem*, 1954, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* **6** Opinion 278: 140.
 Only included species: *Phalaena oxyacanthae* Linnaeus, 1758.
- MISELIA* Boisduval, 1828, *Eur. Lepid. Index meth.*: 73
 Type-species: *Phalaena oxyacanthae* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Duponchel, 1829, in Godart & Duponchel, *Hist. nat. Lépid. Papillons Fr.* **7**(2): 71, but cited as ‡*'oxiacanthae'*, an incorrect subsequent spelling.
 A junior homonym of *Miselia* Ochseneimer, 1816, –Lepid., Noctuidae. The objective replacement name is *Allophyes* Tams.
- ALLORHODOECIA** Brèthes, 1923, *Revta Fac. Agron. Univ. nac. La Plata* **15**(1): 5. ACRO
 Type-species: *Allorhodoecia hampsoni* Brèthes, 1923, *ibidem* **15**(1): 5, figs 1–3, by original designation. Syntypes, ARGENTINA: between San Anselmo and Coronel Suárez.
- ALLOTRIA** Hübner, [1823] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 280. CATO
 Type-species: *Ephesia elonympha* Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **1**: 11, figs 29, 30, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, [U.S.A.]: Georgia [formerly] in Florida.
 ‡*BLEPHARA* Hübner, 1808, *Erste Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.*: 4.
 Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by Int. Commn zool. Nom. 1966, *Bull. zool. Nom.* **23** Opinion 789: 213.
 Placed on the *Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Generic Names in Zoology*: Name No. 1829.
 Only included species: ‡*Blephara elonympha* Hübner, 1808, later made nomenclaturally available as *Ephesia elonympha* Hübner, 1818.
- ALOGONIA** Schaus, 1916, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **50**: 279. HYPE
 Type-species: *Alogonia perissalis* Schaus, 1916, *ibidem* **50**: 280, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, SURINAM: Geldersland. TRINIDAD: Montserrat (USNM, Washington).
- ALOPHOSOMA** Turner, 1929, *Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.* **53**: 302. OPHI
 Type-species: *Alophosoma syngenes* Turner, 1929, *ibidem* **53**: 302, by monotypy. Holotype ♂. AUSTRALIA: Qd, Cairns, Kuranda (ANIC, Canberra).
- ALOTSA** Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 87. EUTE
 Type-species: *Eutelia discitriga* Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 823, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **11**: 15, but cited as ‡*'discitriga'*, an incorrect subsequent spelling. Holotype ♀, [INDIA]: South Hindostan (BMNH).
E. discitriga is a junior subjective synonym of *Eurhipia blandiatrrix* Guenée 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **6**: 307, pl. 14, fig. 8.
- ALPESA** Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1662. ACRO
 Type-species: *Alpesa villicosta* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1663, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [BRAZIL]: Rio Janeiro (UM, Oxford).

- ALUACA** Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **34**: 1152. OPHI
 Type-species: *Aluaca eubolialis* Walker, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* **34**: 1153, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 332. Holotype ♀, [DOMINICAN REPUBLIC] St. Domingo (BMNH).
- ‡**ALUCULA**, misspelling. See *Aucula* Walker, 1862. AGAR
- ALURA** Möschler, 1884, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* **33** (Abh.): 303. CATO
 Type-species: *Alura caupona* Möschler, 1884, *ibidem* **33** (Abh.): 304, pl. 16, fig. 18, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [SOUTH AFRICA]: Kaffernlandes.
A. caupona is a junior subjective synonym of *Phoberia catocala* Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) **2** (Abt. 2): pl. 116, fig. 2.
- ALYPIA** Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **1**: 22. AGAR
 Type-species: *Alypia octomaculalis* Hübner, 1818, *ibidem* **1**: 22, figs 119, 120, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1873, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **1**: 30, but cited as *Zygaena octomaculata* Fabricius, which Grote placed as the senior synonym of *octomaculalis* Hübner. Type(s) ♂, [U.S.A.]: Georgia [formerly] in Florida.
A. octomaculalis is a junior subjective synonym of *Sesia octomaculata* Fabricius, 1775, *Syst. Ent.*: 830 (the type-locality, India, cited by Fabricius was probably incorrect).
 See also *Leucosemia* Ménétriés, 1857.
- ALYPIODES** Grote, 1883, *Trans. Kans. Acad. Sci.* **8**: 46. AGAR
 Type-species: *Alypiodes flavilinguis* Grote, 1883, *ibidem* **8**: 46, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, [U.S.A.]: New Mexico, near Las Vegas (USNM, Washington).
A. flavilinguis is a junior subjective synonym of *Agarista bimaculata* Herrich-Schäffer, 1853, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* **1** (1): wrapper, pl. 4, fig. 26; 1858, *ibidem* **1**: 71.
- ‡**ALYPIODES** Dyar, 1902; Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* **1**: 130.
 An incorrect citation of author by Neave. Dyar, 1902, *Bull. U.S. natn. Mus.* **52**: 97, correctly attributed *Alypiodes* to Grote, 1883.
- ‡**ALYPIOIDES**; Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* **1**: 130.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- ‡**ALYPIODES** Dyar, 1902. See *Alypiodes* Grote, 1883. AGAR
- ‡**ALYPIOIDES**, misspelling. See *Alypiodes* Grote, 1883. AGAR
- ALYPOPHANES** Turner, 1908, *Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust.* **32**: 62. ACON
 Type-species: *Alypophanes iridocosma* Turner, 1908, *ibidem* **32**: 63, by monotypy.
 Syntypes, AUSTRALIA: 2 ♂, 2 ♀, Qd, Kuranda (ANIC, Canberra).
- ALYSIA** Guenée, 1868. See *Alysina* Cockerell, 1913. HADE
- ALYSINA** Cockerell, 1913, *Entomologist* **46**: 15. HADE
 Type-species: *Alysia specifica* Guenée, 1868, *Entomologist's mon. Mag.* **5**: 3, by monotypy (of *Alysia* Guenée, 1868). Syntypes ♂, ♀, NEW ZEALAND: Canterbury (BMNH).
A. specifica is a junior subjective synonym of *Agrotis nullifera* Walker, 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **11**: 742.
Alysina was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Alysia* Guenée, 1868.
- ALYSIA** Guenée, 1868, *Entomologist's mon. Mag.* **5**: 3.
 Type-species: *Alysia specifica* Guenée, 1868, by monotypy.
 A junior homonym of *Alysia* Latreille, 1804, *Nouv. Dict. Hist. nat.* **24**: 173, — Hymenoptera. The objective replacement name is *Alysina* Cockerell, 1913.
- AMABELA** Möschler, 1880, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* **30** (Abh.): 435. OPHI
 Type-species: *Amabela delicata* Möschler, 1880, *ibidem* **30** (Abh.): 435, pl. 9, fig. 34, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, SURINAM: Paramaribo.

- ‡**AMALOPTERA**, misspelling. See *Amaloptila* Turner, 1903. SARR
- AMALOPTILA** Turner, 1903, *Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust.* **27**: 6. SARR
 Type-species: *Amaloptila triorbis* Turner, 1903, *ibidem* **27**: 6, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, AUSTRALIA: N.S.W., Newcastle (NMV, Melbourne).
A. triorbis is a junior subjective synonym of *Elesma subglauca* Walker, 1865.
 See also *Elesma* Walker, 1865.
- ‡**AMALOPTERA**; Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **11**: 369.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- AMARNA** Walker, [1857] 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **10**: 413, 477. OPHI
 Type-species: *Amarna discursa* Walker, [1857] 1856, *ibidem* **10**: 478, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, TYPE-LOCALITY not stated (BMNH). [The only specimen of this species in BMNH is the holotype without pin-label data. Related species occur in central and southern America].
- AMATHES** Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 222. NOCT
 Type-species: *Noctua baja* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 77, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1895, *Abh. naturw. Ver. Bremen* **14**: 62. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* **3**: 243).
 Confusion has arisen as this generic name has been used by authors, based on the incorrect type-species, *Phalaena (Noctua) litura* Linnaeus, 1761, – Cuculliinae.
- AMATHES** Hübner sensu Hampson, 1906. See *Agrochola* Hübner, [1821]. CUCU
- ‡**AMAURIDIA** Hampson, no published reference found. HYPE
- AMAZELA** Boisduval, 1874, *Revue Mag. Zool.* (3) **2**: 66. AGAR
 Type-species: *Amazela calisto* Boisduval, 1874, *ibidem* (3) **2**: 66, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **9**: 449. Syntypes, [AUSTRALIA] New Holland (BMNH).
A. calisto was treated by Boisduval as though it was a new species although it is a junior subjective synonym of *Apina callisto* Walker, 1855, the type-species of *Apina* Walker, 1855.
- AMAZONIDES** Fletcher, 1961, *Ruwenzori Exped. 1952* **1**: 179. NOCT
 Type-species: *Axylia putrefacta* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **5**: 134, by original designation. Lectotype ♂, [ETHIOPIA] Abyssinia (MNHN, Paris), designated by Viette, 1951, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* **20**: 160.
- AMBLYGOES** Butler, 1879, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* **3**: 69. OPHI
 Type-species: *Apphadana evulsalis* Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **34**: 1213, by monotypy (of *Apphadana* Walker, [1866]). Syntypes 11 (♂, ♀), CEYLON (BMNH).
A. evulsalis is a junior subjective synonym of *Gesonía obeditalis* Walker, [1859].
Amblygoes was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Apphadana* Walker.
 See also *Gesonía* Walker, [1859]; *Dragana* Walker, [1859]; *Hileia* Walker, 1861; and *Maresia* Walker, 1866.
- APPHADANA** Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **34**: 1212.
 Type-species: *Apphadana evulsalis* Walker, [1866] 1865, by monotypy.
 A junior homonym of *Apphadana* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 1094, – Lepid., Noctuidae.
 The objective replacement name is *Amblygoes* Butler, 1879.
- AMBLYGONIA** Herrich-Schäffer, 1855, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* **1** (1): wrapper, pl. 69, fig. 391; 1858, *ibidem* **1**: 69, 82. OPHI

Type-species: *Amblygonia atlantica* Herrich-Schäffer, 1855, *ibidem* 1 (1): wrapper, pl. 69, fig. 391; 1858, *ibidem* 1: 69, 82, by monotypy. Type(s), VENEZUELA.
Amblygonia and *atlantica* are dated from the wrappers of the plates.
 See also *Juncaria* Walker, 1858.

AMBLYPORRA Bethune-Baker, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 8: 534. OPHI
 Type-species: *Catephia acholi* Bethune-Baker, 1906, *ibidem* (7) 18: 344, by original designation. Holotype, UGANDA: northern, Patigo (BMNH).

AMBLYZANCLA Turner, 1936, *Proc. R. Soc. Qd* 47: 34 OPHI
 Type-species: *Amblyzancla declivis* Turner, 1936, *ibidem* 47: 34, by monotypy.
 Holotype, AUSTRALIA: N. Qd, Cape York (QM, Brisbane).
A. declivis is a junior subjective synonym of *Midea rectalis* Walker, 1863.
 See also *Arsacia* Walker, [1866]; and *Notocyma* Snellen, 1872.

AMEFRONTIA Hampson, 1899, *Bull. Liverpool Mus.* 2: 37. ACRO
 Type-species: *Amefrontia purpurea* Hampson, 1899, *ibidem* 2: 37, by original designation. Holotype ♂, SOCOTRA I. [Indian Oc.]: Hadibu Plain (BMNH).

PALAFRONTIA Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 7: 6.
 Available, but without included species in volume 7. Hampson's key to genera in volume 7 is repeated with amendments in volume 8. The couplet in volume 7: 6 leading to *Palafrontia* is repeated in volume 8: 4 but leads to *Amefrontia* Hampson, which has an included species, *A. purpurea* Hampson, in 8: 417.
 Type-species: *Amefrontia purpurea* Hampson, 1899, by subsequent monotypy.
Palafrontia is a junior objective synonym of *Amefrontia* Hampson, 1899.

AMELIA Wagner, 1931. See *Amelina* Draudt, 1934. ACRO

AMELINA Draudt, 1934, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 3 Suppl.: 174. ACRO
 Type-species: *Amelia gracilis* Wagner, 1931, *Int. ent. Z.* 25: 369, by monotypy (of *Amelia* Wagner, 1931). Holotype ♂, [TURKEY]: Akschehir.
A. gracilis is a junior subjective synonym of *Victrix karsiana* Staudinger, 1879.
Amelina was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Amelia* Wagner, 1931, but Draudt implied in the accompanying text that *Amelina* had already been proposed by Wagner as a replacement. However, ‡*Amelina* Wagner is not recorded at all either in Neave's *Nomencl. zool.* 1-6, or in the *Zool. Rec.* 1931-1934.
 The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 174, was stated on page 169 as 1934 October 24th in the German and the English editions.
 See also *Victrix* Staudinger, 1879.

AMELIA Wagner, 1931, *Int. ent. Z.* 25: 368.

Type-species: *Amelia gracilis* Wagner, 1931, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Amelia* Hübner, [1825] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 390, - Lepid., Tortricidae. The objective replacement name is *Amelina* Draudt, 1934.

AMEPHANA Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 6: viii, 106. CUCU
 Type-species: *Cleophana anarrhini* Duponchel, [1840] 1836, in Godart & Duponchel, *Hist. nat. Lépid. Papillons Fr.*, Suppl. 3: 387, pl. 35, fig. 2, by original designation.
 Syntypes, FRANCE: Aix and Lyon.

C. anarrhini was attributed by Duponchel to Boisduval, 1840, *Genera Index meth. Eur. Lepid.*: 151. In this work the species was listed but not described and was not nomenclaturally available.

AMETROPALPIS Mabille, 1884, *C. r. Séanc. Soc. ent. Belg.* 1884: clxxxix. HYPE
 Type-species: *Ametropalpis nasuta* Mabille, 1884, *ibidem* 1884: clxxxix, by monotypy.
 Type(s), MADAGASCAR (not found, see Viette & Fletcher, 1968, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist.* (Ent.) 21: 410).

- AMIANA** Dyar, 1904, *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* **6**: 104. ACRO
 Type-species: *Amiana niama* Dyar, 1904, *ibidem* **6**: 105, by original designation.
 Syntypes 8 ex., [U.S.A.]: Huachuca Mts and Nogales (USNM, Washington).
- AMILAGA** Swinhoe, 1901, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7)**8**: 16. HYPE
 Type-species: *Lusia geometroides* Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **13**: 1113, by monotypy (of *Lusia* Walker, [1858]). Holotype ♂, CEYLON (BMNH).
Amilaga was proposed as the objective replacement name for ‡*Lucia*, an error for *Lusia* Walker, [1858].
- LUSIA** Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **13**: 1079, 1113.
 Type-species: *Lusia geometroides* Walker, [1858] 1857, by monotypy.
 A junior homonym of *Lusia* Milne-Edwards, 1836, in Lamarck, *Hist. nat. Anim. sans Vertèbres* (Edn 2) **2**: 72, — Bryozoa. The objective replacement name is *Amilaga* Swinhoe, 1901.
- ‡**LUCIA**; Swinhoe, 1901, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7)**8**: 16.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- AMMETOPA** Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **6**: ix, 120. CUCU
 Type-species: *Metopoceras codeti* Oberthür sensu Hampson, 1906, [a misidentification later described as *Erythrophafia canroberti* Oberthür, 1918, *Études Lépid. comparée* **16**: 182, fig. 4130], by original designation. Syntypes (of *E. canroberti*) 1 ♂, 1 ♀, ALGERIA: Constantine, El-Outaya (BMNH).
 Hampson misidentified *Metopoceras codeti* Oberthür, 1881, *Études Ent.* **6**: 88, pl. 11, fig. 10. Hampson's specimens were of a species undescribed at that time. This is a case of a misidentified type-species which under the Code, Article 70(a), should be referred to the Commission.
- ‡**AMMOCANIA**, misspelling. See *Ammoconia* Lederer, 1857. NOCT
- AMMOCONIA** Lederer, 1857, *Noctuinen Eur.*: 33, 97. NOCT
 Type-species: *Noctua caecimacula* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 81, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1903, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **4**: 602. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* **3**: 243).
 ‡**AMMOCANIA**; Tschetverikov, 1904, *Revue russe Ent.* **4**: 78.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- AMMOGROTIS** Staudinger, 1895, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* **8**: 358. NOCT
 Type-species: *Ammogrotis suavis* Staudinger, 1895, *ibidem* **8**: 358, pl. 6, fig. 11, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♂, [MONGOLIA]: Uliassutai (MNHU, Berlin).
- AMMOPHANES** Turner, 1932, *Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.* **56**: 179. OPHI
 Type-species: *Ammophanes deserticola* Turner, 1932, *ibidem* **56**: 179, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, AUSTRALIA: Qd, Charleville (ANIC, Canberra).
- AMMOPOLIA** Boursin, 1955, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* **24**: 219. NOCT
 Type-species: *Orthosia witzmanni* Standfuss, 1890, *Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges.* **8**: 233, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, FRANCE: Basses-Alpes, Digne.
- AMOLITA** Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 158. ACRO
 Type-species: *Amolita fessa* Grote, 1874, *ibidem* **2**: 158, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, [U.S.A.]: New York (BMNH).
- AMPELASIA** Schaus, 1913, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8)**11**: 3. OPHI
 Type-species: *Ampelasia azelinoides* Schaus, 1913, *ibidem* (8)**11**: 3, by original designation. Type(s) ♀, COSTA RICA: Juan Viñas.

AMPHIA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **5**: 224. ACRO
Type-species: ***Amphia hepialoides*** Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **5**: 224, pl. 6, fig. 12, by subsequent designation by Viette, 1965, *Faune Madagascar* **20** (1): 405. Lectotype ♀, [ETHIOPIA] Abyssinia (MNHN, Paris), designated by Viette, 1951, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* **20**: 160.

AMPHIDRINA Staudinger, 1891, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* **4**: 293. ACRO
Type-species: ***Amphidrina agrotina*** Staudinger, 1891, *ibidem* **4**: 293, pl. 3, fig. 11, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [TURKEY]: Amasia (MNHU, Berlin); südlichen Anti-Taurus, Eibes (MNHU, Berlin).

AMPHIGONIA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **7**: 337. OPHI
Type-species: ***Amphigonia hepatizans*** Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **7**: 338, pl. 24, fig. 12, by subsequent designation by Moore, [1885] 1887, *Lepid. Ceylon* **3**: 215. Type(s), EAST INDIES (BMNH).

ACYGONIODES Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 517.

Type-species: *Amphigonia hepatizans* Guenée, 1852, by original designation.

Acygoniodes is a junior objective synonym of *Amphigonia* Guenée, 1852.

AMPHILITA Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 18. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **9**: xi, 303. ACRO

Type-species: ***Parvapenna punctilinea*** Jones, 1908, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1908**: 165, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1910 *ibidem* **9**: 303. Type(s) ♂, BRAZIL: São Paulo (BMNH).

AMPHIONGIA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 516. OPHI

Type-species: ***Zethes chordophoides*** Lucas, 1892, *Proc. R. Soc. Qd* **8**: 89, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, AUSTRALIA: Brisbane to Mackay (SAM, Adelaide).

AMPHIPOEA Billberg, 1820, *Enumeratio Insect. Mus. G. J. Billberg*: 87. ACRO

Type-species: ***Phalaena nictitans*** Linnaeus, 1767, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 12) **1**: 847, by subsequent designation by Franclemont, 1950, *Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc.* **45**: 148. Type(s), EUROPE (LS, London).

P. nictitans is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena oculea* Linnaeus, 1761, *Fauna Suecica* (Edn 2): 321.

Incorrect type-species designation: *Phalaena secalis* Linnaeus, 1758, a name not originally included in *Amphipoea*, and not linked with one of the originally included names when cited by Tams, 1939, *Entomologist* **72**: 136.

Berio, 1966, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **76**: 48, considered that Franclemont's designation was incorrect as there was no mention of the combination *Amphipoea nictitans*. I cannot agree that this invalidated the designation.

AMPHIPYRA Ochsenheimer, 1816, *Schmett. Eur.* **4**: 70. ACRO

Type-species: ***Phalaena tragopoginis*** Clerck, 1759, *Icones Insect. rariorum* **1**: pl. [1], fig. 5 (but included by Ochsenheimer as ‡'*tragopogonis*', an incorrect subsequent spelling), by subsequent designation by Duponchel, 1829, in Godart & Duponchel, *Hist. nat. Lépid. Papillons Fr.* **7**(2): 71, but cited as ‡'*tragopogonis*'. Type(s), TYPE-LOCALITY not stated (NR, Stockholm) [EUROPE].

‡**PYROPHYLA** Hübner, [1806], *Tentamen determinationis digestionis* . . . : [1].

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by Int. Commn zool. Nom., 1926, *Smithson. misc. Collns* **73**(4) Opinion 97: 19. Also *idem*, 1954, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* **6** Opinion 278: 140.

Only included species: *Phalaena pyramidea* Linnaeus, 1758, which is congeneric with *P. tragopoginis* Clerck, 1759.

Pyrophyla was not used again in zoology. A similar name *Pyrophila* Stephens, 1829, was subsequently proposed.

‡*PYROPHILAE* Ochsenheimer, 1816, *Schmett. Eur.* 4: 70.

Published as a junior synonym of *Amphipyra* Ochsenheimer, 1816, and not subsequently treated as an available name under the *Code*, Article 11(d).

SCOTOPHILA Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 209.

Type-species: *Phalaena tragopoginis* Clerck, 1759 (but included by Hübner as ‡*'tragopogonis* Linn.', an incorrect subsequent spelling and authorship), by subsequent designation by Blanchard, 1840, in Castelnau, *Hist. nat. Anim. articulés* (Insectes) 3: 500 (but cited as *'tragopoginis* Linn.', an incorrect authorship).

Scotophila is a junior objective synonym of *Amphipyra* Ochsenheimer, 1816.

PYROPHILA Stephens, 1829, *Illust. Br. Ent.* (Haustellata) 2: 164.

Type-species: *Phalaena tragopoginis* Clerck, 1759, by subsequent designation by Westwood, 1840, *Synopsis Genera Br. Insects*: 94.

Invalid designation of type-species: *P. tragopoginis* was also designated by Boisduval, 1836, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) 1: 144. Boisduval in his lengthy Introduction, up to page 154, reviewed earlier classifications and designated up to three different type-species for each generic name. In his 'Exposé de notre méthode' from page 155–690, no type-species designations were made for the genera he himself used. Under the *Code*, Article 69(a) (iii), the type-designation of an author is eligible for consideration if he states that it is the type '... and if it is clear that he himself accepts it as the type-species.' Boisduval's type-designations although clearly stated do not fulfil the last requirement and so are invalid. Even though Boisduval's 1836 work was well known to lepidopterists, the type-designations contained in it have not in the past been accepted by Hemming or by other authors. The acceptance of Boisduval's designation in this case would make no difference to the generic concept.

Pyrophila is a junior objective synonym of *Amphipyra* Ochsenheimer, 1816.

PHILOPYRA Guenée, 1837, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* 6: 222.

Proposed, unnecessarily, as an objective replacement name for *Pyrophila* Stephens, 1829, which Guenée considered to be a junior homonym of *Noctua pyrophila* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775.

Philopyra is cited in Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* 3: 713 as being proposed by Guenée, 1838, *ibidem* 7: 116, where it is used for the second time.

AMPHITROGIA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 589. OPHI

Type-species: ***Marmorinia amphidecta*** Butler, 1879, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* 3: xvi, 69, pl. 57, fig. 12, by original designation. Type(s), [JAPAN]: Yokohama (BMNH).

AMPHITROTA Warren, 1909, in Seitz, *Macrolepid. World* 3: 57. NOCT

Type-species: ***Mamestra unicolor*** Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 9: 233, by original designation. Syntypes 8 ♀, [U.S.A.]: New York, Trenton Falls (BMNH). [CANADA]: Hudson's Bay, R. Albany; Nova Scotia.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 57, was stated on page 53 as 1909 October 28th in the English edition and 1909 November 19th in the German edition.

AMPHODIA Möschler, 1880, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* 30 (Abh.): 386. ACON

Type-species: ***Amphodia prolata*** Möschler, 1880, *ibidem* 30 (Abh.): 387, pl. 9, fig. 45, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, SURINAM: interior (MNHU, Berlin).

AMPHORACERAS Bethune-Baker, 1904, *Novit. zool.* 11: 427. CATO

Type-species: ***Amphoraceras rothschildi*** Bethune-Baker, 1904, *ibidem* 11: 428, pl. 5, fig. 1, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Dinawa (BMNH).

AMRELLA Moore, 1882, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W. S. Atkinson*: 158. SARR

Type-species: *Amrella angulipennis* Moore, 1882, *ibidem*: 158, pl. 5, fig. 6, by monotypy.
Type(s), INDIA: [W. Bengal], Darjiling (MHNU, Berlin).

AMYNA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) 5: 406 ACON

Type-species: *Amyna selenampha* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* 5: 406, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 2: 250. Syntypes, [BANGLADESH]: [E. Bengal], Silhet (BMNH); [PHILIPPINES]: [Manila] Manille.

A. selenampha is a junior subjective synonym of *Noctua punctum* Fabricius, 1794, *Ent. Syst.* 3 (2): 34.

See also *Hesperimorpha* Saalmüller, 1880.

AMYNODES Warren, 1913, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 11: 273. ACON

Type-species: *Erastria distigmata* Hampson, 1896, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 4: 513, by original designation. Holotype, BHUTAN (BMNH).

The date of publication of this part of Seitz was stated on page 273 as 1913 October 5th in both the English and German editions.

‡**AMYTUS**, misspelling. See *Sutyna* Todd, 1958. NOCT

ANABATHRA Möschler, 1887, *Abh. senckenb. naturforsch. Ges.* 15: 89. CATO

Type-species: *Anabathra una* Möschler, 1887, *ibidem* 15: 89, fig. 22, by monotypy.
Holotype ♂, [GHANA] Gold Coast: Accra.

A. una is a junior subjective synonym of *Tachosa acronyctoides* Walker, 1869.

See also *Tachosa* Walker, 1869.

ANABLEMMA Schaus, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8)8: 109. ACON

Type-species: *Anablemma lebana* Schaus, 1911, *ibidem* (8)8: 109, by original designation.
Type(s) ♂, COSTA RICA: Sixola.

A. lebana is a junior subjective synonym of *Lambana cucullatalis* Walker, [1866].

See also *Lambana* Walker, [1866].

ANACHROSTIS Hampson, 1893, *Illust. Lepid. Heterocera Br. Mus.* 9: 20, 98. OPHI

Type-species: *Anachrostitis nigripuncta* Hampson, 1893, *ibidem* 9: 20, 98, pl. 162, fig. 19, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, CEYLON: Pundaloya (BMNH).

ANACRONICTA Warren, 1909, in Seitz, *Macrolepid. World* 3: 18. PANT

Type-species: *Aplectoides caliginea* Butler, 1881, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1881: 185, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1913, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 13: 339.
Type(s) JAPAN: Tokei (BMNH).

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 18, was stated on page 13 as 1909 February 24th in the English edition, and 1909 May 21st in the German edition.

ANACRONYCTA Bryk, 1941, *Ent. Tidskr.* 62: 149.

An unjustified emendation of *Anacronicta* Warren, 1909.

ANACRONYCTA Bryk, 1941. See *Anacronicta* Warren, 1909. PANT

‡**ANACTA**, misspelling. See *Semiophora* Stephens, 1829. HADE

ANADEVIDIA Kostrowicki, 1961, *Acta zool. cracov.* 6: 384. PLUS

Type-species: *Noctua peponis* Fabricius, 1775, *Syst. Ent.*: 608, by original designation.
Type(s) INDIA: eastern (UZM, Copenhagen).

PODIOPLUSIA Ichinose, 1962, *Kontyû* 30: 250.

Type-species: *Noctua peponis* Fabricius, 1775, by original designation.

Podioplusia Ichinose is a junior objective synonym of *Anadevidia* Kostrowicki, 1961.

ANAGOA Möschler, 1886, *Abh. senckenb. naturforsch. Ges.* 14(3): 62. HYPE

Type-species: *Anagoa ophiusioides* Möschler, 1886, *ibidem* 14(3): 62, fig. 31, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, JAMAICA (MNHU, Berlin).

ANAGRAPHA McDunnough, 1944, *Mem. sth. Calif. Acad. Sci.* **2**: 202. PLUS
 Type-species: **Plusia falcifera** Kirby, 1837, in Richardson, *Fauna Boreali-Am.* **4**: 308, by original designation. Type(s) [CANADA]: Nova Scotia.

ANALETIA Calora, 1966, *Philipp. Agric.* **50**: 709. HADE
 Type-species: **Leucania micacea** Hampson, 1891, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* **8**: 11, 67, pl. 144, fig. 8, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, INDIA: S., Nilgiri Hills (BMNH).

ANAMECIA Boursin, 1958, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon.* **27**: 5. ACRO
 Type-species: **Pseudohadena deceptrix** Staudinger, 1900, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* **12**: 369, pl. 5, fig. 15, by original designation. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, [JORDAN] Palestine: Jordan valley (MNHU, Berlin).

ANANEPHA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 205. OPHI
 Type-species: **Hypena doda** Swinhoe, 1902, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7)**9**: 180, by original designation. Syntypes ♀, [WEST MALAYSIA]: [Malay], Perak, Goping (BMNH).

ANAPLECTOIDES McDunnough [1929] 1928, *Bull. Dep. Mines, Can.* **55**: 65. NOCT
 Type-species: **Eurois pressus** Grote, 1874, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **5**: 90, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.A.]: New York (BMNH). CANADA: St Catharines.

ANARTA Ochsenheimer, 1816, *Schmett. Eur.* **4**: 90. HADE
 Type-species: **Phalaena myrtilli** Linnaeus, 1761, *Fauna Suecica* (Edn 2): 311, by subsequent designation by Samouelle, 1819, *Entomologist's useful Compendium*: 252. Type(s), SWEDEN (LS, London).

CHARELIA Sodoffsky, 1837, *Bull. Soc. imp. Nat. Moscou* **1837** (6): 88.

Proposed, unnecessarily, as an objective replacement name for *Anarta* Ochsenheimer, 1816, which Sodoffsky considered to be inappropriate.

ANARTODES Culot, 1915, *Noctuelles Géomètres Eur.* **2**: 125. HADE

Type-species: **Mamestra rangnovi** Püngeler, 1909, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* **21**: 288, by monotypy. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, [SWEDEN]: Lappmark, Lulea (MNHU, Berlin).

Anartodes was attributed to Oberthür by Culot, but no earlier published reference has been found. *Anartodes* is dated from the wrappers of the part and not the title-page of the volume.

M. rangnovi is often cited as ‡'rangnowi', an incorrect subsequent spelling. Püngeler's latinisation of the personal name Rangnow is permitted under the Code, Article 32(a).

M. rangnovi is a junior subjective synonym of *Anarta lamuta* Hertz, 1903, *Annu. Mus. zool. Acad. imp. Sci. St Pétersb.* **8**: 82.

ANARTOMIMA Boursin, 1952, *Z. Lepid.* **2**: 55. HADE

Type-species: **Anarta bohemani** Staudinger, 1861, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* **22**: 370, 403, by original designation (of *Pseudanarta* Kozhanchikov). Syntypes ♂, ♀, [SCANDINAVIA]: Lappland, Munioniska and other localities (MNHU, Berlin has 2 ♂, 2 ♀ from Alten).

A. bohemani has often been spelled ‡'bohemannii', an incorrect subsequent spelling. Staudinger referred frequently to Professor Boheman in the text.

Anartomima was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Pseudanarta* Kozhanchikov, 1947.

PSEUDANARTA Kozhanchikov, 1947, *Ent. Obozr.* **29**: 14, 18.

Type-species: *Anarta bohemani* Staudinger, by original designation, but cited as ‡'bohemannii Stgr.'

A junior homonym of *Pseudanarta* Grote, 1878, -Lepid., Noctuidae. The objective replacement name is *Anartomima* Boursin, 1952.

- ANARTOMORPHA** Alphéraky, 1892, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* **6**: 39. NOCT
Type-species: *Anartomorpha potanini* Alphéraky, 1892, *ibidem* **6**: 39, pl. 2, fig. 8, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, CHINA: [Kansu], Lagi (ZI, Leningrad).
- ANATAELIA** Draudt, 1933. See *Paranataelia* Draudt, 1935. ACRO
- ANATATHA** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 291. OPHI
Type-species: *Catada nigrisigna* Hampson, 1895, *Fauna Br. India (Moths)* **3**: 62, by original designation. Type(s), INDIA: [Punjab], Simla (BMNH).
- ANATEINOMA** Möschler, 1890, *Abh. senckenb. naturforsch. Ges.* **16**: 169. ACON
Type-species: *Anateinoma affabilis* Möschler, 1890, *ibidem* **16**: 170, fig. 14, by monotypy. Syntypes 3 ♂, 1 ♀, PUERTO RICO (MNHU, Berlin).
- ANATHETIS** Janse, 1938, *Moths S. Afr.* **3**: 280. ACRO
Type-species: *Caradrina atirena* Hampson, 1902, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* **2**: 304, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, [SOUTH AFRICA]: Cape Colony, Worcester district (BMNH).
- ANATHIX** Franclemont, 1937, *Can. Ent.* **69**: 127. CUCU
Type-species: *Xanthia puta* Grote & Robinson, 1868, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **1**: 347, pl. 7, fig. 50, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, [U.S.A.]: Atlantic District, N.Y., Trenton Falls.
- ANCARA** Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1714. ACRO
Type-species: *Ancara replicans* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1715, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India (Moths)* **2**: 223. Holotype ♂, BORNEO (BMNH).
- ANCARISTA** Jordan, 1921, *Novit. zool.* **28**: 73. AGAR
Type-species: *Ovios laminifera* Saalmüller, 1878, *Ber. senckenb. naturf. Ges.* **1877-78**: 91, by original designation. Holotype, MADAGASCAR.
- ANCAROIDES** Bethune-Baker, 1906, *Novit. zool.* **13**: 196. ACRO
Type-species: *Ancaroides kebea* Bethune-Baker, 1906, *ibidem* **13**: 196, by subsequent designation by Collins, 1962, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (13) **5**: 5. Syntypes, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Kebea Range (BMNH); Ekeikei (BMNH); Aroa River.
- ANCATA** Căpușe, 1958. See *Semiophora* Stephens, 1829. HADE
- ANCHIROE** Saalmüller, 1891, *Lepid. Madagascar*: 350. ACON
Type-species: *Anchiroe flavofimbria* Saalmüller, 1891, *ibidem*: 350, pl. 13, fig. 231, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: 497. Syntypes ♂, ♀, MADAGASCAR: S.-Betsileo-Lande.
Anchiroe was cited as ‡'Anchiroa', an incorrect original spelling, in the caption to pl. 10, fig. 167. In the text, index and caption to fig. 231, the correct spelling has been used.
- ANCHIRRHOE** Bertkau, 1892, *Arch. Naturgesch.* **58**(2) (2): 188.
An unjustified emendation of *Anchiroe* Saalmüller, 1891.
Anchirrhoe was proposed as ‡'Anchir(rh)oë', an incorrect original spelling which under the Code, Article 32(c)(i) must be corrected by the deletion of parentheses and diaeresis.
- ANCHIRRHOE** Bertkau, 1892. See *Anchiroe* Saalmüller, 1891. ACON
- ‡**ANCHOCELIS**, misspelling. See *Anchoscelis* Guenée, 1839. CUCU
- ANCHOSCELIS** Guenée, 1839, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* **8**: 483. CUCU
Type-species: *Noctua nitida* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmiett. Wienergegend*: 86 (but included by Guenée as 'nitida Fab.', an incorrect authorship), by subsequent designation by Duponchel, 1841, in d'Orbigny, *Dict. univl Hist. nat.* **1**:

473, but cited as '*nitida* Fabr.' Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* 3: 243).

‡*ANCHOCELIS*; Stephens, 1850, *List Specimens Br. Anim. Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 85.
An incorrect subsequent spelling.

‡*ANCIOLA*, misspelling. See *Anicla* Grote, 1874. NOCT

ANCISTRIS Mabilles, 1898, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* 66: 225. OPHI

Type-species: *Ancistris saturnina* Mabilles, 1898, *ibidem* 66: 225, by monotypy. Type(s), MADAGASCAR (not found by Viette & Fletcher, 1968, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.)* 21: 410).

ANDESIA Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 6: 6, 142. CUCU

Type-species: *Andesia oenistis* Hampson, 1906, *ibidem* 6: 142, fig. 44, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ♂, 1 ♀, ARGENTINA: Mendoza, Puente del Inca (BMNH).

ANDICOLA Staudinger, 1894, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* 7: 86. CUCU

Type-species: *Andicola huallatani* Staudinger, 1894, *ibidem* 7: 86, pl. 2, fig. 13, by monotypy. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, [FRANCE/ITALY]: Mont Blanc.

ANDOBANA Viette, 1965, *Faune Madagascar* 20: 357. ACRO

Type-species: *Perigea duchesnei* Viette, (1960), *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 64: 228, by original designation. Holotype ♂, MADAGASCAR: S.E. of Diego-Suarez, Analamerana forest (MNHN, Paris).

ANDRAPHA Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 35: 1741. SARR

Type-species: *Andrapha basalis* Walker, 1866, *ibidem* 35: 1742, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, BORNEO: Sarawak (BMNH).

ANDREUSIA Hampson, 1913. See *Andrewsia* Grote, 1882. CATO

ANDREWSIA Grote, 1882, *New Check List N. Am. Moths*: 41. CATO

Type-species: *Catocala belfragiana* Harvey, 1875, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* 2: 281, by monotypy. Type(s) [U.S.A.]: Texas (BMNH).

ANDREUSIA Hampson, 1913, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 12: 206.

An unjustified emendation of *Andrewsia* Grote, 1882.

ANDRHIPPURIS Karsch, 1895, *Ent. Nachr.* 21: 348. AGAR

Type-species: *Andrhippuris caudaequina* Karsch, 1895, *ibidem* 21: 348, 353, pl. 1, fig. 1, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, WEST AFRICA: Lower Guinea, Mukenge; Quango (MNHU, Berlin).

ANDRIANAM Viette, 1954, *Bull. Soc. zool. Fr.* 78: 341. OPHI

Type-species: *Andrianam poinimerina* Viette, 1954, *ibidem* 78: 342, fig. 4, by original designation. Holotype ♂, MADAGASCAR: S.E., env. de Fort-Dauphin, forêt d'Isaka (MNHN, Paris).

ANDRODES Turner, 1920, *Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust.* 44: 129, 134. NOCT

Type-species: *Agrotis tibiata* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* 5: 273, by original designation. Lectotype ♂, [AUSTRALIA] Nouvelle-Hollande (MNHN, Paris), designated by Viette, 1951, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* 20: 160.

ANDROLOMA Grote, 1873, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* 1: 30. AGAR

Type-species: *Alypia lorquinii* Grote & Robinson, 1868, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* 1: 328, pl. 6, fig. 39, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, [U.S.A.]: California.

A. lorquinii is a junior subjective synonym of *Alypia maccullochii* Kirby, 1837, in Richardson, *Fauna Boreali-Am.* 4: 301, pl. 4, fig. 5.

ANDROLYMNIA Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 7: 15. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* 9: ix, 179. ACRO

Type-species: *Ozarba emarginata* Hampson, 1891, *Illust. Lepid. Heterocera Br. Mus.* 8: 13, 76, pl. 145, fig. 22, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* 9: 179. Type(s) ♂, INDIA: [Madras prov.], Nilgiri slopes 3000–4000 ft (BMNH).

ANDROPOLIA Grote, 1895, *Abh. naturw. Ver. Bremen* 14: 82.

ACRO

Type-species: *Apatele theodori* Grote, 1878, *Can. Ent.* 10: 237, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, [U.S.A.]: Colorado (BMNH).

A. theodori was originally proposed as ‡*Apatela*, an incorrect subsequent spelling.

ANEDA Sukhareva, 1973, *Ent. Obozr.* 52: 404, 410.

HADE

Type-species: *Noctua rivularis* Fabricius, 1775, *Syst. Ent.*: 613, by original designation. Type(s), [GERMANY (EAST)]: Saxony (Type(s) not found by Zimsen, 1964, *Type Material of I. C. Fabricius*: 261).

Aneda was proposed as a subgenus of *Hadena* Schrank, 1802.

ANEDHELLA Viette, 1965, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 70: 88.

ACRO

Type-species: *Hadenella thermodesa* Viette, (1958) 1957, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 62: 275, by original designation. Holotype ♀, MADAGASCAR: Route d'Anosibe, Km 52 (MNHN, Paris).

ANELIOPIS Bethune-Baker, 1908, *Novit. zool.* 15: 208.

HYPE

Type-species: *Aneliopis alampeta* Bethune-Baker, 1908, *ibidem* 15: 208, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, NEW GUINEA: [PAPUA], Owingarra (BMNH); Dinawa.

ANEPA Swinhoe, 1905. See *Folka* Swinhoe, 1917.

OPHI

‡**ANEPHISCHETOS**, misspelling. See *Anepischetos* Smith, 1900.

HYPE

ANEPHOLCIA Prout, 1924, in Prout & Talbot, *Bull. Hill Mus., Witley* 1: 401.

PANT

Type-species: *Anepholcia talboti* Prout, 1924, *ibidem* 1: 402, pl. 13, fig. 9, by original designation. Syntypes 110 ♂, 5 ♀, SUMATRA: S.W., Mt Korintji (BMNH); N. Korintji valley.

ANEPIA Hampson, 1918, *Novit. zool.* 25: 116.

HADE

Type-species: *Phalaena echii* Borkhausen, 1792, *Naturng. eur. Schmett.* 4: 166, by subsequent designation (for *Epia* Hübner, [1821]) by Hampson, 1905, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 5: 226. Syntypes ♂, ♀, EUROPE.

P. echii is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena irregularis* Hufnagel, 1766, *Berlin. Mag.* 3 (4): 394.

Anepia was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Epia* Hübner, [1821].

EPIA Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 214.

Type-species: *Phalaena echii* Borkhausen, 1792, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1905, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 5: 226, but cited as '*Noctua irregularis* Hufnagel, 1766,' which Hampson placed (on page 228) as the senior synonym of *P. echii*.

A junior homonym of *Epia* Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 188, – Lepid., Bombycidae. The objective replacement name is *Anepia* Hampson, 1918.

ANEPILECTA Warren, 1912, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 11: 64.

NOCT

Type-species: *Spintherops accipiter* Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara (Zool.)* 2 (Abt. 2): pl. 111, fig. 29, by original designation. Type(s) ♀, [?INDIA]: [?Kashmir], Pangi (BMNH).

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 64 was stated on page 57 as 1912 October 10th in both the German and in the English editions.

See also *Perinaenia* Butler, 1878.

ANEPISCHETOS Smith, 1900, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 22: 482.

HYPE

Type-species: *Anepischetos bipartita* Smith, 1900, *ibidem* 22: 482, by monotypy. Syntypes 4 ♂, [U.S.A.]: Florida, Key West (USNM, Washington).

A. bipartita is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena lividalis* Hübner, 1790.

See also *Ophiuche* Hübner, [1825].

‡*ANEPHISCHETOS*; McDunnough, 1938, *Mem. sth. Calif. Acad. Sci.* **1**: 128.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

ANEREUTHINA Hübner, 1823, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **2**: 23.

OPHI

Type-species: *Anereuthina renosa* Hübner, 1823, *ibidem* **2**: 23, figs 325, 326, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, JAVA.

HYPÆTRA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **7**: 259.

Type-species: *Anereuthina renosa* Hübner, 1823, by subsequent designation by Desmarest, (1857), in Chenu, *Encycl. Hist. nat. Papillons nocturnes*: 132.

Hypaetra is a junior objective synonym of *Anereuthina* Hübner, 1823.

‡*HYPETRA*; Herrich-Schäffer, 1854, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* **1** (1): wrapper, pl. 27, fig. 133; 1858, *ibidem* **1**: 68, 79.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Hypaetra* Guenée, 1852. Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* **2**: 732 listed ‡*Hypetra* as a nomenclaturally available name but there is no evidence to show that Herrich-Schäffer was proposing a new generic name. The new species which he figured as '*Hyp[a]etra megastigma*' is within Guenée's generic concept.

ANEREUTHINULA Strand, 1920, *Arch. Naturgesch.* **84**(A)12: 138.

ACRO

Type-species: *Anereuthinula lyncestidis* Strand, 1920, *ibidem* **84**(A)12: 138, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, [TAIWAN] Formosa: Kosempo (DEI, Eberswalde).

ANEURETA Turati & Krüger, 1936, *Memorie Soc. ent. ital.* **15**: 66.

CHLO

Type-species: *Aneureta eureka* Turati & Krüger, 1936, *ibidem* **15**: 67, figs, by monotypy.

Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, [LIBYA]: Cirenaica, Uadi Cuf.

ANGITIA Walker, 1858. See *Blancharditia* Biezanko & Ruffinelli, 1963.

ACON

ANHAUSTA Hampson, 1907, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7)**19**: 250.

NOCT

Type-species: *Dasypolia exprimata* Staudinger, 1896, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* **9**: 190, 371, pl. 4, fig. 15, by original designation. Syntypes 3 ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: [Kirghizia], N.E. of Issyk Kul (MNHU, Berlin).

ANHIMELLA McDunnough, 1943, *Can. Ent.* **75**: 48.

HADE

Type-species: *Celaena contrahens* Walker, 1860, in D'Urban, *Can. Nat. & Geol.* **5**: 255, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, CANADA: Montreal.

ANIANA Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **34**: 1124.

OPHI

Type-species: *Aniana straminealis* Walker, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* **34**: 1124, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, [BRAZIL]: [R. Amazon], [Tefé] Ega.

ANICLA Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 159.

NOCT

Type-species: *Anicla alabamæ* Grote, 1874, *ibidem* **2**: 159, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.A.]: Central Alabama (BMNH).

A. alabamæ is a junior subjective synonym of *Agrotis infecta* Ochsenheimer, 1816, *Schmett. Eur.* **4**: 67.

‡*ANIDA*; Grote, 1875, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* **36**: 200.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

‡*ANCIOLA*; Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* **1**: 186.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

‡*ANIDA*, misspelling. See *Anicla* Grote, 1874.

NOCT

ANIGRAEA Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **6**: 139.

EUTE

Type-species: *Anigraea rubida* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* **6**: 139, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 93.

- ANIGRAEOPSIS** Warren, 1914, *Novit. zool.* **21**: 279. EUTE
 Type-species: *Anigraeopsis subalbiplaga* Warren, 1914, *ibidem* **21**: 279, by original designation. Holotype ♀, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], R. Angabunga, above 6000 ft (BMNH).
- ANISONEURA** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **7**: 160. CATO
 Type-species: *Anisoneura salebrosa* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **7**: 161, by subsequent designation by Desmarest, (1857), in Chenu, *Encycl. Hist. nat. Papillons nocturnes*: 130. Syntypes ♂, [BANGLADESH]: [E. Bengal], Silhet (BMNH).
- ‡**ANISOZEUXIS** Prout, no published reference found. HYPE
- ANITHA** Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **34**: 1206. HYPE
 Type-species: *Anitha mundiferalis* Walker, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* **34**: 1206, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (BMNH).
- ANNAPHILA** Grote, 1873, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **1**: 149. ACRO
 Type-species: *Annaphila diva* Grote, 1873, *ibidem* **1**: 150, pl. 4, fig. 14, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *ibidem* **2**: 35. Syntypes 5 (♂, ♀), [U.S.A.]: California (BMNH).
- ANOBA** Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1844. OPHI
 Type-species: *Anoba trigonoides* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1845 (but cited as ‡'Onoba', an incorrect original spelling), by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [BRAZIL]: Rio Janeiro (UM, Oxford).
Anoba was the spelling used for the generic heading and in the index on page 1864;
 ‡*Onoba* used for the new species, was an inadvertent error.
 ‡*ONoba*; Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1845.
 An incorrect original spelling.
- ANODAPHA** Moore, [1885]. See *Polydesma* Boisduval, 1833. OPHI
- ANODONTA** Rambur, 1858. See *Raphia* Hübner, [1821]. OPHI
- ANODONTODES** Hampson, 1895, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1895**: 302. ACRO
 Type-species: *Anodontodes rotunda* Hampson, 1895, *ibidem* **1895**: 302, fig. [13], by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [SIKKIM] Sikkim (BMNH).
- ANOMIS** Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 249. Nomenclaturally available but including two species, both *nomina nuda* until they were described, one in [1822] and the other in 1823. OPHI
 Type-species: *Anomis exacta* Hübner, [1822], *Samml. exot. Schmett.* **2**: pl. [198], figs 1-4, by subsequent monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, TYPE-LOCALITY not stated [MEXICO. PERU].
- ANOMUS** Agassiz, 1846, *Nomencl. zool. Index univl.*: 24.
 An unjustified emendation of *Anomis* Hübner, [1821].
- ANOMOCALA** Tams, 1935, *Insects Samoa* **3**(4): 211. CATO
 Type-species: *Anomocala hopkinsi* Tams, 1935, *ibidem* **3**(4): 211, pl. 6, fig. 16, pl. 7, fig. 5, by original designation. Holotype ♀, SAMOA: Upolu, Malololelei, 2000 ft (BMNH).
- ANOMOGYNA** Staudinger, 1871, in Staudinger & Wocke, *Cat. Lepid. eur. Faunengeb.*: 110. NOCT
 Type-species: *Hadena laetabilis* Zetterstedt, 1839, *Insecta Lapponica*: 940, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [SCANDINAVIA]: [Lapland] Lapponia borealis.
- ANOMOPHLEBIA** Turner, 1908, *Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust.* **32**: 75. HYPE
 Type-species: *Anomophlebia furtiva* Turner, 1908, *ibidem* **32**: 75, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, AUSTRALIA: Qd, Kuranda (ANIC, Canberra).
- ANOMUS** Agassiz, 1846. See *Anomis* Hübner, [1821]. OPHI

ANOPHIA Guenée, 1841, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* **10**: 248.

OPHI

Type-species: *Phalaena leucomelas* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 518, by subsequent designation by Moore, [1885] 1887, *Lepid. Ceylon* **3**: 117. Type(s), EUROPE (LS, London).

ANOPHIODES Hampson, 1913, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **13**: 332.

CATO

Type-species: *Catephiodes meeki* Bethune-Baker, 1908, *Novit. zool.* **15**: 201, by original designation (for *Catephiodes* Bethune-Baker, 1908). Type(s) ♂, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], R. Aroa (BMNH).

Anophiodes was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Catephiodes* Bethune-Baker, 1908.

CATEPHIODES Bethune-Baker, 1908, *Novit. zool.* **15**: 200.

Type-species: *Catephiodes meeki* Bethune-Baker, 1908, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Catephiodes* Hampson, 1905, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **5**: vii, 36, – *Lepid.*, Noctuidae. The objective replacement name is *Anophiodes* Hampson, 1913.

ANORATHA Moore, 1867, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1867**: 82.

HYPE

Type-species: *Anoratha costalis* Moore, 1867, *ibidem* **1867**: 82, pl. 7, fig. 9, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, INDIA: Bengal, Darjeeling (BMNH).

ANORENA Schaus, 1914, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **46**: 513.

OPHI

Type-species: *Anorena hyrtacides* Schaus, 1914, *ibidem* **46**: 513, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, [SURINAM]: R. Surinam, Geldersland (USNM, Washington).

ANORTHODES Smith, 1891, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **18**: 114.

ACRO

Type-species: *Anorthodes prima* Smith, 1891, *ibidem* **18**: 115, by monotypy. Syntypes, [U.S.A.]: Fla., Archer; D.C., Washington; O., Columbus.

A. prima is a junior subjective synonym of *Caradrina tarda* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **5**: 243.

ANSA Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1731.

OPHI

Type-species: *Ansa filipalpis* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1731, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, CEYLON (BMNH).

A. filipalpis is a junior subjective synonym of *Briarda precedens* Walker, 1857.

See also *Briarda* Walker, [1858]; and *Erygansa* Bethune-Baker, 1906.

ANTACHARA Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1740.

ACRO

Type-species: *Antachara rotundata* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1741, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [DOMINICAN REPUBLIC] St. Domingo (BMNH).

A. rotundata is a junior subjective synonym of *Xylophasia diminuta* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **5**: 141.

ANTAEA Hübner, [1823] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 226.

NOTODONTIDAE

Type-species: *Phalaena juturna* Cramer, 1777, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **2**: 48, pl. 129, fig. E, by subsequent designation by Schaus, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1901**: 342.

Antaea was originally placed in the Noctuidae.

ANTAPISTIS Hübner, [1825] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 341.

OPHI

Type-species: *Capnodes leucospila* Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 1076, by subsequent monotypy. Holotype ♂, TYPE-LOCALITY not known (BMNH). [JAMAICA. BRAZIL.]

Antapistis was briefly described and so made nomenclaturally available from 1825 but the only originally included name ‡*A. mixtalis* was and still remains without any description or indication. There has hitherto been no other associated specific name, so in order to place this genus, *C. leucospila*, which conforms with Hubner's generic description, has now been included.

See also *Nazuda* Walker, 1865.

- ANTAPLAGA** Grote, 1877, *Can. Ent.* **9**: 70. ACRO
 Type-species: *Antaplaga dimidiata* Grote, 1877, *ibidem* **9**: 71, by monotypy. Type(s) [U.S.A.]: Colorado (BMNH).
- ANTARCHAEA** Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 254. OPHI
 Type-species: *Noctua numisma* Hübner, [1803], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **4**: pl. 55, fig. 270, by monotypy. Type(s), EUROPE.
- ANTEOIS** Warren, 1900, *Novit. zool.* **7**: 146. GEOMETRIDAE
 Type-species: *Phalaena muricata* Hufnagel, 1769, *Berlin. Mag.* **4**: 606, by original designation.
- HYRIA** Stephens, 1829, *Nom. Br. Insects*: 45.
 Type-species: *Pyralis aurorealis* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 124, by monotypy, but included as *aurovaria*, an unjustified emendation by Borkhausen, 1794.
 A junior homonym of *Hyria* Lamarck, 1819,—Mollusca. There is no objective replacement name but *P. aurorealis* is a junior subjective synonym of *P. muricata*, the type-species of *Anteois* Warren. The latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.
Hyria has been used as the original generic name for species which are now in the Noctuidae.
- ANTHA** Staudinger, 1892, *in* Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* **6**: 448. ACRO
 Type-species: *Antha pretiosa* Staudinger, 1892, *ibidem* **6**: 448, pl. 7, fig. 6, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: Amur district, Baranowka (MNHU, Berlin).
A. pretiosa is a junior subjective synonym of *Leptina grata* Butler, 1881, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1881**: 172.
- ‡**ANTHAECIA**, misspelling. See *Anthracia* Hübner, [1823]. ACRO
- ANTHEMOESSA** Agassiz, 1846. See *Polydesma* Boisduval, 1833. OPHI
- ANTHEMOISIA** Blanchard, 1840. See *Polydesma* Boisduval, 1833. OPHI
- ANTHOCITTA** Hübner, [1823] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 259. OPHI
 Type-species: *Phalaena capensis* Cramer, 1777, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **2**: 109, pl. 167, fig. C, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 110. Type(s), TYPE-LOCALITY stated to be Cap de bonne Espérance, but this was probably an error as the species illustrated is not known to occur in Africa but is widespread in equatorial South America.
 See also *Hypogramma* Guenée, 1852.
- ANTHODES** Dognin, 1914, *Hétérocères nouv. Am. Sud* **8**: 18. ACRO
 Type-species: *Anthodes acynodonta* Dognin, 1914, *ibidem* **8**: 18, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, URUGUAY (USNM, Washington).
ANTHODES Hampson, 1918, *Novit. zool.* **25**: 142.
 Type-species: *Anthodes acynodonta* Dognin, 1914, by original designation.
 A junior homonym of *Anthodes* Dognin, 1914. This generic name was used and made available by Dognin prior to its proposal and generic description by Hampson. The objective replacement name is *Anthodes* Dognin, 1914.
- ANTHODES** Hampson, 1918. See *Anthodes* Dognin, 1914. ACRO
- ANTHOECIA** Boisduval, 1840. See *Melicleptria* Hübner, [1823]. NOCT
- ANTHOPHILA** Ochsenheimer, 1816. See *Porphyrinia* Hübner, [1821]. ACON
- ‡**ANTHOPHILAE** Hübner, [1806]. See *Porphyrinia* Hübner, [1821]. ACON

ANTHRACIA Hübner, [1823] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 275.

ACRO

Type-species: *Noctua ephialtes* Hübner, [1822], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* 4: pl. 142, fig. 652, by subsequent designation by Berio, 1957, *Memorie Soc. ent. ital.* 36: 7. Type(s), EUROPE.

‡**ANTHRACIA** Guenée, 1852; Hampson, 1913, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 13: 207.

This genus was correctly attributed to Hübner, [1823], by Guenée, 1852, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) 7: 18. Guenée was not proposing a new genus; he was adding two new species to *Anthracia* Hübner, [1823]. Hampson, 1913, was incorrect in designating *Anthracia coracias* Guenée, 1852 as the type-species of ‡*Anthracia* Guenée, 1852.

‡**ANTHAECIA**; Butler, 1883, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1883: 162.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

GRACILIPALPUS Calberla, 1888, *Corresp.-Bl. ent. Ver. Iris* 1: 270.

Type-species: *Noctua ephialtes* Hübner, [1822], by monotypy.

Gracilipalpus is a junior objective synonym of *Anthracia* Hübner, [1823].

‡**ANTHRACIA** Guenée, 1852. See *Anthracia* Hübner, [1823].

ACRO

ANTIBLEMMA Hübner, 1823, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* 2: 18, 27.

OPHI

Type-species: *Antiblemma acclinalis* Hübner, 1823, *ibidem* 2: 27 figs 355, 356, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* 2: 44. Type(s) ♀, SURINAM.

ANTICARSIA Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* 1: 26.

OPHI

Type-species: *Anticarsia gemmatalis* Hübner, 1818, *ibidem* 1: 26, figs 153, 154, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* 2: 44. Type(s) ♀, SURINAM.

ANTIOPHLEBIA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt. 2): pl. 99.

OPHI

Type-species: *Antioophlebia bracteata* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt. 2): pl. 99, fig. 18, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [SOUTH AFRICA]: [Cape of Good Hope] Cap. b. sp. (BMNH).

‡**ANTITYPA**, misspelling. See *Antitype* Hübner, [1821].

CUCU

ANTITYPE Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 212.

CUCU

Type-species: *Phalaena chi* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 514, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 6: 357. Type(s), TYPE-LOCALITY not stated (LS, London) [EUROPE].

‡**ANTITYPA**; Agassiz, 1846, *Nomencl. zool. Index univl.*: 27.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

‡**ANTOPHILA** Hübner, [1806]. See *Porphyrinia* Hübner, [1821].

ACON

‡**ANTOPHYLA**, misspelling. See *Porphyrinia* Hübner, [1821].

ACON

ANUA Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 15: 1788.

CATO

Type-species: *Anua amplior* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* 15: 1789, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, [SOUTH AFRICA]: Port Natal (BMNH).

A. amplior is a junior subjective synonym of *Nephelodes finifascia* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* 15: 1676.

ANUGA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) 6: 307.

EUTE

Type-species: *Anuga constricta* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* 6: 308, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, INDIA: central (BMNH).

See also *Caecila* Walker, 1858; and *Spersara* Walker, [1863].

ANUGANA Strand, 1924, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* 38: 141.

OPHI

Type-species: *Anugana limbatis* Strand, 1924, *ibidem* 38: 142, by original designation. Holotype ♂, AUSTRALIA: S.W., Eradu (MNHU, Berlin).

- ANUMETA** Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1769 OPHI
 Type-species: *Anumeta atosignata* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1770, by monotypy.
 Holotype ♀, [INDIA]: N. Hindostan (BMNH).
- ANYCTEOLA** Barnes & Benjamin, 1929, *Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc.* **24**: 168. ACRO
 Type-species: *Stilbia fotelloides* Barnes & McDunnough, 1916, *Contr. nat. Hist. N. Am.* **3**: 11, pl. 3, fig. 1, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [U.S.A.]: Ariz., Baboquavaria Mts.
- ANYDROPHILA** John, 1909, *Rev. russe Ent.* **9**: 123. CATO
 Type-species: *Euclidia mirifica* Ershov, 1874, in Fedchenko, *Reise in Turkestan* **2** (5) 3: 54, pl. 4, fig. 56, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: Turkestan, Kisilkum desert (ZI, Leningrad).
- ANYTUS** Grote, 1873. See *Sutyna* Todd, 1958. NOCT
- AON** Neumoegen, 1892, *Ent. News* **3**: 258. EUTE
 Type-species: *Aon noctuiformis* Neumoegen, 1892, *ibidem* **3**: 258, by monotypy.
 Syntypes 2 ♂, [U.S.A.]: S.W. Texas, Nueces River.
- APAEGOCERA** Hampson, 1905, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) **15**: 449. AGAR
 Type-species: *Apaegocera argyrogramma* Hampson, 1905, *ibidem* (7) **15**: 449, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [GHANA]: Ashanti, Obuassi (BMNH).
- APAMEA** Ochsenheimer, 1816, *Schmett. Eur.* **4**: 75. ACRO
 Type-species: *Noctua basilinea* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 78, by subsequent designation by Samouelle, 1819, *Entomologist's useful Compendium*: 251, but cited as '*basilinea* Fabr.', an incorrect authorship. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* **3**: 243).
N. basilinea is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena sordens* Hufnagel, 1766, *Berlin. Mag.* **3**(3): 306.
- HAMA** Stephens, 1829 [June], *Nom. Br. Insects*: 41.
 Type-species: *Noctua basilinea* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by subsequent designation by Westwood, 1840, *Synopsis Genera Br. Insects*: 95 (but cited as '*basilinea* F.', an incorrect authorship).
 Incorrect type-species designation: *Noctua testacea* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, cited by Boisduval, 1836, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **1**: 144. Boisduval, in his lengthy 154 page Introduction, reviewed earlier classifications and designated up to three different type-species for each generic name. In his 'Exposé de notre méthode' from page 155-690, no type-species designations were made for the genera he himself used. Under the Code, Article 69(a)(iii), the type-designation of an author is eligible for consideration if he states that it is the type '... and if it is clear that he himself accepts it as the type-species.' Boisduval's type-designations although clearly stated do not fulfil the last requirement and so are invalid. Even though Boisduval's 1836 work was well known to lepidopterists, the type-designations contained in it have not in the past been accepted by Hemming or by other authors.
Hama is a junior objective synonym of *Apamea* Ochsenheimer, 1816.
- SYMA** Stephens, 1850, *List Br. Anim.* **5**: 281.
 Type-species: *Noctua hirticornis* Haworth, 1812, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1**: 336, by monotypy. Type(s), GREAT BRITAIN (Types destroyed, Stephens, 1829, *Illust. Br. Ent.* (Haustellata) **2**: 177).
N. hirticornis is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena crenata* Hufnagel, 1766, *Berlin. Mag.* **3**(3): 402.
Syma Stephens is a junior homonym of *Syma* Lesson, 1827, in Férussac, *Bull. Sci. nat. et Géol.* **11**: 443,—Aves. There is no objective replacement name but *N. hirticornis*

is congeneric with *Noctua basilinea* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, the type-species of *Apamea* Ochsenheimer, 1816. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

DIMYA Moore, 1882, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W. S. Atkinson*: 121.

Type-species: *Dimya sinuata* Moore, 1882, *ibidem*: 122, pl. 4, fig. 17, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, INDIA: Jongei, 13500 ft; Darjiling, 10000 ft.

A junior homonym of *Dimya* Rouault, 1850, *Mém. Soc. géol. Fr.* (2)3(2): 470,—Mollusca. There is no objective replacement name but *D. sinuata* is congeneric with *Noctua basilinea* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, the type-species of *Apamea* Ochsenheimer, 1816. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

APANDA Moore, 1882, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W. S. Atkinson*: 186. HYPE

Type-species: *Apanda denticulata* Moore, 1882, *ibidem*: 187, pl. 6, fig. 24, by monotypy. Syntypes, INDIA: [W. Bengal], Darjiling (BMNH).

‡**APATELA**, misspelling. See *Acronicta* Ochsenheimer, 1816. ACRO

‡**APATELAE** Ochsenheimer, 1816. See *Acronicta* Ochsenheimer, 1816. ACRO

‡**APATELE** Hübner, [1806]. See *Acronicta* Ochsenheimer, 1816. ACRO

‡**APATELE** Hübner, 1808. See *Triaena* Hübner, 1818. ACRO

‡**APATELE** Hübner, 1818. See *Acronicta* Ochsenheimer, 1816. ACRO

APATELE Hübner, 1822. See *Acronicta* Ochsenheimer, 1816. ACRO

APAUSTIS Hübner, [1823] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: [258]. ACRO

Type-species: *Noctua heliophila* Hübner, [1803], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* 4: pl. 64, fig. 317 (a junior homonym), by monotypy. Type(s), EUROPE.

N. heliophila Hübner, [1803], is a junior primary homonym of *Noctua heliophila* Paykull 1793, *Skr. Naturh.-Selskabet* 2 (2): 102, pl. 2, fig. 5. There is no objective replacement name but *N. heliophila* Hübner is a junior subjective synonym of *Noctua rupicola* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 90. The latter is therefore available for use as the subjective replacement name.

APHARETRA Grote, 1901, *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* 4: 368. CUCU

Type-species: *Apatela dentata* Grote, 1875, *Can. Ent.* 7: 222, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, [CANADA]: Quebec (BMNH).

APHLYCTAENA Kaye & Lamont, 1927. See *Phlyctaina* Möschler, 1890. HYPE

APHOMIA Hübner, [1825] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 369. PYRALIDAE

Type-species: *Phalaena sociella* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 534, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1917, *Novit. zool.* 24: 37.

Included in this catalogue owing to the confused usage, in the Noctuidae, of its junior objective synonym *Melia* Curtis, 1828, see below.

MELIA Curtis, 1828, *Br. Ent.* 5: 201.

Type-species: *Phalaena sociella* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 543, by original designation, but cited by Curtis as '*sociella* Fab.', an incorrect authorship.

Melia Curtis had four originally included species; *P. sociella*, — Pyralidae; *Melia flammea* Curtis, 1828, — Noctuidae, Hadeninae; and two others. *Melia* has subsequently been in use both in the Pyralidae and in the Noctuidae.

A junior homonym of *Melia* Bosc, 1813, in Risso, *Nouv. Bull. sci. Soc. philomath. Paris* 3: 233, — Crustacea. The objective replacement name is *Aphomia* Hübner, [1825].

For usage in the Noctuidae, see under *Senta* Stephens, 1834.

- APHORISMA** Hampson, 1898, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **11**: 461. HYPE
 Type-species: *Aphorisma albistriata* Hampson, 1898, *ibidem* **11**: 462, fig., by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, INDIA: Assam, Khasis (BMNH).
- APHUSIA** Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **12**: 766, 769. CHLO
 Type-species: *Aphusia speiplena* Walker, [1858] 1857, *ibidem* **12**: 770, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [INDIA]: Punjaub (BMNH).
- APHYPENA** Swinhoe, 1901, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7)**8**: 21. OPHI
 Type-species: *Hypena dissimulans* Hampson, 1898, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **11**: 707, by original designation. Holotype ♀, INDIA: [Assam], Khasis (BMNH).
- APINA** Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **3**: 587, 756. AGAR
 Type-species: *Apina callisto* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **3**: 756, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 442. Syntypes 6 ex., AUSTRALIA: [Tasmania] Van Dieman's Land (BMNH); [Qd], Moreton Bay.
- APISTIS** Hübner, 1823, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **2**: 30. OPHI
 Type-species: *Apistis fellearis* Hübner, 1823, *ibidem* **2**: 30, figs 379, 380, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 444. Type(s) ♀, [BRAZIL]: Bahia.
Apistis was also used by Hübner, [1823] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 271. Hemming, 1937, *Hübner* **2**: 155, gave priority to the *Zuträge*.
- APISTUS** Agassiz, 1846, *Nomencl. zool. Index univl.*: 29.
 An unjustified emendation of *Apistis* Hübner, 1823; and a junior homonym of *Apistus* Cuvier, 1829, in Cuvier & Valenciennes, *Hist. nat. Poissons* **4**: 391, – Pisces.
- APISTUS** Agassiz, 1846. See *Apistis* Hübner, 1823. OPHI
- APLADRAPSA** Warren, 1913, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **3**: 423. HYPE
 Type-species: *Adrapsa ochracea* Leech, 1900, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1900**: 614, by original designation. Syntypes 4 ♂, 3 ♀, CHINA: [Hupeh], Ichang (BMNH); [Szechwan], Moupin (BMNH).
 The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 423 was stated on page 421 as 1913 December 5th in both the English and the German editions.
- APLECTA** Guenée, 1838. See *Polia* Ochsenheimer, 1816. HADE
- APLECTOIDES** Butler, 1878, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5)**1**: 193. NOCT
 Type-species: *Aplecta condita* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **6**: 78, pl. 8, fig. 5, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [U.S.A.]: New York State (BMNH).
- APLOCAMPA** Schaus, 1894, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **21**: 234. OPHI
 Type-species: *Aplocampa fumida* Schaus, 1894, *ibidem* **21**: 234, by monotypy. Type(s), BRAZIL: Parana, Castro.
- APLOTELIA** Warren, 1914, *Novit. zool.* **21**: 409. EUTE
 Type-species: *Ingura tripartita* Semper, 1900, *Reisen Archipel Philippinen* (2)**6** Schmett. **2**: 532, pl. 60, fig. 8, by original designation, but cited as '*tripartita* Snell.', an incorrect authorship. Syntypes 3 (♂, ♀), PHILIPPINES: Luzon.
- APOCALYMNIA** Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 7. Available but without included species until Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **9**: ix, 184. ACRO
 Type-species: *Caradrina tenebrosa* Hampson, 1902, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **14**: 204, by subsequent monotypy. Holotype ♀, INDIA: Cuddapah, Horsleykhonda (BMNH).
- APOPESTES** Hübner, [1823] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 275. OPHI
 Type-species: *Noctua spectrum* Esper, 1787, *Die Schmett.* **4**(1): pl. 100, figs 3, 4; 1788, *ibidem*: 131, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, ITALY: southern.

SPINTHEROPS Boisduval, 1840, *Genera Index Meth. Eur. Lepid.*: 98.

Type-species: *Noctua spectrum* Esper, 1788, by PRESENT DESIGNATION.

Spintherops is a junior objective synonym of *Apopestes* Hübner, [1823].

‡**SPHINTEROPS**; Kollar, [1849] 1850, in Kollar & Redtenbacher, *Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien* 1: 53.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

APOROPHYLA Guenée, 1841, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* 10: 246.

CUCU

Type-species: *Xylina australis* Boisduval, 1829, *Eur. Lepid. Index Meth.*, Errata

Addenda: 6, by monotypy. Type(s), [FRANCE] Galloprov.

‡**APOROPHYLLA**; Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* 1: 261.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

‡**APOROPHYLLA**, misspelling. See *Aporophyla* Guenée, 1841.

CUCU

APOSPASTA Fletcher, 1959, *Entomologist* 92: 45.

HADE

Type-species: *Apospasta sabulosa* Fletcher, 1959, *ibidem* 92: 46, figs 1, 4, 5, and pl. 2, fig. 8, by original designation. Holotype ♂, ETHIOPIA: northern, Simien, Lori 11,500 ft (BMNH).

APOSTEMA Warren, 1913, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 11: 116.

CUCU

Type-species: *Cosmia distigmata* Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 6: 509, pl. 107, fig. 19, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [INDIA]: Punjab, Kulu, Sultanpur (BMNH).

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 116 was stated on page 113 as 1913 August 5th in both the English and the German editions.

APOTHRIGUNA Berio, 1962, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* 73: 177.

SARR

Type-species: *Apothriguna legrandi* Berio, 1962, *ibidem* 73: 177, fig. 8, by original designation. Holotype ♂, SEYCHELLES: Mahé [I.], B[eau] Vallon (MNHN, Paris).

APOTHRIPA Hampson, 1907, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 17: 653

SARR

Type-species: *Clettharra iphida* Swinhoe, 1901, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7)7: 490, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, [INDIA]: [Assam], Jaintia Hills (BMNH).

APOXESTIA Draudt, 1924, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 7: 85.

NOCT

Type-species: *Agrotis ioglauca* Zerny, 1916, *Annln naturh. Mus. Wien* 30: 175, pl. 5, fig. 23, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, BOLIVIA: Cuesta von Cillutincara 3500 m. (NM, Vienna).

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 85 was stated on page 85 as 1924 July 23rd in the German edition, and 1925 October 23rd in the English edition.

APPANA Moore, 1881, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1881: 355.

ACRO

Type-species: *Phlogophora indica* Moore, 1867, *ibidem* 1867: 57, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, [INDIA]: Bengal.

APPHADANA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 33: 1094.

OPHI

Type-species: *Apphadana liturata* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 33: 1094, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♀, [BRAZIL]: [R. Amazon], [Tefé] Ega (BMNH); Para (BMNH).

APPHADANA Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 34: 1212.

See *Amblygoes* Butler, 1879.

OPHI

APSAPHIDA Franclemont, 1973, *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* 75: 172.

CUCU

Type-species: *Apsaphida eremna* Franclemont, 1973, *ibidem* 75: 173, figs 1-9, by original designation. Holotype ♂, U.S.A.: Arizona, Santa Cruz Co., Santa Rica Mts, Madera Canyon (Colln Franclemont, Ithaca).

- APSARANYCTA** Hampson, 1914, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **13**: 164. ACRO
 Type-species: *Apsaranycta bryophilina* Hampson, 1914, *ibidem* (8) **13**: 165, by original designation. Holotype ♀, INDIA: Bombay, Anshi (BMNH).
 ‡*APSARANYETA*; Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* **1**: 264.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- ‡**APSARANYETA**, misspelling. See *Apsaranycta* Hampson, 1914. ACRO
- APSARASA** Moore, 1867, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1867**: 665. ACRO
 Type-species: *Noctua radians* Westwood, 1848, *Cabinet Oriental Ent.*: 58, pl. 28, fig. 4, by monotypy. Type(s), INDIA: Assam (UM, Oxford).
N. radians was originally described in the subgenus ‡*Apatela*, an incorrect subsequent spelling of *Apatele* Hübner, 1822.
- APUSTIS** Schaus, 1913, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **11**: 18. HYPE
 Type-species: *Apustis sabulosa* Schaus, 1913 *ibidem* (8) **11**: 18, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, COSTA RICA: Sixola.
- AQUIS** Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1652. SARR
 Type-species: *Aquis viridisquama* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1652, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (BMNH).
 See also *Dimirica* Walker, [1863].
- AQUITA** Walker, 1863, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **27**: 200. NOLI
 Type-species: *Aquita horridella* Walker, 1863, *ibidem* **27**: 200, by monotypy. Syntypes 4 (♂, ♀), AUSTRALIA (BMNH).
A. horridella is a junior subjective synonym of *Zia tactalis* Walker, 1863.
ZIA Walker, 1863, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **27**: 109.
 Type-species: *Zia tactalis* Walker, 1863, *ibidem* **27**: 110, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [AUSTRALIA]: Sydney (BMNH).
 A junior homonym of *Zia* Koch, 1841, *Dtl. Crustaceen Heft* **34**: Tab. 21–23, – Crustacea. There is no objective replacement name but *Z. tactalis* is conspecific with *Aquita horridella* Walker, 1863, the type-species of *Aquita* Walker, 1863. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.
- ARABRIGA** Walker, 1869, *Characters undescr. Lepid. Heterocera*: 52. OPHI
 Type-species: *Arabriga bimaculata* Walker, 1869, *ibidem*: 52, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, [HONDURAS]: Limas.
- ARACHNOGNATHA** Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India (Moths)* **2**: 365, 373. SARR
 Type-species: *Arachnognatha meterythra* Hampson, 1894, *ibidem* **2**: 373, fig. 205, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [BURMA]: E. Pegu (BMNH).
- ARADRAPHA** Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **34**: 1182. NOLI
 Type-species: *Aradrapha partitalis* Walker, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* **34**: 1182, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [SOUTH AFRICA]: Natal (BMNH).
- ARAEA** Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: xv, 688. ACRO
 Type-species: *Araea attenuata* Hampson, 1908, *ibidem* **7**: 688, fig. 181, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [INDIA]: Kashmir, Scinde Valley, 8000 ft (BMNH).
MICHENERIA Orfila & Rossi, 1956, *Revta Soc. ent. Argent.* **19**: 28.
 Proposed, unnecessarily, as an objective replacement name for *Araea* Hampson, 1908, which Orfila & Rossi considered to be a junior homonym of *Area* Ragonot, [1891] 1890, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* (6) **10**: 483, – Lepid., Pyralidae.
- ARAEOGNATHA** Hampson, 1893, *Illust. Lepid. Heterocera Br. Mus.* **9**: 31, 129. OPHI
 Type-species: *Araeognatha umbrosa* Hampson, 1893, *ibidem* **9**: 31, 129, pl. 167, fig. 2, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, CEYLON: Hewahetta (BMNH).

- ARAEOPTERA** Hampson, 1910. See *Araeopteron* Hampson, 1893. ACON
- ARAEOPTERELLA** Dyar, 1914, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **47**: 189. ACON
 Type-species: *Araeopterella miscidisce* Dyar, 1914, *ibidem* **47**: 189, by original designation. Holotype ♀, PANAMA: R. Trinidad (USNM, Washington).
- ARAEOPTERON** Hampson, 1893, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* **9**: 33, 136. ACON
 Type-species: *Araeopteron pictale* Hampson, 1893, *ibidem* **9**: 33, 137, pl. 168, fig. 19, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, CEYLON: Pundaloya (BMNH).
- ARAEOPTERUM** Hampson, 1895, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **3**: 64.
 An unjustified emendation of *Araeopteron* Hampson, 1893.
- ARAEOPTERA** Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: 22.
 An unjustified emendation of *Araeopteron* Hampson, 1893.
- ARAEOPTERUM** Hampson, 1895. See *Araeopteron* Hampson, 1893. ACON
- ‡**ARAEOSTOMA** Hampson, no published reference found. HYPE
- ARAMUNA** Moore, 1884, *Lepid. Ceylon* **3**: 35. OPHI
 Type-species: *Aramuna marginata* Moore, 1884, *ibidem* **3**: 36, pl. 149, fig. 6, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, CEYLON (BMNH).
A. marginata Moore, 1884, has as an objective replacement name *Bocula xanthostola* Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuidae Br. Mus.*: 227. The latter is the valid name as the type-species is a junior secondary homonym of *Borsippa marginata* Moore, 1882. Both species are currently placed in *Bocula* Guenée, 1852.
- ARASADA** Moore, [1885] 1887, *Lepid. Ceylon*. **3**: 188. ACON
 Type-species: *Arasada pyraliformis* Moore, [1885] 1887, *ibidem* **3**: 189, pl. 172, fig. 1, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, CEYLON (BMNH).
- ARBASERA** Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 638. ACRO
 Type-species: *Arbasera candida* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **32**: 638, by subsequent designation by Berio, 1966, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **76**: 48. Lectotype ♂, CAMBODIA (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 48.
 See also *Clinophlebia* Hampson, 1893.
- ARBINIA** Möschler, 1880, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* **30** (Abh.): 466. PYRALIDAE
 Type-species: *Arbinia todilla* Möschler, 1880, *ibidem* **30** (Abh.): 467, pl. 9, fig. 20, by monotypy.
 Originally placed in the Noctuidae.
- ARBORICORNUS** Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **2**: 164, 258. ACRO
 Type-species: *Arboricornus ruber* Hampson, 1894, *ibidem* **2**: 258, fig. 146, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [INDIA]: [Assam], Nagas, 6000 ft (BMNH).
- ARBOSTOLA** Druce, 1900, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) **5**: 519. OPHI
 Type-species: *Arbostola viridis* Druce, 1900, *ibidem* (7) **5**: 519, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, COLOMBIA: Bonda (BMNH).
Arbostola probably originated as a misspelling of *Abrostola* Ochsenheimer, 1816, but based on *viridis* is in a different subfamily. Dyar, 1921, *Insecutor Inscit. menst.* **9**: 45, pointed this out, accepted it as a good genus, and described another species in it.
- ‡**ARCANA**, misspelling. See *Aroana* Bethune-Baker, 1906. ACON
- ARCHANA** Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 1097. OPHI
 Type-species: *Archana certa* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 1098, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [BRAZIL]: [R. Amazon], Santarem (BMNH).

A. certa is a junior subjective synonym of *Orthogramma copprii* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **3**: 348.

ORTHOGRAMMA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **7**: 347.

Type-species: *Orthogramma copprii* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **7**: 348, by subsequent designation by Desmarest, (1857), in Chenu, *Encycl. Hist. nat. Papillons nocturnes*: 134. Holotype ♂, [FRENCH GUIANA]: Cayenne (BMNH).

A junior homonym of *Orthogramma* R.L., 1817, *Jenaische Allg. Lit.-Ztg* **1**: 285, – Lepid., Noctuidae. There is no objective replacement name, but *O. copprii* is conspecific with *Archana certa* Walker, 1865, the type-species of *Archana* Walker, 1865. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

ARCHANARA Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **35**: 1737. ACRO

Type-species: *Archanara nonogriella* Walker, 1866, *ibidem* **35**: 1737, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [CHINA]: Shanghai (BMNH).

A. nonogriella is a junior subjective synonym of *Nonagria polita* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **32**: 629.

‡**ARCHARANA**; Viette, 1947, *Revue fr. Lépidopt.* **11**: 60.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

ARCHANARTA Barnes & Benjamin, 1929, *Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc.* **24**: 173. NOCT

Type-species: *Noctua quieta* Hübner, [1813], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **4**: pl. 103, fig. 485, by original designation. Type(s), EUROPE.

‡**ARCHARANA**, misspelling. See *Archanara* Walker, 1866. ACRO

ARCHEPHIA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 88. OPHI

Type-species: *Archephia olivacea* Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 88, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [SOUTH AFRICA]: Natal, Durban (BMNH).

A. olivacea is a junior subjective synonym of *Polydesma basilinea* Hampson, 1902, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* **2**: 359.

ARCHIEARIS Hübner, [1823] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 279, 280. GEOMETRIDAE

Type-species: *Phalaena parthenias* Linnaeus, 1761, *Fauna Suecica* (Edn 2): 308, by subsequent designation by Hulst, 1896, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **23**: 317.

Archiearis was originally placed in the 'Noctuae'.

‡**BREPHA** Hübner, [1806], *Tentamen determinationis digestionis . . .*: [2].

‡**BREPHOS** Hübner, [1806], *ibidem*: [2].

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by Int. Commn zool. Nom., 1926, *Smithson. misc. Collns* **73**(4) Opinion 97: 19. Also *idem*, 1954, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* **6** Opinion 278: 140.

Only included species: *Phalaena parthenias* Linnaeus, 1761.

ARCHINOLA Hampson, 1896, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1896**: 258. NOLI

Type-species: *Archinola pyralidia* Hampson, 1896, *ibidem* **1896**: 259, pl. 10, fig. 23, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [SOUTHERN YEMEN]: Aden (BMNH).

ARCILASISA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 470. ACRO

Type-species: *Arcilasisa sobria* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **32**: 470, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, [INDIA]: South Hindostan (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 47.

‡**ARCTA**, misspelling. See *Arcte* Kollar, 1844. OPHI

ARCTE Kollar, 1844, in Hügel, *Kaschmir und des Reich der Siek* **4**: 477. OPHI

Type-species: *Arcte polygrapha* Kollar, 1844, *ibidem* **4**: 477, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, [INDIA]: Himalaya, [Mussooree] Massuri.

‡**ARCTA**; Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.*: 424.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

ARCTIA Schrank, 1802, *Fauna Boica* 2(2): 152.

ARCTIIDAE

Type-species: *Phalaena caja* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 500, by subsequent designation by Westwood, 1840, *Synopsis Genera Br. Insects*: 92.

Arctia has been used as the original generic name for species which are now in the Noctuidae.

ARCTINIA Möschler, 1880, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* 30 (Abh.): 432.

OPHI

Type-species: *Arctinia diffumata* Möschler, 1880, *ibidem* 30 (Abh.): 433, pl. 9, fig. 25, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 172. Syntypes 2♂, SURINAM: Paramaribo.

Arctinia Möschler is not preoccupied by ‡*Arctinia*; Eichwald, 1830, *Zool. specialis* 2: 195, an incorrect subsequent spelling of *Arctia* Schrank, 1802.

ARCTIOPAIS Jordan, 1896, in Rothschild & Jordan, *Novit. zool.* 3: 46.

AGAR

Type-species: *Hypsa ambusta* Mabilie, 1881, *Bull. Soc. ent. Belg.* (3)1881: lv, by original designation. Holotype ♀, MADAGASCAR (BMNH).

ARCTOMYSCIS Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 202.

ACRO

Type-species: *Phalaena aceris* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10)1: 514, by subsequent designation by Butler, 1879, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1879: 315, but cited for ‡*Artomyscis*, an incorrect subsequent spelling. Type(s), TYPE-LOCALITY not stated (LS, London) [EUROPE].

‡*ARTOMYSCIS*; Butler, 1879, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1879: 315.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

ARCYOPHORA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* 6: 378. CHLO

Type-species: *Arcyophora longivalvis* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* 6: 379, pl. 12, fig. 9, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [SOUTH AFRICA], Port Natal.

‡*ARYOPHORA*; Grünberg, 1910, *Arch. Naturgesch.* (1908) 74 (2) 2: 230.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

‡*ARCYOSPHORA*; Bryk, 1913, *Int. ent. Z.* 7: 213.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

‡*ARCYOSPHORA*, misspelling. See *Arcyophora* Guenée, 1852.

CHLO

‡*ARCYRA*, misspelling. See *Morino* Ochsenheimer, 1816.

ACRO

ARENARBA Berio, 1950, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* 64: 157.

ACON

Type-species: *Ozarba arenacea* Hampson, 1893, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Br. Mus.* 9: 19, 97, pl. 162, fig. 3, by original designation. Type(s) ♀, CEYLON: Pundaloya (BMNH).

ARENOSTOLA Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 7: 18. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* 9: xi, 281.

ACRO

Type-species: *Noctua phragmitidis* Hübner, [1803], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* 4: pl. 47, fig. 330 [recte 230], by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* 9: 281. Type(s), EUROPE.

‡*AREOLA*, misspelling. See *Ariola* Walker, [1858].

CHLO

ARETYPA Smith, 1903, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* 29: 222.

OPHI

Type-species: *Feltia pectinicornis* Smith, 1890, *Bull. U.S. natn. Mus.* 38: 114, by original designation. Syntypes, [U.S.A.]: Texas (USNM, Washington).

F. pectinicornis is a junior subjective synonym of *Pseudorgyia russula* Grote, 1883, *Papilio* 3: 75.

ARGADESA Moore, 1881. See *Elygea* Billberg, 1820.

OPHI

- ARGANIA** Druce, 1891, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid. Heterocera **1**: 480. HYPE
 Type-species: *Argania pilosa* Druce, 1891, *ibidem* **1**: 480, pl. 40, figs 6, 7, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, GUATEMALA: Cerro Zunil, 4000 ft; Volcan de Atitlan 2500–3500 ft.
- ARGIDIA** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **7**: 345. OPHI
 Type-species: *Phalaena tomyris* Cramer, 1779, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **3**: 123, pl. 262, figs F, G, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuidae Br. Mus.*: 459. Holotype, SURINAM.
- ARGILLANA** Bethune-Baker, 1908, *Novit. zool.* **15**: 237. HYPE
 Type-species: *Argillana albistrigata* Bethune-Baker, 1908, *ibidem* **15**: 237, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Dinawa (BMNH).
- ARGILLOPHORA** Grote, 1873, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **1**: 124. ACON
 Type-species: *Argillophora furcilla* Grote, 1873, *ibidem*, **1**: 124, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.A.]: Central Alabama (BMNH).
- ARGIVA** Hübner, [1823] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 272. CATO
 Type-species: *Phalaena hieroglyphica* Drury, 1773, *Illust. nat. Hist.* **2**: 3, Index, pl. 2, fig. 1, by subsequent designation by Desmarest, 1857, in Chenu, *Encycl. Hist. nat. Papillons nocturnes*: 130. Type(s), [INDIA]: Madras.
 See also *Coria* Walker, 1866.
- ARGYPHIA** Saalmüller, 1891, *Lepid. Madagascar*: 411. OPHI
 Type-species: *Argyphia modesta* Saalmüller, 1891, *ibidem*: 411, pl. 11, fig. 188, by subsequent designation by Berio, 1966, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **76**: 49. Holotype, MADAGASCAR: N.W., Nossi-Bé I. (SNG, Frankfurt).
A. modesta is a junior subjective synonym of *Orthosia arcifera* Mabille, 1881, *Bull. Soc. ent. Belg.* **1881**: lvi.
 ‡*AGRYPHIA*; Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* **1**: 96.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- ARGYRANA** Köhler, (1952) 1951, *Acta zool. lilloana* **12**: 147. CUCU
 Type-species: *Argyran excellens* Köhler, (1952) 1951, *ibidem* **12**: 147, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, ARGENTINA: Chubut [Prov.], Comodoro Rivadavia (ZSBS, Munich); Santa Cruz.
- ARGYRARGENTA** Berio, 1939, *Boll. Soc. ent. ital.* **71**: 186. ACON
 Type-species: *Argyrargenta giacomellii* Berio, 1939, *ibidem* **71**: 187, by original designation. Holotype ♂, ARGENTINA: La Rioja (Colln E. Berio, Genoa).
- ARGYRHODA** Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 8. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **9**: x, 216. ACRO
 Type-species: *Thalpochares laronia* Druce, 1890, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1890**: 516, by subsequent monotypy. Holotype, MEXICO: Guerrero, Tierra Colorada (BMNH).
- ARGYRITIS** Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 247. CUCU
 Type-species: *Noctua artemisiae* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 312, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **6**: 14. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* **3**: 243).
N. artemisiae is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena argentea* Hufnagel, 1766, *Berlin. Mag.* **3**: 286.
 See also *Argyroglea* Hampson, 1906.
- ARGYROGALEA** Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **6**: viii, 81. CUCU
 Type-species: *Phalaena argentea* Hufnagel, 1766, *Berlin. Mag.* **3**: 286, by original designation. Type(s), [GERMANY]: Berlin.
 See also *Argyritis* Hübner, [1821].

ARGYROGRAMMA Hübner, 1823, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **2**: 29. PLUS

Type-species: *Argyrogramma omega* Hübner, 1823, *ibidem* **2**: 29, figs 373, 374, by subsequent designation by McDunnough, 1944, *Mem. sth. Calif. Acad. Sci.* **2**: 206. Type(s) ♂, [U.S.A.]: Savannah.

A. omega is a junior subjective synonym of *Noctua verruca* Fabricius, 1794, *Ent. Syst.* **3**(2): 81.

ARGYROLEPIDIA Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **3**: xvii, 550. AGAR

Type-species: *Phalaena pamphilia* Stoll, 1781, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **4**: 153, pl. 368, fig. G, by original designation. Type(s), [MOLUCCAS]: Amboina I.

P. pamphilia is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1782.

ARGYROLOPHA Hampson, 1914, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8)**13**: 205. OPHI

Type-species: *Argyrolopha costibarbata* Hampson, 1914, *ibidem* (8)**13**: 205, by original designation. Syntypes 1 ♂, 2 ♀, MAURITIUS: Curepipe (BMNH).

ARGYROMATA Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **6**: viii, 82. CUCU

Type-species: *Phalaena splendida* Stoll, 1782, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **4**: 242, pl. 400, fig. F, by original designation. Type(s), [U.S.S.R.]: southern Russia.

ARGYROPASTA Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: 3, 482. ACON

Type-species: *Argyropasta thermopera* Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **10**: 483, fig. 139, by original designation. Syntypes 1 ♂, 2 ♀, BRAZIL: Santa Catherina (BMNH).

ARGYROPHYES Grote, 1873, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **1**: 175. NOLI

Type-species: *Argyrophyes cilicoides* Grote, 1873, *ibidem* **1**: 175, by monotypy. Type(s) [U.S.A.]: New Jersey.

ARGYROSPILA Herrich-Schäffer, [1851] 1845, *Syst. Bearb. Schmett. Eur.* **2**: 374. ACRO

Type-species: *Leucania maculata* Eversmann, 1842, *Uchen. Zap. imp. Kazan Univ.* **1842** (1): 96, by monotypy. Syntypes, [U.S.S.R.]: [Krasnoarmeysk] Sarepta; Ural Mts (ZI, Leningrad).

L. maculata was also proposed in Eversmann, 1842 May 23rd, *Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscou* **15**: 549, pl. 5, fig. 4.

L. maculata is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena succinea* Esper, [1796], *Die Schmett.* **4**(2) Abschnitt 2: 37, pl. 190, fig. 3.

ARGYROSTICTA Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 253. ACRO

Type-species: *Phalaena amoenita* Stoll, 1780, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **4**: 47, pl. 312, fig. D, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 517, but cited in error under *Argyrostrotis* Hübner, [1821]. Holotype, SURINAM.

ARGYROSTROTIS Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 253. CATO

Type-species: *Phalaena anilis*, Drury, 1773, *Illust. nat. Hist.* **2**: 21, Index, pl. 12, fig. 3, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1913, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **13**: 151. Type(s), [U.S.A.]: Virginia.

Incorrect type-species designation: *Phalaena amoenita* Stoll, 1780, a name not originally included in *Argyrostrotis* and not linked with one of the originally included names when cited by Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 517. Hampson's use here of *Argyrostrotis* was an error for *Argyrosticta* Hübner, [1821], as pointed out by Hampson, 1913, *ibidem* **13**: 151.

See also *Agnomonina* Hübner, [1831].

ARGYROSTROTUS Agassiz, 1846, *Nomencl. zool. Index univl.*: 33.

An unjustified emendation of *Argyrostrotis* Hübner, [1821].

ARGYROSTROTUS Agassiz, 1846. See *Argyrostrotis* Hübner, [1821]. CATO

- ARGYROTHRIPA** Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 2: xvii, 380. SARR
 Type-species: *Symitha lilacina* Moore, 1888, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W. S. Atkinson*: 289, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, INDIA: [W. Bengal], Darjiling (MNHU, Berlin).
S. lilacina is a junior subjective synonym of *Ptisciana seminivea* Walker, 1865.
 See also *Ptisciana* Walker, 1865.
- ARIATHISA** Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 33: 747. ACRO
 Type-species: *Ariathisa atosignata* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 33: 747, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [SOUTH AFRICA]: Natal (BMNH).
A. atosignata is a junior subjective synonym of *Noctua excisa* Herrich-Schäffer, 1854, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1(1): wrapper, pl. 27, fig. 129; 1858, *ibidem* 1: 68.
 See also *Eulaphygma* Butler, 1890.
- ARIDAGRICOLA** Shchetkin/Stshetkin, 1965, *Vysshie cheshuekrylye peskov Vakhshskoi Doliny*: 173. ACRO
 Type-species: *Aridagricola rufulus* Shchetkin/Stshetkin, 1965, *ibidem*: 176, by original designation. Holotype ♂, U.S.S.R.: Tadzhikistan, Vakhsh Valley, Kara-Dum (ZI, Leningrad).
- ARIOLA** Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 12: 766, 768. CHLO
 Type-species: *Ariola coelisigna* Walker, [1858] 1857, *ibidem* 12: 769, by monotypy. Syntypes 3 ex., CEYLON (BMNH). BORNEO: Sarawak (BMNH).
 ‡*AREOLA*; Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 33: 774.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- ARIOLICA** Walker, [1863], 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 7: 53. CHLO
 Type-species: *Ariolica lineolata* Walker, [1863] 1864, *ibidem* 7: 53, by monotypy. Lectotype ♀, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* 2: 589.
 ‡*ARTOLICA*; Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.*: 422.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- ARIPHRADES** Druce, 1891, *Biologia cent.-am. (Zool.) Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 481. HYPE
 Type-species: *Ariphrades setula* Druce, 1891, *ibidem* 1: 482, pl. 40, fig. 9, by original designation. Holotype ♂, PANAMA: Chiriqui, Caldera (BMNH).
- ARISTARIA** Guenée, 1854, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* 8: 70. HYPE
 Type-species: *Aristaria cellulalis* Guenée, 1854, *ibidem* 8: 70, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, BRAZIL (BMNH).
- ARMACTICA** Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 33: 808. CHLO
 Type-species: *Armactica columbina* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 33: 808, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [AUSTRALIA]: [Qd], Moreton Bay (BMNH).
- ARMADA** Staudinger, 1884, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* 1: 142. OPHI
 Type-species: *Acontia dentata* Staudinger, 1884, *ibidem* 1: 142, pl. 9, fig. 3, by subsequent designation by Warren, 1913, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 3: 393. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: [Turkmenistan], Askhabad (MNHU, Berlin).
- ARMANA** Swinhoe, 1890, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1890: 250. OPHI
 Type-species: *Armama nigraericta* Swinhoe, 1890, *ibidem* 1890: 250, pl. 8, fig. 1, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, BURMA: Bassein (BMNH).
- AROANA** Bethune-Baker, 1906, *Novit. zool.* 13: 280. ACON
 Type-species: *Aroana olivacea* Bethune-Baker, 1906, *ibidem* 13: 281, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Aroa River (BMNH).

†*ARCANA*; Grünberg, 1910, *Arch. Naturgesch.* (1907) **73**(2) 2: 248.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

ARPIA Schaus, 1896, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **4**: 148.

AGAR

Type-species: *Arpia janeira* Schaus, 1896, *ibidem* **4**: 148, by monotypy. Syntypes, ♂, ♀, [BRAZIL]: Rio Janeiro (USNM, Washington).

ARRADE Walker, 1863, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **27**: 82.

HYPE

Type-species: *Arrade erebusalis* Walker, 1863, *ibidem* **27**: 82, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♀, CEYLON (BMNH).

ARRHAPA Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **6**: 174.

CHLO

Type-species: *Arrhapa frontalis* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* **6**: 174, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1892, *Cat. east. and Aust. lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 240.

ARROTHIA Jordan, 1896, in Rothschild & Jordan, *Novit. zool.* **3**: 46.

AGAR

Type-species: *Arrothia bicolor* Rothschild, 1896, *ibidem* **3**: 46, by original designation. Holotype ♀, MADAGASCAR: Morondava (BMNH).

ARSACIA Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **34**: 1259.

OPHI

Type-species: *Arsacia saturatalis* Walker, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* **34**: 1260, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, [WEST MALAYSIA]: [Malaya], Penang (BMNH).

A. saturatalis is a junior subjective synonym of *Midea rectalis* Walker, 1863.

See also *Notocyma* Snellen, 1872; and *Amblyzancla* Turner, 1936.

MIDEA Walker, 1863, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **27**: 21.

Type-species: *Midea rectalis* Walker, 1863, *ibidem* **27**: 21, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, BORNEO: Sarawak (BMNH).

A junior homonym of *Midea* Bruzelius, 1854, *Beskrifning Hydrachnider*: 35, – Arachnida. There is no objective replacement name but *M. rectalis* is the senior subjective synonym of *Arsacia saturatalis* Walker, [1866], the type-species of *Arsacia* Walker, [1866]. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

ARSACIODES Schaus, 1912, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **9**: 207.

OPHI

Type-species: *Arsaciodes rufa* Schaus, 1912, *ibidem* (8) **9**: 207, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, COSTA RICA: R. Banana, Sixola.

ARSILONCHE Lederer, 1857, *Noctuinen Eur.*: 28, 70.

ACRO

Type-species: *Phalaena albovenosa* Goeze, 1781, *Ent. Beyträge* **3**(3): 251, by monotypy, but included by Lederer as 'venosa Bkh.' i.e. *Phalaena venosa* Borkhausen, 1792, *Naturg. eur. Schmett.* **4**: 716, an unjustified emendation of *P. albovenosa* Goeze, 1781, and also a junior homonym of *Phalaena venosa* Fourcroy, 1785, *Ent. Paris.*: 266, – Lepidoptera, Notodontidae. Type(s), TYPE-LOCALITY not stated [EUROPE].

ARSINA Guenée, 1862, in Maillard, *Notes sur l'Isle de la Réunion* **2**: G.58.

HYPE

Type-species: *Arsina silenalis* Guenée, 1862, *ibidem* **2**: G.59, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, RÉUNION.

ARSISACA Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **34**: 1261.

OPHI

Type-species: *Arsisaca bolinalis* Walker, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* **34**: 1262, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, JAMAICA (BMNH).

A. bolinalis is a junior subjective synonym of *Bolina brunnearis* Guenée, 1852.

See also *Bulia* Walker, 1858.

ARTENA Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **14**: 1343, 1388.

CATO

Type-species: *Artena submira* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **14**: 1389, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [INDIA]: Hindostan (BMNH).

- ARTHISMA** Moore, 1883, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1883**: 20. OPHI
 Type-species: *Arthisma scissuralis* Moore, 1883, *ibidem* **1883**: 20, by monotypy.
 Type(s) ♂, SINGAPORE (BMNH).
- ‡**ARTHRACHLORA**, misspelling. See *Arthrochlora* Grote, 1875. CUCU
- ARTHROCHLORA** Grote, 1875, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* **36**: 197. CUCU
 Type-species: *Feralia februalis* Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 60, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, [U.S.A.]: [Calif.], Sanzalito (BMNH).
- ‡**ARTHRACHLORA**; Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **6**: 199.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- ‡**ARTICOXIS**, misspelling. See *Artioxis* Schaus, 1913. OPHI
- ARTIGISA** Walker, [1863] 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **7**: 160. OPHI
 Type-species: *Artigisa nigrosignata* Walker, [1863] 1864, *ibidem* **7**: 160, by monotypy.
 Lectotype ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 129.
- ARTILOXIS** Schaus, 1913, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8)**11**: 43. OPHI
 Type-species: *Artioxis vitiosa* Schaus, 1913, *ibidem* (8)**11**: 43, by original designation.
 Syntypes ♂, ♀, COSTA RICA: Sixola.
- ‡**ARTICOXIS**; Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* **1**: 309.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- ‡**ARTOLICA**, misspelling. See *Ariolica* Walker, [1863]. CHLO
- ‡**ARTOMYSCIS**, misspelling. See *Arctomyscis* Hübner, [1820]. ACRO
- ARUGISA** Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 1023. HYPE
 Type-species: *Arugisa aliena* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 1023, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [BRAZIL]: [R. Amazon], [Tefé] Ega (BMNH).
- ARVADUCA** Walker, 1869, *Characters undescr. Lepid. Heterocera*: 27. OPHI
 Type-species: *Arvaduca dotata* Walker, 1869, *ibidem*: 28, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, [HONDURAS]: Limas (BMNH).
- ‡**ARYOPHORA**, misspelling. See *Arcyophora* Guenée, 1852. CHLO
- ARYTRURA** John, 1912, *Revue russe Ent.* **12**: 133. OPHI
 Type-species: *Zethes musculus* Ménétériés, 1859, *Bull. phys.-math. Acad. Sci. St. Pétersb.* **17**: 220, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ex., [U.S.S.R.]: Amur, Ussuri (ZI, Leningrad). JAPAN (ZI, Leningrad).
Arytrura was attributed to Zahn, an incorrect authorship, by Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* **1**: 311.
- MEGAZETHES** Warren, 1913, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **3**: 405.
 Type-species: *Zethes musculus* Ménétériés, 1859, by original designation.
Megazethes is a junior objective synonym of *Arytrura* John, 1912.
 The date of publication of this part of Seitz was stated on page 405 as 1913 December 1st in both the English and German editions.
- ARYTRURIDES** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 515. OPHI
 Type-species: *Deva inornata* Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 848, by original designation. Holotype ♂, TYPE-LOCALITY not stated (BMNH) [INDIA].
- ARZAMA** Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 644. ACRO
 Type-species: *Arzama densa* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **32**: 645, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [U.S.A.]: Georgia (BMNH).

- ARZAMOPSIS** Dyar, 1922, *Insecutor Inscit. menstr.* **10**: 50. ACRO
 Type-species: *Arzama diffusa* Grote, 1878, *Bull. U.S. geol. geogr. Surv. Territ.* **4**: 179, by original designation. Type(s) ♀, [U.S.A.]: Maine (BMNH).
- ASAPHES** Turner, 1945. See *Paventia* Rossi, 1958. ACON
- ‡**ASCALAPHA** Hübner, [1806]. See *Minucia* Moore, [1855]. CATO
- ‡**ASCALAPHA** Hübner, 1808. See *Parallelia* Hübner, 1818. CATO
- ASCALAPHA** Hübner, [1809], *Samml. exot. Schmett.* **1**: pl. [196]. OPHI
 Type-species: *Phalaena odorata* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 505, by monotypy, but cited by Hübner as ‡'odora', an incorrect subsequent spelling by Linnaeus, 1764 *Mus. Lud. Ulr.*: 374. Type(s), AMERICA (LS, London).
- IDECHTHIS** Hübner, 1821, *Index exot. Lepid.*: [5].
 Type-species: *Phalaena odorata* Linnaeus, 1758, by monotypy, but cited by Hübner as ‡'odora', an incorrect subsequent spelling by Linnaeus, 1764.
Idechthis is a junior objective synonym of *Ascalapha* Hübner, [1809].
- OTOSEMA** Hübner, [1823], *Samml. exot. Schmett.* **2**: pl. [206].
 Type-species: *Phalaena odorata* Linnaeus, 1758, by monotypy, but cited by Hübner as ‡'odora', an incorrect subsequent spelling by Linnaeus, 1764.
Otosema was also used for the same concept by Hübner, [1823] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 273.
Otosema is a junior objective synonym of *Ascalapha* Hübner, [1809].
- ASEMA** Sodoffsky, 1837. See *Simyra* Ochsenheimer, 1816. ACRO
- ASEPTIS** McDunnough, 1937, *Can. Ent.* **69**: 59. ACRO
 Type-species: *Hadena genitrix* Grote, 1878, *ibidem* **10**: 237, by original designation. Syntypes ♀, [U.S.A.]: Colorado (BMNH); Nevada (BMNH); Nebraska.
 ‡*H. genitrix* is an incorrect subsequent spelling.
- ASICCIA** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 197. OPHI
 Type-species: *Asiccia lithosiana* Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 197, by original designation. Syntypes 3 ♀, [INDIA]: Assam, Khasis (BMNH).
- ‡**ASINCHRONA**, misspelling. See *Asinduma* Walker, [1863]. SARR
- ASINDUMA** Walker, [1863] 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **7**: 167. SARR
 Type-species: *Asinduma exscripta* Walker, [1863] 1864, *ibidem* **7**: 167, by monotypy. Lectotype ♀, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 78.
 ‡**ASINCHRONA**; Fryer, 1912, *Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. (2. Zool.)* **15**: 11.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- ‡**ASINDURA** Hampson, no published reference found. HYPE
- ‡**ASINENTA** Hampson, no published reference found. HYPE
- ‡**ASINGANA** Hampson, no published reference found. HYPE
- ASISYRA** Grote, 1873, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **1**: 169. ACRO
 Type-species: *Asisyra zelleri* Grote, 1873, *ibidem* **1**: 169, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, NORTH AMERICA.
A. zelleri is a junior subjective synonym of *Gargaza tristrigella* Walker, 1866.
 See also *Gargaza* Walker, 1866.
- ASPHALIA** Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 238. THYATIRIDAE
 Type-species: *Noctua ruficollis* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes*

Schmett. Wienerlegend: 87, by subsequent designation by Harvey, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **1**: 277.

Asphalia was originally placed in the Noctuidae.

ASPIDHAMPSONIA Berio, 1964, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **74**: 232. HADE

Type-species: *Aspidifrontia glaucescens* Hampson, 1905, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **5**: 451, pl. 91, fig. 5, by original designation. Syntypes 4♂, [RHODESIA]: Mashonaland, Salisbury (BMNH).

ASPIDIFRONTIA Hampson, 1902, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* **2**: 269. HADE

Type-species: *Aspidifrontia semipallida* Hampson, 1902, *ibidem* **2**: 269, by original designation. Type(s) [RHODESIA]: Mashonaland, Umtali (BMNH).

ASPILA Guenée, 1852. See *Chloridea* Duncan [& Westwood], 1841. NOCT

ASPLENIA Hampson, 1916, in Poulton, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1916**: 133. OPHI

Type-species: *Asplenias rubrescens* Hampson, 1916, *ibidem* **1916**: 133, pl. 2, fig. 1, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [SOMALI REPUBLIC]: Somaliland, Mandera (BMNH).

A. rubrescens is a junior subjective synonym of *Melipotis melanodonta* Hampson, 1896.

ASPLENIA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 77.

Type-species: *Melipotis melanodonta* Hampson, 1896, in Walsingham & Hampson, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1896**: 263, by original designation. Type(s), [SOUTHERN YEMEN]: Aden (BMNH).

A junior homonym of *Asplenias* Hampson, 1916, – Lepid., Noctuidae. This name was used and made available by Hampson in 1916 for a similar concept but having a different type-species. There is no objective replacement name but *M. melanodonta* is certainly congeneric and probably conspecific with *Asplenias rubrescens* Hampson, 1916, the type-species of *Asplenias* Hampson, 1916. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

ASPLENIA Hampson, 1926. See *Asplenias* Hampson, 1916. OPHI

ASTA Walker, [1863] 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **7**: 170. OPHI

Type-species: *Asta quadrilinea* Walker, [1863] 1864, *ibidem* **7**: 171, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 194.

‡**ASTEROMESA** Hampson, no published reference found. HYPE

ASTEROPETES Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **3**: xviii, 605. AGAR

Type-species: *Seudyra noctuina* Butler, 1878, *Entomologist's mon. Mag.* **14**: 206, by original designation. Syntypes, JAPAN: Hakodadi (BMNH).

S. noctuina was originally described as ‡'Sendyra', an incorrect subsequent spelling.

ASTEROSCOPIUS Boisduval, 1828, *Eur. Lepid. Index meth.*: 59. CUCU

Type-species: *Bombyx cassinia* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienerlegend*: 61, by subsequent designation by Duponchel, 1829, in Godart & Duponchel, *Hist. nat. Lépid. Papillons Fr.* **7** (2): 71. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* **3**: 243).

B. cassinia is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena sphinx* Hufnagel, 1766, *Berlin. Mag.* **3** (4): 400.

PETASIA Stephens, 1829, *Illust. Br. Ent. (Haustellata)* **2**: 31.

Type-species: *Bombyx cassinia* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by monotypy, but cited as ‡'Bo. cassinea Fabricius', an incorrect subsequent spelling and authorship.

Petasia is a junior objective synonym of *Asteroscopus* Boisduval, 1828.

- ASTHA** Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 975. OPHI
 Type-species: *Astha spectabilis* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 975, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, TYPE-LOCALITY not stated [no specimens in BMNH, but from the description very close to *Khadira aurantia* (Moore, 1877) from S.E. Asia].
- ASTHALA** Moore, 1882, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W. S. Atkinson*: 196. HYPE
 Type-species: *Bocana silenusalis* Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **16**: 179, by monotypy. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, BORNEO: Sarawak (BMNH).
- ASTHANA** Walker, 1862, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* (3)**1**: 100. OPHI
 Type-species: *Asthana erecta* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* **1**: 101, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 181. Type(s) ♂, TYPE-LOCALITY 'unknown' (UM, Oxford) [BRAZIL. GUIANA].
 See also *Rethma* Walker, 1866.
- ‡**ASTHATE** Walker, 1862; Schulze & Kükenthal, 1926, *Nomencl. Anim. Generum Subgenerum* **1**: 307, cited the original description as Walker, 1862, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* (3)**1**: 87. No usage by Walker of this generic name has been found. It is probably an error for *Asthana* Walker, 1862.
- ‡**ASTHATE** Walker, 1862. See *Asthana* Walker, 1862. OPHI
- ASTICTA** Hübner, [1823] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 266. OPHI
 Type-species: *Noctua procax* Hübner, [1813], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **4**: pl. 109, fig. 510. by monotypy, but included by Hübner as '*proclivis* Hübner', an unjustified emendation, Type(s), EUROPE.
 See also *Toxocampa* Guenée, 1841.
- ‡**ASTIODES**, misspelling. See *Astiotes* Hübner, [1823]. CATO
- ASTIOTES** Hübner, [1823] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 277. CATO
 Type-species: *Noctua dilecta* Hübner, [1808], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **4**: pl. 83, fig. 388, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1913, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **12**: 42. Type(s), EUROPE.
 In his *Verzeichniss*, Hübner [1823] listed the type-species as '*Astiotes dilecta* Borkh. Noc. 12. Hübn. Noc. [fig.] 388'. Unfortunately Hübner's [1808] fig. 388 was not of *Phalaena dilecta* Borkhausen, 1792, but of a then undescribed species which ever since has been known as *Noctua dilecta* Hübner. Strictly, *Noctua dilecta* Hübner is not nomenclaturally available as it is a misidentification of *Phalaena dilecta* Borkhausen, 1792, *Naturl. eur. Schmett.* **4**: 38, a junior subjective synonym of *Noctua promissa* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775. The next nomenclaturally available name for *dilecta* Hübner is *dayremi* Oberthür, 1907 which was published as a var. of *Catocala dilecta* Hübner from Algeria. To change *dilecta*, after over 150 years of stability, to the name of an Algerian subspecies would cause unnecessary confusion, and so in order to ensure stability an application should be submitted to the Commission under Article 79, requesting that *Noctua dilecta* Hübner, [1808] be validated.
- ‡**ASTIODES**; Forster & Wohlfahrt, 1970, *Schmett. Mitteleur.* **4**: 280, 319.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- ASTONYCHA** Turner, 1920, *Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust.* **44**: 129, 131. NOCT
 Type-species: *Astonycha litarga* Turner, 1920, *ibidem* **44**: 131, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, AUSTRALIA: Qd, Rosewood (ANIC, Canberra).
- ‡**ASTRAPETES**, misspelling. See *Achatia* Hübner, [1813]. HADE
- ASTRAPETIS**, Hübner, 1821. See *Achatia* Hübner, [1813]. HADE
- ASYLAEA** Möschler, 1883, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* **32** (Abh.): 357. HYPE
 Type-species: *Asylaea inflexa* Möschler, 1883, *ibidem* **32** (Abh.): 358, pl. 18, fig. 43, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, SURINAM: Paramaribo (MNHU, Berlin).

ASYMBATA Gerstaecker, 1871, *Arch. Naturgesch.* **37**(1): 360. OPHI

Type-species: *Asymbata roseiventris* Gerstaecker, 1871, *ibidem* **37**(1): 360, by monotypy.
Type(s) ♀, [KENYA]: L. Jipe.

A. roseiventris is a junior subjective synonym of *Calesia zambesita* Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 962.

Asymbata and *roseiventris* were both described again as new in Gerstaecker, 1873, *Baron C. C. von der Decken's Reisen in Ost-Afrika* **3** (2): 377, pl. 15, fig. 8.

ASYMBLETIA Herrich-Schäffer, 1856, *Sammlung neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* **1**(1): wrapper, pl. 79, figs 456, 457; 1858, *ibidem* **1**: 69, 83. OPHI

Type-species: *Asymbletia dispar* Herrich-Schäffer, 1856, *ibidem* **1**(1): wrapper, pl. 79, figs 456, 457; 1858, *ibidem* **1**: 69, 83, by monotypy. Type(s) TYPE-LOCALITY not stated [EQUATORIAL S. AMERICA].

ASYNEDA Richards, 1936, *Can. Ent.* **67**: 265. OPHI

Type-species: *Syneda mendoxina* Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 44, by original designation. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, ARGENTINA: Mendoza (BMNH).

ATACIRA Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 87. EUTE

Type-species: *Eutelia approximata* Walker, [1863] 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **7**: 65, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *ibidem* **2**: 87.

ATENERIA Schaus, 1914, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **46**: 514. OPHI

Type-species: *Ateneria crinipuncta* Schaus, 1914, *ibidem* **46**: 514, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, [FRENCH GUIANA]: R. Maroni, St. Jean (USNM, Washington).

ATETHMIA Hübner, [1821], 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 238. CUCU

Type-species: *Phalaena xerampelina* Esper, 1793, *Die Schmett.* **4**(2) Abschnitt 2: pl. 183, fig. 4; [1796], *ibidem*: 15, by subsequent designation by Grote 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 24, but cited as *xerampelina* Hübner, an incorrect authorship. Type(s) ♂, HUNGARY.

P. xerampelina is a junior subjective synonym of *Noctua ambusta* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 88.

See also *Brachycosmia* Butler, 1890.

‡*ALETHMIA*; Hübner, [1826], 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett. Anzeiger*: 36.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

‡*ATHETMIA*; Hübner, [1826], 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett. Anzeiger*: 37.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

ATHAUMASTA Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **6**: 380. CUCU

Type-species: *Polia expressa* Lederer, 1855, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ver. Wien* **5**: 109, pl. 1, fig. 8, by monotypy (of *Thaumasta* Staudinger, 1871). Syntypes 2 ♂, [U.S.S.R.]: Siberia, Altai Mts.

Athaumasta was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Thaumasta* Staudinger, 1871.

THAUMASTA Staudinger, 1871, in Staudinger & Wocke, *Cat. Lepid. eur. Faunengeb.*: 79.

Type-species: *Polia expressa* Lederer, 1855, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Thaumasta* Gistel, 1848, *Naturg. Thierreichs*: ix, – Crustacea. The objective replacement name is *Athaumasta* Hampson, 1906.

ATHETIS Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 209. ACRO

Type-species: *Noctua dasychira* Hübner, [1817], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **4**: pl. 138, fig. 634, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1909, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **8**: 299, but cited as '*furvula* Hübner, [1808]', which Hampson placed (on page 318) as the senior synonym of *dasychira* Hübner. Type(s), EUROPE.

- N. dasychira* is a junior subjective synonym of *Noctua furvula* Hübner, [1808], *ibidem* 4: pl. 83, fig. 390.
- ‡**ATHETMIA**, misspelling. See *Atethmia* Hübner, [1821]. CUCU
- ATHURMODES** Dognin, 1914, *Hétérocères nouv. Am. Sud.* 8: 73. HYPE
Type-species: *Athurmodes sprete* Dognin, 1914, *ibidem* 8: 73, by original designation.
Holotype ♂, COLOMBIA: San Antonio 1800 m.
- ‡**ATHYANIA**, misspelling. See *Athysania* Hübner, [1823]. OPHI
- ‡**ATHYMA**, misspelling. See *Athyрма* Hübner, [1823]. OPHI
- ATHYRMA** Hübner, [1823] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 267. OPHI
Type-species: *Phalaena adjutrix* Cramer, 1780, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* 3: 144, pl. 272, figs E, F, by monotypy. Type(s), SURINAM.
Athyрма had three originally included species of which two, ‡*A. ganglio* Hübner, [1823], and ‡*A. interpuncta* Hübner, [1823], were *nomina nuda*.
P. adjutrix is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1782.
‡**ATHYMA**; Pagenstecher, 1888, *Jb. nassau. Ver. Naturk.* 41: 149.
An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- ATHYRMELLA** Roepke, 1941, *Zoöl. Meded., Leiden* 23: 26. OPHI
Type-species: *Athyrmella priangani* Roepke, 1941, *ibidem* 23: 26, pl. 1, figs 3, 4, by original designation. Holotype ♂, JAVA: W., Preanger.
The type-species was proposed as *priangani*, but the locality was cited as Preanger.
- ATHYRMINA** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 179. OPHI
Type-species: *Talapa albigutta* Swinhoe, 1895, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6)15: 16, by original designation. Syntypes 1 ♂, 3 ♀, [INDIA]: [Assam], Shillong (BMNH).
- ATHYSANIA** Hübner [1823] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 263. OPHI
Type-species: *Phalaena chorinea* Stoll, 1780, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* 4: 42, pl. 310, fig. F, by monotypy. Type(s), SURINAM (not found in RNH, Leiden; see Todd, 1959, *Tech. Bull. U.S. Dep. Agric.* 1201: 29).
P. chorinea is the spelling in the Dutch text and in the Index 1782, page 248. In the French text the spelling is ‡'choninea', an incorrect original spelling.
P. chorinea is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1782.
‡**ATHYANIA**; Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 12: 946.
An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- ATIMAEA** Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 7: 18. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* 9: viii, 125. ACRO
Type-species: *Timaea pictura* Saalmüller, 1891, *Lepid. Madagascar*: 309, pl. 13, fig. 240, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* 9: 125. Syntypes, MADAGASCAR (ZMHU, Berlin).
- ATLANTAGROTIS** Köhler, 1955, *Rev. Soc. ent. Argent.* 18: 2. NOCT
Type-species: *Stenagrotis hesperoides* Köhler, 1945, *Acta zool. lilloana* 3: 74, by original designation. Holotype ♀, ARGENTINA: Chubut [Prov.], Comodoro Rivadavia (ZSBS, Munich).
- ATOPOMORPHA** Warren, 1889, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1889: 252. HYPE
Type-species: *Atopomorpha singularis* Warren, 1889, *ibidem* 1889: 253, by monotypy.
Holotype ♂, [BRAZIL]: Amazon basin, Para (BMNH).
- ‡**ATOPOPHYLE** Warren, no published reference found. SARR

ATRACHEA Warren, 1911, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 3: 175. ACRO

Type-species: *Spaelotis nitens* Butler, 1878, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5)1: 164, by original designation. Type(s), JAPAN: Yokohama (BMNH).

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 175, was stated on page 173 as 1911 February 8th in both the English and the German editions.

ATREPHESES Jones, 1908 June, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1908: 163. ACRO

Type-species: *Atrephe phoceae* Jones, 1908, *ibidem* 1908: 163, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, BRAZIL: Parana Castro (BMNH).

ATREPHESES Hampson, 1908 [December], *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 7: 284.

Type-species: *Atrephe albiluna* Hampson, 1908, *ibidem* 7: 284, fig. 45, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ♂, 1 ♀, BRAZIL: Porto Alegre (BMNH).

A junior homonym of *Atrephe* Jones, 1908, – Lepid., Noctuidae. This generic name probably originated from Hampson, and was used and unintentionally made nomenclaturally available by Jones prior to its proposal and generic description by Hampson for a similar concept but having a different type-species. There is no objective replacement name but *A. albiluna* is congeneric with *Atrephe phoceae* Jones, 1908, the type-species of *Atrephe* Jones, 1908. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

The date of publication of Hampson's *Catalogue* volume 7 is taken as 1908 December 14th from Collins, 1962, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (13)5: 126.

ATREPHESES Hampson, 1908 [December]. See *Atrephe* Jones, 1908 June. ACRO

ATTATHA Moore, 1878, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1878: 847. CATO

Type-species: *Hypercompa regalis* Moore, 1872, *ibidem* 1872: 575, pl. 33, fig. 7, by monotypy. Lectotype, INDIA: northern (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* 2: 155.

ATTONDA Swinhoe, 1919, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9)4: 123. OPHI

Type-species: *Capnodes trifasciata* Moore, 1877, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1877: 612, by original designation. Type(s) ♀, ANDAMAN Is (BMNH).

C. trifasciata is a junior subjective synonym of *Felinia adspersa* Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt. 2): pl. 117, fig. 23.

ATYPHA Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 213. ACRO

Type-species: *Phalaena pulmonaris* Esper, 1790, *Die Schmett.* 4 (2) Abschnitt 1: pl. 151, fig. 5; [1798–1805], *ibidem*: 499, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1909, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 8: 299. Type(s) ♂, GERMANY.

AUCHA Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 13: 1137. ACRO

Type-species: *Aucha velans* Walker, [1858] 1857, *ibidem* 13: 1138, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, CEYLON (BMNH).

AUCHENISA Hampson, 1905, in Holland, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 16: 18. OPHI

Type-species: *Auchenisa schausi* Hampson, 1905, *ibidem* (7)16: 18, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, SIERRA LEONE (CM, Pittsburgh).

AUCHMIS Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 243. ACRO

Type-species: *Phalaena petroriza* Borkhausen, 1792, *Naturng. eur. Schmett.* 4: 343, by subsequent designation by Warren, 1914, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 3: 509, but cited as 'comma Schiff.', see below. Type(s), EUROPE.

P. petroriza is a junior subjective synonym of *Noctua detersa* Esper, 1791, *Die Schmett.* 4(1): 260, [no fig.].

Auchmis Hübner contained, as the first of the originally included species, the following entry '2422. *Auchmis petroriza* Borkh. Noc. 143. comma Schiff. Verz. Noc. R. 9. Hübn. Noc. 251'. Warren cited the type-species as 'comma Schiff.' and included ‡'petrorhiza Bkh.' (an incorrect subsequent spelling) in its synonymy. But 'comma [sensu] Schiff.'

(although one of the originally included names of *Auchmis*) was cited by [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 76, as '*Noctua comma* L.' and was actually a misidentification of the Linnaean species (in the Hadeninae) and so has no nomenclatural status.

Incorrect type-species designation: *Phalaena polyodon* Clerck, 1759, a name not originally included in *Auchmis*, and not linked with one of the originally included names when cited by Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **2**: 283.

RHIZOGRAMMA Lederer, 1857, *Noctuinen Eur.*: 35, 109.

Type-species: *Phalaena petroriza* Borkhausen, 1792, by monotypy, but cited by Lederer as ‡ '*petrorhiza* Bkh.', an incorrect subsequent spelling.

Rhizogramma is a junior objective synonym of *Auchmis* Hübner, [1821].

AUCHMOPHANES Turner, 1908, *Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust.* **32**: 64. HYPE

Type-species: *Auchmophanes ochrospila* Turner, 1908, *ibidem* **32**: 65, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, AUSTRALIA: Qd, R. Mulgrave, near Cairns (NMV, Melbourne).

AUCULA Walker, 1862, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* (3) **1**: 253. AGAR

Type-species: *Aucula josoides* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* (3) **1**: 253, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [BRAZIL]: Rio Janeiro.

‡ *ALUCULA*; Jörgensen, 1935, *An. Mus. argent. Cienc. nat.* **38**: 125.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

AUDEA Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **13**: 1122, 1134. CATO

Type-species: *Audea bipunctata* Walker, [1858] 1857, *ibidem* **13**: 1135, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, [SOUTH AFRICA]: Port Natal (BMNH); Caffraria.

AUDELA Walker, 1861, in D'Urban, *Can. Nat. & Geol.* **6**: 37. PANT

Type-species: *Audela acronyctoides* Walker, 1861, *ibidem* **6**: 37, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [CANADA]: [Quebec], Montcalm.

AULOCHETA Prout, 1927, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **75**: 228. HYPE

Type-species: *Aulocheta violacea* Prout, 1927, *ibidem* **75**: 228, pl. 21, fig. 21, by original designation. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, [SÃO TOMÉ I., West Africa] São Thomé I. (BMNH).

AULOTARACHE Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: xviii, 722. ACON

Type-species: *Tarache decoripennis* Mabille, 1900, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* **68**: 728, by original designation. Type(s) E. AFRICA (not found by Viette & Fletcher, 1968, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.)* **21**: 416; but Hampson, 1910, when he proposed the genus indicated that he had examined the type from the Mabille Colln).

AUSAVA Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1644. ACON

Type-species: *Ausava triplaga* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1644, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [BRAZIL]: Rio Janeiro (UM, Oxford).

AUSINZA Walker, 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **7**: 192. ACON

Type-species: *Ausinza aequa* Walker, 1864, *ibidem* **7**: 192, by monotypy. Lectotype ♀, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 70.

A. aequa is a junior subjective synonym of *Corgatha zonalis* Walker, [1859].

See also *Corgatha* Walker, [1859].

AUSTRAMATHES Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **6**: xiv, 492. CUCU

Type-species: *Graphiphora purpurea* Butler, 1879, *Cistula ent.* **2**: 490, by original designation. Type(s), NEW ZEALAND: Otago (BMNH).

AUSTRANDESIA Köhler, 1967, *Acta zool. lilloana* **21**: 272. NOCT

Type-species: *Austrandesia argentina* Köhler, 1967, *ibidem* **21**: 272, figs 7 & 104. Holotype ♂, ARGENTINA: Chubut [Prov.], Lago Argentino, Punta Bandera.

- AUSTRAZENIA** Warren, 1913, *in* Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **11**: 196. ACRO
 Type-species: *Megalodes tusa* Swinhoe, 1902, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) **9**: 168, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ♂, 4 ♀, AUSTRALIA: W. Aust., Sherlock River (BMNH).
 The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 196, was stated on page 193 as 1913 August 5th in both the German and the English editions.
- AUTANTHEMA** Warren, 1912, *Novit. zool.* **19**: 45. CHLO
 Type-species: *Autanthema diversicolor* Warren, 1912, *ibidem* **19**: 45, by original designation. Syntypes 1 ♂, 3 ♀, NEW GUINEA: [West Irian], Snow Mts, upper R. Setekwa.
- AUTHADISTIS** Hampson, 1902, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* **2**: 361. OPHI
 Type-species: *Authadistis metaleuca* Hampson, 1902, *ibidem* **2**: 361, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [RHODESIA]: Mashonaland, Salisbury (BMNH).
- AUTOBA** Walker, [1863] 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **7**: 57. ACON
 Type-species: *Autoba versicolor* Walker, [1863] 1864, *ibidem* **7**: 58, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 65.
- AUTOGRAPHA** Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 251. PLUS
 Type-species: *Phalaena gamma* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 513, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1896, *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* **8**: 303. Type(s), TYPE-LOCALITY not stated (LS, London) [EUROPE].
- AUTOMALA** Walker, [1863] 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **7**: 60. NOLI
 Type-species: *Automala semidolosa* Walker, [1863] 1864, *ibidem* **7**: 60, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford).
- AUTOPHILA** Hübner, [1823] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 274. OPHI
 Type-species: *Noctua dilucida* Hübner, [1808], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **4**: pl. 82, fig. 383, by subsequent designation by Warren, 1913, *in* Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **3**: 371. Type(s), EUROPE.
- AUTOPLUSIA** McDunnough, 1944, *Mem. sth. Calif. Acad. Sci.* **2**: 203. PLUS
 Type-species: *Plusia egena* Guenée, 1852, *in* Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **6**: 328, by original designation. Syntypes 5 ex., BRAZIL: Nouvelle-Fribourg.
- AVATHA** Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **13**: 1079, 1106. CATO
 Type-species: *Avatha includens* Walker, [1858] 1857, *ibidem* **13**: 1107, by monotypy. Syntypes ♀, [INDIA] Hindostan.
A. includens is a junior subjective synonym of *Noctua discolor* Fabricius, 1794, *Ent. Syst.* **3** (2): 50.
- AVENTIA** Duponchel, 1829. See *Laspeyria* Germar, 1811. OPHI
- AVENTINA** Staudinger, 1892, *in* Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* **6**: 604. ACON
 Type-species: *Aventiola costimacula* Staudinger, 1892, *ibidem* **6**: 604, pl. 14, fig. 4, by subsequent designation by Berio, 1966, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **76**: 50. Syntypes 2 ♂, 1 ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: Amur district, Baranowka (MNHU, Berlin); Sutschan (MNHU, Berlin).
A. costimacula is a junior subjective synonym of *Egnasia argillacea* Butler, 1879, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) **4**: 450.
Aventina was originally proposed as a subgenus of *Aventiola* Staudinger, 1892.
- AVENTIOLA** Staudinger, 1892, *in* Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* **6**: 602. HYPE
 Type-species: *Aventiola maculifera* Staudinger, 1892, *ibidem* **6**: 602, pl. 14, fig. 3, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [U.S.S.R.]: Amur district, Sidemi (MNHU, Berlin).
A. maculifera is a junior subjective synonym of *Egnasia pusilla* Butler, 1879, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* **3**: xv, 67, pl. 57, fig. 9.

- AVIROSTRUM** Bethune-Baker, 1908, *Novit. zool.* **15**: 227. HYPE
 Type-species: *Aviosttrum pratti* Bethune-Baker, 1908, *ibidem* **15**: 227, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Dinawa; R. Aroa; 'other localities'.
- AVITTA** Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1674. OPHI
 Type-species: *Avitta subsignans* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1675, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [INDIA]: [Mysore], Canara (BMNH).
 See also *Oroba* Walker, [1863].
- AVITTONIA** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuidae Br. Mus.*: 496. OPHI
 Type-species: *Avittonia albidentata* Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 496, by original designation. Holotype ♀, SINGAPORE (BMNH).
- AXENUS** Grote, 1873, *Bull. Buffalo. Soc. nat. Sci.* **1**: 152. ACRO
 Type-species: *Axenus arvalis* Grote, 1873, *ibidem* **1**: 152, pl. 4, fig. 8, by monotypy. Syntypes 8 (♂, ♀), [U.S.A.]: California (BMNH).
- AXIA** Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 249. THYATIRIDAE
 Type-species: *Noctua margarita* Hübner, [1813], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **4**: pl. 110, fig. 514, by monotypy.
Axia was originally placed in the Noctuidae.
CIMELIA Lederer, 1853, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* **3** (Abh.): 180, 228, 237.
 Type-species: *Noctua margarita* Hübner, [1813], by monotypy.
Cimelia has been used as the original generic name for species which are now in the Noctuidae.
- AXIA** Hübner, [1825]. See *Nycteola* Hübner, 1822. SARR
- AXIOCTETA** Turner, 1902, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **27**: 105. OPHI
 Type-species: *Axioceta oenoplex* Turner, 1902, *ibidem* **27**: 106, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, AUSTRALIA: Qd, Brisbane (ANIC, Canberra).
- AXIORATA** Turner, 1902, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **27**: 120. ACRO
 Type-species: *Axiorata leucozona* Turner, 1902, *ibidem* **27**: 121, by original designation. Syntypes, AUSTRALIA: 3 ♂, Qd, Townsville (ANIC, Canberra); Rockhampton; Brisbane.
- AXYLIA** Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 242. NOCT
 Type-species: *Phalaena putris* Linnaeus, 1761, *Fauna Suecica* (Edn 2): 315, by subsequent designation by Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **5**: 134. Type(s), SWEDEN (LS, London).
- AZAMORA** Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1757. PYRALIDAE
 Type-species: *Azamora tortriciformis* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1757, by monotypy. *Azamora* was originally placed in the Noctuidae.
- AZATHA** Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1522, 1534. OPHI
 Type-species: *Azatha retardens* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1534, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, HONDURAS (BMNH).
- AZAZIA** Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1546, 1576. OPHI
 Type-species: *Ophiusa rubricans* Boisduval, 1833, *Nouv. Ann. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris* **2**: 254, by monotypy. Type(s), MADAGASCAR.
O. rubricans was also proposed in 1833 in *Faune ent. Madagascar* (Lépid.): 106, pl. 16, fig. 1.
- AZENIA** Grote, 1882, *Papilio* **2**: 186. ACRO
 Type-species: *Azenia implora* Grote, 1882, *ibidem* **2**: 186, by monotypy. Type(s), [U.S.A.]: Arizona.

- AZETA** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **7**: 358. OPHI
 Type-species: *Azeta uncas* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **7**: 359, by subsequent designation by Desmarest, (1857), in Chenu, *Encycl. Hist. nat. Papillons nocturnes*: 135. Holotype ♀, JAMAICA (UM, Oxford).
 See also *Milyas* Walker, 1858.
- AZIRISTA** Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1547, 1638. OPHI
 Type-species: *Azirista intracta* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1639, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, [BRAZIL]: Santarem (BMNH).
A. intracta is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena tarchon* Cramer, 1777, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **2**: 65, pl. 139, fig. C.
- BADAUSA** Walker, [1863] 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **7**: 170. HYPE
 Type-species: *Badausa hypenoides* Walker, [1863] 1864, *ibidem* **7**: 170, by monotypy. Lectotype ♀, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 212.
B. hypenoides is a junior subjective synonym of *Hypena rhombalis* Guenée, 1854, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **8**: 33.
- BADIZA** Walker, 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **7**: 195. HYPE
 Type-species: *Badiza ereboides* Walker, 1864, *ibidem* **7**: 196, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (BMNH).
- BAECULA** Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **9**: 137, 147. OPHI
 Type-species: *Baecula gallopavo* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* **9**: 148, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, VENEZUELA (BMNH).
Baecula when originally proposed contained a second species, but this was only doubtfully included, and under the Code, Article 68(c), is not eligible for designation as type-species.
 ‡**BOECULA**; Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln. Br. Mus.* **15**: 1669.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- BAGADA** Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1753. ACRO
 Type-species: *Bagada pyrochroma* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1753, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, CEYLON (BMNH).
B. pyrochroma is a junior subjective synonym of *Perigea spicea* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **5**: 226.
- BAGISARA** Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1770. ACON
 Type-species: *Bagisara incidens* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1771, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, JAMAICA (BMNH).
B. incidens is a junior subjective synonym of *Bombyx repanda* Fabricius, 1793, *Ent. Syst.* **3**(1): 462. LECTOTYPE, [WEST INDIES] Americae meridionalis Insulis (UZM, Copenhagen), here designated [photograph examined].
- BAGISARA** Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1791. See *Caroia* Walker, 1858. NOTODONTIDAE
- BAGISTANA** Walker, 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **7**: 194. SARR
 Type-species: *Bagistana rudis* Walker, 1864, *ibidem* **7**: 194, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 79.
B. rudis is a junior subjective synonym of *Nanaguna breviscula* Walker, 1863.
 See also *Nanaguna* Walker, 1863; *Clettharra* Walker, 1863; and *Thrypticodes* Lucas, 1890.
- BAILEYA** Grote, 1895, *Abh. naturw. Ver. Bremen* **14**: 122. SARR
 Type-species: *Leptina dormitans* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **5**: 15, by subsequent designation (for *Leptina* Guenée, 1852) by Grote, 1873, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **1**: 76. Holotype ♂, [U.S.A.]: New York (BMNH).
Baileya was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Leptina* Guenée, 1852.

‡*BAYLEYA*; Lucas, 1900, *Arch. Naturgesch.* **63** (2) (2): 507.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

LEPTINA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **5**: 14.

Type-species: *Leptina dormitans* Guenée, 1852, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1873, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **1**: 76.

A junior homonym of *Leptina* Meigen, 1830, *Syst. Besch. zweifl. Insekt.* **6**: 283, – Diptera. The objective replacement name is *Baileya* Grote, 1895.

BALLATHA Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **34**: 1214. CHLO

Type-species: *Ballatha laeta* Walker, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* **34**: 1215, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 284. Syntypes 3 ♀, [INDIA]: North Hindostan (BMNH); Hindostan (BMNH).

HYPOSCOTA Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **11**: xiii, 460.

Type-species: *Ballatha laeta* Walker, [1866], by original designation.

Hyposcota is a junior objective synonym of *Ballatha* Walker, [1866].

BALLONICHA Möschler, 1886, *Abh. senckenb. naturforsch. Ges.* **14** (3): 60. HYPE

Type-species: *Ballonicha recurvata* Möschler, 1886, *ibidem* **14** (3): 60, by monotypy.

Holotype ♀, JAMAICA (MNHU, Berlin).

BALSA Walker, 1860, in D'Urban, *Can. Nat. & Geol.* **5**: 250. ACRO

Type-species: *Balsa obliquifera* Walker, 1860, *ibidem* **5**: 251, by monotypy. Type(s)

♂, [CANADA]: Montreal.

B. obliquifera is a junior subjective synonym of *Brachytaenia malana* Fitch, 1856.

See also *Nolaphana* Grote, 1873.

BAMBUSIPHILA Sugi, 1958, *Tinea, Tokyo* **4**: 184. ACRO

Type-species: *Polydesma vulgaris* Butler, 1886, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1886**: 135, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ♂, 3 ♀, JAPAN: Tokei (BMNH); Yokohama (BMNH). CHINA: Chekiang (BMNH).

BAMRA Moore, 1882, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W. S. Atkinson*: 159. OPHI

Type-species: *Agriopis discalis* Moore, 1867, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1867**: 57, pl. 7, fig. 2, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, INDIA: Bengal (BMNH).

A. discalis is a junior subjective synonym of *Felinia albicola* Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **14**: 1515.

BANASSA Walker, 1863, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **27**: 19. OPHI

Type-species: *Banassa rutilans* Walker, 1863, *ibidem* **27**: 20, by monotypy. Type(s)

♀, BORNEO: Sarawak.

B. rutilans is a junior subjective synonym of *Nolasena ferrifervens* Walker, [1858].

See also *Nolasena* Walker, [1858].

BANDELIA Lindsey, 1923, *Ent. News* **34**: 123. ACON

Type-species: *Nothophila angulata* Barnes & Lindsey, 1922, *Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc.* **17**: 76, by original designation (for *Nothophila* Barnes & Lindsey). Holotype ♂, [U.S.A.]: Ariz., Cochise Co., Chiricahua Mts.

Bandelia was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Nothophila* Barnes & Lindsey, 1922.

NOTHOPHILA Barnes & Lindsey, 1922 June, *Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc.* **17**: 75.

Type-species: *Nothophila angulata* Barnes & Lindsey, 1922, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Nothophila* Alexander, 1922 May, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) **9**: 512, – Diptera. The objective replacement name is *Bandelia* Lindsey, 1923.

BANIANA Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1843. OPHI

Type-species: *Baniana significans* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1843, by monotypy.

Holotype ♂, [DOMINICAN REPUBLIC] St. Domingo (BMNH).

B. significans is a junior subjective synonym of *Poaphila relapsa* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* 15: 1836.

BANIOPI Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 208. OPHI

Type-species: *Baniopsis pulvere*a Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 208, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [GHANA] Gold Coast: Bibianaha (BMNH).

BANKIA Guenée, 1852. See *Deltote* R. L., 1817. ACON

BANTANA Walker, [1863] 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 7: 52. SARR

Type-species: *Bantana albida* Walker, [1863] 1864, *ibidem* 7: 52, by monotypy. Lectotype ♀, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* 2: 82.

BAORISA Moore, 1882, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W. S. Atkinson*: 133. OPHI

Type-species: *Baorisa hieroglyphica* Moore, 1882, *ibidem*: 133, pl. 4, fig. 14, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, INDIA: [W. Bengal], Darjiling.

‡**BAPATA**, misspelling. See *Baputa* Walker, [1865]. OPHI

BAPTARMA Smith, 1904, *Psyche, Camb.* 11: 59. NOCT

Type-species: *Baptarma felicit*a Smith, 1904, *ibidem* 11: 59, by monotypy. Syntypes 1 ♂, 2 ♀, [U.S.A.]: Arizona, Yuma County.

BAPUTA Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 58. OPHI

Type-species: *Baputa dimidiata* Walker, [1865] 1864, *ibidem* 31: 58, by monotypy. Lectotype ♀, NEW GUINEA (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1892, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 95.

‡**BAPATA**; Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 387.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

BARASA Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 6: 192. SARR

Type-species: *Barasa acronyctoides* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* 6: 192, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* 2: 83.

BARASTROTIA Warren, 1913, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 11: 291. ACON

Type-species: *Barasa metalophota* Hampson, 1898, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 11: 452, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, INDIA: [Assam], Khasis (BMNH).

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 291 was stated on page 289 as 1913 October 5th in both the English and the German editions.

BARATHA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 33: 1021. CATO

Type-species: *Baratha acuta* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 33: 1022, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, TYPE-LOCALITY unknown (BMNH) [PANAMA].

B. acuta is a junior subjective synonym of *Remigia disseverans* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* 14: 1495.

BARATHRA Hübner, [1821]. See *Mamestra* Ochsenheimer, 1816. HADE

BARBESOLA Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 6: 187. OPHI

Type-species: *Barbesola defixa* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* 6: 188, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* 2: 40.

BARCITA Möschler, 1886, *Abh. senckenb. naturforsch. Ges.* 14 (3): 54. OPHI

Type-species: *Barcita muscosa* Möschler, 1886, *ibidem* 14 (3): 54, fig. 11, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, JAMAICA (MNHU, Berlin).

B. muscosa is a junior subjective synonym of *Hadena subviridescens* Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1724.

BAREIA Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1840. OPHI

Type-species: *Bareia incidens* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1840, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [SOUTH AFRICA]: Port Natal (BMNH).

BARIANA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 603. SARR

Type-species: *Bariana submuscosa* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **32**: 604, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, JAVA (BMNH).

BARROVIA Barnes & McDunnough, 1916, *Can. Ent.* **48**: 291. NOCT

Type-species: *Psychophora fasciata* Skinner, 1902, *Ent. News* **13**: 141, by original designation. Syntypes several ♂, 1 ♀, [U.S.A.]: Alaska, Point Barrow.

BARYBELA Turner, 1944, *Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.* **68**: 7. ACRO

Type-species: *Barybela chionostigma* Turner, 1944, *ibidem* **68**: 7, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, AUSTRALIA: W. Aust., Yanchep (ANIC, Canberra).

BARYDIA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **6**: 409.

NOTODONTIDAE

Type-species: *Barydia bufo* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **6**: 410, pl. 18, fig. 1, by monotypy. *Barydia* was originally placed in the Noctuidae.

BARYPHANES Turner, 1933, *Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust.* **57**: 167. OPHI

Type-species: *Monoctenia niphosema* Lower, 1908, *ibidem* **32**: 114, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, AUSTRALIA: W. Aust., Perth.

BASILICA Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 8. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **9**: x, 209. ACRO

Type-species: *Basilodes chrysosticta* Hampson, 1895, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1895**: 306, by subsequent monotypy. Type(s) ♀, INDIA: Bombay (BMNH).

Hampson, 1910, cited the original description of the type-species as *B. chrysosticta* Hampson, 1896, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **4**: 535, but at this reference he refers back to the 1895 description.

BASILODES Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **6**: 358. ACRO

Type-species: *Basilodes pepita* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **6**: 358, pl. 12, fig. 1, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [U.S.A.]: Florida.

See also *Deobriga* Walker, 1869.

BASTILLA Swinhoe, 1918, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9)**2**: 78. CATO

Type-species: *Ophiusa redunca* Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 141, by original designation. Holotype ♂, AUSTRALIA: Brisbane (UM, Oxford).

BATHYRA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 403. PANT

Type-species: *Diphthera sagata* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* **9**: 38, by monotypy. Holotype, TYPE-LOCALITY not stated (BMNH) [VENEZUELA].

BATHYSTOLMA Turner, 1932, *Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.* **56**: 183. OPHI

Type-species: *Bathystolma brunnea* Turner, 1932, *ibidem* **56**: 183, by monotypy. Syntypes, AUSTRALIA: 1 ♂, 1 ♀, Qd, Kuranda (ANIC, Canberra); Cooktown; Yeppoon.

BATHYTRICHA Turner, 1920, *Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust.* **44**: 141, 150. ACRO

Type-species: *Leucania truncata* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **9**: 111, by monotypy. Syntypes 4 ex., [AUSTRALIA]: Adelaide (BMNH).

BATINA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 865. OPHI

Type-species: *Batina marginalis* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 865, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, [DOMINICAN REPUBLIC] St. Domingo.

- BATRACHARTA** Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **6**: 196. OPHI
 Type-species: *Batracharta obliqua* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* **6**: 196, by monotypy.
 Lectotype ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 104.
- BATYMA** Schaus, 1906, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **30**: 130. HYPE
 Type-species: *Batyma onesalis* Schaus, 1906, *ibidem* **30**: 130, by subsequent designation by Schaus, 1916, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **50**: 338. Type(s), BRAZIL: Parana, Castro (USNM, Washington).
- BAVILIA** Möschler, 1880, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* **30** (Abh.): 471. OPHI
 Type-species: *Bavilia flavocostata* Möschler, 1880, *ibidem* **30** (Abh.): 472, pl. 9, fig. 30, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, SURINAM: interior (MNHU, Berlin).
- BAXAGHA** Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 1002. OPHI
 Type-species: *Baxagha serpentina* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 1002, by monotypy.
 Type(s) ♂, [SOUTH AFRICA]: Natal.
B. serpentina is a junior subjective synonym of *Tephrias plumipes* Wallengren, 1860.
 See also *Tephrias* Wallengren, 1860.
- ‡**BAYLEYA**, misspelling. See *Baileya* Grote, 1895. SARR
- BEANA** Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **6**: 183. SARR
 Type-species: *Beana polychroma* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* **6**: 183, by monotypy.
 Lectotype ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 126.
B. polychroma is a junior subjective synonym of *Felinia terminigera* Walker, 1858.
 See also *Pitacota* Moore, 1884.
- BEARA** Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **35**: 1703. CHLO
 Type-species: *Beara dichromella* Walker, 1866, *ibidem* **35**: 1703, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India (Moths)* **2**: 427. Holotype ♀, TYPE-LOCALITY not known (BMNH) [INDIA].
- BEHRENSIA** Grote, 1875, *Can. Ent.* **7**: 70. CUCU
 Type-species: *Behrensia conchiformis* Grote, 1875, *ibidem* **7**: 71, by monotypy.
 Type(s) ♂, [U.S.A.]: California (BMNH).
- BEIHANIA** Wiltshire, 1967, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **64**: 232. OPHI
 Type-species: *Metoponrhis anartoides* Warnecke, 1937, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* **27**: 47, pl. 3, fig. 1, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [SOUTHERN YEMEN]: [Mukalla] Makalla.
- BELCIADES** Kozhanchikov, 1950, *Fauna SSSR (Insecta, Lepid.)* **12**: 443. OPHI
 Type-species: *Habrostola niveola* Motschoulsky, 1866, *Bull. Soc. imp. Nat. Moscou* **39** (1): 195, by original designation. Type(s), JAPAN.
- BELCIANA** Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **6**: 182. OPHI
 Type-species: *Dandaca biformis* Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1671, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (BMNH).
NALCA Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **35**: 1983.
 Proposed, unnecessarily, as an objective replacement name for *Belciana* Walker, 1862, which is not preoccupied. Walker may have been intending to replace *Belciana* Walker, [1865] 1864, *ibidem* **31**: 156, – Lepid., Geometridae.
- BELLURA** Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 465. ACRO
 Type-species: *Bellura gortynoides* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **32**: 465, by monotypy.
 Holotype ♀, U.S.A. (BMNH).

BELOSTICTA Butler, 1879, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5)4: 357. CUCU
 Type-species: *Belosticta extensa* Butler, 1879, *ibidem* (5)4: 357, by original designation.
 Type(s), JAPAN (BMNH).

BEMATHA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 33: 1095. OPHI
 Type-species: *Bematha extensa* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 33: 1095, by monotypy.
 Holotype ♂, [INDIA]: N. Hindostan (BMNH).

BENA Billberg, 1820, *Enumeratio Insect. Mus. G. J. Billberg*: 90. CHLO
 Type-species: *Phalaena prasinana* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 530, by subsequent designation by Tams, 1939, *Entomologist* 72: 70. Lectotype ♀, TYPE-LOCALITY not stated (LS, London) [EUROPE], designated by Lempke, 1947, *Entomologist* 80: 129.

Great confusion has existed between the interpretations of *Bena* Billberg, 1820, and the distinct genus *Pseudoips* Hübner, 1822, the type-species of which was misidentified as *Phalaena prasinana* Linnaeus (see *Pseudoips* Hübner, 1822). The main synonymy is as follows:

<i>Bena</i> Billberg, 1820	<i>Pseudoips</i> Hübner, 1822
<i>prasinana</i> Linnaeus, 1758	<i>fagana</i> Fabricius, 1781
(The Scarce Silver Lines)	(The Green Silver Lines)
<i>bicolorana</i> Fuessly, 1775	<i>sylvana</i> Fabricius, 1794
<i>quercana</i> [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775.	<i>prasinana</i> Linnaeus sensu Hübner.

Bena originally included both *prasinana* and *fagana* so Billberg was aware of both species; thus the designation by Tams is of the valid *prasinana* Linnaeus.

See Frontispiece, fig. 1, *Phalaena prasinana* Linnaeus, lectotype ♀; fig. 2, *Bena prasinana* (Linnaeus), ♂; fig. 3, *Pyralis fagana* Fabricius, lectotype ♀; fig. 4, *Pseudoips fagana* (Fabricius), ♀.

See also *Hylophilina* Warren, 1913.

‡*PSEUDOIPS* Hübner, [1806], *Tentamen determinationis digestionis* . . . : [2].

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by Int. Commn zool. Nom., 1926, *Smithson. misc. Collns* 73 (4) Opinion 97: 19. Also *idem*, 1954, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* 6 Opinion 278: 140.

Only included species: *Tortrix quercana* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, a junior subjective synonym of *P. prasinana* Linnaeus, 1758.

BENDIS Hübner, [1823] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 269. OPHI
 Type-species: *Noctua irregularis* Hübner, [1808], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* 4: pl. 78, fig. 361, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* 2: 45. Type(s), EUROPE.

BENDISODES Hampson, 1924, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) 13: 440. OPHI
 Type-species: *Isogona aeolia* Druce, 1890, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid. Heterocera 1: 390, pl. 33, fig. 1, by original designation. Syntypes, GUATEMALA: San Gerónimo (BMNH). PANAMA: Chiriqui (BMNH).

BENDISOPIS Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 433. OPHI
 Type-species: *Ephyrodes remissa* Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 15: 1592, by original designation. Holotype ♀, VENEZUELA (BMNH).

BENJAMINIOLA Strand, 1928, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 92 (A)8: 50. ACRO
 Type-species: *Arsilonche colorada* Smith, 1900, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 22: 414, by original designation (for *Buchholzia* Barnes & Benjamin). Syntypes 2 ♀, [U.S.A.]: Colorado, Glenwood Springs.

Benjaminiola was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Buchholzia* Barnes & Benjamin, 1926.

BUCHHOLZIA Barnes & Benjamin, 1926, *Pan-Pacif. Ent.* **3**: 68.

Type-species: *Arsilonche colorada* Smith, 1900, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Buchholzia* Michaelsen, 1886, *Arch. mikrosk. Anat.* **28** (3): 293, - Vermes. The objective replacement name is *Benjaminiola* Strand, 1928.

EUBUCHHOLZIA Barnes & Benjamin, 1929, *Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc.* **24**: 184.

Proposed, unnecessarily, as an objective replacement name for *Buchholzia* Barnes and Benjamin, 1926. The objective replacement name *Benjaminiola* Strand, 1928, had already been proposed.

BEREGRA Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **14**: 1291, 1315. OPHI

Type-species: *Beregra replenens* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **14**: 1315, by monotypy.

Syntypes 3 (♂, ♀), CEYLON (BMNH). [BANGLADESH]: [E. Bengal], Silhet (BMNH).

B. replenens is a junior subjective synonym of *Erebus omma* Hoeven, 1840.

See also *Cyclodes* Guenée, 1852.

BERIOANA Fletcher & Viette, 1962, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* **31**: 7.

ACRO

Type-species: *Trachea limbulata* Berio, 1955, *Mem. Inst. sci. Madagascar* (E) **6**: 121, fig. 13, by original designation. Holotype ♂, MADAGASCAR: central, massif de l'Ankaratra (MNHN, Paris).

BERIOHANSA nom. n. for *Hansa* Berio, 1959.

CATO

Type-species: *Remigia hansali* Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool) **2** (Abt. 2): pl. 117, fig. 5, by original designation (for *Hansa* Berio, 1959). Type(s) ♀, [ETHIOPIA]: Bogos [15° 40' N. 38° 45' E.] (BMNH).

Dr E. Berio was informed of the homonymy and has permitted me to propose the replacement name.

HANSA Berio, 1959, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **71**: 320.

Type-species: *Remigia hansali* Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Hansa* Evans, 1955, *Cat. Am. Hesperidae Br. Mus. nat. Hist.* **4**: 303, 370, - Lepid., Hesperidae. The objective replacement name is *Beriohansa* nom. n.

BERIOTISIA Köhler, 1967, *Acta zool. lilloana* **21**: 275.

NOCT

Type-species: *Metalepsis fuegensis* Hampson, 1907, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) **19**: 244, by original designation, but cited as ‡'fueguensis', an incorrect subsequent spelling. Holotype ♂, [ARGENTINA/CHILE]: Tierra del Fuego, Cheena Creek (BMNH).

BEROCYNTE Möschler, 1886, *Abh. senckenb. naturforsch. Ges.* **14**(3): 61.

HYPE

Type-species: *Berocynthe simplex* Möschler, 1886, *ibidem* **14**(3): 61, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, JAMAICA (MNHU, Berlin).

BERRESA Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **16**: 214.

ACON

Type-species: *Berresa natalis* Walker, [1859] 1858, *ibidem* **16**: 214, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♂, CEYLON (BMNH).

BERRHAEA Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1721.

ACRO

Type-species: *Berrhaea aurigera* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1721, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [INDIA] Hindostan (UM, Oxford).

BERTULA Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **16**: 162.

HYPE

Type-species: *Bertula abjudicalis* Walker, [1859] 1858, *ibidem* **16**: 163, by original designation. Syntypes 3 ♂, CEYLON.

BERTULANIA Strand, 1914, *Arch. Naturgesch.* **80**(A)2: 142.

OPHI

Type-species: *Bertulania corticea* Strand, 1914, *ibidem* **80**(A)2: 143, by original designation. Holotype ♂, CAMEROUN: Dschang (DEI, Eberswalde).

BESSACTA Warren, 1912, *Novit. zool.* **19**: 52.

OPHI

Type-species: *Athyra polyspila* Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 966, by original designation. Syntypes 4 ♂, [INDIA]: Hindostan (BMNH). [BANGLADESH]: [E. Bengal], Silhet (BMNH).

- BESSARA** Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **6**: 180. CHLO
 Type-species: *Bessara quadratipennis* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* **6**: 181, by monotypy.
 Lectotype ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900,
Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera **2**: 98.
- BESSULA** Grote, 1881, *Papilio* **1**: 176. NOCT
 Type-species: *Bessula luxa* Grote, 1881, *ibidem* **1**: 176, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀,
 [U.S.A.]: New Mexico (BMNH).
- ‡**BETONSA**, misspelling. See *Bucinna* Walker, 1866. OPHI
- BETOUSA** Walker, 1865. See *Bucinna* Walker, 1866 OPHI
- BETUSA** Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **9**: 137, 151. OPHI
 Type-species: *Betusa phasianus* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* **9**: 151, by monotypy. Holo-
 type ♂, [BRAZIL]: Pará (BMNH).
B. phasianus is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena amynta* Cramer, 1779.
 See also *Ceroctena* Guenée, 1852.
- BIAGICOLA** Strand, 1914, *Ent. Mitt.* **3**: 1. OPHI
 Type-species: *Biagicola signipennis* Strand, 1914, *ibidem* **3**: 2, fig. 1, by original desig-
 nation. Holotype ♂, [AUSTRALIAN] NEW GUINEA: R. Mambare, Biagi (DEI, Eberswalde).
- BIAREOLIFERA** Strand, 1915, *Ent. Mitt.* **4**: 165. OPHI
 Type-species: *Biareolifera geometriformis* Strand, 1915, *ibidem* **4**: 165, by original
 designation. Holotype ♀, CAMEROUN: Bonaberi (DEI, Eberswalde).
- BIBACTA** Moore, 1882, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr*
W. S. Atkinson: 197.
 Type-species: *Bibacta truncata* Moore, 1882, *ibidem*: 198, pl. 6, fig. 25, by monotypy.
 Syntypes ♂, TYPE-LOCALITY not stated (BMNH) [INDIA].
- BIFURCA** Joannis, 1929, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* **98**: 781. LYMANTRIIDAE
 Type-species: *Bifurca longinasus* Joannis, 1929, *ibidem* **98**: 782, by original designation.
 Holotype ♂, [NORTH VIETNAM]: Tonkin, Cha-pa (MNHN, Paris).
B. longinasus was originally placed in the Lymantriidae but was transferred to the
 Hypeninae by Collenette, 1935, *Stylops* **4**: 242. On venation and antennal characters it
 does, however, fit better into the Lymantriidae.
- BIREGULA** Saalmüller, 1891, *Lepid. Madagascar*: 491. OPHI
 Type-species: *Biregula recens* Saalmüller, 1891, *ibidem*: 491, fig. 150, by monotypy.
 Type(s), MADAGASCAR (SNG, Frankfurt).
- BIRTHA** Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 976. OPHI
 Type-species: *Birtha insulata* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 976, by monotypy. Holotype
 ♂, CEYLON but probably an error; the species is known only from West Africa (BMNH).
- BISTICA** Dyar, 1912, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **42**: 67. ACRO
 Type-species: *Bistica noela* Dyar, 1912, *ibidem* **42**: 67, by original designation.
 Holotype ♀, MEXICO: Tehuacan (USNM, Washington).
B. noela Dyar is a junior subjective synonym of *Mychonia noela* Druce, 1892, *Biologia*
cent.-am. Zool. Lepid. Heterocera **2**: 69, pl. 47, fig. 28, originally placed in the
 Geometridae.
- BISULCIA** Chapman, 1890, See *Craniophora* Snellen, 1867. ACRO
- BITHIASA** Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 1116. HYPE
 Type-species: *Bithiasa determinata* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 1116, by monotypy.
 Holotype ♂, CEYLON (BMNH).

B. determinata is a junior subjective synonym of *Bocana manifestalis* Walker, [1859].

See also *Bocana* Walker, [1859], *ibidem* **16**: 170; and *Lamura* Walker, [1859], *ibidem* **16**: 189.

BITHIGA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 832. OPHI

Type-species: *Bithiga rubrisparsa* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 832, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, VENEZUELA (BMNH).

BITYLA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 869. ACRO

Type-species: *Bityla thoracica* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 869, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♂, NEW ZEALAND (BMNH).

B. thoracica is a junior subjective synonym of *Xylina defigurata* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 756.

†BYTILA; Warren, 1913, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **11**: 119.

An incorrect subsequent spelling in the German and in the English edition.

BIULA Walker, [1858]. See *Bulia* Walker, 1858. OPHI

BLANCHARDITIA Biezanko & Ruffinelli, 1963, *Rev. Soc. urug. Ent.* **5**: 45. ACON

Type-species: *Angitia directa* Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1719, by monotypy (of *Angitia* Walker, 1858). Type(s) ♂, [BRAZIL]: Rio Janeiro (UM, Oxford).

Blancharditia was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Angitia* Walker, 1858. *Blancharditia* was also proposed in a Portuguese translation of the paper also published in 1963 in *Agros Pelotas* **11**(1).

ANGITIA Walker, 1858 [October 9th], *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1719.

Type-species: *Angitia directa* Walker, 1858, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Angitia* Holmgren, 1858 [June 9th], *K. svenska Vetens-Akad. Handl.* **2**(8): 106, – Hymenoptera. The objective replacement name is *Blancharditia* Biezanko & Ruffinelli, 1963.

BLANONA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 1105. OPHI

Type-species: *Blanona selenisoides* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 1105, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [BRAZIL]: [R. Amazon], [Tefé] Ega (BMNH).

Blanona when originally proposed contained a second species, but this was doubtfully included and under the *Code*, Article 68(c), is not eligible for designation as type-species.

BLASTICORHINUS Butler, 1893, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6)**12**: 46. OPHI

Type-species: *Thermesia rivulosa* Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 1060, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [INDIA]: Hindostan (BMNH).

BLEMMATIA Herrich-Schäffer, 1870, *CorrespBl. zool.-min. Ver. Regensburg* **24**: 102, 107.

HYPE

Type-species: *Blemmatia gallinalis* Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) **2** (Abt. 2): pl. 120, fig. 22, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. Syntypes ♂, ♀, VENEZUELA (BMNH).

This genus was made nomenclaturally available by Herrich-Schäffer without any included species. Felder & Rogenhofer added two species, but each of them was doubtfully included in the genus. The *Code* does not cover such a case so both species have been taken to be eligible for designation as the type-species as both more or less fit the very brief generic description. Herrich-Schäffer, however, associated *Blemmatia* with 'a characteristic insect from Venezuela'. *B. gallinalis* has therefore been designated as type-species in preference to *B. carapa* Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874, from Brazil.

BLÉNINA Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **13**: 1178, 1214.

SARR

Type-species: *Blenina accipiens* Walker, [1858] 1857, *ibidem* **13**: 1215, by subsequent

designation by Moore, [1885] 1887, *Lepid. Ceylon* **3**: 129. Syntypes 7 (♂, ♀), AUSTRALIA (BMNH). CEYLON.

‡**BLEPHARA** Hübner, 1808. See *Allotria* Hübner, [1823]. CATO

‡**BLEPHARA** Ochsenheimer, 1816. See *Catocala* Schrank, 1802. CATO

Name not used again in Lepidoptera. A similar name *Blepharidia* Hübner, 1822, has been subsequently proposed.

‡**BLEPHARIDIA** Hübner, 1818. See *Corisce* Hübner, [1823]. CATO

BLEPHARIDIA Hübner, 1822. See *Hemigeometra* Haworth, 1809. CATO

BLEPHARIDIA Püngeler, 1900. See *Blepharosis* Boursin, 1964. CUCU

BLEPHARITA Hampson, 1907, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7)**19**: 251. CUCU

Type-species: *Hadena amica* Treitschke, 1825, *Schmett. Eur.* **5**(1): 332, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.S.R.] Russia (TM, Budapest).

BLEPHAROA Hampson, 1907, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7)**19**: 251. NOCT

Type-species: *Agrotis mamestrina* Butler, 1882, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1882**: 130, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, CHILI: Las Zorras (BMNH).

‡**BLEPHARONIA** Hübner, 1823. See *Blepharonia* [Hübner], [1825]. CATO

BLEPHARONIA [Hübner], [1825], *Cat. Lépid. composent Colln feu Mr Franck*: 94. CATO

Type-species: *Noctua pellex* Hübner, [1809], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **4**: pl. 92, fig. 435, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. Type(s), EUROPE.

N. pellex is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena puerpera* Giorna, 1791, *Cal. Ent.*: 104.

N. pellex has been designated the type-species as in addition to being the first of the five originally included species, it is congeneric with the type-species of *Catocala* Schrank, 1802. *Blepharonia* thus becomes a synonym and will cause no further confusion in the complex usage of the similar generic names *Blephara*, *Blepharidia* and *Blepharum*, all proposed by Hübner.

See also *Eunetis* Hübner, 1823.

‡**BLEPHARONIA** Hübner, 1823, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **2**: 26, 33.

Not nomenclaturally available as a genus-group name. Hübner used *Blepharonia*, on both pages, in a suprageneric sense for one of the names of his tribes (Namen der Stämme), listed on page 33. Hübner listed his genus-group names on page 35.

BLEPHAROSIS Boursin, 1964, *Lepid. Dt. Nepal-Exped.* **2**: 34. CUCU

Type-species: *Heliophobus lama* Püngeler, 1900, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* **12**: 293, pl. 9, fig. 8, by original designation (for *Blepharidia* Püngeler). Syntypes 2 ♂, 2 ♀, [CHINA]: [Tsinghai], Kuku-Noor (MNHU, Berlin).

Blepharosis was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Blepharidia* Püngeler, 1900.

BLEPHARIDIA Püngeler, 1900, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* **13**: 122.

Type-species: *Heliophobus lama* Püngeler, 1900, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Blepharidia* Hübner, 1822, – Lepid., Noctuidae. The objective replacement name is *Blepharosis* Boursin, 1964.

Blepharidia Püngeler has been placed on the *Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Generic Names in Zoology*: Name No. 1831.

‡**BLEPHARUM** Hübner, [1806]. See *Catocala* Schrank, 1802. CATO

‡**BLEPHARUM** Hübner, 1808. See *Corisce* Hübner, [1823]. CATO

Name not used again in Lepidoptera. A similar name *Blepharidia* Hübner, 1822, has been subsequently proposed.

BLEPTINA Guenée, 1854, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **8**: 66. HYPE
Type-species: **Bleptina caradrinalis** Guenée, 1854, *ibidem* **8**: 67, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 50. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, NORTH AMERICA.

BLEPTINODES Hampson, 1925, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) **15**: 409. HYPE
Type-species: **Nodaria perumbrosa** Hampson, 1898, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **11**: 701, by original designation. Holotype, INDIA: [Assam], Khasis (BMNH).

BLEPTIPHORA Schaus, 1916, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **50**: 271. HYPE
Type-species: **Bleptiphora laurentia** Schaus, 1916, *ibidem* **50**: 272, by original designation. Type(s) ♀, [FRENCH GUIANA]: R. Maroni, St. Laurent (USNM, Washington).

BLOSYSIS Hübner, [1822], *Samml. exot. Schmett.* **2**: pl. [211]. OPHI
Type-species: *Blosyris opigena* Drury sensu Hübner, [1822], *ibidem* **2**: pl. [211], figs 1-4, [= **Brujas malitiosa** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **7**: 140], by monotypy. Type(s) of *malitiosa*, BRAZIL (BMNH).

Guenée *loc. cit.* proposed his new species *malitiosa* and in its synonymy placed *opigena* Drury sensu Hübner, [1822], remarking that Hübner had mistaken this species for *Phalaena opigena* Drury, 1773, *Illust. nat. Hist.* **2**: 39, Index [91], pl. 22, fig. 4.

In Hübner, [1823], *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 273 under *Blosyris* four species were listed including '2697. *B. opigena* Drur. II. [pl] 22.4. Hübner. Asc. und. *opigena*' thus showing that Hübner regarded the species he figured as being conspecific with that figured by Drury. I have compared the figures in the two works together with specimens in BMNH and agree with Guenée that there are two distinct species. This is a case of a misidentified type-species which under the Code, Article 70, should be referred to the Commission.

BRUJAS Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **7**: 139.

Type-species: *Brujas malitiosa* Guenée, 1852, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 120.

Brujas is a junior objective synonym of *Blosyris* Hübner, [1822].

‡**BRUNJIA**; Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.*: 424.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

BOALDA Schaus, 1929, *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* **31**: 49. HYPE

Type-species: **Boalda gyona** Schaus, 1929, *ibidem* **31**: 49, pl. 4, fig. 27, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, BRAZIL: Santa Catharina (USNM, Washington).

BOANA Walker, 1862. See *Naboa* nom. n. HYPE

BOCANA Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **16**: 170. HYPE

Type-species: **Bocana manifestalis** Walker, [1859] 1858, *ibidem* **16**: 171, by original designation. Holotype ♀, CEYLON (BMNH).

See also *Lamura* Walker, [1859], *ibidem* **16**: 189; and *Bithiasa* Walker, 1865.

BOCANA Walker, [1865]. See *Coria* Walker, 1866. CATO

BOCULA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **7**: 295. OPHI

Type-species: **Bocula caradrinoides** Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **7**: 296, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, JAVA (BMNH).

‡**BOECULA**, misspelling. See *Baecula* Walker, 1856. OPHI

BOETHANTHA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 982. OPHI

Type-species: **Boethantha bisignata** Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 983, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, TIMOR [I.] (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 186.

BOLETOBIA Boisduval, 1840. See *Parascotia* Hübner, [1825]. OPHI

- BOLICA** Walker, 1862, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* (3)1: 117. OPHI
 Type-species: *Bolica armata* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* (3)1: 118, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, BRAZIL (UM, Oxford).
- BOLINA** Duponchel, [1845]. See *Aleucanitis* Warren, 1913. OPHI
- ‡**BOLINA** Walker, [1858]. See *Aleucanitis* Warren, 1913. OPHI
- BOLITOBIA** Agassiz, 1846. See *Parascotia* Hübner, [1825]. OPHI
- BOMBOTELIA** Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 11: vii, 6. EUTE
 Type-species: *Penicillaria jocosatrix* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) 6: 304, by original designation. Lectotype ♀, JAVA (MNHN, Paris), designated by Viette, 1951, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* 20: 161.
- ‡**BOMBYCIA** Hübner, [1806]. See *Tethea* Ochsenheimer, 1816. THYATIRIDAE
- BOMBYCIA** Hübner, 1822. See *Tethea* Ochsenheimer, 1816. THYATIRIDAE
- BOMBYCIA** Hübner sensu Stephens, 1829. See *Iteophaga* Boursin, 1965. CUCU
- ‡**BOMBYCIAE** Ochsenheimer, 1816. See *Tethea* Ochsenheimer, 1816. THYATIRIDAE
- BOMBYCIELLA** Draudt, 1950, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* 40: 63. CUCU
 Type-species: *Bombyciella talpa* Draudt, 1950, *ibidem* 40: 63, pl. 4, fig. 19, by original designation. Syntypes, CHINA: [Shensi Prov.], Tai-peí-shan (MAK, Bonn).
- BOMBYX** Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10)1: 495. BOMBYCIDAE
 Type-species: *Phalaena mori* Linnaeus, 1758, *ibidem* 1: 499, by subsequent designation by Int. Commn zool. Nom., 1957, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* 15 Opinion 450: 254. *Bombyx* was placed on the *Official List of Generic Names in Zoology*: Name No. 1056. *Bombyx* was originally proposed as a subgenus of *Phalaena* Linnaeus, 1758. Many species of Noctuidae have been originally described in *Bombyx*.
- BOMOLOCHA** Hübner, [1825] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 343. HYPE
 Type-species: *Phalaena crassalis* Fabricius, 1787, *Mantissa Insect.* 2: 217, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* 2: 51. Type(s), AUSTRIA (UZM, Copenhagen).
- BONABERIANA** Strand, 1915, *Ent. Mitt.* 4: 160. OPHI
 Type-species: *Bonaberiana crassisquama* Strand, 1915, *ibidem* 4: 161, fig. 3, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, CAMEROUN: Bonaberi (DEI, Eberswalde).
- BONONIA** Walker, 1862, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* (3)1: 111. ACRO
 Type-species: *Bononia niveilinea* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* (3)1: 111, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, BRAZIL (UM, Oxford).
B. niveilinea is a junior subjective synonym of *Licha undilinealis* Walker, 1859.
 See also *Licha* Walker, 1859; and *Tendarba* Walker, [1866].
- ‡**BORALIA**, misspelling. See *Borolia* Moore, 1881. HADE
- BORBOTANA** Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 15: 1651. ACRO
 Type-species: *Borbotana nivifascia* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* 15: 1651, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (BMNH).
 See also *Choluata* Walker, [1863].
- BORISIA** Filipjev, 1949. See *Sirioba* nom. n. CUCU
- BOROLIA** Moore, 1881 March, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1881: 334. HADE
 Type-species: *Borolia fasciata* Moore, 1881 March, *ibidem* 1881: 334, pl. 37, fig. 12, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [INDIA]: [W. Bengal], Darjiling (BMNH).

Incorrect type-species designation: ‡*Borolia furcifera* Moore, 1881 March (*nomen nudum*), by original designation of Moore. This name was not nomenclaturally available until Moore, 1881 November, in *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W. S. Atkinson*: 98. The other originally included nominal species must therefore be the type-species.

‡*BORALIA*; Wileman, 1912, *Entomologist* **45**: 147.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

BORSANIA Köhler, (1952) 1951, *Acta zool. lilloana* **12**: 141. CUCU

Type-species: *Borsania mendoxina* Köhler, (1952) 1951, *ibidem* **12**: 141, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, ARGENTINA: [Mendoza Prov.], Mendoza (ZSBS, Munich).

BORSIPPA Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1756. OPHI

Type-species: *Borsippa quadrilineata* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1756, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (BMNH).

BORYZA Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1655. OPHI

Type-species: *Boryza commiscens* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1656, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [BRAZIL]: Pará (BMNH).

BORYZOLA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 46. OPHI

Type-species: *Polia lorina* Druce, 1890, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1890**: 515, by original designation. Type(s), MEXICO: Presidio (BMNH).

P. lorina is a junior subjective synonym of *Orodesma apicina* Herrich-Schäffer, 1868.

See also *Orodesma* Herrich-Schäffer, 1868.

BORYZOPS Richards, 1936, *Revta Ent., Rio de J.* **6**: 369. OPHI

Type-species: *Iscadia purissima* Dyar, 1910, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **38**: 252, by original designation. Holotype ♀, MEXICO: Vera Cruz state, Misantla (USNM, Washington).

BOSTRODES Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: xi, 280. ACON

Type-species: *Bostroides proleuca* Hampson 1910, *ibidem* **10**: 280, fig. 82, by original designation. Syntypes 7 ♂, 5 ♀, JAVA (BMNH).

BOSTRYCHARIA Schaus, 1916, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **50**: 395. HYPE

Type-species: *Phaeochlaena cuprea* Schaus, 1906, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **30**: 110, by original designation. Holotype, BRAZIL: São Paulo (USNM, Washington).

BOTIS Swainson, 1821. See *Botys* Latreille, 1802. PYRALIDAE

BOTYS Latreille, [1802], in Sonnini's Buffon, *Hist. nat. générale particulière Crustacés Insectes* **3**: 414. PYRALIDAE

Type-species: *Phalaena punctalis* Fabricius, 1775, *Syst. Ent.*: 644, by subsequent designation by Stephens, 1834, *Illustr. Br. Ent.* (Haustellata) **4**: 46, but cited as '*erigatus* Fab.'

Crambus erigatus Fabricius, 1798, *Ent. Syst* (Suppl.): 469, one of the nominal species originally included in *Botys*, was an unjustified emendation of *Phalaena erigalis* Fabricius, 1794, *Ent. Syst.* **3**(2): 237. The latter was an objective replacement name for *Phalaena punctalis* Fabricius.

Botys has been used as the original generic name for species which are now in the Noctuidae.

BOTIS Swainson, 1821, *Zool. Illust.* (1) **2**: pl. 77.

An unjustified emendation of *Botys* Latreille, 1802.

Botis has been used as the original generic name for species which are now in the Noctuidae.

BOUDA Dyar, 1918, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **54**: 347. ACRO

Type-species: *Bouda pallipars* Dyar, 1918, *ibidem* **54**: 347, by original designation. Holotype ♂, MEXICO: Mexico City (USNM, Washington).

- BOURSINANIA** Rungs, 1955, *Mem. Inst. scient. Madagascar* (E) **6**: 76. HADE
 Type-species: *Leucania insulicola* Guenée, 1852, in Boissduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **5**: 82, by monotypy. Lectotype ♀, [MAURITIUS] Ile de France (MNHN, Paris), designated by Viette, 1951, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* **20**: 159.
Boursinania was originally described as a subgenus of *Leucania* Ochsenheimer.
- BOURSINIA** Brandt, 1938, *Ent. Rdsch.* **55**: 518. ACRO
 Type-species: *Boursinia symmicta* Brandt, 1938, *ibidem* **55**: 519, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, IRAN: Keredj (NR, Stockholm).
- BOURSINIDIA** Köhler, 1953, *Revta Soc. ent. Argent.* **16**: 17. NOCT
 Type-species: *Boursinidia petrowskyi* Köhler, 1953, *ibidem* **16**: 17, figs 2, 3, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, ARGENTINA: Nahuel Huapi; Neuquén, San Martín de los Andes (ZSBS, Munich).
B. petrowskyi is a junior subjective synonym of *Orthosia darwini* Staudinger, 1899 *Ergebn. Hamb. Magalhaensischen Sammelreise* **4** (7): 74, fig. 24.
- BRABANTIA** Dyar, 1913, *Insecutor Inscit. menstr.* **1**: 60. SARR,
 Type-species: *Pseudacontia rhizoleuca* Brabant, 1912, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* **1912**: 330, by monotypy. Syntypes, FRENCH GUIANA: St. Laurent; St. Jean du Maroni.
 ‡*BRATANIA*; Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* **1**: 483.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Brabantia* Dyar, 1913. Neave cited 'Bratania Dyar, 1914 [sic], *Insecutor Inscit. menstr.* **1**: 60', but at this reference *Brabantia* Dyar is proposed. Neave omitted this latter name.
- BRACHARTHRON** Hampson, 1891, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* **8**: 25, 99. HYPE
 Type-species: *Bracharthron maculapex* Hampson, 1891, *ibidem* **8**: 25, 99, pl. 148, figs 4, 11, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, INDIA: Nilgiri dist., S. slopes (BMNH).
B. maculapex is a junior subjective synonym of *Lysimelia neleusalis* Walker, [1859].
 See also *Lysimelia* Walker, [1859].
- BRACHIONYCHA** Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 144. CUCU
 Type-species: *Bombyx nubeculosa* Esper, 1785, *Die Schmett.* **3**: 248, pl. 48 [not 68], fig. 6, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **6**: 202. Type(s) ♂, [GERMANY].
 ‡*BRACHIONYX*; Meigen, 1832, *Syst. Beschreibung Eur. Schmett.* **3** (4): 178.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
BRACHYONYCHA Agassiz, 1846, *Nomencl. zool.* (Index univl.): 50, 51.
 An unjustified emendation of *Brachionycha* Hübner, [1819].
SELENOSCOPUS Heinemann, 1859, *Schmett. Dtl. Schweiz* **1**: 445.
 Type-species: *Bombyx nubeculosa* Esper, 1785, by monotypy.
Selenoscopus is a junior objective synonym of *Brachionycha* Hübner, [1819].
 ‡*BRACHYONIX*; Berio, 1966, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **76**: 51.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling of Meigen's misspelling.
- ‡*BRACHIONYX*, misspelling. See *Brachionycha* Hübner, [1819]. CUCU
- BRACHYBLEMMA** Hampson, 1926. See *Habershonia* nom. n. OPHI
- BRACHYCOSMIA** Butler, 1890, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1890**: 680. CUCU
 Type-species: *Noctua ambusta* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 88, by monotypy. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* **3**: 243).
 See also *Atethmia* Hübner, [1821].
- BRACHYCOSMIA** Hampson, 1906. See *Lemmeria* Barnes & Benjamin, 1926. CUCU

- BRACHYCYTTARA** Turner, 1933, *Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.* **57**: 165. OPHI
 Type-species: *Brachycyttara crypsipyrrha* Turner, 1933, *ibidem* **57**: 165, by monotypy.
 Holotype ♂, AUSTRALIA: N.S.W., Bourke (AM, Sydney).
- BRACHYGALEA** Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **6**: 2, 8. CUCU
 Type-species: *Brachygalea leucorhabda* Hampson, 1906, *ibidem* **6**: 8, fig. 3, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ♂, 2 ♀, ALGERIA: Biskra (BMNH).
- BRACHYHERCA** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 527. OPHI
 Type-species: *Brachyherca saphobasis* Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 527, by original designation. Syntypes 3 ♂, CAMEROUN: R. Ja, Bitje (BMNH).
- BRACHYLOMIA** Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **6**: x, 220. CUCU
 Type-species: *Cleoceris populi* Strecker, 1898, *Lepid. Rhopaloceres & Heteroceres, indigenous & exotic. Suppl.* **1**: 8, by original designation. Holotype, [U.S.A.]: Colorado, Loveland.
- †**BRACHYMASTIX** Hampson, no published reference found. HYPE
- BRACHYONA** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 84. OPHI
 Type-species: *Brachyona xylodesma* Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 85, by original designation. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, AUSTRALIA: W. Aust., R. Sherlock (BMNH).
- †**BRACHYONIX**, misspelling. See *Brachionycha* Hübner, [1819]. CUCU
- BRACHYONYCHA** Agassiz, 1846. See *Brachionycha* Hübner, [1819]. CUCU
- BRACHYPTERAGROTIS** Viette, 1959, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* **64**: 25. NOCT
 Type-species: *Brachypteragrotis patricei* Viette, 1959, *ibidem* **64**: 25, figs 2-5, by original designation. Holotype ♂, INDIAN OCEAN: Amsterdam I. (MNHN, Paris).
- BRACHYTAENIA** Stephens, 1852, *List Specimens Br. Anim. Colln Br. Mus.* **10**: 25. TORTRICIDAE
 Type-species: *Tortrix semifasciana* Haworth, 1811, *Lepid. Br.* (3): 431, by subsequent designation by Fernald, 1908, *Genera Tortricidae*: 35.
Brachytaenia has been used as the original generic name for species which are now in the Noctuidae.
- BRACHYTEGMA** Berio, 1962, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **73**: 202. NOCT
 Type-species: *Brachytegma rotunda* Berio, 1962, *ibidem* **73**: 202, fig. 6, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [ZAIRE]: [Equateur], Duma (MRAC, Tervuren).
- BRACHYXANTHIA** Butler, 1878, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) **1**: 169. ACRO
 Type-species: *Brachyxanthia peculiaris* Butler, 1878, *ibidem* (5) **1**: 169, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, JAPAN: Yokohama (BMNH); Hakodaté (BMNH).
B. peculiaris is a junior subjective synonym of *Xanthia zelotypa* Lederer, 1853, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ver. Wien* **3**: 373, pl. 3, fig. 4.
- BRADA** Walker, 1858. See *Aiteta* Walker, 1856. CHLO
- BRADUNIA** Schaus, 1916, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **50**: 297. OPHI
 Type-species: *Bradunia improba* Schaus, 1916, *ibidem* **50**: 298, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, FRENCH GUIANA: Cayenne (USNM, Washington).
- BRANA** Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **13**: 1079, 1099. OPHI
 Type-species: *Brana calopasa* Walker, [1858] 1857, *ibidem* **13**: 1100, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ex., CEYLON (BMNH).

BRANDTINA Bytinski-Salz & Brandt, 1937, *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* **49**(9): (11). PANT
Type-species: **Brandtina albonigra** Bytinski-Salz & Brandt, 1937, *ibidem* **49** (9): (11),
by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [IRAN] Persia: Nissa 2300 m.

‡**BRATANIA**, misspelling. See *Brabantia* Dyar, 1913. SARR

‡**BREPHA** Hübner, [1806]. See *Archiearis* Hübner, [1823]. GEOMETRIDAE

‡**BREPHA** Hübner, [1813]. See *Brephos* Hübner, [1813]. AGAR

BREPHA Billberg, 1820. See *Brephos* Hübner, [1813]. AGAR

‡**BREPHIA** Hübner, 1818. See *Brephos* Hübner, [1813]. AGAR

BREPHIA Hübner, 1822. See *Brephos* Hübner, [1813]. AGAR

‡**BREPHOS** Hübner, [1806]. See *Archiearis* Hübner, [1823]. GEOMETRIDAE

BREPHOS Hübner, [1813], *Samml. exot. Schmett.* **1**: pl. [198]. AGAR

Type-species: **Phalaena julia** Cramer, 1775, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **1**: 11, pl. 7, figs E, F,
by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [SOUTH AFRICA]: Cape of Good Hope.

‡**BREPHA** Hübner, [1813], *Samml. exot. Schmett.* **1**: pl. [198].

Used as the plural form of *Brephos* Hübner, [1813].

‡**BREPHIA** Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **1**: 28, 33.

Brephia is not nomenclaturally available for use from 1818 as a genus-group name as
Hübner used it, on both pages, in a suprageneric sense for the name of a tribe (Namen
der Stämme) as listed on page 33. Hübner listed his genus-group names on page 35.

BREPHA Billberg, 1820, *Enumeratio Insect. Mus. G. J. Billberg*: 86.

Also used by Curtis, 1826, *Br. Ent.* **3**: 121.

An unjustified emendation of *Brephos* Hübner, [1813].

BREPHIA Hübner, 1822, *Syst.-alphab. Verz.*: 31, 32, 36.

An unjustified emendation of *Brephos* Hübner, [1813].

BREVIPECTEN Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **2**: xvi, 361. OPHI

Type-species: **Euclidia captata** Butler, 1889, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera*
Colln Br. Mus. **7**: 15, 79, pl. 133, fig. 1, by original designation. Syntypes, [INDIA]: [Punjab],
Kangra (BMNH).

‡**BRIADA**, misspelling. See *Briarda* Walker, [1858]. OPHI

BRIARDA Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **13**: 1079, 1097. OPHI

Type-species: **Briarda precedens** Walker, [1858] 1857, *ibidem* **13**: 1098, by subsequent
designation by Moore, [1885] 1887, *Lepid. Ceylon* **3**: 98, but cited for ‡*Briada*, an incorrect
original spelling. Syntypes 4 ♀, CEYLON (BMNH). [INDIA]: North Hindostan.

Briarda was the spelling used in the Key to Genera on page 1079, and for three new
species on pages 1098–1099; ‡*Briada*, used as the heading, was an inadvertent error.
Walker himself continued to use *Briarda*, e.g. 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 894.

See also *Ansa* Walker, 1858; and *Erygansa* Bethune-Baker, 1906.

‡**BRIADA**; Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **13**: 1097.

An incorrect original spelling.

BRITHA Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **34**: 1146. HYPE

Type-species: **Britha biguttata** Walker, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* **34**: 1147, by monotypy.
Holotype ♂, [AUSTRALIA]: [Qd], Moreton Bay.

See also *Hyposemeia* Hampson, 1893.

BRITHODES Bethune-Baker, 1908, *Novit. zool.* **15**: 237. HYPE

Type-species: **Brithodes quadrilineata** Bethune-Baker, 1908, *ibidem* **15**: 238, by
monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Dinawa (BMNH).

Incorrect type-species: ‡*Brithodes tetralinea* Bethune-Baker, designated in the original description of *Brithodes*. No species of this name has been described by Bethune-Baker, and its use was an inadvertent error for *B. quadrilineata*.

‡**BRITHYA**, misspelling. See *Brithys* Hübner, [1821].

HADE

BRITHYS Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 226.

HADE

Type-species: **Noctua pancratii** Cyrillo, 1787, *Entomologiae Neapolitanae*: pl. 12, fig. 4, by subsequent designation by Blanchard, 1840, in Castelnau, *Hist. nat. Anim. articulés* (Insectes) 3: 505, but cited as '*N. pancratii* Hübn.', an incorrect authorship, for ‡*Brithya*, an incorrect subsequent spelling. Type(s), [ITALY]: [Naples].

COCYTIA Treitschke, 1835, *Schmett. Eur.* 10 (2): 29.

Type-species: *Noctua pancratii* Cyrillo, 1787, by subsequent designation by Guenée, 1852, for *Glottula*, Guenée, 1837.

A junior homonym of *Cocytia* Boisduval, 1828, *Essai Monogr. Zygénides*: 22, – Lepid., Cocytiidae. The objective replacement name is *Brithys* Hübner, [1821].

GLOTTULA Guenée, 1837, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* 6: 359.

Type-species: *Noctua pancratii* Cyrillo, 1787, by subsequent designation by Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) 5: 115.

Glottula was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Cocytia* Treitschke, 1835, and is also a junior objective synonym of *Brithys* Hübner, [1821].

‡**BRITHYA**; Boisduval, 1840, *Genera Index meth. Eur. Lepid.*: 117.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

‡**BRYTHIS**; Stephens, 1850, *List Specimens Br. Anim. Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 282.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

‡**BRYTIS**; Ragusa, 1885, *Naturalista sicil.* 4: 272.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

BRITHYSANA Viette, [1963] 1962, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* 131: 238.

HADE

Type-species: **Polia maura** Saalmüller, 1891, *Lepid. Madagascar*: 308, pl. 13, fig. 235, by original designation. Holotype ♂, MADAGASCAR (MNHU, Berlin).

BRONTYPENA Holland, 1900, *Novit. zool.* 7: 576.

OPHI

Type-species: **Hypena eximia** Pagenstecher, 1886, *Corresp.-Bl. ent. Ver. Iris* 1: 43, pl. 2, fig. 8, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, [MOLUCCAS]: Ceram I. (SM, Wiesbaden).

BROTIS Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 226.

NOCT

Type-species: **Noctua fumosa** [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 81, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1903, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 4: 153, but cited as '*nigricans* Linn.' which Hampson placed (on page 249) as the senior synonym of *fumosa*. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* 3: 243).

N. fumosa is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena nigricans* Linnaeus, 1761, *Fauna Suecica* (Edn 2): 322.

BROTOLOMIA Lederer, 1857. See *Phlogophora* Treitschke, 1825.

ACRO

BRUJAS Guenée, 1852. See *Blosyris* Hübner, [1822].

OPHI

‡**BRUNJIA**, misspelling. See *Blosyris* Hübner, [1822].

OPHI

BRYOCODIA Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 10: xiv, 476.

ACON

Type-species: **Jaspidia lepidula** Grote, 1874, *Annual Rep. Trustees Peabody Acad. Sci.* 6: 23, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, [U.S.A.]: Maine (BMNH); New York (BMNH); Penn. (BMNH).

BRYOGRAMMA Schaus, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8)8: 106.

ACRO

Type-species: **Bryogramma sisera** Schaus, 1911, *ibidem* (8)8: 106, by original designation. Type(s) ♀, COSTA RICA: Volcano Poas (USNM, Washington).

BRYOLEUCA Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 7: xv, 686. ACRO

Type-species: *Miana trilinea* Bethune-Baker, 1894, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1894: 41, pl. 1, fig. 10 [this fig. was omitted from the plate], by original designation. Type(s), EGYPT: Alexandria (BMNH).

BRYOLYMNIA Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 7: 10. Available but without included species until Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* 9: viii, 119. ACRO

Type-species: *Dacira roma* Druce, 1894, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6)13: 361, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* 9: 119. Syntypes, MEXICO: Jalapa (BMNH). GUATEMALA: Guatemala City (BMNH).

BRYOMIMA Staudinger, 1900, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris.* 12: 357. CUCU

Type-species: *Bryomima carducha* Staudinger, 1900, *ibidem* 12: 357, pl. 6, fig. 9, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♂, 2 ♀, [TURKEY]: N. Mesopotamia, Mardin (MNHU, Berlin).

BRYOMIMA Turner, 1902. See *Trissernis* Meyrick, 1902. ACON

BRYOMOEIA Hampson, 1908. See *Bryomoia* Staudinger, 1892. ACRO

BRYOMOIA Staudinger, 1892, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* 6: 397. ACRO

Type-species: *Bryophila melachlora* Staudinger, 1892, *ibidem* 6: 397, pl. 5, fig. 10, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: Amur district, Askold (MNHU, Berlin).

Bryomoia was proposed as a subgenus of *Bryophila* Treitschke, 1825.

BRYOMOEIA Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 7: 615.

An unjustified emendation of *Bryomoia* Staudinger, 1892.

BRYONOLA Toulgoët, 1955, *Revue fr. Ent.* 22: 201. ACRO

Type-species: *Nola parmelia* Toulgoët, 1954, *Mem. Inst. scient. Madagascar* (E)5: 176, fig. 7, pl. 9, fig. 6, by original designation. Holotype ♂, MADAGASCAR: massif de l'Ankaratra, Manjakatempo 1850 m (MNHU, Paris).

BRYONYCTA Boursin, 1955, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* 24: 220. ACRO

Type-species: *Bryophila pineti* Staudinger, 1859, *Stettin ent. Ztg* 20: 212, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [SPAIN]: Andalusia, Chiclana (MNHU, Berlin).

BRYOPHILA Treitschke, 1825, *Schmett. Eur.* 5(1): 57. ACRO

Type-species: *Noctua perla* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 70, by subsequent designation by Westwood, 1840, *Synopsis Genera Br. Insects*: 96. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* 3: 243).

N. perla is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena domestica* Hufnagel, 1766, *Berlin. Mag.* 3 (4): 406.

Incorrect type-species designation: *Noctua glandifera* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, a name not originally included in *Bryophila*, and not linked with one of the originally included names when cited by Duponchel, 1829, in Godart & Duponchel, *Hist. nat. Lépid. Papillons Fr.* 7 (2): 71.

Bryophila was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Poecilia* Schrank, 1802.

POECILIA Schrank, 1802, *Fauna Boica* 2(2): 157.

Type-species: *Noctua perla* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by subsequent designation (for *Bryophila* Treitschke) by Westwood, 1840, *Synopsis Genera Br. Insects*: 96.

A junior homonym of *Poecilia* Schneider, 1801, in Bloch, *Syst. Ichthyologiae*: 452, — Pisces. The objective replacement name is *Bryophila* Treitschke, 1825.

BRYOPHILINA Staudinger, 1892, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* 6: 398. ACRO

Type-species: *Bryophilina blandula* Staudinger, 1892, *ibidem* 6: 398, pl. 5, fig. 11, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [U.S.S.R.]: Amur district (MNHU, Berlin).

- BRYOPHILOPSIS** Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **2**: 361. SACRO
 Type-species: **Bryophilopsis griseata** Hampson, 1894, *ibidem* **2**: 361, fig. 194, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, INDIA: [Punjab], Simla (BMNH).
- BRYOPHILOPSIS** Dyar, 1920. See *Parabryophila* Dyar, 1921. ACRO
- BRYOPOLIA** Boursin, 1954, *Bull. Soc. Fouad I. Ent.* **38**: 86. CUCU
 Type-species: **Polia virescens** Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **2**: 234, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, INDIA: Kashmir (BMNH).
- BRYOPSIS** Boursin, 1969, *Z. wien. ent. Ges.* **54**: 46. ACRO
 Type-species: **Phalaena muralis** Forster, 1771, *Novae Species Insect.*: 74, by original designation. Type(s), [GREAT BRITAIN]: England.
Bryopsis was proposed as a subgenus of *Cryphia* Hübner, 1818.
- BRYOTHRIPA** Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **11**: 223, 310. SACR
 Type-species: **Bryothripa miophaea** Hampson, 1912, *ibidem* **11**: 310, fig. 109, by original designation. Holotype ♂, NIGERIA: Lagos (BMNH).
- ‡**BRYOTYPA**, misspelling. See *Bryotype* Hampson, 1906. CUCU
- BRYOTYPE** Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **6**: xii, 382. CUCU
 Type-species: **Euplexia mesomelana** Hampson, 1902, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **14**: 200, by original designation. Holotype ♂, INDIA: [Himachal Pradesh], Simla 7000 ft (BMNH).
 ‡**BRYOTYPA**; Grünberg, 1910, *Arch. Naturgesch.* **73** (2) (2) (2): 249.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- ‡**BRYTHIS**, misspelling. See *Brithys* Hübner, [1821]. HADE
- ‡**BRYTIS**, misspelling. See *Brithys* Hübner, [1821]. HADE
- BUCHHOLZIA** Barnes & Benjamin, 1926. See *Benjaminiola* Strand, 1928. ACRO
- BUCIARA** Walker, 1869, *Characters undescr. Lepid. Heterocera*: 36. NOCT
 Type-species: **Buciara bipartita** Walker, 1869, *ibidem*: 36, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, TYPE-LOCALITY not stated (BMNH) [AUSTRALIA].
- BUCINNA** Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **35**: 1983. OPHI
 Type-species: **Betousa divisalis** Walker, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* **34**: 1209, by monotypy (of *Betousa* Walker, [1866]). Holotype ♂, [BRAZIL]: [R. Amazon] [Tefé] Ega (BMNH).
Bucinna was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Betousa* Walker, [1866].
- BETOUSA** Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **34**: 1208.
 Type-species: *Betousa divisalis* Walker, [1866], *ibidem* **34**: 1209, by monotypy.
 A junior homonym of *Betousa* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 1111, – Lepid., Thyrididae. The objective replacement name is *Bucinna* Walker, 1866.
- ‡**BETONSA**; Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **35**: 1983.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- BULIA** Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1815. OPHI
 Type-species: **Biula propria** Walker, [1858] 1857, *ibidem* **13**: 1170, by monotypy (of *Biula* Walker, [1858]). Syntypes 3 ♂, [DOMINICAN REPUBLIC] St. Domingo (BMNH).
B. propria is a junior subjective synonym of *Bolina brunnearis* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **7**: 68.
Bulia was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Biula* Walker, [1858].
 See also *Arsisaca* Walker, [1866].
- BIULA** Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **13**: 1142, 1169.
 Type-species: *Biula propria* Walker, [1858] 1857, by monotypy.
 A junior homonym of *Biula* Walker, 1857, *ibidem* **11**: 714, – Lepid., Notodontidae. The objective replacement name is *Bulia* Walker, 1858.

- BULNA** Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 943. OPHI
 Type-species: *Bulna glaucineta* Walker, *ibidem* **33**: 944, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♀ (not ♂ as described), JAMAICA (BMNH).
B. glaucineta is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena cynara* Cramer, 1775.
 See also *Macrodes* Guenée, 1854.
- BUPHANA** Möschler, 1880, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien.* **30** (Abh.): 462. OPHI
 Type-species: *Buphana zopissa* Möschler, 1880, *ibidem* **30** (Abh.): 462, pl. 9, fig. 35, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, SURINAM: interior (MNHU, Berlin).
- BURDETTIA** Schaus, 1916, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **50**: 364. OPHI
 Type-species: *Hypena braziliensis* Schaus, 1904, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **30**: 174, by original designation. Type(s), [BRAZIL]: Rio Janeiro.
- BURDRIA** Walker, 1869, *Characters undescr. Lepid. Heterocera*: 50. STIC
 Type-species: *Burdria edemoides* Walker, 1869, *ibidem*: 50, by monotypy. Syntypes ♀, [INDIA] Hindostan (BMNH).
B. edemoides is a junior subjective synonym of *Odontodes aleuca* Guenée, 1852.
 See also *Odontodes* Guenée, 1852; and *Nedroma* Walker, 1869.
- BURGENA** Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **31**: 55. AGAR
 Type-species: *Burgena transducta* Walker, [1865] 1864, *ibidem* **31**: 56, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 31. Holotype ♂, [MOLUCCAS]: [Halmahera I.] Gilolo (BMNH).
B. transducta is a junior subjective synonym of *Damias varia* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* **1**: 15.
- BUSMADIS** Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **35**: 1984. ACON
 Type-species: *Phanaspa thermesialis* Walker, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* **34**: 1211, by monotypy (of *Phanaspa* Walker, [1866]). Holotype ♀, [SOUTH AFRICA]: Natal (BMNH).
Busmadis was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Phanaspa* Walker, [1866].
PHANASPA Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **34**: 1211.
 Type-species: *Phanaspa thermesialis* Walker, [1866] 1865, by monotypy.
 A junior homonym of *Phanaspa* Walker, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* **34**: 1192, – Lepid., Noctuidae. The objective replacement name is *Busmadis* Walker, 1866.
- BUSSEOLA** Thureau, 1904, *Berl. ent. Z.* **49**: 55. ACRO
 Type-species: *Busseola sorghicida* Thureau, 1904, *ibidem* **49**: 56, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [TANZANIA]: [Tanganyika], Lindi district.
B. sorghicida is a junior subjective synonym of *Sesamia fusca* Fuller, 1901, *Natal Dep. Agric., First Rep. Govt Entomologist 1899–1900*: 45, pl. 11.
 See also *Calamistis* Hampson, 1908.
- BUTLERONEA** Viette, 1968, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* **73**: 77. ACRO
 Type-species: *Butleronea tsara* Viette, 1968, *ibidem* **73**: 78, figs 1, 2, pl. 2, fig. 4, by original designation. Holotype ♂, MADAGASCAR: W., 64 km à l'Est de Tuléar, forêt d'Andranovory (MNHN, Paris).
- BUZARA** Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **31**: 159. OPHI
 Type-species: *Buzara chrysomela* Walker, [1865] 1864, *ibidem* **31**: 159, by monotypy. Lectotype ♀, NEW GUINEA (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 590.
- BYAS** Billberg, 1820. See *Erebus* Latreille, 1810. CATO
- †**BYTILA**, misspelling. See *Bityla* Walker, 1865. ACRO
- BYTURNA** Moore, 1883, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1883**: 28. OPHI
 Type-species: *Bocana digramma* Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **34**: 1170, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, CEYLON (BMNH).

B. digramma is a junior subjective synonym of *Daona mansueta* Walker, 1864.
See also *Daona* Walker, 1864.

CABRALIA Moore, 1882, *Proc. lit. phil. Soc. Lpool* **36**: 374. OPHI

Type-species: *Cabralia trifasciata* Moore, 1882, *ibidem* **36**: 374, pl. 6, fig. 20, by monotypy. Syntypes, BRAZIL: São Paulo.

CACOFOTA Dyar, 1914, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **47**: 376. CUCU

Type-species: *Cacofota inermis* Dyar, 1914, *ibidem* **47**: 377, by original designation. Holotype ♂, MEXICO: Zacualpan (USNM, Washington).

CACYPARIS Walker, [1863] 1862, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **26**: 1572. CHLO

Type-species: *Cacyparis insolitata* Walker, [1863] 1862, *ibidem* **26**: 1572, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, [INDIA]: Hindostan (BMNH).

‡*COCYPARIS*; Moore, [1886] 1887, *Lepid. Ceylon* **3**: 440.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

‡**CADATA** Warren, no published reference found. HYPE

CADIORAPA nom. n. for *Paracodia* Hampson, 1910. ACON

Type-species: *Tarache puella* Schaus, 1904, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **30**: 158, by original designation (for *Paracodia* Hampson). Type(s), BRAZIL: S.E., São Paulo.

PARACODIA Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: 352.

Type-species: *Tarache puella* Schaus, 1904, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Paracodia* Druce, 1909, – *Lepid.*, Noctuidae. The objective replacement name is *Cadiorapa* nom. n.

CADUCA Moore, [1885] 1887, *Lepid. Ceylon* **3**: 96. OPHI

Type-species: *Alamis meleagris* Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) **2** (Abt. 2): pl. III, fig. 32, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, CEYLON: Rambodde.

A. meleagris is a junior subjective synonym of *Homoptera albopunctata* Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **13**: 1068.

CAECILA Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1824. EUTE

Type-species: *Caecila complexa* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1825, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, SINGAPORE (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 84.

C. complexa is a junior subjective synonym of *Anuga constricta* Guenée, 1852.

See also *Anuga* Guenée, 1852; and *Spersara* Walker, [1863].

CAEDESA Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **6**: 193. EUTE

Type-species: *Caedesa agropoides* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* **6**: 193, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford).

‡**CAENIPETA**, misspelling. See *Coenipeta* Hübner, 1818. OPHI

‡**CAENOPHILA**, misspelling. See *Coenophila* Stephens, 1850. NOCT

CAENURGIA Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **14**: 1464, 1491. CATO

Type-species: *Caenurgia socors* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **14**: 1492, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1913, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **13**: 65, but cited as *convalescens* Guenée, 1852, which Hampson placed (on page 67) as the senior synonym of *socors* Walker. Syntypes 4 (♂, ♀), [U.S.A.]: East Florida (BMNH); New York.

C. socors is a junior subjective synonym of *Drasteria convalescens* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **7**: 289, pl. 22, fig. 9.

‡**GLOIA** Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **1**: 16, 33.

Not nomenclaturally available as a genus-group name. Hübner used *Gloia*, on both pages, in a suprageneric sense for one of the names of his tribes (Namen der Stämme)

listed on page 33. *Gloia* is included here as Berio, 1957, *Memorie Soc. ent. ital.* **36**: 14, has accepted it as an available generic name from 1818, and had designated as type-species, *Xestia chloropha* Hübner, 1818, which is congeneric with *Caenurgia socors* Walker, 1858, the type-species of *Caenurgia* Walker, 1858.

CAENURGINA McDunnough, 1937, *Can. Ent.* **69**: 65.

CATO

Type-species: *Drasteria caerulea* Grote, 1873, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **1**: 155, by original designation. Syntypes 5 (♂, ♀), [U.S.A.]: California (BMNH).

CAFFRISTIS Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **6**: x, 227.

CUCU

Type-species: *Heliophobus ferrogrisea* Hampson, 1902, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* **2**: 442, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, [LESOTHO] Basutoland: Masite (BMNH).

CALAMIA Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 240.

ACRO

Type-species: *Phalaena virens* Linnaeus, 1767, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 12) **1**: 847, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **9**: 340. Type(s), GERMANY (LS, London).

P. virens is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena tridens* Hufnagel, 1766, *Berlin. Mag.* **3** (3): 300.

LUCERIA Heinemann, 1859 [December 31st], *Schmett. Dtl. Schweiz* **1**: xvi, 442.

Type-species: *Phalaena virens* Linnaeus, 1767, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Luceria* Walker, 1859 [December 10th], – *Lepid.*, *Noctuidae*. The objective replacement name is *Calamia* Hübner, [1821].

Zuchold, [1860], *Bibl. Hist. nat.* **9**: 160, listed Heinemann's work as being published between July and December 1859. In the absence of other evidence and under the *Code*, Article 21(b) the date of publication is to be taken as the last day of the year. *Luceria* Heinemann is, in any case, a junior objective synonym and so will never be required for use; it is therefore reasonable to continue to use *Luceria* Walker as an available name.

LEDERERIA Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 54.

Type-species: *Phalaena virens* Linnaeus, 1767, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1896, *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* **8**: 183.

A junior homonym of *Ledereria* Marschall, 1873, *Nomencl. zool.*: 299 (cited under *Margarodes* Guenée), – *Lepid.*, *Pyalidae*. The objective replacement name is *Calamia* Hübner, [1821].

Ledereria Grote was proposed as a new genus for *Luperina* Boisduval sensu Lederer, 1857, *Noctuinen Eur.*: 34, 104.

CALAMISTIS Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 11. Available but without included species until Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **9**: xi, 273.

ACRO

Type-species: *Sesamia fusca* Hampson, 1902, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* **2**: 296, (a junior primary homonym), by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **9**: 273. Syntypes ♂, ♀, SOUTH AFRICA (BMNH).

The binomen *Sesamia fusca* originated from Hampson but was described and unintentionally made nomenclaturally available as *Sesamia fusca* Fuller, 1901, *Natal Dep. Agric., First Rep. Govt Entomologist 1899–1900*: 45, pl. 11, prior to its proposal and description by Hampson for the same species.

S. fusca Hampson, 1902, is a junior primary homonym and also a junior subjective synonym of *S. fusca* Fuller, 1901; the latter should therefore be used as the subjective replacement name.

See also *Busseola* Thureau, 1904.

CALATHUSA Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1645.

SARR

Type-species: *Calathusa basicunea* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1645, by monotypy. Syntypes 3 (♂, ♀), [AUSTRALIA]: Sydney (BMNH); [Qd], Moreton Bay.

See also *Sina* Walker, 1865; and *Hisbanda* Walker, [1866].

CALDUBA Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1815. CHLO

Type-species: *Calduba obtenta* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1815, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, CEYLON (BMNH).

C. obtenta is a junior subjective synonym of *Maceda mansueta* Walker, [1858], *ibidem* **13**: 1141.

See also *Maceda* Walker, [1858].

CALESIA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **7**: 257. OPHI

Type-species: *Calesia comosa* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **7**: 258, pl. 21, fig. 7, by subsequent designation by Desmarest, (1857), in Chenu, *Encycl. Hist. nat. Papillons nocturnes*: 132. Holotype ♂, [BANGLADESH]: [E. Bengal], Silhet (BMNH).

C. comosa is a junior subjective synonym of *Erebus dasypterus* Kollar, 1844, in Hügel, *Kaschmir und das Reich der Siek* **4**: 476.

CALESIDESMA Strand, 1920, *Arch. Naturgesch.* **84**(A) 12: 144. OPHI

Type-species: *Calesidesma fraternella* Strand, 1920, *ibidem* **84**(A) 12: 144, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [TAIWAN] Formosa: Alikang (DEI, Eberswalde).

Calesidesma Strand n.g. was the spelling used as the heading but was immediately followed by ‡*Calisidesma* as the generic name for the new species *fraternella* Strand. There is no doubt concerning the correct spelling as on page 145 Strand associates his new name with *Calesia* Guenée, 1852.

‡*CALISIDESMA*; Strand, 1920, *Arch. Naturgesch.* **84**(A) 12: 144.

An incorrect original spelling.

CALESIODES Roepke, 1941, *Zoöl. Meded., Leiden* **23**: 28. OPHI

Type-species: *Calesiodes punctigera* Roepke, 1941, *ibidem* **23**: 28, pl. 1, fig. 6, by original designation. Holotype ♂, BORNEO: E., Kariorang (RNH, Leiden).

CALICULA Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1807. OPHI

Type-species: *Calicula exempta* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1808, by subsequent designation by Berio, 1966, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **76**: 51. Holotype ♀, [INDIA]; Hindostan (BMNH).

C. exempta is a junior subjective synonym of *Erygia apicalis* Guenée, 1852.

See also *Erygia* Guenée, 1852.

CALIGATUS Wing, [1850], *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1849**: 104. EUTE

Type-species: *Caligatus angasii* Wing, [1850], *ibidem* **1849**: 104, pl. 14, figs 2, 3, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, [SOUTH AFRICA]: Cape of Good Hope.

See also *Pacidara* Walker, 1865.

‡*CALISIDESMA*, misspelling. See *Calesidesma* Strand, 1920. OPHI

CALLAENIA Hübner, [1821]. See *Cucullia* Schrank, 1802. CUCU

‡*CALLAINIA*, misspelling. See *Cucullia* Schrank, 1802. CUCU

CALLARGYRA Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 5, 515. ACRO

Type-species: *Callargyra bayni* Hampson, 1908, *ibidem* **7**: 515, fig. 108, by original designation. Holotype ♂, ARGENTINA: Mendoza, Trotero Soza (BMNH).

CALLHYCCODA Berio, 1935, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **58**: 63. ACRO

Type-species: *Callhyccoda viriditrina* Berio, 1935, *ibidem* **58**: 64, fig. 6, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [SOMALI REPUBLIC] Italian Somaliland: Belet Amin.

CALLICAMPA Agassiz, 1846. See *Xylena* Ochsenheimer, 1816. CUCU

‡*CALLIERGES*, misspelling. See *Calliergus* Hübner, [1821]. CUCU

CALLIERGIS Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 244. CUCU

Type-species: *Bombyx ramosa* Esper, 1786, *Die Schmett.* 3: 391, pl. 78, fig. 3, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 6: 93.

Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, GERMANY (WEST): Neustadt an der Aisch.

LITHOCAMPA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) 6: 108.

Type-species: *Bombyx ramosa* Esper, 1786, by monotypy.

Lithocampa is a junior objective synonym of *Calliergis* Hübner, [1821].

‡**CALLIERGES**; Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 6: 93.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

CALLIGRAPHIDIA Gaede, 1939, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 15: 281. OPHI

Type-species: *Ophisma opulenta* Möschler, 1887, *Abh. senckenb. naturforsch. Ges.* 15: 86, fig. 15, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, [GHANA] Gold Coast: Aburi (MNHU, Berlin).

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 281 was stated on page 279 as 1939 June 20th in both the German and English editions.

CALLIMORPHA Latreille, 1809, *Genera Crustaceorum Insectorum* 4: 220. ARCTIIDAE

Type-species: *Phalaena dominula* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 509, by subsequent designation by Desmarest, (1857), in Chenu, *Encycl. Hist. nat. Papillons nocturnes*: 33.

HYPERCOMPA Rambur, 1866, *Cat. syst. Lépid. Andalousie* (2): 230.

Type-species: *Phalaena dominula* Linnaeus, 1758, by monotypy.

Hypercompa has been used as the original generic name for species which are now in the Noctuidae.

CALLINGURA Butler, 1894, *Entomologist* 27: 284. EUTE

Type-species: *Ingura cristatrix* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) 6: 313, pl. 14, fig. 10, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, TYPE-LOCALITY stated to be 'Amérique Septentrionale? Coll. Cie des Indes' (BMNH). [The species illustrated is not known to occur in the New World but is present in the East Indies.]

‡**CALLINODES**, misspelling. See *Calliodes* Guenée, 1852. CATO

CALLINOLA Butler, 1889, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 33. NOLI

Type-species: *Roeselia antennata* Butler, 1878, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1878: 57, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [BRAZIL]: Amazon, Rio Solimões, Tamandare (BMNH).

CALLIOCLOA Draudt, 1950, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* 40: 129. ACRO

Type-species: *Calliocloa trapezoides* Draudt, 1950, *ibidem* 40: 129, pl. 8, fig. 17, by monotypy. Syntypes, CHINA: [Yunnan Prov.], Li-kiang (MAK, Bonn); [Szechwan Prov.], Batang.

CALLIODES Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) 7: 192. CATO

Type-species: *Calliodes appollina* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* 7: 193, pl. 20, fig. 5, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1902, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* 2: 319, but cited as ‡'apollina', an incorrect subsequent spelling. Holotype ♂, SENEGAL (BMNH).

C. appollina was attributed to Feisthamel by Guenée, but no earlier published reference has been found.

‡**CALLINODES**; Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.*: 425.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

CALLIPHASIA Agassiz, 1846. See *Calophasia* Stephens, 1829. CUCU

CALLIPYRIS Meyrick, 1891, *Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.* 14: 195. ACON

Type-species: *Callipyris drosera* Meyrick, 1891, *ibidem* 14: 195, by monotypy. Syntypes 3 (♂, ♀), AUSTRALIA: Qd, Brisbane; N.S.W., Sydney.

- CALLISTEGE** Hübner, [1823] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 281. CATO
 Type-species: *Phalaena mi* Clerck, 1759, *Icones Insect. rariorum* 1: pl. 9, fig. 5 (but included by Hübner as 'mi Linn.', an incorrect authorship), by subsequent designation by Berio, 1957, *Memorie Soc. ent. ital.* 36: 12, but cited as 'mi Linn.' Type(s), TYPE-LOCALITY not stated (NR, Stockholm) [probably SWEDEN].
- EUCLIDIMERA** Hampson, 1913, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 12: 4. Available but without included species until Hampson, 1913, *ibidem* 13: vii, 45.
 Type-species: *Phalaena mi* Clerck, 1759, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1913, *ibidem* 13: 45.
Euclidimera is a junior objective synonym of *Callistege* Hübner, [1823].
- CALLITAENIA** Agassiz, 1846. See *Staurophora* R.L., 1817. CUCU
- CALLIXENA** Saalmüller, 1891, *Lepid. Madagascar*: 324. ACRO
 Type-species: *Callixena versicolora* Saalmüller, 1891, *ibidem*: 325, fig. 164, by monotypy. Syntypes 5 (♂, ♀), MADAGASCAR: W., Nossi-Bé I. (SNG, Frankfurt).
- CALLOECIA** Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 7: 8. Available but without included species until Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* 9: vii, 56. CUCU
 Type-species: *Anthracia swinhoei* Butler, 1883, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1883: 162, by subsequent monotypy, but cited by Hampson as '*C. swinhoei*', an unjustified emendation. Type(s), INDIA: [Madhya Pradesh], [Asirgarh] Assirghur (BMNH).
A. swinhoei was originally proposed as ‡*Anthaecia*, an incorrect subsequent spelling.
- CALLOGONIA** Hampson, 1908. See *Goonallica* nom. n. ACRO
- CALLOPHISMA** Hampson, 1913, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 12: 8, 263. CATO
 Type-species: *Callophisma flavicornis* Hampson, 1913, *ibidem* 12: 263, fig. 36, by original designation. Holotype ♂, NIGERIA: Akassa (BMNH).
- CALLOPISTRIA** Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 216. ACRO
 Type-species: *Phalaena juvenina* Stoll, 1782, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* 4: 245, pl. 400, fig. N, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* 2: 17, but cited as *Noctua pteridis* Fabricius, 1794, *Ent. Syst.* 3 (2): 90, one of the names originally included in *Callopiustria* and also an unnecessary objective replacement name for *Phalaena lagopus* Esper, 1788, *Die Schmett.* 4 (1): 356, pl. 125, fig. 7, itself an unnecessary objective replacement name for *P. juvenina*. Type(s), TYPE-LOCALITY stated by Stoll to be Surinam, but this was probably an error as the species illustrated is not known to occur in the New World but is widespread in Europe and parts of Asia.
 Under the *Code*, Article 67(e) the senior objective synonym is to be cited as the name of the type-species.
- LAGOPUS** R. L., 1817, *Jenaische Allg. Lit.-Ztg* 1: 285.
 Type-species: *Phalaena juvenina* Stoll, 1782, by monotypy, but cited as *N. pteridis* Fabricius, 1794, an unnecessary objective replacement name.
 A junior homonym of *Lagopus* Brisson, 1760, *Ornith.* 1: 216, – Aves. The objective replacement name is *Callopiustria* Hübner, [1821].
- ERIOPUS** Treitschke, 1825, *Schmett. Eur.* 5 (1): 365.
 Proposed as the objective replacement name for *Lagopus* R. L., 1817.
- ‡**CALLOPISTRIA**; Stephens, 1850, *List Specimens Br. Anim. Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 286.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- ‡**CALLORUGA**, misspelling. See *Calloruza* Hampson, 1918. ACON
- CALLORUZA** Hampson, 1918, *Novit. zool.* 25: 169. ACON
 Type-species: *Corgatha pulchra* Bethune-Baker, 1906, *ibidem* 13: 213, by original designation. Holotype ♂, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], R. Aroa.
- ‡**CALLORUGA**; Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* 1: 543.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.

CALLOSTOLIS Dyar, 1928, in Walter, *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* **30**: 138. ACON

Type-species: *Callostolis polyrrhoda* Walter, 1928, *ibidem* **30**: 138, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [U.S.A.]: Arizona, Tempe (USNM, Washington).

C. polyrrhoda is a junior subjective synonym of *Phoenicophanta bicolor* Barnes & McDunnough, 1916, *Contr. nat. Hist. Lepid. N. Am.* **3**: 15, pl. 3, fig. 15.

CALLOSTROTIA Hampson, 1914, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **13**: 211. ACON

Type-species: *Callostrotia flavizonata* Hampson, 1914, *ibidem* (8) **13**: 211, by original designation. Holotype ♂, NIGERIA: N., Zungeru (BMNH).

CALLYNA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **5**: 112. ACRO

Type-species: *Callyna siderea* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **5**: 113, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [BANGLADESH]: [E. Bengal], Silhet (BMNH).

‡**CALOBOCHYLA**, misspelling. See *Colobochyla* Hübner, [1825]. OPHI

CALOCAMPA Stephens, 1829. See *Xylena* Ochsenheimer, 1816. CUCU

‡**CALOCASIA**, misspelling. See *Colocasia* Ochsenheimer, 1816. PANT

CALOCEA Dyar, 1914, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **47**: 375. CUCU

Type-species: *Calocea eucraspedica* Dyar, 1914, *ibidem* **47**: 375, by original designation. Holotype ♂, MEXICO: [Puebla], Tehuacan (USNM, Washington).

CALOGRAMMA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **5**: 165.

ACRO

Type-species: *Polia picta* Guérin-Méneville, 1838, in Duperrey, *Voyage autour du Monde sur la Corvette La Coquille* (Zool.) **2** (21): 285, proposed as the objective replacement name for *Phalaena* (*Noctua*) *festiva* Donovan, 1805, *Epitome nat. Hist. Insects of New Holland etc.*: facing page & pl. 36, fig. 1, by monotypy. Syntypes (of *P. festiva*), [AUSTRALIA] New Holland: New South Wales.

P. festiva Donovan is a junior primary homonym of *Phalaena* (*Geometra*) *festiva* Cramer, 1775, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **1**: 112, pl. 71, fig. C, – Lepid., Geometridae.

CALOPHASIA Stephens, 1829 [June], *Nom. Br. Insects*: 42. CUCU

Type-species: *Noctua linariae* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 73, by monotypy. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* **3**: 243).

N. linariae is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena lunula* Hufnagel, 1766, *Berlin. Mag.* **3** (4): 394.

Calophasia became available together with included species in 1829 [June]. The generic description followed in 1829 September, *Illust. Br. Ent.* (Haustellata) **3**: 93.

CALLIPHASIA Agassiz, 1846, *Nomencl. zool.* Index univl.: 59, 61.

An unjustified emendation of *Calophasia* Stephens, 1829.

CALOPHASIDIA Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 5. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1909, *ibidem* **8**: ix, 180. ACRO

Type-species: *Megalodes lucala* Swinhoe, 1902, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) **9**: 168, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1909, *ibidem* **8**: 180. Holotype ♂, AUSTRALIA: W. Aust., Sherlock River (BMNH).

‡**CALOPISTRIA**, misspelling. See *Callopietria* Hübner, [1821]. ACRO

CALOPLUSIA Smith, 1884, *Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc.* **7**: 68. Available, but without included species until Smith, 1891, *List Lepid. boreal Am.*: 52. PLUS

Type-species: *Phalaena hohenwarthi* Hochenwarth, 1785, *Schr. berl. Ges. naturf. Freunde* **6**: 335, pl. 7, fig. 2, by subsequent designation by Warren, 1913 April, in Seitz.

Gross-Schmett. Erde **3**: 344, but cited as ‡'*hochenwarthii*', an incorrect subsequent spelling. Type(s), [GERMANY].

P. hochenwarthi was also designated as type-species by Hampson, 1913 [November], *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **13**: 405.

CALOPTERA Blanchard, 1845. See *Egybolis* Boisduval, 1847. CATO

CALOTAENIA Stephens, 1830. See *Staurophora* R.L., 1817. CUCU

‡**CALPA**, misspelling. See *Calyptra* Ochsenheimer, 1816. OPHI

CALPE Treitschke, 1825. See *Calyptra* Ochsenheimer, 1816. OPHI

CALPIFORMIS Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: xiii, 504. ACRO

Type-species: *Conservula craushayi* Hampson, 1905, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* **3**: 427, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, [LESOTHO] Basutoland: Mahalishoek (BMNH).

CALYDIA Bar, 1875, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* (5)**5**: 291. OPHI

Type-species: *Calydia bourgaulti* Bar, 1875, *ibidem* (5)**5**: 292, pl. 5, fig. 1, by subsequent designation by Dyar, 1914, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **47**: 96. Type(s), FRENCH GUIANA.

CALYMERA Moore, 1882, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new. Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W. S. Atkinson*: 104. CHLO

Type-species: *Calymera picta* Moore, 1882, *ibidem*: 104, pl. 4, fig. 7, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, INDIA: Darjiling (MNHU, Berlin).

CALYMMMA Hübner, [1823] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 281. ACON

Type-species: *Noctua communimacula* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 85, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: 63. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* **3**: 243).

ORATOSCELIS Guenée, 1841, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* **10**: 231.

Type-species: *Noctua communimacula* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by monotypy, but cited as '*communimacula* Fab.', an incorrect authorship.

Oratoscelis is a junior objective synonym of *Calymma* Hübner, [1823].

HORATOSCELIS Agassiz, 1846, *Nomencl. zool. Index univl.*: 186, 262.

An unjustified emendation of *Oratoscelis* Guenée, 1841.

‡**CALYMNA**; Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **16**: 13.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

‡*ORATOCELIS*; Spuler, 1907, in Hofmann, *Schmett. Eur.* **1**: 291.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

‡**CALYMNA**, misspelling. See *Calymma* Hübner, [1823]. ACON

CALYMNIA Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 235. ACRO

Type-species: *Phalaena trapezina* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 510, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 24. Type(s), EUROPE (LS, London).

CALYMNIODES Dognin, 1907, *Annls Soc. ent. Belg.* **51**: 237. ACRO

Type-species: *Calymniodes pyrostroma* Dognin, 1907, *ibidem* **51**: 237, by subsequent designation by Collins, 1962, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (13)**5**: 121. Holotype ♀, PERU: Carabaya, Santo Domingo (USNM, Washington).

CALYMNIODES Hampson, 1908. See *Hampsonodes* nom. n. ACRO

CALYMNIOPS Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 205. OPHI

Type-species: *Elydna trapezata* Moore, 1887, *Lepid. Ceylon* **3**: 547, pl. 214, fig. 9, by original designation. Type(s), CEYLON: Wattedegama (BMNH).

CALYPTIS Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **6**: 323. CATO

Type-species: *Calyptis iter* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **6**: 324, pl. 12, fig. 3, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, TYPE-LOCALITY 'Amérique Septentrionale?', but as Guenée suspected this was probably incorrect as the species illustrated is not known to occur in North America but is widespread in Central and equatorial South America.

CALYPTRA Ochsenheimer, 1816, *Schmett. Eur.* **4**: 78.

OPHI

Type-species: *Phalaena thalictri* Borkhausen, 1790, *Naturg. eur. Schmett.* **3**: 425, by subsequent designation by Duponchel, 1826, in Godart & Duponchel, *Hist. nat. Lépid. Papillons Fr.* **6**: [(3)]. Syntypes ♂, ♀, EUROPE.

P. thalictri was figured by Esper, 1789, *Die Schmett.* **3** (Suppl. 1) Abschnitt 3: 7, pl. 81, figs 1–3, as *P. capucina* Linnaeus [Notodontidae], but Esper had misidentified what was then a new species, not named till a year later by Borkhausen.

Calyptra had already been used as a generic name by Klein, 1753, and also by Humphreys, 1797, *Mus. Calonnianum*: 5, for two different concepts both in the Mollusca. However, neither of these usages is nomenclaturally available, the first being pre-1758, and the second being included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by Int. Commn zool. Nom., 1912, *Smithson. Inst. Publ.* **2060** Opinion 51: 116. I have found no other citation of *Calyptra* in the Mollusca until Gray, 1847, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **15**: 157, 181, where the usage of both Klein and of Humphreys was recorded.

CALPE Treitschke, 1825, *Schmett. Eur.* **5**(2): 168.

Proposed as an objective replacement name for *Calyptra* Ochsenheimer, 1816. When Treitschke proposed *Calpe* he stated 'Nach dem *Dictionnaire des sciences naturelles*, T[ome] II [recte VI]. pag. 274, wurde *Calyptra* von Lamarck schon für eine Gattung der Mollusken verwendet'. The actual entry in Levrault, 1817, *Dict. Sci. nat.* **6**: 274 reads '*Calyptrée* (Moll.) Lam., genre de mollusques a coquilles en cône, établi par Lamarck'. In fact the genus concerned had a multiple original spelling *Calyptroea*/*Calyptraea* Lamarck, 1799, *Mém. Soc. Hist. nat. Paris* **1799**: 78, 91 (table), – Mollusca. The name *Calyptraea* is now in general use in the Mollusca but neither of the spellings is homonymous with *Calyptra* Ochsenheimer.

‡**CALPA**; Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.*: 424.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

CAMADENIANA Strand, 1915, *Ent. Mitt.* **4**: 191.

TORTRICIDAE

Type-species: *Camadeniana capitalis* Strand, 1915, *ibidem* **4**: 193, by original designation. Holotype ♂, CAMEROUN: Bonaberi (DEI, Eberswalde).

This genus was originally placed in the Thyrididae but was transferred to the Noctuidae by Gaede, 1917, *Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl.* **8**: 359 and more recently has been transferred to the Tortricidae, Olethreutinae by Whalley, 1964, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (13) **7**: 118.

CAMPYPENA Prout, 1927, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **75**: 230.

HYPE

Type-species: *Campypena thomensis* Prout, 1927, *ibidem* **75**: 230, pl. 21, fig. 8, by original designation. Syntypes 4 ♂, [São Tomé I., West Africa] São Thomé I. (BMNH).

CAMPOMETRA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **7**: 25.

CATO

Type-species: *Campometra amella* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **7**: 25, pl. 18, fig. 8, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, AMERICA: northern.

CAMPTOCHILUS Hampson, 1895. See *Ectogonia* Hampson, 1896.

OPHI

CAMPTOCROSSA Turner, 1944, *Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.* **68**: 16.

HYPE

Type-species: *Camptocrossa selenotypa* Turner, 1944, *ibidem* **68**: 16, by original designation. Holotype ♂, AUSTRALIA: Qd, Atherton Plateau, L. Barrine (ANIC, Canberra).

‡**CAMPTODONA** Hampson, no published reference found.

HYPE

- CAMPTOZADA** Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **11**: xv, 575. CHLO
 Type-species: *Clettharra mirabilis* Swinhoe, 1890, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1890**: 237, by original designation. Type(s), BURMA: Rangoon (BMNH).
C. mirabilis was originally proposed as ‡*Cletthora*, an incorrect subsequent spelling.
- CAMPTYLOCHILA** Stephens, 1834, *Illust. Br. Ent. (Haustellata)* **4**: 21. HYPE
 Type-species: *Camptylochila undulalis* Stephens, 1834, *ibidem* **4**: 22, by subsequent designation by Westwood, 1840, *Synopsis Genera Br. Insects*: 105. Syntypes 2 ex., TYPE-LOCALITY not stated but described in a 'work on British insects (BMNH). This species is occasionally recorded from Britain but is not established in the Old World; it is a New World species common in U.S.A. and Canada.
CAMPYLOCHILA Agassiz, 1846, *Nomencl. zool. Index univl.*: 63.
 An unjustified emendation of *Camptylochila* Stephens, 1834.
- CAMPYDELTA** Berio, 1964, *Doriana* **3** (144): 2. ACRO
 Type-species: *Delta campyla* Hampson, 1909, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **8**: 194, pl. 127, fig. 25, by original designation. Syntypes 4 ♀, SIERRA LEONE (BMNH).
- CAMPYLOCHILA** Agassiz, 1846. See *Camptylochila* Stephens, 1834. HYPE
- CANATHA** Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **34**: 1125. OPHI
 Type-species: *Canatha confutalis* Walker, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* **34**: 1125, by subsequent designation by Berio, 1966, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **76**: 51. Holotype ♀, [BRAZIL]: [R. Amazon], [Tefé] Ega.
- CANIDIA** Grote, 1890. See *Schinia* Hübner, 1818. NOCT
- CANNA** Walker, 1865. See *Nacna* Fletcher, 1961. ACRO
- CANODIA** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **6**: 377. NOTODONTIDAE
 Type-species: *Canodia carmelitoides* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **6**: 378, pl. 12, fig. 8, by monotypy.
Canodia was originally placed in the Noctuidae.
- CANTHYLIDIA** Butler, 1886, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1886**: 406. NOCT
 Type-species: *Canthylidia pallida* Butler, 1886, *ibidem* **1886**: 406, by monotypy. Type(s), [AUSTRALIA]: [Qd], Gayndah (BMNH).
C. pallida is a junior subjective synonym of *Leucania invaria* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **9**: 111.
- CAPELICA** Turner, 1944, *Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.* **68**: 13. OPHI
 Type-species: *Capelica oxylopha* Turner, 1944, *ibidem* **68**: 13, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, AUSTRALIA: W. Aust., Yanchep (ANIC, Canberra).
- CAPHORNIA** Köhler, 1958, *Rev. Soc. ent. Argent.* **20**: 9. NOCT
 Type-species: *Agrotis xanthostola* Mabille, 1885, *Bull. Soc. philomath. Paris* (7) **9**: 61, by original designation. Lectotype ♂, [CHILE]: Terre de Feu [Hardy Penin.], Orange B[ay] (MNHN, Paris), designated (as holotype) by Viette & Fletcher, 1968, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.)* **21**: 410.
- CAPILLAMENTUM** Pinhey, 1956, *Occ. Pap. natn. Mus. Sth. Rhod.* **3**(21B): 81. HADE
 Type-species: *Capillamentum nigrofasciatum* Pinhey, 1956, *ibidem* **3** (21B): 82, fig. 4, pl. 1, fig. 6, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [KENYA]: Kitale district (BMNH).
- CAPIS** Grote, 1882, *Can. Ent.* **14**: 20. OPHI
 Type-species: *Capis curvata* Grote, 1882, *ibidem* **14**: 20, by monotypy. Type(s) [U.S.A.]: New York (BMNH).

- CAPITARIA** Walker, 1869, *Characters undescr. Lepid. Heterocera*: 42. OPHI
 Type-species: *Capitaria sublineata* Walker, 1869, *ibidem*: 42, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, [HONDURAS]: Limas (BMNH).
- CAPNISTIS** Warren, 1913, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 3: 426. HYPE
 Type-species: *Amblygoes albinotata* Butler, 1879, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) 4: 449, by original designation. Type(s) JAPAN (BMNH).
 The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 426 was stated on page 421 as 1913 December 5th in both the English and German editions.
- CAPNODES** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) 7: 374. OPHI
 Type-species: *Capnodes irene* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* 7: 375, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* 2: 45. Holotype ♂, BRAZIL: Nouvelle-Fribourg (BMNH).
- CAPOTENA** Walker, 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 11: 714. CHLO
 Type-species: *Capotena apriformis* Walker, 1857, *ibidem* 11: 715, by monotypy. Lectotype ♀, TYPE-LOCALITY stated to be Java, but this was probably an error which was corrected by Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 2: 419, to CEYLON (BMNH). Lectotype designated (as type) by Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 11: 534.
- CARADJIA** Zerny, 1928, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* 78(2):(86). ACRO
 Type-species: *Caradjia sericea* Zerny, 1928, *ibidem* 78 (2):(87), by monotypy. Syntypes 3 ♀, MONGOLIA: Chingan mont., Inu Shan (NM, Vienna).
- CARADRINA** Ochsenheimer, 1816, *Schmett. Eur.* 4: 80. ACRO
 Type-species: *Phalaena morpheus* Hufnagel, 1766, *Berlin. Mag.* 3(3): 302, by subsequent designation by Samouelle, 1819, *Entomologist's useful Compendium*: 251. Type(s), [GERMANY]: Berlin.
CHARADRINA Agassiz, 1846, *Nomencl. zool. Index univl.*: 65, 77.
 An unjustified emendation of *Caradrina* Ochsenheimer, 1816.
- CARANDANA** Moore, [1884] 1887, *Lepid. Ceylon* 3: 45. ACRO
 Type-species: *Acontia fasciculosa* Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 15: 1760, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, CEYLON (BMNH).
- CARANILLA** Moore, [1885] 1887, *Lepid. Ceylon* 3: 169. CATO
 Type-species: *Naxia onelia* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) 7: 256, by original designation. Type(s), [BANGLADESH]: [E. Bengal], Silhet (UM, Oxford).
- CARBONA** Schaus, 1906, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 30: 102. ACRO
 Type-species: *Carbona obscura* Schaus, 1906, *ibidem* 30: 102, by monotypy. Type(s), BRAZIL: Petropolis (USNM, Washington).
- ‡**CARCA**, misspelling. See *Carea* Walker, 1856. CHLO
- CARCHARODA** Hampson, 1910, *Cat. lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 9: 4, 211. ACRO
 Type-species: *Carcharoda flavirosea* Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* 9: 211, fig. 76, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [KENYA] Brit. E. Afr.: Mombasa (BMNH).
- CARDALENA** Walker, 1859, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 19: 888. HYPE
 Type-species: *Neviasca tepsialis* Walker, [1859] 1858, *ibidem* 16: 200, by monotypy (of *Neviasca* Walker, [1859], *ibidem* 16: 199). Lectotype ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. lepid. Heterocera* 2: 200.
Cardalena was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Neviasca* Walker, [1859], *ibidem* 16: 199.
NEVIASCA Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 16: 199.

Type-species: *Neviasca tespisalis* Walker, [1859], by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Neviasca* Walker, [1859], *ibidem* 16: 7, – Lepid., Noctuidae. The objective replacement name is *Cardalena* Walker, 1859.

GABRISA Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 34: 1174.

Proposed, unnecessarily, as an objective replacement name for *Neviasca* Walker, [1859], *ibidem* 16: 199. The objective replacement name *Cardalena* Walker, 1859, had already been proposed.

CARDEPIA Hampson, 1905, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 5: x, 234.

HADE

Type-species: *Mamestra irrisoria* Ershov, 1874, in Fedchenko, *Reise in Turkestan* 2 (5) 3: 42, 128, pl. 4, fig. 53, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: Turkestan town.

M. irrisoria is a junior subjective synonym of *Hadena sociabilis* Graslin, 1850, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* (2) 8: 412, pl. 10, fig. 13.

CARDIESTRA Boursin, 1963, *Z. wien. ent. Ges.* 48: 86.

HADE

Type-species: *Mamestra eremistis* Püngeler, 1904, *Societas ent.* 19: 130, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, [U.S.S.R.]: [Turkmenistan], Merw (MNHU, Berlin).

CARDIOSACE Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 10: xviii, 706.

ACON

Type-species: *Tarache sphendonistis* Hampson, 1902, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* 2: 384, by original designation. Syntypes ♀, [SOUTH AFRICA]: Natal, Estcourt (BMNH). [LESOTHO] Basutoland: Maseru.

CAREA Walker, [1857] 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 10: 413, 474.

CHLO

Type-species: *Carea varipes* Walker, [1857] 1856, *ibidem* 10: 475, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, [WEST MALAYSIA]: [Malaya], Malacca (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* 2: 100.

†*CARCA*; Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.*: 424.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

CAREADES Bethune-Baker, 1906, *Novit. zool.* 13: 243.

CHLO

Type-species: *Careades sanguinea* Bethune-Baker, 1906, *ibidem* 13: 243, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Ekeikei (BMNH).

C. sanguinea is a junior subjective synonym of *Thyrsoscelis hunttei* Warren, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 10: 123.

CARELIS Bowden, 1956, *Bull. ent. Res.* 47: 416.

ACRO

Type-species: *Carelis albula* Bowden, 1956, *ibidem* 47: 416, figs 1–5, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [GHANA] Gold Coast: Kumasi, Kwadaso (BMNH).

CARILLADE Schaus, 1913, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 11: 39.

OPHI

Type-species: *Carillade harmonia* Schaus, 1913, *ibidem* (8) 11: 39, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, COSTA RICA: Carillo (USNM, Washington).

CARIONA Swinhoe, 1918, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) 2: 83.

CATO

Type-species: *Erebus albicinctus* Kollar, 1844, in Hügel, *Kaschmir und das Reich der Sieh* 4: 474, pl. 22, by original designation. Holotype, [INDIA]: Himalayas, [Mussoorie] Massuri.

CARISSA Walker, [1863] 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 7: 168.

OPHI

Type-species: *Carissa cossoides* Walker, [1863] 1864, *ibidem* 7: 168, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* 2: 104.

CARMARA Walker, [1863] 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 7: 62.

ACON

Type-species: *Carmara subcervina* Walker, [1863] 1864, *ibidem* 7: 63, by monotypy. Lectotype ♀, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* 2: 70.

See also *Zagira* Walker, 1866; and *Gyrognatha* Hampson, 1893.

- CARNEADES** Grote, 1883. See *Paragrotis* Dyar, 1902. NOCT
- CAROGA** Schaus, 1906, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **30**: 110. OPHI
 Type-species: *Caroga costalis* Schaus, 1906, *ibidem* **30**: 110, by monotypy. Type(s),
 BRAZIL: Rio Janeiro (USNM, Washington).
- CAROIA** Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1861. NOTODONTIDAE
 Type-species: *Bagisara bombycoides* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1792, by monotypy (of
Bagisara Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1791).
Caroia was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Bagisara* Walker, 1858,
ibidem **15**: 1791.
Caroia was originally placed in the Noctuidae.
BAGISARA Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1791.
 Type-species: *Bagisara bombycoides* Walker, 1858, by monotypy.
 A junior homonym of *Bagisara* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1770, – Lepid., Noctuidae. The
 objective replacement name is *Caroia* Walker, 1858.
- CARPHERIA** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae*
Br. Mus.: 600. OPHI
 Type-species: *Zethes aroa* Bethune-Baker, 1906, *Novit. zool.* **13**: 273, by original
 designation. Holotype, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], R. Aroa (BMNH).
- CARPHOLITHIA** Butler, 1882, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1882**: 426. OPHI
 Type-species: *Carpholithia cinerea* Butler, 1882, *ibidem* **1882**: 426, by PRESENT
 DESIGNATION. Syntypes, CHILI: Las Zorras (BMNH).
- CARSINA** Hampson, 1924, in Tams, *J. nat. Hist. Soc. Siam* **6**: 251. OPHI
 Type-species: *Phurys obliqua* Moore, 1867, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1867**: 80, by original
 designation. Type(s) ♂, INDIA: Bengal (BMNH).
- CARTEIA** Walker, [1863] 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **7**: 82. OPHI
 Type-species: *Carteia nebulilinea* Walker, [1863] 1864, *ibidem* **7**: 83, by monotypy.
 Lectotype ♀, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900,
Cat. east and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera **2**: 150.
- CARTERIS** Dognin, 1914, *Hétérocères nouv. Am. Sud.* **8**: 65. HYPE
 Type-series: *Carteris incana* Dognin, 1914, *ibidem* **8**: 66, by original designation
 Holotype ♂, PERU: Rio Colorado, 2500 m.
- CARTHARA** Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 914. PYRALIDAE
 Type-species: *Carthara albicosta* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 915, by monotypy.
 Holotype ♂, [BRAZIL]: Amazon region (UM, Oxford).
- CARYONOPERA** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily*
Noctuinae Br. Mus.: 230. OPHI
 Type-species: *Deinypena triangularis* Bethune-Baker, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*
 (8) **8**: 539, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [NIGERIA]: 100 miles N. of Lokoja
 (BMNH).
- CASAMBA** Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **35**: 1919. ACRO
 Type-species: *Casamba zonata* Walker, 1866, *ibidem* **35**: 1920, by monotypy. Holotype
 ♂, [BRAZIL]: Bahia.
- CASANDRIA** Walker, 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **11**: 494, 606. CATO
 Type-species: *Casandria emittens* Walker, 1857, *ibidem* **11**: 606, by monotypy.
 Holotype ♀, JAMAICA (UM, Oxford).
 Walker described a new species *Casandria emittens* on page 606 and another new species

Agrotis emittens on page 737. Both species have extremely similar descriptions and were based on material from Jamaica 'in Mr Saunders' collection'. In this collection there is a specimen from Jamaica labelled 'emittens' in Walker's handwriting, and subsequently labelled '*Agrotis emittens* Walker. Type Lep.: No. 1833'. No separate type for *Casandria emittens* has been found. I have examined the specimen labelled *emittens* by Walker and it fits exactly the detailed original description of both species. It seems that Walker inadvertently described the same species twice and that the same specimen must be the type for both names.

Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **11**: 350, used *Casandria* as a genus in the Sarrothripinae, citing *Casandria emittens* Walker as the type-species. Hampson then described or redescribed with synonymy 18 species in *Casandria* but *emittens* was not mentioned, apart from the type-species designation. At the end of his subfamily revision, on page 454, Hampson listed *Casandria emittens* in a list of unrecognized species.

‡**CASSANDRIA**; Hampson, 1918, *Novit. zool.* **25**: 199.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

CASPERIA Walker, 1867, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **9**: 181, 194.

HYPE

Type-species: *Casperia erebipennis* Walker, 1867, *ibidem* **9**: 181, 194, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [COLOMBIA]: Bogota.

‡**CASSANDRIA**, misspelling. See *Casandria* Walker, 1857.

CATO

CASSANIA Berio, 1972, *Memorie Soc. ent. ital.* **51**: 179.

NOCT

Type-species: *Cassania hyperacantha* Berio, 1972, *ibidem* **51**: 179, fig. 27, by original designation. Holotype ♂, TANZANIA: Ikonda (Colln E. Berio, Genoa).

CATABAPTA Hulst, 1884, *Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc.* **7**: 49.

CATO

Type-species: *Ephesia antinympha* Hübner, [1823] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.* 278, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1913, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **12**: 11. Holotype, [U.S.A.]: New York.

E. antinympha was the name proposed for *Phalaena paranympa* Linnaeus sensu Drury, 1773, *Illust. nat. Hist. exot. Insects* **1** (1770): 49, pl. 23, fig. 6, but without scientific names until the Index was issued with **2** (1773).

CATABENA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 631.

ACRO

Type-species: *Catabena lineolata* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **32**: 631, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, TYPE-LOCALITY not known (BMNH) [U.S.A.].

See also *Turbula* Walker, 1869; and *Adipsophanes* Grote, 1873.

‡**CATACOLA**, misspelling. See *Catocala* Schrank, 1802.

CATO

CATADA Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **16**: 209.

HYPE

Type-species: *Catada glomeralis* Walker, [1859] 1858, *ibidem* **16**: 210, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♀, CEYLON (BMNH).

C. glomeralis is a junior subjective synonym of *Bocana vagalis* Walker, [1859] 1858, *ibidem* **16**: 172.

Catada when originally proposed contained a second species, but this was doubtfully included and under the Code, Article 68(c) is not eligible for designation as type-species.

CATADELLA Strand, 1919, *Arch. Naturgesch.* **83**(A)(10): 160.

HYPE

Type-species: *Catada pyralistis* Strand, 1919, *ibidem* **83**(A)(10): 158, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [TAIWAN] Formosa: Suisharyo (DEI, Eberswalde).

Catadella was proposed as a subgenus of *Catada* Walker, [1859] 1858.

‡**CATADELPHA** Hampson, no published reference found.

HYPE

‡**CATADELTA** Hampson, no published reference found.

HYPE

- CATADOIDES** Bethune-Baker, 1908, *Novit. zool.* **15**: 218. HYPE
 Type-species: *Catadoides punctata* Bethune-Baker, 1908, *ibidem* **15**: 219, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Dinawa (BMNH).
- CATALANA** Viette, 1954, *Annls Mus. r. Congo Belge* (4°) **1**: 558. OPHI
 Type-species: *Catalana vohilava* Viette, 1954, *ibidem* (4°) **1**: 559, figs 12, 13, by original designation. Holotype ♂, MADAGASCAR: S.E., Sandramora, Vohilava (MNHN, Paris).
- CATALOXIA** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 295. OPHI
 Type-species: *Cataloxia diagrapta* Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 295, by original designation. Holotype ♀, BORNEO: [Sabah], Sandakan (BMNH).
- CATAMECIA** Staudinger, 1897, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* **10**: 288. ACRO
 Type-species: *Catamecia jordana* Staudinger, 1897, *ibidem* **10**: 288, pl. 4, fig. 23, by monotypy. Syntypes 3 ♂, 3 ♀, [JORDAN] Palestine: Jordan valley (MNHU, Berlin).
C. jordana is a junior subjective synonym of *Apamea minima* Swinhoe, 1889, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1889**: 410.
- CATAMELAS** Rogenhofer, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara (Zool.)* **2** (Abt. 2): pl. 119. OPHI
 Type-species: *Catamelas caripina* Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874, *ibidem* **2** (Abt. 2): pl. 119, fig. 21, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [BRAZIL]: R. Amazon (BMNH).
- CATASEMA** Staudinger, 1888, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* **49**: 20. CUCU
 Type-species: *Episema vulpina* Staudinger, 1888, *ibidem* **49**: 18, by monotypy. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: [Uzbekistan], Margelan (MNHU, Berlin).
Catasema was proposed as a subgenus of *Episema* Ochsenheimer, 1816.
- CATASTIA** Hübner, [1825] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 372. PYRALIDAE
 Type-species: *Noctua marginea* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 69, 317, (but included by Hübner as 'marginalis Schiff.', an unjustified emendation), by subsequent designation by Ragonot, 1893, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* **7**: 479.
- DIOSIA** Duponchel, 1832, in Godart & Duponchel, *Hist. nat. Lépid. Papillons Fr.* **8**(2): 12, 278.
 Type-species: *Noctua marginea* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by original designation, but cited as '*Pyrallis marginalis* [Denis & Schiffermüller]', 1775, an unjustified emendation.
Diosia Duponchel, 1832, was cited by Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* **2**: 102 as a Noctuid, followed by a separate entry for *Diosia* Duponchel, 1836, *ibidem* **10**: 10, 143, as a Pyralid. The second entry was not a homonym but was a redescription and family transfer from Noctuidae to Pyralidae.
- CATEPHIA** Ochsenheimer, 1816, *Schmett. Eur.* **4**: 94. OPHI
 Type-species: *Noctua alchymista* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 89, by subsequent designation by Duponchel, 1829, in Godart & Duponchel, *Hist. nat. Lépid. Papillons Fr.* **7**(2): 72. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* **3**: 243).
- †**CATOPHIA**; Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1810.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- MAGEUTICA** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 64.
 Type-species: *Noctua alchymista* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by original designation. *Mageutica* is a junior objective synonym of *Catephia* Ochsenheimer, 1816.
- CATEPHIODES** Hampson, 1905, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **5**: vii, 36. HADE
 Type-species: *Hadena zuelana* Schaus, 1898, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **6**: 143, by original designation. Syntypes 8 ex., VENEZUELA: Aroa.

- CATEPHIODES** Bethune-Baker, 1908. See *Anophiodes* Hampson, 1913. CATO
- CATEPHIONA** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 62. OPHI
 Type-species: *Catephia lichenea* Hampson, 1895, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1895**: 306, by original designation. Holotype ♀, BHUTAN (BMNH).
- CATOBLEMMMA** Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: vii, 36. ACON
 Type-species: *Catoblemma sumbavensis* Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **10**: 38, pl. 149, fig. 26, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [INDONESIA]: Sumbawa [I.] (BMNH).
- CATOCALA** Schrank, 1802, *Fauna Boica* **2** (2): 158. CATO
 Type-species: *Phalaena nupta* Linnaeus, 1767, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 12) **1**: 841, by subsequent designation by Curtis, 1828, *Br. Ent.* **5**: 217. Syntypes, GERMANY. [N.W. AFRICA] Barbariae (LS, London).
 ‡*BLEPHARUM* Hübner, [1806], *Tentamen determinationis digestionis . . .*: [2].
 Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by Int. Commn zool. Nom., 1926, *Smithson. misc. Collns* **73** (4) Opinion 97: 19. Also *idem*, 1954, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* **6** Opinion 278: 140.
 Only included species: *Phalaena sponsa* Linnaeus, 1767, which is congeneric with *Phalaena nupta* Linnaeus, 1767.
 ‡*CATACOLA*; Oken, 1815, *Oken's Lehrbuch Naturg.* **3** (1): 691.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
 ‡*BLEPHARA* Ochseneheimer, 1816, *Schmett. Eur.* **4**: 94.
 Published as a junior synonym of *Catocala* Schrank, 1802, and not subsequently treated as an available name under the Code, Article 11 (d).
 ‡*CATOCALLA*; Hübner, [1823] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 276.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- CATOCALIRRHUS** Andrews, 1877. See *Euparthenos* Grote, 1876. CATO
- ‡*CATOCALLA*, misspelling. See *Catocala* Schrank, 1802. CATO
- ‡*CATOPHIA*, misspelling. See *Catephia* Ochseneheimer, 1816. OPHI
- CAULARIS** Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **12**: 772, 800. AGAR
 Type-species: *Caularis undulans* Walker, [1858] 1857, *ibidem* **12**: 801, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [DOMINICAN REPUBLIC] St. Domingo (BMNH).
- CAUNINDA** Moore, [1885] 1887, *Lepid. Ceylon* **3**: 190. CATO
 Type-species: *Phalaena archesia* Cramer, 1780, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **3**: 145, pl. 273, figs F, G, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [INDIA]: Côte de Coromandel.
P. archesia is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1782; it is also a junior subjective synonym of *Noctua undata* Fabricius, 1775, *Syst. Ent.*: 600.
 See also *Mocis* Hübner, [1823].
- CAUTAESCHRA** Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: vii, 39. ACON
 Type-species: *Micraeschus ustipennis* Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **2**: 353, by original designation. Type(s) ♀, INDIA: [Assam], Nagas (BMNH).
- CAUTATHA** Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: 5, 284. ACON
 Type-species: *Cautatha phoenicea* Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **10**: 285, fig. 86, by original designation. Syntypes 3 ♂, [GHANA] Gold Coast: Kumasi (BMNH).
 ‡*CAUTHATA*; Gaede, 1935, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **15**: 133.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling in both the German and English editions.
- ‡*CAUTHATA*, misspelling. See *Cautatha* Hampson, 1910. ACON

- CEA** Grote, 1883. See *Sparkia* nom. n. ACRO
- CECHARISMENA** Möschler, 1890, *Abh. senckenb. naturforsch. Ges.* **16**: 164. OPHI
 Type-species: *Cecharismena nectarea* Möschler, 1890, *ibidem* **16**: 165, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. Holotype ♀, [PUERTO RICO] Portorico I.
- CEILODIASTROPHON** Bethune-Baker, 1908, *Novit. zool.* **15**: 213. HYPE
 Type-species: *Ceilodistrophon brunneum* Bethune-Baker, 1908, *ibidem* **15**: 213, by original designation. Holotype ♂, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Dinawa (BMNH).
- CELAENA** Stephens, 1829 [June], *Nom. Br. Insects*: 41. ACRO
 Type-species: *Apamea haworthii* Curtis, 1829, *Br. Ent.* **6**: 260, pl. 260 (but included by Stephens as ‡'haworthi', an incorrect subsequent spelling), by subsequent designation by Westwood, 1840, *Synopsis Genera Br. Insects*: 95. Syntypes, GREAT BRITAIN: [England], Whittlesea Mere; Windermere.
 ‡**CELAENO**; Herrich-Schäffer, 1868, *Corresp.-Bl. zool.-min. Ver. Regensburg* **22**: 153.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
 ‡**CELOENA**; Druce, 1890, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1890**: 512.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- ‡**CELAENO**, misspelling. See *Celaena* Stephens, 1829. ACRO
- CELAMA** Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 500. NOLI
 Type-species: *Celama liparisalis* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **32**: 500, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1892, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 132.
- CELAMOIDES** Eecke, 1920, *Zoöl. Meded., Leiden* **5**: 120. NOLI
 Type-species: *Celamoides pseudastigma* Eecke, 1920, *ibidem* **5**: 120, figs 8, 9, by original designation under the Code, Article 68(a)(i). Syntypes 1 ♂, 8 ♀, JAVA: W., Preanger; Malabar, Tjinjirean.
 The genus was originally proposed as ‡*Celamoïdes* but has been corrected under the Code, Article 32(c)(i).
- CELAZIA** Joannis, 1930, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* **98**: 751. NOLI
 Type-species: *Celazia bipuncta* Joannis, 1930, *ibidem* **98**: 751, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [NORTH VIETNAM]: Tonkin, Cha-pa (MNHN, Paris).
- CELEOPSYCHE** Butler, 1879, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* **3**: 68. ACON
 Type-species: *Celeopsyche nitens* Butler, 1879, *ibidem* **3**: 68, pl. 57, fig. 10, by original designation. Type(s), [JAPAN]: Yokohama (BMNH).
- CELIPTERA** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **7**: 308. CATO
 Type-species: *Celiptera frustulum* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **7**: 308, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, AMERICA: northern. BRAZIL.
 See also *Litomitus* Grote, 1864.
- CELLACRINATA** Bethune-Baker, 1908, *Novit. zool.* **15**: 217. HYPE
 Type-species: *Cellacrinata grisea* Bethune-Baker, 1908, *ibidem* **15**: 217, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Kebea Range (BMNH).
- ‡**CELOENA**, misspelling. See *Celaena* Stephens, 1829. ACRO
- ‡**CELSIA** Stephens, 1829 [June]. See *Staurophora* R.L., 1817. CUCU
- CELSIA** Stephens, 1829 [August]. See *Staurophora* R.L., 1817. CUCU

CENTRARTHA Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 7: 5. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1909, *ibidem* 8: 284 when republished as ‡'Centrarthra', an incorrect subsequent spelling. ACRO

Type-species: **Centrartha furcivitta** Hampson, 1909, *ibidem* 8: 284, fig. 80, but described as ‡'Centrarthra', by subsequent monotypy. Holotype ♀, [SOUTH AFRICA]: Cape Colony, Deelfontein (BMNH).

Centrartha was the spelling originally used both in the phylogenetic table facing page 2, and in the Key to genera on page 5. There is no clear evidence of an inadvertent error; the original spelling should therefore be retained.

‡**CENTRARTHRA**; Hampson, 1909, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 8: x, 284.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

‡**CENTRARTHRA**, misspelling. See *Centrartha* Hampson, 1908. ACRO

CENTROCHLORA Dyar, 1912, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 42: 61. ACRO

Type-species: **Centrochlora esmeralda** Dyar, 1912, *ibidem* 42: 61, by original designation. Holotype ♂, MEXICO: Mexico City (USNM, Washington).

CENTROGONE Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 7: 4. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* 9: 223. ACRO

Type-species: **Centrogone chlorochrysa** Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* 9: 223, fig. 85, by subsequent monotypy. Holotype ♂, [SOUTH AFRICA]: Transvaal, Johannesburg (BMNH).

CENTROPODIA Hampson, 1908. See *Scythocentropus* Speiser, 1902. ACRO

CENTROPUS Christoph, 1889. See *Scythocentropus* Speiser, 1902. ACRO

CEPARCHA Meyrick, 1889, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1889: 476. SARR

Type-species: **Ceparcha cymatistis** Meyrick, 1889, *ibidem* 1889: 476, by monotypy. Syntypes 4 (♂, ♀), NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Mt Obree or adjoining ranges (BMNH).

‡**CEPHALOSPARGESTA**, misspelling. See *Cephalospargeta* Möschler, 1890. ACRO

CEPHALOSPARGETA Möschler, 1890, *Abh. senckenb. naturforsch. Ges.* 16: 119. ACRO

Type-species: **Cephalospargeta elongata** Möschler, 1890, *ibidem* 16: 120, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♂, 1 ♀, PUERTO RICO.

‡**CEPHALOSPARGESTA**; Strand, 1912, in Aurivillius & Wagner, *Lepid. Cat.* 5: 73.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

CEPHENA Moore, 1882, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W. S. Atkinson*: 196. OPHI

Type-species: **Cephena costata** Moore, 1882, *ibidem*: 196, pl. 6, fig. 17, by monotypy. Syntypes, INDIA: [Assam], Khasia Hills; [W. Bengal], Darjiling (BMNH).

CERALA Hampson, 1912. See *Kerala* Moore, 1881. CHLO

CERAMICA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* 5: 343. HADE

Type-species: **Ceramica exusta** Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* 5: 344, pl. 5, fig. 9, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* 2: 22. Lectotype ♂, NORTH AMERICA (MNHN, Paris), designated by Viette, 1951, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* 20: 160.

CERAPODA Smith, 1894, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* 21: 68, 88. CUCU

Type-species: **Cerapoda stylata** Smith, 1894, *ibidem* 21: 69, 88, pl. 2, fig. 4, by monotypy. Syntypes 1 ♂, 3 ♀, [U.S.A.]: Colorado.

Cerapoda was the spelling adopted by Dyar, 1902, *Bull. U.S. natn. Mus.* 52: 128, as first reviser, from a multiple original spelling. ‡*Ceropoda* was used for the description of the genus and species on pp. 68 & 69. *Cerapoda* was used on page 88 in the legend to pl. 2.

‡**CEROPODA**; Smith, 1894, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* 21: 68.

An incorrect original spelling.

- CERAPTERYX** Curtis, 1833, *Br. Ent.* **10**: 451. HADE
 Type-species: *Phalaena graminis* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 506, by original designation. Type(s), TYPE-LOCALITY not stated (LS, London) [EUROPE].
- CERAPTILA** Guenée, 1854, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **8**: 24. HYPE
 Type-species: *Ceraptila reniferalis* Guenée, 1854, *ibidem* **8**: 24, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, [SOUTH AFRICA]: Cap de Bonne-Espérance (MNHN, Paris), designated by Viette, 1951, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* **20**: 162.
- CERASTIA** Stephens, 1850. See *Cerastis* Ochsenheimer, 1816. NOCT
- CERASTIS** Ochsenheimer, 1816, *Schmett. Eur.* **4**: 84. NOCT
 Type-species: *Noctua rubricosa* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 77, by subsequent designation by Duponchel, 1829, in Godart & Duponchel, *Hist. nat. Lépid. Papillons Fr.* **7**(2): 72. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* **3**: 243).
 ‡*GLAEAE* Ochsenheimer, 1816, *Schmett. Eur.* **4**: 84.
 Published as a junior synonym of *Cerastis* Ochsenheimer, 1816, and not subsequently treated as an available name under the Code, Article 11 (d).
CERASTIA Stephens, 1850, *List Specimens Br. Anim. Colln Br. Mus.* **5**: 79.
 An unjustified emendation of *Cerastis* Ochsenheimer, 1816.
- MATUTA** Grote, 1874, *Can. Ent.* **6**: 116.
 Type-species: *Matuta catherina* Grote, 1874, *ibidem* **6**: 116, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, CANADA: [L. Ontario], St. Catherines.
M. catherina is a junior subjective synonym of *Hadena tenebrifera* Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 727.
 A junior homonym of *Matuta* Weber, 1795, *Nomencl. Ent. secundum Ent. Syst. ill. Fabricii*: 92, — Crustacea. There is no objective replacement name but *M. catherina* is congeneric with *Noctua rubricosa* [Denis & Schiffermüller], the type-species of *Cerastis* Ochsenheimer, 1816. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.
- CERATHOSIA** Smith, 1887, *Entomologica am.* **3**: 79. ACON
 Type-species: *Cerathosia tricolor* Smith, 1887, *ibidem* **3**: 79, by monotypy. Syntypes, [U.S.A.]: Texas.
- ‡**CERATOPACHA**, misspelling. See *Tethea* Ochsenheimer, 1816. THYATIRIDAE
- CERATOPACHA** Stephens, 1850. See *Tethea* Ochsenheimer, 1816. THYATIRIDAE
- ‡**CERATOSCOPA** Hampson, no published reference found. HYPE
- CERATOSTROTIA** Warren, 1913, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **11**: 291. ACON
 Type-species: *Tarache melanchlaena* Swinhoe, 1891, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1891**: 148, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, INDIA: [Mysore], North Kanara (BMNH).
 The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 291 was stated on page 289 as 1913 October 5th in both the English and German editions.
- CERBIA** Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **14**: 1343, 1365. OPHI
 Type-species: *Cerbia fugitiva* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **14**: 1365, by monotypy. Syntypes 3 ex., [INDIA]: Punjaub (BMNH); N. Hindostan.
C. fugitiva is a junior subjective synonym of *Thria robusta* Walker, [1858].
 See also *Thria* Walker, [1858].
- CERIGO** Stephens, 1829. See *Thalpophila* Hübner, [1820]. ACRO
- ‡**CERINA**; Vuillet, 1911, *Insecta* **1**: 167. SATURNIIDAE
 An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Cirina* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects*

Colln Br. Mus. **6**: 1382, – Lepid., Saturniidae. Not of *Cerma* Hübner, 1818, – Lepid., Noctuidae, as stated by Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* **1**: 645.

CERMA Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **1**: 14. ACRO

Type-species: *Cerma cora* Hübner, 1818, *ibidem* **1**: 14, figs 59, 60, by monotypy.

Type(s), [U.S.A.]: Georgia [formerly] in Florida.

‡*ACHATIA* Hübner, 1808, *Erste Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.*: 4, 6.

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by Int. Commn zool. Nom., 1966, *Bull. zool. Nom.* **23** Opinion 789: 213. Placed on the *Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Generic Names in Zoology*: Name No. 1825.

‡*Achatia* contained two nomenclaturally unavailable names of which ‡*A. cora* Hübner, 1808, *ibidem*: 4, has been designated and treated as a type-species by Berio, 1957, *Memorie Soc. ent. ital.* **36**: 6.

CEROCALA Boisduval, 1828, *Eur. Lepid. Index meth.*: 100. CATO

Type-species: *Noctua scapulosa* Hübner, [1808], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **4**: pl. 77, fig. 360, by monotypy. Type(s), EUROPE.

CEROCTENA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **5**: 9. OPHI

Type-species: *Phalaena amynta* Cramer, 1779, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **3**: 100, pl. 251, fig. E, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. Syntypes ♂, ♀, SURINAM.

See also *Betusa* Walker, 1856.

CEROMACRA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **7**: 327. OPHI

Type-species: *Phalaena tymber* Cramer, 1777, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **2**: 109, pl. 167, fig. D, by monotypy. Type(s), SURINAM.

P. tymber is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1779.

CEROPACHA Stephens, 1829. See *Tethea* Ochsenheimer, 1816. THYATIRIDAE

‡**CEROPODA**, misspelling. See *Cerapoda* Smith, 1894. CUCU

CERTILA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 448. OPHI

Type-species: *Certila flexuosa* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **32**: 449, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♂, NORTH AMERICA (BMNH).

C. flexuosa is a junior subjective synonym of *Raphia abrupta* Grote, 1863, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* **2**: 336, pl. 8, fig. 3.

CERYNEA Walker, 1859, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **19**: 878. ACON

Type-species: *Cerynea omphisalis* Walker, 1859, *ibidem* **19**: 878, by original designation. Lectotype ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 67.

CETOLA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **5**: 980, 1015. ACRO

Type-species: *Cetola dentata* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **5**: 1016, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, NEPAL (BMNH).

CHABORA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 1114. OPHI

Type-species: *Chabora undulifera* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 1114, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [DOMINICAN REPUBLIC] St. Domingo (BMNH).

C. undulifera is a junior subjective synonym of *Noctua versicolor* Fabricius, 1794, *Ent. Syst.* **3** (2): 49.

CHABORA Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **34**: 1184. See *Duriga* Schaus, 1940. OPHI

CHABUATA Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **13**: 1022, 1034. HADE

Type-species: *Chabuata ampla* Walker, [1858] 1857, *ibidem* **13**: 1034, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, BRAZIL (UM, Oxford).

CHADACA Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1545, 1640. OPHI
 Type-species: *Chadaca atosignata* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1641, by monotypy.
 Holotype ♀, VENEZUELA (BMNH).

‡**CHADOCA**; Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* **1**: 654.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

‡**CHADOCA**, misspelling. See *Chadaca* Walker, 1858. OPHI

CHAETAGLAEA Franclemont, 1943, *Ent. News* **54**: 94. CUCU

Type-species: *Chaetagma cerata* Franclemont, 1943, *ibidem* **54**: 94, fig. 2, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [U.S.A.]: Connecticut, Mystic (Colln J. G. Franclemont, Ithaca, U.S.A.).

CHAETOLOMA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara (Zool.)* **2** (Abt. 2): pl. 99. OPHI

Type-species: *Chaetoloma actinobola* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* **2** (Abt. 2): pl. 99, fig. 20, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [BRAZIL]: R. Amazonas (in Explanation to pls 75-107: 3).

C. actinobola is a junior subjective synonym of *Sosxetra grata* Walker, 1862.

See also *Sosxetra* Walker, 1862.

CHAETOSTEPHANA Jordan, 1913, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **15**: 20. AGAR

Type-species: *Metagarista rendalli* Rothschild, 1896, *Novit. zool.* **3**: 97, pl. 14, fig. 21, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [MALAWI] Br. Cent. Afr.: S. of L. Nyasa, Zomba (BMNH).

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 20 was stated on page 15 as 1913 December 10th in both the German and English editions.

CHALADRA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 639. CHLO

Type-species: *Chaladra cucullioides* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **32**: 640, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [MOLUCCAS]: Ceram [I.] (UM, Oxford).

C. cucullioides is a junior subjective synonym of *Aiteta musculina* Walker, 1856.

See also *Aiteta* Walker, 1856.

CHALCAMISTIS Dyar, 1916, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **51**: 17. ACRO

Type-species: *Chalcamistis autoplusia* Dyar, 1916, *ibidem* **51**: 17, by original designation. Holotype ♂, MEXICO: Zacualpan (USNM, Washington).

CHALCIOPE Hübner, [1823] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 268. CATO

Type-species: *Phalaena mygdon* Cramer, 1777, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **2**: 94, pl. 156, fig. G, by subsequent designation by Moore, [1885] 1887, *Lepid. Ceylon* **3**: 180. Type(s), TYPE-LOCALITY stated as Surinam, but this was probably an error as the species illustrated is not known to occur in the New World but is widespread in the Oriental Region.

EUCLIDISEMA Hampson, 1913, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **12**: 9. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1913, *ibidem* **13**: vii, 40.

Type-species: *Phalaena mygdon* Cramer, 1777, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1913, *ibidem* **13**: 40.

Euclidisema is a junior objective synonym of *Chalciope* Hübner, [1823].

CHALCOECIA Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 9. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **9**: ix, 182. ACRO

Type-species: *Anthoecia emessa* Druce, 1889, *Biologia cent.-am. (Zool.) Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 300, pl. 28, fig. 4, by subsequent monotypy. Holotype, GUATEMALA: Pantaleon 1700 ft (BMNH).

‡**CHALCOESIA**; Schaus, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **7**: 47.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

‡**CHALCOESIA**, misspelling. See *Chalcoecia* Hampson, 1910. ACRO

- CHALCOPASTA** Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 4. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **9**: x, 218. ACON
 Type-species: ***Basilodes territans*** Edwards, 1884, *Papilio* **4**: 45, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **9**: 218. Syntypes 3 ♂, 1 ♀, [U.S.A.]: Arizona.
- CHALENATA** Walker, 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **30**: 1001. ACON
 Type-species: ***Chalenata micaceella*** Walker, 1864, *ibidem* **30**: 1001, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, [BRAZIL]: [R. Amazon], [Tefé] Ega (BMNH).
 ‡**CHALEPOTA**; Grünberg, 1912, *Arch. Naturgesch.* **77**.(4) (2): 131.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- ‡**CHALEPOTA**, misspelling. See *Chalenata* Walker, 1864. ACON
- CHALESTRA** Walker, 1859, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **19**: 852. OPHI
 Type-species: ***Chalestra podaresalis*** Walker, 1859, *ibidem* **19**: 853, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [SOUTH AFRICA]: Cape.
- ‡**CHALICHARES**, misspelling. See *Chelichares* Hampson, 1910. ACON
- CHAMAECELEA** Grote, 1883, *Can. Ent.* **15**: 76. ACON
 Type-species: ***Chariclea pernana*** Grote, 1881, *Papilio* **1**: 155, by original designation. Type(s), [U.S.A.]: Arizona, Tucson.
 ‡**CHAMOCLEA**; Hill, 1924, *Bull. Sth. Calif. Acad. Sci.* **23**: 158.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- CHAMAEPORA** Warren, 1909. See *Viminia* Chapman, 1890. ACON
- ‡**CHAMINA**, misspelling. See *Chamyna* Hübner, [1821]. OPHI
- ‡**CHAMOCLEA**, misspelling. See *Chamaeclea* Grote, 1883. ACON
- CHAMYLA** Staudinger, 1900, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris.* **12**: 343. NOCT
 Type-species: ***Chamyla idia*** Staudinger, 1900, *ibidem* **12**: 343, pl. 7, fig. 9, by monotypy. Syntypes 1 ♂, 3 ♀, [CHINA]: E. Tien Shan Mts; Mts near Korla.
C. idia is a junior subjective synonym of *Isochlora arctomys* Alphéraky, 1897, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* **9**: 43, pl. 2, figs 11, 12.
- CHAMYNA** Hübner, [1821], *Samml. exot. Schmett.* **2**: pls [204], [205]. OPHI
 Type-species: ***Chamyna homichlodes*** Hübner, [1821], *ibidem* **2**: pl. [204], by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 463, but cited for ‡*Chamina*, an incorrect subsequent spelling. Syntypes ♂, ♀, TYPE-LOCALITY not stated [BRAZIL].
 See also *Varia* Walker, [1867].
 ‡**CHAMINA**; Hübner, [1823] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 271.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- CHAMYRIS** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **6**: 225. ACON
 Type-species: ***Acontia cerintha*** Treitschke, 1826, *Schmett. Eur.* **5** (3): 240, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, TYPE-LOCALITY stated to be Spain, but as pointed out by Guenée, when he described *Chamyris*, this locality was probably incorrect as *cerintha* was common in U.S.A. but was not found in Europe (TM, Budapest).
- CHAMYRISILLA** Draudt, 1950, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* **40**: 138. ACON
 Type-species: ***Chamyrisilla ampolleta*** Draudt, 1950, *ibidem* **40**: 138, pl. 8, fig. 29, by monotypy. Syntypes, CHINA: [Chekiang Prov.], W. Tien-mu-shan (MAK, Bonn); [Hunan Prov.], Hoeng-shan.
- CHANDATA** Moore, 1882, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new. Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W. S. Atkinson*: 113. ACON
 Type-species: ***Chandata partita*** Moore, 1882, *ibidem*: 114, pl. 4, fig. 16, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, INDIA: [W. Bengal], Darjiling.

- CHANDICA** Moore, 1888, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W. S. Atkinson*: 286. CHLO
 Type-species: *Chandica quadripennis* Moore, 1888, *ibidem*: 286, by monotypy.
 Type(s) ♂, INDIA: [W. Bengal], Darjiling (MNHU, Berlin).
- CHAOGRAPTIS** Meyrick, 1902, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **35**: 42. ACON
 Type-species: *Chaograptis crystallodes* Meyrick, 1902, *ibidem* **35**: 42, by monotypy.
 Syntypes 3 ♀, AUSTRALIA: Qd, Duaringa.
- CHARA** Staudinger, 1892, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* **6**: 559. ACON
 Type-species: *Chara albosignata* Staudinger, 1892, *ibidem* **6**: 559, pl. 14, fig. 2, by subsequent designation by Warren, 1913, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **3**: 402. Holotype ♂, [U.S.S.R.]: Amur district, Askold (MNHU, Berlin).
- CHARACOMA** Walker, 1863, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **27**: 106. SARR
 Type-species: *Characoma albulalis* Walker, 1863, *ibidem* **27**: 107, by monotypy.
 Type(s) ♀, BORNEO: Sarawak (BMNH).
- CHARADRA** Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 445. PANT
 Type-species: *Charadra contigua* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **32**: 446, by monotypy.
 Holotype ♂, TYPE-LOCALITY 'Georgia?' (BMNH). Locality probably correct as this species is known from U.S.A.: Georgia.
C. contigua is a junior subjective synonym of *Acronycta circuliifera* Walker, 1857, *ibidem* **11**: 709.
- CHARADRINA** Agassiz, 1846. See *Caradrina* Ochsenheimer, 1816. ACRO
- CHARAEAS** Stephens, 1829. See *Tholera* Hübner, [1821]. HADE
- CHARANYCA** Billberg, 1820, *Enumeratio Insect. Mus. G.J. Billberg*: 85. ACRO
 Type-species: *Noctua quercus* Fabricius, 1775, *Syst. Ent.*: 594, by subsequent designation by Boursin, 1965, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* **34**: 186. Type(s), EUROPE (Type(s) not found by Zimsen, 1964, *Type Material of I. C. Fabricius*: 522).
N. quercus is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena trigrammica* Hufnagel, 1766, *Berlin. Mag.* **3** (4): 408.
 Incorrect type-species designation: *Phalaena clavipalpis* Scopoli, 1763, a name not originally included in *Charanyca* and not linked with one of the originally included names when cited by Tams, 1939, *Entomologist* **72**: 137.
 See also *Meristis* Hübner, [1821].
- CHARELIA** Sodoffsky, 1837. See *Anarta* Ochsenheimer, 1816. HADE
- CHARICLEA** Curtis, 1825. See *Periphanes* Hübner, [1821]. NOCT
- CHARICLEA** Stephens, 1829. See *Periphanes* Hübner, [1821]. NOCT
- CHARIDEA** Guenée, 1852. See *Compsotata* Prout, 1907. CUCU
- ‡**CHARIELLA**, misspelling. See *Periphanes* Hübner, [1821]. NOCT
- CHARIERGES** Draudt, 1950, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* **40**: 59. CUCU
 Type-species: *Charierges nigralba* Draudt, 1950, *ibidem* **40**: 60, pl. 4, fig. 14, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, CHINA: [Yunnan Prov.], Li-kiang; A-tun-tse (MAK, Bonn).
- CHARILINA** Walker, 1854. See *Crameria* Hübner, [1819]. AGAR
- CHARIPTERA** Guenée, 1838. See *Lamprosticta* Hübner, [1820]. CUCU
- CHARITOSEMIA** Kiriakoff, 1955, *Bull. Inst. r. Sci. nat. Belg.* **31**(69): 1. AGAR
 Type-species: *Pristoceraea geraldii* Kirby, 1896, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) **18**: 377, pl. 19, fig. 3, by original designation. Holotype ♂, UGANDA: Narogare (BMNH).

P. geraldii was originally proposed as ‡*Protoceraea*, an incorrect subsequent spelling.

P. geraldii is a junior subjective synonym of *Pristoceraea albigutta* Karsch, 1895, *Ent. Nachr.* **21**: 357, pl. 2, fig. 2.

CHARMODIA Möschler, 1883, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* **32** (Abh.): 356. HYPE

Type-species: *Charmodia vectis* Möschler, 1883, *ibidem* **32**(Abh.): 357, pl. 18, fig. 42, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, SURINAM: interior (MNHU, Berlin).

CHAROBLEMMMA Dyar, 1914, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **47**: 190. ACON

Type-species: *Charoblemma unilinea* Dyar, 1914, *ibidem* **47**: 190, by original designation. Holotype ♀, PANAMA: La Chorrera (USNM, Washington).

‡**CHASINIA** Hampson, no published reference found. HYPE

CHASMINA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **9**: 69, 133, 146. ACRO

Type-species: *Chasmina cygnus* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* **9**: 147, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **9**: 351, but cited as *tibialis* Fabricius, 1775, which Hampson placed (on page 353) as the senior synonym of *cygnus* Walker. Syntypes 5 ex., INDIA: North (BMNH).

C. cygnus is a junior subjective synonym of *Bombyx tibialis* Fabricius, 1775, *Syst. Ent.*: 578.

CHASMINODES Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 4. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **9**: xii, 349. ACRO

Type-species: *Acontia albonitens* Bremer, 1861, *Bull. Acad. imp. Sci. St. Petersb.* **3**: 490, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **9**: 349. Syntypes, [U.S.S.R.]: Amur, Ussuri above the Ema.

CHECUPA Moore, 1867, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1867**: 60. ACRO

Type-species: *Checupa fortissima* Moore, 1867, *ibidem* **1867**: 60, pl. 6, fig. 5, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, INDIA: [W.] Bengal, Darjeeling (BMNH).

CHEILLOPHOTA Bethune-Baker, 1908, *Novit. zool.* **15**: 217. HYPE

Type-species: *Cheillophota costistrigata* Bethune-Baker, 1908, *ibidem* **15**: 217, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Kebea Range (BMNH).

CHEIROPHANES Boursin, 1955, *Z. wien. ent. Ges.* **40**: 170. OPHI

Type-species: *Amphipyra ligaminosa* Eversmann, 1851, *Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscou* **24**: 630, by original designation. Syntypes, [U.S.S.R.]: Georgia; Armenia (ZI, Leningrad).

CHELAPRORA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 84. OPHI

Type-species: *Chelaprora dichroa* Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 84, by original designation. Holotype ♂, AUSTRALIA: W. Aust., R. Sherlock (BMNH).

CHELECALA Hampson, 1913, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **12**: ix, 240. CATO

Type-species: *Gnamptonyx trefoliata* Butler, 1898, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1898**: 423, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [KENYA] Br. E. Africa: between Voi and Ndi (BMNH).

CHELICHARES Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: 6, 718. ACON

Type-species: *Chelichares nubifera* Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **10**: 718, fig. 205, by original designation. Holotype ♂, ARGENTINA: Metan (BMNH).

‡**CHALICHARES**; Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* **1**: 665.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

CHELIGALEA Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **6**: vii, 13. CUCU

Type-species: *Cucullia scopariae* Dorfmeister, 1853, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ver. Wien* **3**: 413, by original designation. Syntypes, [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district.

- CHELOMORPHA** Motschulsky, [1861] 1860, *Étud. ent.* 9: 30. AGAR
 Type-species: *Chelonomorpha japana* Motschulsky, [1861] 1860, *ibidem* 9: 30, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 30, but cited as ‡'japona', an incorrect subsequent spelling. Type(s), JAPAN.
 ‡**CHILONOMORPHA**; Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.*: 423.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- CHERA** Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 211. HADE
 Type-species: *Polia serratilinea* Ochsenheimer, 1816, *Schmett. Eur.* 4: 74, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1902, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* 2: 258. Type(s), EUROPE (TM, Budapest).
P. serratilinea was the name proposed for *Noctua polyodon* Linnaeus sensu Hübner, [1803], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* 4: pl. 78, fig. 365.
- CHERSOTIS** Boisduval, 1840, *Genera Index meth. Eur. Lepid.*: 103. NOCT
 Type-species: *Noctua rectangula* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 78 (but included by Boisduval as 'rectangula F.', an incorrect authorship), by subsequent designation by Duponchel, 1843, in d'Orbigny, *Dict. universel Hist. nat.* 3: 471, but cited as 'rectangula Fabr.'. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* 3: 243).
- CHESIAS** Treitschke, 1825, *Schmett. Eur.* 5(2): 437. GEOMETRIDAE
 Type-species: *Phalaena spartiata* Herbst, 1782, in Fuessly, *Arch. Insektengesch.* 2: pl. 5, by subsequent designation by Duponchel, 1829, in Godart & Duponchel, *Hist. nat. Lépid. Papillons Fr.* 7(2): 112.
Chesias has been used as the original generic name for species which are now in the Noctuidae.
- CHILKASA** Swinhoe, 1885, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1885: 852. OPHI
 Type-species: *Chilkasa falcata* Swinhoe, 1885, *ibidem* 1885: 853, pl. 56, fig. 2, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [INDIA]: Bombay (BMNH).
Chilkasa was originally placed in the Geometridae.
 See also *Acygonia* Roepke, 1948.
- CHILODES** Herrich-Schäffer, [1849] 1845, *Syst. Bearb. Schmett. Eur.* 2: 226. ACRO
 Type-species: *Noctua ulvae* Hübner, [1817], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* 4: pl. 139, figs 635, 636, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 9: 321, but cited as *maritima* Tauscher, 1806, which Hampson placed as the senior synonym of *ulvae* Hübner. Type(s), EUROPE.
N. ulvae is a junior subjective synonym of *Noctua maritima* Tauscher, 1806, *Mém. Soc. imp. Nat. Moscou* 1: 211.
- ‡**CHILONOMORPHA**, misspelling. See *Chelonomorpha* Motschulsky, [1861]. AGAR
- CHIONOMERA** Butler, 1881, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1881: 18. CHLO
 Type-species: *Tyana superba* Moore, 1867, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1867: 668, pl. 33, fig. 15, by original designation. Type(s), INDIA: [W.] Bengal, Darjeeling (BMNH).
- CHIONOXANTHA** Hampson, 1914, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8)13: 202. ACON
 Type-species: *Erastria staudingeri* Standfuss, 1892, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* 6: 667, pl. 15, fig. 7, by original designation (for *Xantholeuca* Hampson, 1910). Holotype, [TURKEY]: [Kurdistan], Mardin.
Chionoxantha was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Xantholeuca* Hampson, 1910.
- XANTHOLEUCA** Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 10: xiii, 378.
 Type-species: *Erastria staudingeri* Standfuss, 1892, by original designation.
 A junior homonym of *Xantholeuca* Stephens, 1831, *Illust. Br. Ent. Haustellata* 3: 329, 333, - Lepid., Noctuidae. The objective replacement name is *Chionoxantha* Hampson, 1914.

- CHIRCONIA** Schaus, 1916, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **50**: 319. OPHI
 Type-species: *Plusiodonta anartoides* Walker, 1865, *List Specimens Lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 843, by original designation. Holotype ♀, VENEZUELA (BMNH).
- CHIRIPHA** Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **9**: 165, 200. ACRO
 Type-species: *Chiripha involuta* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* **9**: 201, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, [INDIA]: Hindostan (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 27.
- CHITASIDA** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 73. OPHI
 Type-species: *Catephia diplogramma* Hampson, 1905, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* **3**: 432, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [SOUTH AFRICA]: Transvaal, Potchefstroom district (BMNH); Lydenberg district (BMNH).
- CHLAMIFERA** Hübner, 1822. See *Nola* Leach, [1815]. NOLI
- ‡**CHLAMIPHORA** Hübner, [1806]. See *Nola* Leach, [1815]. NOLI
- CHLOANTHA** Boisduval, Rambur & Graslin, [1836] 1832, *Colln iconographique hist. Chenilles Eur.*: Noctuélides text & pl. 22, figs 5, 6. NOCT
 Type-species: *Noctua hyperici* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 76, by monotypy. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* **3**: 243).
 The date of publication of *Chloantha* is accepted from Cowan, 1970, *J. Soc. Bibliophy nat. Hist.* **5**: 323.
- ‡**CLOANTHA**; Guenée, 1839, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* **8**: 509.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling. Although Guenée clearly attributed ‡*Cloantha* to Boisduval and mentioned the original publication in the text, Staudinger, 1901, in Staudinger & Rebel, *Cat. Lepid. palaearct. Faunengeb.* **1**: 183, used *Chloantha* Guenée, an incorrect authorship. Others have used ‡*Cloantha* Guenée as a nomenclaturally available name.
- CHLOANTHA** Agassiz, 1846, *Nomencl. zool. Index univl.*: 82, 90.
 Proposed as a new name for ‡*Cloantha*; Guenée, 1839.
 A junior homonym of *Chloantha* Boisduval et al., [1836], – Lepid., Noctuidae, which is also the objective replacement name.
- CHLOANTHA** Agassiz, 1846. See *Chloantha* Boisduval et al., [1836]. NOCT
- ‡**CHLOEOPHORA**, misspelling. See *Pseudoips* Hübner, 1822. CHLO
- ‡**CHLOEPHILA** Guiling, 1830, *Phil. Mag. (N. S.)* **7**: 206. PYRALIDAE
 A nomen nudum; neither the generic name nor the included specific name was described and neither of the names has been used again for this concept.
- CHLOEPHILA** Costantini, 1920, *Atti Soc. Nat. Mat. (5)* **5**: 4. CHLO
 Type-species: *Hylophila fiorii* Costantini, 1911, *ibidem* (4) **13**: 81, figs 1, 2, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, ITALY: Modena plain; Lombardia.
Chloeophila was proposed as ‡'Chloëphila' which under the Code, Article 32, was an incorrect original spelling and must be changed.
H. fiorii is a junior subjective synonym of *Pyrallis fagana* Fabricius, 1781, *Species Insect.* **2**: 276.
 See also *Pseudoips* Hübner, 1822.
- CHLOEPHORA** Stephens, 1827. See *Pseudoips* Hübner, 1822. CHLO
- CHLOETHRIPA** Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **11**: x, 259. SARR
 Type-species: *Sarrothripa chlorana* Hampson, 1896, *Fauna Br. India (Moths)* **4**: 528, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, [SIKKIM] Sikkim (BMNH).

CHLORHODA Hampson, 1910. See *Prasinopyra* Hampson, 1914.

ACON

CHLORIDEA Duncan [& Westwood], 1841, in Jardine, *Naturalist's Library* (Edn 1) 33 (Ent. 7): 198.

Type-species: *Phalaena rhexiae* Smith, 1797, in Smith & Abbot, *Nat. Hist. rarer lepid. Insects Georgia*: 199, pl. 100, by monotypy. Syntypes, [U.S.A.]: Georgia.

Chloridea was attributed to Westwood, by Sherborn, 1924, *Index Anim.* (1801–1850): 1240, and by Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* 1: 705. Although Westwood was not acknowledged by Duncan in the original description, justification can be found in Stainton, 1885, *Entomologist's mon. Mag.* 21: 181–186, who quoted from a letter by Westwood. The difficulty can be overcome by attributing Westwood with anonymous junior authorship.

P. rhexiae is a junior subjective synonym of *Noctua virescens* Fabricius, [1777].

ASPILA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) 6: 174.

Type-species: *Noctua virescens* Fabricius, [1777], *Genera Insect.*: 282, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1903, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 4: 34. Type(s), [WEST INDIES]: [Virgin Is], [St. Croix] St. Crux (Type(s) not found by Zimsen, 1964, *Type Material of I. C. Fabricius*: 532).

A junior homonym of *Aspila* Stephens, 1834, *Illust. Br. Ent. Haustellata* 4: 104, – Lepid., Olethreutidae. There is no objective replacement name but *N. virescens* is the senior synonym of *Phalaena rhexiae* Smith, 1797, the type-species of *Chloridea* Duncan [& Westwood], 1841. The latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.

CHLORIOLA Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 11: xiv, 515.

CHLO

Type-species: *Nolasena gratissima* Walker, [1863] 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 7: 75, by original designation. Lectotype ♀, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* 2: 590.

CHLOROCLEPTRIA Hampson, 1903, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 4: x, 50.

NOCT

Type-species: *Schinia simplex* Smith, 1891, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* 18: 129, by original designation. Syntypes, [U.S.A.]: Colorado (USNM, Washington).

CHLOROCODIA Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 10: 7, 350.

ACON

Type-species: *Chlorocodia olivescens* Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* 10: 351, fig. 106, by original designation. Holotype ♂, BRAZIL: Rio Janeiro (BMNH).

CHLOROGNESIA Warren, 1913, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 11: 150.

ACRO

Type-species: *Ancara glaucochlora* Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 2: 226, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [SIKKIM] Sikhim (BMNH).

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 150, was stated on page 145 as 1913 January 20th in both the German and English editions.

CHLOROGRAPTA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 596.

OPHI

Type-species: *Pradiota variegata* Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 35: 1573, by original designation. Holotype ♀, SIERRA LEONE (BMNH).

CHLOROPLAGA Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 11: xvi, 596.

CHLO

Type-species: *Acontia nygmia* Swinhoe, 1893, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) 12: 217, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ♂, 1 ♀, SINGAPORE (BMNH).

CHLOROTHRIX Dyar, 1921, *Insecutor Inscit. menst.* 9: 64.

ACRO

Type-species: *Chlorothrix zothecaea* Dyar, 1921, *ibidem* 9: 64, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, ARGENTINA: La Rioja (USNM, Washington).

CHLOROZADA Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 11: xiv, 517.

CHLO

Type-species: *Erizada verna* Hampson, 1902, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* 2: 318, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, [RHODESIA]: Mashonaland, Salisbury (BMNH).

CHLUMETIA Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **34**: 1270. EUTE
Type-species: *Chlumetia guttiventris* Walker, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* **34**: 1271, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♂, CEYLON (BMNH).

Chlumetia was cited by Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* **1**: 710 as an objective replacement name for *Nachaba* Walker, 1863. This is strictly incorrect as *Chlumetia* Walker was proposed without any mention of *Nachaba*. These genera are, however, subjective synonyms.

NACHABA Walker, 1863, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **27**: 113.

Type-species: *Nachaba transversa* Walker, 1863, *ibidem* **27**: 114, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, TYPE-LOCALITY not known (BMNH) [CEYLON. INDIA].

A junior homonym of *Nachaba* Walker, 1859, *ibidem* **19**: 834, —Lepid., Pyralidae. There is no objective replacement name but *N. transversa* is the senior synonym of *Chlumetia guttiventris* Walker, [1866], the type-species of *Chlumetia* Walker, [1866]. The latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.

CHOBATA Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **12**: 812, 837.

ACON

Type-species: *Chobata discalis* Walker, [1858] 1857, *ibidem* **12**: 838, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [DOMINICAN REPUBLIC] St. Domingo (BMNH).

CHODDA Walker, [1863] 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **7**: 64.

OPHI

Type-species: *Chodda sordidula* Walker, [1863] 1864, *ibidem* **7**: 64, by monotypy. Lectotype ♀, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 151.

CHOEPHORA Grote & Robinson, 1868, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **2**: 199.

NOCT

Type-species: *Choephora fungorum* Grote & Robinson, 1868, *ibidem* **2**: 200, pl. 3, fig. 74, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.A.]: Atlantic district.

CHOEROPAIS Jordan, 1913, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **15**: 13.

AGAR

Type-species: *Pseudospiris jucunda* Jordan, 1904, *Novit. zool.* **11**: 444, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, ANGOLA: North Bailundu (BMNH).

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 13 was stated on page 7 as 1913 November 25th in both the German and English editions.

CHOLIMMA Walker, [1863] 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **7**: 60.

OPHI

Type-species: *Cholimma leucanioides* Walker, [1863] 1864, *ibidem* **7**: 61, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 252. Lectotype ♀, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 66.

‡**CHOLOBOCHYLA**, misspelling. See *Colobochyla* Hübner, [1825].

OPHI

CHOLUATA Walker, [1863] 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **7**: 57.

ACRO

Type-species: *Choluata eburneifera* Walker, [1863] 1864, *ibidem* **7**: 57, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 39.

C. eburneifera is a junior subjective synonym of *Borbotana nivifascia* Walker, 1858.

See also *Borbotana* Walker, 1858.

CHOPARDIANA Viette, [1963] 1962, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* **131**: 257.

CUCU

Type-species: *Perigea zebrina* Viette, [1958] 1957, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* **62**: 273, by original designation. Holotype ♂, MADAGASCAR: Route de Lakato, forêt d'Ankasoka (MNHN, Paris).

CHORA Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **6**: 188.

CHLO

Type-species: *Chora repandens* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* **6**: 188, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **11**: 542. Lectotype ♀, BORNEO:

Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* 2: 100.

CHORIZAGROTIS Smith, 1890, *Bull. U.S. natn. Mus.* 38: 10, 98. NOCT

Type-species: *Agrotis auxiliaris* Grote, 1873, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* 1: 96, by original designation (on page 10). Type(s) ♂, [U.S.A.]: Colorado Territory (BMNH).

CHORIZOMENA Turner, 1939, *Proc. R. Soc. Qd* 50: 148. OPHI

Type-species: *Chorizomena nivosa* Turner, 1939, *ibidem* 50: 148, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, AUSTRALIA: N. Qd, Cooktown, R. Endeavour (NMV, Melbourne).

CHORSIA Walker, [1863] 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 7: 59. OPHI

Type-species: *Chorsia maculosa* Walker, [1863] 1864, *ibidem* 7: 60, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* 2: 587.

CHORTODES Tutt, 1897, *Entomologist* 30: 284. ACRO

Type-species: *Acosmetia morrisii* Dale, 1837, in Morris, *Naturalist (Maund, etc.)* 2: 88, 505, by monotypy. Syntypes, [GREAT BRITAIN]: [England], Dorsetshire, Charmouth.

‡**CHRYSAECIA**, misspelling. See *Chrysoecia* Hampson, 1910. ACRO

CHRYSANYPHA Grote, 1896, *Proc. Am. phil. Soc. (1895)* 34: 417. PLUS

Type-species: *Leptina formosa* Grote, 1865, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* 4: 323, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, [U.S.A.]: Mass., Lawrence.

CHRYSPIDIA Hübner, [1821]. See *Plusia* Ochsenheimer, 1816. PLUS

CHRYSOCRASPEDA Swinhoe, 1893, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (6)* 12: 157. GEOMETRIDAE

Type-species: *Chrysocraspeda cerasina* Swinhoe, 1893, *ibidem* (6) 12: 157, by monotypy. *Chrysocraspeda* has been used as the original generic name for species which are now in the Noctuidae.

‡**CHRYSODEICIS**, misspelling. See *Chrysodeixis* Hübner, [1821]. PLUS

‡**CHRYSODEIXIA**, misspelling. See *Chrysodeixis* Hübner, 1821. PLUS

CHRYSODEIXIS Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 252. PLUS

Type-species: *Phalaena chalcites* Esper, 1789, *Die Schmett.* 4 (2) Abschnitt 1: pl. 141, fig. 3; [1798–1805], *ibidem*: 447 (but included by Hübner as ‡'chalcitis', an incorrect subsequent spelling), by subsequent designation by Dyar, 1902, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 10: 81, for ‡*Chrysodeixia* Hübner, an incorrect subsequent spelling. Type(s) ♂, ITALY: central.

‡**CHRYSODEICIS**; Hübner, [1826] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.* Anzeiger: 37.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

CHRYSODIXIS Agassiz, 1846, *Nomencl. zool. Index univl.*: 84.

An unjustified emendation of *Chrysodeixis* Hübner, [1821].

‡**CHRYSODEIXIA**; Dyar, 1902, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 10: 81.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

CHRYSODIXIS Agassiz, 1846. See *Chrysodeixis* Hübner, [1821]. PLUS

CHRYSOECIA Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 7: 9. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* 9: ix, 182. ACRO

Type-species: *Anthoecia scira* Druce, 1889, *Biologia cent.-am. (Zool.)* Lepid. Heterocera 1: 301, pl. 28, fig. 5, by subsequent monotypy. Holotype ♀, MEXICO: Guerrero, Rincon (BMNH).

‡**CHRYSAECIA**; Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* 1: 724.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

CHRYSOGRAPTA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 597 OPHI

Type-species: **Egnasia igneola** Swinhoe, 1890, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1890**: 254, by original designation. Syntypes, BURMA: Rangoon (BMNH).

CHRYSONICARA Draudt, 1937, in Seitz, *Macrolepid. World* **3** Suppl.: 262. ACRO

Type-species: **Chrysoptera aureus** Bang-Haas, 1927, *Horae Macrolepid. Reg. palaearct.* **1**: 91, pl. 10, fig. 42, by monotypy. Syntypes 3 ♂, CHINA: S.W., Tsekou (MNHU, Berlin).

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 262 was stated on page 257 as 1937 January 13th in the English edition, and 1937 January 19th in the German edition.

CHRYSOPEA Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India (Moths)* **2**: xx, 493. OPHI

Type-species: **Achaea combinans** Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **14**: 1399, by original designation. Holotype ♂, CEYLON (BMNH).

‡**CHRYSOPTERA** Zincken, 1817; Sherborn, 1924, *Index Anim.* (1801–1850): 1266.

LYCAENIDAE

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Chysoptera* Zincken, 1817, *Allg. Lit.-Ztg*, Halle [Jena] **3**: 75, – *Lepid.*, Lycaenidae.

CHRYSOPTERA Berthold, 1827. See *Lamprotes* R.L., 1817. PLUS

CHRYSORITHRUM Butler, 1878, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5)**1**: 292. OPHI

Type-species: **Catocala amata** Bremer & Grey, 1853, in Motschulsky, *Étud. ent.* **1**: 66, by original designation. Type(s), [CHINA]: Pekin district.

CHRYSOZONATA Hampson, 1914, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8)**13**: 175. ACON

Type-species: **Chrysocraspeda latiflavaria** Swinhoe, 1904, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1904**: 562, by original designation, but cited by Hampson as ‡'*Crysocraspeda flavaria*', an incorrect subsequent spelling of both the generic and specific names. Type(s) ♀, [MALAWI] Nyassaland: Likoma (BMNH).

CHUBUTIANA Köhler, (1952) 1951, *Acta zool. lilloana* **12**: 140. CUCU

Type-species: **Chubutiana nigripes** Köhler, (1952) 1951, *ibidem* **12**: 140, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, ARGENTINA: Chubut [Prov.], Comodoro Rivadavia (ZSBS, Munich).

CHUDUCA Walker, [1863] 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **7**: 164. STIC

Type-species: **Chuduca pyraloides** Walker, [1863] 1864, *ibidem* **7**: 165, by monotypy. Lectotype ♀, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 93.

CHURIA Moore, 1881, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1881**: 359. CHLO

Type-species: **Churia nigrisigna** Moore, 1881, *ibidem* **1881**: 360, pl. 37, fig. 13, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [INDIA]: Calcutta (MNHU, Berlin).

CHUSARIS Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens. lepid Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **16**: 215. HYPE

Type-species: **Chusaris retatalis** Walker, [1859] 1858, *ibidem* **16**: 215, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, CEYLON (BMNH).

CHUTAPHA Moore, 1882, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W. S. Atkinson*: 131. ACRO

Type-species: **Chutapha costalis** Moore, 1882, *ibidem*: 131, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, INDIA: Darjiling (BMNH).

CHYTOBRYA Draudt, 1950, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* **40**: 15. ACRO

Type-species: **Chytobrya bryophiloides** Draudt, 1950, *ibidem* **40**: 16, pl. 3, fig. 7, by original designation. Syntypes, CHINA: [Yunnan Prov.], A-tun-tse; [Szechwan Prov.], Mien-shan (MAK, Bonn).

- CHYTOLITA** Grote, 1873 January, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **4**: 309. HYPE
 Type-species: *Herminia morbidalis* Guenée, 1854, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **8**: 56, pl. 6, fig. 3 with caption ‡*H. morbillosalis* (an incorrect original spelling), by monotypy. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, AMERICA: northern.
Chytolita was again described by Grote, 1873 May, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **1**: 39.
- CHYTONIDIA** Schaus, 1914, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **46**: 489. ACRO
 Type-species: *Chytonidia chloristis* Schaus, 1914, *ibidem* **46**: 489, by original designation. Type(s) ♀, [FRENCH GUIANA]: R. Maroni, St. Jean (USNM, Washington).
- CHYTONIX** Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 14, 66. ACRO
 Type-species: *Apamea iaspis* Guenée, 1852, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **5**: 209, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [U.S.A.]: Etat de New York (BMNH).
 ‡**CHYTONYX**; Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool* **1**: 733.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling by Neave who misquoted a correct use of *Chytonix* by Smith, 1894, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **21**: 42.
- ‡**CHYTONYX**, misspelling. See *Chytonix* Grote, 1874. ACRO
- ‡**CHYTORHIZA**, misspelling. See *Chytoryza* Grote, 1876. ACON
- CHYTORYZA** Grote, 1876, *Can. Ent.* **8**: 190. ACON
 Type-species: *Chytoryza tecta* Grote, 1876, *ibidem* **8**: 190, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.A.]: Texas (BMNH).
C. tecta is a junior subjective synonym of *Perigea octo* Guenée, 1852.
 See also *Ilattia* Walker, [1859]; and *Stridova* Walker, 1869.
 ‡**CHYTORIIIZA**; Lucas, 1902, *Arch. Naturgesch.* **65**(2): 646.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- CIASA** Walker, [1863] 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **7**: 165. STIC
 Type-species: *Ciasa pustulifera* Walker, [1863] 1864, *ibidem* **7**: 165, by monotypy. Lectotype ♀, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 92.
- CIDARIPLURA** Butler, 1879, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) **4**: 449. HYPE
 Type-species: *Cidariplura gladiata* Butler, 1879, *ibidem* (5)**4**: 449, by original designation. Type(s), JAPAN (BMNH).
- CILLA** Grote, 1880, *N. Am. Ent.* **1**: 99. OPHI
 Type-species: *Cilla distema* Grote, 1880, *ibidem* **1**: 99, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, [U.S.A.]: Florida, Enterprise (BMNH); Texas, Bosque Co. (BMNH).
- CIMELIA** Lederer, 1853. See *Axia* Hübner, [1813]. THYATIRIDAE
- CINGALESA** Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **2**: xv, 336. ACON
 Type-species: *Microphysa strigicosta* Hampson, 1893, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* **9**: 20, 100, pl. 162, fig. 14, by original designation. Type(s) ♀, CEYLON: Pundaloya (BMNH).
- CIRIS** Grote, 1863. See *Xerociris* Cockerell, 1904. AGAR
- CIRPHIS** Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 622. HADE
 Type-species: *Cirphis costalis* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **32**: 623, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♂, [AUSTRALIA]: Tasmania (BMNH).
- ‡**CIRRAEDIA**, misspelling. See *Cirroedia* Guenée, 1839. CUCU
- ‡**CIRREDIA**, misspelling. See *Cirroedia* Guenée, 1839. CUCU
- ‡**CIRRHOLINA**, misspelling. See *Cirrhobolina* Grote, 1875. OPHI

CIRRHIA Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 234. CUCU

Type-species: *Phalaena fulvago* Clerck [sensu Linnaeus, 1761, *Fauna Suecica* (Edn 2): 312 [= *Phalaena icteritia* Hufnagel, 1766, *Berlin. Mag.* 3: 296], by subsequent designation by Grote, 1902, *Allg. Z. Ent.* 7: 398, who stated 'Der Typus ist die Art, welche Hübner Verz. als "*fulvago* Linn. Syst. Phal. 190" bestimmt hat.' Syntypes of *icteritia*, GERMANY: Berlin, given in *Berlin. Mag.* 2: 175.

Phalaena fulvago Clerck, 1759, *Icones Insect. rariorum* 1: pl. [6], fig. 15 and *Phalaena fulvago* Clerck sensu Linnaeus, 1761, are two congeneric species. Werneburg, 1864, *Beitr. Schmett.* 1: 217, resolved the problem of synonymy and equated *P. fulvago* Clerck sensu Linnaeus with *P. icteritia*. This is a case of a misidentified type-species which, under the Code, Article 70 (a), should be referred to the Commission.

‡**XANTHIA** Hübner, [1806], *Tentamen determinationis digestionis* . . . : [1].

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by Int. Commn zool. Nom., 1926, *Smithson. misc. Collns* 73 (4) Opinion 97: 19. Also *idem*, 1954, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* 6 Opinion 278: 140.

Only included species: *Phalaena fulvago* Clerck sensu Linnaeus, 1761.

CIRRHOBOLINA Grote, 1875, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* 5: 117. OPHI

Type-species: *Syneda deducta* Morrison, 1875, *Proc. Boston Soc. nat. Hist.* 17: 220, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1877, *Zool. Rec.* 12: 442. Type(s), [U.S.A.]: Texas, Waco.

‡**CIRRHOBOLINA**; Dyar, 1902, *Bull. U.S. natn. Mus.* 52: 222.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

CIRRHODIA Agassiz, 1846. See *Cirroedia* Guenée, 1839. CUCU

‡**CIRRHODIA**, misspelling. See *Cirroedia* Guenée, 1839. CUCU

‡**CIRRHOPHANES**, misspelling. See *Cirrhophanus* Grote, 1872. ACRO

CIRRHOPHANUS Grote, 1872, *Can. Ent.* 4: 187. ACRO

Type-species: *Cirrhophanus triangulifer* Grote, 1872, *ibidem* 4: 187, by monotypy. Holotype, [U.S.A.]: Missouri.

‡**CIRRHOPHANES**; Smith, 1891, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* 18: 112.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

CIRRODES Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 9: 6, 210. ACRO

Type-species: *Cirrodes phoenicea* Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* 9: 210, fig. 75, by original designation. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, [ZAMBIA] N. Rhodesia: Luangwa Distr. (BMNH).

CIRRODIANA Bethune-Baker, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8)8: 515. ACRO

Type-species: *Cirrodiانا bella* Bethune-Baker, 1911, *ibidem* (8)8: 515, by original designation. Holotype ♂, W. AFRICA [ANGOLA]: Malange (BMNH).

CIRRODISTIS Dyar, 1912, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 42: 71. ACRO

Type-species: *Cirrodistis benedicta* Dyar, 1912, *ibidem* 42: 71, by original designation. Holotype ♀, MEXICO: Zacualpan (USNM, Washington).

CIRROEDIA Guenée, 1839, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* 8: 489. CUCU

Type-species: *Noctua xerampelina* Esper sensu Hübner, [1809], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* 4: pl. 90, fig. 421 [a misidentification described later in the same year as *Noctua centrargo* Haworth, 1809, *Lepid. Br.*: 236], by monotypy. Syntypes (of *N. centrargo*), GREAT BRITAIN.

Haworth referred to '*xerampelina* Hübner' in his description of *N. centrargo*. Guenée originally included only one species which he cited as '*xerampelina* Hüb., *centrargo* Curt., Steph.'; but this usage was a misidentification of *Phalaena xerampelina* Esper, [1796], *Die Schmett.* 4 (Abschnitt 2): 15, pl. 183, fig. 4, and so is not nomenclaturally available. This is a case of a misidentified type-species which under the Code, Article 70 (a), should be referred to the Commission.

- ‡*CIRRAEDIA*; Doubleday, 1842, *Entomologist* **1**: 378.
 Also Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1711.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- ‡*CIRRHOEDIA*; Agassiz, 1846, *Nomencl. zool. Index univl.*: 87.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- CIRRHOIDIA* Agassiz, 1846, *Nomencl. zool. Index univl.*: 87.
 An unjustified emendation of *Cirroedia* Guenée, 1839, but cited as ‡*Cirrhoëdia* Guenée.
- ‡*CIRREDIA*; Doubleday, [1849] 1850, *Synonymic List Br. Lepid.* (Edn 2): 9.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling; as ‡*Cirraedia* in the 1st edition.
- CISAUCULA** Todd, 1966, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **120**: 14. AGAR
 Type-species: *Copidryas peruviana* Druce, 1910, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **6**: 168, by original designation. Lectotype ♂, PERU: S.E., Santo Domingo (BMNH), designated by Todd, 1966, *ibidem* **120**: 15.
- CISSUSA** Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **9**: 137, 153. OPHI
 Type-species: *Phalaena spadix* Cramer, 1780, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **3**: 149, pl. 275, fig. F, by monotypy. Type(s), [U.S.A.]: Virginia.
P. spadix is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1782.
- CITRIA** Hübner, [1821]. See *Xanthia* Ochsenheimer, 1816. CUCU
- CLADENIA** Möschler, 1880, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* **30** (Abh.): 474. OPHI
 Type-species: *Cladenia mocha* Möschler, 1880, *ibidem* **30** (Abh.): 474, pl. 9, fig. 32, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, SURINAM: interior.
- CLADOCEROTIS** Hampson, 1903, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **4**: xi, 138. NOCT
 Type-species: *Heliophobus optabilis* Boisduval, [1837] 1834, *Icones hist. Lepid.* **2**: pl. 74, figs 2, 3, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, EUROPE.
- CLANYMA** Guenée, 1854. See *Palthis* Hübner, [1825]. HYPE
- CLAPRA** Möschler, 1880, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* **30** (Abh.): 457. OPHI
 Type-species: *Clapra asthenoides* Möschler, 1880, *ibidem* **30** (Abh.): 457, pl. 9, fig. 37, by subsequent designation by Berio, 1966, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **76**: 52. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, SURINAM: Paramaribo, and the interior (MNHU, Berlin).
- CLAPRONIA** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 316. OPHI
 Type-species: *Clapronia albicilia* Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 317, by original designation. Holotype ♂, BRITISH GUIANA: Demerara (BMNH).
- CLARGIA** Schaus, 1916, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **50**: 317. OPHI
 Type-species: *Clargia bonema* Schaus, 1916, *ibidem* **50**: 317, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, FRENCH GUIANA: Cayenne (USNM, Washington).
- CLATERNA** Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1537, 1543. OPHI
 Type-species: *Claterna exagens* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1543, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [SULAWESI] Celebes (BMNH).
C. exagens is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena cydonia* Cramer, [1775] 1779 (see below).
- TRIGONIA** Guenée, 1854, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **8**: 11.
 Type-species: *Phalaena cydonia* Cramer, [1775] 1779, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **1**: 34, pl. 22, fig. F, by monotypy, but cited as ‡*T. cydonialis* Cr., an incorrect subsequent spelling. Syntypes, TYPE-LOCALITY stated to be Surinam and [Guyana]: Berbice, but these were probably errors as the species illustrated is not known to occur in the New World but is widespread from India through to New Guinea.

A junior homonym of *Trigonia* Bruguière, [1789] 1792, *Encycl. Méth.* (Hist. nat. Vers.) 1: xiv, – Mollusca. There is no objective replacement name but *P. cydonia* is conspecific with *Claterna exagens* Walker, 1858, the type-species of *Claterna* Walker, 1858. The latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.

‡**CLAVICORNIS** Warren, no published reference found.

ACON

CLAVIPALPA Joicey & Talbot, 1915, in Joicey, Noakes & Talbot, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1915: 377.

ACRO

Type-species: *Clavipalpa monogramma* Joicey & Talbot, 1915, *ibidem* 1915: 378, pl. 61, fig. 8, by original designation. Syntypes 1 ♂, 2 ♀, NEW GUINEA: [West Irian], Angi Lakes (BMNH).

CORDYLEPALPA Joicey & Talbot, 1917, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8)20: 51.

Proposed, unnecessarily, as an objective replacement name for *Clavipalpa* Joicey & Talbot, 1915, which the authors considered to be a junior homonym, presumably of *Clavipalpus* Laporte, 1833, – Coleoptera. No true homonym has been found.

CLAVIPALPULA Staudinger, 1892, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* 6: 499.

HADE

Type-species: *Taeniocampa aurariae* Oberthür, 1880, *Études Ent.* 5: 76, pl. 3, fig. 6, by monotypy. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: near Vladivostok, Askold I. (BMNH).

CLEDEOBIA Stephens, 1829. See *Synaphe* Hübner, [1825].

PYRALIDAE

CLEOCERIS Boisduval, [1836] 1834, *Icones hist. Lépid. nouv. ou peu connus* 2: pl. 71, fig. 2.

CUCU

Type-species: *Phalaena scoriacea* Esper, 1789, *Die Schmett.* 3 (Suppl. 1) Abschnitt 3: 22, pl. 83, figs 4, 5, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. Syntypes ♂, ♀, GERMANY.

Both the nominal species originally included in *Cleoceris* are type-species of other genera. The first, *P. scoriacea* Esper, is the type-species of *Derthisa* Walker, 1857, and so with the present designation, *Derthisa* becomes a junior objective synonym of *Cleoceris*. *P. scoriacea* is, however, congeneric with *P. glaucina* Esper, the type-species of *Episema* Ochsenheimer, 1816; so *Cleoceris* and *Derthisa* are both junior subjective synonyms of *Episema*. The second of the nominal species originally included in *Cleoceris* was *Noctua hybris* Hübner, the type-species of *Raphia* Hübner, [1821], in the Ophiderinae.

Cleoceris was used by Duponchel, [1837] 1836, in Godart & Duponchel, *Hist. nat. Lépid. Papillons Fr.* (Suppl.) 3: 157, for the nominal species *scoriacea* Esper, [1789], and *saliceti* Borkhausen, 1792. *Cleoceris* was also used by Boisduval, 1840, *Genera Index meth. Eur. Lepid.*: 93, for *viminalis* Fabricius, [1777], and *oo* Linnaeus, 1758. Both these usages have been cited over the years by authors as the original bibliographic reference of the proposal of *Cleoceris*. I have accepted the date of publication of *Cleoceris* Boisduval, [1836], from Cowan, 1970, *J. Soc. Bibliophy nat. Hist.* 5: 300.

Incorrect type-species designation: *Noctua viminalis* Fabricius, a name not originally included in *Cleoceris*, and not linked with one of the originally included names when cited by Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* 2: 25; and subsequently by other authors.

DERTHISA Walker, 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 11: 495, 524.

Type-species: *Phalaena scoriacea* Esper, [1789], by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 6: 229.

Derthisa is a junior objective synonym of *Cleoceris* Boisduval, [1836].

CLEONYMIA Berio, 1966, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* 76: 53.

CUCU

Type-species: *Cleophana baetica* Rambur, [1837], *Faune ent. Andalousie* 2: pl. 18, fig. 4, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, [SPAIN]: Andalusia.

CLEOPHANA Boisduval, Rambur & Graslin, 1832, *Colln iconogr. hist. Chenilles: Noctuélides* pl. 4 & 4 pp. text; pl. 22 & 2 pp. text.

CUCU

Type-species: *Phalaena casta* Borkhausen, 1793, in Scriba, *Beitr. Insekten-Gesch.* 3: 212, pl. 17, fig. 7, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 6: 123. Syntypes, [FRANCE]: Languedoc (SM, Wiesbaden).

P. casta was included in the genus by Boisduval et al. under *Phalaena opalina* Esper, [1796], in the text to pl. 4.

Incorrect type-species designation: *Noctua antirrhinii* Hübner, [1803], a name not originally included in *Cleophana* and not linked with one of the originally included names when cited by Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **6**: 161.

Incorrect type-species designation: *Cleophana baetica* Rambur, [1837], a name not originally included in *Cleophana* and not linked with one of the originally included names when cited by Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **6**: 97.

Cleophana as used by Boisduval, 1840, *Genera Index meth. Eur. Lepid.*: 151, has been cited as a genus differing from that of 1832, by Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **6**: 97, 123. This is not justifiable as all three of the originally included nominal species were also included in the 1840 concept, which was not proposed as a new genus but as an amplification of the 1832 concept. Boisduval, 1840, gave the derivation of the name as '*Cleophanae* Tr.' but no such published usage by Treitschke has been found.

RHABDOPHANA Sodoffsky, 1837, *Bull. Soc. imp. Nat. Moscou* **1837** (6): 88.

Proposed, unnecessarily, as an objective replacement name for *Cleophana* Boisduval, 1832, which Sodoffsky considered to be inappropriate.

CLEPTOMITA Grote, 1873, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **4**: 301.

HYPE

Type-species: ***Cleptomita atrilineella*** Grote, 1873, *ibidem* **4**: 301, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [U.S.A.]: Texas.

CLETHROPHORA Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **2**: xviii, 416.

CHLO

Type-species: ***Gonitis distincta*** Leech, 1889, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1889**: 506, pl. 52, fig. 7, by original designation. Syntypes 3 ex., JAPAN: Nagahama (BMNH). KOREA: Gensan.

CLETHRORASA Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 15. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **9**: xii, 343.

ACRO

Type-species: ***Leocyma pilcheri*** Hampson, 1896, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **4**: 512, by subsequent monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [SIKKIM] Sikkim (BMNH).

‡**CLETTHARA**, misspelling. See *Clettharra* Walker, 1863.

SARR

CLETTHARINA Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **2**: 365, 379.

SARR

Type-species: ***Clettharina nitens*** Hampson, 1894, *ibidem* **2**: 379, fig. 210, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, [BURMA]: E. Pegu (BMNH).

CLETTHARRA Walker, 1863, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **27**: 101.

SARR

Type-species: ***Clettharra valida*** Walker, 1863, *ibidem* **27**: 101, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (BMNH).

C. valida is a junior subjective synonym of *Nanaguna breviscula* Walker, 1863.

See also *Nanaguna* Walker, 1863, *ibidem* **27**: 85; *Bagistana* Walker, 1864; and *Thrypticodes* Lucas, 1890.

‡**CLETTHARA**; Moore, [1885] 1887, *Lepid. Ceylon* **3**: 105.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

‡**CLETTHORA**; Swinhoe, 1890, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1890**: 237.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

‡**CLETTHORA**, misspelling. See *Clettharra* Walker, 1863.

SARR

CLIDIA Boisduval, [1837]. See *Oxicesta* Hübner, [1819].

CUCU

CLINA Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **31**: 257.

STIC

Type-species: ***Clina lapidaria*** Walker, [1865] 1864, *ibidem* **31**: 257, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, [INDIA]: S. Hindostan (BMNH).

- CLINOPHLEBIA** Hampson, 1893, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* **9**: 17, 92. ACRO
 Type-species: *Clinophlebia sericea* Hampson, 1893, *ibidem* **9**: 17, 92, pl. 161, fig. 7, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, CEYLON: Colombo (BMNH).
C. sericea is a junior subjective synonym of *Arbasera candida* Walker, 1865.
 See also *Arbasera* Walker, 1865.
- CLITIS** Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **12**: 941, 961. AGAR
 Type-species: *Phalaena proserpina* Stoll, 1782, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **4**: 239, pl. 399, fig. I, by monotypy. Type(s), SURINAM.
 See also *Darceta* Herrich-Schäffer, [1856].
- ‡**CLOANTHA**, misspelling. See *Chloantha* Boisduval, Rambur & Graslin, [1836] 1832. NOCT
- CLONIATARPHERS** Schaus, 1916, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **50**: 287. HYPE
 Type-species: *Cloniatarphes carunalis* Schaus, 1916, *ibidem* **50**: 288, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, BRAZIL: Petropolis (USNM, Washington).
- CLOSTEROMORPHA** Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) **2** (Abt. 2): pl. 83. ACRO
 Type-species: *Closteromorpha reniplaga* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* **2** (Abt. 2): pl. 83, fig. 16, by monotypy. Type(s), BRAZIL (BMNH).
- CLYTIE** Hübner, [1823] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 267. CATO
 Type-species: *Noctua illunaris* Hübner, [1813], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **4**: pl. 122, fig. 565; and pl. 124, fig. 574, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1913, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **13**: 289. Syntypes, EUROPE.
PSEUDOPHIA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **7**: 234.
 Type-species: *Noctua illunaris* Hübner, [1813], by subsequent designation by Desmarest, (1857), in Chenu, *Encycl. Hist. nat. Papillons nocturnes*: 132.
Pseudophia is a junior objective synonym of *Clytie* Hübner, [1823].
- CLYTOMORPHA** Turner, 1932, *Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.* **56**: 182. OPHI
 Type-species: *Clytomorpha psilozona* Turner, 1932, *ibidem* **56**: 182, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, AUSTRALIA: N. Qd, Kuranda (ANIC, Canberra).
- CLYTOPHYLLA** Turner, 1929, *Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.* **53**: 299. CHLO
 Type-species: *Clytophylla artia* Turner, 1929, *ibidem* **53**: 300, by monotypy. Syntypes, AUSTRALIA: 1 ♂, 1 ♀, Qd, Bunya Mts (ANIC, Canberra); 1 ex., Qd, Toowoomba.
- CLYTOSCOPIA** Turner, 1931, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **56**: 340. ACON
 Type-species: *Clytoscopa iorrhoda* Turner, 1931, *ibidem* **56**: 340, by original designation. Holotype, AUSTRALIA: Qd, Bunya Mts (QM, Brisbane).
- CNEPHATA** Billberg, 1820. See *Simyra* Ochsenheimer, 1816. ACRO
- CNEPHOZETA** Billberg, 1820. See *Gortyna* Ochsenheimer, 1816. ACRO
- CNODIFRONTIA** Hampson, 1902, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* **2**: 375. ACRO
 Type-species: *Polydesma dissimilis* Distant, 1898, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) **1**: 228, by original designation. Type(s), SOUTH AFRICA: Transvaal, Waterberg (BMNH).
- COARICA** Moore, 1882, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W. S. Atkinson*: 153. OPHI
 Type-species: *Coarica fasciata* Moore, 1882, *ibidem*: 153, pl. 5, fig. 1, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, INDIA: [W. Bengal], Darjiling.
- COBALIODES** Dyar, 1902. See *Cobalos* Smith, 1899. ACRO

- COBALOS** Smith, 1899, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **7**: 223. ACRO
 Type-species: *Cobalos angelicus* Smith, 1899, *ibidem* **7**: 223, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 505. Syntypes 1 ♂, 2 ♀, [U.S.A.]: California, Los Angeles.
- COBALIODES** Dyar, 1902, *Bull. U.S. natn. Mus.* **52**: 168.
 Proposed, unnecessarily, as an objective replacement name for *Cobalos* Smith, 1899, which Dyar considered to be a junior homonym of *Cobalus* Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 115, – Lepid., Rhopalocera.
- COBUBATHA** Walker, 1863, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **27**: 126. ACON
 Type-species: *Cobubatha metaspilaris* Walker, 1863, *ibidem* **27**: 126, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, [DOMINICAN REPUBLIC] St. Domingo (BMNH).
- COCCIDIPHAGA** Spuler, 1907 March 16th, in Hofmann, *Schmett. Eur.* **1**: 291. ACON
 Type-species: *Erastria scitula* Rambur, 1833, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* **2**: 26, pl. 2, fig. 16, by monotypy. Type(s), [FRANCE]: Corsica.
- ZONESTHIOUSA** Thierry-Mieg, 1907 September 15th, *Naturaliste* (2)**29**: 212.
 Type-species: *Erastria scitula* Rambur, 1833, by monotypy.
Zonesthiousa is a junior objective synonym of *Coccidiphaga* Spuler, 1907.
- ‡**COCYPARIS**, misspelling. See *Cacyparis* Walker, [1863]. CHLO
- COCYTIA** Boisduval, 1828, *Essai Monogr. Zygénides*: 22. COCYTHIDAE
 Type-species: *Cocytia durvillii* Boisduval, 1828, *ibidem*: 22, pl. 1, fig. 1, by monotypy. Syntypes 3 ex., NEW GUINEA.
- RHOPTROPHALAENA** Hampson, 1918, *Novit. zool.* **25**: 366.
 Proposed, unnecessarily, as an objective replacement name for *Cocytia* Boisduval, 1828, which Hampson considered to be a homonym of *Cocytius* Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 140, – Lepid., Sphingidae.
- ‡**ROPTROPHALAENA**; Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* **4**: 83.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- COCYTIA** Treitschke, 1835. See *Brithys* Hübner, [1821]. HADE
- COCYTODES** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **7**: 41. OPH
 Type-species: *Cocytodes coerulea* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **7**: 41, pl. 13, fig. 10, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1913, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **12**: 258, but cited as ‡*caerulea*, an incorrect subsequent spelling. Syntypes ♂, EAST INDIES (BMNH.)
- CODONODES** Hampson, 1907, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **17**: 667. OPHI
 Type-species: *Codonodes rectigramma* Hampson, 1907, *ibidem* **17**: 667, fig., by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, INDIA: Canara, Karwar (BMNH); Sikhim.
- COELITES** Turati, 1926. See *Coeloturatia* Strand, 1928. ACON
- COELOPHORIS** Mabille, 1900, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* **68**: 733. OPHI
 Type-species: *Coelophoris trilineata* Mabille, 1900, *ibidem* **68**: 733, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, MADAGASCAR: Baie d'Antongil (MNHN, Paris), designated (as holotype) by Viette, 1954, *Mém. Inst. scient. Madagascar* (E)**5**: 384.
- ‡**COLEOPHORIS**; Viette, 1965, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* **70**: 152.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- COELOTURATIA** Strand, 1928, *Arch. Naturgesch.* **92** (A)**8**: 74. ACON
 Type-species: *Coelites patanei* Turati, 1926, *Atti Soc. ital. Sci. nat.* **65**: 47, fig. 9, by monotypy (of *Coelites* Turati). Syntypes 2 ♂, [LIBYA]: Cirenaica.
Coeloturatia was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Coelites* Turati, 1926.
- COELITES** Turati, 1926, *Atti Soc. ital. Sci. nat.* **65**: 45, fig. 8.
 Type-species: *Coelites patanei* Turati, 1926, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Coelites* Westwood, 1850, in Doubleday & Westwood, *Genera diurnal Lepid.* (2): pl. 66, — Lepid., Satyridae. The objective replacement name is *Coeloturatia* Strand, 1928.

COENAGRIA Staudinger, 1892, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* 6: 473 ACRO

Type-species: *Tapinostola nana* Staudinger, 1892, *ibidem* 6: 473, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: Amur district, Raddefka; Ussuri.

Coenagria was proposed as a subgenus of *Tapinostola* Lederer, 1857.

COENIPETA Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* 1: 22. OPHI

Type-species: *Coenipeta colliquens* Hübner, 1818, *ibidem* 1: 22, figs 117, 118, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 110. Type(s) ♂, BRAZIL.

Incorrect type-species designation: *Helia bibitrix* Hübner, 1823, a name not originally included in *Coenipeta* and not linked with one of the originally included names when cited by Desmarest, (1857), in Chenu, *Encycl. Hist. nat. Papillons nocturnes*: 127.

COENOPETA Agassiz, 1846, *Nomencl. zool. Index univl.*: 93.

An unjustified emendation of *Coenipeta* Hübner, 1818.

†**CAENIPETA**; Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* 7: 29.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

COENOBELA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 426. OPHI

Type-species: *Poaphila paucula* Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 15: 1838, by original designation. Holotype ♀, HONDURAS (BMNH).

COENOBIA Stephens, 1850, *List Specimens Br. Anim. Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 134. ACRO

Type-species: *Phytometra rufa* Haworth, 1809, *Lepid. Br.*: 260, by monotypy. Type(s), GREAT BRITAIN.

COENOPETA Agassiz, 1846. See *Coenipeta* Hübner, 1818. OPHI

COENOPHILA Stephens, 1850, *List Specimens Br. Anim. Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 74. NOCT

Type-species: *Graphiphora subrosea* Stephens, 1829, *Illust. Br. Ent. (Haustellata)* 2: 128, pl. 19, fig. 1, by monotypy. Syntypes 4 ex., [GREAT BRITAIN]: England, Whittlesea Mere.

†**CAENOPHILA**; Walker, [1857] 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 10: 384.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

COENOTOCA Turner, 1903, *Trans Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust.* 27: 2. AGAR

Type-species: *Coenotoca monophyes* Turner, 1903, *ibidem* 27: 2, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, AUSTRALIA: N.S.W., Ballina (Richmond River) (ANIC, Canberra).

C. monophyes is a junior subjective synonym of *Melanchroia subaspersa* Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 210.

COERIANA Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 15: 1852. OPHI

Type-species: *Coeriana clandestina* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* 15: 1852, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, [BRAZIL]: Rio Janeiro (UM, Oxford).

COESA Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 35: 1728. NOLI

Type-species: *Coesa viduella* Walker, 1866, *ibidem* 35: 1729, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [AUSTRALIA]: Tasmania (BMNH).

C. viduella is a junior subjective synonym of *Uraba lugens* Walker, 1863.

See also *Uraba* Walker, 1863; and *Toxoloma* Felder, 1874.

COLA Dyar, 1914, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 47: 219. OPHI

Type-species: *Cola nabis* Dyar, 1914, *ibidem* 47: 219, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ex., 'selected from a series of thirteen', PANAMA: Porto Bello; Canal Zone, Corozal; Cabina; La Chorrera. (USNM, Washington.)

- COLBUSA** Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 978. CATO
 Type-species: *Colbusa euclidica* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 978, by monotypy.
 Syntypes 3 (♂, ♀), [GHANA]: Ashanti (BMNH).
- ‡**COLEOPHORIS**, misspelling. See *Coelophoris* Mabille, 1900. OPHI
- COLLOMENA** Möschler, 1890, *Abh. senckenb. naturforsch. Ges.* **16**: 145. SARR
 Type-species: *Collomena elota* Möschler, 1890, *ibidem* **16**: 145, fig. 17, by monotypy.
 Syntypes ♂, ♀, PUERTO RICO.
- COLOBOCHILA** Agassiz, 1846. See *Colobochyla* Hübner, [1825]. OPHI
- COLOBOCHYLA** Hübner, [1825] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 344. OPHI
 Type-species: *Pyrallis salicalis* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 122, by monotypy. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* **3**: 243).
 ‡**SALIA** Hübner, [1806], *Tentamen determinationis digestionis* . . . : [2].
 Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by Int. Commn zool. Nom., 1926, *Smithson. misc. Collns* **73** (4) Opinion 97: 19. Also *idem*, 1954, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* **6** Opinion 278: 140.
 Only included species: *Pyrallis salicalis* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775.
 ‡**CHOLOBOCHYLA**; Hübner, [1826] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.* Anzeiger: 57.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- MADOPA** Stephens, 1829 [August], *Syst. Cat. Br. Insects* **2**: 159.
 Type-species: *Pyrallis salicalis* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by monotypy.
Madopa is a junior objective synonym of *Colobochyla* Hübner, [1825].
- COLOBOCHILA** Agassiz, 1846, *Nomencl. zool. Index univl.*: 94.
 An unjustified emendation of *Colobochyla* Hübner, [1825].
- ‡**CALOBOCHYLA**; Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens Lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **16**: 18.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- ‡**COLOCAMPA**, misspelling. See *Xylena* Ochsenheimer, 1816. CUCU
- COLOCASIA** Ochsenheimer, 1816, *Schmett. Eur.* **4**: 63. PANT
 Type-species: *Phalaena coryli* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 503, by subsequent designation by Samouelle, 1819, *Entomologist's useful Compendium*: 250. Type(s), TYPE-LOCALITY not stated (LS, London) [EUROPE].
 See also *Phineca* Walker, 1856.
- LEPTOSTOLA** Billberg, 1820, *Enumeratio Insect. Mus. G. J. Billberg*: 87.
 Type-species: *Phalaena coryli* Linnaeus, 1758, by monotypy.
Leptostola is a junior objective synonym of *Colocasia* Ochsenheimer, 1816.
- DEMAS** Stephens, 1829, *Illust. Br. Ent.* (Haustellata) **2**: 59.
 Type-species: *Phalaena coryli* Linnaeus, 1758, by monotypy.
Demas is a junior objective synonym of *Colocasia* Ochsenheimer, 1816.
- ‡**CALOCASIA**; Hampson, 1913, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenac Br. Mus.* **13**: 360.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- COLOCASIODES** Matsumura, 1931, 6000 *illust. Insects Japan-Empire*: 782. PANT
 Type-species: *Colocasiodes jezoensis* Matsumura, 1931, *ibidem*: 782, fig., by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, JAPAN: Hokkaido (EIHU, Sapporo).
C. jezoensis is a junior subjective synonym of *Diloba mus* Oberthür, 1884, *Études Ent.* **10**: 17, pl. 2, fig. 4.
- COLODES** Schaus, 1914, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **46**: 493. ACRO
 Type-species: *Colodes selecta* Schaus, 1914, *ibidem* **46**: 493, by original designation.
 Type(s) ♂, [FRENCH GUIANA]: R. Maroni, St. Jean (USNM, Washington).

COLPOCHEILOPTERYX Wallengren, 1865, *K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl.* (N.F.) **5**(4): 60. EUTE

Type-species: *Eurhipia operatrix* Wallengren, 1860, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* **4**: 170, by monotypy. Type(s), [SOUTH AFRICA] Caffraria (NR, Stockholm).

COLPOSIA Hübner, [1823]. See *Laspeyria* Germar, 1811. OPHI

COMACHARA Franclemont, 1939, *Ent. News* **50**: 216. ARCTIIDAE

Type-species: *Comachara cadburyi* Franclemont, 1939, *ibidem* **50**: 216, fig., by original designation.

Originally placed in the Noctuidae; transferred to the Arctiidae, Lithosiinae by McDunnough, 1943, *Can. Ent.* **75**: 62.

COMETA Sodoffsky, 1837. See *Acronicta* Ochsenheimer, 1816. ACRO

COMETASTER Hampson, 1913, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **12**: x, 362. CATO

Type-species: *Spirama pyrula* Hopffer, 1857, in Peters, *Mber. K. preuss. Akad. Wiss.* **1857**: 422, by original designation. Type(s), MOZAMBIQUE.

COMOCRUS Jordan, 1896, in Rothschild & Jordan, *Novit. zool.* **3**: 40. AGAR

Type-species: *Agarista contorta* Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **31**: 45, by original designation, but cited as ‡'cortutus', an incorrect subsequent spelling. Syntypes 2 ♂, AUSTRALIA (BMNH).

A. contorta is a junior subjective synonym of *Agarista behri* Angas, 1847, *South Aust. illust.*: pl. 37, figs 21, 22.

COMODORIA Köhler, (1952) 1951, *Acta zool. lilloana* **12**: 141. CUCU

Type-species: *Comodoria splendida* Köhler, (1952) 1951, *ibidem* **12**: 142, by original designation. Holotype ♂, ARGENTINA: Chubut [Prov.], Comodoro Rivadavia (ZSBS, Munich).

COMOPHORUS Alphéraky, 1887. See *Lycophorus* Staudinger, 1901. NOCT

COMPLUTIA Walker, 1869, *Characters undescr. Lepid. Heterocera*: 58. OPHI

Type-species: *Complutia transversa* Walker, 1869, *ibidem*: 59, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [HONDURAS]: Limas.

COMPSENIA Dognin, 1914, *Hétérocères nouv. Am. Sud* **8**: 49. HYPE

Type-species: *Compsenia furtiva* Dognin, 1914, *ibidem* **8**: 49, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, COLOMBIA: Cali, San Antonio.

COMPSENIA Schaus, 1916, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **50**: 260, 274.

Type-species: *Compsenia catagrapha* Schaus, 1916, *ibidem* **50**: 275, by original designation. Type(s) ♀, [FRENCH GUIANA]: R. Maroni, St. Jean (USNM, Washington).

A junior homonym of *Compsenia* Dognin, 1914. This generic name was used and made available by Dognin prior to its proposal and generic description by Schaus, for a similar concept. There is no objective replacement name but *C. catagrapha* is congeneric with *C. furtiva* Dognin, 1914, the type-species of *Compsenia* Dognin, 1914. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

COMPSENIA Schaus, 1916. See *Compsenia* Dognin, 1914. HYPE

COMPSOPTERA Blanchard, 1845, *Hist. Insectes* **2**: 394, 397. GEOMETRIDAE

Type-species: *Geometra jourdanaria* Serres, 1826, in Villiers, *Mém. Soc. linn. Paris* **5**: 480, pl. 11, fig. 3, by original designation.

LIGIA Duponchel, 1829, in Godart & Duponchel, *Hist. nat. Lépid. Papillons Fr.* **7**(2): 107, 462.

Type-species: *Geometra jourdanaria* Serres, 1826, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Ligia* Weber, 1795,—Crustacea. The objective replacement name is *Compsoptera* Blanchard, 1845.

Ligia has been used as the original generic name for species which are now in the Noctuidae.

COMPSOTATA Prout, 1907, *Entomologist* **40**: 109.

CUCU

Type-species: *Charidea elegantissima* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **6**: 61, pl. 8, fig. 12, by subsequent designation (for *Charidea* Guenée, 1852) by Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **6**: 140. Syntypes 4 (♂, ♀), [SOUTH AFRICA]: Cape of Good Hope.

Compsotata was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Charidea* Guenée, 1852. **CHARIDEA** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **6**: 60.

Type-species: *Charidea elegantissima* Guenée, 1852, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **6**: 140.

A junior homonym of *Charidea* Dalman, 1816, *K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl.* **1816**: 225, —Lepid., Zygaenidae. The objective replacement name is *Compsotata* Prout, 1907.

TIMAEA Saalmüller, 1891, *Lepid. Madagascar*: 309.

Proposed as the objective replacement name for *Charidea* Guenée, 1852; but *Timaea* Saalmüller, 1891, is itself a junior homonym of *Timaea* Walker, 1863, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **28**: 520, —Lepid., Tineidae.

CONACONTIA Smith, 1900, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **27**: 49, 55.

ACON

Type-species: *Conacontia flavicosta* Smith, 1900, *ibidem* **27**: 58, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: 702. Syntypes 5 ♂, 2 ♀, [U.S.A.]: New Mexico, Hot Springs; Colorado; Montana, Black Hills.

CONCANA Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **12**: 880, 939.

OPHI

Type-species: *Concana mundissima* Walker, [1858] 1857, *ibidem* **12**: 940, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♂, [DOMINICAN REPUBLIC] St. Domingo (BMNH).

See also *Thelidora* Möschler, 1880.

CONDATE Walker, 1862, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* (3)**1**: 99.

OPHI

Type-species: *Condate hypenoides* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* (3)**1**: 99, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, CHINA.

CONDICA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **9**: 214, 239.

ACRO

Type-species: *Condica palpalis* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* **9**: 240, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, TYPE-LOCALITY not stated (BMNH) [WEST INDIES].

C. palpalis is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena cupentia* Cramer, 1779, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **3**: 103, pl. 252, fig. E.

CONICOCHYTA Hampson, 1918, *Novit. zool.* **25**: 137.

ACRO

Type-species: *Chytonix olivacea* Wileman, 1914, *Entomologist* **47**: 165, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [TAIWAN] Formosa: Rantaizan (BMNH).

CONICOFrontia Hampson, 1902, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* **2**: 296.

ACRO

Type-species: *Conicofrontia sesamoides* Hampson, 1902, *ibidem* **2**: 296, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, SOUTH AFRICA: Cape Colony, Transkei (BMNH).

CONICOPHORIA Matsumura, 1929, *Insecta matsum.* **3**: 118.

ACRO

Type-species: *Conicophoria formosana* Matsumura, 1929, *ibidem* **3**: 118, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [TAIWAN] Formosa: [Taipei] Taihoku (EIHU, Sapporo).

CONISANIA Hampson, 1905, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **5**: xiv, 472.

HADE

Type-species: *Apamea leineri* Freyer, 1836, *Neuere Beitr. Schmett.* **2**: 145, pl. 184, fig. 3, by original designation. Holotype, TYPE-LOCALITY not stated. [HUNGARY, AUSTRIA].

- CONISTRA** Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 229. CUCU
 Type-species: *Noctua veronicae* Hübner, [1813], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* 4: pl. 116, fig. 541, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 6: 443. Type(s), EUROPE.
- CONOCHARES** Smith, 1905, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 13: 207. ACON
 Type-species: *Conochares acutus* Smith, 1905, *ibidem* 13: 207, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 10: 682. Syntypes 2 ♂, 1 ♀, [U.S.A.]: [Arizona], Santa Catalina Mts.
 ‡**CONOCHARIS**; McDunnough, 1943, *Can. Ent.* 75: 59.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- ‡**CONOCHARIS**, misspelling. See *Conochares* Smith, 1905. ACON
- CONOCHUZA** Berio, 1962, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* 73: 173. ACRO
 Type-species: *Conochuza lineola* Berio, 1962, *ibidem* 73: 175, fig. 3, by original designation. Holotype ♀, ALDABRA I. (MNHN, Paris).
- CONOCRANA** Turner, 1942, *Proc. R. Soc. Qd* 53: 72. ACRO
 Type-species: *Conocrana ochthera* Turner, 1942, *ibidem* 53: 73, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, [AUSTRALIA]: Qd, Cunnamulla (ANIC, Canberra).
C. ochthera is a junior subjective synonym of *Macropora chionobola* Turner, 1941.
 See also *Macropora* Turner, 1941.
- CONOSEMA** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 236. OPHI
 Type-species: *Zethes pratti* Bethune-Baker, 1908, *Novit. zool.* 15: 202, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Dinawa (BMNH).
- CONSERVULA** Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* 2: 17. ACRO
 Type-species: *Phlogophora anodonta* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) 6: 63, pl. 7, fig. 8, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [U.S.A.]: New York State (BMNH).
- CONSTANTIODES** Hampson, 1916, in Poulton, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1916: 107. ACRO
 Type-species: *Constantiodes pyralina* Hampson, 1916, *ibidem* 1916: 107, pl. 1, fig. 35, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [SOMALI REPUBLIC] Somaliland: Mandera (BMNH).
- CONTORTIVENA** Bethune-Baker, 1906, *Novit. zool.* 13: 283. OPHI
 Type-species: *Contortivena umbrosa* Bethune-Baker, 1906, *ibidem* 13: 283, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Babooni (BMNH).
C. umbrosa is a junior subjective synonym of *Zethes distorta* Warren, 1903, *Novit. zool.* 10: 126.
- COPABLEPHARON** Harvey, 1878, *Can. Ent.* 10: 56. NOCT
 Type-species: *Ablepharon absidum* Harvey, 1875, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* 2: 275, by monotypy. Type(s), [U.S.A.]: Oregon.
- COPANARTA** Grote, 1895, *Abh. naturw. Ver. Bremen* 14: 111. CUCU
 Type-species: *Hadena aurea* Grote, 1879, *Bull. U.S. geol. geogr. Surv. Territ.* 5: 205, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, [U.S.A.]: Southern Texas (BMNH).
- COPHANTA** Walker, 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 30: 964. ACON
 Type-species: *Cophanta funestalis* Walker, 1864, *ibidem* 30: 964, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, [BORNEO]: Sarawak (BMNH).
 See also *Toxophleps* Hampson, 1893.

- COPIBRYOPHILA** Smith, 1900, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **22**: 416. ACRO
 Type-species: *Copibryophila angelica* Smith, 1900, *ibidem* **22**: 416, by monotypy.
 Syntypes 7 ex., [U.S.A.]: California, Los Angeles (USNM, Washington).
- COPICUCULLIA** Smith, 1894, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **21**: 84. CUCU
 Type-species: *Cleophana eulepis* Grote, 1876, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **3**: 86, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **6**: 9. Type(s) ♀, [U.S.A.]: Oregon.
- COPIDRYAS** Grote, 1876, *Can. Ent.* **8**: 99. AGAR
 Type-species: *Euscirrhopterus gloveri* Grote & Robinson, 1868, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **2**: 185, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, [U.S.A.]: Texas.
- COPIFRONTIA** Hampson, 1905, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* **3**: 433. ACRO
 Type-species: *Copifrontia xantherythra* Hampson, 1905, *ibidem* **3**: 433, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [RHODESIA]: Mashonaland (BMNH).
- COPIHADENA** Morrison, 1875, *Can. Ent.* **7**: 91. CUCU
 Type-species: *Homohadena atricollaris* Harvey, 1875, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 273, by monotypy. Type(s), [U.S.A.]: Texas (BMNH).
- COPIMAMESTRA** Grote, 1883. See *Mamestra* Ochsenheimer, 1816. HADE
- COPIPANOLIS** Grote, 1874, *Annual Rep. Trustees Peabody Acad. Sci.* **6**: 25. CUCU
 Type-species: *Copipanolis cubilis* Grote, 1874, *ibidem* **6**: 26, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, [U.S.A.]: [Mich.], Lansing (BMNH); Massachusetts (BMNH).
- COPIPHANA** Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **6**: viii, 95. CUCU
 Type-species: *Cleophana olivina* Herrich-Schäffer, (1852), *Syst. Bearb. Schmett. Eur.* **2**: pl. 113, fig. 578; **6**(Nachtrag): 57, by original designation. Type(s) ♀ ASIA MINOR.
C. olivina was figured and given only a specific name in (1851) vol. 2. In (1852) vol. 6 *olivina* was associated with its generic name and became nomenclaturally available. The dates of publication are taken from the original wrappers.
- COPITARSIA** Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **6**: ix, 183. CUCU
 Type-species: *Polia turbata* Herrich-Schäffer, (1855), *Syst. Bearb. Schmett. Eur.* **2**: pl. 124, figs 639, 640; **6** (Index to 2): 60, by original designation. Syntypes, TYPE-LOCALITY see below [COLOMBIA, VENEZUELA].
P. turbata was figured and given only a specific name in (1852) vol. 2. In (1855) vol. 6 *turbata* was associated with its generic name and became nomenclaturally available. In (1856) vol. 6 (Nachtrag): 177 the type-locality was given as Dalmatia and Asia Minor. This is probably an incorrect locality and subsequent authors e.g. Staudinger, Hampson and Draudt have all regarded it as a South American species. The dates of publication are taken from original wrappers and listed by Hemming, 1937, *Hübner* **1**: 585, 589.
- COPITYPE** Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **6**: x, 206. CUCU
 Type-species: *Dasypolia pagodae* Alphéraky, 1892, *Horae Soc. ent. ross.* **26**: 451, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, CHINA: [Tibet], Amdo district, Myn-dyn-scha (ZI, Leningrad).
- COPIVALERIA** Grote, 1883, *Proc. Am. phil. Soc.* **21**: 146, 168. CUCU
 Type-species: *Valeria grotei* Morrison, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **1**: 274, by original designation. Syntypes, [U.S.A.]: Massachusetts, Cambridge (BMNH).
- COPTOCNEMIA** Zeller, 1872, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* **22** (Abh.): 475. OPHI
 Type-species: *Coptocnemia floccalis* Zeller, 1872, *ibidem* **22** (Abh.): 476, pl. 2, fig. 10, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [U.S.A.]: Texas.
C. floccalis is a junior subjective synonym of *Phytometra scopulepes* Haworth, 1809. See also *Hemeroplanis* Hübner, 1818; and *Scopelopus* Stephens, 1829.

CORCOBARA Moore, 1882, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W. S. Atkinson*: 186. OPHI

Type-species: **Corcobara angulipennis** Moore, 1882, *ibidem*: 186, pl. 6, fig. 16, by monotypy. Syntypes, CEYLON (BMNH). INDIA: [W. Bengal], Darjiling.

CORDYLEPALPA Joicey & Talbot, 1917. See *Clavipalpa* Joicey & Talbot, 1917. ACRO

COREMAGNATHA Hampson, 1924, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) **13**: 445. HYPE

Type-species: **Bocana orionalis** Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **16**: 186, by original designation. Type(s) ♀, BRAZIL (UM, Oxford).

CORETHROBELA Turner, 1908, *Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust.* **32**: 73. HYPE

Type-species: **Corethrobela melanophaes** Turner, 1908, *ibidem* **32**: 74, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, AUSTRALIA: Qd, Kuranda (ANIC, Canberra).

CORGATHA Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **16**: 215. ACON

Type-species: **Corgatha zonalis** Walker, [1859] 1858, *ibidem* **16**: 216, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, CEYLON (BMNH).

See also *Ausinza* Walker, 1864.

CORGATHALIA Berio, 1966, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **76**: 120. ACON

Type-species: **Corgathalia viettei** Berio, 1966, *ibidem* **76**: 121, fig. 12, by original designation. Holotype ♂, MADAGASCAR: E., env. de Perinet, Forêt de l'Analamazoatra (MNHN, Paris).

CORIA Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **35**: 1982. CATO

Type-species: **Bocana lunaris** Walker, [1865] 1864, *ibidem* **31**: 57, by monotypy (of *Bocana* Walker, [1865]). Lectotype ♀, [SULAWESI] Celebes (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 116.

B. lunaris is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena hieroglyphica* Drury, 1773.

Coria was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Bocana* Walker, [1865].

See also *Argiva* Hübner, [1823].

BOCANA Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **31**: 57.

Type-species: *Bocana lunaris* Walker, [1865] 1864, *ibidem* **31**: 57, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Bocana* Walker, [1859] 1858, *ibidem* **16**: 170, – Lepid., Noctuidae.

The objective replacement name is *Coria* Walker, 1866.

CORISCE Hübner, [1823] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 279. CATO

Type-species: **Ephesia amica** Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **1**: 14, figs 57, 58, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, [U.S.A.]: Florida [formerly] in Georgia.

‡**CORISEE**; Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **13**: 1179.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

‡**BLEPHARUM** Hübner, 1808, *Erste Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.*: 4.

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by Int. Commn zool. Nom., 1966, *Bull. zool. Nom.* **23** Opinion 789: 213. Placed on the *Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Generic Names in Zoology*: Name No. 1830.

Only included species ‡*Blepharum amica*, Hübner, 1808, *ibidem*: 4, later published and made nomenclaturally available as *Ephesia amica* Hübner, 1818.

‡**BLEPHARIDIA** Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **1**: 11, 14, 33.

Not nomenclaturally available as a genus-group name. Hübner used *Blepharidia* on all three pages, in a suprageneric sense for one of the names of his tribes (Namen der Stämme) listed on page 33. Hübner listed his genus-group names on page 35. *Blepharidia* is included here as Berio, 1957, *Memorie Soc. ent. ital.* **36**: 9, has accepted it as an available generic name from 1818 and has designated as type-species, *Ephesia amica* Hübner, 1818.

‡**CORISEE**, misspelling. See *Corisce* Hübner, [1823].

CATO

- CORNA** Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 1005. OPHI
 Type-species: *Corna inconspicua* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 1006, by monotypy.
 Holotype ♂, [BRAZIL]: [R. Amazon], [Tefé] Ega (BMNH).
- CORNUTIPLUSIA** Kostrowicki, 1961, *Acta zool. cracov.* **6**: 432. PLUS
 Type-species: *Phalaena circumflexa* Linnaeus, 1767, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 12) **1**: 844, by original designation. Type(s), EUROPE (LS, London).
- CORONIS** Hübner, [1823]. See *Ferenta* Walker, [1858]. OPHI
- CORONTA** Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **13**: 1142, 1170. OPHI
 Type-species: *Coronta surrepens* Walker, [1858] 1857, *ibidem* **13**: 1171, by monotypy.
 Type(s) ♂, HAITI (UM, Oxford).
C. surrepens is a junior subjective synonym of *Bolina strigifera* Walker, [1858] 1857, *ibidem* **13**: 1153.
- CORRHA** Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **13**: 1079, 1090. OPHI
 Type-species: *Corrha difficilis* Walker, [1858] 1857, *ibidem* **13**: 1090, by monotypy.
 Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, [AUSTRALIA]: Tasmania (BMNH).
- CORSA** Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **13**: 1079, 1101. OPHI
 Type-species: *Corsa lignicolora* Walker, [1858] 1857, *ibidem* **13**: 1101, by monotypy.
 Holotype ♀, CEYLON (BMNH).
- CORTICATA** Walker, [1863] 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **7**: 52. SARR
 Type-species: *Corticata scoparioides* Walker, [1863] 1864, *ibidem* **7**: 53, by monotypy.
 Lectotype ♀, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 78.
- CORTYTA** Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **13**: 1045, 1076. CATO
 Type-species: *Cortyta canescens* Walker, [1858] 1857, *ibidem* **13**: 1077, by monotypy.
 Holotype ♀, [SOUTH AFRICA] Caffraria (BMNH).
- CORUBIA** Schaus, 1906, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **30**: 109. OPHI
 Type-species: *Corubia testacea* Schaus, 1906, *ibidem* **30**: 109, by monotypy. Type(s), BRAZIL: Parana, Castro (USNM, Washington).
- CORULA** Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **9**: 11. GEOMETRIDAE
 Type-species: *Corula geometroides* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* **9**: 11, by monotypy.
Corula has been used as the original generic name for species which are now in the Nolidae.
- CORUNCALA** Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 866 OPHI
 Type-species: *Coruncala latipennis* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 866, by monotypy.
 Type(s) ♂, [BRAZIL]: Amazon Region.
- CORYCIA** Hübner, [1823] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 265. OPHI
 Type-species: *Phalaena cajeta* Cramer, 1775, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **1**: 48, pl. 30, figs A-C, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 335. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [INDIA]: Coromandel. [JAVA]: [Djakarta] Batavia.
- CORYMBIA** Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 765. NOTODONTIDAE
 Type-species: *Corymbia smerinthoides* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 765, by subsequent designation by Berio, 1966, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **76**: 54.
Corymbia was originally placed in the Noctuidae.

CORYNITIS Geyer, 1832, in Hübner, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **4**: 26. HYPE

Type-species: *Corynitis penicillalis* Geyer, 1832, *ibidem* **4**: 26, figs 707, 708, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. Type(s) ♂, [BRAZIL]: Rio Janeiro.

Corynitis was proposed for *C. penicillalis*, with one other species mentioned for comparison.

CORYTHURUS Hampson, 1893, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* **9**: 27, 112. ACRO

Type-species: *Corythurus nocturnus* Hampson, 1893, *ibidem* **9**: 27, 113, pl. 65, figs 4, 10, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, CEYLON: Colombo (BMNH); Udagama (BMNH).

COSCAGA Schaus, 1906, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **30**: 131. HYPE

Type-species: *Coscaga angulata* Schaus, 1906, *ibidem* **30**: 131, by monotypy. Type(s), MEXICO: Jalapa (USNM, Washington).

†**COSMIA** Hübner, [1806]. See *Cosmia* Ochsenheimer, 1816. ACRO

COSMIA Ochsenheimer, 1816, *Schmett. Eur.* **4**: 84. ACRO

Type-species: *Phalaena diffinis* Linnaeus, 1767, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 12) **1**: 848, by subsequent designation by Duponchel, 1829, in Godart & Duponchel, *Hist. nat. Lépid. Papillons Fr.* **7**(2): 72. Type(s), [PORTUGAL] Lusitania (LS, London).

†**COSMIA** Hübner, [1806], *Tentamen determinationis digestionis . . .*: [1].

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by Int. Commn zool. Nom., 1926, *Smithson. misc. Collns* **73** (4) Opinion 97: 19. Also *idem*, 1954, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* **6** Opinion 278: 140.

Only included species: *Phalaena affinis* Linnaeus, 1767, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 12) **1**: 848, which is congeneric with *Phalaena diffinis* Linnaeus, 1767.

EUSTEGNIA Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 236.

Type-species: *Phalaena diffinis* Linnaeus, 1767, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **9**: 187.

Eustegnia is a junior objective synonym of *Cosmia* Ochsenheimer, 1816.

COSMODES Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **6**: 289. ACRO

Type-species: *Phalaena elegans* Donovan, 1805, *Epitome nat. Hist. Insects of New Holland etc.*: pl. 36, fig. 5, text overleaf, by monotypy. Type(s), [AUSTRALIA] New Holland: New South Wales.

COSMOPHILA Boisduval, 1833, *Nouv. Ann. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris* **2**: 242. OPHI

Type-species: *Cosmophila xanthindyma* Boisduval, 1833, *ibidem* **2**: 242, by monotypy. Syntypes, MAURITIUS. [Réunion] Bourbon.

Also published in 1833 as *Faune ent. Madagascar* (Lépid.): 94, pl. 13, fig. 7.

C. xanthindyma is a junior subjective synonym of *Noctua flava* Fabricius, 1775, *Syst. Ent.*: 601.

COSSEDIA Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **34**: 1277. CHLO

Type-species: *Cossedia erateinalis* Walker, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* **34**: 1277, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 590.

COSSUS Fabricius, 1793, *Ent. Syst.* **3**(1): Characteres Generum. Available but without included species until 1794, *ibidem* **3**(2): [3]. COSSIDAE

Type-species: *Cossus ligniperda* Fabricius, 1794, *ibidem* **3**(2): [3], by subsequent designation by Latreille, 1810, *Considérations générales Ordre nat. Anim.*: 441.

Cossus has been used as the original generic name for species which are now in the Noctuidae.

COTANDA Moore, 1881, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1881**: 374. ACRO

Type-species: *Eriopus placodoides* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **6**: 296, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, JAVA.

- COTARSINA** Köhler (1952) 1951, *Acta zool. lilloana* **12**: 166. CUCU
 Type-species: *Cotarsina clavata* Köhler, (1952) 1951, *ibidem* **12**: 166, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, ARGENTINA: Chubut [Prov.], Comodoro Rivadavia (ZSBS, Munich).
- COTUZA** Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1545, 1551. OPHI
 Type-species: *Cotuza drepanoides* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1552, by monotypy. Syntypes 4 ♂, [INDIA]: Hindostan (BMNH). HONG KONG (BMNH). [WEST MALAYSIA]: Penang (BMNH).
- COXINA** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **6**: 297. OPHI
 Type-species: *Coxina ensipalpis* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **6**: 298, pl. 14, fig. 5, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 14. Holotype ♂, MEXICO.
- CRAMBIFORMA** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 614. OPHI
 Type-species: *Crambiforma leucostrepta* Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 614, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [ETHIOPIA] Abyssinia: [Harar] Harrar (BMNH).
- CRAMBODES** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **6**: 152. ACRO
 Type-species: *Crambodes talidiformis* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **6**: 152, pl. 7, fig. 12, by monotypy. Syntypes 3 ♂, AMERICA: northern (BMNH). BRAZIL.
- CRAMBOPHILIA** Dyar, 1914, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **47**: 220. HYPE
 Type-species: *Crambophilia majorcula* Dyar, 1914, *ibidem* **47**: 220, by original designation. Syntypes 3 ex., PANAMA: Porto Bello; Alhajuelo; Cabima. (USNM, Washington).
- CRAMBOPSIS** Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 634. HADE
 Type-species: *Crambopsis excludens* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **32**: 634, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, CEYLON.
- CRAMBUS** Fabricius, 1798, *Ent. Syst.* (Suppl.) : 464. PYRALIDAE
 Type-species: *Phalaena pascuella* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 535, by subsequent designation by Curtis, 1826, *Br. Ent.* **3**: 109.
Crambus has been used as the original generic name for species which are now in the Noctuidae.
- CRAMERIA** Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter. Schmett.*: 168. AGAR
 Type-species: *Phalaena amabilis* Drury, 1773, *Illust. nat. Hist.* **2**: 23, pl. 13, fig. 3, and Index, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1865, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* **5**: 236. Holotype, AFRICA: about 6° N.
- CHARILINA** Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **2**: 560.
 Type-species: *Phalaena amabilis* Drury, 1773, by monotypy.
Charilina when originally proposed contained a second species, but this was doubtfully included, and under the Code, Article 68 (c), is not eligible for designation as type-species. *Charilina* is a junior objective synonym of *Crameria* Hübner, [1819].
- CRANIONYCTA** Lattin, 1949, *Z. wien. ent. Ges.* **34**: 108. ACRO
 Type-species: *Cranionycta oda* Lattin, 1949, *ibidem* **34**: 108, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [U.S.S.R.]: Sutschanski-Rudnik, Ussuri.
- CRANIOPHORA** Snellen, 1867, *Vlinders Nederland 1867*: 262. ACRO
 Type-species: *Noctua ligustri* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 70, by monotypy. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* **3**: 243).

BISULCIA Chapman, 1890, *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* **1**: 28.

Type-species: *Noctua ligustri* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by monotypy.

Bisulcia is a junior objective synonym of *Craniophora* Snellen, 1867.

CRAPTIGNAPA nom. n. for *Pangraptica* Hampson, 1926.

OPHI

Type-species: *Egnasia delicata* Bethune-Baker, 1906, *Novit. zool.* **13**: 279, by original designation (for *Pangraptica* Hampson). Holotype ♂, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Ekeikei (BMNH).

PANGRAPTICA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 557.

Type-species: *Egnasia delicata* Bethune-Baker, 1906, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Pangraptica* Wileman & South, 1921, – Lepid., Noctuidae. The objective replacement name is *Craptignapa* nom. n.

CRASIA Aurivillius, 1891, *Nordens Fjärilar*: 162.

CUCU

Type-species: *Hadena iris* Zetterstedt, 1839, *Insecta Lapponica*: 941, by monotypy.

Type(s) ♀, [SCANDINAVIA]: [Lapland] Lapponia borealis.

See also *Hillia* Grote, 1883.

CRASPEDOGONIA Hampson, 1893, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* **9**: 29, 117.

CHLO

Type-species: *Craspedogonia nubes* Hampson, 1893, *ibidem* **9**: 29, 117, pl. 166, fig. 3, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, CEYLON: Kelani Valley (BMNH).

CRASSIVESICA Hardwick, 1970, *Mem. ent. Soc. Can.* **67**: 156.

NOCT

Type-species: *Agrotis bochus* Morrison, 1874, *Proc. Boston Soc. nat. Hist.* **17**: 163, by original designation (but cited as ‡*A. brocha* Morrison, an incorrect subsequent spelling). Type(s) ♂, [U.S.A.]: Nebraska (not found in Colln Tepper, Michigan State Univ., so presumed lost, Hardwick, 1970, *ibidem* **67**: 157).

A. bochus was misspelled as 'brochus' by Morrison, 1875, *Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad.* **1875**: 56. Smith, 1890, *Bull. U.S. natn. Mus.* **38**: 148 used '*Carneades brocha* Morr.' and also cited '*A. bochus* Morr.' Under the Code, Article 33 (a) the binomen *Carneades brocha* must therefore be attributed to Smith, 1890, as an unjustified emendation.

CRATERESTRA Hampson, 1905, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **5**: vii, 17.

HADE

Type-species: *Stibaera lucina* Druce, 1889, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid., Heterocera **1**: 296, pl. 27, fig. 27, by original designation. Holotype, MEXICO: Tabasco, Teapa (BMNH).

CREMNODES Felder, 1874. See *Mocrendes* nom. n.

OPHI

‡**CREMNOPALPUS**, misspelling. See *Cremopalpus* Strand, 1909.

SARR

CREMNOPHORA Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **3**: 453.

AGAR

Type-species: *Apina angasii* Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **3**: 757, by original designation, but cited as '*A. angasi*', an unjustified emendation, by Hampson. Syntypes 2 ex., AUSTRALIA: S. (BMNH).

A. angasii Walker is a junior subjective synonym of *Agarista angasii* Angas, 1847, *South Aust. illust.*: pl. 37, fig. 24.

Cremnophora was originally placed in the Arctiidae.

CREMOPALPUS Strand, 1909, *Arch. Naturgesch.* **75** (1) 3: 381.

SARR

Type-species: *Cremopalpus inquirendus* Strand, 1909, *ibidem* **75**(1) 3: 383, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [ZAMBIA/RHODESIA]: Zambesi bank (MNHU, Berlin).

‡**CREMNOPALPUS**; Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **11**: 454.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

‡**CRENOTERMES** Hampson, no published reference found.

HYPE

- ‡**CRENULA**, misspelling. See *Crinala* Jordan, 1896. AGAR
- CRENULARIA** Bethune-Baker, 1906, *Novit. zool.* **13**: 280. OPHI
 Type-species: *Crenularia concolor* Bethune-Baker, 1906, *ibidem* **13**: 280, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Ekeikei (BMNH).
- CRETONIA** Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **35**: 1735. ACON
 Type-species: *Cretonia platyphaeella* Walker, 1866, *ibidem* **35**: 1736, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, SIERRA LEONE (BMNH).
- CRIMONA** Smith, 1902, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **10**: 49. ACRO
 Type-species: *Crimona pallimedia* Smith, 1902, *ibidem* **10**: 49, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, [U.S.A.]: California, Walters Station.
- CRINALA** Jordan, 1896, in Rothschild & Jordan, *Novit. zool.* **3**: 35. AGAR
 Type-species: *Crinala mimetica* Rothschild, 1896, *ibidem* **3**: 36, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [PHILIPPINES]: N. Luzon (BMNH).
 ‡**CRENULA**; Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.*: 423.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- CRINISINUS** Bryk, 1949, *Ark. Zool.* **41**(A)1: 135. HYPE
 Type-species: *Crinisinus turbo* Bryk, 1949, *ibidem* **41**(A)1: 136, pl. 5, fig. 14, by original designation. Holotype ♂, KOREA (NORTH): Shuotsu (NR, Stockholm).
C. turbo is a junior subjective synonym of *Herminia trilinealis* Bremer, 1864, *Mém. Acad. imp. Sci. St. Pétersb.* (7)8(1): 64, pl. 5, fig. 23, but proposed as ‡*'Herminea'*, an incorrect subsequent spelling.
- CRINO** Hübner, [1821]. See *Tarsolepis* Butler, 1872. NOTODONTIDAE
- CRINO** Hübner sensu Hampson, 1906. See *Mniotype* Franclemont, 1941. CUCU
- CRINOCULA** Jordan, 1896, in Rothschild & Jordan, *Novit. zool.* **3**: 36. AGAR
 Type-species: *Crinocula kinabaluensis* Rothschild, 1896, *ibidem* **3**: 36, by original designation. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, BORNEO: [Sabah], Kina Balu (BMNH).
- CRIOA** Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **13**: 1078, 1110. OPHI
 Type-species: *Crioa acronyctoides* Walker, [1858] 1857, *ibidem* **13**: 1111, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, [AUSTRALIA]: [Qd], Moreton Bay (BMNH).
 See also *Piana* Walker, 1869.
- CRIONICA** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 82. OPHI
 Type-species: *Pteronycta cervicornis* Fawcett, 1918, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1917**: 240, pl. 1, fig. 21, by original designation. Holotype ♀ (not ♂ as stated), [KENYA]: [Teita Hills], Kedai (BMNH).
- CRIOPHASIA** Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **6**: ix, 122. CUCU
 Type-species: *Calophasia albolineata* Blachier, 1905, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* **1905**: 53, by original designation, but cited as '*C. albolineata* Bang-Haas', an incorrect authorship. Holotype ♂, TUNISIA: Gafsa.
 In the original description Blachier attributed the name *albolineata* to Bang-Haas who authorized him to describe the species.
- CRISHNA** Kirby, 1897. See *Eupatula* Ragonot, 1895. CATO
- CRISTATOPALPUS** Bethune-Baker, 1908, *Novit. zool.* **15**: 209. HYPE
 Type-species: *Cristatopalpus olivens* Bethune-Baker, 1908, *ibidem* **15**: 210, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Mount Kebea (BMNH); Dinawa.

CRITHOTE Walker, 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **7**: 182. OPHI

Type-species: *Crithote horridipes* Walker, 1864, *ibidem* **7**: 183, by monotypy.
Lectotype ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 163.

CROCHIPHORA Hübner, [1831] 1825, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **3**: 26, 35. CATO

Type-species: *Crochiphora flavistriaria* Hübner, [1831] 1825, *ibidem* **3**: 35, figs 503, 504, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1913, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **13**: 105. Type(s), U.S.A.

CROCIGRAPHA Grote, 1875, *Can. Ent.* **7**: 57. HADE

Type-species: *Perigrapha normani* Grote, 1874, *ibidem* **6**: 115, by monotypy.
Syntypes ♂, ♀, CANADA: St Catharines (BMNH).

CROMOBERGIA Bourquin, 1937, *Revta Soc. ent. argent.* **9**: 67. OPHI

Type-species: *Speocropia smilacis* Bourquin, 1937, *ibidem* **9**: 67, pl. 3, 4, by monotypy, but cited as '*S. smilacis* Hayw.', an incorrect authorship. Syntypes ♂, ♀, ARGENTINA: Concordia.

S. smilacis was first proposed in a lecture delivered by K. J. Hayward to the *Segunda Reunion de Ciencias Naturales* at Mendoza in 1937 April. This lecture was published in the Proceedings in *Physis B. Aires* **17**, dated 1939 May. During the delay the use of *S. smilacis* accompanied by the description given by Bourquin in 1937 December made it nomenclaturally available.

S. smilacis is a junior subjective synonym of *Cucullia teichii* Berg, 1885.

CROMOBERGIA Köhler, 1943, *Revta Soc. ent. argent.* **12**: 30.

Type-species: *Cucullia teichii* Berg, 1885, *An. Soc. cient. argent.* **19**: 271, by original designation. Syntypes, ARGENTINA: Buenos Aires province (Univ. Buenos Aires).

A junior homonym of *Cromobergia* Bourquin, 1937, – Lepid., Noctuidae. The name *Cromobergia* originated from Köhler but was used and unintentionally made nomenclaturally available by Bourquin. Köhler (1943: 30) stated that *Cromobergia* Bourquin was not nomenclaturally available as it did not comply with the Code which requires that genus-group names published after 1930 must be accompanied by the definite fixation of a type-species. In this case the genus was monotypic and under Article 68 (c) the type-species was therefore fixed. There is no objective replacement name but *C. teichii* is the senior synonym of *Speocropia smilacis* Bourquin, 1937, the type-species of *Cromobergia* Bourquin, 1937. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

CROMOBERGIA Köhler, 1943. See *Cromobergia* Bourquin, 1937. OPHI

CROPIA Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **13**: 1078, 1112. ACRO

Type-species: *Cropia hadenoides* Walker, [1858] 1857, *ibidem* **13**: 1112, by monotypy.
Holotype ♂, [COLOMBIA]: Bogotà (BMNH).

EUDIPNA Walker sensu Schaus, 1906, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **30**: 97.

Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 260, treated this usage as a junior homonym of *Eudipna* Walker, 1856, – Noctuidae, Ophid., but Schaus attributed *Eudipna* to Walker and was not proposing a new genus, even though he used it for a concept differing somewhat from that of Walker. The only species included by Schaus at this date was *Eudipna templada* Schaus, 1906, which is congeneric with *Cropia hadenoides* Walker, [1858].

CROSIA Dupont, 1910, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* **1910**: 369. ACRO

Type-species: *Crosia hachem* Dupont, 1910, *ibidem* **1910**: 369, fig. 1, by monotypy.
Holotype, ALGERIA: Oran prov., Mascara (MNHN, Paris).

CRURIA Jordan, 1896, in Rothschild & Jordan, *Novit. zool.* **3**: 39. AGAR

Type-species: *Agarista donovani* Boisduval, 1832, *Voyage de Découvertes de l'Astrolabe* **1**: 176, 671, by original designation. Type(s), [AUSTRALIA] Nouvelle Hollande (BMNH).

The type-species was proposed by Boisduval as *A. donowani* but was indexed on page 671 as *donovani*. Subsequently the spelling *donovani* has been used except by Jordan when he proposed *Cruria*. The species was named after E. Donovan and so ‡*donowani* should be treated as an incorrect original spelling.

CRURIOPSIS Jordan, 1912, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **11**: 21. AGAR

Type-species: *Eusemia funebris* Moore, 1872, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1872**: 569, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, INDIA: [W. Bengal], Darjiling (BMNH).

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 21 was stated on page 17 as 1912 February 22nd in both the German and the English editions.

CRUSISETA Schultze, 1908, *Philipp. J. Sci. (A)* **3**: 33. OPHI

Type-species: *Crusiseta basipuncta* Schultze, 1908, *ibidem* **3**: 33, pl. 1, fig. 9, by original designation. Holotype ♂, PHILIPPINES: Manila.

CRYASSA Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1745. EUTE

Type-species: *Cryassa bifacies* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1745, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, CEYLON (BMNH).

C. bifacies was cited by Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **11**: 81 as ‡*'bifascies* Wlk.', an incorrect subsequent spelling.

CRYMODES Guenée, 1841, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* **10**: 238. ACRO

Type-species: *Hadena groenlandica* Duponchel, [1838] 1836, in Godart & Duponchel, *Hist. nat. Lépid. Papillons Fr. Suppl.* **3**: 228, pl. 21, fig. 3, by subsequent designation by Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **5**: 185. Syntypes ♂, ♀, GREENLAND.

H. groenlandica is a junior subjective synonym of *Hadena exulis* Lefebvre, 1836, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* **1836**: 392, pl. 10, fig. 2.

CRYMONA Walker, 1862, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond. (3)* **1**: 117. HYPE

Type-species: *Crymona receptalis* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* (3) **1**: 117, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, BRAZIL (UM, Oxford).

C. receptalis is a junior subjective synonym of *Hypena hastatalis* Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **16**: 81.

CRYPHIA Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **1**: 14. ACRO

Type-species: *Noctua receptricula* Hübner, [1803], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **4**: pl. 6, fig. 27, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 618. Type(s), EUROPE.

CRYPHIMAEA Turner, 1933, *Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.* **57**: 162. SARR

Type-species: *Cryphimaea poliophasma* Turner, 1933, *ibidem* **57**: 163, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, AUSTRALIA: Qd, Yeppoon (ANIC, Canberra).

CRYPHIOIDES Berio, 1964, *Boll. Soc. ent. ital.* **94**: 124. ACON

Type-species: *Cryphioides ocellata* Berio, 1964, *ibidem* **94**: 125, by original designation. Holotype ♀, MADAGASCAR: Plateau de l'Imerina (MNHN, Paris).

Berio himself stated in the original description of his species that the type-species is possibly the same as *Bryophila ocellata* Saalmüller, 1891, *Lepid. Madagascar*: 251, fig. 251.

CRYPSEDRA Warren, 1910, in Seitz, *Macrolepid. World* **3**: 133. CUCU

Type-species: *Miselia gemmea* Treitschke, 1825, *Schmett. Eur.* **5**(1): 393, by original designation. Syntypes, AUSTRIA: Turnitz; Salzburg.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 133 was stated on page 133 as 1910 May 5th in the English edition and as 1911 January 13th in the German edition.

‡*Miselia gemmea* Ochsenheimer, 1816, *Schmett. Eur.* **4**: 73 when first used was a nomen nudum.

- CRYPSSIPRORA** Meyrick, 1902, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **35**: 29. OPHI
 Type-species: ***Crypsiprora ophiodesma*** Meyrick, 1902, *ibidem* **35**: 30, by monotypy.
 Holotype ♀, AUSTRALIA: W. Aust., Geraldton (BMNH).
 ‡**CRYSIPRORA**; Turner, 1941, *Mem. Qd Mus.* **12**: 50.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- CRYPSTOTIDIA** Rothschild, 1901, *Novit. zool.* **8**: 432. CATO
 Type-species: ***Crypsotidia wollastoni*** Rothschild, 1901, *ibidem* **8**: 432, by original designation. Holotype ♂, SUDAN: Shendi (BMNH).
 ‡**CRYPTOTIDIA**; Hayward, 1926, *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* **38** (Suppl.) Lepid. Aswan: (20).
- CRYPTASTRIA** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 595. OPHI
 Type-species: ***Zethes fuscomarginata*** Bethune-Baker, 1906, *Novit. zool.* **13**: 272, by original designation. Holotype ♀, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Dinawa (BMNH).
- CRYPTOCALA** Benjamin, 1921, *Bull. sth. Calif. Acad. Sci.* **20**: 133. NOCT
 Type-species: ***Agrotis gilvipennis*** Grote, 1874, *Annual Rep. Trustees Peabody Acad. Sci.* **6**: 24, by original designation. Syntypes 5 (♂, ♀), [CANADA]: [Quebec], Anticosti I. (BMNH).
- CRYPTOCHROSTIS** Hübner, [1823] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 297. OPHI
 Type-species: ***Cryptochrostis supulchraria*** Hübner, [1823] 1816, *ibidem*: 297, the objective replacement name for *Phalaena hyphinoe* Stoll, 1781, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **4**: 130, pl. 357, figs G, H (a primary homonym), by monotypy. Type(s) (of *P. hyphinoe* Stoll), SURINAM.
P. hyphinoe Stoll, 1781, is a junior homonym of *Phalaena hyphinoe* Cramer, 1777, *ibidem* **2**: 91, – Lepid., Cossidae.
P. hyphinoe Stoll is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1782.
- CRYPTOCHRYSA** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 109. OPHI
 Type-species: ***Hypogramma auripennis*** Schaus, 1912, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **10**: 513, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, COSTA RICA: Sitio; Sixola (USNM, Washington).
- CRYPTOMERIA** Saalmüller, 1880, *Ber. senckenb. naturforsch. Ges.* **1879–1880**: 290. OPHI
 Type-species: ***Cryptomeria mabillei*** Saalmüller, 1880, *ibidem* **1879–1880**: 291, by monotypy. Type(s), MADAGASCAR (SNG, Frankfurt).
- CRYPTOTHRIPIA** Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **11**: xi, 309. SARR
 Type-species: ***Selepa occulta*** Swinhoe, 1885, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1885**: 461, pl. 27, fig. 11, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [INDIA]: [Bombay], Poona (BMNH).
- ‡**CRYPTOTIDIA**, misspelling. See *Crypsotidia* Rothschild, 1901. CATO
- ‡**CRYSIPRORA**, misspelling. See *Crypsiprora* Meyrick, 1902. OPHI
- CTEIPOLIA** Staudinger, 1896, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* **9**: 191. CUCU
 Type-species: ***Cteipolia sacelli*** Staudinger, 1896, *ibidem* **9**: 191, by monotypy. Syntypes 5 ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: [Kirghizia], N.E. of Issyk Kul (MNHU, Berlin).
- CTENOPLUSIA** Dufay, 1970, *Faune Madagascar* **31**: 91. PLUS
 Type-species: ***Plusia limbirena*** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **6**: 350, by original designation. Lectotype ♀, MADAGASCAR (MNHU, Paris), designated by Paulian & Viette, [1956] 1955, *Mém. Inst. scient. Madagascar* (E) **6**: 232.

CTENUSA Hampson, 1910, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1910**: 422.

CATO

Type-species: *Chalciope carnicolor* Hampson, 1902, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* **2**: 329, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, [SOUTH WEST AFRICA]: Damaraland (BMNH).

C. carnicolor is a junior subjective synonym of *Calliodes pallida* Hampson, 1902, *ibidem* **2**: 321.

ACANTHONYX Hampson, 1902, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* **2**: 323.

Type-species: *Agrotis marginalis* Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1700 (a primary homonym), by original designation. Holotype ♂ (not ♀ as stated), SOUTH AFRICA (BMNH).

Agrotis marginalis Walker, 1858, is a junior primary homonym of *Agrotis marginalis* Walker, [1857] 1856, *ibidem* **10**: 339, – Noctuidae, Noctuinae. The objective replacement name is *Agrotis marginifera* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **32**: 706, but this is a junior subjective synonym of *Agrotis varians* Wallengren, 1863, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* **7**: 147. *Ctenusa varians* (Wallengren) should be used as the valid name.

Acanthonyx Hampson is junior homonym of *Acanthonyx* Latreille, [1828] 1825, *Encycl. méth. Hist. nat.* **10**(2): 698, – Crustacea. There is no objective replacement name but *A. marginalis* Walker, 1858, is congeneric with *Chalciope carnicolor* Hampson, 1902, the type-species of *Ctenusa* Hampson, 1910. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

CTENYPENA Prout, 1927, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **75**: 229.

HYPE

Type-species: *Ctenypena tenuis* Prout, 1927, *ibidem* **75**: 229, pl. 21, fig. 23, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [São Tomé I., West Africa] São Thomé I. (BMNH).

CTYPANSA Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1548, 1610. OPHI

Type-species: *Ctypansa inconstans* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1611, by monotypy.

Holotype ♂, [BRAZIL]: [R. Amazon], [Tefé] Ega (BMNH).

‡**CTYPAUSA**; Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* **1**: 899.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

‡**CTYPAUSA**, misspelling. See *Ctypansa* Walker, 1858.

OPHI

CUBENA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **9**: 137, 150.

PLUS

Type-species: *Phalaena polydamia* Stoll, 1782, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **4**: 242, pl. 400, fig. D, by monotypy. Type(s), SURINAM.

P. polydamia is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena c-aureum* Knoch, 1781.

See also *Lamprotes* R.L. 1817.

CUCULLIA Schrank, 1802, *Fauna Boica* **2**(2): 157.

CUCU

Type-species: *Phalaena umbratica* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 515, by subsequent designation by Curtis, 1824, *Br. Ent.* **1**: 45. Type(s), TYPE-LOCALITY not stated (LS, London) [EUROPE].

‡**TRIBONOPHORA** Hübner, [1806], *Tentamen determinationis digestionis . . .*: [1].

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by Int. Commn zool. Nom., 1926, *Smithson. misc. Collns* **73**(4) Opinion 97: 19. Also *idem*, 1954, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* **6** Opinion 278: 140.

Only included species: *Phalaena umbratica* Linnaeus, 1758.

‡**TRIBONOPHORAE** Ochsenheimer, 1816, *Schmett. Eur.* **4**: 87.

First published as a junior synonym of *Cucullia* Schrank, 1802, and not subsequently treated as an available name under the Code, Article 11(d).

TRIBUNOPHORA Hübner, 1822, *Syst.-alphab. Verz.*: 20, 37.

Type-species: *Phalaena umbratica* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Nye, 1964, *Bull. zool. Nom.* **21**: 75.

Tribunophora is a junior objective synonym of *Cucullia* Schrank, 1802.

CALLAENIA Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 246.

Type-species: *Phalaena umbratica* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 6: 14.

Callaenia is a junior objective synonym of *Cucullia* Schrank, 1802.

†*CALLAINIA*; Hübner, [1826] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.* Anzeiger: 37.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

LOPHIA Sodoffsky, 1837, *Bull. Soc. imp. Nat. Moscou* 1837 (6): 88.

Proposed, unnecessarily, as an objective replacement name for *Cucullia* Schrank, 1802, which Sodoffsky considered to be inappropriate.

CUCULLUNA Köhler, (1952) 1951, *Acta zool. lilloana* 12: 139. CUCU

Type-species: *Cuculluna cristagalli* Köhler, (1952) 1951, *ibidem* 12: 139, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, ARGENTINA: [La Rioja Prov.], La Rioja (ZSBS, Munich).

CULASTA Moore, 1881, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1881: 376. OPHI

Type-species: *Culasta indecisa* Moore, 1881, *ibidem* 1881: 377, by monotypy. Syntypes, [INDIA]: Madras (BMNH); Bombay (BMNH); Benares.

CULICULA Walker, [1863] 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 7: 178. HYPE

Type-species: *Culicula bimarginata* Walker, [1863] 1864, *ibidem* 7: 178, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* 2: 197.

C. bimarginata is a junior subjective synonym of *Bocana schaldusalis* Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 16: 180.

See also *Nabartha* Moore, [1885].

CULTRIPALPA Guenée, in Boisduval & Guenée, 1852, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* 7: 332. OPHI

Type-species: *Cultripalpa partita* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* 7: 332, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, INDIA: central (BMNH).

CUNEISIGNA Hampson, 1913, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 12: 7. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1913, *ibidem* 13: vii, 31. CATO

Type-species: *Trigonodes obstans* Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 14: 1449, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1913, *ibidem* 13: 31. Holotype ♀, SOUTH AFRICA (BMNH).

CUPHANO Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 230. HADE

Type-species: *Noctua stabilis* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 76, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1905, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 5: 409. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* 3: 243).

TAENIOCAMPA Guenée, 1839, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* 8: 477.

Type-species: *Noctua stabilis* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by subsequent designation by Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* 5: 354.

Taeniocampa is a junior objective synonym of *Cuphanoa* Hübner, [1821].

CYPHONOA Agassiz, 1846, *Nomencl. zool. Index univl.*: 108, 113.

An unjustified emendation of *Cuphanoa* Hübner, [1821].

CURGIA Walker, [1863]. See *Leucocosmia* Butler, 1886. ACRO

CURUBASA Moore, 1881, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1881: 366. NOCT

Type-species: *Alaria lanceolata* Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 33: 767, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [INDIA]: S. Hindostan (BNMH).

A. lanceolata is a junior subjective synonym of *Leocyma galathea* Wallengren, 1856, *Anteckningar i Zool. Lund*: 58.

CURVATULA Staudinger, 1892, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* 6: 601. ACON

Type-species: *Curvatula pallicostata* Staudinger, 1892, *ibidem* 6: 601, pl. 12, fig. 6, by

monotypy. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: Amur district, Chingan (MNHU, Berlin); Sutschan (MNHU, Berlin).

C. pallicostata is a junior subjective synonym of *Selenis mira* Butler, 1879, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* 3: x, 29, pl. 47, fig. 6.

CUSPIDIA Chapman, 1890. See *Triaena* Hübner, 1818. ACRO

CUTINA Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 35: 1734. CATO

Type-species: *Cutina albopunctella* Walker, 1866, *ibidem* 35: 1735, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, U.S.[A.] (BMNH).

CYATHISSA Grote, 1881, *Bull. U.S. geol. geogr. Surv. Territ.* 6: 576. ACRO

Type-species: *Bryophila percara* Morrison, 1875, *Proc. Boston Soc. nat. Hist.* 17: 213, by monotypy. Type(s), [U.S.A.]: Texas, Waco.

CYCLODES Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* 7: 26. OPHI

Type-species: *Erebus omma* Hoeven, 1840, *Tijdschr. Natuurl. Gesch. Physiol.* 7: 281, pl. 7, fig. 7, by monotypy. Type(s), JAVA.

See also *Beregra* Walker, 1858.

CYCLOPERA Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 7: 6. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* 9: xiii, 389. ACRO

Type-species: *Megalodes similis* Hampson, 1902, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* 2: 382, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* 9: 389. Type(s) ♂, [RHODESIA]: Mashonaland, Salisbury (BMNH).

CYCLOPIS Hübner, [1821 May], *Samml. exot. Schmett.* 2: pl. [213]. OPHI

Type-species: *Cyclopis caecutiens* Hübner, [1821], *ibidem* 2: pl. [213], by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, TYPE-LOCALITY not stated [EQUATORIAL SOUTH AMERICA].

Cyclopis was also used by Hübner, 1821 December, *Index exot. Lepid.*: [2], for the same concept.

CYCLOPRORA Turner, 1920 *Trans. (Proc.) R. Soc. S. Aust.* 44: 140, 144. ACRO

Type-species: *Prometopus nodyna* Turner, 1904, *ibidem* 28: 215, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, AUSTRALIA: Qd, Brisbane (ANIC, Canberra).

CYCLOPRORA Turner, 1931. See *Hedymiges* Turner, 1933. ACRO

CYCLOPROSOPUS Gaede, 1939, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 15: 280. OPHI

Type-species: *Alamis strigifera* Pagenstecher, 1907, in Voeltzkow, *Reise Ostafrika* 2: 111, pl. 6, fig. 14, by monotypy. Type(s), MADAGASCAR.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 280 was stated on page 279 as 1939 June 20th in both the German and English editions.

CYCLOPTERYX Guenée, 1854, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* 8: 46.

OPHI

Type-species: *Cyclopteryx observalis* Guenée, 1854, *ibidem* 8: 47, by subsequent designation by Schaus, 1916, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 50: 366. Holotype ♀, [FRENCH GUIANA]: Cayenne (BMNH).

CYDOSIA Duncan [& Westwood], 1841, in Jardine, *Naturalist's Library* 33 (Ent. 7): 193.

ACON

Type-species: *Phalaena nobilitella* Cramer, 1779, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* 3: 128, pl. 264, fig. G, by monotypy. Holotype, CURAÇAO [L.]

Cydosia was attributed to Duncan, by Sherborn, 1924, *Index Anim.* (1801–1850): 1743, and was attributed to Westwood, by Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* 1: 924. Justification for the latter can be found in Stainton, 1885, *Entomologist's mon. Mag.* 21: 181–186, who quoted from a letter by Westwood. The difficulty can best be overcome by attributing Westwood with anonymous junior authorship.

- CYLIGRAMMA** Boisduval, 1833, *Nouv. Anns Mus. Hist. nat. Paris* **2**: 257. CATO
 Type-species: **Cyligramma joa** Boisduval, 1833, *ibidem* **2**: 258, by subsequent designation by Desmarest, (1857), in Chenu, *Encycl. Hist. nat. Papillons nocturnes*: 130. Type(s), MADAGASCAR (BMNH).
Cyligramma and *C. joa* were also published in 1833 in *Faune ent. Madagascar, Bourbon et Maurice* (Lépid.): 109–110, pl. 16, fig. 2.
CYLOGRAMMA Agassiz, 1846, *Nomencl. zool.* Index univl.: 111, 112.
 An unjustified emendation of *Cyligramma* Boisduval, 1833.
- CYLOGRAMMA** Agassiz, 1846. See *Cyligramma* Boisduval, 1833. CATO
- ‡**CYMATHOPHORA**, misspelling. See *Achlya* Billberg, 1820. THYATIRIDAE
- CYMATIDA** Sodoffsky, 1837, *Bull. Soc. imp. Nat. Moscou* **1837** (6): 91. GEOMETRIDAE
 Type-species: **Geometra strigaria** Hübner, [1799] 1796, *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **5**: pl. 18, fig. 95, by subsequent designation (for *Acidalia* Treitschke) by Duponchel, 1829, in Godart & Duponchel, *Hist. nat. Lépid. Papillons Fr.* **7**(2): 108.
ACIDALIA Treitschke, 1825, *Schmett. Eur.* **5**(2): 438.
 Type-species: *Geometra strigaria* Hübner, by subsequent designation by Duponchel, 1829.
 A junior homonym of *Acidalia* Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 31,—Lepid., Nymphalidae. The objective replacement name is *Cymatida* Sodoffsky, 1837.
Acidalia has been used as the original generic name for species which are now in the Noctuidae.
- CYMATOPHORA** Treitschke, 1825. See *Achlya* Billberg, 1820. THYATIRIDAE
- CYMATOPHOROPSIS** Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **2**: xvii, 397. OPHI
 Type-species: **Gluphisia sinuata** Moore, 1879, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1879**: 405, by original designation. Type(s) ♀, [INDIA]: N.E. Bengal.
- CYMOBLEMMA** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 409. OPHI
 Type-species: **Acantholipes crenelata** Hampson, 1907, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **17**: 662 (but proposed as ‡'Acantholipis', an incorrect subsequent spelling), by original designation. Holotype ♂, INDIA: Travancore, Pirmad (BMNH).
- CYMODEGMA** Tams, 1935, *Insects Samoa* **3**(4): 212. CATO
 Type-species: **Cymodegma buxtoni** Tams, 1935, *ibidem* **3**(4): 212, pl. 6, fig. 17, pl. 7, fig. 6, by original designation. Holotype ♀, SAMOA: Upolu, Malololelei (BMNH).
- CYMONIA** Dyar, 1920, *Insecutor Inscit. menst.* **8**: 191. ACON
 Type-species: **Cymonia harminella** Dyar, 1920, *ibidem* **8**: 191, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, MEXICO: Sinaloa, Venadio (USNM, Washington).
- CYMOSAFIA** Hampson, 1913, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **12**: 9. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1913, *ibidem* **13**: ix, 158. CATO
 Type-species: **Focilla laba** Druce, 1890, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid. Heterocera **1**: 392, pl. 33, fig. 3, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1913, *ibidem* **13**: 158. Syntypes 2 ex., GUATEMALA: Cerro Zunil (BMNH); Volcan de Atitlan (BMNH).
- CYNISCA** Fawcett, 1918. See *Siccyna* nom. n. OPHI
- CYPHANTA** Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 855. ACRO
 Type-species: **Cyphanta xanthochlora** Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 856, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [INDIA]: Hindostan (BMNH).
- CYPHONOA** Agassiz, 1846. See *Cuphanoa* Hübner, [1821]. HADE

CYPHOTOPSYCHE Hampson, 1895, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1895**: 297.

NOLI

Type-species: *Cyphotopsyche ustipennis* Hampson, 1895, *ibidem* **1895**: 297, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, BHUTAN (BMNH). CEYLON (BMNH).

C. ustipennis is a junior subjective synonym of *Sarbena lignifera* Walker, 1862.

See also *Sarbena* Walker, 1862.

CYREBIA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **6**: 195.

NOCT

Type-species: *Cyrebia luperinoides* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **6**: 196, pl. 4, fig. 12, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1903, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **4**: 467. Syntypes 4 ♂, [U.S.S.R.]: S. Russia.

CYRIMA Schaus, 1904, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **30**: 152.

ACRO

Type-species: *Cyrima muscosa* Schaus, 1904, *ibidem* **30**: 152, by monotypy. Type(s), MEXICO: Coatepec (USNM, Washington).

CYRTANDRA Roepke, 1941, *Zoöl. Meded., Leiden* **23**: 29.

OPHI

Type-species: *Cyrtandra borneensis* Roepke, 1941, *ibidem* **23**: 29, pl. 1, fig. 7, by original designation. Holotype ♂, BORNEO: E., Kariorang (RNH, Leiden).

CYTOCANIS Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 8. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **9**: viii, 110.

ACRO

Type-species: *Miana denticulosa* Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 676, by subsequent monotypy. Holotype ♀, [INDIA]: S. Hindostan (BMNH).

CYTOTHYMIA Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 5. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **9**: xiii, 370.

ACRO

Type-species: *Metoptria absita* Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) **2** (Abt. 2): pl. 108, fig. 36, by subsequent monotypy, but included by Hampson as ‡ 'obsita Feld.', an incorrect subsequent spelling. Type(s) ♂, [SOUTH AFRICA]: Promont. b. spei [Cape of Good Hope] (BMNH).

CYTTARALOPHA Bethune-Baker, 1908, *Novit. zool.* **15**: 223.

HYPE

Type-species: *Cyttaralopha loxographa* Bethune-Baker, 1908, *ibidem* **15**: 224, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], R. Aroa (BMNH).

DABARITA Walker, [1857] 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **10**: 412, 478.

CHLO

Type-species: *Dabarita subtilis* Walker, [1857] 1856, *ibidem* **10**: 479, by monotypy. Syntypes 3 (♂, ♀), INDIA: northern (BMNH).

D. subtilis is a junior subjective synonym of *Bombyx angulata* Fabricius, 1793, *Ent. Syst.* **3** (1): 481.

DACIRA Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **12**: 772, 801.

ACRO

Type-species: *Dacira combusta* Walker, [1858] 1857, *ibidem* **12**: 802, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [BRAZIL]: [Amazon], Villa Nova (BMNH).

DADDALA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 974.

OPHI

Type-species: *Daddala quadrisignata* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 974, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, TYPE-LOCALITY not stated (BMNH) [INDIA].

DADICA Moore, 1881, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1881**: 349.

ACRO

Type-species: *Dadica lineosa* Moore, 1881, *ibidem* **1881**: 349, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [INDIA]: Punjab Hills (BMNH).

DAEDALINA Möschler, 1880, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* **30** (Abh.): 385.

ACON

Type-species: *Daedalina clevia* Möschler, 1880, *ibidem* **30** (Abh.): 386, pl. 9, fig. 44, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, SURINAM: Paramaribo (MNHU, Berlin).

- DAGASSA** Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1546, 1592. OPHI
Type-species: *Dagassa eupithecioides* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1593, by monotypy.
Syntypes 2 ♀, [DOMINICAN REPUBLIC] St. Domingo (BMNH).
- DAHLIA** Pagenstecher, 1900, *Zoologica, Stuttg.* **12** (29): 120. OPHI
Type-species: *Dahlia hesperioides* Pagenstecher, 1900, *ibidem* **12** (29): 120, pl. 1, fig. 13, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, NEW GUINEA: Bismarck Archipelago.
- DALLOLMOIA** Berio, 1972, *Memorie Soc. ent. ital.* **51**: 176. NOCT
Type-species: *Dallolmoia triangula* Berio, 1972, *ibidem* **51**: 176, fig. 18, by original designation. Holotype ♂, TANZANIA: Ikonda (Colln E. Berio, Genoa).
- DANDACA** Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **9**: 137, 149. STIC
Type-species: *Dandaca columba* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* **9**: 149, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, INDIA: northern (BMNH).
- DANTONA** Walker, 1859, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **19**: 1021. ACRO
Type-species: *Dantona busalis* Walker, 1859, *ibidem* **19**: 1021, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [BRAZIL]: Rio Janeiro (UM, Oxford).
D. busalis is a junior subjective synonym of *Nonagria stillata* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **5**: 107.
- DAONA** Walker, 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **7**: 190. OPHI
Type-species: *Daona mansueta* Walker, 1864, *ibidem* **7**: 190, by monotypy. Lectotype ♀, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 57.
See also *Byturna* Moore, 1883.
- GAUZANIA** Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **34**: 1208.
Type-species: *Gauzania mundalis* Walker [1866] 1865, *ibidem* **34**: 1208, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, [AUSTRALIA]: [W. Aust.], R. Swan (BMNH).
G. mundalis is a junior subjective synonym of *Catada detersalis* Walker, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* **34**: 1175.
A junior homonym of *Gauzania* Walker, [1856] 1857, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **1**: 130, — Diptera. There is no objective replacement name but *G. mundalis* is congeneric with *Daona mansueta* Walker, 1864, the type-species of *Daona* Walker, 1864. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.
- DAPHA** Walker, 1863 [April 18th], *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **27**: 124. CHLO
Type-species: *Dapha valeusalis* Walker, 1863, *ibidem* **27**: 125, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, CEYLON (BMNH).
- DAPHA** Walker, [1863 May 13th]. See *Hapda* nom. n. HYPE
- ‡**DAPHAENURA**, misspelling. See *Daphoenura* Butler, 1878. CUCU
- ‡**DAPHENURA**, misspelling. See *Daphoenura* Butler, 1878. CUCU
- ‡**DAPHNAEURA**, misspelling. See *Daphoenura* Butler, 1878. CUCU
- DAPHOENURA** Butler, 1878, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (5)* **2**: 457. CUCU
Type-species: *Daphoenura fasciata* Butler, 1878, *ibidem* (5) **2**: 457, by original designation. Lectotype ♀, MADAGASCAR: Ellongo (BMNH), designated by Viette, [1963] 1962, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* **131**: 281.
- ‡**DAPHNAEURA**; Mabilie, 1880, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. (5)* **9**: clxxiv.
An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- ‡**DAPHAENURA**; Butler, 1882, *Cistula ent.* **3**: 3.
An incorrect subsequent spelling, also used by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 204.

‡*DAPHENURA*; Strand, in Aurivillius & Wagner, *Lepid. Cat.* 5: 73.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

DARCETA Herrich-Schäffer, 1856, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1: 13, pl. 92, figs 524–526. AGAR

Type-species: *Darceta hesperina* Herrich-Schäffer, 1856, *ibidem* 1: 13, pl. 92, figs 524–526, by monotypy. Syntypes, BRAZIL: interior (BMNH).

The type-species was proposed as *hesperina* on page 13 and *hesperica* on the wrapper of the plates. Both names were published in 1856 but the exact dates of publication of the text and of the plates are not known. The spelling *hesperina* as used in the text on page 13 and later (in 1858) on pages 71 and 84 has usually been used. Herrich-Schäffer attributed both *Darceta* and *hesperina* to Boisduval. The two syntypes have been labelled in Boisduval's handwriting as *hesperina*.

D. hesperina is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena proserpina* Stoll, 1782.

See also *Clitis* Walker, [1858].

DARCETINA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara Zool.* 2 (Abt. 2): pl. 99. AGAR

Type-species: *Darcetina cinerosa* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt. 2): pl. 99, fig. 19, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, [BRAZIL]: R. Amazonas.

D. cinerosa is a junior subjective synonym of *Bepara sublata* Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 143.

DARGIDA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 9: 165, 201. HADE

Type-species: *Dargida grammivora* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* 9: 202, by monotypy. Syntypes 3 ♂, VENEZUELA (BMNH).

DASEOCHAETA Warren, [1907], in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 3: 11. ACRO

Type-species: *Agriopsis viridis* Leech, 1889, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1889: 502, pl. 51, fig. 6, by monotypy. Syntypes 4 (♂, ♀) JAPAN: [Honshu], Yokohama (BMNH).

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 11 is not stated in the text. Copies of these parts of both the German and English editions were received at BMNH in 1907 and this is the date accepted by Hampson, 1909, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 8: 22; and by Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* 2: 15.

DASEUPLEXIA Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 6: xi, 303. CUCU

Type-species: *Luperina lagenifera* Moore, 1882, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W. S. Atkinson*: 114, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, ♀, INDIA: [W. Bengal], Darjiling (BMNH).

DASYBLEMMA Dyar, 1923, *Insecutor Inscit. menstr.* 11: 18. ACON

Type-species: *Dasyblemma straminea* Dyar, 1923, *ibidem* 11: 19, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, U.S.A.: California, Palm Springs (USNM, Washington).

DASYCAMPa Guenée, 1837, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* 6: 224. CUCU

Type-species: *Noctua rubiginea* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 86, by monotypy. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* 3: 243).

‡*OMALOSOMA* Walker, [1857] 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 10: 455.

Published as a junior synonym of *Dasycampa* Guenée, 1837, and not subsequently treated as an available name under the Code, Article 11 (d).

DASYERGES Draudt, 1950, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* 40: 59. CUCU

Type-species: *Dasyerges poliastris* Draudt, 1950, *ibidem* 40: 59, pl. 4, fig. 12, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, CHINA: [Yunnan Prov.], A-tun-tse and Li-kiang (MAK, Bonn).

D. poliastris was described as '*poliasits*' but figured as *poliastris*. Under the Code, Article 32(b), I have accepted *poliastris* as the correct original spelling.

DASYGASTER Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **5**: 201.

HADE

Type-species: *Dasygaster hollandiae* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **5**: 201, pl. 6, fig. 11, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1905, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **5**: 473. Lectotype ♂, [AUSTRALIA] Nouvelle-Hollande (MNHN, Paris), designated by Viette, 1951, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* **20**: 160.

DASYPODIA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **7**: 174. OPHI

Type-species: *Dasypodia selenophora* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **7**: 175, by subsequent designation by Meyrick, 1912, *Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst.* **44**: 105. Syntypes ♂, [AUSTRALIA]: Tasmania. INDIA: central (BMNH).

DASYPOLIA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **6**: 44. CUCU

Type-species: *Noctua templi* Thunberg, 1792, *Diss. Ent. sistens Insecta Suecica* (4): 56, pl. 4, by monotypy. Type(s), SWEDEN.

DASYSPOUDAEA Smith, 1882, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **10**: 213.

NOCT

Type-species: *Heliothis lucens* Morrison, 1875, *Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad.* **27**: 69, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ex., [U.S.A.]: Mass., Nebraska.

DASYSTERNUM Staudinger, 1896, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* **8**: 327.

CUCU

Type-species: *Dasysternum tibetanum* Staudinger, 1896, *ibidem* **8**: 327, pl. 6, fig. 9, by monotypy. Syntypes 4 ♂, [CHINA]: Tibet, between Lob Noor and Kuku Noor (MNHU, Berlin).

DASYTHORAX Staudinger, 1889, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* **50**: 38.

CUCU

Type-species: *Dasythorax polianus* Staudinger, 1889, *ibidem* **50**: 38, by monotypy. Syntypes 3 ♂, [U.S.S.R.]: [Kirghizia], Mts S. of Issyk-Kul (MNHU, Berlin).

DATA Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **6**: 191.

ACRO

Type-species: *Data thalpophiloides* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* **6**: 192, by monotypy. Lectotype ♀, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 26.

DATUNGIA Boursin, 1940, *Mém. Mus. natn. Hist. nat. Paris* **13**: 324.

ACRO

Type-species: *Datungia argillosa* Boursin, 1940, *ibidem* **13**: 325, pl. 9, fig. 10, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [CHINA]: Kan-Su, R. Datung (LN, Karlsruhe).

DAULA Saalmüller, 1891, *Lepid. Madagascar*: 302.

ACRO

Type-species: *Daula abscissa* Saalmüller, 1891, *ibidem*: 303, fig. 180, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, MADAGASCAR: Nossi-Bé I. (SNG, Frankfurt).

DAVEA Berio, 1959, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **71**: 309.

CATO

Type-species: *Audea antennalis* Berio, 1954, *Boll. Soc. ent. ital.* **84**: 56, by original designation. Holotype ♂, SOUTH WEST AFRICA: Tsumeb (Colln E. Berio, Genoa).

DAXATA Walker, 1865. See *Tadaxa* nom. n.

OPHI

DECARYNODES Viette, 1961, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* **66**: 52.

ACRO

Type-species: *Decarynodes ankasoka* Viette, 1961, *ibidem* **66**: 52, by original designation. Holotype ♂, MADAGASCAR: Lakato, Ankasoka (MNHN, Paris).

DECELEA Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **13**: 1079, 1115. ACRO

Type-species: *Decelea indigna* Walker, [1858] 1857, *ibidem* **13**: 1115, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 260. Syntypes 2 ♂, [DOMINICAN REPUBLIC] St. Domingo (BMNH).

DECLANA Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1649.

GEOMETRIDAE

Type-species: *Declana floccosa* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1649, by monotypy.

Declana was originally placed in the Noctuidae.

- DECTICRYPTIS** Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: x, 194. ACON
 Type-species: *Niaccaba deleta* Moore, [1885] 1887, *Lepid. Ceylon* **3**: 304, pl. 179, fig. 13, by original designation. Type(s), CEYLON (BMNH).
 ‡**DICTICRYPTIS**; Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* **2**: 77.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- DECTOCRASPEDON** Schaus, 1916, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **50**: 262, 328. HYPE
 Type-species: *Dectocraspedon braziliensis* Schaus, 1916, *ibidem* **50**: 328, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, BRAZIL: Rio Janeiro, Espiritu Santo (USNM, Washington).
- ‡**DEINHYPENA**, misspelling. See *Deinypena* Holland, 1894. OPHI
- DEINOPA** Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **9**: 69, 135. OPHI
 Type-species: *Deinopa notabilis* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* **9**: 135, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, [BRAZIL]: Santarem (BMNH).
- DEINOPALPUS** Holland, 1894, *Psyche, Camb.* **7**: 47. OPHI
 Type-species: *Deinopalpus africana* Holland, 1894, *ibidem* **7**: 47, fig., by original designation. Type(s) ♂, WEST AFRICA (CM, Pittsburgh).
D. africana is a junior subjective synonym of *Gonitis leona* Schaus, 1893, in Schaus & Clements, *On a Colln of Sierra Leone Lepid.*: 36, pl. 3, fig. 10.
- DEINYPENNA** Holland, 1894, *Psyche, Camb.* **7**: 123. OPHI
 Type-species: *Deinypena lacista* Holland, 1894, *ibidem* **7**: 124, pl. 2, figs 3, 4, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, WEST AFRICA: Benita; Kangwé. (CM, Pittsburgh).
 ‡**DEINHYPENA**; Hampson, 1910, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1910**: 448.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- DELGAMMA** Moore, [1885] 1887, *Lepid. Ceylon* **3**: 168. OPHI
 Type-species: *Naxia calorifica* Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **14**: 1406, by original designation. Syntypes, [BANGLADESH]: [E. Bengal], Silhet (BMNH). [INDIA]: N. Hindostan (BMNH). CEYLON.
- DELOCOMA** Swinhoe, 1905, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) **16**: 153. OPHI
 Type-species: *Delocoma marmorea* Swinhoe, 1905, *ibidem* (7) **16**: 153, by monotypy. Syntypes 6 ♂, [SULAWESI]: N. Celebes, Sawangan (BMNH).
- DELTA** Saalmüller, 1891. See *Lepidodella* Viette, 1967. ACRO
- DELTAPTERUM** Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **2**: 138. NOLI
 Type-species: *Deltapterum peguense* Hampson, 1894, *ibidem* **2**: 138, fig. 93, by original designation. Holotype ♂, BURMA: E. Pegu (BMNH).
- ‡**DELTINELLA** Hampson, no published reference found. HYPE
- DELTOTE** R. L., 1817, *Jenaische Allg. Lit.-Ztg* **1**: 288. ACON
 Type-species: *Phalaena argentula* Hübner, [1787], *Beitr. Gesch. Schmett.* **1** (2): 9, pl. 2, fig. F, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. Type(s), [GERMANY]: Augsburg district.
P. argentula was attributed to Esper, [1791], by Ochsenheimer, Treitschke, Guenée and others. At times it has been referred to under its senior subjective synonyms *Pyralis bankiana* Fabricius, 1775, and *Tortrix olivana* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775. As a result of *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* (1958) **19** Opinion 516, the Fabrician name has priority and thus the valid name of the type-species is *Deltote bankiana* (Fabricius, 1775), *Syst. Ent.*: 645.
- BANKIA** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **6**: 231.
 Type-species: *Phalaena argentula* Hübner, [1787], by original designation, but cited as 'B. argentula Esper', an incorrect authorship.
 A junior homonym of *Bankia* Gray, 1842, *Synopsis Contents Br. Mus.* (Edn 44): 76, - Mollusca. The objective replacement name is *Deltote* R.L., 1817.

- DEMAS** Stephens, 1829. See *Colocasia* Ochsenheimer, 1816. PANT
- DENDROTHRIPA** Hampson, 1896, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 4: 527. SARR
 Type-species: *Dendrothripa rufipuncta* Hampson, 1896, *ibidem* 4: 527, fig. 275, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, INDIA: [Punjab], Kangra (BMNH).
D. rufipuncta is a junior subjective synonym of *Garella rotundipennis* Walker, [1863].
 See also *Garella* Walker, [1863].
- DEOBRIGA** Walker, 1869, *Characters undescr. Lepid. Heterocera.*: 41. ACRO
 Type-species: *Deobriga chrysopasa* Walker, 1869, *ibidem*: 41, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, TYPE-LOCALITY not stated (BMNH) [U.S.A.].
D. chrysopasa is a junior subjective synonym of *Basilodes pepita* Guenée, 1852.
 See also *Basilodes* Guenée, 1852.
- DEPALPATA** Rothschild, 1919, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) 3: 488. AGAR
 Type-species: *Depalpata mirabilis* Rothschild, 1919, *ibidem* (9) 3: 488, by monotypy.
 Type(s) ♂, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Hydrographer Mts (BMNH).
- DERCETIS** Grote, 1878. See *Redectis* nom. n. OPHI
- DEREMMA** Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 33: 863. OPHI
 Type-species: *Deremma simulatrix* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 33: 864, by monotypy.
 Holotype ♂, SIERRA LEONE (BMNH).
- DERMALEIPA** Saalmüller, 1891, *Lepid. Madagascar*: 460. CATO
 Type-species: *Ophiodes parallelipipeda* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) 7: 230, by monotypy. Type(s), SENEGAL.
- DERRIMA** Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 12: 766, 770. NOCT
 Type-species: *Derrima stellata* Walker, [1858] 1857, *ibidem* 12: 770, by monotypy.
 Holotype ♀, U.S.A. (BMNH).
 See also *Philomma* Grote, 1864.
- DERTHISA** Walker, 1857. See *Cleoceris* Boisduval, [1836]. CUCU
- DESANA** Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* 2: 26. HADE
 Type-species: *Plusia peninsulata* Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 33: 840, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, [MOLUCCAS]: Mysol (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *ibidem* 2: 26.
- DESERTULLIA** Köhler, (1952) 1951, *Acta zool. lilloana* 12: 157. CUCU
 Type-species: *Desertullia argyrofulva* Köhler, (1952) 1951, *ibidem* 12: 158, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, ARGENTINA: Chubut [Prov.], Comodoro Rivadavia (ZSBS, Munich); [Mendoza Prov.], Mendoza (ZSBS, Munich).
- ‡**DESMOPHORA** Stephens, 1829 [June]. See *Desmophora* Stephens, 1829 [August]. ACON
- DESMOPHORA** Stephens, 1829 [August], *Syst. Cat. Br. Insects* 2: 109. ACON
 Type-species: *Phalaena catena* Sowerby, 1805, *Br. Miscellany* 1 (4): 29, pl. 14, by monotypy, but cited as *Desmophora elegans* Stephens, 1829, an unnecessary replacement name, with *catena* in synonymy. Type(s), [GREAT BRITAIN]: [London], [formerly in] Surr[e]y, Brixton.
P. catena is a junior subjective synonym of *Bombyx nitidula* Fabricius, 1787, *Mantissa Insect.* 2: 126.
- ‡**DESMOPHORA** Stephens, 1829 [June], *Nom. Br. Insects*: 43.
 Both the generic and the only included name ‡*elegans* Stephens were *nomina nuda*.
- EUPHASIA** Stephens, 1830, *Illust. Br. Ent.* (Haustellata) 3: 115.
 Type-species: *Phalaena catena* Sowerby, 1805, by monotypy.
Euphasia is a junior objective synonym of *Desmophora* Stephens, 1829.

TIMA Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **12**: 839.

Type-species: *Phalaena margaritata* Drury, 1782, *Illust. nat. Hist.* **3**: 28, pl. 21, fig. 6, Index (but included by Walker as ‡'margarita', an incorrect subsequent spelling), by monotypy. TYPE-LOCALITY stated to be New York, but this was probably an error as this species is not known to occur in the New World, but is found in southern Africa.

A junior homonym of *Tima* Eschscholtz, 1829, *Syst. Acalephen*: 103, — Coelenterata. There is no objective replacement name but *P. margaritata* Drury is congeneric with *Phalaena catena* Sowerby, the type-species of *Desmophora* Stephens, 1829. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

DESPUMOSIA nom. n. for *Pseudosmia* Köhler, (1952).

CUCU

Type-species: *Pseudosmia rubescens* Köhler, (1952) 1951, *Acta zool. lilloana* **12**: 161, by original designation (for *Pseudosmia* Köhler). Syntypes ♂, ♀, ARGENTINA: Chubut [Prov.], Comodoro Rivadavia (ZSBS, Munich).

PSEUDOSMIA Köhler, (1952) 1951, *Acta zool. lilloana* **12**: 161.

Type-species: *Pseudosmia rubescens* Köhler, (1952), by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Pseudosmia* Radoszkovsky, 1872, *Horae Soc. ent. ross.* **8**: xviii, — Hymenoptera. The objective replacement name is *Despumosa* nom. n.

DETOUNDA Walker, 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **7**: 193.

SARR

Type-species: *Detounda spurcata* Walker, 1864, *ibidem* **7**: 194, by monotypy. Lectotype ♀, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 77.

DEVA Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **12**: 941, 962.

OPHI

Type-species: *Deva conducens* Walker, [1858] 1857, *ibidem* **12**: 963, by subsequent designation by Warren, 1913, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **3**: 384, but cited as *Plusia coelonota* Kollar, 1844, which Warren placed as the senior synonym of *D. conducens*. Syntypes 2 ♂, CEYLON (BMNH).

D. conducens is a junior subjective synonym of *Plusia coelonota* Kollar, 1844, in Hügel, *Kaschmir und das Reich der Siek* **4**: 482.

DEVENA Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **12**: 941, 965.

OPHI

Type-species: *Devena atomifera* Walker, [1858] 1857, *ibidem* **12**: 966, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, TYPE-LOCALITY not stated (BMNH) [MALAWI].

DEXIADENA Filipjev, 1927, *Annu. Mus. zool. Acad. imp. Sci. Leningrad* **28**: 246.

ACRO

Type-species: *Hadena arcta* Lederer, 1853, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ver. Wien* **3**: 370, pl. 2, fig. 5, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: Siberia (MNHU, Berlin).

DIACHRYSLA Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 252.

PLUS

Type-species: *Diachryslia orichalcea* Fabricius sensu Hübner, [1821] 1816, *ibidem*: 252, [= *Phalaena chryson* Esper, 1789, *Die Schmett.* **4**(2) Abschnitt 1, pl. 141, fig. 2 (not fig. 1 as stated in text); [1798–1804], *ibidem*: 446], by subsequent designation by Dyar, 1902, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **10**: 81 (but cited as 'orichalcea Fab.'). Syntypes ♀ (of *chryson*), ITALY: central.

D. orichalcea Fabricius sensu Hübner has for long been accepted as a misidentification of *Noctua orichalcea* Fabricius, 1775, *Syst. Ent.*: 607. Dyar, 1902, stated 'Diachryslia contains eight species in Hübner's work, but they appear congeneric and *orichalcea* Fab., the second species mentioned, may be regarded as the type.' Hübner, [1821], cited the second species as 'D. orichalcea Fabr. Mant. Noc. 175. Chryson Esp. Noc. 62.2. Hübn. Noc. 278.' This is a case of a misidentified type-species which under the Code, Article 70 (a) should be referred to the Commission.

‡**PLUSIA** Hübner, [1806], *Tentamen determinationis digestionis* . . . : [2].

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by Int. Commn zool. Nom., 1926, *Smithson, misc. Collns* **73** (4) Opinion 97: 19. Also *idem*, 1954, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* **6** Opinion 278: 140.

Only included species: *Phalaena chrysitis* Linnaeus, 1758, which is congeneric with *Phalaena chryson* Esper.

‡*DYACHRYSLIA*; Geyer, 1832, in Hübner, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* 4: 22.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

DIACOPE Hübner, [1820]. See *Staurophora* R.L., 1817. CUCU

DIADOCHIA Püngeler, 1914, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* 28: 42. ACRO

Type-species: *Diadochia saca* Püngeler, 1914, *ibidem* 28: 43, pl. 2, fig. 12, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ♂, 1 ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: Syr-Daria, Baigacum (MNHU, Berlin); Transcaspia (MNHU, Berlin).

DIADOCIS Saalmüller, 1891, *Lepid. Madagascar*: 294. HADE

Type-species: *Diadocis longimacula* Saalmüller, 1891, *ibidem*: 295, fig. 204, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, MADAGASCAR: Nossi-Bé I. (SNG, Frankfurt).

DIAGRAPTA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 540. OPHI

Type-species: *Tyrissa laminata* Butler, 1879, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1879: 65, by original designation. Holotype, [BRAZIL]: Amazons, Manaus (BMNH).

DIALITHIS Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 255. OPHI

Type-species: *Dialithis gemmifera* Hübner, [1821] 1816, *ibidem*: 255, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, TYPE-LOCALITY stated (in 1823, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* 2: 30) to be Neuholland [Australia], but this was probably an error as the species illustrated is not known to occur in the Oriental Region but is present in equatorial SOUTH AMERICA.

DIALITHOPTERA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 2: 4, 50. NOLI

Type-species: *Pisara gemmata* Hampson, 1896, *Fauna Br. India (Moths)* 4: 506, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [SIKKIM] Sikkim (BMNH).

DIALLAGMA Smith, 1900, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 22: 483. HYPE

Type-species: *Diallagma lutea* Smith, 1900, *ibidem* 22: 483, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.A.]: Florida, Charlotte Harbor and Archer. (USNM, Washington).

D. lutea is a junior subjective synonym of *Acrobasis latiorella* Walker, 1863, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 27: 29.

DIALOXA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 299. OPHI

Type-species: *Ledaea arduine* Druce, 1891, *Biologia cent.-am. (Zool.) Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 485, pl. 40, figs 17, 18, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, GUATEMALA: Volcan de Atitlan (BMNH).

DIAMUNA Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 12: 941, 960. AGAR

Type-species: *Phalaena severa* Stoll, 1782, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* 4: 235, pl. 398, fig. L, by monotypy. Type(s), SURINAM.

‡*DIANTHAECIA*, misspelling. See *Hadena* Schrank, 1802. HADE

‡*DIANTHECIA*, misspelling. See *Hadena* Schrank, 1802. HADE

DIANTHOECIA Boisduval, 1834. See *Hadena* Schrank, 1802. HADE

DIANTHOECIA Agassiz, 1846. See *Hadena* Schrank, 1802. HADE

DIAPERA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 377. OPHI

Type-species: *Parora snowi* Smith, 1908, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 16: 96, by original designation. Syntypes 5 ♂, 4 ♀, [U.S.A.]: Texas, Brownsville.

DIAPHONE Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 188.

HADE

Type-species: **Bombyx elegans** Fabricius, 1787, *Mantissa Insect.* 2: 118, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 909. Type(s), [SOUTH AFRICA]: [Cape of Good Hope] Cap. Bon. Spei.

B. elegans is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena eumela* Stoll, 1781, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* 4: 111, pl. 347, fig. G.

See also *Taenioptyga* Wallengren, 1858.

DIAPOLIA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 597.

OPHI

Type-species: **Zethes magna** Leech, 1900, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1900: 608, by original designation. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, CHINA: [Szechwan], Moupin (BMNH); [Hupeh], Ichang (BMNH).

DIARSIA Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 222.

NOCT

Type-species: **Noctua dahlia** Hübner, [1813], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* 4: pl. 99, figs 465, 466, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1903, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 4: 363, 423, but cited as *dahli* Hampson, 1903, an unjustified emendation. Syntypes, EUROPE.

DIASCIA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 273.

OPHI

Type-species: **Hingula transvitta** Moore, 1887, *Lepid. Ceylon* 3: 551, pl. 215, fig. 1, by original designation. Type(s), CEYLON (BMNH).

DIASTEMA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* 6: 317.

ACON

Type-species: **Diastema tigris** Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* 6: 317, pl. 15, fig. 2, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 10: 645. Syntypes, COLOMBIA.

See also *Nipista* Walker, [1858].

DIASTREPTONEURA Warren, 1889, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1889: 279.

ACON

Type-species: **Diastreptoneura distorta** Warren, 1889, *ibidem* 1889: 280, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♂, [BRAZIL]: Amazon basin, R. Jurua (BMNH).

DIATARAXIA Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 219.

HADE

Type-species: **Noctua splendens** Hübner, [1808], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* 4: pl. 85, fig. 400, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1905, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 5: 60. Type(s), EUROPE.

DIATENES Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* 6: 442.

OPHI

Type-species: **Diatenes gerula** Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* 6: 443, pl. 18, fig. 5, by subsequent designation by Viette, 1951, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* 20: 161. Holotype ♂, AUSTRALIA (MNH, Paris).

‡**DIAUTHOECIA**, misspelling. See *Hadena* Schrank, 1802.

HADE

DICEROGASTRA Fletcher, 1961, *Ruwenzori. Exped.* 1952 1: 190.

HADE

Type-species: **Miselia proleuca** Hampson, 1913, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 12: 591, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [KENYA] Br. E. Africa: Makuru (BMNH).

‡**DICESTRA**, misspelling. See *Discestra* Hampson, 1905.

HADE

DICHAGRAMMA Grote, 1864, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* 2: 439.

CUCU

Type-species: **Dichagramma walkerii** Grote, 1864, *ibidem* 2: 439, pl. 9, fig. 5, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 6: 443, but cited as *valceri* Hampson, 1906, an unjustified emendation. Type(s) ♀, CANADA: Middle States.

D. walkerii is a junior subjective synonym of *Scopelosoma sidus* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* 5: 386.

‡**DICHAGYRIA**, misspelling. See *Dichagyris* Lederer, 1857. NOCT

DICHAGYRIS Lederer, 1857, *Noctuinen Eur.*: 45, 206. NOCT

Type-species: **Agrotis melanura** Carrara, 1846, *La Dalmazia descritta* (13): 99, by monotypy, but included as 'melanura H.-Sch.', an incorrect authorship. Holotype, [YUGOSLAVIA]: Dalmatia, Ragusa.

Carrara attributed *A. melanura* to Kollar, and Herrich-Schäffer did likewise. Lederer attributed this species to Herrich-Schäffer who had figured it.

‡**DICHAGYRIA**; Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 33: 871.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

DICHONIA Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 217. CUCU

Type-species: **Noctua aeruginea** Hübner, [1803], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* 4: pl. 80, fig. 374, by subsequent designation by Butler, 1890, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1890: 671. Type(s), EUROPE.

HORMA Walker, 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 11: 494, 603.

Type-species: *Noctua aeruginea* Hübner, [1803], by subsequent designation by Berio, 1966, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* 76: 60.

Horma is a junior objective synonym of *Dichonia* Hübner, [1821].

DICHONIOPSIS Warren, 1913, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 11: 108. CUCU

Type-species: **Polia obliquisigna** Hampson, 1902, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 14: 202, by original designation. Holotype ♀, INDIA: [Himachal Pradesh], Simla (BMNH).

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 108 was stated on page 105 as 1913 January 20th in both the English and the German editions.

DICHROMIA Guenée, 1854, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* 8: 18. HYPE

Type-species: **Phalaena orosia** Cramer, 1780, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* 3: 149, pl. 275, fig. D (but included as 'D. orosialis Cr.', an unjustified emendation by Guenée, 1854), by subsequent designation by Moore, [1885] 1887, *Lepid. Ceylon* 3: 220. Syntypes, [INDIA]: Coromandel Coast.

P. orosia is a junior subjective synonym of *Noctua sagitta* Fabricius, 1775, *Syst. Ent.*: 597.

DICOPIS Grote, 1874, *Annual Rep. Trustees Peabody Acad. Sci.* 6: 23. CUCU

Type-species: **Dicopis muralis** Grote, 1874, *ibidem* 6: 23, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, [U.S.A.]: Pennsylvania (BMNH); New York (BMNH).

D. muralis is a junior subjective synonym of *Psaphida resumens* Walker, 1865.

See also *Psaphida* Walker, 1865.

‡**DICTICRYPTIS**, misspelling. See *Decticryptis* Hampson, 1910. ACON

DICYCLA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* 6: 7. ACRO

Type-species: **Phalaena** {oo Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 507, by monotypy. Type(s), TYPE-LOCALITY not stated (LS, London) [EUROPE].

Dicycla when originally proposed contained a second species, but this was doubtfully included and under the *Code*, Article 68(c), is not eligible for designation as type-species.

EUGRAMMA Stephens, 1850, *List Specimens Br. Anim. Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 121.

Type-species: *Phalaena oo* Linnaeus, 1758, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Eugramma* Billberg, 1820, *Enumeratio Insect. Mus. G. J. Billberg*: 78, – Lepid., Nymphalidae. The objective replacement name is *Dicycla* Guenée, 1852.

DIDA Druce, 1891, *Biologia cent.-am. (Zool.) Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 490. HYPE

Type-species: **Dida cidaria** Druce, 1891, *ibidem* 1: 490, pl. 41, fig. 8, by original designation. Holotype ♂, MEXICO: Las Vigas.

DIDIGUA Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 6: 181. CHLO

Type-species: **Didigua purpureoscripta** Walker, 1862, *ibidem* 6: 181, by monotypy.

Lectotype ♀, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* 2: 99.

D. purpureoscripta is a junior subjective synonym of *Nonagria seticornis* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* 6: 180.

DIDUGUA Druce, 1891, *Biologia cent.-am. (Zool.) Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 483. NOTODONTIDAE

Type-species: *Didugua argenteolinea* Druce, 1891, *ibidem* 1: 483, pl. 40, fig. 13, by original designation.

Didugua was originally placed in the Noctuidae.

DIERNA Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 16: 204. OPHI

Type-species: *Dierna acanthusalis* Walker, [1859] 1858, *ibidem* 16: 205, by monotypy.

Holotype ♂, [INDIA]: N. Hindostan (BMNH).

D. acanthusalis is a junior subjective synonym of *Noctua patibulum* Fabricius, 1794, *Ent. Syst.* 3 (2): 89.

See also *Nahara* Walker, 1865.

DIETHUSA Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 16: 205. ACRO

Type-species: *Diethusa emiliusalis* Walker, [1859] 1858, *ibidem* 16: 206, by monotypy.

Holotype ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (BMNH).

See also *Pachydasy* Butler, 1892.

DIGBA Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 6: 197. CHLO

Type-species: *Digba uninotata* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* 6: 198, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* 2: 134.

D. uninotata is a junior subjective synonym of *Earias flavida* Felder, 1861, *Sber. Akad. Wiss. Wien* 43 (1): 34.

DILOBA Boisduval, 1840, *Genera Index meth. Eur. Lepid.*: 88. NOTODONTIDAE

Type-species: *Phalaena caeruleocephala* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. nat. (Edn 10)* 1: 504, by monotypy. Type(s), TYPE-LOCALITY not stated (LS, London) [EUROPE].

Diloba Boisduval, 1840, was considered by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature, 1957, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* 17 Opinion 494: 267, and placed on the *Official List of Generic Names in Zoology*: Name No. 1233. There was, however, an earlier usage i.e. *Diloba* Boisduval, [1837] 1834, *Icones hist. Lépid. nouv. ou peu connus* 2: 189. This original reference was overlooked by the Commission in Opinion 494 but fortunately *Diloba* Boisduval [1837] was based on the same species.

P. caeruleocephala has been placed in the Notodontidae, Thyatiridae, and in the Noctuidae subfamily Plusiinae. Boursin, 1953, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* 22: 125, placed it in the Pantheiinae. Kiriakoff, 1970, *NachrBl. bayer. Ent.* 19: 101, considered that, on a basis of tympanal characters, *D. caeruleocephala* does not belong to the Noctuidae but should be placed on its own in the family Dilobidae. This family-group name had already been proposed as Dilobinae Aurivillius, 1889, *Nordens Fjärilar*: 79, 95, and placed on the *Official List of Family-group Names in Zoology*: Name No. 198. Fletcher, 1972, in Kloet & Hincks, *Check List Br. Insects (Edn 2)* 2: 70, has retained *Diloba* in the Notodontidae.

‡**HETEROMORPHA** Hübner, [1806], *Tentamen determinationis digestionis . . .*: [1].

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by Int. Commn zool. Nom., 1926, *Smithson. misc. Collns* 73 (4) Opinion 97: 19. Also *idem*, 1954, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* 6 Opinion 278: 140. Placed on the *Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Generic Names in Zoology*: Name No. 1061.

Phalaena caeruleocephala Linnaeus, 1758, was the only included species.

HETEROMORPHA Hübner, 1822, *Syst.-alphab. Verz.*: 15, 18.

Type-species: *Phalaena caeruleocephala* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 585.

Heteromorpha was suppressed for the purposes of the Law of Priority but not for those

of the Law of Homonymy in *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* (1957) **17** Opinion 494: 267. Placed on the *Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Generic Names in Zoology*: Name No. 1062.

DILOPHOTHRIPA Hampson, 1898, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **11**: 452. SARR

Type-species: *Dilophothripa chrysorrhaea* Hampson, 1898, *ibidem* **11**: 453, fig., by original designation. Type(s) ♂, INDIA: Assam, Khasis (BMNH).

DILOPHOTHRIPOIDES Strand, 1917, *Arch. Naturgesch.* **82** (A) 3: 132. SARR

Type-species: *Dilophothripoides noliformis* Strand, 1917, *ibidem* **82** (A) 3: 132, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, [TAIWAN] Formosa: Sokutsu (DEI, Eberswalde).

‡**DIMEROTA** Hampson, no published reference found. HYPE

DIMIRICA Walker, [1863] 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **7**: 56. SARR

Type-species: *Dimirica nubifera* Walker, [1863] 1864, *ibidem* **7**: 56, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (BMNH).

D. nubifera is a junior subjective synonym of *Aquis viridisquama* Walker, 1858.

See also *Aquis* Walker, 1858.

DIMONA Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1650. NOLI

Type-species: *Dimona porrigens* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1650, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [AUSTRALIA]: Sydney (BMNH).

DIMORPHINOCTUA Viette, 1952, *Results Norw. scient. Exped. Tristan da Cunha 1937-1938* **3** (23): 6. NOCT

Type-species: *Agrotis pilifera* Walker, [1857] 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **10**: 343, by original designation. Syntypes 3 ex., TRISTAN DA CUNHA I. [S. Atlantic Oc.] (BMNH).

DIMYA Moore, 1882. See *Apamea* Ochsenheimer, 1816. ACRO

DINOPRORA Turner, 1920, *Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust.* **44**: 141, 153. ACRO

Type-species: *Prometopus endesma* Lower, 1902, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **26**: 648, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ♂, AUSTRALIA: S.A., Parkside (SAM, Adelaide).

DINUMMA Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1805. OPHI

Type-species: *Dinumma placens* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1806, by subsequent designation by Moore, [1885] 1887, *Lepid. Ceylon* **3**: 101. Holotype ♂, CEYLON (BMNH).

DIODINES Schaus, 1916, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **50**: 264, 373. OPHI

Type-species: *Diodines trilinea* Schaus, 1916, *ibidem* **50**: 373, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, ECUADOR: Loja (USNM, Washington).

DIOMEA Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **13**: 1079, 1109. OPHI

Type-species: *Diomea rotundata* Walker, [1858] 1857, *ibidem* **13**: 1110, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, CEYLON (BMNH).

‡**DIOMYX**, misspelling. See *Dyomyx* Guenée, 1852. OPHI

DIOPA Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **13**: 1142, 1171. OPHI

Type-species: *Diopa furcula* Walker, [1858] 1857, *ibidem* **13**: 1172, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, [BRAZIL]: [R. Amazon], [Tefé] Ega (BMNH).

DIOPTIS Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **1**: 9. DIOPTIDAE

Type-species: *Dioptis cyma* Hübner, 1818, *ibidem* **1**: 9, figs 17, 18, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 413.

Dioptis has been used as the original generic name for species which are now in the Agaristidae.

DIOSIA Duponchel, 1832. See *Catastia* Hübner, [1825]. PYRALIDAE

DIPAROPSIS Hampson, 1902, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* 2: 294. ACRO

Type-species: *Diparopsis castanea* Hampson, 1902, *ibidem* 2: 294, by monotypy.
Holotype ♀, [MOZAMBIQUE]: Delagoa Bay (BMNH).

DIPAUSTICA Meyrick, 1912, *Trans. N. Z. Inst.* 44: 98. HADE

Type-species: *Leucania epiatra* Meyrick, 1911, *ibidem* 43: 58, by monotypy.
Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, NEW ZEALAND: Makara.

‡**DIPHTERA**, misspelling. See *Moma* Hübner, [1820]. ACRO

DIPHTERA Stephens, 1850. See *Diphthera* Hübner, [1809]. OPHI

‡**DIPHTHERA** Hübner, [1806]. See *Moma* Hübner, [1820]. ACRO

‡**DIPHTHERA** Hübner, 1808. See *Polygrammate* Hübner, 1818. ACRO

DIPHTHERA Hübner, [1809], *Samml. exot. Schmett.* 1: pl. [193]. OPHI

Type-species: *Diphthera elegans* Hübner, [1809], *ibidem* 1: pl. [193], figs 1-4, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, TYPE-LOCALITY not stated. [CENTRAL & SOUTH AMERICA].

Diphthera had two earlier (but nomenclaturally unavailable) usages by Hübner for moths of somewhat similar appearance to that of the third. By 1820 Hübner had separated all three into different genera and used *Diphtherae* in a suprageneric sense. Owing to the doubtful nomenclatural status of the first two usages there has been confusion in the application of *Diphthera*. The works containing the first two usages have now been rejected for nomenclatural purposes by the Commission leaving the third usage available and valid.

D. elegans is a junior subjective synonym of *Bombyx festiva* Fabricius, 1775, *Syst. Ent.*: 579.

See also *Noropsis* Guenée, 1852.

EUGLYPHIA Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 203.

Type-species: *Diphthera elegans* Hübner, [1809], by monotypy.

D. elegans was used by Hübner with *Bombyx festiva* Fabricius, 1775, and *Phalaena hieroglyphica* Cramer, 1777, both placed in synonymy. Hübner used *elegans* although it was the junior name as he considered that *Bombyx festiva* Fabricius, 1775, was a junior homonym of *Noctua festiva* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775 (see *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 222), and that *Phalaena hieroglyphica* Cramer, 1777, was a junior homonym of *Phalaena hieroglyphica* Drury, 1773 (see *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 272). Under the *Code* although the two *hieroglyphica* species are primary homonyms the two *festiva* species are not.

Euglyphia is a junior objective synonym of *Diphthera* Hübner, [1809].

DIPHTERA Stephens, 1850, *List Specimens Br. Anim. Colln Br. Mus.* 5: 114.

An unjustified emendation of *Diphthera* Hübner, [1809].

DIPHTHERA Hübner sensu Hampson, 1913. See *Panthea* Hübner, [1820]. PANT

DIPHTHEROCOME Warren, [1907], in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 3: 11. ACRO

Type-species: *Diphthera pallida* Moore, 1867, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1867: 46, pl. 6, fig. 6 (but described as ‡*Diphthera*, an incorrect subsequent spelling), by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1909, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 8: 22. Type(s), [INDIA]: Bengal (BMNH).

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 11 was not stated in the text. Copies of the English and German editions were received at BMNH in 1907 April and this is the date accepted by Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* 2: 104. The next part of Seitz, commencing on page 13, is dated 1909 in both editions.

‡**DIPHTHEROIDES**, misspelling. See *Diptheroides* Bethune-Baker, 1906. OPHI

- DIPINACIA** Dognin, 1907, *Annls Soc. ent. Belg.* **51**: 239. ACRO
 Type-species: ***Dipinacia schiniodes*** Dognin, 1907, *ibidem* **51**: 239, by monotypy.
 Holotype ♀, ARGENTINA: Tucuman.
- DIPINACIA** Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 6, and Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **9**: 370.
 Type-species: *Dipinacia schiniodes* Dognin, 1907, *Annls Soc. ent. Belg.* **51**: 239, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **9**: 370.
 A junior homonym of *Dipinacia* Dognin, 1907. This generic name was first made available, by Dognin, prior to its proposal and generic description (with the same type-species) by Hampson. The objective replacement name is *Dipinacia* Dognin, 1907.
- DIPINACIA** Hampson, 1908. See *Dipinacia* Dognin, 1907. ACRO
- ‡**DIPLODINA**, misspelling. See *Diplodira* Schaus, 1916. HYPE
- DIPLODIRA** Schaus, 1916, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **50**: 260, 280. HYPE
 Type-species: ***Diplodira jamaicalis*** Schaus, 1916, *ibidem* **50**: 280, by original designation.
 Type(s) ♂, JAMAICA (USNM, Washington).
- ‡**DIPLODINA**; Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* **2**: 108.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- DIPLOLOPHA** Dognin, 1911, *Mém. Soc. ent. Belg.* **18**: 154. SARR
 Type-species: ***Diplolopha cycloptera*** Dognin, 1911, *ibidem* **18**: 154, by monotypy.
 Syntypes 2 ♂, COLOMBIA: Cali, San Antonio. ARGENTINA. (USNM, Washington).
- DIPLOLOPHA** Hampson, 1914, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **13**: 219.
 Type-species: *Diplolopha cycloptera* Dognin, 1911, by original designation.
 A junior homonym of *Diplolopha* Dognin, 1911. This generic name probably originated from Hampson, but it was used and unintentionally made nomenclaturally available by Dognin prior to its proposal and generic description by Hampson. The objective replacement name is *Diplolopha* Dognin, 1911.
- DIPLOLOPHA** Hampson, 1914. See *Diplolopha* Dognin, 1911. SARR
- DIPLONEPHRA** Turner, 1920, *Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust.* **44**: 141, 151. ACRO
 Type-species: ***Luperina ditata*** Lucas, 1892, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* (2) **7**: 254, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, AUSTRALIA: [Qd], Duaringa; Brisbane (SAM, Adelaide).
- DIPLOTHECTA** Turner, 1920, *Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust.* **44**: 158, 167. ACON
 Type-species: ***Diplothecta digonia*** Turner, 1920, *ibidem* **44**: 167, by monotypy.
 Holotype ♂, AUSTRALIA: Qd, Cairns (NMV, Melbourne).
- DIPTERYGINA** Agassiz, 1846. See *Dypterygia* Stephens, 1829. ACRO
- DIPTERYGINA** Sugi, 1954, *Tinea, Tokyo* **1**: 25. ACRO
 Type-species: ***Dipterygia japonica*** Leech, 1889, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1889**: 489, pl. 50, fig. 9, by original designation. Holotype ♂, JAPAN (BMNH).
- ‡**DIPHTHERA**, misspelling. See *Moma* Hübner, [1820]. ACRO
- DIPHTHEROIDES** Bethune-Baker, 1906, *Novit. zool.* **13**: 203. OPHI
 Type-species: ***Diptheroides kenricki*** Bethune-Baker, 1906, *ibidem* **13**: 203, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Dinawa (BMNH).
- ‡**DIPHTHEROIDES**; Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* **2**: 104.
- ‡**DIRCETIS**, misspelling. See *Redectis* nom. n. OPHI
- DISCESTRA** Hampson, 1905, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **5**: vii, 14. HADE
 Type-species: ***Mamestra chartaria*** Grote, 1873, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **1**: 138, pl. 4, fig. 12, by original designation. Syntypes, [U.S.A.]: California (BMNH).

SALACIA Boie, 1839, in Freyer, *Z. Ent. (German)* **1**: 391.

Type-species: *Mamestra sodae* Boisduval, 1829, *Eur. Lepid. Index meth. Errata Addenda*: 5, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. Syntypes, [FRANCE]: [Hérault], [Montpellier] Monspeli.

A junior homonym of *Salacia* Lamouroux, 1816, *Hist. Polyptiers Coralligénés flexibles*: 212, — Coelenterata. There is no objective replacement name but *M. sodae* is congeneric with *Mamestra chartaria* Grote, 1873, the type-species of *Discestra* Hampson, 1905. The latter is therefore available for use as the subjective replacement name.

M. sodae has usually been attributed to Rambur, 1829 May, *Annls Sci. Observ.* **2**: 260, but Higgins, 1965, *Entomologist* **98**: 242 has reasoned that Boisduval had priority.

‡**DICESTRA**; McDunnough, 1937, *Can. Ent.* **69**: 41.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

DISCHALIS Hampson, 1918, *Novit. zool.* **25**: 188.

ACON

Type-species: *Dischalis leucomera* Hampson, 1918, *ibidem* **25**: 188, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [INDIA]: Madras, Belgaum (BMNH).

DISCOSEMA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 425.

OPHI

Type-species: *Renodes birenosa* Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara (Zool.)* **2** (Abt. 2): pl. 119, fig. 19; *Inhalts-Verz.*: 17, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, [BRAZIL]: Amazon (BMNH).

DISEPHOLCIA Prout, 1924, in Prout & Talbot, *Bull. Hill. Mus., Witley* **1**: 404.

PANT

Type-species: *Trisuloides caerulea* Butler, 1889, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* **7**: 5, 35, pl. 128, fig. 3, by original designation. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, [INDIA]: [Punjab], Dharmasala (BMNH).

DISSOLOPHUS Butler, 1891, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (6)* **8**: 71, 73.

ACRO

Type-species: *Eriopus chloriza* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **6**: 296, pl. 14, fig. 3, by original designation. Holotype ♂, JAVA (BMNH).

DISTAGMA Staudinger, 1898, *Ergebn. Hamb. Magalhaensischen Sammelreise* **4** (7): 80.

GEOMETRIDAE

Type-species: *Distagma desolata* Staudinger, 1898, *ibidem*: 80, by monotypy.

D. desolata is a junior subjective synonym of *Honorana aenea* Butler, 1882, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1882**: 365.

Distagma was not originally placed in a family, but was compared with a Noctuid genus. It has since been placed in the Geometridae, Ennominae.

DISTICTA Hampson, 1902, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* **2**: 424.

OPHI

Type-species: *Achantodes atava* Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara (Zool.)* **2** (Abt. 2): pl. 119, fig. 4; *Inhalts-Verz.*: [1], by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, SOUTH AFRICA: [Cape Prov.], Knysna (BMNH).

DITROGOPTERA Hampson, 1898, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1898**: 256.

ACON

Type-species: *Ditrogoptera trilineata* Hampson, 1898, *ibidem* **1898**: 256, pl. 17, fig. 20, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, LESSER ANTILLES: St. Vincent I. (BMNH).

DNOPHEROPIS Turner, 1902, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **27**: 103.

OPHI

Type-species: *Dnopheropis scotaea* Turner, 1902, *ibidem* **27**: 104, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, AUSTRALIA: Qd, Brisbane (ANIC, Canberra).

DOCELA Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **34**: 1258.

OPHI

Type-species: *Docela vetustalis* Walker, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* **34**: 1258, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, CONGO (BMNH).

D. vetustalis is a junior subjective synonym of *Hydrelia circumdata* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1763.

DOCHMIOGRAMMA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 499. OPHI

Type-species: *Thiona filamentosa* Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) **2** (Abt. 2) : pl. 119, fig. 18; Inhalts-Verz.: 19, by original designation. Type(s) ♀, [BRAZIL]: R. Amazon (BMNH).

T. filamentosa is a junior subjective synonym of *Gigia obliqua* Walker, 1865.

See also *Gigia* Walker, 1865.

DOERRIESA Staudinger, 1900, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* **12**: 373. ACRO

Type-species: *Ragonotia striata* Staudinger, 1900, *ibidem* **12**: 372, pl. 6, fig. 15, by monotypy (of *Ragonotia* Staudinger). Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: S. E. Amur, Askold; Wladiwostock; Suifun; Sutschan.

Doerriesa was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Ragonotia* Staudinger, 1900.

RAGONOTIA Staudinger, 1900, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* **12**: 372.

Type-species: *Ragonotia striata* Staudinger, 1900, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Ragonotia* Grote, 1888, *Can. Ent.* **20**: 75, — Lepid., Pyralidae. At the end of the paragraph containing the original description of his new genus Staudinger stated that if *Ragonotia* was preoccupied then the name *Doerriesa* should be used. This set an unbeatable record for the minimum time required for the proposal of an objective replacement name.

DOGNINADES Schaus, 1916, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **50**: 261, 308. HYPE

Type-species: *Hypena jactatalis* Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **16**: 49, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [BRAZIL]: Pará (BMNH).

‡**DOLICHOSCYTA** Hampson, no published reference found. HYPE

DOLICHOSOMASTIS Hampson, 1924, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) **13**: 436. OPHI

Type-species: *Capnodes dorsilinea* Dognin, 1912, *Hétérocères nouv. Am. Sud* **6**: 35, by original designation. Syntypes 3 ♂, PERU: S.E., La Oroya; Rio Inambari; Carabaya.

The type-species is a junior secondary homonym of *Thermesia dorsilinea* Dyar, 1910, *Zoologica*, N.Y. **1**: 130, fig. 41. The objective replacement name is *Dolichosomastis leucogrammica* Hampson, 1924, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) **13**: 436.

DONACESA Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1859. OPHI

Type-species: *Donacesa miricornis* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1859, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [BRAZIL]: Rio Janeiro (UM, Oxford).

DONACHLORA Sodoffsky, 1837. See *Leucania* Ochsenheimer, 1816. HADE

DONACOCHLORA Agassiz, 1846. See *Leucania* Ochsenheimer, 1816. HADE

DONDA Moore, 1882, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian Lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W. S. Atkinson*: 161.

Type-species: *Dandaca eurychlora* Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1670, by original designation. Type(s) ♀, [INDIA]: Hindostan, Canara (BMNH).

DONUCA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 925. CATO

Type-species: *Donuca spectabilis* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 926, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1913, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **12**: 364. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, [AUSTRALIA]: [W. Austr.], Swan River (BMNH).

DONUCTENUSA Berio, 1940, *Memorie Soc. ent. ital.* **19**: 127. CATO

Type-species: *Donuctenusa fiorii* Berio, 1940, *ibidem* **19**: 128, by original designation. Holotype ♂, SOMALIA: Uarder.

DORANAGA Moore, 1887, *Lepid. Ceylon* **3**: 553.

CHLO

Type-species: *Doranaga apicalis* Moore, 1887, *ibidem* **3**: 553, pl. 214, fig. 7, by original designation. Syntypes, CEYLON (BMNH).

D. apicalis is a junior subjective synonym of *Ariolica signata* Walker, [1863] 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **7**: 54.

See also *Nertobriga* Walker, [1863].

DORDURA Moore, 1882, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W. S. Atkinson*: 170.

OPHI

Type-species: *Dordura apicalis* Moore, 1882, *ibidem*: 170, pl. 5, fig. 20, by original designation. Type(s), [INDIA]: Calcutta.

DORIKA Moore, 1881, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1881**: 363.

NOCT

Type-species: *Dorika sanguinolenta* Moore, 1881, *ibidem* **1881**: 363, by original designation. Type(s) ♀, [INDIA]: Bombay (BMNH).

DORSIPPA Walker, [1863] 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **7**: 81.

OPHI

Type-species: *Dorsippa notabilis* Walker, [1863] 1864, *ibidem* **7**: 82, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 58.

D. notabilis is a junior subjective synonym of *Oglasa lagusalis* Walker, 1858.

See also *Oglasa* Walker, [1859].

DORYODES Guenée, 1857, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **10**: 233.

CATO

Type-species: *Ligia acutaria* Herrich-Schäffer, [1852] 1843–1856, *Syst. Bearb. Schmett. Eur.* **6**: 74, pl. 73, fig. 447, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 20. Type(s), TYPE-LOCALITY stated to be 'Sudrussland?' but as Herrich-Schäffer suspected, this was incorrect. The species illustrated is not known to occur in the Old World but is found along the eastern coast of CANADA and U.S.A.

L. acutaria is a junior subjective synonym of *Agriphila bistrialis* Geyer, 1832, in Hübner, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **4**: 38, figs 775, 776.

HERMOEA Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **16**: 12, 73.

Type-species: *Doryodes acutalis* Walker, [1859] 1858, *ibidem* **16**: 73, by monotypy.

D. acutalis is an unjustified emendation of *Ligia acutaria* Herrich-Schäffer, [1852].

The species described by Walker as *D. acutalis* was misidentified and was not *Ligia acutaria*, but was at that time undescribed. This was noticed by two authors who independently named and placed the species in new genera, i.e. *Phyprosopus callitrichoides* Grote, 1872 September, and *Sudariophora nasutaria* Zeller, 1872 [December].

Hermoea was made nomenclaturally available by Walker in a key on page 12, but on page 73 was placed in the synonymy of *Doryodes* Guenée, 1857.

DOSA Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **31**: 144.

OPHI

Type-species: *Dosa obsea* Walker, [1865] 1864, *ibidem* **31**: 144, by monotypy. Syntypes 3 (♂, ♀), [BRAZIL]: [R. Amazon], [Tefé] Ega (BMNH).

DRAGANA Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **16**: 200.

OPHI

Type-species: *Dragana pansalis* Walker, [1859] 1858, *ibidem* **16**: 200, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, CEYLON (BMNH).

D. pansalis is a junior subjective synonym of *Gesonina obeditalis* Walker, [1859].

See also *Gesonina* Walker, [1859]; *Hileia* Walker, 1861; *Maresia* Walker, 1866; and *Amblygoes* Butler, 1879.

DRASTERIA Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **1**: 8.

OPHI

Type-species: *Drasteria graphica* Hübner, 1818, *ibidem* **1**: 8, figs 11, 12, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 38. Type(s) ♂, [U.S.A.]: Georgia [formerly] in Florida.

Incorrect type-species designation: *Phalaena erectea* Cramer, 1780, a name not originally included in *Drasteria*, and not linked with one of the originally included names when cited by Desmarest, 1857, *Encyl. Hist. nat. Papillons Nocturnes*: 133.

SYNEDA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) 7: 71.

Type-species: *Drasteria graphica* Hübner, 1818, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* 2: 40.

Syneda is a junior objective synonym of *Drasteria* Hübner, 1818.

‡**DRASTORIA**; Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 14: 1447.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

DRASTERIODES Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 41. OPHI

Type-species: *Photedes limata* Christoph, 1884, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* 1: 135, pl. 8, fig. 7, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: [Turkmenistan], Achal-Tekke district (ZI, Leningrad).

P. limata was originally proposed as ‡*Phothedes*, an incorrect spelling of *Photedes* Lederer, 1857.

‡**DRASTORIA**, misspelling. See *Drasteria* Hübner, 1818. OPHI

DRAUDTIA Barnes & Benjamin, 1926, *Pan-Pacif. Ent.* 3: 66. ACRO

Type-species: *Namangana revellata* Barnes & Benjamin, 1924, *Contr. nat. Hist. Lepid. N. Am.* 5 (3): 156, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [U.S.A.]: [Ariz.], Cochise Co., Paradise.

DRAUDTIANA Turati, 1934, *Atti Soc. ital. Sci. nat.* 73: 167. ACRO

Type-species: *Draudtiana castanea* Turati, 1934, *ibidem* 73: 168, fig., by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [LIBYA]: Cirenaica, U. Bakur.

DREPANOBLEMMA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 381. OPHI

Type-species: *Capnodes incurvata* Schaus, 1901, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 8: 93, by original designation. Type(s), BRAZIL: Casa Branca.

DREPANOFODA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 203. OPHI

Type-species: *Fodina juncta* Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 2: 530, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, [SIKKIM] Sikkim (BMNH).

DREPANOPALPIA Hampson, 1898, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1898: 255. HYPE

Type-species: *Drepanopalpia polycyma* Hampson, 1898, *ibidem* 1898: 256, pl. 17, fig. 14, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [WEST INDIES]: [Windward Is], St. Lucia (BMNH).

D. polycyma is a junior subjective synonym of *Mastigophora latipennis* Herrich-Schäffer, 1870, *Corresp.-Bl. zool.-min. Ver. Regensburg* 34: 105.

DREPANOPERAS Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 511. OPHI

Type-species: *Plaxia falcigera* Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 15: 1629, by original designation. Type(s) ♀, BRAZIL (UM, Oxford).

DREPANOPHILETIS Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 341. OPHI

Type-species: *Rhescipha siderosticta* Holland, 1894, *Psyche, Camb.* 7: 32, pl. 1, fig. 9, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ♀, WEST AFRICA (CM, Pittsburgh).

DREPANOPSES Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 506. OPHI

Type-species: *Drepanopses rufipicta* Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 507, by original designation. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, NIGERIA: Sapele (BMNH).

DREPANORHINA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 285. OPHI

Type-species: *Pseudaglossa shelfordi* Swinhoe, 1904, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1904**: 142, by original designation. Syntypes 5 ♂, BORNEO: [Sarawak], Kuching (BMNH); [Kalimantan], Pulo Laut (BMNH).

‡**DROBEDA**, misspelling. See *Drobeta* Walker, 1858. ACON

DROBETA Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1755. ACON

Type-species: *Drobeta exscendens* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1755, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, VENEZUELA (BMNH).

‡**DROBEDA**; Kaye, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1901**: 123.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

DRUCUMA Schaus, 1916, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **50**: 262, 322. HYPE

Type-species: *Aristaria apicata* Druce, 1891, *Biologia cent.-am. (Zool.) Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 459, pl. 37, fig. 23, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, MEXICO: Mazatlan; Tabasco, Teapa. GUATEMALA: San Gerónimo. COSTA RICA: Caché (BMNH).

DRYOBOTA Lederer, 1857, *Noctuinen Eur.*: 33, 100. CUCU

Type-species: *Noctua occlusa* Hübner, [1824], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **4**: pl. 156, fig. 732, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **6**: 302, but cited as *furva* Esper which Hampson placed as the senior synonym of *occlusa* Hübner. Type(s), EUROPE.

N. occlusa is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena labecula* Esper, 1788, *Die Schmett.* **4**(2) Abschnitt 1: pl. 129, fig. 5; 1796, *ibidem*: 393.

DRYOBOTODES Warren, 1910, *in* Seitz, *Macrolepid. World* **3**: 133. CUCU

Type-species: *Noctua protea* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775 [December 8th], *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 84, by original designation, but cited as '*protea* Bkh.', an incorrect authorship. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* **3**: 243).

N. protea is a junior subjective synonym of *Noctua eremita* Fabricius, 1775 [April 17th], *Syst. Ent.*: 616.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 133 was stated on page 133 as 1910 May 5th in the English edition and as 1911 January 13th in the German edition.

DRYOTYPE Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **6**: x, 228. CUCU

Type-species: *Dryobota opina* Grote, 1878, *Bull. U.S. geol. geogr. Surv. Territ.* **4**: 178, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.A.]: California (BMNH).

DUGARIA Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **13**: 1045, 1075. CATO

Type-species: *Dugaria cilipes* Walker, [1858] 1857, *ibidem* **13**: 1076, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, CONGO (BMNH). [SOUTH AFRICA]: Port Natal.

D. cilipes is a junior subjective synonym of *Alamis mendax* Walker, [1858] 1857, *ibidem* **13**: 1047.

DUHEMIA Rungs, 1943, *Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc* **22**: 166. ACON

Type-species: *Duhemia metachrostina* Rungs, 1943, *ibidem* **22**: 167, pl. 1, fig. 19, by original designation. Holotype ♂, MOROCCO: El-Aïoun-du-Dra.

D. metachrostina is a junior subjective synonym of *Jugurthia variegata* Lucas, 1932, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* **37**: 166.

DUMATHA Walker, 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **7**: 195. SARR

Type-species: *Dumatha herbida* Walker, 1864, *ibidem* **7**: 195, by monotypy. Lectotype ♀, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 78.

- DUMIGANIA** Turner, 1933, *Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.* **57**: 163. CHLO
Type-species: *Dumigania iochlora* Turner, 1933, *ibidem* **57**: 163, by monotypy.
Holotype ♀, AUSTRALIA: Qd, Mt Tambourine (ANIC, Canberra).
- DUNIRA** Moore, [1885] 1887, *Lepid. Ceylon* **3**: 206. OPHI
Type-species: *Thermesia scitula* Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 1061, by original designation. Holotype ♂, CEYLON (BMNH).
- DURDARA** Moore, 1882, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W. S. Atkinson*: 176. THYRIDIDAE
Type-species: *Phalaena myrtaea* Drury, 1773, *Illust. nat. Hist.* **2**: Index & 4, pl. 2, fig. 3, by original designation.
Durdara was originally placed in the Noctuidae.
- DURIGA** Schaus, 1940, *Scient. Surv. P. Rico* **12**: 255. OPHI
Type-species: *Megatomis nealcesalis* Walker, 1859, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **19**: 883, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [DOMINICAN REPUBLIC]: St. Domingo (BMNH).
- CHABORA** Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **34**: 1184.
Type-species: *Chabora tauralis* Walker, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* **34**: 1185, by monotypy.
Holotype ♂, [DOMINICAN REPUBLIC]: St. Domingo (BMNH).
A junior homonym of *Chabora* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 1114, — Lepid., Noctuidae.
There is no objective replacement name but *C. tauralis* is conspecific with *Megatomis nealcesalis* Walker, 1859, the type-species of *Duriga* Schaus, 1940. The latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.
- DUSPONERA** Schaus, 1916, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **50**: 261, 299. HYPE
Type-species: *Dusponera fannia* Schaus, 1916, *ibidem* **50**: 299, by original designation.
Type(s) ♀, FRENCH GUIANA: R. Maroni, St. Jean (USNM, Washington).
- ‡**DYACHRYSIA**, misspelling. See *Diachrysia* Hübner, [1821]. PLUS
- DYMBA** Dyar, 1914, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **47**: 185. ACON
Type-species: *Dymba coryphata* Dyar, 1914, *ibidem* **47**: 186, by original designation.
Holotype ♂, PANAMA: R. Trinidad (USNM, Washington).
- ‡**DYOMIX**, misspelling. See *Dyomyx* Guenée, 1852. OPHI
- DYOMYX** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **6**: 281. OPHI
Type-species: *Dyomyx cimolia* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **6**: 282, by subsequent designation by Dyar, 1914, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **47**: 113. Holotype ♂, BRAZIL (BMNH).
‡**DYOMIX**; Bar, 1876, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* (5) **6**: 436.
An incorrect subsequent spelling.
‡**DIOMYX**; Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 131.
An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- DYOPS** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **6**: 283. OPHI
Type-species: *Phalaena ocellata* Cramer, 1780 [a junior primary homonym], *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **3**: 151, pl. 276, fig. E [but not fig. D], by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 128. Lectotype, SURINAM (not found in RNH, Leiden nor in BMNH), designated as fig. E (but not fig. D), by Wiltshire, 1962, *J. Lepid. Soc.* **16**: 48. Neotype ♂, FRENCH GUIANA (BMNH), designated by Wiltshire, 1962, *ibidem* **16**: 48.
P. ocellata Cramer is a junior homonym of *Phalaena ocellata* Linnaeus, 1758, — Lepid., Geometridae. The subjective replacement name is *Boecula chromatophila* Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1669.

DYPTERYGIA Stephens, 1829, *Illust. Br. Ent.* (Haustellata) **2**: 167. ACRO

Type-species: *Phalaena scabriuscula* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 516, by monotypy, but included as *pinastri* Linnaeus, see below. Type(s), EUROPE (LS, London).

Phalaena pinastri Linnaeus, 1761, *Fauna Suecica* (Edn 2): 315, was proposed as the objective replacement name for *P. scabriuscula* presumably because pine woodland was cited as the habitat in the *Fauna Suecica*. Under the Code Article 18(a), a nomenclaturally available species-group name cannot afterwards be rejected even by its own author, because of inappropriateness.

DIPTERYGIA Agassiz, 1846, *Nomencl. zool.* Index univl.: 127, 132.

An unjustified emendation of *Dypterygia* Stephens, 1829.

DYRZELA Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1758. ACRO

Type-species: *Dyrzela plagiata* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1758, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **9**: 158. Syntypes 2♂, [INDIA]: Hindostan (BMNH).

DYSAPURA Turner, 1936, *Proc. R. Soc. Qd* **47**: 39. SARR

Type-species: *Dysapura xanthosticha* Turner, 1936, *ibidem* **47**: 39, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, AUSTRALIA: N. Qd, Cape York (QM, Brisbane).

DYSCHORISTA Lederer, 1857. See *Parastichtis* Hübner, [1821]. CUCU

DYSEDIA Rogenhofer, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) **2** (Abt. 2): pl. 112; Inhalts-Verz.: 8. OPHI

Type-species: *Dysedia zibellina* Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874, *ibidem* **2** (Abt. 2): pl. 112, fig. 8; Inhalts-Verz.: 8, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak.

D. zibellina is a junior subjective synonym of *Premusia intrahens* Walker, 1858.

See also *Premusia* Walker, 1858.

DYSGLYPTOGONA Warren, 1889, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1889**: 248. OPHI

Type-species: *Dysglyptogona dissimilis* Warren, 1889, *ibidem* **1889**: 249, by monotypy. Syntypes 1♂, 1♀, [BRAZIL]: Amazon basin, R. Juruá (BMNH); Juruapuca.

DYSGNATHIA Warren, 1913, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **11**: 246. ACON

Type-species: *Corgatha nigropunctata* Bethune-Baker, 1906, *Novit. zool.* **13**: 214, by original designation. Holotype ♂, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Aroa River (BMNH).

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 246 was stated on page 241 as 1913 September 15th in both the English and German editions.

DYSGONIA Hübner, [1823] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 269. CATO

Type-species: *Phalaena algira* Linnaeus, 1767, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 12) **1**: 836, by subsequent designation by Moore, [1885] 1887, *Lepid. Ceylon* **3**: 175. Type(s), ALGERIA (LS, London).

DYSMILICHIA Speiser, 1902, *Berl. ent. Zeit.* **47**: 140. ACRO

Type-species: *Perigea gemella* Leech, 1889, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1889**: 492, pl. 53, fig. 12, by monotypy (of *Phalacra* Staudinger, 1892). Syntypes 8 (♂, ♀), KOREA: Gensan (BMNH). JAPAN: Yokohama (BMNH).

Dysmilichia was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Milichia* Snellen, [1899].

PHALACRA Staudinger, 1892, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* **6**: 568.

Type-species: *Perigea gemella* Leech, 1889, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Phalacra* Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **35**: 1638, – Lepid., Drepanidae. The objective replacement name is *Dysmilichia* Speiser, 1902.

MILICHIA Snellen, [1899], 1898, *Tijdschr. Ent.* **41**: 194.

Proposed as the objective replacement name for *Phalacra* Staudinger, 1892.

A junior homonym of *Milichia* Meigen, 1830, *Syst. Beschreibung bekannten eur.*

zweiflügeligen Insekten 6: 131, – Diptera. The objective replacement name is *Dysmilichia* Speiser, 1902.

‡*PHALAKRA*; Speiser, 1902, *Berl. ent. Zeit.* 47: 140.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

DYSOCNEMIS Grote, 1890, *Revised Check List N. Am. Noct.* 1: 34.

NOCT

Type-species: *Melicleptria belladonna* Edwards, 1881, *Papilio* 1: 20, by monotypy. Syntypes 3 ♂, 2 ♀, [U.S.A.]: Southern Utah.

DYSPYRALIS Warren, 1891, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) 8: 64.

HYPE

Type-species: *Dyspyralis illocata* Warren, 1891, *ibidem* (6) 8: 64, by original designation. Holotype ♂, TYPE-LOCALITY not known [U.S.A.].

Dyspyralis was originally placed in the Pyralidae.

DYSTHYMIA Newman, 1868, *Entomologist* 4: 174.

OPHI

Type-species: *Noctua luctuosa* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 90, by monotypy. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* 3: 243).

See also *Tyta* Billberg, 1820.

EARIAS Hübner, [1825] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 395.

CHLO

Type-species: *Phalaena clorana* [sic] Linnaeus, 1761, *Fauna Suecica* (Edn 2): 343, by subsequent designation by Westwood, 1840, *Synopsis Genera Br. Insects*: 107 (but cited for ‡*Earis*, an incorrect subsequent spelling). Type(s), SWEDEN.

‡*EARIS*; Stephens, 1834, *Illust. Br. Ent.* (Haustellata) 4: 67.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

‡*EARIS*, misspelling. See *Earias* Hübner, [1825].

CHLO

EBERTIDIA Boursin, 1968, *Entomops, Nice* 2: 123.

HADE

Type-species: *Epunda mamestrina* Butler, 1889, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 11, 59, pl. 128, fig. 5, by original designation. Type(s), [INDIA]: [Punjab], Dharmasala (BMNH).

ECBOLEMA Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 7: xii, 448.

ACRO

Type-species: *Margelana misella* Püngeler, 1907, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* 19: 219, pl. 8, fig. 1, by original designation. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: [Kazakhstan], Ili district. [CHINA]: [Sinkiang-Uigur], Kuldja (MNHU, Berlin).

ECCLETA Turner, 1902, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 27: 86.

ACRO

Type-species: *Eccleta xuthophanes* Turner, 1902, *ibidem* 27: 87, by monotypy. Syntypes, AUSTRALIA: 1 ♂, Qd, Stradbroke (ANIC, Canberra); 2 ex., Qd, Townsville.

ECCOPTEROMA Staudinger, 1892, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* 6: 506.

CHLO

Type-species: *Calymnia falcata* Graeser, 1889, *Berl. ent. Z.* 33: 257, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: Amur, probably Raddefka.

C. falcata is a junior subjective synonym of *Macrochthonia fervens* Butler, 1881.

Eccopteroma when proposed contained a second species, but this was doubtfully included, and under the Code, Article 68(c) is not eligible for designation as type-species.

See also *Macrochthonia* Butler, 1881.

ECCRITA Lederer, 1857, *Noctuinen Eur.*: 45, 207.

CATO

Type-species: *Phalaena ludicra* Hübner, 1790, *Beitr. Gesch. Schmett.* 2(4): 95, pl. 3, fig. R, by monotypy. Syntypes ♀, GERMANY: Sachsen. AUSTRIA.

ECHANA Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 16: 195.

HYPE

Type-species: *Echana abavalis* Walker, [1859] 1858, *ibidem* 16: 195, by original designation. Syntypes 3 ♂, CEYLON (BMNH). BORNEO: Sarawak (BMNH).

- ECHANELLA** Bethune-Baker, 1908, *Novit. zool.* **15**: 216. HYPE
 Type-species: *Echanella purpurea* Bethune-Baker, 1908, *ibidem* **15**: 216, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Dinawa (BMNH); R. Aroa.
- ECHINOCAMPA** Franclemont, 1949, *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* **51**: 279. OPHI
 Type-species: *Echinocampa cocophaga* Franclemont, 1949, *ibidem* **51**: 280, figs 1, 4, 7, by original designation. Holotype ♂, CUBA: Havana, Marianao (USNM, Washington).
- ECLIPSEA** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 420. OPHI
 Type-species: *Avitta luna* Hampson, 1891, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* **8**: 25, 100, pl. 148, fig. 21, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, INDIA: [Madras prov.], Nilgiri S. slopes (BMNH).
- ECNOMIA** Turner, 1936, *Proc. R. Soc. Qd* **47**: 33. ACON
 Type-species: *Ecnomia hesychima* Turner, 1936, *ibidem* **47**: 34, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, AUSTRALIA: N. Qd, Kuranda (ANIC, Canberra).
- ECPATIA** Turner, 1902, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **27**: 85. OPHI
 Type-species: *Anophia dulcistriga* Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1811, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [SOUTH AFRICA]: Caffraria (BMNH).
- ECREGMA** Walker, [1859]. See *Glympis* Walker, 1859. OPHI
- ECTHETIS** Hübner, [1823] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 257. ACON
 Type-species: *Noctua pura* Hübner, [1813], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **4**: pl. 125, fig. 179 [recte 579], by monotypy. Type(s), EUROPE.
- ECTHYMIA** Berio, 1940, *Memorie Soc. ent. ital.* **19**: 126. ACRO
 Type-species: *Ecthymia lemonia* Berio, 1940, *ibidem* **19**: 127, by original designation. Holotype ♀, ETHIOPIA: Borana, Zona di Neghelli.
- ECTOCHELA** Hampson, 1902, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* **2**: 279. CUCU
 Type-species: *Acronycta canina* Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara (Zool.)* **2** (Abt. 2): pl. 100, fig. 10; Erklärung: [1], by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [SOUTH AFRICA]: [Cape of Good Hope] Cap. b. sp. (BMNH).
- ECTOAGONIA** Hampson, 1896, *Fauna Br. India (Moths)* **4**: 543. OPHI
 Type-species: *Camptochilus viola* Hampson, 1895, *ibidem* **3**: 68, fig. 35, by original designation (for *Camptochilus* Hampson, 1895). Type(s) ♂, SIKKIM (BMNH).
Ectogonia was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Camptochilus* Hampson, 1895.
- CAMPTOCHILUS** Hampson, 1895, *Fauna Br. India (Moths)* **3**: 33, 68.
 Type-species: *Camptochilus viola* Hampson, 1895, by original designation.
 A junior homonym of *Camptochilus* Hampson, [1893] 1892, *ibidem* **1**: 351, -Lepid., Thyrididae. The objective replacement name is *Ectogonia* Hampson, 1896.
- ECTOAGONIELLA** Strand, 1920, *Arch. Naturgesch.* **84(A)**12: 155. HYPE
 Type-species: *Ectogoniella pangraptalis* Strand, 1920, *ibidem* **84(A)**12: 155, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, [TAIWAN] Formosa: Kosempo (DEI, Eberswalde).
- ECTOAGONITIS** Hampson, 1896. See *Goniocraspidum* Hampson, 1894. OPHI
- ECTOLOPHA** Hampson, 1902, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* **2**: 382. ACRO
 Type-species: *Ectolopha viridescens* Hampson, 1902, *ibidem* **2**: 383, by monotypy. Syntypes ♀, [RHODESIA]: Mashonaland, Salisbury (BMNH). [KENYA] Br. E. Afr.: Kikuyu.

- ECTOPATRIA** Hampson, 1903, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **4**: xx, 652. NOCT
Type-species: *Agrotis subrufescens* Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 705, by original designation. Holotype ♂, AUSTRALIA (BMNH).
- ECTROGATHA** Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: xi, 285. ACON
Type-species: *Erosia himerata* Walker, [1863] 1862, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **26**: 1757, by original designation. Holotype ♂, BRAZIL: [R. Amazon], [Tefé] Ega (BMNH).
‡**ECTROGNATHA**; Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* **2**: 195.
An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- ‡**ECTROGNATHA**, misspelling. See *Ectrogatha* Hampson, 1910. ACON
- ECTYPA** Billberg, 1820. See *Euclidia* Ochsenheimer, 1816. CATO
- EDESSENA** Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **16**: 162. HYPE
Type-species: *Edessena gentiusalis* Walker, [1859] 1858, *ibidem* **16**: 162, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♂, CHINA: northern (BMNH).
- EDMONDSIA** Butler, 1882, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1882**: 106. OPHI
Type-species: *Edmondsia synnoides* Butler, 1882, *ibidem* **1882**: 107, fig., by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, CHILI (BMNH).
- EDWARDSIA** Neumoegen, 1880. See *Eupseudomorpha* Dyar, 1893. AGAR
- EDYMA** Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1548, 1639. OPHI
Type-species: *Edyma significans* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1640, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, BRAZIL (UM, Oxford).
- EGABRA** Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1668. GEOMETRIDAE
Type-species: *Egabra certissima* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1669, by monotypy.
E. certissima is a junior subjective synonym of *Azelina hoedularia* Guenée, 1857.
Egabra was originally proposed in the Noctuidae.
- EGCHIRETES** Dyar, 1914, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **47**: 202. SARR
Type-species: *Egchiretes nomimus* Dyar, 1914, *ibidem* **47**: 202, by original designation. Holotype ♀, PANAMA: Alhajuelo (USNM, Washington).
- EGELESTA** Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1747. SARR
Type-species: *Egelesta rudivitta* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1748, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, CEYLON (BMNH).
E. rudivitta is a junior subjective synonym of *Gadirtha decrescens* Walker, [1858] 1857, *ibidem* **13**: 1104.
See also *Plotheia* Walker, [1858]; *Galleriomorpha* Nietner, 1861; and *Othora* Walker, 1865.
- EGGYNA** Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **35**: 1894. ACON
Type-species: *Eggyna mimica* Walker, 1866, *ibidem* **35**: 1895, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: 10. Holotype ♂, [BRAZIL]: [Amazon], Villa Nova (BMNH).
- EGIRA** Duponchel, [1845] 1844, *Cat. méth. Lépid. Eur.* (2): 162. HADE
Type-species: *Phalaena conspiciellaris* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 515, by subsequent designation by Desmarest, (1857), in Chenu, *Encycl. Hist. nat. Papillons nocturnes*: 84. Type(s), EUROPE (LS, London).
- XYLOMYGES** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **5**: 147.
Type-species: *Phalaena conspiciellaris* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 27.
Xylomyges is a junior objective synonym of *Egira* Duponchel. Confusion has been caused by the use of *Xylomyges* based on an incorrect type-species, *Phalaena eridania* Stoll, 1781, in the Acronictinae.

‡*XYLOMIGES*; Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 27.

An incorrect subsequent spelling; also used by Hering, 1932, *Tierwelt Mitteleur. Ergän.* **1**: 459.

EGNASIA Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **16**: 216. OPHI

Type-species: *Egnasia ephyrodalis* Walker, [1859] 1858, *ibidem* **16**: 217, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1895, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **3**: 15. Syntypes 4 ♀, [INDIA]: North Hindostan (BMNH). [BANGLADESH]: Silhet (BMNH). CEYLON.

EGNASIDES Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 541. OPHI

Type-species: *Egnasia rudmuna* Swinhoe, 1905, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7)**16**: 623, by original designation. Syntypes 3 ♂, BORNEO: [Sabah], Kina Balu (BMNH).

EGONE Walker, 1863, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **27**: 4. OPHI

Type-species: *Egone bipunctalis* Walker, 1863, *ibidem* **27**: 4, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, [AUSTRALIA]: Sydney (BMNH).

‡**EGRYRION**, misspelling. See *Egryrlon* Smith, 1900. OPHI

EGRYRLON Smith, 1900, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **8**: 176. OPHI

Type-species: *Egryrlon filaria* Smith, 1900, *ibidem* **8**: 177, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, [U.S.A.]: Florida, Biscayne Bay.

‡**EGRYRION**; Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* **2**: 199.

An incorrect subsequent spelling. Neave then cited 'Egryrlon (pro -rion Smith 1900), Dyar, 1902, *Bull. U.S. nat. Mus.* No. 52, 238. - Lep.' thereby meaning that Dyar had either misspelled or had emended *Egryrion* Smith to *Egryrlon* Dyar. In fact Dyar had done no such thing and had merely correctly cited *Egryrlon* Smith.

‡**EGYBOLIA**, misspelling. See *Egybolis* Boisduval, 1847. CATO

EGYBOLIS Boisduval, 1847, in Delegorgue, *Voyage dans l'Afrique australe* **2**: 595. CATO

Type-species: *Phalaena vaillantina* Stoll, 1790, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen Aanhangsel*: 142, pl. 31, fig. 3, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 393. Type(s), [SOUTH AFRICA]: Land der Caffers.

P. vaillantina is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1791.

‡**EGYBOLIA**; Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **3**: 587, 755.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

CALOPTERA Blanchard, 1845, *Hist. Insect.* **2**: 362, 376.

Type-species: *Caloptera formosa* Blanchard, 1845, *ibidem* **2**: 376, pl. 17, fig. 6, by monotypy. Type(s), [SOUTH AFRICA]: Port Natal.

A junior homonym of *Caloptera* Gistel, 1834, *Insect.-Doubletten Samml. R. J. Walworth*: 10, - Coleoptera. A nomenclaturally available generic name although cited as a *nomen nudum* by Neave. There is no objective replacement name but *C. formosa* is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena vaillantina* Stoll, 1790, the type-species of *Egybolis* Boisduval, 1847. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

EICOMORPHA Staudinger, 1888, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* **49**: 24. NOCT

Type-species: *Eicomorpha antiqua* Staudinger, 1888, *ibidem* **49**: 24, by monotypy. Syntypes 7 ♂, 3 ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: [Uzbekistan], Namangan; Transalai; Samarkand.

ELAEMIMA Berio, 1970, *Boll. Soc. ent. ital.* **102**: 24. HADE

Type-species: *Elaemima brunnea* Berio, 1970, *ibidem* **102**: 24, fig. 4, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [ZAIRE]: [Equateur], Itoko à Combe (MRAC, Tervuren).

ELAEODES Hampson, 1913. See *Nyodes* Laporte, 1970. HADE

- ELAEODOPSIS** Prout, 1927, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **75**: 207. ACRO
 Type-species: *Elaeodopsis loxoscia* Prout, 1927, *ibidem* **75**: 208, pl. 21, fig. 6, by original designation. Syntypes 1 ♀, 2 ♂, [São Tomé I., W. Africa] São Thomé I. (BMNH).
- ELAEOGNATHA** Hampson, 1905, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7)**16**: 577. SARR
 Type-species: *Elaeognatha argyritis* Hampson, 1905, *ibidem* (7)**16**: 577, by original designation. Holotype ♀, PANAMA: Cana Mines (BMNH).
 ‡*ALAEOGNATHA*; Druce, 1910, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8)**6**: 179.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- ELAPHRIA** Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **1**: 16. ACRO
 Type-species: *Elaphria grata* Hübner, 1818, *ibidem* **1**: 16, figs 71, 72, by subsequent designation by Barnes & Benjamin, 1929, *Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc.* **24**: 181. Type(s) ♂, [U.S.A.]: Georgia [formerly] in Florida.
 Incorrect type-species designation: *Phalaena morpheus* Hufnagel, 1766, a name not originally included in *Elaphria*, and not linked with one of the originally included names when cited by Hampson, 1909, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **8**: 299, 357.
 ‡*AGROTIS* Hübner, 1808, *Erste Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.*: 4.
 Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by Int. Commn zool. Nom. 1966, *Bull. zool. Nom.* **23** Opinion 789: 213.
 Placed on the *Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Generic Names in Zoology*: Name No. 1826.
 Only included species: ‡*Agrotis grata* Hübner, 1808, later made nomenclaturally available as *Elaphria grata* Hübner, 1818.
- ELAPHRISTIS** Meyrick, 1891, *Trans. (Proc.) R. Soc. S. Aust.* **14**: 198. HYPE
 Type-species: *Elaphristis anthracia* Meyrick, 1891, *ibidem* **14**: 198, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♂, AUSTRALIA: Qd, Brisbane (BMNH).
- ELATINA** Duponchel, [1845]. See *Panthea* Hübner, [1820]. PANT
- ELEALE** Walker, 1862. See *Tamseale* nom. n. EUTE
- ELECUSSA** Schaus, 1912, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8)**10**: 531. OPHI
 Type-species: *Elecussa displosa* Schaus, 1912, *ibidem* (8)**10**: 531, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, COSTA RICA: Juan Viñas.
- ELEEMOSIA** Prout, 1901, *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* **13**: 183. ACRO
 Type-species: *Noctua abjecta* Hübner, [1813], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **4**: pl. 116, fig. 539, by original designation. Type(s), EUROPE.
N. abjecta is a junior subjective synonym of *Noctua oblonga* Haworth, 1809, *Lepid. Br.*: 188.
- ELEGARDA** Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 712. NOCT
 Type-species: *Agrotis dorsicinis* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1701, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. Holotype ♂, [AUSTRALIA]: [Qd], Moreton Bay (BMNH).
 Incorrect type-species designation: *Perigea albinasus* Walker, 1856, a name not originally included in *Elegarda*, cited by Hampson, 1903, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **4**: 153, who then on page 165 placed *albinasus*, together with all three of the originally included nominal species (*dorsicinis* Walker, *summa* Walker and *orthosioides* Walker), all as junior synonyms of *Agrotis porphyricollis* Guenée, 1852. From this designation it is not possible to know which of the three originally included names should be the type-species.
A. dorsicinis is a junior subjective synonym of *Agrotis porphyricollis* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **5**: 259.
- ELEGOCAMPA** Franclemont, 1949, *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* **51**: 281. OPHI
 Type-species: *Herminodes catharina* Schaus, 1933, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (10)**12**:

- 382, by original designation. Holotype ♀, BRAZIL: Sta Catharina, Blumenau (USNM, Washington).
- ELESMA** Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 608. SARR
 Type-species: *Elesma subglaucia* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **32**: 608, by monotypy.
 Holotype ♀, AUSTRALIA (BMNH).
 See also *Amaloptila* Turner, 1903.
- ELESMOIDES** Prout, 1927, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **75**: 214. SARR
 Type-species: *Elesmoides thomae* Prout, 1927, *ibidem* **75**: 214, pl. 21, fig. 22, by original designation. Syntypes 1 ♂, 7 ♀, [SÃO TOMÉ I., W. Africa] São Thomé I. (BMNH).
- ELIGMA** Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 165. CHLO
 Type-species: *Phalaena narcissus* Cramer, 1775, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **1**: 116, pl. 73, figs E, F, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♀, CHINA.
P. narcissus is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1779.
- HELIGMA** Agassiz, 1846, *Nomencl. zool. Index univl.*: 136, 175.
 An unjustified emendation of *Eligma* Hübner, [1819].
- PANGLIMA** Moore, 1858, in Horsfield & Moore, *Cat. lepid. Insects Mus. Hon. East-India Company* **2**: 297.
 Type-species: *Phalaena narcissus*, Cramer, 1775, by monotypy.
Panglima is a junior objective synonym of *Eligma* Hübner, [1819].
- ELIOCROEA** Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 935. SARR
 Type-species: *Eliocroea chrysochlora* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 935, by monotypy.
 Holotype ♀, [MOLUCCAS]: Ceram [I.] (BMNH).
- ELIXOIA** Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 1100. OPHI
 Type-species: *Elixoia subocellata* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 1100, by monotypy.
 Holotype ♂, [BRAZIL]: Rio Janeiro.
- ELOCUSSA** Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 1001. OPHI
 Type-species: *Elocussa gortynoides* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 1001, by monotypy.
 Holotype ♂, [BRAZIL]: [R. Amazon], [Tefé] Ega (BMNH).
- ELOUSA** Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **13**: 1078, 1117. OPHI
 Type-species: *Elousa albicans* Walker, [1858] 1857, *ibidem* **13**: 1118, by monotypy.
 Syntypes 3 ♀, [DOMINICAN REPUBLIC] St. Domingo (BMNH).
 See also *Masebia* Walker, 1858.
- ELPIA** Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 983. OPHI
 Type-species: *Elpia achaeoides* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 984, by monotypy.
 Lectotype ♂, [SULAWESI] Celebes: Makian (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 106.
- ELUSA** Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **16**: 202. HADE
 Type-species: *Elusa ceneusalis* Walker, [1859] 1858, *ibidem* **16**: 202, by monotypy.
 Syntypes 3 ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (BMNH).
 See also *Alimala* Walker, 1862.
- ELVESIA** Hampson, 1906. See *Elwesia* Hampson, 1894. CUCU
- ELWESIA** Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India (Moths)* **2**: 164, 171. CUCU
 Type-species: *Elwesia diplostigma* Hampson, 1894, *ibidem* **2**: 172, fig. 111, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [SIKKIM] Sikhim (BMNH).
- ELVESIA** Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **6**: 434.
 An unjustified emendation of *Elwesia* Hampson, 1894.

- ELYDNA** Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1712. ACRO
 Type-species: *Elydna transversa* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1713, by monotypy.
 Holotype ♀ (not ♂ as stated), [INDIA] Hindostan (BMNH with added label Burma, Moulmein).
- ELYDNODES** Hampson, 1913, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **13**: xi, 399. PANT
 Type-species: *Carea variegata* Leech, 1900, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1900**: 524, by original designation. Holotype ♀, CHINA: western, Chia-ting-fu (BMNH).
- ELYGEA** Billberg, 1820, *Enumeratio Insectorum Mus. G. J. Billberg*: 85. OPHI
 Type-species: *Phalaena materna* Linnaeus, 1767, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 12) **1**: 840, by subsequent designation by Berio, 1966, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **76**: 57.
 Type(s), INDIA (LS, London).
- ARGADESA** Moore, 1881, *Trans. zool. Soc. Lond.* **11**: 74.
 Type-species: *Phalaena materna* Linnaeus, 1767, by monotypy.
Argadesa is a junior objective synonym of *Elygea* Billberg, 1820.
- ELYPTRON** Saalmüller, 1891, *Lepid. Madagascar*: 300. ACRO
 Type-species: *Elyptron cinctum* Saalmüller, 1891, *ibidem*: 301, fig. 254, by monotypy.
 Holotype ♂, MADAGASCAR (MNHU, Berlin).
- ELYRA** Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **16**: 203. HYPE
 Type-species: *Elyra phlegeusalis* Walker, [1859] 1858, *ibidem* **16**: 203, by monotypy.
 Lectotype ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 200.
Elyra when originally proposed contained a second species, but this was doubtfully included and under the *Code*, Article 68 (c) is not eligible for designation as type-species.
 See also *Eordaea* Walker, [1859].
- EMARGINEA** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **6**: 288. ACRO
 Type-species: *Emarginea gammophora* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **6**: 289, pl. 14, fig. 1 by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, [URUGUAY]: Montevideo (MNHN, Paris), designated by Viette, 1951, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* **20**: 161.
- EMARIANNIA** Benjamin, 1933, *Pan-Pacif. Ent.* **9**: 2. CUCU
 Type-species: *Emariannia cucullidea* Benjamin, 1933, *ibidem* **9**: 3, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [U.S.A.]: Texas, Alpine (USNM, Washington).
- EMBOLOECIA** Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 10. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **9**: vii, 59. ACRO
 Type-species: *Ochria sauzalitae* Grote, 1875, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 216, by subsequent monotypy. Syntypes, [U.S.A.]: California (BMNH).
- EMEA** Walker, 1865. See *Erebrostrota* Warren, 1889. OPHI
- †**EMESIA**, misspelling. See *Episteme* Hübner, [1820]. AGAR
- EMMELIA** Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 254. ACON
 Type-species: *Phalaena sulphuralis* Linnaeus, 1767, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 12) **1**: 881, by monotypy, but included as '*E. sulphurea* Schiff.', an unjustified emendation. Type(s), GERMANY (LS, London).
 [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung. syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 93, transferred *P. sulphuralis* Linnaeus from the 'Pyralides' to the 'Noctuae' and emended the ending of the name.
P. sulphuralis is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena trabealis* Scopoli, 1763, *Ent. Carniolica*: 240.

‡*EROTYLA* Hübner, [1806], *Tentamen determinationis digestionis* . . . : [2].

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by Int. Commn zool. Nom., 1926, *Smithson. misc. Collns* **73**(4) Opinion 97: 19. Also *idem*, 1954, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* **6** Opinion 278: 140.

Only included species: *Noctua sulphurea* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775.

EROTYLA Hübner, 1822, *Syst.-alphab. Verz.*: 22, 36.

Type-species: *Phalaena sulphuralis* Linnaeus, 1767 (but included by Hübner as '*sulphurea* S.'), by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 37, but cited as '*Noctua sulphurea*'.

Erotyla is a junior objective synonym of *Emmelia* Hübner, [1821].

AGROPHILA Boisduval, 1840, *Genera Index meth. Eur. Lepid.*: 175.

Type-species: *Phalaena sulphuralis* Linnaeus, 1767, by subsequent designation by Blanchard, 1840, in Castelnau, *Hist. nat. Anim. articulés* (Insectes) **3**: 522 (but cited as '*sulphurea* Hübn.', an incorrect authorship of *Noctua sulphurea* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, a name originally included in *Agrophila* and also an unjustified emendation of *sulphuralis* Linnaeus).

Agrophila is a junior objective synonym of *Emmelia* Hübner, [1821].

‡*EMMONODIA*, misspelling. See *Enmonodia* Walker, 1858.

CATO

EMPELATHRA Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1547, 1633.

OPHI

Type-species: *Empelathra amplificans* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1633, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, BRAZIL (BMNH).

‡*EMPISEME*, misspelling. See *Episema* Ochsenheimer, 1816.

CUCU

EMPUSA Hübner, [1821]. See *Empusada* Hampson, 1906.

CUCU

EMPUSADA Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **6**: viii, 85.

CUCU

Type-species: *Noctua lactea* Fabricius, 1787, *Mantissa Insect.* **2**: 182, by monotypy (of *Empusa* Hübner, 1821). Type(s), [U.S.S.R.] Russia: southern (Type(s) not found by Zimsen, 1964, *Type Material of I. C. Fabricius*: 550).

Empusada was proposed as an objective replacement name for *Empusa* Hübner, 1821.

EMPUSA Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 247.

Type-species: *Noctua lactea* Fabricius, 1787, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Empusa* Illiger, 1798, in Kugelann, *Verz. Käfer Preussens*: 499, — Orthoptera. The objective replacement name is *Empusada* Hampson, 1906.

ENARGIA Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 235.

ACRO

Type-species: *Phalaena paleacea* Esper, 1788, *Die Schmett.* **4**(1): pl. 122, figs 3, 4; 1791, *ibidem*: 323, by monotypy, but cited by Hübner as ‡*E. paleacea*, an incorrect subsequent spelling. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [GERMANY].

EUPERIA Guenée, 1839, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* **8**(3): 486.

Type-species: *Noctua fulvago* Clerck sensu Hübner, [1803], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **4**: pl. 41, figs 198, 199 [= *Phalaena paleacea* Esper, 1788], by subsequent designation by Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **6**: 6.

N. fulvago Clerck sensu Hübner, [1803] has long been accepted as a misidentification of *Phalaena fulvago* Clerck, 1759, *Icones Insect. rariorum* **1**: pl. 6, fig. 15. This is a case of a misidentified type-species which under the Code, Article 70 (a) should be referred to the Commission.

Euperia is a junior objective synonym of *Enargia* Hübner, [1821].

ENCALYPTA Möschler, 1890, *Abh. senckenb. naturforsch. Ges.* **16**: 147.

SARR

Type-species: *Encalypta schildei* Möschler, 1890, *ibidem* **16**: 148, fig. 23, by monotypy. Syntypes 3 ♀, PUERTO RICO.

E. schildei is a junior subjective synonym of *Iscadia aperta* Walker, 1857.

See also *Iscadia* Walker, 1857.

‡*EUCALYPTA*; Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **11**: 363.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

ENCRUPHION Schaus, 1914, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **46**: 506.

OPHI

Type-species: ***Encruphion porrima*** Schaus, 1914, *ibidem* **46**: 506, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, BRITISH GUIANA: Omai (USNM, Washington).

ENEA Walker, [1863] 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **7**: 63.

ACON

Type-species: ***Enea signicosta*** Walker, [1863] 1864, *ibidem* **7**: 63, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 197.

ENEDENA Dognin, 1914, *Hétérocères nouv. Am. Sud.* **8**: 68.

HYPE

Type-species: ***Enedena punctilinea*** Dognin, 1914, *ibidem* **8**: 69, by original designation. Holotype ♂, ECUADOR: Environs de Loja.

ENGELHARDTIA Barnes & Benjamin, 1923, *Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc.* **18**: 125.

HADE

Type-species: ***Lathosea ursina*** Smith, 1898, *Can. Ent.* **30**: 324, by original designation. Syntypes 11 ♂, 1 ♀, [U.S.A.]: Colo., Glenwood Springs and Garfield county.

ENGUSANACANTHA Berio, 1941, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **61**: 183.

NOCT

Type-species: ***Engusanacantha bilineata*** Berio, 1941, *ibidem* **61**: 183, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [ETHIOPIA]: Eritrea, Elaberet (Holotype destroyed in MCSN, Genoa during World War II. Paratype ♂ in Colln E. Berio, Genoa).

ENISPA Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **34**: 1275.

ACON

Type-species: ***Enispa eosarialis*** Walker, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* **34**: 1275, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂ (not ♀ as stated by Walker), BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 70.

ENISPADES Bethune-Baker, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **8**: 518.

ACON

Type-species: ***Enispades angola*** Bethune-Baker, 1911, *ibidem* (8) **8**: 519, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, [ANGOLA]: N'Dalla Tando (BMNH).

ENISPODES Warren, 1913, *in* Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **11**: 211.

ACON

Type-species: ***Enispa purpurea*** Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: 40, fig. 18, by original designation. Holotype ♀, SINGAPORE (BMNH).

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 211 was stated on page 209 as 1913 August 20th in both the English and the German editions.

ENMONODIA Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **14**: 1332.

CATO

Type-species: ***Enmonodia hypopyroides*** Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **14**: 1333, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, TYPE-LOCALITY unknown (BMNH). [INDIA].

E. hypopyroides is a junior subjective synonym of *Noctua vespertilio* Fabricius, 1787.

See also *Hypopyra* Guenée, 1852.

‡*EMMONODIA*; Butler, 1893, *Entomologist* **26**: 353.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

ENMONODIOPS Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 530.

OPHI

Type-species: ***Enmonodiops ochrodiscata*** Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 531, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [CAMEROUN] Cameroon: R. Ja, Bitje (BMNH).

ENSIPIA Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **16**: 207.

OPHI

Type-species: ***Ensipia lamusalis*** Walker, [1859] 1858, *ibidem* **16**: 208, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [BRAZIL]: R. Amazon, [Tefé] Ega (BMNH).

- ‡**ENTELIA**, misspelling. See *Eutelia* Hübner, [1823]. EUTE
- ENTERIONA** Sodofsky, 1837. See *Nonagria* Ochsenheimer, 1816. ACRO
- ENTERPIA** Guenée, 1850, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* (2)8: 235. ACRO
 Type-species: *Cleophana laudeti* Boisduval, 1840, *Genera Index meth. Eur. Lepid.*: 152, by monotypy. Type(s), [SWITZERLAND]: [Valais] Valesia.
 ‡**EUTERPIA**; Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) 6: 171.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- ENTOMOGRAMMA** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) 7: 203. CATO
 Type-species: *Entomogramma faultrix* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* 7: 204, by subsequent designation by Moore, [1885] 1887, *Lepid. Ceylon* 3: 153. Syntypes, [BANGLADESH]: [E. Bengal], Silhet (BMNH).
- ENYDRA** Walker, 1862, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* (3)1: 77. OPHI
 Type-species: *Enydra cinctigutta* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* (3)1: 77, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [SOUTH AFRICA]: Port Natal.
- EOGENA** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) 5: 340. ACRO
 Type-species: *Noctua contaminiei* Eversmann, 1847, *Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscou* 20(3): 77, pl. 5, fig. 6, by monotypy. Type(s), [U.S.S.R.]: [Krasnoarmeysk] Sarepta (ZI, Leningrad).
- EOPAECTES** Hulstaert, 1924, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9)13: 104. OPHI
 Type-species: *Eopaectes albomaculata* Hulstaert, 1924, *ibidem* (9)13: 105, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [MOLUCCAS]: Jamdena, Alusi.
- EORDAEA** Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 16: 206. HYPE
 Type-species: *Eordaea peleusalis* Walker, [1859] 1858, *ibidem* 16: 207, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* 2: 200.
E. peleusalis is a junior subjective synonym of *Elyra phlegeusalis* Walker, [1859] 1858, *ibidem* 16: 203.
 See also *Elyra* Walker, [1859].
- EOSPHOROPTERYX** Dyar, 1902, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 10: 80. PLUS
 Type-species: *Plusia thyatyroides* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) 6: 337, pl. 11, fig. 8, by original designation, but cited as ‡'thyatiroides Guen.', an incorrect subsequent spelling. Holotype ♂, [U.S.A.]: New York State (BMNH).
- EPA** Bethune-Baker, 1906, *Novit. zool.* 13: 192. ACRO
 Type-species: *Epa pratti* Bethune-Baker, 1906, *ibidem* 13: 193, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Dinawa (BMNH).
- EPHARMOTTOMENA** John, 1909, *Revue russe Ent.* 9: 118. OPHI
 Type-species: *Leucanitis nana* Staudinger, 1884, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* 1: 147, pl. 9, fig. 6, by original designation. Syntypes, [U.S.S.R.]: [Turkmenistan], Askhabad (MNHU, Berlin).
- EPHEMIAS** Hübner, [1821]. See *Scoliopteryx* Germar, 1811. OPHI
- EPHESIA** Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* 1: 11. CATO
 Type-species: *Phalaena paranympa* Linnaeus, 1767, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 12) 1: 842, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1913, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 12: 143, but cited as *fulminea* Scopoli, 1763, which Hampson placed, on page 202, as the senior synonym of *P. paranympa*. Type(s), GERMANY (LS, London).

P. paranympa is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena fulminea* Scopoli, 1763, *Ent. Carniolica*: 206.

EPHYRODES Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **7**: 365. OPHI

Type-species: *Ephyrodes cacata* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **7**: 366, pl. 24, fig. 7, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 455. Syntypes ♂, COLOMBIA (BMNH). CUBA.

EPIA Hübner, [1821]. See *Anepia* Hampson, 1918.

HADE

EPICARSIA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 451. OPHI

Type-species: *Thermesia bigutta* Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1857, by original designation. Type(s) ♀, [BRAZIL]: Rio Janeiro (UM, Oxford).

EPICAUSIS Butler, 1880, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5)**5**: 341. CUCU

Type-species: *Epicausis lanigera* Butler, 1880, *ibidem* (5)**5**: 342, by original designation. Lectotype ♀, MADAGASCAR (BMNH), designated by Viette, [1963] 1962, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* **131**: 284.

E. lanigera Butler, 1880 April, is a junior subjective synonym of *Daphoenura smithii* Mabille, 1880 March, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* (5)**9**: clxxiv. *D. smithii* was proposed as ‡*Daphnaeura*, an incorrect subsequent spelling.

Epicausis was originally placed in the Arctiidae.

EPICERYNEA Hampson, 1914, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8)**13**: 173. ACON

Type-species: *Epicerynea goniosema* Hampson, 1914, *ibidem* (8)**13**: 174, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [GHANA] Gold Coast: Kumasi (BMNH).

EPICONCANA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.* 127. OPHI

Type-species: *Concana leucomera* Dyar, 1912, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **42**: 80, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, MEXICO: Misantla; Orizaba. (USNM, Washington).

EPICORIA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 852. NOTODONTIDAE

Type-species: *Epicoria canosparsa* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 853, by subsequent designation by Berio, 1966, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **76**: 57.

Epicoria was originally placed in the Noctuidae.

EPICYRTICA Turner, 1908, *Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust.* **32**: 61. OPHI

Type-species: *Epicyrtica lathridia* Turner, 1908, *ibidem* **32**: 61, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, AUSTRALIA: near Melbourne, Leopold.

‡**EPIDELTA** Hampson. See *Epidelta* nom. n.

HYPE

EPIDELTA nom. n. for *Philometra* Grote, 1872. HYPE

Type-species: *Herminia longilabris* Grote, 1872, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **4**: 99, by subsequent designation (for *Philometra* Grote) by Grote, 1873, *ibidem* **4**: 308. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.A.]: Pennsylvania; Virginia.

H. longilabris is a junior subjective synonym of *Herminia metonalis* Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **16**: 236.

PHILOMETRA Grote, 1872, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **4**: 98.

Type-species: *Herminia longilabris* Grote, 1872, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1873, *ibidem* **4**: 308.

Philometra Grote was originally placed as a subgenus of *Herminia* Latreille, 1802.

A junior homonym of *Philometra* Costa, 1846, *Annali Accad. Aspir. Nat. Napoli* **3**: 80, – Vermes, Nematoda. The objective replacement name is *Epidelta* nom. n.

†*EPIDELTA* Hampson, no published reference found.

Epidelta was used by Hampson in his manuscript and collection as a new genus for *Herminia metonalis* Walker, [1859].

EPIDEMAS Smith, 1894, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **21**: 40.

CUCU

Type-species: *Epidemas cinerea* Smith, 1894, *ibidem* **21**: 41, pl. 4, figs 10, 12, by monotypy. Syntypes 10 (♂, ♀), [U.S.A.]: Colo., Glenwood Springs.

EPIDROMIA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **7**: 325.

OPHI

Type-species: *Epidromia pannosa* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **7**: 326, by subsequent designation by Berio, 1966, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **76**: 57. Syntypes ♂, BRAZIL (BMNH).

E. pannosa is a junior subjective synonym of *Bendis poaphiloides* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **7**: 215.

EPIGIAURA Prout, 1927, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **75**: 213.

SARR

Type-species: *Epigiaura trachylepis* Prout, 1927, *ibidem* **75**: 213, pl. 21, fig. 10, by original designation. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, [São Tomé I., West Africa] São Thomé I. (BMNH).

EPIGLAEA Grote, 1878, *Bull. U.S. geol. geogr. Surv. Territ.* **4**: 181.

CUCU

Type-species: *Orthosia apiata* Grote, 1874, *Annual Rep. Trustees Peabody Acad. Sci.* **6**: 30, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1895, *Abh. naturw. Ver. Bremen* **14**: 95. Type(s), [U.S.A.]: Ill., Chicago (BMNH).

See also *Harpaglaea* Hampson, 1906.

EPIGRYPERA Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: 9, 282.

ACON

Type-species: *Epigrypera eriogona* Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **10**: 282, fig. 84, by original designation. Holotype ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (BMNH).

EPIGRYPODES Turner, 1936, *Proc. R. Soc. Qd* **47**: 42.

OPHI

Type-species: *Epigrypodes amplipennis* Turner, 1936, *ibidem* **47**: 42, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, AUSTRALIA: N. Qd, Cape York.

EPILECTA Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 221.

NOCT

Type-species: *Noctua linogrisea* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 79, by monotypy. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* **3**: 243).

HIRIA Duponchel, [1845], *Cat. méth. Lépid. Europe* (2): 145.

NOCT

Type-species: *Noctua linogrisea* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775 (but included by Duponchel as '*linogrisea* F.', an incorrect authorship), by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1903, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **4**: 620.

Hiria is a junior objective synonym of *Epilecta* Hübner, [1821].

†*EPILOMIA* Hampson, no published reference found.

HYPE

EPIMECIA Guenée, 1839, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* **8**: 514.

ACRO

Type-species: *Cleophana ustulata* Boisduval, Rambur & Graslin, [1836] 1832, *Colln iconographique hist. Chenilles Eur.*: Noctuélides, text & pl. 22, figs 1-4, by monotypy. Syntypes, [FRANCE]: Montpellier district; Provence.

The date of publication of the type-species has been accepted from Cowan, 1970, *J. Soc. Bibliophy nat. Hist.* **5**: 323.

C. ustulata is a junior subjective synonym of *Cymatophora ustula* Freyer, 1835, *Neuere Beitr. Schmett.* **2**: 90, pl. 148, fig. 1.

EPIMECIODES Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 615.

OPHI

Type-species: *Epimecia abunda* Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara*

(Zool.) **2** (Abt. 2): pl. 108, fig. 46; Inhalts-Verz.: 8, by original designation. Type(s) ♀, [SOUTH AFRICA]: [Cape of Good Hope] Promont. b. spei (BMNH).

EPINEURONIA Rebel, 1901. See *Neuronia* Hübner, [1821]. HADE

EPINYCTIS Grote, 1882, April, *Can. Ent.* **14**: 75. CUCU

Type-species: *Epinyctis notatella* Grote, 1882, *ibidem* **14**: 75, by monotypy. Type(s), [U.S.A.]: Montana.

E. notatella is a junior subjective synonym of *Cucullia luna* Morrison, 1875, *Proc. Boston Soc. nat. Hist.* **18**: 122.

See also *Nycterophaeta* Smith, 1882 February.

EPIOECIA Petrowsky, 1958, *Ent. Z., Frankf. a. M.* **68**: 158. HADE

Type-species: *Epioecia kohleriana* Petrowsky, 1958, *ibidem* **68**: 159, figs 1-3, by original designation. Holotype, ARGENTINA: Neuquen province, Cerro Malo (ZSBS, Munich).

EPIPHANIS Schaus, 1913. See *Ipanephis* nom. n. HYPE

EPIPSAMMIA Staudinger, 1879, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* **40**: 320. ACRO

Type-species: *Epipsammia deserticola* Staudinger, 1879, *ibidem* **40**: 320, by monotypy. Syntypes, [U.S.S.R.]: S.E. European Russia, Narün sandy region (MNHU, Berlin).

EPIPSILIA Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 210. NOCT

Type-species: *Noctua latens* Hübner, [1809], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **4**: pl. 89, fig. 419, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1903, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **4**: 467, but cited for ‡*Episilia* Hübner, an incorrect subsequent spelling. Type(s), EUROPE.

‡*EPIPSILIA*; Hampson, 1903, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **4**: 467.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

EPIPSILIAMORPHA Barnes & Benjamin, 1929, *Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc.* **24**: 173. NOCT

Type-species: *Agrotis alaskae* Grote, 1876, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **3**: 84, pl. 4, fig. 1, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [U.S.A.]: Alaska (BMNH).

EPISCOTIA Berio, 1962, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **73**: 201. NOCT

Type-species: *Episcotia bicostata* Berio, 1962, *ibidem* **73**: 201, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [ZAIRE]: [Kivu], [Bakavu] Costermansville (MRAC, Tervuren).

EPISEMA Ochsenheimer, 1816, *Schmett. Eur.* **4**: 65. CUCU

Type-species: *Bombyx glaucina* Esper, 1789, *Die Schmett.* **3** (Suppl. 1) Abschnitt 3: 11, pl. 81, figs 4, 5, by subsequent designation under the plenary powers of Int. Commn zool. Nom., 1957, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* **17** Opinion 494: 267. Syntypes ♂, ♀, GERMANY: Frankfurt am Main and other parts.

Placed on the *Official List of Generic Names in Zoology*: Name No. 1234.

Under the Plenary Powers all designations of type-species for *Episema* made prior to Opinion 494, in 1957, were set aside, including —

(1) *Phalaena caeruleocephala* Linnaeus, 1758, — Pantheinae, cited by Duponchel, 1829, in Godart & Duponchel, *Hist. nat. Lépid. Papillons Fr.* **7**(2): 71. The genus *Diloba* Boisduval, 1840, is now used for this concept.

(2) *Noctua cincta* Fabricius, 1787, an unjustified emendation of *Noctua i-cinctum* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, — Hadeninae, cited by Duponchel, 1845, in d'Orbigny, *Dict. univ. Hist. nat.* **5**: 367. The genus *Perigrapha* Lederer, 1857, is now used for this concept.

(3) *Bombyx trimacula* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, — Cuculliinae cited by Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **5**: 174. *B. trimacula* is a junior subjective synonym of *Noctua tersa* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, and is congeneric with *B. glaucina*, the type-species of *Episema* Ochsenheimer.

†*EMPISEME*; Freyer, 1848, *Neuere Beitr. Schmett.* **6**: 56.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

†*EPISILIA*, misspelling. See *Epipsilia* Hübner, [1821].

NOCT

EPISPARINA Berio, 1964, *Doriana* **4**(151): 2.

OPHI

Type-species: *Episparis hieroglyphica* Holland, 1894, *Psyche, Camb.* **7**: 120, pl. 4, fig. 9, by original designation, but cited as †*hyeroglyphica*, an incorrect subsequent spelling. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [GABON]: Kangwé. [EQUATORIAL GUINEA]: [Rio Muni], Benita. (CM, Pittsburgh).

EPISPARIS Walker, [1857] 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **10**: 413, 475. OPHI

Type-species: *Episparis penetrata* Walker, [1857] 1856, *ibidem* **10**: 476, by monotypy. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, AFRICA (BMNH).

EPISPARONIA Berio, 1964, *Doriana* **4**(151): 2.

OPHI

Type-species: *Episparis angulatilinea* Bethune-Baker, 1906, *Novit. zool.* **13**: 268, by original designation. Holotype ♂, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Dinawa (BMNH).

EPISTEME Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter. Schmett.*: 180.

AGAR

Type-species: *Phalaena lectrix* Linnaeus, 1764, *Mus. Ludovicae Ulrica*: 389, by monotypy. Type(s), CHINA (IZUU, Uppsala).

EUSEMIA Dalman, 1825, *Prodromus Monogr. Castniae*: 26.

Type-species: *Phalaenae lectrix* Linnaeus, 1764, by monotypy.

Eusemia has been incorrectly attributed to Westwood, 1841, in Jardine, *Naturalist's Libr.* (Edn 1) **33**: 86, 88.

Eusemia is a junior objective synonym of *Episteme* Hübner, [1820].

†*EMESIA*; Waterhouse, [1885], *Aid Ident. Insects* **2**: 17, pl. 155, figs 3, 4.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

EPISTONA Möschler, 1884, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* **33** (Abh.): 302.

CATO

Type-species: *Epistona limula* Möschler, 1884, *ibidem* **33** (Abh.): 303, pl. 16, fig. 17, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [SOUTH AFRICA]: Kaffernlandes.

EPISTREMA Schaus, 1913, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8)**11**: 40.

ACON

Type-species: *Epistrema ora* Schaus, 1913, *ibidem* (8)**11**: 40, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, COSTA RICA: Carillo.

EPITAUSA Walker, [1857] 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **10**: 413, 476. OPHI

Type-species: *Epitausea laetabilis* Walker, [1857] 1856, *ibidem* **10**: 477, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [DOMINICAN REPUBLIC] St. Domingo (BMNH).

EPITOMIPTERA Kaye, 1923, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1922**: 994.

HYPE

Type-species: *Epitomiaptera purpurascens* Kaye, 1923, *ibidem* **1922**: 994, pl. 1, figs 4 & 23, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. Type(s), TRINIDAD (BMNH).

EPITRIPTA Turner, 1902, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **27**: 123.

HYPE

Type-species: *Epitripta acosmopis* Turner, 1902, *ibidem* **27**: 123, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, AUSTRALIA.

EPIZEUCTIS Meyrick, 1889, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1889**: 463.

NOLI

Type-species: *Nola innocua* Butler, 1880, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1880**: 671, by monotypy. Holotype, [TAIWAN] Formosa: Takow (BMNH).

EPIZEUXIS Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **1**: 9.

HYPE

Type-species: *Noctua calvaria* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 71, 316, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 47 but cited as *Pyrallis calvarialis* [Denis & Schiffermüller], an unjustified emendation (proposed on page 316) and the name originally included in *Epizeuxis*.

Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* 3: 243).

HELIA Duponchel, [1845], 1844, *Cat. méth. Lépid. Eur.*: 214.

Type-species: *Noctua calvaria* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by monotypy.

Helia was attributed to Guenée by Duponchel who by using it unintentionally made it nomenclaturally available prior to its proposal and generic description by Guenée, 1854, for the same concept.

A junior homonym of *Helia* Hübner, 1818, -Lepid., Noctuidae, Ophiderinae. The objective replacement name is *Epizeuxis* Hübner, 1818.

HELIA Guenée, 1854, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) 8: 75.

Type-species: *Noctua calvaria* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by original designation on page 76, but cited and originally included in the genus as *Pyralis calvarialis* [Denis & Schiffermüller], an unjustified emendation.

A junior homonym of *Helia* Hübner, 1818, -Lepid., Noctuidae, Ophiderinae. The objective replacement name is *Epizeuxis* Hübner, 1818.

EPOPSIMA Turner, 1920, *Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust.* 44: 158, 171.

ACON

Type-species: *Erastria fasciolata* Butler, 1886, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1886: 403, by monotypy. Type(s), AUSTRALIA: [Qd], Peak Downs (BMNH).

EPORECTIS Meyrick, 1902, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 35: 30.

OPHI

Type-species: *Eporectis phenax* Meyrick, 1902, *ibidem* 35: 30, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, AUSTRALIA: Qd, Rosewood (BMNH).

EPUNDA Duponchel, [1845]. See *Eumichtis* Hübner, [1821].

CUCU

EQUATOSYPNA Berio, 1959, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* 71: 304.

CATO

Type-species: *Sypna equatorialis* Holland, 1894, *Psyche, Camb.* 7: 69, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, WEST AFRICA.

ERAGISA Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 15: 1656. NOTODONTIDAE

Type-species: *Eragisa lanifera* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* 15: 1657, by monotypy.

Eragisa was originally placed in the Noctuidae.

ERANA Walker, 1857. See *Feredayia* Kirkaldy, 1910.

HADE

†**ERASTRIA** Hübner, [1806]. See *Timandra* Duponchel, 1829.

GEOMETRIDAE

†**ERASTRIA** Hübner, 1808. See *Hypagyrtis* Hübner, 1818.

GEOMETRIDAE

ERASTRIA Hübner, [1813], *Samml. exot. Schmett.* 1: pl. [203].

GEOMETRIDAE

Type-species: *Erastria dissimilaria* Hübner, [1813], *ibidem* 1: pl. [203], by monotypy.

E. dissimilaria is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena coloraria* Fabricius, 1798, *Suppl. Ent. Syst.*: 452.

This Geometrid generic name is included here because *Erastria* has been incorrectly used in the Noctuidae, both as a generic name and as a family-group name, the *Erastrinae*, based on the usage by Ochsenheimer, 1816.

ERASTRIA Ochsenheimer, 1816. See *Eustrotia* Hübner, [1821].

ACON

ERASTRIFACIES Dyar, 1925, *Insecutor Inscit. menstr.* 13: 4.

HYPE

Type-species: *Erastrifacies schedocala* Dyar, 1925, *ibidem* 13: 4, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, MEXICO: Colima (USNM, Washington).

ERASTRIOPIS Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 196.

OPHI

Type-species: *Eudorea lativitta* Moore, 1883, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1883: 29, by original designation. Syntypes, [INDIA]: [W. Bengal], Darjiling (BMNH).

ERASTROIDES Hampson, 1893, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* 9: 20, 98. ACON

Type-species: *Erastroides olivaria* Hampson, 1893, *ibidem* 9: 20, 99, pl. 162, fig. 23, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, CEYLON: Dickoya (BMNH).

ERCHEIA Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 13: 1078, 1107. CATO

Type-species: *Ercheia diversipennis* Walker, [1858] 1857, *ibidem* 13: 1108, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, CEYLON (BMNH).

EREBOPHASMA Boursin, 1963, *Forsch. Ber. Lands Nordrhein-Westfalen* 1170: 73. NOCT

Type-species: *Erebophasma haematina* Boursin, 1963, *ibidem* 1170: 75, by original designation. Holotype ♂, CHINA: Si-kang, Batang (MAK, Bonn).

EREBOSTROTA Warren, 1889, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1889: 250. OPHI

Type-species: *Erebostrota albocincta* Warren, 1889, *ibidem* 1889: 251, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [BRAZIL]: Amazon basin, R. Manhes, Laranjal (BMNH).

E. albocincta is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena stenelea* Stoll, 1780, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* 4: 38, pl. 308, fig. B.

EMEA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 33: 1099.

Type-species: *Emea palpalis* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 33: 1100, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [COLOMBIA]: Bogota.

A junior homonym of *Emea* Leidy, 1850, *Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad.* 5(6): 125, – Vermes. There is no objective replacement name but *E. palpalis* is a senior subjective synonym of *Erebostrota albocincta* Warren, 1889, the type-species of *Erebostrota* Warren, 1889. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

EREBOTHRIX Warren, 1889, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1889: 241. OPHI

Type-species: *Erebothrix semiusta* Warren, 1889, *ibidem* 1889: 242, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [BRAZIL]: Amazon basin, R. Jurua, Lago Cerrada (BMNH).

EREBUS Latreille, 1810, *Considérations générales sur l'Ordre naturel des Animaux*: 365. CATO

Type-species: *Phalaena crepuscularis* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 509, by original designation on page 441. Type(s), TYPE-LOCALITY stated to be America but this was probably an error as this species is from the EAST INDIES and is not known to occur in the New World (IZUU, Uppsala).

The type-species designations of Latreille, 1810, were accepted by Int. Commn zool. Nom., 1939, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* 2 Opinion 136: 15, for those genera in which Latreille in his 'Table des genres avec l'indication de l'espèce qui leur sert de type' cited only one of the species included in the genus by the original author. This was so in the case of *Erebus*.

BYAS Billberg, 1820, *Enumeratio Insect. Mus. G. J. Billberg*: 85.

Type-species: *Phalaena crepuscularis* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Berio, 1966, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* 76: 51.

Byas is a junior objective synonym of *Erebus* Latreille, 1810.

NYCTIPAO Hübner, [1823] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 272.

Type-species: *Phalaena crepuscularis* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Desmarest, (1857), in Chenu, *Encyl. Hist. nat. Papillons nocturnes*: 130.

Nyctipao is a junior objective synonym of *Erebus* Latreille, 1810.

‡**NYCTIPAON**; Hübner, [1826] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett. Anzeiger*: 38.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

EREMAULA Turner, 1942, *Proc. R. Soc. Qd* 53: 74. ACRO

Type-species: *Eremaula ptilopleura* Turner, 1942, *ibidem* 53: 74, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, [AUSTRALIA]: Qd, Cunnamulla (ANIC, Canberra).

E. ptilopleura is a junior subjective synonym of *Crambodes minor* Butler, 1886, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1886: 397.

- EREMNOPHANES** Turner, 1944, *Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.* **68**: 12. OPHI
 Type-species: *Eremnophanes apicinota* Turner, 1944, *ibidem* **68**: 12, by monotypy.
 Syntypes 2 ♀, AUSTRALIA: Qd, Cunnamulla (ANIC, Canberra).
- EREMOBATES** Turner, 1939. See *Tabomeeres* nom. n. ACON
- EREMOBIA** Stephens, 1829 [June], *Nom. Br. Insects*: 42. ACRO
 Type-species: *Noctua ochroleuca* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 87, by monotypy. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* **3**: 243).
Eremobia was also proposed by Stephens, 1829 September, *Illust. Br. Ent. Haustellata* **3**: 94.
- EREMOBINA** McDunnough, 1937, *Can. Ent.* **69**: 60. ACRO
 Type-species: *Hadena claudens* Walker, 1857, *List Specimens Lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **11**: 753, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [CANADA]: Newfoundland (BMNH).
- EREMOCHLAENA** Boursin, 1953, *Z. wien. ent. Ges.* **38**: 240. CUCU
 Type-species: *Episema orana* Lucas, 1849, *Explor. scient. Algérie Anim. articulés* **3**: 384, pl. 3, fig. 7, by original designation. Syntypes, ALGERIA: western.
- EREMOCHROA** Meyrick, 1897, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1897**: 368. ACRO
 Type-species: *Eremochroa psammias* Meyrick, 1897, *ibidem* **1897**: 368, by original designation. Syntypes 5 (♂, ♀), AUSTRALIA: W. Austr., Carnarvon (BMNH).
- EREMODRINA** Boursin, 1937, *Ent. Rdsch.* **54**: 422. ACRO
 Type-species: *Caradrina vicina* Staudinger, 1870, *Berl. ent. Z.* **14**: 118, by original designation. Syntypes 3 ♂, 1 ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: [Krasnoarmeysk] Sarepta (MNHU, Berlin).
Eremodrina was proposed as a subgenus of *Elaphria* Hübner, 1818, but has since been placed as a subgenus of *Caradrina* Ochseneimer, 1816.
- EREMONOMA** Warren, 1913, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett Erde* **3**: 394. OPHI
 Type-species: *Palpangula straminea* Bang-Haas, 1906, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* **19**: 135, pl. 5, fig. 11, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, TUNISIA: Gafsa (MNHU, Berlin); Fom-Tatahouine.
 The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 394, was stated on page 389 as 1913 December 1st in both the English and German editions.
- EREMOPHYSA** Boursin, 1958, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* **27**: 4. ACRO
 Type-species: *Sidemia apothaina* Brandt, 1938, *Ent. Rdsch.* **55**: 522, figs 82-84, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, IRAN: Keredj (NR, Stockholm).
- EREMOPOLA** Warren, 1911, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **3**: 181. CUCU
 Type-species: *Phoebophilus lenis* Staudinger, 1892, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* **4**: 279, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [ISRAEL]: Jerusalem (MNHU, Berlin).
 The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 181 was stated on page 181 as 1911 February 8th in both the English and German editions.
 See also *Libyana* Turati, 1924.
- ERICEIA** Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **13**: 1078, 1089. OPHI
 Type-species: *Ericeia sobria* Walker, [1858] 1857, *ibidem* **13**: 1089, by monotypy.
 Holotype ♂, [AUSTRALIA]: [Qd], Moreton Bay (BMNH).
- ERICHILA** Billberg, 1820. See *Hypena* Schrank, 1802. HYPE
- ERIOCERA** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **6**: 401. OPHI
 Type-species: *Eriocera mitrula* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **6**: 402, pl. 11, fig. 7, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, TYPE-LOCALITY 'Sans indication de patrie; mais je la crois américaine' (MNHN, Paris), designated by Viette, 1951, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* **20**: 161.
 [No other specimens known to me].

- ERIOPUS** Treitschke, 1825. See *Calloplistria* Hübner, [1821]. ACRO
- ERIOPYGA** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **5**: 203. HADE
Type-species: ***Eriopyga punctulum*** Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **5**: 203, by monotypy.
Syntypes 3♂, BRAZIL: Nouvelle-Fribourg (BMNH).
- ERIOPYGODES** Hampson, 1905, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **5**: xii, 353. HADE
Type-species: ***Noctua imbecilla*** Fabricius, 1794, *Ent. Syst.* **3**(2): 113, by original designation. Type(s), [GERMANY]: [Kiel] Kilia (Type(s) not found by Zimsen, 1964, *Type Material of I. C. Fabricius*: 570).
- ERIOSCELE** Möschler, 1880, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* **30** (Abh.): 384. ACRO
Type-species: ***Erioscele rureoides*** Möschler, 1880, *ibidem* **30** (Abh.): 385, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, SURINAM: interior (MNHU, Berlin).
- ERIZADA** Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 506. CHLO
Type-species: ***Erizada lichenaria*** Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **32**: 507, by monotypy.
Holotype ♂, JAVA (BMNH).
E. lichenaria is a junior subjective synonym of *Gadirtha semifervens* Walker, [1863] 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **7**: 163.
See also *Rhizana* Walker, 1865, *List . . .* **33**: 719; and *Tinosoma* Hampson, 1894.
- ERNA** Strand, 1915, *Ent. Mitt.* **4**: 166. HYPE
Type-species: ***Erna cara*** Strand, 1915, *ibidem* **4**: 167, fig. 4, by original designation.
Type(s) ♂, CAMEROUN: Bonaberi (DEI, Eberswalde).
- EROCHA** Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **2**: 318. AGAR
Type-species: ***Dioptis discreta*** Walker, 1854, *ibidem* **2**: 319, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [BRAZIL]: R. Amazon, [Tefé] Ega (BMNH).
D. discreta is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena mummia* Cramer, 1779, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **3**: 61, pl. 228, fig. C.
Erocha was proposed as a subgenus of *Dioptis* Hübner, 1818, – *Lepid.*, Dioptidae.
- EROMENE** Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 256. ACON
Type-species: ***Noctua ostrina*** Hübner, [1808], *Samml. eur. Schmett* **4**: pl. 85, fig. 399, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: 63.
Type(s), EUROPE.
- EROMIDIA** Schaus, 1914, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **46**: 520. OPHI
Type-species: ***Eromidia clotho*** Schaus, 1914, *ibidem* **46**: 521, by original designation.
Type(s) ♂, [FRENCH GUIANA]: R. Maroni, St. Laurent (USNM, Washington).
- EROSIA** Guenée, 1857, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **10**: 34. URANIIDAE
Type-species: ***Erosia incendiata*** Guenée, 1857, *ibidem* **10**: 35, pl. 8, fig. 4, by PRESENT DESIGNATION.
Erosia has been used as the original generic name for species which are now in the Noctuidae.
- ‡**EROTYLA** Hübner, [1806]. See *Emmelia* Hübner, [1821]. ACON
- EROTYLA** Hübner, 1822. See *Emmelia* Hübner, [1821]. ACON
- ‡**EROTYLAE** Ochsenheimer, 1816. See *Eustrotia* Hübner, [1821]. ACON
- ‡**ERPYZON** Hübner, [1806]. See *Pechipogo* Hübner, [1825]. HYPE
- ‡**ERPYZON** Hübner, 1808. See *Megachyta* Grote, 1873. HYPE
Erpyzon has not been used again in zoology. A similar name *Herpyzon* Hübner, 1822, was subsequently proposed.

ERSCHOVIELLA Obraztsov, 1953, *Eos, Madv.* **29**: 168.

SARR

Type-species: *Sarrothripa musculana* Ershov, 1874, in Fedchenko, *Reise in Turkestan* (2) **5** (3): 31, pl. 2, fig. 27, by original designation, but proposed as ‡*Sarothripa*, an incorrect subsequent spelling. Type(s) ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: Turkestan, Sarafschan valley near Iori.

ERYGANSIA Bethune-Baker, 1906, *Novit. zool.* **13**: 246.

OPHI

Type-species: *Erygansa kebea* Bethune-Baker, 1906, *ibidem* **13**: 246, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Kebea Range (BMNH).

E. kebea is a junior subjective synonym of *Briarda precedens* Walker, [1858] 1857.

See also *Briarda* Walker, [1858] 1857; and *Ansa* Walker, 1858.

ERYGIA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **7**: 49.

OPHI

Type-species: *Erygia apicalis* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **7**: 50, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, EAST INDIES (BMNH).

See also *Calicula* Walker, 1858.

ERYMELLA Walker, [1867] 1868, *J. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **9**: 189.

OPHI

Type-species: *Erymella hieroglyphica* Walker, [1867] 1868, *ibidem* **9**: 190, by monotypy. Type(s), [COLOMBIA]: Bogota (BMNH).

ERYSTHIA Walker, 1862, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* (3) **1**: 93.

EUTE

Type-species: *Erysthia obliquata* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* (3) **1**: 94, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, TYPE-LOCALITY not known (Type(s) not found in UM, Oxford or in BMNH). [No specimens in UM, Oxford or in BMNH.]

ERYTHROCHRUS Herrich-Schäffer, 1855, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* **1**(1): wrapper, pl. 70, figs 397, 398; 1858, *ibidem* **1**: 75, 82.

HYBLAEIDAE

Type-species: *Erythrochrus bicolor* Herrich-Schäffer, 1855, *ibidem* **1**(1): wrapper, pl. 70, figs 397, 398; 1858, *ibidem* **1**: 75, 82, by monotypy. Type(s), [LEEWARD Is]: Martinique I.

Erythrochrus and *bicolor* are both dated from the wrapper of the plates.

See also *Torone* Walker, 1863.

ERYTHROECIA Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 10. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **9**: vii, 57.

NOCT

Type-species: *Heliothis suavis* Edwards, 1884, *Papilio* **4**: 45, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **9**: 57. Syntypes, [U.S.A.]: New Mexico, Las Vegas, near Hot Springs.

ERYTHROPHAEA Rebel, 1901. See *Erythrophaea* Staudinger, 1892.

NOCT

ERYTHROPHAIA Staudinger, 1892, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* **4**: 316.

NOCT

Type-species: *Erythrophaea eudoxia* Staudinger, 1892, *ibidem* **4**: 316, pl. 4, fig. 9, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [CHINA]: Kaschgar district, Kysil Jart (MNHU, Berlin).

ERYTHROPHAEA Rebel, 1901, in Staudinger and Rebel, *Cat. Lepid. palaeart. Faunengeb.* **1**: 224.

An unjustified emendation of *Erythrophaea* Staudinger, 1892.

ERYTHROPLUSIA Ichinose, 1962, *Kontyû* **30**: 249.

PLUS

Type-species: *Plusia rutilifrons* Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1785, by original designation. Holotype ♂, CHINA: northern (BMNH).

Erythrophusia Ichinose was originally proposed as a subgenus of *Autographa* Hübner, [1821].

ERYTHROTIS Bryk, 1949, *Ark. Zool.* **41**(A)1: 78.

HADE

Type-species: *Erythrotis cedermarki* Bryk, 1949, *ibidem* **41**(A)1: 78, by original designation. Holotype ♀, KOREA: Shuotsu (NR, Stockholm).

- ESCANDIA** Dyar, 1914, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **47**: 297. ACON
 Type-species: *Escandia fimbrialis* Dyar, 1914, *ibidem* **47**: 297, by original designation.
 Holotype ♀, PANAMA: Canal Zone, Corozal (USNM, Washington).
- ESCARIA** Grote, 1882, *Papilio* **2**: 186. ACRO
 Type-species: *Escaria clauda* Grote, 1882, *ibidem* **2**: 186, by monotypy. Syntypes
 4 (♂, ♀), [U.S.A.]: Arizona.
- ESCUA** Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1851. OPHI
 Type-species: *Escua extollens* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1851, by monotypy. Type(s)
 ♀, [BRAZIL]: Rio Janeiro (UM, Oxford).
 ‡*EXUA*; Schaus, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8)**8**: 227.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Escua* Walker, 1858, not of *Euxoa* Hübner, [1821],
 as cited by Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* **2**: 393.
- ESSONISTIS** Meyrick, 1902, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **35**: 36. ACON
 Type-species: *Essonistis micraeola* Meyrick, 1902, *ibidem* **35**: 36, by monotypy.
 Syntypes 2 ♀, AUSTRALIA: Qd, Brisbane.
- ESTAGROTIS** nom. n. for *Setagrotis* Warren, 1912. NOCT
 Type-species: *Gortyna cuprea* Moore, 1867, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1867**: 50, pl. 6,
 fig. 8, by original designation (for *Setagrotis* Warren). Syntypes ♂, INDIA: [W.] Bengal,
 Darjeeling (MNHU, Berlin).
SETAGROTIS Warren, 1912, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **11**: 66.
 Type-species: *Gortyna cuprea* Moore, 1867, by original designation.
 The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 66 was stated on page 65
 as 1912 September 25th in both the English and the German editions.
 A junior homonym of *Setagrotis* Smith, 1890, *Bull. U.S. natn. Mus.* **38**: 59, – Lepid.,
 Noctuidae. The objective replacement name is *Estagrotis* nom. n.
- ESTEPARIA** Fernández, 1931, *Eos, Madr.* **7**: 211. ACRO
 Type-species: *Esteparia agenjoi* Fernández, 1931, *ibidem* **7**: 211, pl. 2, fig. 1, by
 original designation, but cited as ‡*E. ambrosiana* nov.sp., a *nomen nudum* and error which
 was corrected by an errata-slip in vol. 7 part 3. Type(s) ♂, SPAIN: Burgos, Estépar.
- ESTHLODORA** Turner, 1902, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **27**: 130. HYPE
 Type-species: *Esthlodora versicolor* Turner, 1902, *ibidem* **27**: 130, by monotypy.
 Syntypes, AUSTRALIA: 1 ♂, Qd, Brisbane (ANIC, Canberra); 2 ♀, Brisbane.
- ESTIMAJA** Kozhanchikov, 1937. See *Estimata* Kozhanchikov, 1928. NOCT
- ESTIMATA** Kozhanchikov, 1928, *Revue russe Ent.* **22**: 94. NOCT
 Type-species: *Agrotis herrichschaefferi* Alphéraky, 1895, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* **8**: 191, by
 original designation, but cited by Kozhanchikov as ‡*E. herrich-schäfferi* Stgr., an incorrect
 subsequent spelling and authorship. Syntypes ♂, [U.S.S.R.]: [Mongolia], Ourga (ZI,
 Leningrad).
A. herrichschaefferi was originally proposed as ‡*A. Herrich-Schaefferi*, an incorrect
 original spelling under the Code, Articles 28 and 32(c)(i).
ESTIMAJA Kozhanchikov, 1937, *Fauna SSSR (Insecta, Lepid.)* **13**(3): 220, 614.
 An unjustified emendation of *Estimata* Kozhanchikov, 1928.
- ETANNA** Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **6**: 118. SARR
 Type-species: *Etanna basalis* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* **6**: 119, by original designation.
 Lectotype ♀, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900,
Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera **2**: 78.
- ‡**ETHIOMINIA** Hampson, no published reference found. HYPE

- ETHIONODES** Hampson, 1918, *Novit. zool.* **25**: 146. ACRO
 Type-species: *Xanthograptia brunneaplagia* Bethune-Baker, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8)**8**: 523, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [ANGOLA] Port W. Africa: Gunnal (BMNH).
- ETHIOPICA** Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 11. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1909, *ibidem* **8**: xii, 418. ACRO
 Type-species: *Charidea vinosa* Hampson, 1902, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* **2**: 292, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1909, *ibidem* **8**: 418. Type(s) ♂, [RHODESIA]: Mashonaland, Salisbury (BMNH).
- ETHIOTERPIA** Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **9**: 1, 112. ACRO
 Type-species: *Ethioterpia neavi* Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **9**: 112, fig. 31, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [ZAMBIA] N. Rhodesia: Tanganyika Plateau, Lope Valley (BMNH).
- EUAETHIOPS** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 487. OPHI
 Type-species: *Selenis limbata* Holland, 1894, *Psyche, Camb.* **7**: 112, pl. 5, fig. 7, by original designation. Type(s) ♀, WEST AFRICA.
- EUAGROTIS** McDunnough [1929] 1928, *Bull. Dep. Mines, Can.* **55**: 43. NOCT
 Type-species: *Noctua lubricans* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **5**: 323, pl. 5, fig. 7, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.A.]: Florida (BMNH).
- EUALABAMA** Grote, 1896. See *Alabama* Grote, 1895. OPHI
- EUAMIANA** Barnes & Benjamin, 1927, *Insecutor Inscit. menstr.* **14**: 182. ACRO
 Type-species: *Perigea contrasta* Barnes & McDunnough, 1910, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **18**: 154, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [U.S.A.]: Ariz., Redington.
- EUAONTIA** Barnes & McDunnough, 1910, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **18**: 159. ACON
 Type-species: *Euaontia semirufa* Barnes & McDunnough, 1910, *ibidem* **18**: 159, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [U.S.A.]: Nevada, Esmeralda Co.
- EUBLARGINEA** Berio, 1966, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **76**: 121. ACON
 Type-species: *Eublarginea argentifera* Berio, 1966, *ibidem* **76**: 122, fig. 13, by original designation. Holotype ♂, MADAGASCAR: E., env. de Perinet, Forêt d'Analamazoatra (MNHN, Paris).
- EUBLEMMA** Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 256. ACON
 Type-species: *Noctua amoena* Hübner, [1803] *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **4**: pl. 61, fig. 300, by subsequent designation by Moore, 1884, *Lepid. Ceylon* **3**: 54. Type(s), EUROPE.
N. amoena is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena respersa* Hübner, 1790, *Beitr. Gesch. Schmett.* **2**(1): 14, pl. 2, fig. H.
- EUBLEMMARA** Bethune-Baker, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8)**8**: 521. HYPE
 Type-species: *Eublemmara tandoana* Bethune-Baker, 1911, *ibidem* (8)**8**: 522, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ANGOLA: N'Dalla Tando (BMNH).
- EUBLEMMISTIS** Hampson, 1902, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* **2**: 406. ACON
 Type-species: *Eublemmistis chloroxonea* Hampson, 1902, *ibidem* **2**: 406, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, SOUTH AFRICA: Natal, Durban (BMNH).
- EUBLEMMOIDES** Bethune-Baker, 1906, *Novit. zool.* **13**: 212. ACON
 Type-species: *Eublemmoides dinawa* Bethune-Baker, 1906, *ibidem* **13**: 212, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Dinawa (BMNH).

- EUBOLINA** Harvey, 1875, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 280. CATO
 Type-species: *Eubolina impartialis* Harvey, 1875, *ibidem* **2**: 281, by monotypy.
 Type(s), [U.S.A.]: Texas (BMNH).
- EUBRYOPTERELLA** Roepke, 1938, *Bull. Mus. r. Hist. nat. Belg.* **14**(13): 56. OPHI
 Type-species: *Eubryopterella vaneeckeii* Roepke, 1938, *ibidem* **14**(13): 56, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [SULAWESI]: N. Celebes (IRSNB, Brussels).
- EUBUCHHOLZIA** Barnes & Benjamin, 1929. See *Benjaminiola* Strand, 1928. ACRO
- EUCALIMIA** Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 245. CUCU
 Type-species: *Noctua gnaphalii* Hübner, [1813], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **4**: pl. 126, figs 582, 583, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **6**: 14. Type(s), EUROPE.
- †**EUCALYPTA**, misspelling. See *Encalypta* Möschler, 1890. SARR
- EUCALYPTRA** Morrison, 1875, *Ann. Lyceum nat. Hist.* **11**: 103. OPHI
 Type-species: *Eucalyptra bipuncta* Morrison, 1875, *ibidem* **11**: 104, by monotypy.
 Type(s), [U.S.A.]: Massachusetts.
- EUCAMPIMA** Wileman & South, 1921, *Entomologist* **54**: 202. OPHI
 Type-species: *Eucampima griseisigna* Wileman & South, 1921, *ibidem* **54**: 202, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♂, PHILIPPINES: Luzon I., Benguet, Palali (BMNH).
EUCAMPIMA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 542.
 Type-species: *Zethes coenotype* Hampson, 1910, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1910**: 447, pl. 38, fig. 8, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [ZAMBIA] Rhodesia: N.E., Chinsali district (BMNH).
 A junior homonym of *Eucampima* Wileman & South, 1921. This generic name probably originated from Hampson, but was used and unintentionally made nomenclaturally available by Wileman & South prior to its proposal and generic description by Hampson for a similar concept but having a different type-species. There is no objective replacement name but *Z. coenotype* is probably congeneric with *E. griseisigna* and no replacement name should be proposed until the complex of species and related genera have been studied.
- EUCAMPIMA** Hampson, 1926. See *Eucampima* Wileman & South, 1921. OPHI
- EUCAPNODES** Holland, 1894, *Psyche, Camb.* **7**: 110. OPHI
 Type-species: *Capnodes sexmaculata* Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 1075, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, SIERRA LEONE (BMNH).
C. sexmaculata is a junior subjective synonym of *Macella euritiusalis* Walker, 1858.
 See also *Macella* Walker, [1859].
- EUCARTA** Lederer, 1857, *Noctuinen Eur.*: 41, 168. ACRO
 Type-species: *Noctua amethystina* Hübner, [1803], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **4**: pl. 14, fig. 69, by subsequent designation (for *Placodes* Boisduval) by Blanchard, 1840, in Castelnau, *Hist. nat. Anim. articulés* (Insectes) **3**: 508. Type(s), EUROPE.
Eucarta was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Placodes* Boisduval, 1840.
PLACODES Boisduval, 1840, *Genera Index meth. Eur. Lepid.*: 129.
 Type-species: *Noctua amethystina* Hübner, [1803], by subsequent designation by Blanchard, 1840, in Castelnau, *Hist. nat. Anim. articulés* (Insectes) **3**: 508.
 A junior homonym of *Placodes* Erichson, 1834, in Klug, *Jb. Insektenkunde* **1**: 86, 103, - Coleoptera. The objective replacement name is *Eucarta* Lederer, 1857.
TELESILLA Herrich-Schäffer, 1856, *Syst. Bearb. Schmett. Eur.* **6** Index univl.: 47.
Telesilla was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Placodes* Boisduval, 1840. Unfortunately it was a junior homonym of *Telesilla* Reichenbach, 1853, *J. Orn. Lpz.* **1** Extraheft Beil. (Aufz. Colibris): 5, - Aves. As an added complication the name was

spelled as *Telesiella* on page 13. From this multiple original spelling Cabanis & Heine, 1860, *Mus. Orn. Heinearum* 3: 27 selected *Telesilla* and listed *Telesiella* in synonymy. Simon, 1921, *Hist. nat. Trochilidae* (Synopsis et Cat.): 272 used *Telesiella* and listed *Telesilla* as an emendation by Cabanis & Heine. Neither of these multiple original spellings are now in use for humming birds as they are junior subjective synonyms. I can find no reference to these spellings between 1853 and 1860 so accept the selection of Cabanis & Heine as first revisers under the *Code*, Article 32(b).

EUCATEPHIA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 62. OPHI

Type-species: *Catephia dinawa* Bethune-Baker, 1906, *Novit. zool.* 13: 252, by original designation. Holotype ♂, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Dinawa (BMNH).

EUCHALCIA Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 250. PLUS

Type-species: *Noctua illustris* Fabricius, 1787, *Mantissa Insect.* 2: 164, by subsequent designation by Dyar, 1902, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 10: 81. Type(s), GERMANY: southern (UZM, Copenhagen).

N. illustris is a junior subjective synonym of *Noctua variabilis* Piller & Mitterpacher, 1783, *Iter per Poseganam Sclavoniae Provinciam*: 70, pl. 6, fig. 3.

EUCHORISTEA Warren, 1910, in Seitz, *Macrolepid. World* 3: 93. HADE

Type-species: *Apamea limbata* Butler, 1879, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5)4: 360, by original designation. Type(s), JAPAN (BMNH).

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 93, was stated on page 93 as 1910 February 1st in the English edition and 1910 April 25th in the German edition.

EUCHROMALIA Schaus, 1916, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 50: 260, 277. OPHI

Type-species: *Tarache violetta* Schaus, 1904, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* 30: 159, by original designation. Type(s), BRAZIL: S.E., São Paulo.

EUCIRROEDIA Grote, 1875, *Can. Ent.* 7: 205. CUCU

Type-species: *Cirroedia pampina* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid) 5: 402, pl. 7, fig. 2, by monotypy. Syntypes 3 ♂, 1 ♀, AMERICA: northern (BMNH). [U.S.A.]: New York; Baltimore.

EUCLADODES Fletcher, 1961, *Ruwenzori Exped.* 1952 1: 187. HADE

Type-species: *Cladocerotis oeneus* Fawcett, 1918, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1917: 236, pl. 1, fig. 12, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ♂, 1 ♀, [KENYA] Br. E. Africa: Meru (BMNH).

‡**EUCLIDESIS** Hampson, no published reference found. HYPE

‡**EUCLIDIA** Hübner, [1806]. See *Euclidia* Ochsenheimer, 1816. CATO

‡**EUCLIDIA** Hübner, 1808. See *Schinia* Hübner, 1818. NOCT

EUCLIDIA Ochsenheimer, 1816, *Schmett. Eur.* 4: 96. CATO

Type-species: *Phalaena glyphica* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 510, by subsequent designation by Duponchel, 1829, in Godart & Duponchel, *Hist. nat. Lépid. Papillons Fr.* 7(2): 72. Type(s), TYPE-LOCALITY not stated (LS, London) [EUROPE].

‡**EUCLIDIA** Hübner, [1806], *Tentamen determinationis digestionis . . .*: [2].

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by Int. Commn zool. Nom., 1926, *Smithson. misc. Collns* 73(4) Opinion 97: 19. Also *idem*, 1954, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* 6 Opinion 278: 140.

Only included species: *Phalaena glyphica* Linnaeus, 1758.

ECTYPA Billberg, 1820, *Enumeratio Insect. Mus. G. J. Billberg*: 86.

Type-species: *Phalaena glyphica* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Tams, 1939, *Entomologist* 72: 138.

Ectypa is a junior objective synonym of *Euclidia* Ochsenheimer, 1816.

- EUCLIDIMERA** Hampson, 1913. See *Callistege* Hübner, [1823]. CATO
- EUCLIDINA** McDunnough, 1937, *Can. Ent.* **69**: 66. CATO
 Type-species: *Drasteria cuspea* Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **1**: 16, figs 69, 70, by original designation. Type(s) ♀, [U.S.A.]: Georgia [formerly] in Florida.
- EUCLIDISEMA** Hampson, 1913. See *Chalciope* Hübner, [1823]. CATO
- ‡**EUCLISTIS**, misspelling. See *Euclystis* Hübner, 1823. OPHI
- EUCLYSTIS** Hübner, 1823, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **2**: 20. OPHI
 Type-species: *Euclystis centurialis* Hübner, 1823, *ibidem* **2**: 20, figs 295, 296, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 524. Type(s) ♂, AMERICA. [COSTA RICA. VENEZUELA].
 ‡**EUCLISTIS**; Hübner, [1826] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.* Anzeiger: 57.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- FOCILLA** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **7**: 333.
 Type-species: *Euclystis centurialis* Hübner, 1823, by subsequent designation by Desmarest, (1857), in Chenu, *Encycl. Hist. nat. Papillons nocturnes*: 134.
Focilla is a junior objective synonym of *Euclystis* Hübner, 1823.
- ‡**JOCILLA**; Herrich-Schäffer, 1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* **1**: 68.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling. Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* **2**: 810, cited *Jocilla* as an available name.
- EUCOCYTIA** Rothschild & Jordan, 1905, *Novit. zool.* **12**: 474. COCYTHIDAE
 Type-species: *Eucocytia meeki* Rothschild & Jordan, 1905, *ibidem* **12**: 474, by original designation. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], R. Angabunga (BMNH); Owgarra.
- EUCOPTOCNEMIS** Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 13. NOCT
 Type-species: *Heliophobus fimbriaris* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **5**: 172, by original designation. Holotype ♂, AMERICA: northern (BMNH).
- EUCORA** Hübner, [1823] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 278. CATO
 Type-species: *Phalaena neonympha* Esper, [1796], *Die Schmett.* **4** (2) Abschnitt 2: 75, pl. 198, figs 1, 2, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1913, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **12**: 58. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: [Krasnoarmeysk] Sarepta.
- EUCOSMOCARA** Swinhoe, 1901, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) **8**: 22. HYPE
 Type-species: *Eucosmocara plumifera* Swinhoe, 1901, *ibidem* (7) **8**: 22, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, BORNEO: Sarawak (BMNH).
- EUCROPIA** Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: x, 286. ACRO
 Type-species: *Hadena pallirena* Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara (Zool.)* **2** (Abt. 2): pl. 110, fig., 9; Inhalts-Verz.: 11, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, VENEZUELA (BMNH). BRAZIL.
- EUCYCLOMMA** Butler, 1893, *Entomologist* **26**: 292, 293. CATO
 Type-species: *Bombyx castalia* Fabricius, 1775, *Syst. Ent.*: 559, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1913, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **12**: 364. Syntypes, [AUSTRALIA] Nova Hollandia (BMNH).
 In addition to *B. castalia*, Butler on page 292 referred to *Calliodes* Guenée, 1852, and correctly stated that it 'was founded for the reception of two species, an African and an Australian.' Butler then differentiated the Australian species *C. orbigera* Guenée from the African *C. appollina* Guenée and continued 'I would, therefore, propose the name *Eucyclomma* for the Australian forms.' The originally included species in the genus must

therefore be *Calliodes orbiger* Guenée, 1852, as well as *Bombyx castalia* Fabricius, 1793, included by Butler on page 293.

EUDAPHAENURA Viette, [1963] 1962, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* **131**: 286. CUCU

Type-species: *Epicausis splendens* Viette, 1954, *Lambillionea* **54**: 10, fig. 1, by original designation. Holotype ♀, MADAGASCAR: Fianarantsoa, Sahambava (MNHN, Paris).

Eudaphaenura is the correct original spelling, used repeatedly by Viette, although based on the related genus *Daphoenura* Butler, 1878, also used by Viette in the same work on page 279.

EUDERAEA Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 245. CUCU

Type-species: *Noctua asteris* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 312, by subsequent designation by Stephens, 1835, *Illust. Br. Ent. (Haustellata)* **4**: 390. Type(s) [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* **3**: 243).

EUDESMEOLA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 32. OPHI

Type-species: *Diatenes lawsoni* Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara (Zool.)* **2** (Abt. 2): pl. 111, fig. 30; *Inhalts-Verz.*: 8, by original designation. Type(s) ♀, AUSTRALIA.

EUDIPHThERA Nordström, 1941. See *Griposia* Tams, 1939. CUCU

EUDIPNA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **9**: 137, 149. OPHI

Type-species: *Phalaena phasis* Cramer, 1777, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **2**: 106, pl. 165, fig. B, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 110. Type(s), SURINAM.

P. phasis is dated from the wrapper of the part and not the title-page of the volume, 1779.

EUDIPNA Walker sensu Schaus, 1906. See *Cropia* Walker, 1857. ACRO

EUDOCIMA Billberg, 1820, *Enumeratio Insect. Mus. G.J. Billberg*: 85. OPHI

Type-species: *Phalaena salaminia* Cramer, 1777, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **2**: 117, pl. 174, fig. A, by monotypy. Type(s), SURINAM.

P. salaminia is dated from the wrapper of the part, and not the title page of the volume, 1779.

LEPTOPHARA Billberg, 1820, *Enumeratio Insect. Mus. G.J. Billberg*: 85. Available but hitherto without any included species.

Type-species: *Phalaena salaminia* Cramer, 1777, by subsequent monotypy.

Leptophara was partially described and therefore nomenclaturally available, but had no originally included species. No differential diagnosis between *Leptophara* and *Eudocima* was given so in order to place *Leptophara* I here include *P. salaminia* Cramer.

Leptophara is a junior objective synonym of *Eudocima* Billberg, 1820.

MAENAS Hübner, [1823] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 264.

Type-species: *Phalaena salaminia* Cramer, 1777, by monotypy, but cited as ‡'salaminea Cram.', an incorrect subsequent spelling.

A junior homonym of *Maenas* Walbaum, 1792, in Artedi, *P. Artedi renovati . . . Ichthyologiae* (Edn 2) **3**: 585, – Pisces. The objective replacement name is *Eudocima* Billberg, 1820.

‡**MOENAS**; Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **13**: 1217.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

EUMAENAS Hampson, 1924, in Tams, *J. nat. Hist. Soc. Siam* **6**: 252.

Proposed, unnecessarily, as the objective replacement name for *Maenas* Hübner, [1823].

EUDOREA Curtis, 1827, *Br. Ent.* **4**: 170.

PYRALIDAE

Type-species: *Tinea pyralella* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 135, by original designation, but cited as *pyralella* Hübner, an incorrect authorship.

Eudorea has been used as the original generic name for species which are now in the Noctuidae.

EUDRAGANA Butler, 1888, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1888**: 545.

OPHI

Type-species: *Eudragana limbata* Butler, 1888, *ibidem* **1888**: 545, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, CHRISTMAS I. [Indian Ocean] (BMNH).

E. limbata is a junior subjective synonym of *Hypocala subsatura* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **7**: 75.

EUDRAPA Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **13**: 1079, 1100.

OPHI

Type-species: *Eudrapa mollis* Walker, [1858] 1857, *ibidem* **13**: 1101, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♀, [GHANA]: Ashanti (BMNH).

EUDRYAS Boisduval, 1836, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **1** (Explication des planches): 4. AGAR

Type-species: *Euthisanotia unio* Hübner, [1831] 1825, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **3**: 12, figs 431, 432, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, [U.S.A.]: Savannah.

EUDYOPS Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 126.

OPHI

Type-species: *Dyops xantholepis* Dyar, 1912, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **42**: 77, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ♂, 2 ♀, MEXICO: Misantla (USNM, Washington).

EUEDWARDSIA Grote, 1882, *Papilio* **2**: 122.

ACRO

Type-species: *Xanthothrix neumogeni* Edwards, 1881, *Papilio* **1**: 101, by original designation. Syntypes, [U.S.A.]: Cal., Sta Barbara Co.; S. California.

EUEDWARDSIA Kirby, 1892. See *Eupseudomorpha* Dyar, 1893.

AGAR

EUERETAGROTIS Smith, 1890, *Bull. U.S. natn. Mus.* **38**: 9, 47.

NOCT

Type-species: *Noctua sigmoides* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **5**: 325, by original designation (on page 9). Holotype ♂, [U.S.A.]: New York State (BMNH).

EUGATHA Hampson, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **8**: 444.

ACON

Type-species: *Eugatha thermochroa* Hampson, 1911, *ibidem* (8) **8**: 444, by original designation. Holotype ♂, NEW GUINEA: [West Irian], Fak-fak (BMNH).

EUGLYPHIA Hübner, [1820]. See *Diphthera* Hübner, [1809].

OPHI

EUGLYPHINA Hampson, 1926. See *Metaplusia* Dyar, 1925.

OPHI

EUGLYPHIS Hübner, [1825]. See *Hulypegis* nom. n.

OPHI

EUGNATHIA Warren, 1912, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **3**: 271.

ACON

Type-species: *Selenis longipalpis* Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 1068, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [INDIA]: Hindostan (BMNH with added label Burma, Moulmein).

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 271 was stated on page 269 as 1912 January 10th in both the German and the English editions.

EUGNORISMA Boursin, 1946, *Revue fr. Lépidopt.* **10**: 188.

NOCT

Type-species: *Graphiphora insignata* Lederer, 1853, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ver. Wien* **3**: 366, pl. 4, fig. 2, by original designation, but cited as ‡*Graphophora*, an incorrect subsequent spelling. Type(s), [U.S.S.R.]: Siberia.

- EUGONIELLA** Kaye & Lamont, 1927, *Mem. Dept. Agric. Trinidad & Tobago* **3**: 78. HYPE
 Type-species: *Megatomis sapota* Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) **2** (Abt. 2) : pl. 120, fig. 12; Inhalts-Verz.: 13, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, FRENCH GUIANA (BMNH).
- EUGORNA** Holland, 1894, *Psyche, Camb.* **7**: 122. OPHI
 Type-species: *Eugorna vidua* Holland, 1894, *ibidem* **7**: 123, pl. 4, fig. 1, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, WEST AFRICA (CM, Pittsburgh).
- EUGRAMMA** Stephens, 1850. See *Dicycla* Guenée, 1852. ACRO
- EUGRAMMODES** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 300. OPHI
 Type-species: *Noctua esquina* Dognin, 1897, *Annls Soc. ent. Belg.* **41**: 29, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [ECUADOR]: Loja.
- ‡**EUGRAPHA**, misspelling. See *Eugraphe* Hübner, [1821]. NOCT
- EUGRAPHE** Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 224. NOCT
 Type-species: *Noctua sigma* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 78 (but included by Hübner as *sigma* Hübner, an incorrect authorship), by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1903, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **4**: 364, but cited as ‡'*signa* Fabr', which Hampson placed (on page 407) as the senior synonym of *sigma*. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* **3**: 243).
 ‡*Noctua signum* Fabricius, 1787, *Mantissa Insect.* **2**: 154, is an incorrect subsequent spelling, repeated in 1794, *Ent. Syst.* **3**(2): 65. Hampson confused the latter reference with *Syst. Ent.*, dated it 1775, and accepted ‡*signa* Fabricius as the valid name.
- ‡**EUGRAPHA**; Hübner, [1826] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett. Anzeiger*: 37.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- EUGRAPHIA** Guenée, 1852. See *Eusceptis* Hübner, 1823. ACON
- EUGRAPTA** Wileman & South, 1917, *Entomologist* **50**: 146. OPHI
 Type-species: *Eugrapta igniflua* Wileman & South, 1917, *ibidem* **50**: 146, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, JAPAN (BMNH).
- EUGRAPTA** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 544.
 Type-species: *Egnasia venusta* Hampson, 1898, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **11**: 460, by original designation. Holotype ♀, INDIA: [Assam], Khasis (BMNH).
 A junior homonym of *Eugrapta* Wileman & South, 1917. This generic name probably originated from Hampson but was used and unintentionally made available by Wileman & South prior to its proposal and generic description by Hampson. There is no objective replacement name but *E. venusta* is congeneric with *Eugrapta igniflua* Wileman & South, the type-species of *Eugrapta* Wileman & South. The latter is therefore available for use as the subjective replacement name.
- EUGRAPTA** Hampson, 1926. See *Eugrapta* Wileman & South, 1917. OPHI
- EUGRAPTOBLEMMA** Warren, 1913, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **11**: 205. ACON
 Type-species: *Mimorufa pictalis* Hampson, 1898, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **11**: 450, by original designation. Holotype ♂, INDIA: [Assam], Khasis, (BMNH).
 The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 205 was stated on page 201 as 1913 August 20th in both the German and English editions.
- EUHARVEYA** Grote, 1894, *Can. Ent.* **26**: 81. CUCU
 Type-species: *Lithophane carbonaria* Harvey, 1876, *ibidem* **8**: 55, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, [U.S.A.]: California.

EUHERRICHIA Grote, 1882, *Papilio* 2: 122.

ACRO

Type-species: *Eriopus monetifera* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) 6: 295, pl. 14, fig. 4, by original designation (for *Herrichia* Grote, 1882).

Type(s) ♂, TYPE-LOCALITY ?America (UM, Oxford). [CANADA. U.S.A.]

Euherrichia was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Herrichia* Grote, 1882. **HERRICHIA** Grote, 1882, *New Check List N. Am. Moths*: 38, 64.

Type-species: *Eriopus monetifera* Guenée, 1852, by original designation on page 64.

A junior homonym of *Herrichia* Staudinger, 1871, *Berl. ent. Z.* 14: 292, — Lepid., Oecophoridae. The objective replacement name is *Euherrichia* Grote, 1882.

EUHETEROSPILA Strand, 1912, *Revue zool. afr.* 2: 89.

OPHI

Type-species: *Euheterospila antennalis* Strand, 1912, *ibidem* 2: 89, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [ZAIRE] Belgian Congo: R. Congo, Poste de Bois No. 7 (MRAC, Tervuren).

EUHYPENA Grote, 1873 January, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* 4: 310.

HYPE

Type-species: *Hypena toreuta* Grote, 1872, *ibidem* 4: 24 (the objective replacement name for *Hypena internalis* Robinson, 1870, see below), by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* 2: 51, but cited as *internalis*. Type(s) [U.S.A.]: Pennsylvania.

H. toreuta was proposed by Grote as the objective replacement name for *Hypena internalis* Robinson, 1870, *Ann. Lyceum nat. Hist. N.Y.* 9: 311, a junior primary homonym of *Hypena internalis* Guenée, 1854, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) 8: 41, — Noctuidae, Hypeninae.

Euhypena was also proposed in Grote, 1873 May, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* 1: 38 with the same included species.

EUIPPODES Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 486.

OPHI

Type-species: *Euippodes euprepes* Hampson, 1926, *ibidem* 486, by original designation. Types 2 ♂, 1 ♀ [GHANA] Gold Coast: Kumasi (BMNH).

EULAPHYGMA Butler, 1890, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1890: 668.

ACRO

Type-species: *Spodoptera abyssinia* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) 5: 154, pl. 6, fig. 6, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, [ETHIOPIA] Abyssinia (MNHN, Paris), designated by Viette, 1951, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* 20: 160.

S. abyssinia is a junior subjective synonym of *Noctua excisa* Herrich-Schäffer, 1854, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl. 27, fig. 129; 1858, *ibidem* 1: 68, 79.

See also *Ariathisa* Walker, 1865.

EULEPA Walker, [1863] 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 7: 54.

ACRO

Type-species: *Eulepa niveigutta* Walker, [1863] 1864, *ibidem* 7: 54, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. lepid. Heterocera* 2: 52.

EULEPIDOTIS Hübner, 1823, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* 2: 22.

OPHI

Type-species: *Eulepidotis alabastraria* Hübner, 1823, *ibidem* 2: 22, figs 311, 312, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1870, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* 2: 24. Type(s) ♀, [U.S.A.]: Savannah.

‡**EULEPIDOTUS**; Herrich-Schäffer, 1856, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1: 28, 41.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

‡**EULEPIDOTUS**, misspelling. See *Eulepidotis* Hübner, 1823.

OPHI

EULEUCYPTERA Grote, 1865, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* **4**: 329. NOCT
Type-species: *Euleucyptera cumatilis* Grote, 1865, *ibidem* **4**: 330, pl. 2, fig. 6, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, [U.S.A.]: Colorado Territory.

EULINTNERIA Grote, 1881, *Bull. U.S. geol. geogr. Surv. Territ.* **6**: 564. HYPE
Type-species: *Tortricodes bifidalis* Grote, 1872, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **4**: 105, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, [U.S.A.]: Atlantic district, New York to Texas.
T. bifidalis is a junior subjective synonym of *Gaberasa ambigualis* Walker, [1866].
See also *Gaberasa* Walker, [1866].

‡**EULISSA**, misspelling. See *Zalissa* Walker, 1865. AGAR

EULITHOSIA Edwards, 1884, *Papilio* **4**: 43. ACRO
Type-species: *Eulithosia composita* Edwards, 1884, *ibidem* **4**: 44, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 371. Holotype ♀, [U.S.A.]: Arizona.
Eulithosia was originally placed in the 'Lithosiidae.'

EULOCASTRA Butler, 1886, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1886**: 419. ACON
Type-species: *Eulocastra fasciata* Butler, 1886, *ibidem* **1886**: 419, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [AUSTRALIA]: [N.S.W.], Sydney (BMNH).

EULONCHE Grote, 1873, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **1**: 81. ACRO
Type-species: *Phalaena obliterata* Smith, 1797, in Smith & Abbot, *Nat. Hist. rarer lepid. Insects Georgia* **2**: 187, pl. 94, by original designation, but cited as *oblinita* Guenée, an incorrect authorship. Syntypes, [U.S.A.]: Georgia; Virginia.

EULYMNIA Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 16. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **9**: viii, 111. ACRO
Type-species: *Conservula pulcherrima* Hampson, 1902, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* **2**: 295, by subsequent monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [RHODESIA]: Mashonaland, Salisbury (BMNH).

EUMAENAS Hampson, 1924. See *Eudocima* Billberg, 1820. OPHI

EUMESTLETA Butler, 1892, *Entomologist* **25**: 189. ACON
Type-species: *Tarache patula* Morrison, 1875, *Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad.* **27**: 69, by monotypy. Holotype, [U.S.A.]: Texas.
T. patula is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena obliquialis* Fabricius, 1794, *Ent. Syst.* **3** (2): 224, but this binomen is a primary junior homonym of *Phalaena obliquialis* Gmelin, 1790, in Linnaeus, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 13) **1** (5): 2528. There is no objective replacement name but Barnes & Benjamin, 1927, *Pan-Pacif. Ent.* **4**: 39, have examined the probable holotype of *Micra recta* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **6**: 245, and placed it as a junior subjective synonym of *obliquialis* Fabricius. *M. recta* is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.

EUMICHTHIS Agassiz, 1846. See *Eumichtis* Hübner, [1821]. CUCU

EUMICHTIS Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 211. CUCU
Type-species: *Noctua lichenea* Hübner, [1813], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **4**: pl. 122, figs 562, 563, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, EUROPE.

EPUNDA Duponchel, [1845], *Cat. méth. Lépid. Eur.* (2): 141.

Type-species: *Noctua lichenea* Hübner, [1813], by subsequent designation by Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **6**: 48.

Epunda is a junior objective synonym of *Eumichtis* Hübner, [1821].

EUMICHTHIS Agassiz, 1846, *Nomencl. zool. Index univl.*: 148.

An unjustified emendation of *Eumichtis* Hübner, [1821].

EUMICHTOCHROA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 100. OPHI

Type-species: *Trisula dudgeoni* Hampson, 1896, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **4**: 530, by original designation. Type(s) ♀, BHUTAN (BMNH).

EUMICREMMA Berio, 1954, *Mem. Inst. sci. Madagascar* (E) **5**: 139. ACON

Type-species: *Micra minima* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **6**: 246, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [WEST INDIES]: [Virgin Is], Île Saint-Thomas (not found in MNHN, Paris; nor in BMNH).

Eumicremma was proposed for *M. minima* on the basis of 1 ♂, 1 ♀ from Madagascar. Berio stated that the male had been compared for him with Guenée's type in BMNH. I have been unable to find this type, so it is probable that the male from Madagascar had been compared only with the series of specimens in BMNH, as listed by Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: 152, and not with the type itself. The specimens of this series range in distribution from U.S.A. to South Africa and probably represent more than one species.

EUMILICHIA Warren, 1937. See *Protheodes* Swinhoe, 1885. ACRO

EUMINUCIA Hampson, 1913, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **12**: 7, 421. CATO

Type-species: *Euminucia conflua* Hampson, 1913, *ibidem* **12**: 421, fig. 98, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [GHANA] Gold Coast: Bibianaha (BMNH).

EUMUELLERIA Dyar, 1918, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **54**: 343. HADE

Type-species: *Eumuelleria cliopis* Dyar, 1918, *ibidem* **54**: 343, by original designation. Holotype ♂, MEXICO (USNM, Washington).

‡**EUMÜLLERIA** Dyar, 1918, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **54**: 343.

An incorrect original spelling under the *Code*, Article 32 (c) (i), which states that in a German word the umlaut sign is to be deleted and the letter 'e' is to be inserted after that vowel. In the example given in the *Code* 'müller' becomes 'mueller' and is not a homonym of 'muller'. In the case of *Eumülleria* Dyar which is dedicated to 'Mr Roberto Müller of Mexico City' I have taken Müller to be a German personal name even though the gentleman concerned was probably not of that nationality. If the name was treated as not being German then it would become a homonym of *Eumulleria* Anthony, 1907, *Annls Soc. r. zool. malacol. Belg.* **41**: 407, - Mollusca.

‡**EUMÜLLERIA** Dyar, 1918. See *Eumuelleria* Dyar, 1918. HADE

EUNEOPHLEBIA Berio, 1940, *Boll. Soc. ent. ital.* **72**: 123. NOCT

Type-species: *Euneophlebia pruinosa* Berio, 1940, *ibidem* **72**: 123, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [ETHIOPIA] Eritrea: Dorfù (Colln E. Berio, Genoa).

EUNETIS Hübner, 1823, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **2**: 26. CATO

Type-species: *Phalaena amasia* Esper, [1796], *Die Schmett.* **4** (2) Abschnitt 2: 55, pl. 194, figs 1, 2, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1913, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **12**: 58, but cited as *puerpera* Giorna, 1791, which Hampson placed (on page 115) as the senior synonym of *amasia* Esper. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [TURKEY]: Taurien. ITALY: southern.

P. amasia is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena puerpera* Giorna, 1791, *Cal. Ent.*: 104.

See also *Blepharonia* [Hübner], [1825].

EUNIMBATANA Fletcher & Viette, 1955, *Bull. Inst. fr. Afr. noire* **17** (A): 177. OPHI

Type-species: *Eunibatana lobata* Fletcher & Viette, 1955, *ibidem* **17** (A): 178, pl. 1, fig. 1, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [GUINEA] French Guinea: Mont Nimba, Ziela (MNHN, Paris).

EUONYCHODES Warren, 1914, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* **10**: 480. CATO

Type-species: *Euonychodes albivenata* Warren, 1914, *ibidem* **10**: 480, pl. 40, fig. 14, by original designation. Holotype ♀, SOUTH AFRICA.

- EUPALINDIA** Schaus, 1904, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **30**: 165. OPHI
 Type-species: **Eupalindia magnifica** Schaus, 1904, *ibidem* **30**: 165, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 369. Type(s), BRAZIL: São Paulo.
- EUPALINDIA** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 369. OPHI
 Type-species: *Eupalindia magnifica* Schaus, 1904, by original designation.
 A junior homonym of *Eupalindia* Schaus, 1904. This generic name was used and made available by Schaus prior to its proposal and generic description by Hampson for exactly the same concept.
- ‡**EUPALTHIS** Hampson, no published reference found. HYPE
- EUPANYCHIS** Grote, 1890, *Revised Check List N. Am. Noctuidae* **1**: 34. NOCT
 Type-species: **Heliothis spinosae** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **6**: 182, pl. 9, fig. 10, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, CANADA.
- EUPARTHENOS** Grote, 1876, *Ann. Lyceum nat. Hist.* **11**: 301. CATO
 Type-species: **Parthenos nubilis** Hübner, [1823], *Samml. exot. Schmett.* **2**: pl. [215], by monotypy (of *Parthenos* Hübner, [1823]). Type(s), TYPE-LOCALITY not stated. [N. AMERICA].
Euparthenos was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Parthenos* Hübner, [1823].
- PARTHENOS** Hübner, [1823], *Samml. exot. Schmett.* **2**: pl. [215].
 Type-species: *Parthenos nubilis* Hübner, [1823], by monotypy.
 A junior homonym of *Parthenos* Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 38, –Lepid., Nymphalidae. The objective replacement name is *Euparthenos* Grote, 1876.
- CATOCALIRRHUS** Andrews, 1877, *Can. Ent.* **9**: 20.
 Proposed, unnecessarily, as an objective replacement name for *Parthenos* Hübner, [1823]. The objective replacement name *Euparthenos* Grote, 1876, had already been proposed.
- EUPATULA** Ragonot, 1894, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* **1894**: ccvii. CATO
 Type-species: **Phalaena macrops** Linnaeus, 1768, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 12) **3**: 225, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1913, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **12**: 273. Type(s), [INDIA]: India Orientali (LS, London).
Eupatula was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Patula* Guenée, 1852.
- PATULA** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **7**: 176.
 Type-species: *Phalaena macrops* Linnaeus, 1768, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1913, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **12**: 273.
 A junior homonym of *Patula* Held, 1837, *Isis, Jena* **1837**: 916, –Mollusca. The objective replacement name is *Eupatula* Ragonot, 1894.
- CRISHNA** Kirby, 1897, *Handb. Order Lepid.* **5**: 153.
 Proposed, unnecessarily, as an objective replacement name for *Patula* Guenée, 1852. The objective replacement name *Eupatula* Ragonot, 1895 had already been proposed.
- EUPERIA** Guenée, 1839. See *Enargia* Hübner, [1821]. ACRO
- ‡**EUPHAIS** Hübner, 1818. See *Hypsoropha* Hübner, 1818. OPHI
- EUPHAIS** Hübner, 1822. See *Scoliopteryx* Germar, 1811. OPHI
- EUPHASIA** Stephens, 1830. See *Desmophora* Stephens, 1829. ACON
- ‡**EUPHIUCHE** Hampson, no published reference found. HYPE
- EUPHIUSA** Hampson, 1913, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **12**: xii, 550. CATO
 Type-species: **Chalciope harmonica** Hampson, 1902, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* **2**: 335, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [BOTSWANA]: N'Gamiland (BMNH).

EUPITHECIA Curtis, 1825, *Br. Ent.* **2** : 64.

GEOMETRIDAE

Type-species: *Phalaena absinthiata* Clerck, 1759, *Icon. Insect. rariorum* **1** : pl. 8, fig. 9, by original designation, but included as *absinthiata* Linnaeus, an incorrect authorship.

Eupithecia has been used as the original generic name for species which are now in the Noctuidae.

EUPLEXIA Stephens, 1829, [June], *Nom. Br. Insects* : 41.

ACRO

Type-species: *Phalaena lucipara* Linnaeus, 1761, *Fauna Suecica* (Edn 2): 318, by monotypy. Type(s), SWEDEN (LS, London).

EUPLEXIDIA Hampson, 1896, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **4** : 461.

ACRO

Type-species: *Euplexidia noctuiformis* Hampson, 1896, *ibidem* **4** : 461, fig. 246, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, INDIA [Assam], Khasis (BMNH).

Hampson attributed both *Euplexidia* and *noctuiformis* to 'Swinh. MS'. and placed them in the Notodontidae.

EUPLEXIDIA Swinhoe, 1897, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) **19** : 165.

Type-species: *Euplexidia noctuiformis* Hampson, 1896, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Euplexidia* Hampson, 1896. This generic name was used and unintentionally made nomenclaturally available by Hampson prior to its proposal and generic description by Swinhoe for the same concept. The objective replacement name is *Euplexidia* Hampson, 1896.

EUPLEXIDIA Swinhoe, 1897. See *Euplexidia* Hampson, 1896.

ACRO

EUPOLIA Smith, 1894. See *Trichopolia* Grote, 1883.

HADE

EUPRORA Hampson, 1926. See *Roperua* nom. n.

ACRO

EUPSEPHOPAECTES Grote, 1873, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **1** : 137.

HADE

Type-species: *Eupsephopaectes procinctus* Grote, 1873, *ibidem* **1** : 138, pl. 4, fig. 6, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, [U.S.A.]: California (BMNH).

EUPSEUDOMORPHA Dyar, 1893, *Can. Ent.* **25** : 28.

AGAR

Type-species: *Edwardsia brillians* Neumoegen, 1880, *ibidem* **12** : 68, by monotypy (of *Edwardsia* Neumoegen, 1880). Type(s), [U.S.A.]: S. W. Texas (USNM, Washington).

Eupseudomorpha was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Edwardsia* Neumoegen, 1880.

EDWARDSIA Neumoegen, 1880, *Can. Ent.* **12** : 67.

Type-species: *Edwardsia brillians* Neumoegen, 1880, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Edwardsia* Costa, 1834, *Cenni zool.* : 62, — Crustacea. The objective replacement name is *Eupseudomorpha* Dyar, 1893.

EUEWARDSIA Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1** : 36.

Proposed as the objective replacement name for *Edwardsia* Neumoegen, 1880.

A junior homonym of *Euedwardsia* Grote, 1882, *Papilio* **2** : 122, — Lepid., Noctuidae. The objective replacement name is *Eupseudomorpha* Dyar, 1893.

EUPSILIA Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.* : 231.

CUCU

Type-species: *Phalaena satellitia* Linnaeus, 1767, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 12) **1** : 855, by monotypy. Type(s), GERMANY (LS, London).

P. satellitia is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena transversa* Hufnagel, 1766, *Berlin. Mag.* **3** : 418.

SCOPELOSOMA Curtis, 1836, *Br. Ent.* **14** : 635.

Type-species: *Phalaena satellitia* Linnaeus, 1767, by original designation.

Scopelosoma is a junior objective synonym of *Eupsilia* Hübner, [1821].

MECOPTERA Guenée, 1837, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* **6** : 225.

Type-species: *Phalaena satellitia* Linnaeus, 1767, by monotypy.

Mecoptera when originally proposed contained a second species, but this was doubtfully

included and, under the *Code*, Article 68(c), is not eligible for designation as type-species. *Mecoptera* is a junior objective synonym of *Eupsilia* Hübner, [1821].

EUPSOROPSIS Berio, 1969, *Boll. Soc. ent. ital.* **99-101** [sic]: 45. ACON

Type-species: ***Eupsoropsis robertsi*** Berio, 1969, *ibidem* **99-101**: 45, figs 1, 2, by original designation. Holotype ♂, NIGERIA: N., Samaru (BMNH).

EURABILA Butler, 1889, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* **7**: 39. ACRO

Type-species: ***Eurabila lignea*** Butler, 1889, *ibidem* **7**: 40, pl. 128, fig. 6, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [INDIA]: Dharmasala (BMNH).

EURHIPIA Boisduval, 1828. See *Eutelia* Hübner, [1823]. EUTE

EURHOIS Agassiz, 1846. See *Eurois* Hübner, [1821]. NOCT

EUROGRAMMA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 498. OPHI

Type-species: ***Talapa obliquilineata*** Leech, 1900, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1900**: 646, by original designation. Syntypes 1 ♂, 2 ♀, CHINA: western, Omei-shan (BMNH).

EUROIS Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 218. NOCT

Type-species: ***Phalaena occulta*** Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 514, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 12, but cited as *E. occulta* Hübner, an incorrect authorship. Type(s), EUROPE (LS, London).

EURHOIS Agassiz, 1846, *Nomencl. zool.* Index univl.: 150.

An unjustified emendation of *Eurois* Hübner, [1821].

EUROMOEA Hampson, 1908. See *Euromioia* Staudinger, 1892. ACRO

EUROMOIA Staudinger, 1892, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* **6**: 632. ACRO

Type-species: ***Euromioia mixta*** Staudinger, 1892, *ibidem* **6**: 632, pl. 12, fig. 10, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [U.S.S.R.]: Amur district, Sutschan area (MNHU, Berlin).

EUROMOEA Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 425.

An unjustified emendation of *Euromioia* Staudinger, 1892.

EUROS Edwards, 1881, *Papilio* **1**: 19. CUCU

Type-species: ***Euros proprius*** Edwards, 1881, *ibidem* **1**: 19, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [U.S.A.]: Calif., Siskiyou Co., Strawberry Valley.

EUROTYPE Hampson, 1906. See *Platypolia* Grote, 1895. CUCU

EURYNOLA Hampson, 1905, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) **15**: 432. NOLI

Type-species: ***Corula mesoleuca*** Lower, 1903, *Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.* **27**: 39, by original designation. Holotype ♂, AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Cooktown (SAM, Adelaide).

EURYPSCHE Butler, 1886, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1886**: 392. HADE

Type-species: ***Eurypsche similis*** Butler, 1886, *ibidem* **1886**: 392, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [AUSTRALIA]: [Qd], Gayndah (BMNH).

E. similis is a junior subjective synonym of *Leucania lewinii* Butler, 1886, *ibidem* **1886**: 390.

EURYSHEMA Turner, 1925, *Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.* **49**: 38. OPHI

Type-species: ***Euryschema tricycla*** Turner, 1925, *ibidem* **49**: 38, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, AUSTRALIA: Qd, Toowoomba (ANIC, Canberra).

EURYTHMUS Butler, 1886, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1886**: 409. OPHI

Type-species: ***Eurythmus bryophiloides*** Butler, 1886, *ibidem* **1886**: 410, by monotypy. Type(s), [AUSTRALIA]: [Qd], Peak Downs (BMNH).

EUSCEPTIS Hübner, 1823, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmiett.* 2: 21. ACON

Type-species: *Eusceptis irretita* Hübner, 1823, *ibidem* 2: 21, figs 305, 306, by monotypy.
Type(s) ?♀, BRAZIL.

EUGRAPHIA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) 6: 208.

Type-species: *Eusceptis irretita* Hübner, 1823, by monotypy.

Eugraphia is a junior objective synonym of *Eusceptis* Hübner 1823.

EUSCHESIS Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmiett.*: 221. NOCT

Type-species: *Noctua janthina* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmiett. Wienergegend*: 78, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1903, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 4: 622. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* 3: 243).

‡**EUSCHIRRHOPTERUS**, misspelling. See *Euscirrhopterus* Grote, 1866. AGAR

‡**EUSCHIRROPTERUS**, misspelling. See *Euscirrhopterus* Grote, 1866. AGAR

EUSCIRRHOPTERUS Grote, 1866 July, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* 6: 176. AGAR

Type-species: *Euscirrhopterus poeyi* Grote, 1866 July, *ibidem* 6: 178, by monotypy.
Syntypes ♂, ♀, CUBA.

The date of publication of *Euscirrhopterus* has been discussed by Todd, 1966, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 120: 4.

See also *Heterandra* Herrich-Schäffer, 1866 [September]; and *Laquea* Jordan, 1896.

‡**EUSCHIRRHOPTERUS**; Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 40.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

‡**EUSCHIRROPTERUS**; Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 3: 619.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

EUSCOTIA Butler, 1889, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 47. CUCU

Type-species: *Rhizogramma inextricata* Moore, 1881, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1881: 342, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [INDIA]: [Himachal Pradesh], Dalhousie (BMNH); Punjab, Solun (BMNH).

Euscotia when originally proposed contained a second binomen, but this was doubtfully included as a probable synonym of *inextricata* and, under the Code, Article 68 (c), is not eligible for designation as type-species.

EUSEMIA Dalman, 1825. See *Episteme* Hübner, [1820]. AGAR

EUSIMARA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 33: 1098. OPHI

Type-species: *Eusimara subfervida* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 33: 1099, by monotypy.
Holotype ♀, [COLOMBIA]: Bogota (not found in BMNH).

EUSTEGNIA Hübner, [1821]. See *Cosmia* Ochsenheimer, 1816. ACRO

EUSTROTIA Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmiett.*: 253. ACON

Type-species: *Phalaena uncula* Clerck, 1759, *Icones Insect. rariorum* 1: pl. 3, fig. 7 (but included by Hübner as '*E. unca* Schiff. '), by monotypy. Type(s), TYPE-LOCALITY not stated [EUROPE].

Noctua unca [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmiett. Wienergegend*: 91, is an unjustified emendation of *Phalaena uncana* Linnaeus, 1761, *Fauna Suecica* (Edn 2): 342, which is an unjustified emendation of *P. uncula* Clerck, 1759.

ERASTRIA Ochsenheimer, 1816, *Schmiett. Eur.* 4: 92.

Type-species: *Phalaena uncula* Clerck, 1759, by subsequent designation by Samouelle, 1819, *Entomologist's useful Compendium*: 252, but cited as *unca*, a name originally included in the genus, and also an unjustified emendation.

A junior homonym of *Erastria* Hübner, [1813], *Samml. exot. Schmiett.* 1: pl. [203], -Lepid., Geometridae. The objective replacement name is *Eustrotia* Hübner.

Erastria Ochsenheimer has been placed on the *Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Generic Names in Zoology*: Name No. 1840.

‡*EROTYLAE* Ochsenheimer, 1816, *Schmett. Eur.* 4: 92.

Published as a junior synonym of *Erastria* Ochsenheimer, 1816, and not subsequently treated as an available name under the *Code*, Article 11 (d).

‡*HEMERAPTENA*; Sodoffsky, 1837, *Bull. Soc. imp. Nat. Moscou* 1837 (6): 89, Errata 99.

An incorrect original spelling, changed to *Hemeroptena* in the errata published in the same work and at the same time.

HEMEROPTENA Sodoffsky, 1837, *Bull. Soc. imp. Nat. Moscou* 1837 (6): 89; Errata 99.

Proposed as the objective replacement name for *Erastria* Ochsenheimer, 1816, which Sodoffsky considered to be inappropriate. The name *Hemeroptena* Sodoffsky is however unnecessary as there is an earlier objective replacement name, *Eustrotia* Hübner, [1821].

HYDRELIA Guenée, 1841, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* 10: 227.

Type-species: *Phalaena uncula* Clerck, 1759 (but included by Guenée as 'unca Esp.', an incorrect authorship), by subsequent designation by Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) 6: 235, but cited as 'unca Lin.', an incorrect authorship.

A junior homonym of *Hydrelia* Hübner, [1825] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 322, — Lepid., Geometridae. The objective replacement name is *Eustrotia* Hübner, [1821].

HYELA Stephens, 1850, *List Specimens Br. Anim. Colln. Br. Mus.* 5: 149.

Type-species: *Phalaena uncula* Clerck, 1759 (but included by Stephens as *P. uncana* Linnaeus), by subsequent designation by Moore, 1884, *Lepid. Ceylon* 3: 56, but cited as *unca*.

Hyela is a junior objective synonym of *Eustrotia* Hübner, [1821].

‡*EUTROSTIA*; Chrétien, 1931, *Amat. Papillons* 5: 261.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

EUSTROTIOPIS Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 207. OPHI

Type-species: ***Eustrotiopis chlorota*** Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 207, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [KENYA] Brit. E. Afr.: Nairobi (BMNH).

EUTACTIS Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* 1: 28. AGAR

Type-species: ***Eutactis tristifica*** Hübner, 1818, *ibidem* 1: 28, figs 165, 166, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 3: 555. Type(s) ♂, [AUSTRALIA] Neuholland.

‡*EUTAETIS*; Strand, 1912, in Aurivillius & Wagner, *Lepid. Cat.* 5: 73.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

‡***EUTAETIS***, misspelling. See *Eutactis* Hübner, 1818. AGAR

EUTAMSIA Fletcher, 1961, *Ruwenzori Exped. 1952* 1: 198. ACRO

Type-species: ***Hadena indistans*** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) 6: 87, by original designation. Type(s), INDIA: central (BMNH).

EUTELEPHIA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 49. ACRO

Type-species: ***Eutelie aureopicta*** Kenrick, 1917, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1917: 91, pl. 4, by original designation. Type(s), MADAGASCAR (BMNH).

EUTELES Gistel, 1848. See *Laspeyria* Germar, 1811. OPHI

EUTELIA Hübner, [1823] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 259. EUTE

Type-species: ***Noctua adulatrix*** Hübner, [1813], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* 4: pl. 111, fig. 517, by monotypy. Type(s), EUROPE.

‡*EUTESIA*; Hübner, [1826] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett. Anzeiger*: 38.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

EURHIPIA Boisduval, 1828, *Eur. Lepid. Index meth.*: 73.

Type-species: *Noctua adulatrix* Hübner, [1813], by monotypy.

Eurhipia is a junior objective synonym of *Eutelia* Hübner, [1823].

‡**ENTELIA**; Lower, 1901, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **26**: 659.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

EUTELIELLA Roepke, 1938, *Bull. Mus. r. Hist. nat. Belg.* **14** (13): 16, 72.

EUTE

Type-species: *Euteliella eriopoides* Roepke, 1938, *ibidem* **14** (13): 16, by monotypy.

Holotype ♂, [SULAWESI]: N. Celebes (IRSNB, Brussels).

EUTERMINA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 487.

OPHI

Type-species: *Bareia tenebrosa* Holland, 1894, *Psyche, Camb.* **7**: 90, pl. 3, fig. 17, by original designation. Holotype ♀, WEST AFRICA.

‡**EUTERPIA**, misspelling. See *Enterpia* Guenée, 1850.

ACRO

EUTERPIODES Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 4. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **9**: xiii, 394.

ACRO

Type-species: *Megalodes pienaari* Distant, 1898, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) **1**: 223, by subsequent monotypy. Syntypes, SOUTH AFRICA: Transvaal, Pienaars River (BMNH); Pretoria (BMNH).

‡**EUTESIA**, misspelling. See *Eutelia* Hübner, [1823].

EUTE

EUTHALES Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 205.

ACRO

Type-species: *Noctua algae* Fabricius, 1775, *Syst. Ent.*: 614, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 618. Type(s), GERMANY (Type(s) not found by Zimsen, 1964, *Type Material of I. C. Fabricius*: 524).

See also *Jaspidia* Hübner, 1822.

EUTHEIAPLUSIA Dufay, 1970, *Faune Madagascar* **31**: 10.

PLUS

Type-species: *Phytometra pratti* Kenrick, 1917, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1917**: 94, pl. 3, by original designation. Lectotype ♀, MADAGASCAR (BMNH), designated (as holotype) by Dufay, 1970, *ibidem* **31**: 12.

EUTHEMONIA Gistel, 1848. See *Xanthia* Ochsenheimer, 1816.

CUCU

EUTHERMESIA Butler, 1896, *Entomologist* **29**: 280.

OPHI

Type-species: *Thermesia inexacta* Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 1038, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♂, U.S.[A.] (BMNH).

T. inexacta is a junior subjective synonym of *Thermesia absumens* Walker, 1862, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* (3) **1**: 106.

See also *Metallata* Möschler, 1890.

EUTHISANOTIA Hübner, [1831]. See *Xanthopastis* Hübner, [1821].

HADE

EUTHYTOMA Turner, 1920. See *Pseudozarba* Warren, 1913.

ACON

EUTOLYPE Grote, 1874, *Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad.* **1874**: 198.

CUCU

Type-species: *Eutolype rolandi* Grote, 1874, *ibidem* **1874**: 198, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, [U.S.A.]: Massachusetts; Missouri; (BMNH, without locality data).

EUTOREUMA Grote, 1872, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **4**: 21.

OPHI

Type-species: *Eutoreuma tenuis* Grote, 1872, *ibidem* **4**: 22, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀ [U.S.A.]: central Alabama (BMNH).

EUTORNOPTERA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 441.

OPHI

Type-species: *Eutornoptera endosticta* Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 441, by original designation. Holotype ♂, CAMEROUN: R. Ja, Bitje (BMNH).

EUTRICHOPIDIA Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **3**: xvii, 554. AGAR

Type-species: *Phalaena latinus* Donovan, 1805, *Epitome nat. Hist. Insects of New Holland etc.*: pl. 32, fig. 4, text overleaf, by original designation. Syntypes [AUSTRALIA] New Holland: New South Wales and Botany Bay.

EUTRICOPIS Morrison, 1875, *Ann. Lyceum nat. Hist.* **11**: 102. NOCT

Type-species: *Eutricopis nexilis* Morrison, 1875, *ibidem* **11**: 102, by monotypy. Type(s), [U.S.A.]: Colorado.

EUTRINITA Hampson, 1924, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) **13**: 451. HYPE

Type-species: *Eutrinita ferruginea* Hampson, 1924, *ibidem* (9) **13**: 452, by original designation. Holotype ♂, TRINIDAD: Caparo (BMNH).

EUTROGIA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 575. OPHI

Type-species: *Egnasia castanea* Moore, 1882, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W. S. Atkinson*: 184, by original designation. Syntypes, INDIA: [Assam], Khasia Hills (BMNH); [W. Bengal], Darjiling (MNHU, Berlin).

‡**EUTROSTIA**, misspelling. See *Eustrotia* Hübner, [1821]. ACON

EUXENISTIS Warren, 1910, in Seitz, *Macrolepid. World.* **3**: 140. CUCU

Type-species: *Hadena amicina* Staudinger, 1896, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris.* **8**: 322, by original designation. Syntypes 3 ♂, [CHINA]: Tibet (MNHU, Berlin).

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 140, was stated on page 133 as 1910 May 5th in the English edition and as 1911 January 13th in the German edition.

EUXESTIS Lederer, 1869, *Horae Soc. ent. ross.* **6**: 88. CHLO

Type-species: *Euxestis dentula* Lederer, 1869, *ibidem* **6**: 89, pl. 5, fig. 8, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [IRAN] Persia: [Gorgan] Astrabad.

PSEUDOCALPE Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **2**: xxi, 566.

Type-species: *Bankia angulifera* Moore, 1881, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1881**: 373, by original designation. Type(s), [INDIA]: N. W. Himalaya (BMNH).

A junior homonym of *Pseudocalpe* Möschler, 1890, – Lepid., Noctuidae. There is no objective replacement name but *B. angulifera* is a junior subjective synonym of *Euxestis dentula* Lederer, 1869, the type-species of *Euxestis* Lederer, 1869. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

EUXOA Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 209. NOCT

Type-species: *Noctua decora* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 313, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1903, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **4**: 153. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* **3**: 243).

N. decora has been cited by some authors as *Euxoa nivens* Hübner, [1821] 1816, *ibidem*: 209, proposed, unnecessarily, as an objective replacement name for *Noctua decora* which Hübner considered to be a junior homonym of *Phalaena* (*Noctua*) *decora* Linnaeus, 1764, *Mus. Lud. Ulr.*: 382, – Lepid., Agaristidae.

MIMETES Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 210.

Type-species: *Noctua nebulosa* Hübner, [1808], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **4**: pl. 86, fig. 402 (but included by Hübner, [1821], as ‡*M. nubilosa*, an incorrect subsequent spelling), by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1903, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **4**: 153, (but cited as *Noctua decora* [Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775], which was placed on page 240 as the senior synonym of *N. nebulosa*). Type(s), EUROPE.

A junior homonym of *Mimetes* Eschscholtz, 1818, *Mém. Acad. imp. sci. St. Petersb.* **6**: 467, – Coleoptera. There is no objective replacement name but *N. nebulosa* is a junior subjective synonym of *Noctua decora* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, the type-species of

Euxoa Hübner, [1821]. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

‡*MIMETIS*; Hampson, 1903, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus* 4: 153.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

EUXOAMORPHA Franclemont, 1950, *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* 52: 40. NOCT

Type-species: *Euxoamorpha eschata* Franclemont, 1950, *ibidem* 52: 40, fig. 1, by original designation. Holotype ♂, CHILE: [Tierra del Fuego], Punta Arenas (USNM, Washington).

EUXOOTERA Fletcher, 1961, *Ruwenzori Exped. 1952* 1: 185. NOCT

Type-species: *Euxootera callima* Fletcher, 1961, *ibidem* 1: 185, figs 11 & 155-157, by original designation. Holotype ♂, UGANDA: Ruwenzori, Nyamaleju (BMNH).

EUXOULLIA Berio, 1973, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* 79: 135. CUCU

Type-species: *Euxoullia tanzaniae* Berio, 1973, *ibidem* 79: 135, fig. 18, by original designation. Holotype ♂, TANZANIA: [Tanganyika], Ikonda (Colln E. Berio, Genoa).

EUZANCLA Turner, 1932, *Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.* 56: 184. HYPE

Type-species: *Euzancla rhopalophora* Turner, 1932, *ibidem* 56: 184, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, AUSTRALIA: Qd, Coolangatta (ANIC, Canberra).

EVANINA Boursin, 1963, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* 32: 297. CUCU

Type-species: *Evisa wiltshirei* Boursin, 1957, *ibidem* 26: 247, by original designation. Holotype ♀, AFGHANISTAN: Djebel Seratsch, Kohdaman.

EVIA Walker, 1863, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 27: 89. STIC

Type-species: *Evia ferrinalis* Walker, 1863, *ibidem* 27: 89, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, BORNEO: Sarawak (BMNH).

EVIRIDEMAS Barnes & Benjamin, 1929, *Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc.* 24: 166. ACRO

Type-species: *Viridemas minuta* Barnes & McDunnough, 1910, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 18: 156, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [U.S.A.]: Tex., Kerrville.

EVISA Reisser, 1930, *Z. öst. EntVer.* 15: 2. ACRO

Type-species: *Evisa schawerdae* Reisser, 1930, *ibidem* 15: 4, pl. 1, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ♂, [FRANCE]: Corsica, Evisa, Col de Sevi (NM, Vienna).

EVONIMA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 505. NOLI

Type-species: *Evonima aperta* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 506, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♀, JAVA (BMNH).

EXAERETA Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 200. NOTODONTIDAE

Type-species: *Noctua ulmi* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 66, by monotypy.

Exaereta was originally placed in the Noctuidae.

‡*EXERETA*; Hübner, [1826] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett. Anzeiger*: 38.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

EXARNIS Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 225. NOCT

Type-species: *Noctua ruris* Hübner, [1809], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* 4: pl. 89, fig. 416, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1903, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 4: 153, but cited as '*obelisca* Schiff.' which Hampson placed, on page 182, as the senior synonym of *ruris* (see below). Type(s), EUROPE.

N. ruris is a junior subjective synonym of *Noctua temera* Hübner, [1808], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* 4: pl. 84, fig. 393. Both are nowadays accepted as referring to a species distinct from *Noctua obelisca* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775.

- EXATHETIS** Janse, 1938, *Moths S. Afr.* **3**: 283. ACRO
 Type-species: *Athetis strigata* Hampson, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **8**: 437, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [KENYA] Br. E. Africa (BMNH).
- ‡**EXERETA**, misspelling. See *Exaereta* Hübner, [1820]. NOTODONTIDAE
- ‡**EXOPHILA**, misspelling. See *Exophyla* Guenée, 1841. OPHI
- EXOPHYLA** Guenée, 1841, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* **10**: 248. OPHI
 Type-species: *Noctua rectangularis* Hübner, [1828], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **4**: pl. 159, figs 743, 744, by subsequent designation by Warren, 1913, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **3**: 375, but cited for ‡*Exophila*, an incorrect subsequent spelling. Type(s), EUROPE.
 ‡**EXOPHILA**; Guenée, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **6**: 419.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- EXSULA** Jordan, 1896, in Rothschild & Jordan, *Novit. zool.* **3**: 35, 41. AGAR
 Type-species: *Eusemia dentatrix* Westwood, 1848, *Cabinet oriental Ent.*: 68, pl. 33, fig. 5, by original designation. Lectotype, INDIA: Assam (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1892, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 161.
- ‡**EXUA**, misspelling. See *Escua* Walker, 1858. OPHI
- EXYRA** Grote, 1875, *Check List Noctuidae Am. N. of Mex.*: 26. ACON
 Type-species: *Xanthoptera semicrocea* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **6**: 241, by original designation. Type-specimen, none; in the original description Guenée states 'Je ne connais cette Xanthoptère que par un dessin d'Abbot, d'après lequel elle différerait de la [*X.*] *semiflava* . . .' Abbot's drawing is not known to have been published, but from Guenée's description the identity of this species is not in doubt. TYPE-LOCALITY not stated [U.S.A.].
- FACIDIA** Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 951. OPHI
 Type-species: *Facidia nigrofusca* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 952, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [SOUTH AFRICA]: Natal (BMNH).
F. nigrofusca is a junior subjective synonym of *Tavia vacillans* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1820.
- FACIDINA** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 94. OPHI
 Type-species: *Ischyja polystigma* Lower, 1903, *Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.* **27**: 36, by original designation. Holotype ♀, AUSTRALIA: Qd, Mackay (SAM, Adelaide).
- FAGITANA** Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 645. ACRO
 Type-species: *Fagitana lucidata* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **32**: 645, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, TYPE-LOCALITY not known (BMNH). [U.S.A.].
F. lucidata is a junior subjective synonym of *Leucania littera* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **5**: 71.
 See also *Pseudolimacodes* Grote, 1874.
- FALA** Grote, 1875, *Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad.* **1875**: 425. ACRO
 Type-species: *Fala ptycophora* Grote, 1875, *ibidem* **1875**: 426, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [U.S.A.]: California (BMNH).
- FALANA** Moore, 1882, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W. S. Atkinson*: 153. OPHI
 Type-species: *Falana sordida* Moore, 1882, *ibidem*: 154, by monotypy. Syntypes, INDIA: Assam, Cherra Punji (BMNH).
- FALCAPYRIS** Berio, 1959, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **71**: 93. ACON
 Type-species: *Cerynea falcigera* Berio, 1959, *ibidem* **71**: 93, fig. 13, by original design-

nation. Holotype ♂, MADAGASCAR: Perinet, forêt d'Analamazoatra.

Falcapyrus was proposed as a subgenus of *Cerynea* Walker, 1859.

FALCIMALA Hampson, 1895, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **3**: xiv, 51. HYPE

Type-species: *Pseudaglossa atrata* Butler, 1889, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* **7**: 17, 88, pl. 134, fig. 6, by original designation. Syntypes [INDIA]: [Punjab], Dharmasala (BMNH).

FARARA Bethune-Baker, 1908, *Novit. zool.* **15**: 203. ACON

Type-species: *Farara pulchra* Bethune-Baker, 1908, *ibidem* **15**: 203, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Dinawa (BMNH).

FARONTA Smith, 1908, *Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci.* **18**: 106. HADE

Type-species: *Faronta aleada* Smith, 1908, *ibidem* **18**: 107, by monotypy. Syntypes 1 ♂, 3 ♀, [U.S.A.]: Tex., Brazos.

FAUTAUA Collenette, 1929, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **76**: 484. HYPE

Type-species: *Fautaua diagonalis* Collenette, 1929, *ibidem* **76**: 484, pl. 21, fig. 7, by original designation. Holotype ♂, SOCIETY IS: Tahiti (BMNH).

FELINIA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **7**: 322. OPHI

Type-species: *Felinia spissa* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **7**: 322, by monotypy. Type(s), [BANGLADESH]: [E. Bengal], Silhet (UM, Oxford).

FELINIOPSIS Roepke, 1938, *Bull. Mus. r. Hist. nat. Belg.* **14**(13): 14, 72. ACRO

Type-species: *Feliniopsis incerta* Roepke, 1938, *ibidem* **14** (13): 15, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [SULAWESI]: N. Celebes.

FELTIA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **9**: 165, 202. NOCT

Type-species: *Feltia ducens* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* **9**: 203, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, CANADA: [Ontario, Orillia] Orilla (BMNH).

FENARIA Grote, 1882, *Papilio* **2**: 132. AGAR

Type-species: *Fenaria sevorsa* Grote, 1882, *ibidem* **2**: 132, by monotypy. Holotype, [U.S.A.]: Arizona.

FERALIA Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 6, 58. CUCU

Type-species: *Diphtera jocosa* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **5**: 37, by original designation. Holotype ♀, NORTH AMERICA (BMNH).

FEREDAYIA Kirkaldy, 1910, *Can. Ent.* **42**: 8. HADE

Type-species: *Erana graminosa* Walker, 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **11**: 605, by monotypy (of *Erana* Walker). Holotype ♂, NEW ZEALAND (BMNH).

Feredayia was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Erana* Walker, 1857.

ERANA Walker, 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **11**: 495, 605.

Type-species: *Erana graminosa* Walker, 1857, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Erana* Gray, 1840, *List Genera Birds*: 48, – Aves. The objective replacement name is *Feredayia* Kirkaldy, 1910.

FERENTA Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **12**: 941, 961. OPHI

Type-species: *Phalaena stolliana* Stoll, 1780, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **4**: 41, pl. 310, figs A, B, by monotypy. Type(s), SURINAM.

P. stolliana is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1782.

CORONIS Hübner, [1823] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 265.

Type-species: *Phalaena stolliana* Stoll, 1780, by monotypy, but cited by Hübner as *C. stollii*, an unjustified emendation.

A junior homonym of *Coronis* Desmarest, 1823, *Dictionnaire Sci. nat.* **28**: 345, – Crustacea. The objective replacement name is *Ferenta* Walker, [1858].

- FERGANA** Staudinger, 1892, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* **5**: 166. ACRO
 Type-species: **Fergana oreophila** Staudinger, 1892, *ibidem* **5**: 166, pl. 2, fig. 9, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, [U.S.S.R.]: [Fergana dist.], Alai Mts; Samarkand Prov. (MNHU, Berlin).
Fergana was originally placed in the Geometridae.
- FISHIA** Grote, 1877, *Can. Ent.* **9**: 21. NOCT
 Type-species: **Fishia enthea** Grote, 1877, *ibidem* **9**: 21, by monotypy. Type(s), [U.S.A.]: Maine, Oldtown (BMNH).
- FLAMMONA** Walker, [1863] 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **7**: 55. ACON
 Type-species: **Flammona quadrifasciata** Walker, [1863] 1864, *ibidem* **7**: 55, by monotypy. Lectotype, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), described (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 66.
- FLAVALA** Berio, 1966. See *Thioptera* Franclemont, 1950. ACON
- FLETA** Jordan, 1896, in Rothschild & Jordan, *Novit. zool.* **3**: 34. AGAR
 Type-species: **Agarista belangeri** Guérin-Méneville, 1834, in Bélanger, *Voyage aux Indes-Orientales* (Zool.): 506, Insectes pl. 5, fig. 3, by original designation. Type(s), JAVA.
- FLETCHEREA** Viette, 1961, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* **66**: 45. CUCU
 Type-species: **Fletcheria pauliani** Viette, 1961, *ibidem* **66**: 46, by original designation. Holotype ♂, MADAGASCAR: Betsileo, forêt d'Ambatofitorahana (MNHN, Paris).
- FLOCCIFERA** Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **2**: xiii, 281. ACRO
 Type-species: **Aletia erigida** Swinhoe, 1890, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1890**: 221, by original designation. Type(s), BURMA: Thyetmyo (BMNH).
- FOCILLA** Guenée, 1852. See *Euclystis* Hübner, 1823. OPHI
- FOCILLIDIA** Hampson, 1913, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **12**: 7. Available but without included species until Hampson, 1913, *ibidem* **13**: 148. CATO
 Type-species: **Focillidia texana** Hampson, 1913, *ibidem* **13**: 148, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1913, *ibidem* **13**: 148. Holotype ♀, U.S.A. (BMNH).
- FOCILLSTIS** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 599. OPHI
 Type-species: **Zethes salsoma** Swinhoe, 1902, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) **10**: 499, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, BORNEO: [Sabah], Kina Balu (BMNH).
- FOCILLODES** Bethune-Baker, 1906, *Novit. zool.* **13**: 281. OPHI
 Type-species: **Focillodes dinawa** Bethune-Baker, 1906, *ibidem* **13**: 282, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Dinawa (BMNH); Aroa River.
- FOCILLOPIS** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 510. OPHI
 Type-species: **Focillopis eclipsia** Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 510, by original designation. Syntypes 1 ♂, 2 ♀, CAMEROUN: R. Ja, Bitje (BMNH).
- FODINA** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid)* **7**: 274. OPHI
 Type-species: **Fodina oriolus** Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **7**: 274, pl. 22, fig. 5, by subsequent designation by Moore, [1885], 1887, *Lepid. Ceylon* **3**: 181. Type(s), [BANGLADESH]: [E. Bengal], Silhet (BMNH).
- FOLKA** Swinhoe, 1917, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **20**: 163. OPHI
 Type-species: **Hypena oxydata** Hampson, 1898, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **11**: 707, by original designation (for *Anepa* Swinhoe, 1905). Holotype ♂, INDIA: [Assam], Khasis (BMNH).

Folka was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Anepa* Swinhoe, 1905.
ANEPA Swinhoe, 1905, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) **15**: 502.

Type-species: *Hypena oxydata* Hampson, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Anepa* Swinhoe, 1903, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1903**: 478, – Lepid.,
 Lymantriidae. The objective replacement name is *Folka* Swinhoe, 1917.

FORMOSAMYNA Strand, 1920, *Arch. Naturgesch.* **84** (A)12: 119. ACON

Type-species: *Amyna frontalis* Strand, 1920, *ibidem* **84** (A)12: 119, by monotypy.
 Syntypes 2 ♂, [TAIWAN] Formosa: Kosempo (DEI, Eberswalde).

Formosamyna was described as a subgenus of *Amyna* Guenée, 1852.

FORSEBIA Richards, 1936, *Can. Ent.* **67**: 264. OPHI

Type-species: *Melipotis perlaeta* Edwards, 1882, *Papilio* **2**: 14, by original designation.
 Holotype, [U.S.A.]: Arizona, Prescott.

FOTA Grote, 1882, *Can. Ent.* **14**: 174. ACRO

Type-species: *Fota armata* Grote, 1882, *ibidem* **14**: 175, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀,
 [U.S.A.]: Arizona.

FOTELLA Grote, 1882, *Can. Ent.* **14**: 181. ACRO

Type-species: *Fotella notalis* Grote, 1882, *ibidem* **14**: 181, by monotypy. Type(s)
 ♀, [U.S.A.]: Arizona.

FOTOPSIS Dyar, 1918, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **54**: 347. ACRO

Type-species: *Fotopsis sparganiotis* Dyar, 1918, *ibidem* **54**: 347, by original designation.
 Holotype ♂, MEXICO: Sierra de Guerrero (USNM, Washington).

‡*POTOPSIS*; Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* **3**: 882.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

‡**FOVAREOLA** Hampson, no published reference found. HYPE

FOVEADES Bethune-Baker, 1908, *Novit. zool.* **15**: 239. HYPE

Type-species: *Foveades aroensis* Bethune-Baker, 1908, *ibidem* **15**: 239, by original
 designation. Type(s) ♂, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], R. Aroa (BMNH).

FRACARA Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **9**: 137, 146. ACRO

Type-species: *Phalaena viridata* Stoll, 1780, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kopellen* **4**: 44,
 pl. 311, fig. D, by monotypy. Type(s), SURINAM.

P. viridata is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the
 volume, 1782.

FREDINA Brandt, 1939, *Ent. Rdsch.* **56**: 242. ACRO

Type-species: *Fredina esmeralda* Brandt, 1939, *ibidem* **56**: 242, pl. 1, fig. 6, by mono-
 typy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, IRAN: Baluchistan, Bender Tchahbahar.

FREILLA Druce, 1890, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid. Heterocera **1**: 410. OPHI

Type-species: *Freilla variabilis* Druce, 1890, *ibidem* **1**: 410, pl. 33, fig. 19, by subsequent
 designation by Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily*
Noctuinae Br. Mus.: 453. Syntypes, MEXICO: Tabasco, Teapa (BMNH). GUATEMALA
 (BMNH). PANAMA (BMNH).

FRIESIA Barnes & McDunnough, 1912, *Can. Ent.* **44**: 18, 57. OPHI

Type-species: *Friesia anormalis* Barnes & McDunnough, 1912, *ibidem* **44**: 18, fig. 1,
 by monotypy. Type(s), NORTH AMERICA.

F. anormalis is a junior subjective synonym of *Prosoparia perfuscaria* Grote, 1883,
Can. Ent. **15**: 130.

See also *Prosoparia* Grote, 1883.

FRUVA Grote, 1877, *Can. Ent.* **9**: 69.

ACON

Type-species: *Spragueia fasciatella* Grote, 1875, *ibidem* **7**: 225, by original designation.
Syntypes 2 ex., [U.S.A.]: Texas (BMNH).

FULVARBA Berio, 1950, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **64**: 156.

ACON

Type-species: *Ozarba fulvescens* Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: 427, pl. 161, fig. 26, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [SOUTH AFRICA]: Transvaal (BMNH).

GAALA Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **34**: 1128.

HYPE

Type-species: *Gaala dispunctalis* Walker, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* **34**: 1129, by monotypy.
Type(s) ♂, BRAZIL.

G. dispunctalis is a junior subjective synonym of *Platydia abditalis* Walker, [1859] 1858, *ibidem* **16**: 11.

See also *Gustiana* Walker, 1861.

GABALA Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **34**: 1220.

CHLO

Type-species: *Gabala polyspilalis* Walker, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* **34**: 1221, by monotypy.
Holotype ♂, [INDIA]: Hindostan (BMNH).

GABARA Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **35**: 1740.

OPHI

Type-species: *Gabara subnivosella* Walker, 1866, *ibidem* **35**: 1740, by monotypy.
Holotype ♂, U.S.[A.] (BMNH).

GABERASA Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **34**: 1197.

HYPE

Type-species: *Gaberasa ambigualis* Walker, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* **34**: 1198, by monotypy.
Holotype ♂, NORTH AMERICA (BMNH).

See also *Eulintneria* Grote, 1881.

GABRISA Walker, 1865. See *Cardalena* Walker, 1859.

HYPE

GABYNA Möschler, 1880, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* **30** (Abh.): 445.

OPHI

Type-species: *Gabyna coerulina* Möschler, 1880, *ibidem* **30** (Abh.) 445, pl. 9, fig. 47, by subsequent designation by Berio, 1966, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **76**: 58. Holotype ♂, SURINAM: interior (MNHU, Berlin).

Incorrect type-species designation: *Amphigonina placida* Butler, 1879, a name not originally included in *Gabyna*, and not linked with one of the originally included names when cited by Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 470.

G. coerulina is a junior subjective synonym of *Amphigonina placida* Butler, 1879, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1879**: 57.

GADERA Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **12**: 941, 964.

OPHI

Type-species: *Gadera incitans* Walker, [1858] 1857, *ibidem* **12**: 964, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 361. Holotype ♂, TYPE-LOCALITY not known (BMNH). [MEXICO. COSTA RICA].

GADIRTHA Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **13**: 1079, 1102.

SARR

Type-species: *Gadirtha impingens* Walker, [1858] 1857, *ibidem* **13**: 1103, by subsequent designation by Moore, [1885] 1887, *Lepid. Ceylon* **3**: 101. Syntypes [INDIA]: 1 ♂, Hindostan (BMNH with added label Burma, Moulmein). HONG KONG: 1 ♀.

G. impingens is a junior subjective synonym of *Gadirtha inexacta* Walker, [1858] 1857, *ibidem* **13**: 1102.

GAEDEODES Fletcher & Viette, 1955, *Bull. Inst. fr. Afr. noire* **17**(A): 181.

HYPE

Type-species: *Gaedeodes testacea* Fletcher & Viette, 1955, *ibidem* **17** (A): 182, pl. 1,

fig. 9, by original designation. Holotype ♂, FRENCH GUINEA: Mont Nimba, Ziela (MNHN, Paris).

GAEDONEA Berio, 1966, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **76**: 128. OPHI

Type-species: *Gaedonea rosealutea* Berio, 1966, *ibidem* **76**: 128, fig. 17, by original designation. Holotype ♂, MADAGASCAR: N.E., Maroantsetra, Forêt d'Ambodivoangy (MNHN, Paris).

‡**GALACRASPIA** Hampson, no published reference found. HYPE

GALACTOMOIA Fawcett, 1916, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1916**: 716. OPHI

Type-species: *Galactomoia berenice* Fawcett, 1916, *ibidem* **1916**: 717, pl. 1, fig. 15, by original designation. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, [KENYA]: Masongaleni (BMNH). [GHANA]: Kumasi (BMNH).

GALANDA Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **16**: 250. OPHI

Type-species: *Galanda hebrusalis* Walker, [1859] 1858, *ibidem* **16**: 251, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, BRAZIL (UM, Oxford).

GALAPHA Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1537, 1544. OPHI

Type-species: *Galapha antecedens* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1544, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [BRAZIL]: [R. Amazon], [Tefé] Ega (BMNH).

GALAPHA Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1850. See *Tephrias* Wallengren, 1860. OPHI

GALEANA Köhler, (1952) 1951, *Acta zool. lilloana* **12**: 150. CUCU

Type-species: *Galeana basilinea* Köhler, (1952) 1951, *ibidem* **12**: 150, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, ARGENTINA: Chubut [Prov.], Comodoro Rivadavia (ZSBS, Munich); [Mendoza Prov.], Mendoza (ZSBS, Munich).

GALGULA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **6**: 239. ACRO

Type-species: *Galgula hepara* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **6**: 239, pl. 10, fig. 11, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 36. Syntypes 2 ♀, NORTH AMERICA.

G. hepara is a junior subjective synonym of *Galgula partita* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **6**: 239.

GALLERIDIA Hampson, 1896, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **4**: 499. OPHI

Type-species: *Galleridia atrisigna* Hampson, 1896, *ibidem* **4**: 499, fig. 266, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, CEYLON (BMNH).

GALLERIOMORPHA Nietner, 1861, *Observations Enemies Coffee Tree Ceylon*: 3, 23. SARR

Type-species: *Galleriomorpha lichenoides* Nietner, 1861, *ibidem*: 3, 23, by monotypy. Type(s), CEYLON.

The binomen of the type-species was attributed by Nietner to 'Feld. in litt.' Nietner must therefore have obtained the names from Felder presumably associated with specimens determined by Felder.

G. lichenoides is a junior subjective synonym of *Gadirtha decrescens* Walker, [1858].

See also *Plotheia* Walker, [1858]; *Egelesta* Walker, 1858; *Othora* Walker, 1865.

GALLERIOMORPHA Felder & Felder, 1862, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* **6**: 37.

Type-species: *Galleriomorpha lichenoides* Nietner, 1861, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Galleriomorpha* Nietner, 1861. The binomen of the type-species was used, described and made nomenclaturally available by Nietner. Felder & Felder attributed *G. lichenoides* to themselves but cited Nietner as the reference. The objective replacement name is *Galleriomorpha* Nietner, 1861.

GALLERIOMORPHA Felder & Felder, 1862. See *Galleriomorpha* Nietner, 1861. SARR

- GAMMACE** Walker, 1862, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* (3)1: 103. OPHI
Type-species: *Gammace magniplaga* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* (3)1: 103, by monotypy.
Type(s) ♂, BRAZIL (UM, Oxford).
- GANGRA** Walker, 1862, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* (3)1: 104. OPHI
Type-species: *Gangra atripustula* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* (3)1: 105, by monotypy.
Type(s) ♀, TYPE-LOCALITY unknown (UM, Oxford) [CENTRAL AMERICA].
- GAPHARA** Walker, 1862, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* (3)1: 96. ACRO
Type-species: *Gaphara sobria* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* (3)1: 96, by monotypy. Type(s)
♂, TYPE-LOCALITY unknown (UM, Oxford). [BRAZIL].
G. sobria is a junior subjective synonym of *Celaena inquieta* Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 15: 1687.
- GARELLA** Walker, [1863] 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 7: 51. SARR
Type-species: *Garella rotundipennis* Walker, [1863] 1864, *ibidem* 7: 52, by monotypy.
Type(s) ♀, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford).
See also *Dendrothripa* Hampson, 1896.
- GARGAZA** Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 35: 1733. ACRO
Type-species: *Gargaza tristrigella* Walker, 1866, *ibidem* 35: 1734, by monotypy.
Holotype ♂, TYPE-LOCALITY unknown (BMNH) [CANADA. U.S.A.].
See also *Asisyrta* Grote, 1873.
- GARIGA** Walker, [1863] 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 7: 59. CHLO
Type-species: *Gariga argentilinea* Walker, [1863] 1864, *ibidem* 7: 59, by monotypy.
Lectotype ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900,
Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera 2: 587.
- GAUJONIA** Dognin, 1891, *Naturaliste* (2)5: 125. PANT
Type-species: *Gaujonia arbosi* Dognin, 1891, *ibidem* (2)5: 126, by monotypy. Holo-
type ♀, [ECUADOR]: Loja (USNM, Washington).
- GAURENA** Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 619. THYATIRIDAE
Type-species: *Gaurena florens* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 620, by subsequent designation
by Hampson, 1893, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 1: 181.
Gaurena was originally placed in the Noctuidae.
- GAURENOPSIS** Houlbert, 1921, in Oberthür, *Études Lépid. comparée* 18(2): 232. CUCU
Type-species: *Gaurenopsis velutina* Houlbert, 1921, *ibidem* 18(2): 232, pl. 489, fig.
4028, by original designation. Syntypes 6 ♂, [CHINA]: [Szechwan Prov.], Ta-tsien-lou,
(BMNH); Thibet (BMNH).
G. velutina is a junior subjective synonym of *Polia conspicua* Leech, 1900, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1900: 94.
- GAUZANIA** Walker, [1866]. See *Daona* Walker, 1864. OPHI
- GELASTOCERA** Butler, 1877, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (4)20: 476. CHLO
Type-species: *Gelastocera exusta* Butler, 1877, *ibidem* (4)20: 476, by original designa-
tion. Type(s), JAPAN: Hakodaté (BMNH).
Gelastocera was originally placed in the Notodontidae.
- GELENIPSA** Dyar, 1914, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 47: 192. ACON
Type-species: *Gelenipsa psychodidarum* Dyar, 1914, *ibidem* 47: 192, by original
designation. Syntypes 5 ♂, 1 ♀, PANAMA: R. Trinidad; Porto Bello; Cabima; La Chorrera.
(USNM, Washington).
- GENIASCOTA** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 211. OPHI

Type-species: *Geniascota trichoptycha* Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 211, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ♂, NIGERIA: Lagos, Ebute Meta (BMNH).

GEOMETRIMIMA Holland, 1894, *Psyche, Camb.* 7: 142. OPHI

Type-species: *Geometrimima callista* Holland, 1894, *ibidem* 7: 142, pl. 4, fig. 2, by original designation. Holotype ♀, WEST AFRICA (CM, Pittsburgh).

GEORYX Hübner, [1821]. See *Agrotis* Ochsenheimer, 1816. NOCT

GERARCTIA Hampson, 1905, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7)15: 448. ACON

Type-species: *Gerarctia poliotis* Hampson, 1905, *ibidem* (7)15: 449, by original designation. Holotype ♀, CANARY IS: Teneriffe (BMNH).

GERBATHA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 33: 913. SARR

Type-species: *Gerbatha laticincta* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 33: 913, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, CEYLON (BMNH).

G. laticincta is a junior subjective synonym of *Bryophila semipars* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* 15: 1647.

GERBATHODES Warren, 1911, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 3: 175. ACRO

Type-species: *Gerbatha angusta* Butler, 1879, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* 3: ix, 24, pl. 47, fig. 2, by original designation. Type(s), JAPAN: Yokohama (BMNH).

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 175, was stated on page 173 as 1911 February 8th in both the German and English editions.

GERESPA Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 13: 1142, 1168. OPHI

Type-species: *Gerespa prolata* Walker, [1858] 1857, *ibidem* 13: 1169, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, JAMAICA (BMNH).

GERIA Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 14: 1343, 1366. CATO

Type-species: *Geria restituta* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* 14: 1366, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♂, [DOMINICAN REPUBLIC] St Domingo. VENEZUELA.

G. restituta is a junior subjective synonym of *Ophisma ablunaris* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid) 7: 237.

GERISA Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 15: 1547, 1612. OPHI

Type-species: *Gerisa discerpta* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* 15: 1612, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, HONDURAS.

G. discerpta is a junior subjective synonym of *Capnodes rufinans* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) 7: 377, pl. 24, fig. 9.

GERODA Walker, 1859, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 19: 832. ACRO

Type-species: *Geroda xeneusalis* Walker, 1859, *ibidem* 19: 833, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [BRAZIL]: Rio Janeiro (UM, Oxford).

Geroda when originally proposed contained a second species, but this was doubtfully included and, under the *Code*, Article 68 (c), is not eligible for designation as type-species.

GERRA Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 31: 141. AGAR

Type-species: *Gerra radicalis* Walker, [1865] 1864, *ibidem* 31: 141, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 406. Type(s), TYPE-LOCALITY not stated (BMNH). [MEXICO].

GERRODES Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 7: 7. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* 9: xiii, 418. AGAR

Type-species: *Diamuna longipes* Druce, 1889, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid. Heterocera 1: 334, pl. 30, fig. 18, by subsequent monotypy. Holotype ♂, MEXICO: Jalapa (BMNH).

- GESONIA** Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **16**: 75. OPHI
 Type-species: *Gesonia obeditalis* Walker, [1859] 1858, *ibidem* **16**: 75, by monotypy.
 Holotype ♂, CEYLON (BMNH).
 See also *Dragana* Walker, [1859]; *Hileia* Walker, 1861; *Maresia* Walker, 1866; and *Amblygoes* Butler, 1879.
- GESPANNA** Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 162. OPHI
 Type-species: *Ginaea pectoralis* Walker, 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **7**: 190, by monotypy. Lectotype ♀, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *ibidem* **2**: 163.
- GIACLA** Walker, 1855. See *Metopta* Swinhoe, 1900. CATO
- GIAURA** Walker, 1863, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **28**: 434. SARR
 Type-species: *Giaura repletana* Walker, 1863, *ibidem* **28**: 434, by monotypy.
 Holotype ♀, TYPE-LOCALITY unknown (BMNH) [IVORY COAST. SIERRA LEONE. TANZANIA].
- GIGAGLOSSA** Berio, 1966, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **76**: 132. OPHI
 Type-species: *Gigaglossa macrocula* Berio, 1966, *ibidem* **76**: 134, fig. 24, by original designation. Holotype ♂, MADAGASCAR: Massif d'Ankaratra, Manjakatempo, Forêt d'Ambahona (MNHN, Paris).
- GIGANTOCERAS** Holland, 1893, *Psyche, Camb.* **6**: 549. SARR
 Type-species: *Gigantoceras solstitialis* Holland, 1893, *ibidem* **6**: 549, pl. 21, fig. 9, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, WEST AFRICA (CM, Pittsburgh).
- GIGIA** Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 941. OPHI
 Type-species: *Gigia obliqua* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 942, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, TYPE-LOCALITY unknown (BMNH) [EQUATORIAL SOUTH AMERICA].
 See also *Dochmiogramma* Hampson, 1926.
- GIGIDES** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 455. OPHI
 Type-species: *Gigides megalops* Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 456, by original designation. Holotype ♂, PERU: El Porvenir (BMNH).
- GINAEA** Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1546, 1637. OPHI
 Type-species: *Ginaea removens* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1638, by monotypy.
 Holotype ♀, [INDIA]: N. Hindostan (BMNH).
G. removens is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena umminia* Cramer, 1780.
 See also *Platyja* Hübner, [1823].
- GIRIA** Fawcett, 1916, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1916**: 717. OPHI
 Type-species: *Giria bubastis* Fawcett, 1916, *ibidem* **1916**: 718, pl. 1, fig. 14, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [KENYA]: Mombasa (BMNH).
G. bubastis is a junior subjective synonym of *Ophiusa pectinicornis* Bethune-Baker, 1909, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8)**3**: 432.
- GIRPA** Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1849. OPHI
 Type-species: *Girpa aliena* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1849, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [AUSTRALIA]: [Qd], Moreton Bay (BMNH).
- GIRTESMA** Schaus, 1913, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8)**11**: 13. HYPE
 Type-species: *Girtesma messala* Schaus, 1913, *ibidem* (8)**11**: 13, by original designation.
 Type(s) ♂, COSTA RICA: Juan Viñas.
- GISCALA** Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1671. OPHI
 Type-species: *Giscala quadricolor* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1672, by monotypy.
 Syntypes 3 ♂, VENEZUELA (BMNH). BRAZIL: [R. Amazon], [Tefé] Ega (BMNH).

GISIRA Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **16**: 71. HYPE
 Type-species: *Gisira acclamalis* Walker, [1859] 1858, *ibidem* **16**: 71, by monotypy.
 Holotype ♂, VENEZUELA (BMNH).

GIUBICOLANTA Berio, 1937, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **58**: 176. ACON
 Type-species: *Giubicolanta orientalis* Berio, 1937, *ibidem* **58**: 177, by original designation. Holotype, [SOMALI REPUBLIC]: Giuba, Belet Amin.

GIZAMA Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **16**: 192. HYPE
 Type-species: *Gizama midasalis* Walker, [1859] 1858, *ibidem* **16**: 193, by monotypy.
 Holotype ♂, VENEZUELA (BMNH).

Gizama when originally proposed contained a second species, but this was doubtfully included and, under the Code, Article 68 (c), is not eligible for designation as type-species.

‡**GLAEA**, misspelling. See *Gloia* Hübner, 1822. CUCU

GLAEA Stephens, 1829. See *Gloia* Hübner, 1822. CUCU

‡**GLAEAE** Ochsenheimer, 1816. See *Cerastis* Ochsenheimer, 1816. NOCT

‡**GLAEE** Hübner, [1806]. See *Gloia* Hübner, 1822. CUCU
Glaee has not been used again in zoology. A similar name *Gloia* Hübner, 1822, was subsequently proposed.

GLAPHYRA Guenée, 1841. See *Rhypagla* nom. n. ACON

GLAUCICODIA Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: 4, 351. ACON
 Type-species: *Glaucicodia leuconephra* Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **10**: 352, fig. 107, by original designation. Holotype ♀, CUBA: Baracoa (BMNH).

‡**GLENOPTERA**, misspelling. See *Glenopteris* Hübner, [1821]. HYPE

GLENOPTERIS Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 255. HYPE
 Type-species: *Glenopteris oculifera* Hübner, [1821] 1816, *ibidem*: 255 (the objective replacement name for *Phalaena oculata* Stoll, 1780, see below), by monotypy. Type(s) (of *P. oculata*), SURINAM.

G. oculifera was proposed by Hübner as the objective replacement name for *Phalaena* (*Noctua*) *oculata* Stoll, 1780, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **4**: 71, pl. 324, fig. F (dated from the wrapper of the part); a junior primary homonym of *Phalaena* (*Geometra*) *oculata* Linnaeus, 1766, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 12) **1**: 872 and Errata at the end of vol. 1.

Glenopteris was also used by Hübner, [1821], *Samml. exot. Schmett.* **2**: pl. [200], for the same concept. I am following Hemming, 1937, *Hübner* **2**: 201 in giving priority to the *Verzeichniss*.

‡**GLENOPTERA**; Schaus, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8)**8**: 230.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.

GLOANNA nom. n. for *Langona* Barnes & Lindsey, 1921. ACRO
 Type-species: *Langona grisescens* Barnes & Lindsey, 1921, *Psyche, Camb.* **28**: 158, by original designation (for *Langona* Barnes & Lindsey). Holotype ♂, [U.S.A.]: Ariz., Palmerlee.

LANGONA Barnes & Lindsey, 1921, *Psyche, Camb.* **28**: 158.

Type-species: *Langona grisescens* Barnes & Lindsey, 1921, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Langona* Simon, 1901, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* **70**: 70, – Arachnida. The objective replacement name is *Gloanna* nom. n.

GLOBOSUSA Swinhoe, 1918, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9)**2**: 91. HYPE
 Type-species: *Globosusa curiosa* Swinhoe, 1918, *ibidem* (9)**2**: 91, by original designation.
 Type(s) ♂, [SULAWESI]: [Sangihe Is], Sangir I. (BMNH).

- ‡**GLOCE**, misspelling. See *Monogona* Guenée, 1852. OPHI
- GLOEA** Agassiz, 1846. See *Gloia* Hübner, 1822. CUCU
- ‡**GLOEE** Hübner, 1808. See *Monogona* Guenée, 1852. OPHI
Gloee has not been used again in zoology. A similar name *Gloia* Hübner, 1822, was subsequently proposed.
- ‡**GLOIA** Hübner, 1818. See *Caenurgia* Walker, 1858. CATO
- GLOIA** Hübner, 1822, *Syst.-alphab. Verz.*: 21, 37. CUCU
 Type-species: *Phalaena vaccinii* Linnaeus, 1761, *Fauna Suecica* (Edn 2): 320, by subsequent designation by Curtis, 1829, *Br. Ent.* 6: 268, but cited for *Glaea* Stephens, 1829, an unjustified emendation. Type(s), SWEDEN (LS, London).
 ‡**GLAEE** Hübner, [1806], *Tentamen determinationis digestionis* . . . : [1].
 Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by Int. Commn zool. Nom., 1926, *Smithson. misc. Collns* 73 (4) Opinion 97: 19. Also *idem*, 1954, *Opin Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* 6 Opinion 278: 140.
 Only included species: *Phalaena vaccinii* Linnaeus, 1761.
GLAEA Stephens, 1829, *Illust. Br. Ent.* (Haustellata) 2: 159.
 An unjustified emendation of ‡*Glaee* Hübner, [1806], and *Gloia* Hübner, 1822.
 ‡**GLAEA**; Curtis, 1829, *Br. Ent.* 6: 268.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Gloia* Hübner, 1822. Placed on the *Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Generic Names in Zoology*: Name No. 1847.
GLOEA Agassiz, 1846, *Nomencl. zool.* Index univl.: 162, 163.
 An unjustified emendation of *Glaea* Stephens, 1829.
- GLORIANA** Kirby, 1897, *Handb. Order Lepid.* 5: 168. OPHI
 Type-species: *Phyllodes ornata* Moore, 1882, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W. S. Atkinson*: 166, by monotypy. Syntypes ♀, INDIA: [W. Bengal], Darjiling (BMNH).
- GLOTTULA** Guenée, 1837. See *Brithys* Hübner, [1821]. HADE
- GLUPHISIA** Boisduval, 1828, *Eur. Lepid. Index meth.*: 56. NOTODONTIDAE
 Type-species: *Bombyx crenata* Esper, 1785, *Die Schmett.* 3: 245, pl. 47, figs 3, 4, by monotypy.
Gluphisia has been used as the original generic name for species which are now in the Noctuidae.
- GLYMPIS** Walker, 1859, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 19: 852. OPHI
 Type-species: *Glympis eraconalis* Walker, 1859, *ibidem* 19: 852, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [BRAZIL]: Villa Nova (BMNH).
G. eraconalis is a junior subjective synonym of *Ecregma damoetesalis* Walker, [1859].
ECREGMA Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 16: 251.
 Type-species: *Ecregma damoetesalis* Walker, [1859] 1858, *ibidem* 16: 252, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, VENEZUELA (BMNH).
 A junior homonym of *Ecregma* Walker, [1858] 1857, *ibidem* 12: 966, – Lepid., Notodontidae. There is no objective replacement name but *E. damoetesalis* is conspecific with *Glympis eraconalis* Walker, 1859, the type-species of *Glympis* Walker, 1859. The latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.
- GNAMPTOCERA** Butler, 1891, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6)8: 71, 73. ACRO
 Type-species: *Callopistria minuta* Butler, 1889, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 70, pl. 130, fig. 4, by original designation. Type(s), [INDIA]: [Punjab], Dharmsala (BMNH).

- GNAMPTOGYIA** Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **2**: 432, 478. OPHI
 Type-species: *Gnamptogyia multilineata* Hampson, 1894, *ibidem* **2**: 479, fig. 266, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, INDIA: [Punjab], Simla (BMNH).
- GNAMPTONYX** Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **2**: xix, 480. CATO
 Type-species: *Homoptera vilis* Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 889, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [INDIA]: Punjab (BMNH).
- GNATHOGONIA** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 234. OPHI
 Type-species: *Bocula plecopteridia* Hampson, 1907, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **17**: 661, by original designation. Holotype ♂, INDIA: Bombay (BMNH).
- ‡**GNATHOMECEs** Hampson, no published reference found. HYPE
- ‡**GOANA**, misspelling. See *Toana* Walker, 1865. ACON
- GOEDNES** Schaus, 1916, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **50**: 331. HYPE
 Type-species: *Goednes abnormalis* Schaus, 1916, *ibidem* **50**: 331, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, SURINAM: Geldersland (USNM, Washington).
- GOENYCTA** Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 9. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1909, *ibidem* **8**: vii, 49. ACRO
 Type-species: *Erastria niveiguttata* Hampson, 1902, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **14**: 205, by subsequent monotypy. Type(s) ♀, INDIA: Sikkim (BMNH).
- GOMORA** Walker, 1869, *Characters undescr. Lepid. Heterocera*: 53. OPHI
 Type-species: *Gomora argentipes* Walker, 1869, *ibidem*: 54, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [HONDURAS]: Limas (BMNH).
- GONAGYRA** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 461. OPHI
 Type-species: *Gonagyra metabrachys* Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 462, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ♂, PERU: Yahuarmayo (BMNH).
- GONDYSIA** Berio, 1955, *Boll. Soc. ent. ital.* **85**: 146. CATO
 Type-species: *Gondysia pertorrida* Berio, 1955, *ibidem* **85**: 147, by original designation. Holotype ♂, MADAGASCAR (BMNH).
- GONELYDNA** Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **9**: 2, 529. ACRO
 Type-species: *Gonelydna acutangula* Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **9**: 529, fig. 247, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [GHANA] Gold Coast: Ashanti, Obuassi (BMNH).
- GONIAPTERYX** Perty, [1833], *Delectus Anim. articulorum Brasil.* (3): 162. OPHI
 Type-species: *Goniapteryx tullia* Perty, [1833], *ibidem* (3): 162, pl. 32, fig. 9, by monotypy. Type(s), BRAZIL: equatorial.
- GONIOPTERYX** Agassiz, 1846, *Nomencl. zool. Index univl.*: 165.
 An unjustified emendation of *Goniapteryx* Perty, [1883].
- GONIOCALPE** Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **11**: xvi, 597. CHLO
 Type-species: *Erizada sericealis* Hampson, 1902, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* **2**: 318, by original designation. Type(s) ♀, [SOUTH AFRICA]: Natal, Durban (BMNH).
- GONIOCARsIA** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 425. OPHI
 Type-species: *Thermesia electrica* Schaus, 1894, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **21**: 244, by original designation. Type(s), MEXICO: Jalapa.

GONIOCRASPEDON Hampson, 1893, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* 9: 31, 125. OPHI

Type-species: *Nagadeba mistura* Swinhoe, 1891, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1891: 151, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, INDIA: [Bombay], Poona (BMNH).

GONIOCRASPEDUM Hampson, 1895, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 3: xvi, 101.

An unjustified emendation of *Goniocraspedon* Hampson, 1893.

GONIOCRASPEDUM Hampson, 1895. See *Goniocraspedon* Hampson, 1893. OPHI

GONIOCRASPIDUM Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 2: 407, 416. OPHI

Type-species: *Goniocraspidum ennomoide* Hampson, 1894, *ibidem* 2: 416, fig. 232, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, [PAKISTAN]: Murree (BMNH). INDIA: Dharmasala (BMNH).

ECTOAGONITIS Hampson, 1896, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 4: 530.

Proposed, unnecessarily, as an objective replacement name for *Goniocraspidum* Hampson, 1894, which Hampson considered to be a homonym of *Goniocraspedon* Hampson, 1893, — Lepid., Noctuidae.

GONIOHELIA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 318. OPHI

Type-species: *Selenis gallinago* Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt. 2): pl. 118, fig. 9; Inhalts-Verz.: 17, by original designation. Type(s) ♀, [BRAZIL]: R. Amazon (BMNH).

GONIOPHILA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 342. OPHI

Type-species: *Cosmophila excavata* Swinhoe, 1905, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7)15: 158, by original designation. Type(s) ♀, BORNEO: [Sarawak], Sadong (BMNH).

GONIOPHYLLA Turner, 1945, *Mem. Qd Mus.* 12: 155. ACON

Type-species: *Goniophylla fragilis* Turner, 1945, *ibidem* 12: 155, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, AUSTRALIA: Qd, Cape York.

GONIOPTERYX Agassiz, 1846. See *Goniapteryx* Perty, [1833]. OPHI

GONIOSCIA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 443. OPHI

Type-species: *Gonioscia meroleuca* Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 444, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [GHANA] Gold Coast: Bibianaha (BMNH).

‡**GONIOSTIXIS** Hampson, no published reference found. HYPE

GONIOTERMASIA Hampson, 1918, *Novit. zool.* 25: 136. ACRO

Type-species: *Perciana bistrigata* Bethune-Baker, 1906, *ibidem* 13: 206, by original designation. Holotype ♂, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Dinawa (BMNH).

GONIOXESTIS Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 11: xvi, 637. CHLO

Type-species: *Arcyophora zanderi* Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt. 2): pl. 111, fig. 15; Inhalts-Verz.: 3, by original designation. Type(s) ♀, [ETHIOPIA] Abyssinia (BMNH).

‡**GONIOXESTRIS**; Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* 2: 502.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

‡**GONIOXESTRIS**, misspelling. See *Gonioxestis* Hampson, 1912. CHLO

GONIPPA Möschler, 1883, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* 32 (Abh): 354. OPHI

Type-species: *Gonippa perusia* Möschler, 1883, *ibidem* 32 (Abh): 354, pl. 18, fig. 39, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♂, SURINAM: Paramaribo and the interior (MNHU, Berlin).

GONITIS Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **6**: 403. OPHI

Type-species: **Gonitis editrix** Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **6**: 404, pl. 11, fig. 5, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuidae Br. Mus.*: 345. Type(s), HAITI [REPUBLIC] (BMNH).

‡**GONOTIS**; Moore, 1882, in Hewitson & Moore, *Desc. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr. W. S. Atkinson*: 153.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

GONODES Druce, 1908 April, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8)**1**: 298. ACRO

Type-species: **Gonodes albifissa** Druce, 1908, *ibidem* (8)**1**: 298, by monotypy. Type(s), PERU: S.E., Santo Domingo (BMNH).

Gonodes was used by Druce without any indication that it was new even though his new species, described on the same page, were marked sp. n. The generic name was probably obtained from Hampson as an identification and was used by Druce before Hampson's generic description was published.

GONODES Hampson, 1908 [December], *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 15. Available but without included species until Hampson, 1909, *ibidem* **8**: 450.

Type-species: *Ipimorpha liquida* Möschler, 1886, *Abh. Senckenb. naturforsch. Ges.* **14**(3): 48, fig. 17 (but proposed in ‡*Iphimorpha*, an incorrect subsequent spelling), by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1909, *ibidem* **8**: 450. Syntypes ♂, ♀, JAMAICA (MNHU, Berlin).

A junior homonym of *Gonodes* Druce, 1908 April. This generic name probably originated from Hampson, but it was used and unintentionally made nomenclaturally available by Druce, prior to its proposal and generic description by Hampson, for a similar concept but having a different type-species. There is no objective replacement name but *I. liquida* is congeneric with *Gonodes albifissa* Druce, 1908, the type-species of *Gonodes* Druce, 1908 April. The latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.

GONODES Hampson, 1908. See *Gonodes* Druce, 1908. ACRO

GONODONTA Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **1**: 11. OPHI

Type-species: **Gonodonta uncina** Hübner, 1818, *ibidem* **1**: 11, figs 35, 36, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1902, *Allg. Z. Ent.* **7**: 472. Type(s) ♂, BRAZIL.

G. uncina is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena sicheas* Cramer, 1777, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **2**: 86, pl. 150, fig. E.

‡**PTILODON** Hübner, 1808, *Erste Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.*: 4.

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by Int. Commn zool. Nom., 1966, *Bull. zool. Nom.* **23** Opinion 789: 216.

Placed on the *Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Generic Names in Zoology*: Name No. 1881.

The only included name ‡*Ptilodon unciun* Hübner, 1808, was subsequently made nomenclaturally available as *Gonodonta uncina* Hübner, 1818.

‡**MEROPIS** Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **1**: 11, 34.

Not nomenclaturally available as a genus-group name. Hübner used Meropis, on both pages, in a suprageneric sense for one of the names of his tribes (Namen der Stämme) listed on pages 33–34. Hübner listed his genus-group names on page 35.

GONODONTODES Hampson, 1913, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **12**: 6. Available but without included species until Hampson, 1913, *ibidem* **13**: ix, 146. CATO

Type-species: **Gonodontodes dispar** Hampson, 1913, *ibidem* **13**: ix, 147, fig. 42 (but included by Hampson as 'dispar Herr.-Schäff.', an incorrect authorship) by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1913, *ibidem* **13**: 146. Holotype ♂, CUBA: Santiago (BMNH).

G. dispar was first described by Herrich-Schäffer, 1868, *Corresp.-Bl. zool.-min. Ver. Regensburg* **22**: 181 but was without a generic name and so not nomenclaturally available. Gundlach, 1881, *Contribucion Ent. Cubana* **1**: 329, repeated the description but still did not place *dispar* in a genus. Hampson attributed *dispar* to Herrich-Schäffer.

- GONOGLASA** Hampson, 1924, *in* Tams, *J. nat. Hist. Soc. Siam* **6**: 250. OPHI
 Type-species: *Gonoglasa camptogramma* Hampson, 1924, *ibidem* **6**: 250, pl. 17, fig. 18, by original designation. Holotype ♀, BORNEO: [Sabah], Sandakan (BMNH).
- GONOPHAEA** Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: xiii, 362. ACON
 Type-species: *Tarache villica* Schaus, 1904, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **30**: 159, by original designation. Type(s), BRAZIL: São Paulo.
- GONOPTERA** Berthold, 1827. See *Scoliopteryx* Germar, 1811. OPHI
- GONOPTERONIA** Bethune-Baker, 1906, *Novit. zool.* **13**: 239. OPHI
 Type-species: *Gonopteronia albopunctata* Bethune-Baker, 1906, *ibidem* **13**: 239, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Ekeikei (BMNH).
- GONOSPILEIA** Hübner, [1823] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 281. CATO
 Type-species: *Noctua munita* Hübner, [1813], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **4**: pl. 129, figs 593, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1913, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **13**: 50. Type(s), EUROPE.
- GONOSTYGIA** Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 4. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **9**: viii, 124. ACRO
 Type-species: *Anarta agonax* Druce, 1890, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1890**: 515, by subsequent monotypy. Type(s), MEXICO: Jalapa (BMNH).
- ‡**GONOTIS**, misspelling. See *Gonitis* Guenée, 1852. OPHI
- GONURIS** Möschler, 1880, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* **30** (Abh): 397. OPHI
 Type-species: *Gonuris flaminia* Möschler, 1880, *ibidem* **30** (Abh.): 398, pl. 9, fig. 43, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, SURINAM: Paramaribo (MNHU, Berlin).
- GOONALLICA** nom. n. for *Callogonia* Hampson, 1908. ACRO
 Type-species: *Abrostola virgo* Treitschke, 1835, *Schmett. Eur.* **10**(2): 130, by original designation (for *Callogonia* Hampson). Holotype ♀, [YUGOSLAVIA]: Syrmia [district, 45°N. 19°E.] (TM, Budapest).
- CALLOGONIA** Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: xiv, 589.
 Type-species: *Abrostola virgo* Treitschke, 1835, by original designation.
 A junior homonym of *Callogonia* Dall, 1889, *Bull. Mus. comp. Zool. Harv.* **18**: 440, — Mollusca. The objective replacement name is *Goonallica* nom. n.
- GORGONE** Hübner, 1821, *Index exot. Lepid.*: [5]. OPHI
 Type-species: *Ascalapha orphna* Hübner, [1816], *Samml. exot. Schmett.* **1**: pl. [195], figs 1–4, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, TYPE-LOCALITY not stated. [CENTRAL AMERICA].
A. orphna is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena augusta* Stoll, 1782, *in* Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **4**: 227, pl. 397, fig. F.
- ‡**GORGONIA**; Hübner, [1823] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 270.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- ‡**GORGONIA**, misspelling. See *Gorgone* Hübner, 1821. OPHI
- GORGORA** Dyar, 1914, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **47**: 377. ACON
 Type-species: *Gorgora morga* Dyar, 1914, *ibidem* **47**: 378, by original designation. Holotype ♀ MEXICO: Mexico City (USNM, Washington).
- ‡**GORNA**, misspelling. See *Gorua* Walker, 1865. OPHI
- GOROSINA** Schaus, 1913, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8)**11**: 21. HYPE
 Type-species: *Gorosina ampla* Schaus, 1913, *ibidem* (8)**11**: 21, by original designation. Type(s) ♀, COSTA RICA: Tuis.

GORTYNA Ochsenheimer, 1816, *Schmett. Eur.* 4: 82.

ACRO

Type-species: *Noctua flavago* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 86, by subsequent designation by Samouelle, 1819, *Entomologist's useful Compendium*: 252, but cited as '*flavago* Hüb.', an incorrect authorship. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* 3: 243).

CNEPHOZETA Billberg, 1820, *Enumeratio Insect. Mus. G. J. Billberg*: 88.

Proposed, unnecessarily, as an objective replacement name for *Gortyna* Ochsenheimer, 1816.

OCHRIA Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter. Schmett.*: 233.

Type-species: *Noctua flavago* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* 2: 19, but cited as '*flavago* Lin.', an incorrect authorship.

Ochria is a junior objective synonym of *Gortyna* Ochsenheimer, 1816.

XANTHOECIA Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 7: 9. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* 9: vii, 32.

Type-species: *Noctua flavago* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* 9: 32.

A junior objective synonym of *Gortyna* Ochsenheimer, 1816.

GORTYNODES Bethune-Baker, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8)8: 512.

ACRO

Type-species: *Gortynodes holophaea* Bethune-Baker, 1911, *ibidem* (8)8: 513, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, [ANGOLA]: Gunnal.

GORUA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 33: 942.

OPHI

Type-species: *Gorua partita* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 33: 943, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, SIERRA LEONE (BMNH).

‡**GORNA**; Holland, 1894, *Psyche, Camb.* 7: 121.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

GRACILIPALPUS Calberla, 1888. See *Anthracia* Hübner, [1823].

ACRO

GRACILLINA Hampson, 1924, *Entomologist* 57: 182.

OPHI

Type-species: *Gracillina prosthena* Hampson, 1924, *ibidem* 57: 182, by original designation. Holotype ♂, SINGAPORE (BMNH).

GRACILODES Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) 7: 369.

OPHI

Type-species: *Gracilodes caffra* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* 7: 370, by subsequent designation by Desmarest, (1857), in Chenu, *Encycl. Hist. nat. Papillons nocturnes*: 135. Holotype ♀, [SOUTH AFRICA]: Cafrerie (BMNH).

GRACILOPSIS Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 586.

OPHI

Type-species: *Gracilopsis guianensis* Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 586, by original designation. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, [GUYANA] British Guiana: Demerara (BMNH).

GRAEPERIA Grote, 1895. See *Heliodora* Neumoegen, 1891.

ACON

GRAMMESIA Stephens, 1829, *Illust. Br. Ent.* (Haustellata) 2: 151.

ACRO

Type-species: *Noctua bilinea* Hübner, [1803], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* 4: pl. 45, fig. 217, by subsequent designation by Westwood, 1840, *Synopsis Genera Br. Insects*: 94. Type(s), EUROPE.

GRAMMODES Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) 7: 275.

CATO

Type-species: *Noctua geometrica* Fabricius, 1775, *Syst. Ent.*: 599, by original designation but cited as *geometrica* Rossi, an incorrect authorship. Type(s), INDIA: eastern (Type(s) lost, Zimsen, 1964, *Type Material of I. C. Fabricius*: 523).

GRAMMOPHORA Guenée, 1852. See *Polygrammate* Hübner, 1818. ACRO

GRAMMOSCELIS Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **6**: 3, 468. CUCU

Type-species: *Grammoscelis leuconeura* Hampson, 1906, *ibidem* **6**: 468, fig. 160, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [SOUTH AFRICA]: Cape Colony, Deelfontein (BMNH).

GRAPHANIA Hampson, 1905, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **5**: xiv, 468. HADE

Type-species: *Heliophobus disjungens* Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1681, by original designation. Holotype ♂, NEW ZEALAND (BMNH).

MAORIA Warren, 1912, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **11**: 76.

Type-species: *Erana plena* Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 744, by original designation. Holotype ♂, NEW ZEALAND: Auckland (BMNH).

A junior homonym of *Maoria* Laporte, 1868, *Trans. Proc. R. Soc. Vict.* **8**: 163, — Coleoptera. There is no objective replacement name but *E. plena* is congeneric with *Heliophobus disjungens* Walker, 1858, the type-species of *Graphania* Hampson, 1905. The latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 76 was stated on page 73 as 1912 September 25th in both the English and German editions.

GRAPHIGONA Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **13**: 1217, 1230. OPHI

Type-species: *Ophideres regina* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **7**: 118, by subsequent designation by Berio, 1966, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **76**: 59. Holotype ♂, COLOMBIA (BMNH).

‡**GRAPHIPHORA** Hübner, [1806]. See *Semiophora* Stephens, 1829. HADE

GRAPHIPHORA Ochsenheimer, 1816, *Schmett. Eur.* **4**: 68. NOCT

Type-species: *Noctua augur* Fabricius, 1775, *Syst. Ent.*: 604, by subsequent designation by Samouelle, 1819, *Entomologist's useful Compendium*: 251. Type(s), GERMANY (Type(s) not found by Zimsen, 1964, *Type Material of I. C. Fabricius*: 524).

GRAPHOPHORA Agassiz, 1846, *Nomencl. zool. Index univl*: 167.

An unjustified emendation of *Graphiphora* Ochsenheimer, 1816.

GRAPHOPHORA Agassiz, 1846. See *Graphiphora* Ochsenheimer, 1816. NOCT

GRAPTOCULLIA Köhler, (1952) 1951, *Acta zool. lilloana* **12**: 143. CUCU

Type-species: *Graptocullia sagittata* Köhler, (1952) 1951, *ibidem* **12**: 144, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, ARGENTINA: [Chubut Prov.], Comodoro Rivadavia (ZSBS, Munich); Neuquén [Prov.], Rio Agrio (ZSBS, Munich).

GRAPTOLITHA Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 243. CUCU

Type-species: *Noctua conformis* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 76, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Annual Rep. Trustees Peabody Acad. Sci.* **6**: 34. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Reih. Berl.-Dahlem* **3**: 243).

N. conformis is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena furcifera* Hufnagel, 1766, *Berlin. Mag.* **3** (4): 402.

GRAVODOS Rothschild, 1920, *J. fed. Malay St. Mus.* **8**: 130. HYPE

Type-species: *Gravodos robinsoni* Rothschild, 1920, *ibidem* **8**: 130, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, SUMATRA: W., Sandaran Agong, Korinchi (BMNH).

GRIPOSIA Tams, 1939, *Entomologist* **72**: 72. CUCU

Type-species: *Phalaena aprilina* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 514, by monotypy (of *Agriopsis* Boisduval, 1840). Type(s), EUROPE (LS, London).

Griposia was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Agriopsis* Boisduval, 1840.

AGRIOPIS Boisduval, 1840, *Genera Index meth. Eur. Lepid.*: 123.

Type-species: *Phalaena aprilina* Linnaeus, 1758, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Agriopsis* Hübner, [1825] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 320, — Lepid., Geometridae. The objective replacement name is *Griposia* Tams, 1939.

EUDIPHThERA Nordström, 1941, *Svenska Fjärilar* 2: 152, 343.

Proposed, unnecessarily, as an objective replacement name for *Agriopsis* Boisduval, 1840.

GRISANA Köhler, (1952) 1951, *Acta zool. lilloana* 12: 150.

CUCU

Type-species: ***Grisana praetiosa*** Köhler (1952) 1951, *ibidem* 12: 151, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, ARGENTINA: Chubut [Prov.], Comodoro Rivadavia (ZSBS, Munich).

GRIVEAUDIA Viette, 1958, *Mem. Inst. scient. Madagascar* (E)9: 173.

OPHI

Type-species: ***Griveaudia vieui*** Viette, 1958, *ibidem* (E)9: 174, pl. 1, figs 1, 2, by original designation. Holotype ♂, MADAGASCAR: E., forest 6 km N.W. of Fanovana (MNHN, Paris).

GROTELLA Harvey, 1875, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* 2: 278.

NOCT

Type-species: ***Grotella septempunctata*** Harvey, 1875, *ibidem* 2: 278, pl. 3, fig. 1, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [U.S.A.]: Texas (BMNH).

GROTELLAFORMA Barnes & Benjamin, 1922, *Contr. nat. Hist. Lepid. N. Am.* 5: 9, 24. NOCT

Type-species: ***Grotella calora*** Barnes, 1907, *Can. Ent.* 39: 68, 93, by original designation. Lectotype ♂, [U.S.A.]: Arizona, Redington, designated by Barnes & Benjamin, 1922, *ibidem* 5: 26.

G. calora is a junior subjective synonym of *Cisthene lactea* Stretch, 1885, *Ent. Am.* 1: 103.

GRUMIA Alphéraky, 1892, *Horae Soc. ent. ross.* 26: 453.

NOCT

Type-species: ***Grumia flora*** Alphéraky, 1892, *ibidem* 26: 453, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, [CHINA]: Amdo region, Sinin-schan Mts (ZI, Leningrad).

GRYPHADENA Kusnezov, 1908, *Ezheg. zool. Muz.* 13: 66.

ACRO

Type-species: ***Pseudohadena minuta*** Püngeler, 1900, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* 12: 293, pl. 9, fig. 10, by original designation. Syntypes 4 ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: [Kazakhstan], Ili district; [Turkmenistan], Merw (MNHU, Berlin).

GRYPOSOBA Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 11: xiii, 423.

SARR

Type-species: ***Cymatophoropsis catagrapha*** Turner, 1903, *Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.* 27: 7, by original designation. Holotype ♂, AUSTRALIA: N. Qd, Cairns.

GRYPOTES Dyar, 1917. See *Zatilpa* Dyar, 1920.

ACRO

GURIAUNA Walker, 1861, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 23: 948. Available but without included species until Walker, 1862, *ibidem* 24: 1101.

ACON

Type-species: ***Guriauna semipardata*** Walker, 1862, *ibidem* 24: 1101, by subsequent monotypy. Lectotype ♀, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* 2: 215.

GUSTIANA Walker, 1861, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 23: 947. Available but without included species until Walker, 1862, *ibidem* 24: 1099.

HYPE

Type-species: ***Gustiana subflexata*** Walker, 1862, *ibidem* 24: 1100, by subsequent monotypy. Type(s) ♂, BRAZIL (UM, Oxford).

G. subflexata is a junior subjective synonym of *Platydia abditalis* Walker, [1859] 1858, *ibidem* 16: 11.

See also *Gaala* Walker, [1866].

GYMNOPIA Stephens, 1829. See *Panemeria* Hübner, [1823].

ACRO

GYNAEPHILA Staudinger, 1892, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* **6**: 629. HYPE

Type-species: *Gynaephila maculifera* Staudinger, 1892, *ibidem* **6**: 629, pl. 14, fig. 13, by monotypy. Syntypes 8 ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: Amur district, Vladivostock; Askold; Sutschan. CHINA: N. of Peking (MNHU, Berlin).

GYOPHORA Warren, 1913, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **11**: 217. ACON

Type-species: *Thalpochara quadrilineata* Moore, 1881, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1881**: 370, pl. 38, fig. 14, by original designation. Type(s), [INDIA]: Calcutta (MNHU, Berlin).

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 217 was stated on page 217 as 1913 August 20th in both the English and German editions.

‡**GYROPHORA**; Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* **2**: 538.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

GYPSITEA Tams, 1939, *Entomologist* **72**: 135. NOCT

Type-species: *Noctua leucographa* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 83, by monotypy (of *Sora* Heinemann, 1859). Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* **3**: 243).

Gypsitea was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Sora* Heinemann, 1859.

SORA Heinemann, 1859 [December], *Schmett. Dtl. Schweiz* **1**: xvii, 459.

Type-species: *Noctua leucographa* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Sora* Walker, 1859, April, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (3)**3**: 259, — Coleoptera. The objective replacement name is *Gypsitea* Tams, 1939.

Zuchold, [1860], *Bibl. Hist. nat.* **9**: 160 lists Heinemann's work as being published between July and December 1859.

GYROGNATHA Hampson, 1893, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* **9**: 32, 134. ACON

Type-species: *Gyrogynatha atriceps* Hampson, 1893, *ibidem* **9**: 32, 134, pl. 168, fig. 10, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, CEYLON: Pundaloya (BMNH).

G. atriceps is a junior subjective synonym of *Carmara subcervina* Walker, [1863].

See also *Carmara* Walker, [1863]; and *Zagira* Walker, 1866.

GYROHYPSONA Staudinger, 1888, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* **49**: 47. ACON

Type-species: *Gyrohypsoma sterrha* Staudinger, 1888, *ibidem* **49**: 47, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♂, [U.S.S.R.]: [Uzbekistan], Margelan (MNHU, Berlin). [CHINA]: [Sinkiang], Kuldja district (MNHU, Berlin).

‡**GYROPHORA**, misspelling. See *Gyophora* Warren, 1913. ACON

GYROPRORA Turner, 1911, *Ann. Qd Mus.* **10**: 64. CUCU

Type-species: *Gyroprora ochrias* Turner, 1911, *ibidem* **10**: 64, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, AUSTRALIA: [Vict.], Melbourne (NMV, Melbourne).

GYROS Edwards, 1881, *Papilio* **1**: 117. PYRALIDAE

Type-species: *Oribates muirii* Edwards, 1881, *ibidem* **1**: 22, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1882, *Can. Ent.* **14**: 196. Syntypes 2 ♂, 3 ♀, [U.S.A.]: Cal., Tuolumne Co.

Gyros was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Oribates* Edwards, 1881.

ORIBATES Edwards, 1881, *Papilio* **1**: 22.

Type-species: *Oribates muirii* Edwards, 1881, by subsequent designation (for *Gyros* Edwards, 1881) by Grote, 1882, *Can. Ent.* **14**: 196.

Oribates was originally placed in the Noctuidae.

A junior homonym either of *Oribates* Dugès, 1834, *Annls Sci. nat. (Zool.)* (2)**1**: 21, or of *Oribates* Koch, 1835, *Dt. Crust.* (2): tab. 13, — both Arachnida, and both either unjustified emendations or incorrect subsequent spellings of *Oribata* Latreille, 1802, *Sonnini's Buffon* (Insect.) **3**: 65. The name *Oribates* has been used so frequently in the nomenclature of the

mites that although there is some doubt as to when it became nomenclaturally available, there is no doubt that it should be stabilised for use, if required, in that group.

‡**GYROTHRIPA**, misspelling. See *Gyrtothripa* Hampson, 1912. SARR

GYRTONA Walker, 1863, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **27**: 89. STIC

Type-species: *Gyrtona proximalis* Walker, 1863, *ibidem* **27**: 90, by original designation.
Type(s) ♀, BORNEO: Sarawak (BMNH).

GYRTONIDES Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **11**: 223, 453. SARR

Type-species: *Gyrtonides albifascia* Hampson, 1912, *ibidem* **11**: 453, fig. 165, by original designation. Holotype ♂, BRAZIL: Amazons, [Tefé] Ega (BMNH).

GYRTOTHRIPA Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **11**: xiii, 448. SARR

Type-species: *Gyrtona pusilla* Moore, 1888, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W. S. Atkinson*: 289, by original designation. Syntypes, INDIA: Calcutta (BMNH).

‡**GYROTHRIPA**; Gaede, 1935, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **15**: 190.

An incorrect subsequent spelling both in the German and in the English edition.

HABERSHONIA nom. n. for *Brachyblemma* Hampson, 1926. OPHI

Type-species: *Phalaena areos* Cramer, 1777, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **2**: 50, pl. 130, fig. D, by original designation (for *Brachyblemma* Hampson, 1926). Type(s), WEST INDIES: [Virgin Is], St. Thomas I.

P. areos is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1779.

This name is proposed in honour of Mr Mark A. K. Habershon in appreciation of his unstinted assistance during the compilation of this catalogue.

BRACHYBLEMMA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 119.

Type-species: *Phalaena areos* Cramer, 1777, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Brachyblemma* Wagler, 1833, *Isis, Jena* **1833**: 904, -Reptilia. The objective replacement name is *Habershonia* nom. n.

HABROPHYES Turner, 1920, *Trans. Proc. R. Soc. S. Aust.* **44**: 158, 171. ACON

Type-species: *Tarache xuthosoma* Turner, 1909, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **34**: 349, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, AUSTRALIA: N. Qd, Kuranda, Stannary Hills (ANIC, Canberra).

HABROSTOLA Sodoffsky, 1837. See *Abrostola* Ochsenheimer, 1816. PLUS

HABROSTOLODES Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 22. OPHI

Type-species: *Abrostola congressa* Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1781, by original designation. Holotype ♀, VENEZUELA (BMNH).

HABROSYNE Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 236. THYATIRIDAE

Type-species: *Phalaena deraea* Linnaeus, 1767, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 12) **1**: 851, by monotypy. *Habrosyne* was originally placed in the 'Noctuae.'

HABRYNTIS Lederer, 1857, *Noctuinen Eur.*: 35, 114. ACRO

Type-species: *Phalaena scita* Hübner, 1790, *Beitr. Gesch. Schmett.* **2** (2): 35, pl. 1, fig. A, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, ITALY.

HADA Billberg, 1820, *Enumeratio Insect. Mus. G.J. Billberg*: 86. HADE

Type-species: *Noctua dentina* [Denis & Schifferrmüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 82, by subsequent designation by Boursin, 1965, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* **34**: 183, but cited as 'nana Hfn.' which Boursin referred back to his earlier work (Boursin, 1964, *ibidem* **33**: 217) where he placed *nana* as the senior synonym of

dentina. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* 3: 243).

N. dentina is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena nana* Hufnagel, 1766, *Berlin. Mag.* 3(4): 398.

Incorrect type-species designation: *Phalaena nana* Hufnagel, a name not originally included in *Hada*, and not linked with one of the originally included names when cited by Tams, 1939, *Entomologist* 72: 72.

HADENA Schrank, 1802, *Fauna Boica* 2 (2): 158.

HADE

Type-species: *Noctua capsincola* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 84, by subsequent designation by Curtis, 1830, *Br. Ent.* 7: 308, but cited as '*capsincola* Esp.', an incorrect authorship. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* 3: 243).

N. capsincola is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena bicruris* Hufnagel, 1766, *Berlin. Mag.* 3(3): 302.

Hadena when proposed by Schrank included not only the species in sections M & N in his *Fauna Boica* 2 (1): 347-354 but also the species in sections O* & P of [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *ibidem*: 81-84. The type-species, *N. capsincola*, was among the latter.

Incorrect type-species: *Phalaena typica* Linnaeus, 1758, although the first of the species originally included in *Hadena*, was not a new species proposed in *Hadena* and so cannot, under the *Code*, Article 68 (b), be regarded as the type-species.

Incorrect type-species designation: *Phalaena genistae* Villers, 1789, a name not originally included in *Hadena*, and not linked with one of the originally included names when cited by Duponchel, 1829, in Godart & Duponchel, *Hist. nat. Lépid. Papillons* Fr. 7 (2): 71.

ADENA Agassiz, 1846, *Nomencl. zool.* Index univl.: 8, 170.

An unjustified emendation of *Hadena* Schrank, 1802.

DIANTHOECIA Boisduval, 1834, *Revue ent.* (Silbermann) 2: 246.

Type-species: *Noctua capsincola* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, (but included by Boisduval as '*capsincola* Hübn.', an incorrect authorship), by subsequent designation by Duponchel, 1844, in d'Orbigny, *Dict. univl. Hist. nat.* 4: 727, but cited as '*capsincola* Hübn.'

Dianthoecia is a junior objective synonym of *Hadena* Schrank, 1802.

‡**DIANTHAECIA**; Guenée, 1838, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* 7(2): 204.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

‡**DIANTHECIA**; Taylor, 1855, *New Zealand and its Inhabitants*: xiii.

An incorrect subsequent spelling, also used by Moore, 1881, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1881: 354, and in other works.

DIANTHOECIA Agassiz, 1846, *Nomencl. zool.* Index univl.: 121.

Proposed, unnecessarily, as an emendation of ‡*Dianthaecia*; Guenée, 1838.

‡**DIAUTHOECIA**; Möschler, 1864, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* 8: 197.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

HADENELLA Grote, 1883, *Papilio* 3: 123.

ACRO

Type-species: *Hadenella pergentilis* Grote, 1883, *ibidem* 3: 123, by monotypy. Type(s), [U.S.A.]: Washington Territory.

HADENNIA Moore, [1885] 1887, *Lepid. Ceylon.* 3: 236.

HYPE

Type-species: *Bocana hypenalis* Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 16: 174, by original designation. Holotype ♀, CEYLON (BMNH).

B. hypenalis is a junior subjective synonym of *Bocana jutalis* Walker, [1859] 1858, *ibidem* 16: 172.

‡**HADENNINA**; Bertkau, 1891, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 57 (2) 2: 189.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

‡**HADENNINA**, misspelling. See *Hadennia* Moore, [1885].

HYPE

HADERONIA Staudinger, 1896, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* **8**: 320.

HADE

Type-species: *Hadena subarschanica* Staudinger, 1896, *ibidem* **8**: 320, pl. 6, fig. 12, by monotypy. Syntypes 4 ♂, 1 ♀, [CHINA]: Tibet, between Lob Noor and Kuku Noor (MNHU, Berlin).

Haderonia was originally placed as a subgenus of *Hadena* Schrank, 1802.

HADJINA Staudinger, 1892, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* **4**: 286.

ACRO

Type-species: *Hadjina lutosa* Staudinger, 1892, *ibidem* **4**: 286, pl. 4, fig. 1, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [TURKEY]: Hadjin (MNHU, Berlin); Mesopotamien, Mardin (MNHU, Berlin).

‡**HADROECIA**, misspelling. See *Hydraecia* Guenée, 1841.

HADE

HADULA Staudinger, 1889, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* **50**: 43.

HADE

Type-species: *Hadula insolita* Staudinger, 1889, *ibidem* **50**: 43, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: [Kirghizia], S. of Issyk Kul (MNHU, Berlin).

HADULIPOLIA Boursin, 1964, *Veröff. zool. StSamml. Münch.* **2**: 22.

HADE

Type-species: *Mamestra odiosa* Staudinger, 1896, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* **8**: 315, by original designation. Syntypes 3 ♂, 1 ♀, [CHINA]: Tibet (MNHU, Berlin).

HAEMABASIS Hampson, 1913, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **12**: ix, 266.

CATO

Type-species: *Buzara calodesma* Rothschild & Jordan, 1905, *Novit. zool.* **12**: 474, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], R. Angabunga (BMNH).

HAEMAPHLEBIA Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: 3, 203.

ACON

Type-species: *Haemaphlebia atripalpis* Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **10**: 203, fig. 45, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [GHANA] Gold Coast: Kumasi (BMNH).

HAEMASSIA Hampson, 1908. See *Haemerosia* Boisduval, 1840.

ACRO

HAEMATOSTICTA Hampson, 1896, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **4**: 542.

ACON

Type-species: *Haematosticta sanguiguttata* Hampson, 1896, *ibidem* **4**: 542, fig. 281, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, CEYLON (BMNH).

HAEMEROSIA Boisduval, 1840, *Genera Index meth. Eur. Lepid.*: 163.

ACRO

Type-species: *Pyrallis renalis* Hübner, [1813], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **6**: pl. 24, fig. 157, by subsequent designation by Duponchel, 1845, in d'Orbigny, *Dict. univ. Hist. nat.* **6**: 455, but cited as *renifera*, an unjustified emendation by Boisduval, 1840, *ibidem*: 164. Type(s), EUROPE.

HAEMASSIA Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 10. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1909, *ibidem* **8**: xii, 438.

Type-species: *Pyrallis renalis* Hübner, [1813], by subsequent monotypy.

Haemassia is a junior objective synonym of *Haemerosia* Boisduval, 1840.

HALASTUS Butler, 1892, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) **9**: 376.

OPHI

Type-species: *Halastus intricatus* Butler, 1892, *ibidem* (6) **9**: 376, by monotypy. Syntypes [NIGERIA]: Old Calabar (BMNH); R. Niger (BMNH). [ANGOLA]: Ambriz (BMNH). SIERRA LEONE (BMNH).

Butler proposed his new genus and species for *Ophideres princeps* Boisduval sensu Guenée, 1852; Walker, 1857; and Moore, 1881.

H. intricatus is a junior subjective synonym of *Ophideres divitiosa* Walker, 1869, *Proc. nat. Hist. Soc. Glasgow* **1**(2): 356, pl. 7, fig. 11.

‡**HALASTUS** Snellen, 1895, *Tijdschr. Ent.* **38**: 205.

Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* **2**: 549 cited the above as an original reference, but Snellen attributed *Halastus* to Butler and was not proposing a new name.

‡**HALASTUS** Snellen, 1895. See *Halastus* Butler, 1892.

OPHI

- HALIAS** Treitschke, 1829. See *Pseudoips* Hübner, 1822. CHLO
- HALIOPHYLE** Warren, 1912, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **11**: 76. HADE
 Type-species: *Leucania compsias* Meyrick, 1899, in Sharp, *Fauna Hawaiiensis* **1**(2): 139, pl. 4, fig. 2, by original designation. Syntypes 5 (♂, ♀), HAWAIIAN Is: Kilauea (BMNH); Olaa (BMNH).
 The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 76 was stated on page 73 as 1912 September 25th in both the English and German editions.
- HALOCHROA** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 48. OPHI
 Type-species: *Diphthera aequatoria* Mabille, 1879, *Guide du Naturaliste. Revue bibliq. Sci.* **1**: 26, by original designation. Lectotype ♀, CONGO (BMNH), designated (as holotype) by Viette & Fletcher, 1968, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.)* **21**: 414.
- HAMA** Stephens, 1829. See *Apamea* Ochsenheimer, 1816. ACRO
- HAMAXIA** Walker, 1863. See *Olulis* Walker, 1863. OPHI
- HAMODES** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **7**: 202. OPHI
 Type-species: *Ophiusa propitia* Boisduval, 1832, in d'Urville, *Voyage de Découvertes de l'Astrolabe* **1**: 244, by subsequent designation by Hampson 1894, *Fauna Br. India (Moths)* **2**: 547, but cited as '*propitia* Guen.', an incorrect authorship. Type(s), [NEW GUINEA]: [Bismarck Archipelago], Nouvelle-Irlande.
 Boisduval attributed *O. propitia* to Guérin-Méneville who did not, however, publish his description of *propitia* until 1838.
- HAMPSONIA** Kozhanchikov, 1950. See *Hampsonidia* Inoue, 1958. ACRO
- HAMPSONIDIA** Inoue, 1958, in Inoue & Sugi, *Check List Lepid. Jap.* **5**: 436. ACRO
 Type-species: *Apatela jankowskii* Oberthür, 1880, *Études Ent.* **5**: 69, pl. 7, fig. 1, by original designation (for *Hampsonia* Kozhanchikov, 1950). Holotype ♂, [U.S.S.R.]: near Vladivostok, Askold I. (BMNH).
Hampsonidia was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Hampsonia* Kozhanchikov, 1950.
- HAMPSONIA** Kozhanchikov, 1950, *Fauna SSSR (Insecta, Lepid.)* **12**: 535.
 Type-species: *Apatela jankowskii* Oberthür, 1880, by original designation.
 A junior homonym of *Hampsonia* Swinhoe, 1894, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) **14**: 443, – Lepid., Zygaenidae. The objective replacement name is *Hampsonidia* Inoue, 1958.
- HAMPSONODES** nom. n. for *Calymniodes* Hampson, 1908. ACRO
 Type-species: *Hadena basicarnea* Walker, 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **11**: 587, by original designation (for *Calymniodes* Hampson). Holotype ♂, VENEZUELA (BMNH).
- CALYMNIODES** Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 18. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **9**: 128.
 Type-species: *Hadena basicarnea* Walker, 1857, by original designation.
 A junior homonym of *Calymniodes* Dognin, 1907, – Lepid., Noctuidae. This generic name was used and made available by Dognin prior to its proposal and generic description by Hampson for a related but distinct genus. The objective replacement name is *Hampsonodes* nom. n.
- HANSA** Berio, 1959. See *Beriohansa* nom. n. CATO
- HAPALIA** Hübner, [1821]. See *Actebia* Stephens, 1829. NOCT
- HAPALOTIS** Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 254. ACRO
 Type-species: *Phalaena venustula* Hübner, 1790, *Beitr. Gesch. Schmett.* **2**(3): 78, pl. 4, fig. Z, by subsequent designation by Butler, 1891, *Entomologist* **24**: 113. Type(s), TYPE-LOCALITY not stated [EUROPE].

HAPDA nom. n. for *Dapha* Walker, [1863 May 13th].

HYPE

Type-species: *Dapha exhibens* Walker, [1863] 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 7: 55, by monotypy (of *Dapha* Walker). Lectotype ♀, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* 2: 216.

DAPHA Walker, [1863 May 13th] 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 7: 54.

Type-species: *Dapha exhibens* Walker, [1863], by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Dapha* Walker, 1863 [April 18th], *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 27: 124, — Noctuidae, Chloephorinae. The objective replacement name is *Hapda* nom. n.

HAPIGIA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* 6: 375.

NOTODONTIDAE

Type-species: *Hapigia nodicornis* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* 6: 376, pl. 12, fig. 7, by monotypy.

Hapigia was originally placed in the Noctuidae.

HAPLOCESTRA Aurivillius, 1910, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Genova* 44: 498.

HADE

Type-species: *Haplocestra similis* Aurivillius, 1910, *ibidem* 44: 499. Syntypes 2 ♂, CAPE VERDE Is: Razo I.

Haplocestra is dated from the bottom of page 497 as 1910 April 10th; Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* 2: 566, cited 1909.

HAPLOOLOPHUS Butler, 1891, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) 8: 71, 73.

ACRO

Type-species: *Eriopus mollissima* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* 6: 294, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [U.S.A.]: Florida (BMNH).

HAPLOPSEUSTIS Meyrick, 1902 April, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 35: 34.

ACON

Type-species: *Haplopseustis erythrias* Meyrick, 1902, *ibidem* 35: 34, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♂, AUSTRALIA: N. Aust., Port Darwin (BMNH); Qd, Brisbane.

See also *Acnissa* Turner, 1902 December.

HAPLOSTOLA Möschler, 1890, *Abh. senckenb. naturforsch. Ges.* 16: 162.

ACON

Type-species: *Haplostola aphelioides* Möschler, 1890, *ibidem* 16: 163, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [PUERTO RICO] Portorico I. (MNHU, Berlin).

HARITA Moore, 1882, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W. S. Atkinson*: 187.

HYPE

Type-species: *Harita rectilinea* Moore, 1882, *ibidem*: 187, pl. 6, fig. 23, by monotypy. Syntypes, INDIA: [Assam], Khasia Hills (BMNH).

HARITALOPHA Hampson, 1895, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1895: 309.

OPHI

Type-species: *Haritalopha biparticolor* Hampson, 1895, *ibidem* 1895: 309, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, BHUTAN (BMNH).

HARMATELIA Moore, 1882. See *Itmaharela* nom. n.

OPHI

HARMODIA Hübner, [1820]. See *Miselia* Ochsenheimer, 1816.

HADE

HARPAGLAEA Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 6: xiii, 429.

CUCU

Type-species: *Glaea pastillicans* Morrison, 1874, *Proc. Boston Soc. nat. Hist.* 17: 151, by original designation. Holotype, [U.S.A.]: New Hampshire.

G. pastillicans is a junior subjective synonym of *Orthosia apiata* Grote, 1874, *Annual Rep. Trustees Peabody Acad. Sci.* 6: 30.

See also *Epiglaea* Grote, 1878.

HARPAGOPHANA Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 6: viii, 115.

CUCU

Type-species: *Metopoceras hilaris* Staudinger, 1895, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* 7: 275, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [SPAIN]: Murcia prov., Algezares (MNHU, Berlin).

- HARRISIMEMNA** Grote, 1873, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **4**: 293. ACRO
 Type-species: *Notodonta sexguttata* Harris, 1869, *Occ. Pap. Boston Soc. nat. Hist.* **1**: 175, figs 24, 25, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.A.]: [Mass.], Cambridge.
N. sexguttata is a junior subjective synonym of *Grammophora trisignata* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **9**: 29.
- HARRISONIA** Schaus, 1923. See *Agrotisia* Hampson, 1908. ACRO
- HARVEYA** Grote, 1873, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **1**: 125. OPHI
 Type-species: *Harveya auripennis* Grote, 1873, *ibidem* **1**: 126, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, [U.S.A.]: Florida; Kentucky.
H. auripennis is a junior subjective synonym of *Siavana repanda* Walker, [1858].
 See also *Siavana* Walker, [1858].
- HAYESIA** nom. n. for *Stictothripa* Hampson, 1912. SARR
 Type-species: *Thalpochares grisella* Schaus, 1904, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **30**: 162, by original designation (for *Stictothripa* Hampson). Type(s) VENEZUELA: Aroa.
 This new name is proposed in honour of Mr Alan H. Hayes in appreciation of his enthusiastic help and textual criticism.
STICTOTHRIPA Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **11**: 450.
 Type-species: *Thalpochares grisella* Schaus, 1904, by original designation.
 A junior homonym of *Stictothripa* Schaus, 1911, – Lepid., Noctuidae. This generic name probably originated from Hampson, but was used and unintentionally made nomenclaturally available by Schaus, prior to its proposal and generic description by Hampson for a similar concept but having a different type-species. The objective replacement name is *Hayesia* nom. n.
- HEBDOMOCHONDRA** Staudinger, 1879, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* **40**: 321. NOCT
 Type-species: *Hebdomochondra syrticola* Staudinger, 1879, *ibidem* **40**: 321, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀ [U.S.S.R.]: S.E. european Russia, Narün sandy region (MNHU, Berlin).
 ‡*HEPDOMOCHONDRA*; Staudinger, 1901, in Staudinger & Rebel, *Cat. Lepid. palaearct. Faunengeb.* **1**: 223.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- HECATERA** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **6**: 27. HADE
 Type-species: *Noctua dysodea* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 72, by original designation. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* **3**: 243).
- HECATESIA** Boisduval, 1828, *Essai Monogr. Zygénides*: 11. AGAR
 Type-species: *Hecatesia fenestrata* Boisduval, 1828, *ibidem*: 11, pl. 1, fig. 2, by monotypy. Type(s), [AUSTRALIA] Nouvelle-Hollande.
- HEDYMIGES** Turner, 1933, *Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.* **57**: 160. ACRO
 Type-species: *Cycloprora aridoxa* Turner, 1931, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **56**: 338, by monotypy (of *Cycloprora* Turner, 1931). Holotype ♂, AUSTRALIA: Qd, Toowoomba.
Hedymiges was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Cycloprora* Turner, 1931.
CYCLOPRORA Turner, 1931, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **56**: 338.
 Type-species: *Cycloprora aridoxa* Turner, 1931, by monotypy.
 A junior homonym of *Cycloprora* Turner, 1920, – Lepid., Noctuidae. The objective replacement name is *Hedymiges* Turner, 1933.
- HELIA** Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **1**: 27. OPHI
 Type-species: *Helia calligramma* Hübner, 1818, *ibidem* **1**: 27, figs 157, 158, by subsequent designation by Berio, 1957, *Memorie Soc. ent. ital.* **36**: 15. Type(s) ♂, SURINAM.

- HELIA** Duponchel, [1845]. See *Epizeuxis* Hübner, 1818. HYPE
- HELIA** Guenée, 1854. See *Epizeuxis* Hübner, 1818. HYPE
- HELIACA** Herrich-Schäffer, [1851]. See *Heliodes* Guenée, 1841. ACRO
- HELICOVERPA** Hardwick, 1965, *Mem. ent. Soc. Can.* **40**: 9. NOCT
 Type-species: *Noctua armigera* Hübner, [1808], *Samml. eur. Schm.* **4**: pl. 79, fig. 370, by original designation. Type(s), EUROPE.
- HELIGMA** Agassiz, 1846. See *Eligma* Hübner, [1819]. CHLO
- HELIOCHEILUS** Grote, 1865, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* **4**: 328. NOCT
 Type-species: *Heliocheilus paradoxus* Grote, 1865, *ibidem* **4**: 329, pl. 2, figs 3–5, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♂, 1 ♀, [U.S.A.]: Colorado Territory.
- HELIOCONTIA** Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: xvii, 662. ACON
 Type-species: *Emmelia apicella* Grote, 1872, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **4**: 21, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.A.]: central Alabama.
- HELIODES** Guenée, 1841, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* **10**: 61. ACRO
 Type-species: *Noctua arbuti* Fabricius, 1775, *Syst. Ent.*: 619, by subsequent designation by Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **6**: 197. Type(s), [GREAT BRITAIN]: [England] Anglia (Type(s) not found by Zimsen, 1964, *Type Material of I. C. Fabricius*: 525).
N. arbuti is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena tenebrata* Scopoli, 1763, *Ent. Carniolica*: 230.
 See also *Panemeria* Hübner, [1823].
- HELIACA** Herrich-Schäffer, [1851] 1845, *Syst. Bearb. Schm.* *Eur.* **2**: 370.
 Type-species: *Noctua arbuti* Fabricius, 1775 (but included by Herrich-Schäffer as 'arbuti L.', an incorrect authorship), by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **9**: 487, but cited as *tenebrata* Scopoli, 1763, which Hampson placed, on page 488, as the senior synonym of *arbuti* Fabricius, 1775.
 A junior homonym of *Heliaca* Hübner, 1822, *Syst.-alphab. Verz.*: 52, – Lepid., Pyralidae. The objective replacement name is *Heliodes* Guenée.
 Incorrect type-species designation: *Phalaena tenebrata* Scopoli, 1763, a name not originally included in *Heliaca* and not linked with one of the originally included names when cited by Grote, 1895, *Abh. naturw. Ver. Bremen* **14**: 113, as well as by Bode, 1907, *Mitt. Roemer-Mus., Hildesheim* **22**: 52.
- HELIODORA** Neumoegen, 1891, *Can. Ent.* **23**: 125. ACON
 Type-species: *Heliodora magnifica* Neumoegen, 1891, *ibidem* **23**: 125, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, [U.S.A.]: Texas, Houston.
H. magnifica is a junior subjective synonym of *Acontia costalis* Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **12**: 787.
- GRAEPERIA** Grote, 1895, *Abh. naturw. Ver. Bremen* **14**: 108.
 Proposed, unnecessarily, as an objective replacement name for *Heliodora* Neumoegen, 1891, which Grote considered to be a junior homonym of *Heliodore* Stål, 1867, – Hemiptera. Under the *Code*, Article 56(a), a one-letter difference is sufficient to prevent homonymy in genus-group names.
- HELIOLONCHE** Grote, 1873, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **1**: 115. NOCT
 Type-species: *Heliolonche modicella* Grote, 1873, *ibidem* **1**: 116, pl. 3, fig. 12, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.A.]: California (BMNH).
- HELIOMANES** Sodoffsky, 1837. See *Porphyrinia* Hübner, [1821]. ACON
- ‡**HELIOPEPLA** Hampson, no published reference found. HYPE

- HELIOPHANA** Grote, 1875, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 220. NOCT
 Type-species: *Heliothis mitis* Grote, 1873, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **1**: 116, pl. 3, fig. 7, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, [U.S.A.]: central Alabama (BMNH).
Heliophana Grote is not preoccupied by ‡*Heliophana* Simon, 1864, *Hist. nat. Araignées* (Edn 1): 332, an incorrect subsequent spelling of *Heliophanus* Koch, 1833, in Panzer, *Faun. Insect. Germanicae initia* Heft **119**: pl. 1, – Arachnida.
- ‡**HELIOPHILA** Hübner, [1806]. See *Aletia* Hübner, [1821]. HADE
- HELIOPHILA** Hübner, 1822. See *Aletia* Hübner, [1821]. HADE
- ‡**HELIOPHILAE** Ochsenheimer, 1816. See *Leucania* Ochsenheimer, 1816. HADE
- HELIOPHISMA** Hampson, 1913, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **12**: xi, 461. CATO
 Type-species: *Ophisma croceipennis* Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **14**: 1377, by original designation. Syntypes 8 ex., SOUTH AFRICA: Port Natal (BMNH). SIERRA LEONE. CONGO.
O. croceipennis is a junior subjective synonym of *Ophiusa klugii* Boisduval, 1833, *Nouv. Annls Mus. Hist. nat. Paris* **2**: 251.
- HELIOPHOBUS** Boisduval, 1828, *Eur. Lepid. Index Meth.*: 69. HADE
 Type-species: *Phalaena saponariae* Borkhausen, 1792, *Naturng. eur. Schmett.* **4**: 370, by subsequent designation by Duponchel, 1829, in Godart & Duponchel, *Hist. nat. Lépid. Papillons Fr.* **7**(2): 71. Syntypes ♂, ♀, EUROPE.
P. saponariae is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena reticulata* Goeze, 1781, *Ent. Beyträge* **3**(3): 254.
- NEURIA** Guenée, 1841, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* **10**: 241.
 Type-species: *Phalaena saponariae* Borkhausen, 1792, by subsequent designation by Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **5**: 166.
P. saponariae was included by Guenée as '*saponariae* Esper' an incorrect authorship.
Neuria Guenée is a junior objective synonym of *Heliophobus* Boisduval, 1828.
- NEVRIA** Agassiz, 1846, *Nomencl. zool. Index univl.*: 249.
 An unjustified emendation of *Neuria* Guenée, 1841.
- HELIOSCOTA** Grote, 1895, *Abh. naturw. Ver. Bremen* **14**: 77. ACRO
 Type-species: *Hadena miselioides* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **6**: 89, by original designation. Syntypes, [U.S.A.]: Carolina; Florida; New York state (BMNH).
- HELIOSEA** Grote, 1875, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 220. NOCT
 Type-species: *Heliosea pictipennis* Grote, 1875, *ibidem* **2**: 220, by monotypy. Type(s) [U.S.A.]: California (BMNH).
- ‡**HELIOTHENTES** Ochsenheimer, 1816. See *Heliothis* Ochsenheimer, 1816. NOCT
- HELIOTHERA** Sodoffsky, 1837. See *Acontia* Ochsenheimer, 1816. ACON
- ‡**HELIOTHIS** Hübner, [1806]. See *Heliothis* Ochsenheimer, 1816. NOCT
- ‡**HELIOTHIS** Hübner, 1808. See *Melipotis* Hübner, 1818. OPHI
- HELIOTHIS** Ochsenheimer, 1816, *Schmett. Eur.* **4**: 91. NOCT
 Type-species: *Phalaena dipsacea* Linnaeus, 1767, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 12) **1**: 856, by subsequent designation by Samouelle, 1819, *Entomologist's useful Compendium*: 252. Type(s), SWEDEN.
P. dipsacea is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena viriplaca* Hufnagel, 1766, *Berlin. Mag.* **3**(4): 406.

‡*HELIOTHIS* Hübner, [1806], *Tentamen determinationis digestionis* . . . : [2].

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by Int. Commn zool. Nom., 1926, *Smithson. misc. Collns* 73(4) Opinion 97: 19. Also *idem*, 1954, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* 6 Opinion 278: 140. Only included species: *Phalaena dipsacea* Linnaeus, 1767.

‡*HELIOTHENTES* Ochsenheimer, 1816, *Schmett. Eur.* 4: 91.

Published as a junior synonym of *Heliothis* Ochsenheimer, 1816, and not subsequently treated as an available name under the *Code*, Article 11 (d).

‡*HELIOTIS*; Lefebvre, 1827, *Mém. Soc. linn. Paris* 6: 94.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

HELIOTHISA Meigen, 1832, *Syst. Beschreibung Eur. Schmett.* 3: 224.

An unjustified emendation of *Heliothis* Ochsenheimer. Meigen did not mention *Heliothis* in the generic diagnosis, but in some specific synonymies e.g. on the first lines of pages 230 and 233, the genus *Heliothis* was cited.

HELIOTIS Sodoffsky, 1837, *Bull. Soc. imp. Nat. Moscou* 1837 (6) : 88.

An unjustified emendation of *Heliothis* Ochsenheimer, 1816. Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* 2: 595, listed two earlier usages of *Heliotis*, neither of which was nomenclaturally available. The first, ‡*Heliotis* Lefebvre, 1827 (see above), was an incorrect subsequent spelling. The second, ‡*Heliotis* Laporte, 1836, *Revue Ent.* (Silbermann) 4: 18, was listed as the minor name of a multiple original spelling of *Hellotis* Laporte, – Coleoptera, but I cannot find this usage in the original reference.

‡*HELIOTHRIS*; Olliff, 1890, *Agric. Gaz. N.S.W.* 1(1): 125. Also [Anonymous], 1893, *ibidem* 4 (3): 213.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

HELIOTHISA Meigen, 1832. See *Heliothis* Ochsenheimer, 1816.

NOCT

HELIOTHODES Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 7: 8. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* 9: xiv, 464.

NOCT

Type-species: *Heliothis diminutivus* Grote, 1873, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* 1: 148, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* 9: 464. Syntypes 10 (♂, ♀), [U.S.A.]: California (BMNH).

‡*HELIOTHRIS*, misspelling. See *Heliothis* Ochsenheimer, 1816.

NOCT

‡*HELIOTIS*, misspelling. See *Heliothis* Ochsenheimer, 1816.

NOCT

HELIOTIS Sodoffsky, 1837. See *Heliothis* Ochsenheimer, 1816.

NOCT

HELOTROPHA Lederer, 1857, *Noctuinen Eur.*: 35, 118.

ACRO

Type-species: *Noctua leucostigma* Hübner, [1808], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* 4: pl. 80, fig. 375, by monotypy. Type(s), EUROPE.

HEMACHRA Sodoffsky, 1837. See *Ophiusa* Ochsenheimer, 1816.

CATO

‡*HEMERAPTENA*, misspelling. See *Eustrotia* Hübner, [1821].

ACON

HEMEROBLEMA Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* 1: 26.

OPHI

Type-species: *Hemeroblemma amethystina* Hübner, 1818, *ibidem* 1: 26, figs 147, 148, by subsequent designation by Desmarest, 1857, in Chenu, *Encycl. Hist. nat. Papillons nocturnes*: 130, but cited as ‡*amethystina*, an incorrect subsequent spelling. Type(s) ♂, SURINAM.

H. amethystina is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena dolon* Cramer, 1777, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* 2: 7, pl. 101, figs D–F.

HEMEROPLANIS Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* 1: 23.

OPHI

Type-species: *Hemeroplanis pyralis* Hübner, 1818, *ibidem* 1: 23, figs 127, 128, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [U.S.A.]: Georgia [formerly] in Florida.

H. pyralis is a junior subjective synonym of *Phytometra scopulepes* Haworth, 1809, *Lepid. Br.*: 260.

See also *Scopelopus* Stephens, 1829; and *Coptocnemia* Zeller, 1872.

PLEONECTYPTERA Grote, 1872, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **4**: 23.

Type-species: *Hemeroplanis pyralis* Hübner, 1818, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 44.

Pleonectyptera is a junior objective synonym of *Hemeroplanis* Hübner, 1818.

HEMEROPTENA Sodoffsky, 1837. See *Eustrotia* Hübner, [1821].

ACON

HEMIBRYOMIMA Barnes & Benjamin, 1927, *Pan-Pacif. Ent.* **3**: 111.

CUCU

Type-species: *Hadena chryselectra* Grote, 1880, *Can. Ent.* **12**: 244, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, [U.S.A.]: Colorado.

HEMICEPHALIS Möschler, 1890, *Abh. senckenb. naturforsch. Ges.* **16**: 174.

OPHI

Type-species: *Phalaena characteria* Stoll, 1790, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen Aanhangel*: 154, pl. 34, fig. 5, by monotypy. Type(s), SURINAM.

P. characteria is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1791.

HEMICERAS Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **6**: 379.

NOTODONTIDAE

Type-species: *Hemiceras cadmia* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **6**: 383, pl. 13, fig. 2, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 29.

Hemiceras was originally placed in the Noctuidae.

HEMICERATOIDES Strand, 1911, *Fauna exot.* **1**: 42.

OPHI

Type-species: *Hemiceras hieroglyphica* Saalmüller, 1891, *Lepid. Madagascar*: 405, fig. 208, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, MADAGASCAR: N.W., Nossi-Bé I.

HEMICHLORIDIA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 143.

OPHI

Type-species: *Westermannia euprepia* Hampson, 1902, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **14**: 209, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, INDIA: Cuddapah, Horsleykhonda (BMNH). CEYLON (BMNH).

HEMICTENOPHORA Sugi, 1970, *Tinea* **8**: 222.

ACRO

Type-species: *Hemictenophora euplexiodes* Sugi, 1970, *ibidem* **8**: 223, figs 14, 27, by original designation. Holotype ♂, RYUKYU Is: Ishigaki I., Air Port (Colln S. Sugi, Tokyo).

HEMIEUXOA McDunnough, [1929] 1928, *Bull. Dep. Mines, Can.* **55**: 44.

NOCT

Type-species: *Agrotis rudens* Harvey, 1875, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 271, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.A.]: Texas (BMNH).

HEMIEXARNIS Boursin, 1948, *Revue fr. Lépidopt.* **11**: 256.

NOCT

Type-species: *Euxoa moechilla* Püngeler, 1906, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* **19**: 81, pl. 6, fig. 13, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [CHINA]: E. Turkestan [Sinkiang-Uigur], Aksu (MNHU, Berlin).

HEMIGEOMETRA Haworth, 1809, *Lepid. Br.*: 267.

CATO

Type-species: *Phalaena fraxini* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 512, by subsequent designation by Berio, 1966, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **76**: 60. Type(s), TYPE-LOCALITY not stated (LS, London) [EUROPE].

BLEPHARIDIA Hübner, 1822, *Syst.-alphan. Verz.*: 21, 26.

Type-species: *Phalaena fraxini* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Berio, 1957, *Memorie Soc. ent. ital.* **36**: 9.

Blepharidia Hübner is a junior objective synonym of *Hemigeometra* Haworth, 1809.

HEMIGRAPHIPHORA McDunnough, [1929] 1928, *Bull. Dep. Mines, Can.* **55**: 69. NOCT
 Type-species: *Noctua plebeia* Smith, 1898, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **6**: 105, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [CANADA]: Vancouver; Br. Columbia. [U.S.A.]: California.

HEMIGROTELLA Barnes & McDunnough, 1918, *Contr. nat. Hist. Lepid. N. Am.* **4**: 91. NOCT
 Type-species: *Hemigrotella argenteostriata* Barnes & McDunnough, 1918, *ibidem* **4**: 91, pl. 17, fig. 15, by original designation. Syntypes 8 ♂, 3 ♀, [U.S.A.]: Calif., Riverside Co., Palm Springs.

HEMINOCLOA Barnes & Benjamin, 1924, *Contr. nat. Hist. Lepid. N. Am.* **5**: 165. ACRO
 Type-species: *Basilodes mirabilis* Neumoegen, 1884, *Papilio* **4**: 94, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [U.S.A.]: S.W. Arizona.

HEMIOSLARIA Barnes & Benjamin, 1924, *Contr. nat. Hist. Lepid. N. Am.* **5**: 167. ACRO
 Type-species: *Hemioslaria pima* Barnes & Benjamin, 1924, *ibidem* **5**: 167, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [U.S.A.]: Arizona, Pima Co., Baboquivari Mts.

HEMIPACHNOBIA McDunnough, [1929] 1928, *Bull. Dep. Mines, Can.* **55**: 47. NOCT
 Type-species: *Agrotis monochromatea* Morrison, 1874, *Proc. Boston Soc. nat. Hist.* **17**: 165, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, [U.S.A.]: Massachusetts.

HEMIPACHYCERA Butler, 1891, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) **8**: 71, 75. ACRO
 Type-species: *Callopietria rivularis* Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **12**: 867, by original designation. Holotype ♀, INDIA: northern (BMNH).

HEMIPSECTRA Hampson, 1891, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* **8**: 17, 84. OPHI
 Type-species: *Hemipsectra plumipars* Hampson, 1891, *ibidem* **8**: 17, 84, pl. 147, fig. 23, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, INDIA: Nilgiri district, plateau (BMNH).

HEMISPRAGUEIA Barnes & Benjamin, 1923, *Contr. nat. Hist. Lepid. N. Am.* **5**: 85. ACON
 Type-species: *Cerathosia idella* Barnes, 1905, *Can. Ent.* **37**: 193, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.A.]: Arizona, Pima Co.

HEMISTILBIA Barnes & Benjamin, 1929, *Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc.* **24**: 168. ACRO
 Type-species: *Stilbia apposita* Barnes & McDunnough, 1918, *Contr. nat. Hist. Lepid. N. Am.* **4**: 106, pl. 16, fig. 8, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ♀, [U.S.A.]: Arizona, Prescott.

HEOEUGORNA Hampson, 1924, *in* Tams, *J. nat. Hist. Soc. Siam* **6**: 254. OPHI
 Type-species: *Eugorna alboarcuata* Bethune-Baker, 1906, *Novit. zool.* **13**: 269, by original designation. Holotype ♂, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], R. Aroa (BMNH).

HEORTA Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1664. NOTODONTIDAE
 Type-species: *Heorta roseoalba* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1665, by monotypy. *Heorta* was originally placed in the Noctuidae.

HEPATICA Staudinger, 1892, *in* Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* **6**: 634. OPHI
 Type-species: *Hepatica anceps* Staudinger, 1892, *ibidem* **6**: 634, pl. 12, fig. 11, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [U.S.S.R.]: Amur district, Sutschan area (MNHU, Berlin).

‡**HEPDOMOCHONDRA**, misspelling. See *Hebdomochondra* Staudinger, 1874. NOCT

HEPSIDERA Swinhoe, 1902, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) **9**: 176. HYPE
 Type-species: *Hepsidera lignea* Swinhoe, 1902, *ibidem* (7) **9**: 176, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [MALAYSIA]: Perak, Goping (BMNH).

HEPTAGROTIS McDunnough, [1929] 1928, *Bull. Dep. Mines, Can.* **55**: 52. NOCT
 Type-species: *Agrotis phyllophora* Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 61, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ♂, [U.S.A.]: New York (BMNH). CANADA (BMNH).

HEPTAPOTAMIA Alphéraky, 1882, *Horae Soc. ent. ross.* **17**: 75. ACRO
 Type-species: *Heptapotamia eustratii* Alphéraky, 1882, *ibidem* **17**: 75, pl. 3, fig. 57, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [CHINA]: Kouldja [44°N. 81°E.], Arganaty (ZI, Leningrad).

‡**HERACLEA**, misspelling. See *Heraclia* Hübner, [1820]. AGAR

HERACLIA Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 180. AGAR
 Type-species: *Phalaena euphemia* Stoll, 1781, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **4**: 105, pl. 345, fig. A, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1920, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus. Suppl.* **2**: 549, but cited as *geryon* Fabricius, 1781, and referred back to Hampson, 1901, *ibidem* **3**: 565, where *geryon* was placed as the senior synonym of *euphemia* Stoll. Type(s), MOLUCCAS: Amboina I.

P. euphemia is a junior subjective synonym of *Noctua geryon* Fabricius, 1781, *Species Insect.* **2**: 216.

See also *Xanthospilopteryx* Wallengren, 1858.

‡**HERACLEA**; Butler, 1877, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* **1**: 54.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

HERAEMA Staudinger, 1892, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* **6**: 501. ACRO
 Type-species: *Pachnobia mandschurica* Graeser, 1889, *Berl. ent. Z.* **33**: 256, by monotypy. Syntypes 4 ♂, [U.S.S.R.]: Amurland, Raddefka and Blagoweschtschensk.

HERCHUNDA Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 592. OPHI
 Type-species: *Premusia hirtissima* Walker, [1863] 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **7**: 173, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford) designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *ibidem* **2**: 592.

P. hirtissima was originally proposed as ‡*Remusia*, an incorrect subsequent spelling.

‡**HERMINEA**, misspelling. See *Herminia* Latreille, 1802. HYPE

HERMINIA Latreille, 1802, in Sonnini's Buffon, *Hist. nat. générale particulière Crustacés Insectes* **3**: 413. HYPE

Type-species: *Phalaena ventilabris* Fabricius, 1787, *Mantissa Insect.* **2**: 216, by subsequent designation by Duponchel, 1831, in Godart & Duponchel, *Hist. nat. Lépid. Papillons Fr.* **8**(2): 8, but cited as *tarsioplumalis* Hübner, 1796 which on page 31 was placed as the senior synonym of ‡'ventilabre Latr.', an incorrect subsequent spelling and authorship. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: [Karnten prov.] Carinthia (Type(s) not found by Zimsen, 1964, *Type Material of I. C. Fabricius*: 552).

The citation by Duponchel is acceptable as a type-species designation as it is contained in the continuation of a layout in which Duponchel stated, in the same work **7** (2): 102, that the species so cited were the types of genera.

P. ventilabris is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena tarsicrinalis* Knoch, 1782, *Beitr. Insekt.* **2**: 75, pl. 4, figs 1-12.

See Frontispiece, fig. 6, *Herminia tarsicrinalis* (Knoch), ♂.

Incorrect type-species designation: *Crambus barbatus* Fabricius, 1798, and *Phalaena tentacularis* Linnaeus, 1758. Neither of these names were originally included in *Herminia*, nor were they linked with one of the originally included names when cited by Latreille, 1810, *Considérations générales sur l'Ordre naturel des Animaux*: 441. The Int. Commn zool. Nom., 1939, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* **2** (Opinion 136): 15 have ruled that the designation can be accepted in the case of the 'Table des genres avec l'indication de l'espèce qui leur sert de type' forming part of Latreille's 1810 work if one only of the species

originally included in the genus was cited even though other species not originally included were also cited.

†*HERMINEA*; Sodoffsky, 1837, *Bull. Soc. imp. Nat. Moscou* **1837** (6): [91].

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

POGONITIS Sodoffsky, 1837, *Bull. Soc. imp. Nat. Moscou* **1837**(6): [91], [97].

Proposed, unnecessarily, as an objective replacement name for *Herminia* Latreille, 1802, which Sodoffsky considered to be inappropriate.

HERMINIELLA Kaye & Lamont, 1927. See *Heterogramma* Guenée, 1854. HYPE

HERMINIOCALA Hampson, 1913, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **12**: ix, 234. CATO

Type-species: *Ophiodes daona* Druce, 1894, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) **13**: 362, by original designation. Type(s), MEXICO: Orizaba (BMNH).

HERMINODES Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **6**: 431.

OPHI

Type-species: *Herminodes nigripalpis* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **6**: 431, pl. 18, fig. 4, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 249. Holotype ♀, [FRENCH GUIANA]: Cayenne (BMNH).

HERMOEA Walker, [1859]. See *Doryodes* Guenée, 1857. CATO

HERMONASSA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 631. NOCT

Type-species: *Hermonassa consignata* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **32**: 632, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [INDIA]: Darjeeling (BMNH).

HERMONASSOIDES Strand, 1915, *Ent. Mitt.* **4**: 157. NOCT

Type-species: *Agrotis problematica* Strand, 1915, *ibidem* **4**: 157, fig. 2, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [CAMEROUN] Cameroon: Bonaberi.

Hermonassoides was originally proposed as a subgenus of *Agrotis* Ochsenheimer, 1816.

HERPEPERAS Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 512. OPHI

Type-species: *Amphigonia rudis* Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 1032, by original designation. Holotype ♀, SIERRA LEONE (BMNH).

HERPOPERASA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 499. OPHI

Type-species: *Ephyrodes apicata* Dognin, 1912, *Hétérocères nouv. Am. Sud.* **6**: 33, by original designation. Holotype ♂, BOLIVIA: Yungas de la Paz.

HERPYZON Hübner, 1822. See *Hypena* Schrank, 1802. HYPE

HERRICHIA Grote, 1882. See *Euherrichia* Grote, 1882. ACRO

HESPAGARISTA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **1**: 13. AGAR

Type-species: *Hespagarista interlecta* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* **1**: 14, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♂, SOUTH AFRICA: Port Natal (BMNH).

H. interlecta is a junior subjective synonym of *Agarista cchione* Boisduval, 1847, in Delegorgue, *Voyage dans l'Afrique australe* **2**: 595.

HESPERIMORPHA Saalmüller, 1880, *Ber. senckenb. naturf. Ges.* **1879-80**: 283. ACON

Type-species: *Hesperimorpha paradoxa* Saalmüller, 1880, *ibidem* **1879-80**: 283, by monotypy. Type(s), MADAGASCAR (SNG, Frankfurt).

H. paradoxa is a junior subjective synonym of *Noctua punctum* Fabricius, 1794, *Ent. Syst.* **3**(2): 34.

See also *Amyna* Guenée, 1852.

HESPEROCHROA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 95. OPHI

Type-species: **Eudrapa multiscripta** Holland, 1894, *Psyche, Camb.* **7**: 50, pl. 2, fig. 1, by original designation. Holotype ♂, WEST AFRICA: Benita (CM, Pittsburgh).

HESPEROTHRIPA Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **11**: 221, 227. SARR

Type-species: **Hesperothripa dicyma** Hampson, 1912, *ibidem* **11**: 227, fig. 74, by original designation. Holotype ♀, SIERRA LEONE (BMNH).

HETERANASSA Smith, (1899), *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **22**: 105. OPHI

Type-species: **Homoptera mima** Harvey, 1876, *Can. Ent.* **8**: 155, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. Holotype, [U.S.A.]: Texas (BMNH).

HETERANDRA Herrich-Schäffer, 1866 [September], *Corresp.-Bl zool.-min. Ver. Regensburg* **20**: 134. AGAR

Type-species: **Heterandra disparilis** Herrich-Schäffer, 1866 [September], *ibidem* **20**: 134, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, CUBA.

H. disparilis is a junior subjective synonym of *Euscirrhopterus poeyi* Grote, 1866 July.

The date of publication of *Heterandra* has been discussed by Todd, 1966, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **120**: 6.

See also *Euscirrhopterus* Grote, 1866 July; and *Laquea* Jordan, 1896.

HETEROCAMPA Doubleday, 1841, *Entomologist* **1**: 55. NOTODONTIDAE

Type-species: **Heterocampa astarte** Doubleday, 1841, *ibidem* **1**: 57, by monotypy.

Heterocampa has been used as the original generic name for species which are now in the Noctuidae.

HETEROCHROMA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **6**: 69. ACRO

Type-species: **Heterochroma eriopioides** Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **6**: 69, pl. 8, fig. 8, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 271. Syntypes ♂, ♀, BRAZIL: Nouvelle-Fribourg (BMNH).

HETERODELTA Berio, 1964, *Doriana* **3** (144): 5. ACRO

Type-species: **Heterocampa nea** Druce, 1898, *Biologia cent.-am. (Zool.) Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 458, pl. 90, fig. 22, by original designation. Holotype ♂, PANAMA: Chiriqui.

HETEROGRAMMA Guenée, 1854, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **8**: 91. HYPE

Type-species: **Heterogramma circumflexalis** Guenée, 1854, *ibidem* **8**: 92, pl. 6, fig. 4, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 52. Syntypes 2 ♂, 1 ♀, BRAZIL (BMNH).

HERMINIELLA Kaye & Lamont, 1927, *Mem. Dept. Agric. Trinidad & Tobago* **3**: 76.

Type-species: *Bleptina ceusalis* Walker, 1859, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **19**: 868, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. Type(s) ♀, [BRAZIL]: Rio Janeiro (UM, Oxford).

A junior homonym of *Herminiella* Blattný, 1925, *Sb. ent. Odd. náv. Mus. Praze* **3**(26): 211, – Coleoptera. There is no objective replacement name but *B. ceusalis* is congeneric with *H. circumflexalis* Guenée, the type-species of *Heterogramma* Guenée, 1854. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

HETEROGRAPHA Standinger, 1877, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* **38**: 185. ACRO

Type-species: **Luperina mira** Staudinger, 1877, *ibidem* **38**: 185, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [U.S.S.R.]: Turkestan, Krasnowodsk.

L. mira is a junior subjective synonym of *Mamestra zelleri* Christoph, 1876, *Horae Soc. ent. ross.* **12**: 250, pl. 6, fig. 24.

Heterographa was proposed as a subgenus of *Luperina* Boisduval, 1828.

- HETEROMALA** Hampson, 1895, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **3**: 31, 39. OPHI
 Type-species: *Heteromala thyrophora* Hampson, 1895, *ibidem* **3**: 40, fig. 18, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, [SIKKIM] Sikkim. INDIA: [Assam], Khasis (BMNH, but without locality).
- HETEROMMA** Warren, 1911. See *Heterommiola* Strand, 1912. ACRO
- HETEROMMIOLA** Strand, 1912, *Ent. Rdsch.* **29**: 16. ACRO
 Type-species: *Hadena alpigena* Boisduval, [1837] 1834, *Icones hist. Lépid.* **2**: pl. 84, fig. 5, by original designation (for *Heteromma* Warren, 1911). Type(s), EUROPE.
Heterommiola was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Heteromma* Warren, 1911.
- HETEROMMA** Warren, 1911, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **3**: 180.
 Type-species: *Hadena alpigena* Boisduval, [1837], by original designation.
 A junior homonym of *Heteromma* Menge, 1856, *Progr. Petrischule Dantzig*: 8, — Arachnida.
 The objective replacement name is *Heterommiola* Strand, 1912.
 The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 180 was stated on page 173 as 1911 February 8th in both the English and German editions.
- ‡**HETEROMORPHA** Hübner, [1806]. See *Diloba* Boisduval, 1840. NOTODONTIDAE
- HETEROMORPHA** Hübner, 1822. See *Diloba* Boisduval, 1840. NOTODONTIDAE
- HETEROMORPHA** Failla-Tedaldi, 1890. See *Orrhodiella* Spuler, 1907. CUCU
- HETERONOTA** Meyrick, 1902, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **35**: 47. SARR
 Type-species: *Heteronota ochthias* Meyrick, 1902, *ibidem* **35**: 48, by monotypy.
 Holotype ♀, NEW GUINEA (BMNH).
H. ochthias is a junior subjective synonym of *Selepa vitea* Swinhoe, 1885.
 See also *Lophothripa* Hampson, 1896.
- HETEROPALPIA** Berio, 1939, *Memorie Soc. ent. ital.* **17**: 55. CATO
 Type-species: *Heteropalpia cortytoides* Berio, 1939, *ibidem* **17**: 56, pl. 2, fig. 10, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [ETHIOPIA] Eritrea: Dorfù (Colln E. Berio, Genoa).
- ‡**HETEROPHYES**, no published reference found. HYPE
- HETEROPHYSA** Boursin, 1953, *Z. Lepid.* **3**: 47. ACRO
 Type-species: *Noctua dumetorum* Geyer, in Hübner, [1834], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **4**: pl. 176, fig. 839, by original designation. Type(s), EUROPE.
- HETEROPYGAS** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **7**: 285. OPHI
 Type-species: *Heteropygas oppilata* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **7**: 285, pl. 22, fig. 7, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, [URUGUAY]: Montevideo. [U.S.A.]: Savannah.
- HETERORMISTA** Swinhoe, 1901, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) **8**: 19. OPHI
 Type-species: *Heterormista modesta* Swinhoe, 1901, *ibidem* (7) **8**: 19, by monotypy.
 Syntypes ♂, ♀, AUSTRALIA: Qd, Dawson.
- HETERORTA** Warren, 1913, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **11**: 211. ACON
 Type-species: *Thalpochares plutonis* Lucas, 1895, *Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Qd* **1**: 109, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, AUSTRALIA: Rockhampton (SAM, Adelaide).
 The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 211 was stated on page 209 as 1913 August 20th in both the English and German editions.
- HETEROSCOTIA** Bryk, 1949, *Ark. Zool.* **41** (A) 1: 138. OPHI
 Type-species: *Heteroscotia stygia* Bryk, 1949, *ibidem* **41** (A) 1: 138, pl. 5, fig. 9, by original designation. Holotype ♂, KOREA: Shuotsu (NR, Stockholm).

HETEROSPILA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **7**: 351. OPHI
Type-species: *Heterospila fulgurea* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **7**: 352, by monotypy.
Holotype ♂, JAVA (BMNH).

HEXAMITOPTERA Pagenstecher, 1885, *Jb. nassau. Ver. Naturk.* **38**: 180. CATO
Type-species: *Poeciloptera lawinda* Pagenstecher, 1885, *ibidem* **38**: 35, pl. 2, fig. 5,
by monotypy (of *Poeciloptera* Pagenstecher, 1885). Syntypes several ♂, 1 ♀, SUMATRA:
Nias I. (SM, Wiesbaden).

Hexamitoptera was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Poeciloptera*
Pagenstecher, 1885.

POECILOPTERA Pagenstecher, 1885, *Jb. nassau. Ver. Naturk.* **38**: 35.

Type-species: *Poeciloptera lawinda* Pagenstecher, by monotypy.

Poeciloptera was originally described as a subgenus of *Hypopyra* Guenée, 1852.

A junior homonym of *Poeciloptera* Loew, 1846, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* **1846**: 95, – Diptera.
The objective replacement name is *Hexamitoptera* Pagenstecher, 1885.

HEXORTHODES McDunnough, 1943, *Can. Ent.* **75**: 55. HADE

Type-species: *Trichopolia serrata* Smith, 1900, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **22**: 479, by
original designation. Holotype ♂, [U.S.A.]: Texas (USNM, Washington).

HIASPIS Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **34**: 1188. OPHI

Type-species: *Hiaspis closteroides* Walker, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* **34**: 1189, by monotypy.
Type(s) ♂, BORNEO (UM, Oxford).

HICCODA Moore, 1882, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late*
Mr W. S. Atkinson: 134. ACON

Type-species: *Hiccoda dosaroides* Moore, 1882, *ibidem*: 135, by monotypy. Syntypes,
INDIA: Bombay (BMNH); Calcutta. CEYLON (BMNH).

HILARUS Agassiz, 1846. See *Ilarus* Boisduval, 1828. HADE

HILEIA Walker, 1861, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **23**: 948. Available, but
without included species until Walker, 1862, *ibidem* **24**: 1100. OPHI

Type-species: *Hileia crambisata* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* **24**: 1100, by subsequent
monotypy. Holotype ♂, [INDIA]: N. Hindostan (BMNH).

H. crambisata is a junior subjective synonym of *Gesonía obeditalis* Walker, [1859].

See also *Gesonía* Walker, [1859]; *Dragana* Walker, [1859]; *Maresia* Walker, 1866; and
Amblygoes Butler, 1879.

HILLIA Grote, 1883, *Proc. Am. phil. Soc.* **21**: 146, 168. CUCU

Type-species: *Hadena senescens* Grote, 1878, *Can. Ent.* **10**: 235, by original designation.
Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.A.]: N.Y., Lewis Co. (BMNH).

H. senescens is a junior subjective synonym of *Hadena iris* Zetterstedt, 1839.

See also *Crasia* Aurivillius, 1891.

HIMELLA Grote, 1874, *Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad.* **1874**: 200. HADE

Type-species: *Himella fidelis* Grote, 1874, *ibidem* **1874**: 201, by original designation.
Type(s) ♂, [U.S.A.]: Albany (BMNH).

H. fidelis is a junior subjective synonym of *Taeniocampa intractata* Morrison, 1874,
Proc. Boston Soc. nat. Hist. **17**: 160.

HIMEROIS Turner, 1902, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **27**: 121. ACON

Type-species: *Himerois thiochroa* Turner, 1902, *ibidem* **27**: 121, by monotypy.
Holotype ♂, AUSTRALIA: Qd, Townsville (ANIC, Canberra).

HINGULA Moore, 1882, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late*
Mr W. S. Atkinson: 180. OPHI

Type-species: *Hingula albolunata* Moore, 1882, *ibidem*: 181, by subsequent designation

by Warren, 1913, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **3**: 401. Syntypes, INDIA: [Madras], Nilgiris (BMNH); [Assam], Cherra Punji (BMNH).

H. albolunata is a junior subjective synonym of *Rhesala imparata* Walker, 1858.

See also *Rhesala* Walker, 1858.

HIPOEPA Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **16**: 188. HYPE

Type-species: *Hipoepa lapsalis* Walker, [1859] 1858, *ibidem* **16**: 188, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, CEYLON (BMNH).

H. lapsalis is a junior subjective synonym of *Bocana biasalis* Walker, [1859] 1858, *ibidem* **16**: 181.

HIPTELIA Guenée, 1852. See *Nestia* Hübner, 1818. NOCT

HIRIA Duponchel, [1845]. See *Epilecta* Hübner, [1821]. NOCT

HIRSUTIPES Bethune-Baker, 1906, *Novit. zool.* **13**: 263. OPHI

Type-species: *Hypaetra trifasciata* Swinhoe, 1905, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) **15**: 160, by original designation. Holotype ♂, NEW GUINEA: [W. Irian], Kapaur (BMNH).

H. trifasciata is a junior subjective synonym of *Remigia crinipes* Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara Zool.* **2** (Lepid.) 2: pl. 114, fig. 4.

HIRSUTOPALPIS Bethune-Baker, 1904, *Novit. zool.* **11**: 375. OPHI

Type-species: *Hirsutopalpis fasciata* Bethune-Baker, 1904, *ibidem* **11**: 375, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Ekeikei (BMNH); Dinawa.

HISBANDA Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **34**: 1267. SARR

Type-species: *Hisbanda acronyctoides* Walker, [1886] 1865, *ibidem* **34**: 1268, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [AUSTRALIA]: Sydney (BMNH).

H. acronyctoides is a junior subjective synonym of *Calathusa basicunea* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1645.

See also *Calathusa* Walker, 1858; and *Sina* Walker, 1865.

HOENEIDIA Boursin, 1954, *Bonn. zool. Beitr.* **5**: 256. NOCT

Type-species: *Hoeneidia cidarioides* Boursin, 1954, *ibidem* **5**: 257, pl. 4, figs 15, 18, by original designation. Holotype ♂, CHINA: N. Yunnan, A-tun-tse (MAK, Bonn).

H. cidarioides was originally described as *Höneidia*, an incorrect original spelling which under the Code, Article 32(c)(i), must be corrected.

‡*HÖNEIDIA* Boursin, 1954, *Bonn. zool. Beitr.* **5**: 256.

An incorrect original spelling under the Code, Article 32(c)(i).

HOLLANDIA Butler, 1892, *Ann. mag. nat. Hist.* (6) **10**: 295. OPHI

Type-species: *Hollandia sigillata* Butler, 1892, *ibidem* (6) **10**: 296, by original designation. Type(s), [GABON] Gaboon.

HOLOCRYPTIS Lucas, 1892, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* (2) **7**: 256. ACON

Type-species: *Holocryptis phasianura* Lucas, 1892, *ibidem* (2) **7**: 257, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, AUSTRALIA: [Qd], Brisbane to Mackay (SAM, Adelaide).

‡**HOLOMELAENA** Hampson, no published reference found. HYPE

HOLOXANTHINA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 522. OPHI

Type-species: *Entomogramma lutosa* Karsch, 1895, *Ent. Nachr.* **21**: 376, pl. 4, fig. 13, by original designation. Holotype ♂, TOGO: Station Bismarckburg (MNHU, Berlin).

HOMAEA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **7**: 206. CATO

Type-species: *Homaea clathrum* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **7**: 207, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, EAST INDIES.

- HOMOANARTA** Barnes & Benjamin, 1923, *Contr. nat. Hist. Lepid. N. Am.* **5**: 76. CUCU
Type-species: *Papaipema peralta* Barnes, 1907, *Can. Ent.* **39**: 14, by original designation. Syntypes, [U.S.A.]: Ariz., Cochise Co.
- ‡**HOMOCATADA** Hampson, no published reference found. HYPE
- HOMOCERYNEA** Barnes & McDunnough, 1913, *Contr. nat. Hist. Lepid. N. Am.* **2**: 118. ACON
Type-species: *Homocerynea cleoriformis* Barnes & McDunnough, 1913, *ibidem* **2**: 119, pl. 4, figs 10, 11, by original designation. Syntypes 1 ♂, 3 ♀, [U.S.A.]: Ariz., Palmerlee.
- HOMODES** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **6**: 280. OPHI
Type-species: *Homodes crocea* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **6**: 280, pl. 11, fig. 2, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India (Moths)* **2**: 364. Holotype ♂, JAVA (BMNH).
- HOMODINA** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 142. OPHI
Type-species: *Homodina argentifera* Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 143, by original designation. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, NIGERIA: Old Calabar (BMNH).
- HOMOGLAEA** Morrison, 1876, *Proc. Boston Soc. nat. Hist.* **18**: 240. CUCU
Type-species: *Homoglaea hircina* Morrison, 1876, *ibidem* **18**: 240, by monotypy. Type(s), [U.S.A.]: Illinois, Galena.
- HOMOGRAMMA** Guenée, 1854. See *Salia* Hübner, [1818]. HYPE
- HOMOHADENA** Grote, 1873, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **1**: 180. CUCU
Type-species: *Hadena badistriga* Grote, 1872, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **4**: 20, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, CANADA. [U.S.A.]: New York State.
- HOMOLAGOA** Barnes & McDunnough, 1912, *Can. Ent.* **44**: 91. ACRO
Type-species: *Homolagoa grotelliformis* Barnes & McDunnough, 1912, *ibidem* **44**: 92, by original designation. Syntypes 1 ♂, 2 ♀, [U.S.A.]: Ariz., Redington and Palmerlee.
- ‡**HOMOLOCHA** Hampson, no published reference found. HYPE
- HOMONACNA** Fletcher, 1961, *Ruwenzori Exped. 1952* **1**: 198. CUCU
Type-species: *Homonacna alpnista* Fletcher, 1961, *ibidem* **1**: 198, figs 26, 199, 200 & 202, by original designation. Holotype ♂, UGANDA: Ruwenzori, Nyinabitaba (BMNH).
- HOMONCOCNEMIS** Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **6**: ix, 180. CUCU
Type-species: *Homohadena fortis* Grote, 1880, *Can. Ent.* **12**: 257, by original designation. Type(s), [U.S.A.]: Nevada.
- HOMOPHLEBIA** Warren, 1916, *Novit. zool.* **23**: 218. CHLO
Type-species: *Cletthora bilinea* Swinhoe, 1890, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1890**: 237, by original designation. Type(s), BURMA: Rangoon (BMNH).
- HOMOPHOBERIA** Morrison, 1875, *Proc. Boston Soc. nat. Hist.* **18**: 125. OPHI
Type-species: *Homophoberia cristata* Morrison, 1875, *ibidem* **18**: 125, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [U.S.A.]: N.J., Hoboken.
- HOMOPTERA** Guenée, 1852. See *Omoptera* Guérin-Méneville, [1832]. CATO
- HOMOPYRALIS** Grote, 1874, *Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad.* **1874**: 213. OPHI
Type-species: *Homopyralis tactus* Grote, 1874, *ibidem* **1874**: 213, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1875, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 223. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.A.]: Va. (BMNH); Texas; Mass.; N.Y.; (BMNH, without locality data).
H. tactus is a junior subjective synonym of *Homoptera quadrisignata* Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **13**: 1073.

- HOMORTHODES** McDunnough, 1943, *Can. Ent.* **75**: 53. HADE
 Type-species: *Himella furfurata* Grote, 1874, *Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad.* **1874**: 201, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, [U.S.A.]: Albany (BMNH).
- HONDRYCHES** nom. n. for *Rhynchodes* Guenée, 1852. OPHI
 Type-species: *Rhynchodes phalaeniformis* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **6**: 394, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♂, [SOUTH AFRICA]: Pays des Namaquois.
RHYNCHODES Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **6**: 393.
 Type-species: *Rhynchodes phalaeniformis* Guenée, 1852, by monotypy.
 A junior homonym of *Rhynchodes* White, 1846, *Zool. Voyage H.M.S. Erebus & Terror* (Insects): 16, — Coleoptera. The objective replacement name is *Hondryches* nom. n.
 ‡*RHYNCODES*; Hampson, 1910, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1910**: 433.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- ‡**HÖNEIDIA** Boursin, 1954. See *Hoeneidia* Boursin, 1954. NOCT
- HOPETOUNIA** Swinhoe, 1902, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) **9**: 173. OPHI
 Type-species: *Hopetounia carda* Swinhoe, 1902, *ibidem* (7) **9**: 173, by monotypy. Syntypes 8 ♂, AUSTRALIA: W. Aust., R. Sherlock (BMNH).
- HOPLARISTA** Hampson, 1910, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1910**: 399. AGAR
 Type-species: *Hoplarista haemaplaga* Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **1910**: 399, by original designation. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, [ZAMBIA] Rhodesia: L. Bangweolo (BMNH).
- HOPLODRINA** Boursin, 1937, *Ent. Rdsch.* **54**: 367. ACRO
 Type-species: *Phalaena alsines* Brahm, 1791, *Insecten-kalender Sammler Oekonomen* **2**: 114, by original designation. Syntypes, [GERMANY].
- HOPLOLYTHRA** Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **9**: x, 214. ACRO
 Type-species: *Lythrododes discistriga* Smith, 1903, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **29**: 207, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ♂, [U.S.A.]: California, Walter's Station; S. Arizona.
- HOPLOTARACHE** Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: xviii, 712. ACON
 Type-species: *Tarache mionides* Hampson, 1905, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* **3**: 435, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [SOUTH AFRICA]: Cape Colony, Deelfontein (BMNH).
- HOPLOTARSIA** Aurivillius, 1922, in Aurivillius, Prout & Meyrick, *Nat. Hist. Juan Fernandez and Easter I.* **3**: 259. CUCU
 Type-species: *Hoplotarsia magna* Aurivillius, 1922, *ibidem* **3**: 259, pl. 10, fig. 4, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, JUAN FERNANDEZ I.: Masatierra.
- HOPORINA** Blanchard, 1840. See *Jodia* Hübner, 1818. CUCU
- HOPOTHIA** Dyar, 1914, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **47**: 219. HYPE
 Type-species: *Hopothia histigma* Dyar, 1914, *ibidem* **47**: 220, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ♂, PANAMA: Taboga I.; La Chorrera (USNM, Washington).
- HORATOSCELIS** Agassiz, 1846. See *Calymma* Hübner, [1823]. ACON
- HORMA** Walker, 1857. See *Dichonia* Hübner, [1821]. CUCU
- HORMISA** Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **16**: 74. HYPE
 Type-species: *Hormisa absorptalis* Walker, [1859] 1858, *ibidem* **16**: 74, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, U.S.[A.] (BMNH).
 See also *Litognatha* Grote, 1873.
- HORMOSCHISTA** Möschler, 1890, *Abh. senckenb. naturforsch. Ges.* **16**: 221. HYPE
 Type-species: *Hormoschista pagenstecheri* Möschler, 1890, *ibidem* **16**: 221, fig. 3, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♂, 1 ♀, [PUERTO RICO] Portorico I. (MNHU, Berlin).
H. pagenstecheri is a junior subjective synonym of *Hydrelia latipalpis* Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1763.

- HORTONIUS** Dyar, 1926, *Insecutor Inscit. menstr.* **14**: 95. ACRO
 Type-species: **Hortoni** *euenemus* Dyar, 1926, *ibidem* **14**: 95, by monotypy.
 Holotype ♂, [U.S.A.]: New Mexico, Tucumcari (USNM, Washington).
- ‡**HOSPORINA**, misspelling. See *Jodia* Hübner, 1818. CUCU
- ‡**HÜBNERIUS** Saalmüller, 1891. See *Huebnerius* Saalmüller, 1891. OPHI
- HUEBNERIUS** Saalmüller, 1891, *Lepid. Madagascar*: 446. OPHI
 Type-species: **Phyllodes** *dux* Saalmüller, 1881, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* **42**: 441, by monotypy.
 Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, MADAGASCAR: Nossi-Bé.
- ‡**HÜBNERIUS** Saalmüller, 1891, *Lepid. Madagascar*: 446.
 An incorrect original spelling under the *Code*, Article 32 (c)(i).
- HUGONIA** Alphéraky, 1908. See *Scythocentropus* Speiser, 1902. ACRO
- HULODES** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **7**: 207. OPHI
 Type-species: **Phalaena** *caranea* Cramer, 1780, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **3**: 140, 174, pl. 269, figs E, F, by subsequent designation by Desmarest, (1857), in Chenu, *Encycl. Hist. nat.* Papillons nocturnes: 131. Type(s), JAVA: [Djakarta] Batavia.
 The type-species was proposed by Cramer as *P. carenea* but was indexed on page 174 as *caranea*. Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **7**: 208 cited both these multiple original spellings and adopted *caranea* which has subsequently been used.
- HYLODES** Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **2**: xix, 462.
 An unjustified emendation of *Hulodes* Guenée, 1852.
 A junior homonym of *Hylodes* Fitzinger, 1826, *Neue Classification der Reptilien*: 38, 64, –Amphibia.
- HULYPEGIS** *nom. n.* for *Euglyphis* Hübner, [1825]. OPHI
 Type-species: **Euglyphis** *procopialis* Hübner, [1825] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 341 (the objective replacement name for *Phalaena procopia* Stoll, 1790, see below), by monotypy (of *Euglyphis* Hübner). Type(s) (of *Phalaena procopia* Stoll, 1790), SURINAM.
E. procopialis was proposed by Hübner as the objective replacement name for *Phalaena* (*Noctua*) *procopia* Stoll, 1790, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* Anhangsel: 57, pl. 12, fig. 9, a junior primary homonym of *Phalaena* (*Pyalis*) *procopia* Stoll, 1781, in Cramer, *ibidem* **4**: 152, –Lepid., Pyralidae.
- EUGLYPHIS** Hübner, [1825], 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 341.
 Type-species: *Euglyphis procopialis* Hübner, [1825] 1816, by monotypy.
 A junior homonym of *Euglyphis* Hübner, [1820] 1816, *ibidem*: 190 –Lepid., Lasiocampidae. The objective replacement name is *Hulypegis* *nom. n.*
- HURWORTHIA** *nom. n.* for *Niphosticta* Turner, 1936. OPHI
 Type-species: **Niphosticta** *apicipuncta* Turner, 1936, *Proc. R. Soc. Qd* **47**: 43, by monotypy (of *Niphosticta* Turner). Holotype ♀ (not ♂ as stated), AUSTRALIA: Qd, Yeppoon (ANIC, Canberra).
 This name is proposed in honour of Mr Peter Hurworth, in appreciation of his assistance during the early stages of the compilation of this catalogue.
- NIPHOSTICTA** Turner, 1936, *Proc. R. Soc. Qd* **47**: 43.
 Type-species: *Niphosticta apicipuncta* Turner, 1936, by monotypy.
 A junior homonym of *Niphosticta* Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 414, –Lepid., Noctuidae. The objective replacement name is *Hurworthia* *nom. n.*
- HYADA** Moore, 1882, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W. S. Atkinson*: 129. CUCU
 Type-species: **Hyada** *grisea* Moore, 1882, *ibidem*: 130, pl. 4, fig. 26, by monotypy.
 Type(s), SIKKIM: Alutong.

HYALOBOLÉ Warren, 1911, *Novit. zool.* **18**: 141.

CUCU

Type-species: *Hyalobole orthosioides* Warren, 1911, *ibidem* **18**: 142, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ♂, [INDIA]: [W. Bengal], Darjiling.

HYAMIA Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **16**: 72.

OPHI

Type-species: *Hyamia palpitatalis* Walker, [1859] 1858, *ibidem* **16**: 72, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, [BRAZIL]: [R. Amazon], [Tefé] Ega (BMNH).

JUNCARIA Walker, 1863, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **27**: 187.

Type-species: *Juncaria nonagrioides* Walker, 1863, *ibidem* **27**: 187, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [BRAZIL]: R. Amazon (BMNH).

A junior homonym of *Juncaria* Walker, 1858, – Lepid., Noctuidae. There is no objective replacement name but *J. nonagrioides* is congeneric with *Hyamia palpitatalis* Walker, [1859], the type-species of *Hyamia* Walker, [1859]. The latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.

HYBLAEA Fabricius, 1793, *Ent. Syst.* **3** (1): [vi]. Available, but without included species until Fabricius, 1794, *ibidem* **3** (2): 127.

HYBLAEIDAE

Type-species: *Noctua saga* Fabricius, 1787, *Mantissa Insect.* **2**: 137, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **2**: 371, but cited as *puera* Cramer, 1777, which Hampson placed as the senior synonym of *saga* Fabricius.

N. saga is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena puera* Cramer, 1777, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **2**: 10, pl. 103, figs D, E.

At the end of his generic redescription, Moore (1884, *Lepid. Ceylon* **3**: 81) where he usually but not always designated the type-species, on this occasion cited *H. puera* but did not state 'Type'; it is therefore not acceptable as a type-species designation.

Hyblaea was formerly the type-genus of a subfamily in the Noctuidae; it is currently accepted as the type-genus of a family in the Pyraloidea.

See also *Nabara* Walker, 1866.

NYCHOPHILA Billberg, 1820, *Enumeratio Insect. Mus. G.J. Billberg*: 86.

Type-species: *Noctua saga* Fabricius, 1787, by monotypy.

Nychophila is a junior objective synonym of *Hyblaea* Fabricius, 1793.

AENIGMA Strecker, 1876, *Lepidoptera, Rhopaloceres & Heteroceres, indigenous & exotic*: 122.

Type-species: *Aenigma mirificum* Strecker, 1876, *ibidem*: 122. Holotype ♀, [U.S.A.]: Texas.

A junior homonym of *Aenigma* Newman, 1836, *Ent. Mag.* **3**: 499, – Coleoptera. There is no objective replacement name but *A. mirificum* is a junior subjective synonym of *Noctua saga* Fabricius, 1787, the type-species of *Hyblaea* Fabricius, 1793. The latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.

HYBOMA Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 200.

ACRO

Type-species: *Noctua strigosa* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 88, by subsequent designation by Moore, 1884, *Lepid. Ceylon* **3**: 5. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* **3**: 243).

HYDRAECIA Guenée, 1841, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* **10**: 237.

ACRO

Type-species: *Phalaena micacea* Esper, 1789, *Die Schmett.* **4** (2) Abschnitt 1: pl. 145, fig. 6; [1798–1804], *ibidem*: 466, by subsequent designation by Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **5**: 128, but cited for *Hydroecia*, an unjustified emendation. Holotype ♂, [AUSTRIA]: Tyrol.

HYDROECIA Agassiz, 1846, *Nomencl. zool. Index univl.*: 187, 188.

An unjustified emendation of *Hydraecia* Guenée, 1841.

†**HADROECIA** Schaus, 1894, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **21**: 231.

An incorrect subsequent spelling. Schaus described '*Hadroecia azteca* sp. nov.' without any indication that he was proposing a new genus. In the same work four new genera are clearly indicated and described.

- HYDRELIA** Guenée, 1841. See *Eustrotia* Hübner, [1821]. ACON
- HYDRILLA** Boisduval, 1840. See *Acosmetia* Stephens, 1829. ACRO
- HYDRILLODES** Guenée, 1854, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) 8: 65. HYPE
 Type-species: **Hydrillodes lentalis** Guenée, 1854, *ibidem* 8: 66, pl. 5, fig. 3, by subsequent designation by Moore, [1885] 1887, *Lepid. Ceylon* 3: 237. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, INDIA: central (BMNH).
- HYDRILLULA** Tams, 1938, *Entomologist* 71: 123. ACRO
 Type-species: **Noctua pallustris** Hübner, [1808], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* 4: pl. 79, fig. 367, by original designation. Type(s), EUROPE.
 Tams proposed this name for the part of *Hydrilla* Boisduval, 1840, as restricted by Guenée, 1852, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) 5: 236, and at that time known as '*Hydrilla* Guenée'. Tams also proposed the emendation of the spelling of the type-species to *H. palustris*. Under the Code, Article 32(a)(ii), the original spelling should be retained.
- ‡**HYDRIODES**, misspelling. See *Hyriodes* Hampson, 1910. ACON
- HYDROECIA** Agassiz, 1846. See *Hydraecia* Guenée, 1841. ACRO
- HYDROECIODES** Hampson, 1905, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 5: x, 253. HADE
 Type-species: **Xanthia alala** Druce, 1890, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1890: 514, by original designation. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, MEXICO: Mexico City (BMNH).
- HYELA** Stephens, 1850. See *Eustrotia* Hübner, [1821]. ACON
- HYELOPSIS** Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 2: xiv, 304. ACON
 Type-species: **Acontia vialis** Moore, 1882, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W. S. Atkinson*: 135, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, INDIA: [Punjab], Dharmasala (BMNH); [W. Bengal], Darjiling.
- HYGROSTOLA** Warren, 1913, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 11: 190. ACRO
 Type-species: **Nonagria robusta** Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 2: 285, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [SIKKIM] Sikhim (BMNH).
 The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 190 was stated on page 185 as 1913 April 24th in both the English and German editions.
- HYGROSTOLIDES** Strand, 1920, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 84 (A) 12: 113. ACRO
 Type-species: **Hygrostolides robustior** Strand, 1920, *ibidem* 84 (A) 12: 113, by monotypy. Syntypes 3 ♂, 3 ♀, [TAIWAN] Formosa: Suisharyo (DEI, Eberswalde).
- ‡**HYLINA**, misspelling. See *Xylena* Ochsenheimer, 1816. CUCU
- HYLODES** Hampson, 1894. See *Hulodes* Guenée, 1852. OPHI
- HYLOPHILA** Hübner, [1825]. See *Pseudoips* Hübner, 1822. CHLO
- HYLOPHILINA** Warren, 1913, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 3: 297. CHLO
 Type-species: **Phalaena bicolorana** Fuessly, 1775, *Verz. Schweiz. Insecten*: 41, by original designation. Syntypes, SWITZERLAND.
P. bicolorana was attributed by Fuessly to Geoffroy, 1762, *Hist. abrégée Insectes* 2: 172, No. 124, but this work has been rejected for nomenclatural purposes by the Int. Commn zool. Nom., 1954, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* 4 Opinion 228: 211.
P. bicolorana is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena prasinana* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 530.
 The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 297 was stated on page 293 as 1913 January 5th in both the German and English editions.
 See also *Bena* Billberg, 1820.

HYLOPHILODES Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **11**: xiv, 510. CHLO

Type-species: *Halias orientalis* Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **2**: 132, fig. 87, by original designation. Type(s) ♀, INDIA: [Assam] Naga Hills (BMNH).

‡**HYLOPHILOIDES**; Nagano, 1918, *Insect Wld* **22**: 191.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

‡**HYLOPHILOIDES**, misspelling. See *Hylophilodes* Hampson, 1912. CHLO

HYMENOCRYPHIA Boursin, 1968, *Entomops, Nice* **11**: 87. ACRO

Type-species: *Bryophila modesta* Moore, 1881, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1881**: 332, by original designation. Type(s), [INDIA]: N.W. Himalaya (BMNH).

Hymenocryphia Boursin was proposed as a subgenus of *Cryphia* Hübner, 1818.

HYMENODRINA Boursin, 1937, *Ent. Rdsch.* **54**: 420. ACRO

Type-species: *Caradrina terrea* Freyer, [1840] 1842, *Neuere Beitr. Schmett.* **4**: 26, pl. 303, figs 3, 4, by original designation. Type(s), [U.S.S.R.]: [Krasnoarmeysk] Sarepta.

Hymenodrina was proposed as a subgenus of *Elaphria* Hübner, 1818, but has since been placed as a junior subjective synonym of *Platyperigea* Smith, 1894, a subgenus of *Caradrina* Ochsenheimer, 1816.

HYPAENISTIS Warren, 1916, *Novit. zool.* **23**: 219. HADE

Type-species: *Hypaenistis purpurea* Warren, 1916, *ibidem* **23**: 219, by original designation. Type(s), SOLOMON Is: Choiseul I.

HYPAETRA Guenée, 1852. See *Anereuthina* Hübner, 1823. OPHI

HYPAGYRTIS Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **1**: 20. GEOMETRIDAE

Type-species: *Hypagyrtis pustularia* Hübner, 1818, *ibidem* **1**: 20, figs 103, 104, by monotypy.

H. pustularia is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena unipunctata* Haworth, 1809, *Lepid. Br.*: 345.

Hypagyrtis is included in this catalogue as it is linked with one of the early uses of *Erastria*.

‡**ERASTRIA** Hübner, 1808, *Erste Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.*: 5.

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by Int. Commn zool. Nom., 1966, *Bull. zool. Nom.* **23** Opinion 789: 214.

Placed on the *Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Generic Names in Zoology*: Name No. 1839.

Only included species: ‡*Erastria pustularia* Hübner, 1808, *ibidem*: 5, later made nomenclaturally available as *Hypagyrtis pustularia* Hübner, 1818.

HYPANGITIA Hampson, 1918, *Novit. zool.* **25**: 178. ACON

Type-species: *Hypangitia peratopis* Hampson, 1918, *ibidem* **25**: 178, by original designation. Holotype ♂, PARAGUAY: Sapucay (BMNH).

HYPANUA Hampson, 1913, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **12**: 459. CATO

Type-species: *Ophiusa xylinea* Distant, 1898, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) **1**: 229, by original designation. Syntypes, SOUTH AFRICA: Transvaal, Pretoria (BMNH).

HYPENA Schrank, 1802, *Fauna Boica* **2** (2): 163. HYPE

Type-species: *Phalaena proboscidalis* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 533, by subsequent designation by Curtis, 1829, *Br. Ent.* **6**: 288. Type(s), EUROPE (LS, London).

ERICHILA Billberg, 1820, *Enumeratio Insect. Mus. G.J. Billberg*: 89.

Type-species: *Phalaena proboscidalis* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Tams, 1939, *Entomologist* **72**: 138.

Erichila is a junior objective synonym of *Hypena* Schrank, 1802.

- HERPYZON** Hübner, 1822, *Syst.-alphab. Verz.*: 52, 56.
 Type-species: *Phalaena proboscidalis* Linnaeus, 1758 (but included by Hübner as ‡'procoscidalis L.,' an incorrect subsequent spelling), by subsequent designation by Berio, 1957, *Memorie Soc. ent. ital.* **36**: 13, but cited as 'proboscidalis Fab.,' an incorrect authorship.
Herpyzon is a junior objective synonym of *Hypena* Schrank, 1802.
- HYPENAGONIA** Hampson, 1893, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* **9**: 30, 122. HYPE
 Type-species: *Acidalia vexataria* Walker, 1861, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **23**: 767, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1895, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **3**: 100. Lectotype ♀, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 216.
- HYPENAGONIODES** Strand, 1920, *Arch. Naturgesch.* **84** (A) 12: 177. HYPE
 Type-species: *Hypenagoniodes vexatariola* Strand, 1920, *ibidem* **84** (A) 12: 177, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [TAIWAN] Formosa: Suisharyo (DEI, Eberswalde).
 ‡*HYPMAGONIODES*; Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* **2**: 734.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- HYPENARANA** Bethune-Baker, 1908, *Novit. zool.* **15**: 240. HYPE
 Type-species: *Hypenarana rosacea* Bethune-Baker, 1908, *ibidem* **15**: 240, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Biagi, R. Mambaré (BMNH).
- HYPENARIA** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **7**: 381. OPHI
 Type-species: *Phalaena ortilia* Stoll, 1781, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **4**: 105, pl. 344, fig. F, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuidae Br. Mus.*: 444. Type(s), SURINAM.
 ‡*HYPERNARIA*; Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1613.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- HYPENDALIA** Berio, 1962, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **73**: 178. HYPE
 Type-species: *Hypendalia microscopica* Berio, 1962, *ibidem* **73**: 179, figs 5 & 9, by original designation. Holotype ♂, ALDABRA I. (MNHN, Paris).
- HYPENODES** Doubleday, 1850, *Zoologist* **8** Appendix: cv. HYPE
 Type-species: *Hypenodes humidalis* Doubleday, 1850, *ibidem* **8** Appendix: cv, by monotypy. Syntypes, IRELAND.
H. humidalis is a junior subjective synonym of *Hypena turfosalis* Wocke, 1850, *Z. Ent. Breslau* **4** (16) Lepid.: pl. 5, fig. 17. These two names were both published at about the same time; *H. humidalis* in October and *H. turfosalis* in the last quarterly issue of 1850. Ever since they were synonymized in 1854, *turfosalis* has been accepted as the senior name.
 See also *Tholomiges* Lederer, 1857.
- HYPENODES** Guenée, 1854. See *Schrankia* Hübner, [1825]. HYPE
- HYPENOPSIS** Dyar, 1913, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **44**: 296. HYPE
 Type-species: *Hypenodes macula* Druce, 1891, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid. Heterocera **1**: 441, pl. 36, fig. 1, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ex., PANAMA: Chiriqui.
- HYPENULA** Grote, 1876, *Can. Ent.* **8**: 27. HYPE
 Type-species: *Hypenula opacalis* Grote, 1876, *ibidem* **8**: 27, by monotypy. Syntypes 3 (♂, ♀), [U.S.A.]: Texas (BMNH).
H. opacalis is a junior subjective synonym of *Hypena cacuminalis* Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **16**: 37.
- ‡**HYPERAENIA**, misspelling. See *Hypernaenia* Hampson, 1894. NOCT

HYPERAESCHRA Butler, 1880, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) **6** : 65. NOTODONTIDAE

Type-species: *Hyperaeschra pallida* Butler, 1880, *ibidem* (5) **6** : 65, by monotypy.

Hyperaeschra has been used as the original generic name for species which are now in the Noctuidae.

HYPERAUCHA Meyrick, 1897, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1897** : 383. HYPE

Type-species: *Hyperaucha octias* Meyrick, 1897, *ibidem* **1897** : 384, by monotypy.

Syntypes 4 (♂, ♀) NEW ZEALAND: Wellington. AUSTRALIA: Victoria (BMNH); N.S.W., Sydney (BMNH); R. Richmond (BMNH).

H. octias is a junior subjective synonym of *Lithilaria ossicolor* Rosenstock, 1885.

See also *Lithilaria* Rosenstock, 1885.

HYPERBANIANA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.* : 198. OPHI

Type-species: *Hyperbaniana costinotata* Hampson, 1926, *ibidem* : 199, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [SULAWESI] Celebes: Sangir I. (BMNH).

HYPERCALYMNIA Hampson, 1909, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **8** : 6. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **9** : 185. ACRO

Type-species: *Hypercalymnia metaxantha* Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **9** : 185, fig. 69, by subsequent monotypy. Holotype ♂, [ZAIRE] Congo: Katanga Distr. (BMNH).

HYPERCODIA Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10** : xv, 488. ACON

Type-species: *Motina disparalis* Walker, 1863, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **27** : 13, by original designation, but cited as ‡*disparilis*, an incorrect subsequent spelling. Type(s) ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (BMNH).

HYPERCOMPA Rambur, 1866. See *Callimorpha* Latreille, 1809. ARCTIIDAE

‡**HYPERDASIS**, misspelling. See *Hyperdasys* Butler, 1891. ACRO

HYPERDASYS Butler, 1891, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) **8** : 71, 74. ACRO

Type-species: *Eriopus exotica* Guenée, 1852, in Boisdual & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **6** : 294, by original designation. Type(s), JAVA (BMNH).

‡**HYPERDASIS**; Swinhoe, 1901, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) **8** : 129.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

HYPEREPIA Barnes & Lindsey, 1922, *Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc.* **17** : 56. HADE

Type-species: *Hyperepia pi* Barnes & Lindsey, 1922, *ibidem* **17** : 56, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [U.S.A.]: N.M., Otero Co., High Rolls.

HYPERFRONTIA Berio, 1962, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **73** : 198. NOCT

Type-species: *Hyperfrontia direae* Berio, 1962, *ibidem* **73** : 198, fig. 2, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [ETHIOPIA]: Dire-Daoua (Colln E. Berio, Genoa).

HYPERIODES Warren, 1910. See *Mythimna* Ochsenheimer, 1816. HADE

HYPERLOPHA Hampson, 1895, *Fauna Br. India (Moths)* **3** : xiii, 19. OPHI

Type-species: *Ephyrodes cristifera* Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33** : 1071, by original designation. Holotype ♂, CEYLON (BMNH).

HYPERLOPHOIDES Strand, 1917, *Arch. Naturgesch.* **83** (A) 10 : 146. OPHI

Type-species: *Zethes compactilis* Swinhoe, 1890, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1890** : 251, pl. 7, fig. 16, by monotypy. Type(s), BURMA: Thyetmyo (BMNH).

HYPERMILICHIA Dognin, 1914, *Hétérocères nouv. Am. Sud* **8** : 30. ACRO

Type-species: *Hypermilichia colon* Dognin, 1914, *ibidem* **8** : 30, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, ARGENTINA: Los Vasquez (USNM, Washington).

HYPERMILICHIA Hampson, 1918, *Novit. zool.* **25** : 146.

Type-species: *Hypermilichia colon* Dognin, 1914, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Hypermilichia* Dognin, 1914. This generic name was used and made available by Dognin prior to its proposal and generic description by Hampson. The objective replacement name is *Hypermilichia* Dognin, 1914.

HYPERMILICHIA Hampson, 1918. See *Hypermilichia* Dognin, 1914. ACRO

HYPERNAENIA Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **2**: xi, 194. NOCT

Type-species: *Ochropleura denticulata* Warren, 1888, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1888**: 307, by original designation. Syntypes, 3 ♂, INDIA: [Punjab], Abbottabad, Thundiani (BMNH).

‡**HYPERAENIA**; Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* **2**: 729.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

‡**HYPERNARIA**, misspelling. See *Hyphenaria* Guenée, 1852. OPHI

HYPERSOPHTHA Berio, 1954, *Mem. Inst. scient. Madagascar* (E) **5**: 142. ACON

Type-species: *Hypersophtha falcata* Berio, 1954, *ibidem* (E) **5**: 142, pl. 7, fig. 8, by original designation. Holotype ♂, MADAGASCAR: Massif de l'Ankaratra, forêt d'Ambahona (MNHN, Paris).

HYPERSTROTIA Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: xvi, 556. ACON

Type-species: *Thalpochares aetheria* Grote, 1879, *N. Am. Ent.* **1**: 47, by original designation. Syntypes 3 ♀, [U.S.A.]: Fl[orid]a, Tampa (BMNH); Enterprise (BMNH).

T. aetheria is a junior subjective synonym of *Cryphia nana* Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmiett.* **1**: 14, figs 53, 54.

‡**JASPIDIA** Hübner, 1808, *Erste Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmiett.*: 4, 5.

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by Int. Commn zool. Nom., 1966, *Bull. zool. Nom.* **23** Opinion 789: 215. Placed on the *Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Generic Names in Zoology*: Name No. 1867.

Out of the two originally included names ‡*Jaspidia nana* Hübner, 1808, *ibidem*: 4, was cited as the type-species by Tams, 1939, *Entomologist* **72**: 138. ‡*J. nana* Hübner, 1808, was later made nomenclaturally available as *Cryphia nana* Hübner, 1818, and has been placed by McDunnough, 1938, *Check List. Lepid. Can. & U.S.A.* **1**: 108, as the senior subjective synonym of *Thalpochares aetheria* Grote, 1879.

‡**JASPIDIA** Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmiett.* **1**: 14, 18, 33.

Not nomenclaturally available as a genus-group name. Hübner used *Jaspidia*, on all three pages, in a supra generic sense for one of the names of his tribes (Namen der Stämme) listed on page 33. Hübner listed his genus-group names on page 35.

HYPERSYPTNOIDES Berio, 1954, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **66**: 341. CATO

Type-species: *Hypersyptnoides congoensis* Berio, 1954, *ibidem* **66**: 342, figs 1–3, by original designation. Holotype ♂, SOUTH WEST AFRICA: Tsumeb (MRAC, Tervuren).

HYPERTROCTA Hampson, 1893, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* **9**: 32, 131. HYPE

Type-species: *Hypertrocta marmorata* Hampson, 1893, *ibidem* **9**: 32, 131, pl. 167, fig. 22, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, CEYLON: Nawala-pittia (BMNH).

H. marmorata is a junior subjective synonym of *Moscha posticalis* Walker, [1866].

MOSCHA Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **34**: 1199.

Type-species: *Moscha posticalis* Walker, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* **34**: 1200, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, [INDIA]: Hindostan (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 217.

A junior homonym of *Moscha* Brookes, 1828, *Cat. anat. zool. Mus. J. Brookes* (2): 102, – Aves. There is no objective replacement name but *M. posticalis* is conspecific with *Hypertrocta marmorata* Hampson, 1893, the type-species of *Hypertrocta* Hampson, 1893. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

Not preoccupied by ‡*Moscha*; (Leach MS) Stephens, 1824, in Shaw, *Gen. Zool.* **12** (2): 78, – Aves; first published in synonymy.

- ‡**HYPETRA**, misspelling. See *Anereuthina* Hübner, 1823. OPHI
- HYPEUTHINA** Lederer, 1855 *Verh. zool.-bot. Ver. Wien* 5: 199. ACRO
Type-species: *Hypeuthina fulgurita* Lederer, 1855, *ibidem* 5: 199, pl. 4, fig. 1, by monotypy. Syntypes 3 ♂, 2 ♀, [LEBANON]: Beirut.
- HYPHILARE** Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 239. HADE
Type-species: *Noctua albipuncta* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 84, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1905, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 5: 436. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* 3: 243).
- HYPHYPENA** Warren, 1889, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1889: 231. OECOPHORIDAE
Type-species: *Hyphypena bipunctalis* Warren, 1889, *ibidem* 1889: 232, by monotypy. *Hyphypena* was originally placed in the Noctuidae.
- ‡**HYPMAGONIODES**, misspelling. See *Hypenagoniodes* Strand, 1920. HYPE
- HYPNOTYPE** Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 6: xiii, 411. CUCU
Type-species: *Diphthera placens* Walker, 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 11: 708, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [COLOMBIA]: Bogota (BMNH).
- HYPOBARATHRA** Hampson, 1905, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 5: x, 221. HADE
Type-species: *Xylina icterias* Eversmann, 1843, *Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscou* 16 (35): 548, by original designation. Syntypes, [U.S.S.R.]: Urals to R. Sacmara (ZI, Leningrad).
- HYPOBLETA** Turner, 1908, *Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.* 32: 77. ACON
Type-species: *Hypobleta cymaea* Turner, 1908, *ibidem* 32: 78, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, AUSTRALIA: Qd, Kuranda (ANIC, Canberra).
- HYPOCALA** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* 7: 73. OPHI
Type-species: *Hyblaea deflorata* Fabricius, 1794, *Ent. Syst.* 3(2): 127, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India (Moths)* 2: 452. Type(s), [INDIA]: India orientali (UZM, Copenhagen).
- HYPOCALAMIA** Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 7: 19. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* 9: xiv, 495. ACRO
Type-species: *Bombycia meterythra* Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India (Moths)* 2: 207, by subsequent monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [PAKISTAN]: Murree (BMNH).
- HYPOCALPE** Butler, 1883, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1883: 157. OPHI
Type-species: *Calpe fasciata* Moore, 1882, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W. S. Atkinson*: 151, by monotypy. Syntypes, INDIA: [W. Bengal], Darjiling (BMNH).
- HYPOCALPOPIS** Hampson, 1926. See *Makapta* Schaus, 1904. OPHI
- HYPOCAREA** Hampson, 1918, *Novit. zool.* 25: 201. CHLO
Type-species: *Remigia conspicua* Leech, 1900, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1900: 566, by original designation. Holotype ♂, JAPAN: [Hokkaido], Hakodate (BMNH).
- HYPOCOENA** Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 7: 19. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* 9: xi, 301. ACRO
Type-species: *Leucania rufostrigata* Packard, 1867, *Proc. Boston Soc. nat. Hist.* 11: 36, but included by Hampson as ‡*L. rufostriga*, an incorrect subsequent spelling, by subsequent monotypy. Syntypes ♂, [CANADA]: Labrador, Str. of Belle I., Caribou I.
- HYPODEVA** Holland, 1894, *Psyche, Camb.* 7: 27. CHLO
Type-species: *Hypodeva barbata* Holland, 1894, *ibidem* 7: 27, pl. 1, fig. 2, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, WEST AFRICA (CM, Pittsburgh).

HYPOECHANA Druce, 1891, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid. Heterocera **1**: 481. HYPE

Type-species: *Hypoechana fuliginosa* Druce, 1891, *ibidem* **1**: 481, pl. 40, fig. 8, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, MEXICO: Vera Cruz, Atoyac (BMNH); Coatepec; Tabasco, Teapa. GUATEMALA: Volcan de Atitlan. PANAMA: Chiriqui.

HYPOEPA Leech, 1889, *Entomologist* **22**: 63. HYPE

Type-species: *Hypoepea bambusalis* Leech, 1889, *ibidem* **22**: 63, pl. 2, fig. 2, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, CHINA: [Fukien], Foochau (BMNH).

HYPOGLAUCITIS Staudinger, 1895, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* **7**: 284. CATO

Type-species: *Hypoglaucitis moses* Staudinger, 1895, *ibidem* **7**: 284, pl. 9, fig. 17, by monotypy. Syntypes 4 ♂, [EGYPT]: Cairo. [ISRAEL] Palestine: Jaffa.

H. moses is a junior subjective synonym of *Pandesma benenotata* Warren, 1888, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1888**: 313.

HYPOGRAMMA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **7**: 34. OPHI

Type-species: *Phalaena sulima* Stoll, 1790, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen Aanhangsel*: 175, pl. 40, fig. 5, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 40. Syntypes, SURINAM. The Cape of Good Hope was also cited by Stoll, but the species illustrated does not occur in South Africa.

P. sulima is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena capensis* Cramer, 1777, *ibidem* **2**: 109, pl. 167, fig. C.

See also *Anthocitta* Hübner, [1823].

HYPOGRAMMODES Hampson, 1913 [January], *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **12**: 8. Available but without included species until Hampson, 1913 [November], *ibidem* **13**: x, 253. CATO

Type-species: *Coenipeta abscondens* Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **13**: 1094, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1913, *ibidem* **13**: 253. Type(s) ♂, [BRAZIL]: Valley of the Amazon.

C. abscondens is a junior subjective synonym of *Hypogramma balma* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **7**: 36.

HYPOLISPA Turner, 1926, *Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.* **50**: 121. SARR

Type-species: *Hypolispa leucopolia* Turner, 1926, *ibidem* **50**: 121, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, AUSTRALIA: Qd, Yeppoon (ANIC, Canberra).

HYPOMECIA Staudinger, 1897, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* **10**: 291. CUCU

Type-species: *Epimecia quadrivirgula* Mabille, 1888, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* **1888**: li, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, TUNISIA: Gabès (MNHN, Paris), designated (as holotype) by Viette & Fletcher, 1968, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist.* (Ent.) **21**: 411.

HYPONEUMA Schaus, 1906, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **30**: 132. HYPE

Type-species: *Hyponeuma leucanioides* Schaus, 1906, *ibidem* **30**: 133, by monotypy. Type(s), BRAZIL: São Paulo (USNM, Washington).

H. leucanioides is a junior subjective synonym of *Herminodes taltula* Schaus, 1904, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **30**: 167.

HYPOPERIGEA Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 7. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1909, *ibidem* **8**: xii, 422. ACRO

Type-species: *Perigea tonsa* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **5**: 232, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1909, *ibidem* **8**: 422. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [AUSTRALIA] Nouvelle-Hollande (BMNH).

HYPOPLEURONA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 501. OPHI

Type-species: *Parathermes acutissima* Bethune-Baker, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **8**: 536, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [ANGOLA] Port. W. Africa (BMNH).

- HYPOPLEXIA** Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: xii, 426. ACRO
 Type-species: *Hadena algoa* Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) **2** (Abt. 2): pl. 109, fig. 21; Inhalts-Verz.: 11, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, SOUTH AFRICA: [Cape prov.], Knysna (BMNH).
- HYPOPRORA** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 82. OPHI
 Type-species: *Prorocopsis tyra* Swinhoe, 1902, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) **9**: 84, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, AUSTRALIA: W. Aust., Sherlock River (BMNH).
- HYOPTERIDIA** Warren, 1912, *Novit. zool.* **19**: 11. HADE
 Type-species: *Aletia reversa* Moore, [1884] 1887, *Lepid. Ceylon* **3**: 6, pl. 144, fig. 5, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, CEYLON (BMNH).
- HYPOPYRA** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **7**: 198. CATO
 Type-species: *Noctua vesperilio* Fabricius, 1787, *Mantissa Insect.* **2**: 136, by subsequent designation by Desmarest, (1857), in Chenu, *Encycl. Hist. nat. Papillons nocturnes*: 131. Type(s), [INDIA]: [Madras], Tranquebar (Type(s) not found by Zimsen, 1964, *Type Material of I. C. Fabricius*: 548).
 See also *Enmonodia* Walker, 1858.
- HYPOSADA** Hampson, 1910 August, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1910**: 412. ACON
 Type-species: *Phibalapteryx hydrocampata* Guenée, 1857, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **10**: 438, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, INDIA: northern (BMNH).
HYPOSADA Hampson, 1910 [December], *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: xi, 273.
 Type-species: *Lycauges postvittata* Moore, 1887, *Lepid. Ceylon* **3**: 456, pl. 201, fig. 12, by original designation. Type(s) ♀, CEYLON: Dickoya (BMNH).
 A junior homonym of *Hyposada* Hampson, 1910 August. This generic name was used and unintentionally made available by Hampson in August, prior to its proposal and generic description by Hampson in December for the same concept, but having a different type-species. There is no objective replacement name but *L. postvittata* is congeneric with *P. hydrocampata* Guenée, 1857, the type-species of *Hyposada* Hampson, 1910 August. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.
- HYPOSADA** Hampson, 1910 [December]. See *Hyposada* Hampson, 1910 August. ACON
- HYPOSCOTA** Hampson, 1912. See *Ballatha* Walker, [1866]. CHLO
- HYPOSEMANSIS** Hampson, 1895, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **3**: xiii, 2. OPHI
 Type-species: *Marmorinia singha* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **7**: 372, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [BANGLADESH]: [E. Bengal], Silhet (BMNH).
- HYPOSEMEIA** Hampson, 1893, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* **9**: 30, 121. HYPE
 Type-species: *Herminia incertalis* Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **34**: 1518, by original designation. Holotype ♂, JAVA (BMNH).
H. incertalis is a junior subjective synonym of *Britha biguttata* Walker, [1866], *ibidem* **34**: 1147.
 See also *Britha* Walker, [1866].
- HYPOSPILA** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **7**: 358. OPHI
 Type-species: *Hypospila bolinoides* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **7**: 358, by monotypy. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, JAVA (BMNH). INDIA: central.
 See also *Orrea* Walker, 1866.
- HYPOSTILBIA** Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 17. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1909, *ibidem* **8**: x, 293. ACRO
 Type-species: *Senta megastigma* Püngeler, 1907, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* **19**: 221, pl. 7, fig. 18,

by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1909, *ibidem* 8: 293. Syntypes 5 ♂, 1 ♀, [CHINA]: [Sinkiang-Uigur], Lob-Noor (MNHU, Berlin).

S. megastigma is a junior subjective synonym of *Caradrina distracta* Eversmann, 1848, *Bull. Soc. imp. Nat. Moscou* 21 (3): 217.

HYPOSTROTIA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 293. OPHI

Type-species: *Capnodes cinerea* Butler, 1878, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) 1: 294, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, JAPAN: Yokohama (BMNH).

HYPOSYPNOIDES Berio, 1954, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* 66: 343. CATO

Type-species: *Hypersypnoides flandriana* Berio, 1954, *ibidem* 66: 343, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [ZAIRE]: Equateur, Flandria (MRAC, Tervuren).

Hyposypnoides Berio was proposed as a subgenus of *Hypersypnoides* Berio, 1954.

HYPOTACHA Hampson, 1913, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 12: ix, 243. CATO

Type-species: *Audea retracta* Hampson, 1902, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* 2: 329, by original designation. Syntypes, [SOUTH AFRICA]: Natal, Estcourt (BMNH); Cape Colony, Transkei (BMNH).

†**HYPOTHENIA** Schaus, no published reference found. HYPE

HYPOTHRIPA Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India (Moths)* 2: xvii, 383. SARR

Type-species: *Selepa curiosa* Swinhoe, 1890, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1890: 235, by original designation. Type(s), BURMA: Rangoon (BMNH).

HYPOTRISULA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 123. OPHI

Type-species: *Steiria boarmioides* Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 33: 923, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [INDIA]: N. Hindostan (BMNH).

HYPOTRIX Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* 5: 369. HADE

Type-species: *Hypotrix purpurigera* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* 5: 369, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1905, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 5: 291. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀ BRAZIL: Nouvelle-Fribourg (BMNH).

HYPOTYPE Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 6: xii, 384. CUCU

Type-species: *Polia scotomista* Hampson, 1902, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* 2: 278, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, [SOUTH AFRICA]: Cape Colony, Capetown (BMNH); Natal, coastbelt.

HYPOXESTIA Hampson, 1903, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 4: xix, 600. NOCT

Type-species: *Mesogona dilatata* Butler, 1879, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) 4: 364, by original designation. Type(s), JAPAN (BMNH).

HYPPA Duponchel [1845] 1844, *Cat. méth. Lépid. Eur.* (2): 161. ACRO

Type-species: *Phalaena rectilinea* Esper, 1788, *Die Schmett.* 4 (2) Abschnitt 1: pl. 127 fig. 1; 1796, *ibidem*: 379, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [GERMANY]: Fränkische district.

HYPESA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 172. HYPSIDAE

Type-species: *Phalaena silvandra* Stoll, [1781] 1782, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* 4: 155, pl. 369, fig. D, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 388.

Hypsa has been used as the original generic name for species which are now in the Agaristidae and Noctuidae.

HYPSIFORMA Oberthür, 1923, *Études Lépid. comparée* 21 (2): 149. OPHI

Type-species: *Hypsiforma lambertoni* Oberthür, 1923, *ibidem* 21 (2): 149, pl. 566, figs 4887, 4888, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, MADAGASCAR: southern (BMNH).

HYPSOPHILA Staudinger, 1888, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* **49**: 40.

CUCU

Type-species: *Heliothis jugorum* Ershov, 1874, in Fedchenko, *Reise in Turkestan* **2** (5) 3: 48, pl. 3, fig. 46, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [U.S.S.R.]: Turkestan, Stschurowsky alps, near Djiptik.

HYPSOROPHA Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **1**: 10.

OPHI

Type-species: *Noctua monilis* Fabricius, [1777], *Genera Insect.*: 283, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 29. Type(s), TYPE-LOCALITY stated to be Anglia [England], but this was probably an error as the species described is not known to occur in the Old World but is widespread in southern U.S.A. (Type(s) not found by Zimsen, 1964, *Type Material of I. C. Fabricius*: 532).

‡**EUPHAIS** Hübner, 1818, *Zütrage Samml. exot. Schmett.* **1**: 10, 21, 33.

Not nomenclaturally available as a genus-group name. Hübner used Euphais, on all three pages, in a suprageneric sense for one of the names of his tribes (Namen der Stämme) listed on page 33. Hübner listed his genus-group names on page 35. Euphais is included here as Berio, 1957, *Memorie Soc. ent. ital.* **36**: 14 has accepted it as an available generic name from 1818 and has designated as type-species, *Noctua monilis* Fabricius, [1777], the type-species of *Hypsoropha* Hübner, 1818.

HYPTIOXESTA Rebel, 1901, in Staudinger & Rebel, *Cat. Lepid. palaeart. Faunengeb.* **1**: 231.

ACON

Type-species: *Erastria penthima* Ershov, 1870, *Trudy russk. ent. Obshch.* **4**: 196, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [U.S.S.R.]: Irkutskensi prov., Balagansk (ZI, Leningrad).

HYRCANYPENA Wagner, 1937, *Z. öst. EntVer.* **22**: 62.

HYPE

Type-species: *Hyrcanypena schwingenschussi* Wagner, 1937, *ibidem* **22**: 63, pl. 1, fig. 5, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, [IRAN] Persia: [Elburz Mts], 12 km E. of Demawend.

HYRIA Stephens, 1829. See *Anteois* Warren, 1900.

GEOMETRIDAE

HYRIODES Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: 4, 16.

ACON

Type-species: *Hyriodes leucocraspis* Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **10**: 16, fig. 5, by original designation. Holotype ♀, BORNEO: [Sabah], Sandakan (BMNH).

‡**HYDRIODES**; Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* **2**: 712.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

HYSSIA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **5**: 345.

HADE

Type-species: *Orthosia cavernosa* Eversmann, 1842, *Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscou* **15**: 547, pl. 5, fig. 3, by monotypy. Syntypes, [U.S.S.R.]: Urals and [Kazan] Casan (ZI, Leningrad).

IAMBIA Walker, 1863, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **27**: 109.

ACRO

Type-species: *Iambia inferalis* Walker, 1863, *ibidem* **27**: 109, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, [SOUTH AFRICA]: Port Natal (BMNH).

‡**JAMBIA**; Gaede, 1934, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **15**: 73.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

IAMBIODES Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: xv, 659.

ACRO

Type-species: *Tarache anormalis* Hampson, 1906, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **17**: 475, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, INDIA: [Andhra Pradesh], Gooty (BMNH).

‡**JAMBIODES**; Gaede, 1934, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **15**: 74.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

IANIUS Richards, 1939, *Entomologica am.* **19**: 22.

CATO

Type-species: *Melipotis mosca* Dyar, 1910, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **38**: 253, by original designation. Syntypes 1 ♂, 4 ♀, MEXICO: Mexico City (USNM, Washington).

ICASMA Turner, 1902, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **27**: 90.

SARR

Type-species: *Icasma minutum* Turner, 1902, *ibidem* **27**: 91, by monotypy. Holotype ♂ (not ♀ as stated), AUSTRALIA: Qd, Brisbane (ANIC, Canberra).

- ICHNEUTICA** Meyrick, 1887, *Trans. N. Z. Inst.* **19**: 13. HADE
 Type-species: *Ichneutica ceraunias* Meyrick, 1887, *ibidem* **19**: 13, by monotypy.
 Holotype ♂, NEW ZEALAND: Mt Arthur (BMNH).
- ICHTHYOPSELAPHA** Aurivillius, 1910, in Sjöstedt, *Kilimandjaro Meru Exped.* **9**: 35. OPHI
 Type-species: *Ichthyopselapha insignis* Aurivillius, 1910, *ibidem* **9**: 36, pl. 2, fig. 5, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, [TANZANIA]: Kilimandjaro, Kibonoto (NR, Stockholm).
- IDALIMA** Turner, 1903, *Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.* **27**: 2. AGAR
 Type-species: *Agarista affinis* Boisduval, 1832, *Voyage de Découvertes de l'Astrolabe* **1**: 177, by original designation. Type(s), [AUSTRALIA]: [N.S.W.], Port Jackson district.
- IDECHTHIS** Hübner, 1821. See *Ascalapha* Hübner, [1809]. OPHI
- ‡**IDIA** Hübner, [1806]. See *Synaphe* Hübner, [1825]. PYRALIDAE
- ‡**IDIA** Hübner, 1808. See *Smicropus* Warren, 1895. GEOMETRIDAE
- IDIA** Hübner, [1813], *Samml. exot. Schmett.* **1**: pl. [212]. HYPE
 Type-species: *Idia aemula* Hübner, [1813], *ibidem* **1**: pl. [212], figs 1–4, by monotypy.
 Syntypes ♂, ♀, TYPE-LOCALITY not stated [CANADA. U.S.A.].
 A second species *Idia retusalis* Hübner, [1818], was published on pl. [211]. According to Hemming, 1937, *Hübner* **1**: 405 the date of publication of pl. [211] was five years later than that of pl. [212] and so *Idia* when it became nomenclaturally available, was a monotypic genus. *Pelecia* Hübner, 1821, was later proposed for *I. retusalis*.
 See also *Camptylorchila* Stephens, 1834.
- IDICARA** Walker, [1863] 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **7**: 172. OPHI
 Type-species: *Idicara olivacea* Walker, [1863] 1864, *ibidem* **7**: 172, by monotypy.
 Lectotype ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 129.
- IDIOCYTTARA** Turner, 1944, *Proc. R. Soc. Qd* **55**: 35. NOLI
 Type-species: *Sorocostia tornotis* Meyrick, 1888, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. (2)* **2**: 923, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ♂, AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Duaringa (BMNH).
- IHERINGIA** Jones, 1914. See *Lophomyra* Schaus, 1911. ACRO
- IKONDIANA** Berio, 1972, *Memorie Soc. ent. ital.* **51**: 179. NOCT
 Type-species: *Ikondiana ikondae* Berio, 1972, *ibidem* **51**: 179, fig. 26, by original designation. Holotype ♂, TANZANIA: Ikonda (Colln E. Berio, Genoa).
- ILARUS** Boisduval, 1828, *Eur. Lepid. Index meth.*: 76. HADE
 Type-species: *Phalaena piniperda* Panzer, 1786, in Kob, *Die wahre Ursache der Baumtrockniss der Nadelwälder durch die Naturgeschichte der Forlphaläne* (2): 51, pl. 1, figs 1–12, by subsequent designation by Duponchel, 1829, in Godart & Duponchel, *Hist. nat. Lépid. Papillons Fr.* **7** (2): 71. Syntypes ♂, ♀, GERMANY.
P. piniperda is a junior subjective synonym of *Noctua flammea* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775.
 See also *Panolis* Hübner, [1821].
- HILARUS** Agassiz, 1846, *Nomencl. zool. Index univl.*: 182, 194.
 An unjustified emendation of *Ilarus* Boisduval, 1828.
- ILATTIA** Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **16**: 208. ACON
 Type-species: *Ilattia cephusalis* Walker, [1859] 1858, *ibidem* **16**: 209, by monotypy.
 Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, [CHINA]: Shanghai (BMNH).
I. cephusalis is a junior subjective synonym of *Perigea octo* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **5**: 233.
 See also *Stridova* Walker, 1869, and *Chytoryza* Grote, 1876.

- ILSEA** Schaus, 1906, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **30**: 131. OPHI
 Type-species: *Ilsea bormia* Schaus, 1906, *ibidem* **30**: 131, by monotypy. Type(s), BRAZIL: Petropolis (USNM, Washington).
- ‡**ILURGIS**, misspelling. See *Ilyrgis* Walker, 1859. OPHI
- ILUZA** Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 1006. OPHI
 Type-species: *Iluzia decisa* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 1007, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [INDIA]: N. Hindostan (BMNH).
 ‡**ILUZIA**; Moore, 1877, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1877**: 610.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- ‡**ILUZIA**, misspelling. See *Iluzia* Walker, 1865. OPHI
- ILYRGIS** Walker, 1859, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **19**: 879. OPHI
 Type-species: *Ilyrgis echephurealis* Walker, 1859, *ibidem* **19**: 880, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, CEYLON (BMNH).
 ‡**ILURGIS**; Mabille, 1900, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* **68**: 735.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- ILYRGODES** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 610. OPHI
 Type-species: *Ilyrgodes intacta* Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 610, by original designation. Holotype ♂, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Louisiade Is, St. Aignan I. (BMNH).
- IMITATOR** Alphéraky, 1883, *Horae Soc. ent. ross.* **17**: 170. OPHI
 Type-species: *Imitator dentistrigatae* Alphéraky, 1883, *ibidem* **17**: 171, pl. 9, figs 95, 96, by monotypy. Syntypes 4 ♂, 1 ♀, [CHINA]: Kouldja [44° N. 81° E.] (ZI, Leningrad).
I. dentistrigatae is a junior subjective synonym of *Ligia ciliaria* Ménétriés, 1849, *Mém. Acad. imp. Sci. St. Petersb.* (6) *Sci. nat.* **6** (4): 296, pl. 6, fig. 11.
- IMLEANGA** Lucas, 1901, *Proc. R. Soc. Qd* **16**: 83. OPHI
 Type-species: *Imleanga fluviatilis* Lucas, 1901, *ibidem* **16**: 83, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♂, [AUSTRALIA]: Qd, Brisbane.
I. fluviatilis is a junior subjective synonym of *Toxocampa lunifera* Druce, 1888, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1888**: 575.
- IMMETALIA** Jordan, 1896, in Rothschild & Jordan, *Novit. zool.* **3**: 31. AGAR
 Type-species: *Eusemia saturata* Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **31**: 54, by original designation. Lectotype (sex not stated) MOLUCCAS: [Buru I] Bourn (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1892, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 162.
 The older spelling of the type-locality was Bouru, but the final 'u' was incorrectly printed.
- INCITA** Grote, 1895, *Abh. naturw. Ver. Bremen* **14**: 111. NOCT
 Type-species: *Annaphila aurantiaca* Edwards, 1881, *Papilio* **1**: 23, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [U.S.A.]: Cal., Geysers.
- INGURA** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **6**: 309. EUTE
 Type-species: *Ingura lunodes* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **6**: 310, by subsequent designation by Desmarest, (1857), in Chenu, *Encycl. Hist. nat. Papillons nocturnes*: 122. Syntypes 3 ♂, [FRENCH GUIANA]: Cayenne (BMNH). BRAZIL: Rio Janeiro. HONDURAS.
- INGURIDIA** Butler, 1879, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) **4**: 354. PLUS
 Type-species: *Inguridia abrostolina* Butler, 1879, *ibidem* (5) **4**: 354, by original designation. Type(s), JAPAN (BMNH).
Inguridia was originally placed in the Notodontidae.

- INSOLENTIPALPUS** Bethune-Baker, 1908, *Novit. zool.* **15**: 212. HYPE
 Type-species: *Insolentipalpus ochreopunctata* Bethune-Baker, 1908, *ibidem* **15**: 212, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Owgarra (BMNH).
- INTERDELTA** Berio, 1964, *Doriana* **3** (144): 4. ACRO
 Type-species: *Interdelta mediafricana* Berio, 1964, *ibidem* **3** (144): 4, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [ZAIRE] Congo: Kafakumba (MRAC, Tervuren).
- IODOPEPLA** Franclemont, 1964, *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* **66**: 71. ACRO
 Type-species: *Ceramica u-album* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **5**: 345, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [U.S.A.]: Florida (BMNH).
- IONTHA** Doubleday, 1842, *Entomologist* **1**: 297. OPHI
 Type-species: *Iontha umbrina* Doubleday, 1842, *ibidem* **1**: 298, by monotypy. Type(s), [BANGLADESH]: [E. Bengal], Sylhet (BMNH).
 ‡*JONTHE*; Agassiz, [1846], *Nomencl. zool. Nomina syst. Generum Lepid.*: 38.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- IPANA** Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1661. GEOMETRIDAE
 Type-species: *Ipana leptomera* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1662, by monotypy.
Ipana was originally placed in the Noctuidae.
- IPANA** Jordan, 1896. See *Ipanica* Hampson, 1908. AGAR
- IPANEPHIS** nom. n. for *Epiphanis* Schaus, 1913. HYPE
 Type-species: *Epiphanis esperanzalis* Schaus, 1913, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **11**: 22, by original designation (for *Epiphanis* Schaus). Type(s) ♂, COSTA RICA: Esperanza.
EPIPHANIS Schaus, 1913, *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (8) **11**: 22.
 Type-species: *Epiphanis esperanzalis* Schaus, 1913, by original designation.
 A junior homonym of *Epiphanis* Eschscholtz, 1829, in Thon, *Ent. Archiv* **2** (1): 35, – Coleoptera. The objective replacement name is *Ipanephis* nom. n.
- IPANICA** Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 6. Available, but not proposed as the objective replacement name for *Ipana* Jordan, 1896, until Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **9**: 450. AGAR
 Type-species: *Aegocera cornigera* Butler, 1886, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1886**: 381, by original designation (for *Ipana* Jordan, 1896). Syntypes ♂, ♀, [AUSTRALIA]: [Qd], Gayndah (BMNH); Peak Downs.
- IPANA** Jordan, 1896, in Rothschild & Jordan, *Novit. zool.* **3**: 54.
 Type-species: *Aegocera cornigera* Butler, 1886, by original designation.
 A junior homonym of *Ipana* Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1661, – Lepid., Geometridae. The objective replacement name is *Ipanica* Hampson, 1908.
- ‡*IPARSA*; Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.*: 423.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- ‡**IPARSA**, misspelling. See *Ipanica* Hampson, 1908. AGAR
- IPERMARCA** Berio, 1966, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **76**: 135. OPHI
 Type-species: *Ipermarca monovittata* Berio, 1966, *ibidem* **76**: 136, fig. 26, by original designation. Holotype ♂, MADAGASCAR: Massif d'Ankaratra, Manjakatempo, Forêt d'Ambahona (MNHN, Paris).
- ‡**IPHIMORPHA**, misspelling. See *Ipimorpha* Hübner, [1821]. ACRO
- IPIMORPHA** Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 238. ACRO
 Type-species: *Noctua subtusa* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 88, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo*

Soc. nat. Sci. **2**: 24. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* **3**: 243).

‡ZENOBIA Oken, 1815, *Oken's Lehrbuch Naturg.* **3**: 681.

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by Int. Commn zool. Nom. 1956, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* **14** Opinion 417: 3.

Originally included species: *Phalaena oo* Linnaeus, 1758; *Phalaena delphinii* Linnaeus, 1758; *Phalaena retusa* Linnaeus, 1761 (see below).

PLASTENIS Boisduval, 1840, *Genera Index meth. Eur. Lepid.*: 93.

Type-species: *Noctua subtusa* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **9**: 147.

Plastenis is a junior objective synonym of *Ipimorpha* Hübner, [1821].

ZENOBIA Agassiz, 1846, *Nomencl. zool. Nomina syst. Generum Lepid.*: 69.

Type-species: *Phalaena retusa* Linnaeus, 1761, *Fauna Suecica* (Edn 2): 321, by subsequent designation by Prout, 1901, *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* **13**: 184, but cited for ‡*Zenobia* Oken. Type(s), SWEDEN.

As Agassiz did not include any species, but referred *Zenobia* to Oken, 1815 (see above), then the type-species must be selected from one of the three species originally included by Oken.

A junior homonym of *Zenobia* Gray, 1821, *Lond. Medical Repository* **15**: 239, – Mollusca. There is no objective replacement name but *P. retusa* is congeneric with *Noctua subtusa* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, the type-species of *Ipimorpha* Hübner, [1821]. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

‡IPHIMORPHA Möschler, 1886, *Abh. senckenb. naturforsch. Ges.* **14** (3): 47.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

IPIRISTIS Draudt, 1950, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* **40**: 124.

ACRO

Type-species: *Ipiristis boursini* Draudt, 1950, *ibidem* **40**: 125 pl. 8, fig. 12, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♂, CHINA: [Yunnan Prov.], Li-kiang (MAK, Bonn).

IPNEA Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **16**: 190.

OPHI

Type-species: *Ipnea erebusalis* Walker, [1859] 1858, *ibidem* **16**: 190, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, [BRAZIL]: Pará (UM, Oxford).

IPNISTA Schaus, 1916, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **50**: 264, 372.

OPHI

Type-species: *Ipnea marina* Druce, 1891, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid. Heterocera **1**: 482, pl. 40, fig. 10, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, GUATEMALA: Quiche Mts (BMNH); Panajachel (BMNH); Volcan de Atitlan (BMNH). ECUADOR: Loja.

TEINANOMIS Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 341.

Type-species: *Ipnea marina* Druce, 1891, by original designation.

Teinanomis is a junior objective synonym of *Ipnista* Schaus, 1916.

ISADELPHINA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 338.

OPHI

Type-species: *Cosmophila retracta* Hampson, 1910, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1910**: 432, pl. 37, fig. 20, by original designation. Syntypes 3 ♂, [ZAIRE] Congo: Katanga, Kambove (BMNH).

ISANA Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **16**: 213.

HYPE

Type-species: *Isana larusalis* Walker, [1859] 1858, *ibidem* **16**: 213, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 201.

ISATOOLNA nom. n. for *Lasionota* Warren, 1912.

OPHI

Type-species: *Acantholipes hypenoides* Moore, 1881, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1881**: 372, by original designation (for *Lasionota* Warren). Syntypes ♂, ♀, [INDIA]: [W. Bengal], Darjiling.

LASIONOTA Warren, 1912, *Novit. zool.* **19**: 55.

Type-species: *Acantholipes hypenoides* Moore, 1881, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Lasionota* Mannerheim, 1837, *Bull. Soc. imp. Nat. Moscou* **1837** (8): 102, — Coleoptera. An earlier usage of the name, probably for a different concept i.e. ‡*Lasionota* Dejean, 1833, *Cat. Coléoptères Colln M. le Comte Dejean* (Edn 2): 83, was undescribed and included a single undescribed species. The objective replacement name is *Isatoolna* nom. n.

ISCADIA Walker, 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **11**: 724.

SARR

Type-species: *Iscadia aperta* Walker, 1857, *ibidem* **11**: 725, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [DOMINICAN REPUBLIC] St. Domingo (BMNH).

See also *Encalypta* Möschler, 1890.

‡**ISCHYIA**, misspelling. See *Ischyja* Hübner, [1823].

OPHI

ISCHYJA Hübner, [1823] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 265.

OPHI

Type-species: *Phalaena manlia* Cramer, 1776, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **1**: 144, pl. 92, fig. A, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **2**: 537. Type(s), [INDIA]: Coromandel Coast (BMNH).

P. manlia is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1779.

‡**ISCHYIA**; Agassiz, [1846], *Nomencl. zool. Nomina Syst. Generum Lepid.*: 38.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

POTAMOPHORA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **7**: 122.

Type-species: *Phalaena manlia* Cramer, 1776, by monotypy.

Potamophora is a junior objective synonym of *Ischyja* Hübner, [1823].

ISOCHLORA Staudinger, 1882, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* **43**: 39.

NOCT

Type-species: *Isochlora viridis* Staudinger, 1882, *ibidem* **43**: 39, by monotypy.

Syntypes ♂, ♀, CHINA: [approx. 46° N. 86° E.], Saisan (MNHU, Berlin).

ISOGONA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **7**: 322.

OPHI

Type-species: *Isozona natatrix* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **7**: 323, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 44. Holotype ♂, NORTH AMERICA (BMNH).

See also *Pincia* Walker, 1869.

ISOLASIA Warren, 1912, *Novit. zool.* **19**: 13

CUCU

Type-species: *Isolasia biramata* Warren, 1912, *ibidem* **19**: 13, by original designation.

Syntypes 3 ♂, 1 ♀, SIKKIM.

ISOPOLIA Warren, 1913, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **11**: 110.

CUCU

Type-species: *Pachypolia himalayensis* Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **6**: 312, fig. 101, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [SIKKIM] Sikhim (BMNH).

P. himalayensis is a junior subjective synonym of *Apamea strigidisca* Moore, 1881, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1881**: 346, pl. 38, fig. 9.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 110, was stated on page 105 as 1913 January 20th in both the German and the English editions.

ISOURA Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **2**: xx, 506.

OPHI

Type-species: *Triphaena fuscicollis* Butler, 1889, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* **7**: 10, 56, pl. 127, fig. 4, by original designation. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, [INDIA]: [Punjab], Dharmsala (BMNH).

ISTARBA Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **34**: 1193.

OPHI

Type-species: *Istarba varialis* Walker, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* **34**: 1194, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, [AUSTRALIA]: [Qd], Moreton Bay (BMNH).

I. varialis is a junior subjective synonym of *Cidaria scitisignata* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* **25**: 1423.

See also *Sandava* Walker, [1863].

ITEOPHAGA Boursin, 1965 February, *Ent. Ber., Berl.* **1964** (3): 133.

CUCU

Type-species: *Noctua viminalis* Fabricius, [1777], *Genera Insect.*: 284, by original designation. Type(s), GERMANY (Type(s) not found by Zimsen, 1964, *Type Material of I. C. Fabricius*: 532).

Iteophaga was proposed by Boursin as 'nom. nov. pro *Cleoceris* Dup.' [1837]. Later the same year Boursin, 1965 June, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* **34**: 183, referred to *Iteophaga* as 'nom. nov. pro *Cleoceris* B. (1840).' Both *Cleoceris* as used by Duponchel, [1837] 1836, in Godart & Duponchel, *Hist. nat. Lépid. Papillons Fr.* (Suppl.) **3**: 157, and *Cleoceris* as used by Boisduval, 1840, *Genera Index meth. Eur. Lépid.*: 93, were, at that time, normal usages of *Cleoceris* Boisduval, [1836], even though the species included are now generically regrouped. Boursin implied that *Cleoceris* as used by Duponchel was a junior homonym for which he was proposing an objective replacement name. Although his intention was clear, Boursin, instead of proposing a replacement name for *Cleoceris*, should have described a new genus for *viminalis*. Whereas under the Code, Article 13(a), 'a statement that purports to give characters differentiating the taxon; or . . . a definite bibliographic reference to such a statement' is not required for a replacement name, such a statement is necessary for a new genus published after 1930. No generic description or indication accompanied the proposal of *Iteophaga* Boursin, 1965 February, or its later usage in June.

The problem of whether or not to accept *Iteophaga* Boursin as nomenclaturally available is somewhat academic as *N. viminalis* is congeneric with *Cleoceris populi* Strecker, the type-species of *Brachylomia* Hampson. *Iteophaga* Boursin, 1965, is therefore a junior subjective synonym of *Brachylomia* Hampson, 1906.

BOMBYCIA Hübner sensu Stephens, 1829, *Illust. Br. Ent.* (Haustellata) **3**: 57.

Stephens attributed this genus to Hübner and was not proposing a new genus even though he used it for a concept now considered different from that of Hübner. *Bombycia* Hübner, 1822, had no generic description and because of this some authors have accepted Stephens' usage based on Stephens' generic description and the only species included by him, *Noctua viminalis* Fabricius.

ITMAHARELA nom. n. for *Harmatelia* Moore, 1882.

OPHI

Type-species: *Harmatelia basalis* Moore, 1882, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W. S. Atkinson*: 183, pl. 6, fig. 13, by original designation (for *Harmatelia* Moore). Syntypes, INDIA: [Assam], Cherra (BMNH); [W. Bengal], Darjiling.

HARMATELIA Moore, 1882, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W. S. Atkinson*: 182.

Type-species: *Harmatelia basalis* Moore, 1882, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Harmatelia* Walker, 1858, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (3)**2**: 281, — Coleoptera. The objective replacement name is *Itmaharela* nom. n.

ITOMIA Hübner, 1823, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **2**: 22.

OPHI

Type-species: *Itomia lignaris* Hübner, 1823, *ibidem* **2**: 22, figs 317, 318, by monotypy. Syntypes ♀, SURINAM.

Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* **2**: 801 cited *Itomia* Hübner, 1823, as an error for *Itonia* Hübner, [1823]. Hemming, 1937, *Hübner* **2**: 214 stated 'The name *Itomia* has priority over *Itonia*, which is, however, the spelling intended by Hübner.'

‡**ITONIA**; Hübner, [1823] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 271.

An incorrect subsequent spelling. Hübner cited without description '*Itonia* [sic] *lignaris* Hübn. Zutr. 317, 318' as the sole species.

‡**ITONIA**, misspelling. See *Itomia* Hübner, 1823.

OPHI

‡**JALISSA**, misspelling. See *Zalissa* Walker, 1865.

AGAR

‡**JAMBIA**, misspelling. See *Iambia* Walker 1863.

ACRO

- ‡**JAMBIODES**, misspelling. See *Iambiodes* Hampson, 1908. ACRO
- JANSEODES** Viette, 1967, *Faune Madagascar* 20: 743. ACRO
 Type-species: *Euperia melanospila* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) 6: 4, pl. 8, fig. 4, by original designation. Lectotype ♀, BRAZIL (BMNH), designated by Viette, 1967, *ibidem* 20: 745.
- JANTHINEA** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) 6: 188. ACRO
 Type-species: *Heliothis friwaldszkii* Duponchel, 1835, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* 4: 633, pl. 18, figs B2, B3, by monotypy, but included as ‡*friwaldjzkyi*, an incorrect subsequent spelling. Type(s) ♂, [BULGARIA]: Turquie, Balkans Mts.
H. friwaldszkii was also proposed as a new species but spelled as *frivaldszkyi* by Treitschke in 1838; and unjustifiably emended to *frivaldszci* by Hampson, 1910.
Janthinea should possibly be placed in the Heliothinae.
- JARASANA** Moore, 1882, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W. S. Atkinson*: 132. OPHI
 Type-species: *Jarasana lativitta* Moore, 1882, *ibidem*: 132, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, INDIA: [Varanasi] Benares.
- ‡**JASPIDEA**, misspelling. See *Staurophora* R.L., 1817. CUCU
- ‡**JASPIDIA** Hübner, [1806]. See *Jaspidia* Hübner, 1822. ACRO
- ‡**JASPIDIA** Hübner, 1808. See *Hyperstrotia* Hampson, 1910. ACON
- ‡**JASPIDIA** Ochsenheimer, 1816. See *Jaspidia* Hübner, 1822. ACRO
- ‡**JASPIDIA** Hübner, 1818. See *Hyperstrotia* Hampson, 1910. ACON
- JASPIDIA** Hübner, 1822, *Syst.-alphab. Verz.*: 23, 36. ACRO
 Type-species: *Noctua spoliatricula* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 89, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* 2: 8. Type(s) [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* 3: 243).
N. spoliatricula is a junior subjective synonym of *Noctua algae* Fabricius, 1775, *Syst. Ent.*: 614.
 See also *Euthales* Hübner, [1820].
- ‡**JASPIDIA** Hübner, [1806], *Tentamen determinationis digestionis . . .*: [1].
 Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by Int. Commn zool. Nom., 1926, *Smithson. misc. Collns* 73 (4) Opinion 97: 19. Also *idem*, 1954, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* 6 Opinion 278: 140.
 Only included species: *Noctua spoliatricula* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775.
- ‡**JASPIDIA** Ochsenheimer, 1816, *Schmett. Eur.* 4: 63.
 Published as a junior synonym of *Poecilia* Schrank, 1802.
 Ochsenheimer was placing in synonymy ‡*Jaspidia* Hübner, [1806], although the year and reference was not given.
- JASPIDIA** Boisduval, 1840. See *Staurophora* R.L., 1817. CUCU
- JAXARTIA** Püngeler, 1914, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* 28: 43. CUCU
 Type-species: *Jaxartia elinguis* Püngeler, 1914, *ibidem* 28: 44, pl. 2, figs 6, 7, by monotypy. Syntypes 4 ♂, 6 ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: Syr-Daria, Baigacum (MNHU, Berlin).
- JOCHEAERA** Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 201. ACRO
 Type-species: *Phalaena alni* Linnaeus, 1767, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 12) 1: 845, by monotypy. Type(s), TYPE-LOCALITY not stated [EUROPE].

JOCHROA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) **2** (Abt. 2): pl. 99; Erklärung: 5. OPHI

Type-species: **Jochroa chlorogastra** Felder, 1874, *ibidem* **2** (Abt. 2): pl. 99, fig. 17; Erklärung: 5, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, CHILE (BMNH).

‡**JOCILLA**, misspelling. See *Euclystis* Hübner, 1823. OPHI

JODIA Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **1**: 15. CUCU

Type-species: **Noctua croceago** [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 86, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 125. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* **3**: 243).

XANTHIA Boisduval, 1828, *Eur. Lepid. Index meth.*: 84.

Type-species: **Noctua croceago** [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by subsequent designation by Duponchel, 1829, in Godart & Duponchel, *Hist. nat. Lépid. Papillons Fr.* **7**(2): 72.

A junior homonym of *Xanthia* Ochseneheimer, 1816, *Schmett. Eur.* **4**: 82, – Lepid., Noctuidae. The objective replacement name is *Jodia* Hübner, 1818.

LAMPETIA Curtis, [1830] 1829, *Guide Br. Insects*: 153.

Type-species: **Noctua croceago** [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by monotypy, but cited as 'croceago F.', an incorrect authorship.

A junior homonym of *Lampetia* Meigen, 1800, *Nouv. Classification Mouches*: 34, – Diptera. The objective replacement name is *Jodia* Hübner, 1818.

XANTHOLEUCA Stephens, 1831, *Illust. Br. Ent.* (Haustellata) **3**: 329, 333.

Type-species: **Noctua croceago** [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by original designation.

Xantholeuca is a junior objective synonym of *Jodia* Hübner, 1818.

HOPORINA Blanchard, 1840, in Brullé, *Hist. nat. Anim. articulés* **3**: 513.

Type-species: **Noctua croceago** [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by monotypy.

Hoporina is a junior objective synonym of *Jodia* Hübner, 1818.

‡**HOSPORINA**; Duponchel, 1845, *Cat. méth. Lépid. Eur.*: 111, Errata.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

OPORINA Agassiz, 1846, *Nomencl. zool. Index univl.*: 186, 262.

An unjustified emendation of *Hoporina* Blanchard, 1840.

‡**JONTHE**, misspelling. See *Iontha* Doubleday, 1842. OPHI

‡**JUGURTHIA** Oberthür, 1909. See *Moureia* Orfila & Rossi, 1956. ACRO

JUGURTHIA Culot, 1912. See *Moureia* Orfila & Rossi, 1956. ACRO

JUNCARIA Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1547, 1636. OPHI

Type-species: **Juncaria dorsivitta** Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1637, by monotypy.

Holotype ♂, VENEZUELA (BMNH).

J. dorsivitta is a junior subjective synonym of *Amblygonia atlantica* Herrich-Schäffer, 1855.

See also *Amblygonia* Herrich-Schäffer, 1855.

JUNCARIA Walker, 1863. See *Hyamia* Walker, [1859]. OPHI

KAKOPODA Smith, 1900, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **8**: 175. OPHI

Type-species: **Kakopoda cincta** Smith, 1900, *ibidem* **8**: 176, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [U.S.A.]: Florida, Biscayne Bay.

KALLITRICHIA Ottolengui, 1898, *Can. Ent.* **30**: 107. ACRO

Type-species: **Kallitrichia pendula** Ottolengui, 1898, *ibidem* **30**: 108, pl. 5, fig. 6, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **9**: 224, but cited as *coronides* which on page 225 was placed as the senior synonym of *pendula*. Holotype ♂, [U.S.A.]: Arizona.

K. pendula is a junior subjective synonym of *Plusia coronides* Druce, 1889, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid. Heterocera **1**: 328, pl. 30, fig. 10.

TRICHOCALA Dyar, 1902, *Bull. U.S. natn. Mus.* **52**: 196.

Proposed, unnecessarily, as an objective replacement name for *Kallitrichia* Ottolengui, 1898, which Dyar considered to be a junior homonym of *Callitriche* Poli, 1791, *Test. Sicil.* **1**, Introd.: 32, — Mollusca. Dyar attributed *Trichocala* to Ottolengui, an incorrect authorship under the *Code*, Article 50.

KALMINA Swinhoe, 1891, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1891**: 480.

OPHI

Type-species: ***Kalmina ochracea*** Swinhoe, 1891, *ibidem* **1891**: 481, pl. 19, fig. 3, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [INDIA]: [Assam], Khasia Hills (BMNH).

K. ochracea is a junior subjective synonym of *Ophisma lutea* Walker, [1863] 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **7**: 180.

KARANA Moore, 1882, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W. S. Atkinson*: 106.

ACRO

Type-species: ***Karana decorata*** Moore, 1882, *ibidem*: 107, by original designation. Syntypes, INDIA: [W. Bengal], Darjiling (BMNH).

KENRICKODES Viette, 1961, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* **66**: 50.

ACRO

Type-species: ***Perigea rubidata*** Kenrick, 1917, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1917**: 88, pl. 1, by original designation. Type(s), MADAGASCAR (BMNH).

KERALA Moore, 1881, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1881**: 329.

CHLO

Type-species: ***Kerala punctilineata*** Moore, 1881, *ibidem* **1881**: 330, by monotypy.

Syntypes ♂, ♀, [INDIA]: [W. Bengal], Darjiling (MNHU, Berlin).

CERALA Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **11**: xiv, 489.

An unjustified emendation of *Kerala* Moore, 1881.

KHADIRA Moore, 1881, *Trans. zool. Soc. Lond.* **11**: 69.

OPHI

Type-species: ***Ophideres aurantia*** Moore, 1877, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1877**: 607, by monotypy. Type(s), S. ANDAMAN Is (BMNH).

KITANOLA Matsumura, 1925, *J. Coll. Agric. Hokkaido Imp. Univ.* **15**: 116.

NOLI

Type-species: ***Kitanola sachalinensis*** Matsumura, 1925, *ibidem* **15**: 116, pl. 10, fig. 7, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: [Sakhalin I.], South-Saghalien, Ichinosawa (EIHU, Sapporo).

KNAPPIA nom. n. for *Lena* Herz, 1903.

ACON

Type-species: ***Lena poppiusi*** Herz, 1903, *Öfvers. finska Vetensk.-Soc. Förh.* **45** (15): 9, fig., by monotypy (of *Lena* Herz). Holotype ♂, [U.S.S.R.]: [Siberia], Shigansk.

This name is proposed in honour of Mrs Sheila D. M. Knapp in appreciation of the excellent typescript she produced from the manuscript cards of this catalogue.

LENA Herz, 1903, *Öfvers. finska Vetensk.-Soc. Förh.* **45**(15): 9.

Type-species: *Lena poppiusi* Herz, 1903, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Lena* Casey, 1886, *Bull. Calif. Acad. Sci.* **2**: 211, — Coleoptera. The objective replacement name is *Knappia* nom. n.

KOHLERA Schaus, 1906, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **30**: 99.

ACRO

Type-species: ***Kohlera nebula*** Schaus, 1906, *ibidem* **30**: 99, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **9**: 96. Type(s), BRAZIL: Parana, Castro (USNM, Washington).

‡**KOHLERIA**; Schaus, 1906, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **30**: 100.

An incorrect original spelling. The genus was proposed as *Kohlera* and the first of the two included species was described as *Kohlera nebula*. On the following page the second species was described as '*Kohleria bruma*.'

‡**KOHLERIA**, misspelling. See *Kohlera* Schaus, 1906.

ACRO

KOPTOPLAX Hampson, 1891, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* 8: 33, 126. OPHI

Type-species: *Koptoplax lindsayi* Hampson, 1891, *ibidem* 8: 33, 127, pl. 154, fig. 17, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, INDIA: Nilgiri dist., S. slopes (BMNH).

KORAIA Herz, 1905, *Annu. Mus. zool. Acad. imp. Sci. St. Pétersb.* 9: 313. CATO

Type-species: *Koraia pirata* Herz, 1905, *ibidem* 9: 314, pl. 1, fig. 18, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♀, KOREA (ZI, Leningrad).

Koraia was originally proposed as ‡*Koraia*, an incorrect original spelling. Under the Code, Article 32 (c) (i), the diaeresis must be deleted.

KRUGIA Möschler, 1890, *Abh. senckenb. naturforsch. Ges.* 16: 163. OPHI

Type-species: *Krugia operta* Möschler, 1890, *ibidem* 16: 164, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♂, [PUERTO RICO] Portorico I.

‡**KUNUPIA** Hampson, no published reference found. HYPE

KURUSCHIA Boursin, 1940, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* 30: 498. HADE

Type-species: *Kuruschia dianthoecioides* Boursin, 1940, *ibidem* 30: 499, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [U.S.S.R.]: Daghestan, Kurusch Dagh (LN, Karlsruhe).

KYNERIA Schaus, 1940, *Scient. Surv. P. Rico* 12: 271. HYPE

Type-species: *Kyneria utuadæ* Schaus, 1940, *ibidem* 12: 272, by original designation. Holotype ♂, PUERTO RICO: Utuado (USNM, Washington).

LABANDA Walker, 1859, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 17: 284. SARR

Type-species: *Labanda herbealis* Walker, 1859, *ibidem* 17: 284, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, CEYLON (BMNH).

LACANOBIA Billberg, 1820, *Enumeratio Insect. Mus. G. J. Billberg*: 87. HADE

Type-species: *Phalaena w-latinum* Hufnagel, 1766, *Berlin. Mag.* 3 (3): 292 (but included by Billberg as 'w-latinum Esp.', an incorrect authorship), by subsequent designation by Tams, 1939, *Entomologist* 72: 139. Type(s), [GERMANY]: Berlin.

LACERA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid)* 7: 336. OPHI

Type-species: *Phalaena alope* Cramer, 1780, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* 3: 168, pl. 286, figs E, F, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India (Moths)* 2: 491. Syntypes ♂, ♀, TYPE-LOCALITY stated to be Surinam, but this was probably an error as the species illustrated is not known to occur in the New World but is widespread in the ETHIOPIAN and ORIENTAL REGIONS.

LACIBISA Walker, [1863] 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 7: 82. OPHI

Type-species: *Lacibisa bifaria* Walker, [1863] 1864, *ibidem* 7: 82, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* 2: 149.

LACINIPOLIA McDunnough, 1937, *Can. Ent.* 69: 43. HADE

Type-species: *Mamestra illaudabilis* Grote, 1875, *ibidem* 7: 27, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.A.]: California (BMNH); [CANADA]: Vancouver I.

The type-species name was originally proposed for a misidentification *M. laudabilis* Guenée sensu Grote, 1874, *ibidem* 6: 157, but was described under the heading '*M. illaudabilis* Grote.' Towards the bottom of the page *M. illaudabilis* was used. From this multiple original spelling *illaudabilis* has always been adopted.

LAGOPTERA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* 7: 223. CATO

Type-species: *Ophideres elegans* Hoeven, 1840, *Tijdschr. Natuurl. Gesch. Physiol.* 7: 280, pl. 6, fig. 6, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India (Moths)* 2:

505, but cited as '*juno* Dalm.' which Hampson placed as the senior synonym of *elegans*.
Types ♂, ♀, JAVA.

O. elegans is a junior subjective synonym of *Noctua juno* Dalman, 1823, *Analecta Ent.*: 52.

LAGOPUS R.L., 1817. See *Calloplistria* Hübner, [1821]. ACRO

‡**LAGUEA**, misspelling. See *Laquea* Jordan, 1896. AGAR

LAMBANA Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **34**: 1182. ACON

Type-species: ***Lambana cucullatalis*** Walker, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* **34**: 1183, by monotypy.

Holotype ♂, [BRAZIL]: [R. Amazon], [Tefé] Ega (BMNH).

See also *Anablemma* Schaus, 1911.

LAMPADEPHORA Turner, 1932, *Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.* **56**: 182. OPHI

Type-species: ***Lampadephora panimera*** Turner, 1932, *ibidem* **56**: 183, by monotypy.

Holotype ♂, AUSTRALIA: N. Qd, Cape York (QM, Brisbane).

LAMPETIA Curtis, [1830]. See *Jodia* Hübner, 1818. CUCU

LAMPETIA Boie, 1837. See *Mesapamea* Heinicke, 1959. ACRO

LAMPRA Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 221. NOCT

Type-species: ***Phalaena fimbriata*** Schreber, 1759, *Novae Species Insect.*: 13, fig. 9, but included by Hübner as *fimbria* Linnaeus (see below), by monotypy. Type(s), GERMANY.

P. fimbriata, although in current use, has in the past been well-known as ‡*fimbria* Linnaeus, 1767, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 12) **1**(2): 842, an incorrect subsequent spelling.

LAMPROLOPHA Hampson, 1914, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **13**: 172. ACON

Type-species: ***Lamprolopha melanephra*** Hampson, 1914, *ibidem* (8) **13**: 173, by original designation. Syntypes 6 ♂, 1 ♀, [GHANA] Gold Coast: Bibianaha (BMNH); Kumasi.

LAMPROSIA Hübner, [1821] 1806, *Samml. exot. Schmett.* **2**: pl. [214]. CATO

Type-species: ***Noctua amatrix*** Hübner, [1813], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **4**: pl. 103, fig. 487, by monotypy. Type(s), TYPE-LOCALITY by implication of title, Europe, but this was probably an error as the species illustrated is not known to occur in the Old World but is widespread in NORTH AMERICA.

LAMPROSTICTA Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 207. CUCU

Type-species: ***Noctua culta*** [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 70, by monotypy. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* **3**: 243).

CHARIPTERA Guenée, 1838, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* **7**: 124.

Type-species: *Noctua culta* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by subsequent designation by Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **6**: 56.

Chariptera is a junior objective synonym of *Lamprosticta* Hübner, [1820].

LAMPROTES R.L., 1817, *Jenaische Allg. Lit.-Ztg* **1**: 287. PLUS

Type-species: ***Phalaena c-aureum*** Knoch, 1781, *Beitr. Insektengesch.* **1**: 7, pl. 1, fig. 2 (but included by R.L., as *Noctua concha* Fabricius, 1787, *Mantissa Insect.* **2**: 161, an unnecessary replacement name), by PRESENT DESIGNATION. Type(s), TYPE-LOCALITY not stated. [GERMANY].

Lamprotes originally included two species, *Noctua moneta* Fabricius and *P. c-aureum* (as *N. concha*). Each is the type-species of a junior generic name i.e. *Polychrysia* Hübner, [1821], and *Chrysoptera* Berthold, 1827, respectively. *P. c-aureum* has been designated as the type-species of *Lamprotes* so as not to disturb the more widespread use, on both sides of the Atlantic, of *Polychrysia*.

See also *Cubena* Walker, 1856.

CHRYSOPTERA Berthold, 1827, in Latreille, *Naturliche Familien des Thierreichs*: 483.

Type-species: *Phalaena c-aureum* Knoch, 1781 (but included by Berthold as *Noctua concha* Fabricius, 1787, an unnecessary replacement name), by monotypy.

Chrysoptera is a junior objective synonym of *Lamprotes* R.L., 1817.

Chrysoptera originated from the vernacular name Chrysoptère used by Latreille, 1825, *Familles naturelles du Règne anim.*: 476.

LAMPROTHRIPA Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **11**: xi, 288. SARR

Type-species: *Ptisciana scotia* Hampson, 1902, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **14**: 211, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [SIKKIM] Sikkim (BMNH).

LAMURA Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **16**: 189. HYPE

Type-species: *Lamura oberratalis* Walker, [1859] 1858, *ibidem* **16**: 189, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, CEYLON (BMNH).

L. oberratalis is a junior subjective synonym of *Bocana manifestalis* Walker, [1859] 1858, *ibidem* **16**: 171.

See also *Bocana* Walker, [1859] 1858, *ibidem* **16**: 170; and *Bithiasa* Walker, 1865.

LANGONA Barnes & Lindsey, 1921. See *Gloanna* nom. n. ACRO

LANINIA Orfila & Schajovskoi, 1957, *Revta Soc. ent. argent.* **20**: 34. CUCU

Type-species: *Laninia fletcheri* Orfila & Schajovskoi, 1957, *ibidem* **20**: 35, by original designation. Holotype ♂, ARGENTINA: Neuquén, San Martin de los Andes.

LAPHYGMA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **5**: 156. ACRO

Type-species: *Noctua exigua* Hübner, [1808], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **4**: pl. 78, fig. 362, by original designation. Type(s), EUROPE.

LAQUEA Jordan, 1896, in Rothschild & Jordan, *Novit. zool.* **3**: 41. AGAR

Type-species: *Euthisanotia argentata* Druce, 1894, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) **13**: 352, by original designation. Syntypes, MEXICO: Orizaba (BMNH). GUATEMALA: Guatemala City.

E. argentata is a junior subjective synonym of *Euscirrhopterus poeyi* Grote, 1866 July.

See also *Euscirrhopterus* Grote, 1866 July; and *Heterandra* Herrich-Schäffer, 1866 [September].

‡**LAGUEA**; Strand, 1912, *Lepid. Cat.* **5**: 74.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

LARASSA Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **34**: 1200. HYPE

Type-species: *Larassa condecoralis* Walker, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* **34**: 1201, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [AUSTRALIA]: [Qd], Moreton Bay (BMNH).

L. condecoralis is a junior subjective synonym of *Madoce leucocosmalis* Walker, 1863.

See also *Madoce* Walker, 1863.

LASCORIA Walker, 1859, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **19**: 838. HYPE

Type-species: *Lascoria phormisalis* Walker, 1859, *ibidem* **19**: 839, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, [BRAZIL]: Rio Janeiro (UM, Oxford).

‡**LASCORIDIA** Hampson, no published reference found. HYPE

LASIANOBIA Hampson, 1905, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **5**: xi, 274. HADE

Type-species: *Mamestra lauta* Püngeler, 1900, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* **13**: 119, by original designation. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, [CHINA]: [Tsinghai], Kuku-Noor (MNHU, Berlin).

LASIELTRA Hampson, 1905, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **5**: vii, 47. HADE

Type-species: *Dianthoecia phoca* Möschler, 1864, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* **8**: 197, pl. 5, fig. 15, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [CANADA]: Labrador.

D. phoca was described in the genus ‡*Dianthoecia*, an incorrect subsequent spelling. The legend to fig. 15 was spelled correctly.

- ‡**LASIOCRASPIS** Hampson, no published reference found. HYPE
- LASIOLOPHA** Turner, 1920, *Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.* **44**: 185, 188. CHLO
 Type-species: *Ariola saturata* Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 774, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, CEYLON.
A. saturata was originally proposed as ‡*Areola*, an incorrect subsequent spelling.
- LASIONOTA** Warren, 1912. See *Isatoolna* nom. n. OPH
- LASIONOTELLA** Warren, 1916, *Novit. zool.* **23**: 219. CHLO
 Type-species: *Lasionotella exesa* Warren, 1916, *ibidem* **23**: 219, by original designation.
 Holotype ♂, BORNEO: [Sabah] North Borneo (BMNH).
- LASIONYCTA** Aurivillius, 1892, *Ent. Tidskr.* **13**: 285. HADE
 Type-species: *Phlogophora skraelingia* Herrich-Schäffer, 1852, *Syst. Bearb. Schmett. Eur.* **2**: pl. 121, fig. 624; **6** (Nachtrag): 57, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [SCANDINAVIA]: Lappland.
P. skraelingia was figured and given only a specific name in 1852, vol. 2. In 1852 vol. 6, *skraelingia* was associated with its generic name and became nomenclaturally available. The dates of publication are taken from original wrappers.
- LASIOPODERES** Bethune-Baker, 1906, *Novit. zool.* **13**: 263. OPHI
 Type-species: *Lasiopoderes pratti* Bethune-Baker, 1906, *ibidem* **13**: 263, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Babooni (BMNH); Aora River.
- LASIOSCELES** Bethune-Baker, 1906, *Novit. zool.* **13**: 204. ACRO
 Type-species: *Lasiosceles pratti* Bethune-Baker, 1906, *ibidem* **13**: 205, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Ekeikei (BMNH); Kebea Range (BMNH).
- ‡**LASIOTHRIX** Turner, no published reference found. ACRO
- LASIPLEXIA** Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: xiii, 483. ACRO
 Type-species: *Apamea cuprina* Moore, 1881, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1881**: 345, pl. 38, fig. 2, by original designation. Type(s), SIKKIM (MNHU, Berlin).
- LASIRIDIA** Draudt, 1950, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* **40**: 39. HADE
 Type-species: *Lasiridia iomelas* Draudt, 1950, *ibidem* **40**: 39, pl. 2, fig. 19, by monotypy.
 Syntypes 12 ♂, CHINA: [Szechwan Prov.], Batang (MAK, Bonn).
- LASPEYRESIA** R.L., 1817. See *Laspeyria* Germar, 1811. OPHI
- LASPEYRESIA** Herrich-Schäffer, 1839. See *Laspeyria* Germar, 1811. OPHI
- LASPEYRIA** Germar, 1810, *Diss. sistens Bombycum Species*: 13. OPHI
 Type-species: *Bombyx flexula* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 64, by monotypy. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* **3**: 243).
- LASPEYRESIA** R.L., 1817, *Jenaische Allg. Lit.-Ztg* **1**: 288.
 An unjustified emendation of *Laspeyria* Germar, 1811.
- COLPOSIA** Hübner, [1823] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 287.
 Type-species: *Bombyx flexula* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by monotypy, but included by Hübner as *C. flexularia*, an unjustified emendation.
Colposia is a junior objective synonym of *Laspeyria* Germar, 1811.
- AVENTIA** Duponchel, 1829, in Godart & Duponchel, *Hist. nat. Lépid. Papillons Fr.* **7**(2): 190.
 Type-species: *Bombyx flexula* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by monotypy, but included by Duponchel as *Geometra flexularia* Hübner, an unjustified emendation.
Aventia is a junior objective synonym of *Laspeyria* Germar, 1811.

LASPEYRESIA Herrich-Schäffer, 1839, in Panzer, *Dtl. Insecten Heft* **165**: 17 and end wrapper.

Type-species: *Bombyx flexula* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by monotypy, but included by Herrich-Schäffer as *flexularia*, an unjustified emendation.

Laspeyresia Herrich-Schäffer is a junior objective synonym of *Laspeyria* Germar, 1811. **EUTELES** Gistel, 1848, *Naturg. Thierreichs höhere Schulen*: ix.

Proposed, unnecessarily, as the objective replacement name for *Laspeyresia* Herrich-Schäffer, 1839.

Euteles Gistel is not preoccupied; ‡*Euteles* Dejean, 1835, *Cat. Coléoptères Colln M. le Comte Dejean* (Edn 2): 348, and the only included species ‡*lurida* Dejean are both *nomina nuda*.

LATEBRARIA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **7**: 159. OPHI

Type-species: *Latebraria amphipyroides* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **7**: 159, pl. 17, fig. 2, by subsequent designation by Berio, 1966, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **76**: 61. Syntypes, BRAZIL. COLOMBIA.

LATHOSEA Grote, 1881, *Bull. U.S. geol. geogr. Surv. Territ.* **6**: 270. CUCU

Type-species: *Lathosea pulla* Grote, 1881, *ibidem* **6**: 270, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [U.S.A.]: Oregon (BMNH).

LATHRAEOLIS Turner, 1936, *Proc. R. Soc. Qd* **47**: 38. GEOMETRIDAE

Type-species: *Lathraeolis spodochroa* Turner, 1936, *ibidem* **47**: 38, by monotypy.

Lathraeolis has hitherto been placed in the Noctuidae, Sarrothripinae, but Dr I. F. B. Common, C.S.I.R.O., Canberra, has informed me that it should be transferred to the Geometridae, Ennominae.

LATIROSTRUM Hampson, 1895, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **3**: 33, 68. OPHI

Type-species: *Latirostrum bisacutum* Hampson, 1895, *ibidem* **3**: 69, fig. 36, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, INDIA: [Uttah Pradesh], Mussooree. [SIKKIM] Sikhim (BMNH).

LAUGASA Walker, 1859, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **19**: 850. OPHI

Type-species: *Laugasa perillalis* Walker, 1859, *ibidem* **19**: 850, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [BRAZIL]: Rio Janeiro.

LAZANDA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 604. SARR

Type-species: *Lazanda fasciata* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **32**: 605, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, [INDIA]: Hindostan (BMNH).

LEBENA Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **35**: 1901. NOLI

Type-species: *Lebena trinotata* Walker, 1866, *ibidem* **35**: 1902, by monotypy. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, NORTH AMERICA (BMNH).

L. trinotata is a junior subjective synonym of *Brachytaenia triquetra* Fitch, 1856, *First & second Rep. noxious, beneficial & other Insects, State New-York*: 244.

LECASIA Fawcett, 1916, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1916**: 724. OPHI

Type-species: *Lecasia othello* Fawcett, 1916, *ibidem* **1916**: 724, pl. 1, fig. 4, by original designation. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, [KENYA]: Kedai (BMNH). [SOUTH AFRICA]: Durban (BMNH).

LECERFIA Dumont, 1920, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* **1920**: 102. NOCT

Type-species: *Lecerfia chitinipyga* Dumont, 1920, *ibidem* **1920**: 102, fig. 1, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, ALGERIA: Grand Erg Occidental, W. of El-Goléa (MNHN, Paris), designated by Seymour, 1972, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.)* **27**: 93.

L. chitinipyga is a junior subjective synonym of *Timora albida* Hampson, 1905, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (7)* **15**: 450.

- LEDAEA** Druce, 1891, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid. Heterocera **1**: 484. OPHI
 Type-species: **Legna semilineata** Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 1102, by monotypy (of *Legna* Walker, 1865). Holotype ♂, [U.S.A.]: Georgia (BMNH).
L. semilineata is a junior subjective synonym of *Hyamia perditalis* Walker, [1859] 1858, *ibidem* **16**: 234.
Ledaea was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Legna* Walker, 1865.
LEGNA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 1102.
 Type-species: *Legna semilineata* Walker, 1865, by monotypy.
 A junior homonym of *Legna* Walker, 1858, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (3) **2**: 281, – Coleoptera.
 The objective replacement name is *Ledaea* Druce, 1891.
- LEDERERIA** Grote, 1874. See *Calamia* Hübner, [1821]. ACRO
- LEGNA** Walker, 1865. See *Ledaea* Druce, 1891. OPHI
- LEIANOPHERA** Möschler, 1890, *Abh. senckenb. naturforsch. Ges.* **16**: 136. SARR
 Type-species: **Leianophera transfossa** Möschler, 1890, *ibidem* **16**: 136, fig. 16, by monotypy. Syntypes 4 ♂, 2 ♀, PUERTO RICO.
- LEIDA** Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 1035. OPHI
 Type-species: **Leida pallida** Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 1036, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, VENEZUELA (BMNH).
- LEIOMETOPON** Staudinger, 1888, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* **49**: 37. ACRO
 Type-species: **Leiometopon simyrides** Staudinger, 1888, *ibidem* **49**: 37, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [CHINA]: [Sin Kiang], Kuldja (MNHU, Berlin).
- LEIORHYNX** Hampson, 1902, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* **2**: 436. OPHI
 Type-species: **Leiorhynx argentifascia** Hampson, 1902, *ibidem* **2**: 436, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [BOTSWANA]: N'Gamiland (BMNH).
- LEIOSELIA** Schaus, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **8**: 94. HADE
 Type-species: **Leioselia egregia** Schaus, 1911, *ibidem* (8) **8**: 95, by original designation. Type(s) ♀, COSTA RICA: Sixola (USNM, Washington).
- LEIOSOMA** Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874. See *Leonides* Druce, 1896. AGAR
- LEIOSTOLA** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 262. OPHI
 Type-species: **Poaphila mollis** Butler, 1879, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* **3**: x, 28, pl. 47, fig. 10, by original designation. Type(s), [JAPAN]: Yokohama (BMNH).
- LEISTERA** Swinhoe, 1909, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **3**: 96. OPHI
 Type-species: **Catephia pulchristrigata** Bethune-Baker, 1906, *Novit. zool.* **13**: 253, by original designation. Holotype ♂, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Kebea Range (BMNH).
- LEMMERIA** Barnes & Benjamin, 1926, *Pan-Pacif. Ent.* **3**: 69. CUCU
 Type-species: **Anchoscelis digitalis** Grote, 1882, *Bull. U.S. geol. geogr. Surv. Territ.* **6**: 584, by original designation (for *Brachycosmia* Hampson, 1906). Type(s), U.S.A.: Maine, Orono. *A. digitalis* was proposed as ‡*Anhocelis*, an incorrect spelling.
Lemmeria was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Brachycosmia* Hampson, 1906.
BRACHYCOSMIA Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **6**: xiv, 496.
 Type-species: *Anchoscelis digitalis* Grote, 1882, by original designation.
 A junior homonym of *Brachycosmia* Butler, 1890, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1890**: 680, – Lepid., Noctuidae. The objective replacement name is *Lemmeria* Barnes & Benjamin, 1926.

- †**LEMUR** Hübner, [1806]. See *Mormo* Ochsenheimer, 1816. ACRO
- †**LEMUR** Hübner, 1808. See *Zale* Hübner, 1818. CATO
- †**LEMUR** Hübner, 1818. See *Zale* Hübner, 1818. CATO
- LEMUR** Hübner, 1822. See *Mormo* Ochsenheimer, 1816. ACRO
- †**LEMURES** Ochsenheimer, 1816. See *Mormo* Ochsenheimer, 1816. ACRO
- †**LEMURIS**, misspelling. See *Mormo* Ochsenheimer, 1816. ACRO
- LENA** Herz, 1903. See *Knappia* nom. n. ACON
- †**LENOSTOLA** Hampson, no published reference found. HYPE
- LEOCYMA** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **6**: 212. CHLO
 Type-species: *Leocyma appollinis* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **6**: 212, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **11**: 661. Holotype ♂, TYPE-LOCALITY 'je la crois africaine' (BMNH). [SOUTHERN AFRICA].
 Incorrect type-species designation: *Bombyx tibialis* Fabricius, 1775, a name not originally included in *Leocyma*, and not linked with one of the originally included names when cited by Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **2**: 288. The same comments apply when *B. tibialis* was again cited by Hampson, 1902, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* **2**: 298.
 See also *Thigamusa* Walker, 1865.
- LEONIDES** Druce, 1896, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid. Heterocera **2**: 328. AGAR
 Type-species: *Leiosoma serpentinum* Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) **2** (Abt. 2): pl. 99, fig. 23; Erklärung: 6, by monotypy (of *Leiosoma* Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874). Type(s) ♂, [COLOMBIA]: Bogota.
L. serpentinum is a junior subjective synonym of *Euthisanotia leucotelus* Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 635.
Leonides was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Leiosoma* Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874.
- LEIOSOMA** Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) **2** (Abt. 2): pl. 99, fig. 23; Erklärung: 6.
 Type-species: *Leiosoma serpentinum* Felder, 1874, by monotypy.
 A junior homonym of *Leiosoma* Stephens, 1829, *Nom. Br. Insects*: 14, – Coleoptera. The objective replacement name is *Leonides* Druce, 1896.
- LEONILOMA** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 144. OPHI
 Type-species: *Leoniloma convergens* Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 144, by original designation. Holotype ♂, SIERRA LEONE: Bathanu (BMNH).
- LEPHANA** Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **35**: 1702. OPHI
 Type-species: *Lephana tetraphorella* Walker, 1866, *ibidem* **35**: 1702, by monotypy.
 Type(s) ♀, [BRAZIL]: Amazon Region (BMNH).
- LEPIDODELTA** Viette, 1967, *Faune Madagascar* **20**: 502. ACRO
 Type-species: *Delta stolifera* Saalmüller, 1891, *Lepid. Madagascar*: 264, fig. 101, by monotypy (of *Delta* Saalmüller, 1891). Holotype ♀, MADAGASCAR: Nossi-Bé I. (SNG, Frankfurt).
Lepidodelta was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Delta* Saalmüller, 1891.
- DELTA** Saalmüller, 1891, *Lepid. Madagascar*: 263.
 Type-species: *Delta stolifera* Saalmüller, 1891, by monotypy.
 A junior homonym of *Delta* Saussure, 1885, *Études Famille Vespides* **3**: 130, – Hymenoptera. The objective replacement name is *Lepidodelta* Viette, 1967.
 Viette, 1967, *Faune Madagascar* **20**: 503, stated that as *Delta* Saussure was proposed as a

name for a Division, it was not strictly nomenclaturally available. Viette nevertheless proposed his replacement name because a case had been submitted to the Commission asking them to declare as available the doubtful names of Saussure. In fact the Case No. Z.N.(S) 1689 published in 1967, *Bull. zool. Nom.* **24**: 27-33, did not include *Delta* Saussure. The author of the case J. Van der Vecht (Rijksuniversiteit, Leiden) in an earlier letter to D. S. Fletcher (BMNH) in 1965 had stated that as *Delta* Saussure had been proposed in a subgeneric sense and was undoubtedly nomenclaturally available, there would be no need to include it in an application to the Commission. The 1972 amendment to Article 11(f) of the *Code* confirmed this view.

LEPIDODES Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **7**: 27. OPHI

Type-species: *Lepidodes limbulata* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **7**: 28, pl. 18, fig. 9, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, COLOMBIA (BMNH).

LEPIDOMYS Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **6**: 201.

PYRALIDAE

Type-species: *Lepidomys irrenosa* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **6**: 202, pl. 10, fig. 1, by monotypy.

Lepidomys was originally placed in the Noctuidae.

LEPIDOPALPIA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 109. OPHI

Type-species: *Arctia bicolor* Mabille, 1879, *Bull. Soc. philomath. Paris* (7) **3**: 137, by original designation. Lectotype ♀, MADAGASCAR (BMNH), designated (as holotype) by Viette & Fletcher, 1968, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.)* **21**: 410.

LEPIDOPYRGA Warren, 1914, *Novit. zool.* **21**: 405.

ACON

Type-species: *Stenoloba viridimicta* Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: 369, pl. 159, fig. 31, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [INDIA]: Assam, Khasis (BMNH).

LEPIDOTRAMA Cockerell, 1903, *Ent. News* **14**: 182.

OPHI

Type-species: *Trama arrosa* Harvey, 1875, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **3**: 13, by monotypy (of *Trama* Harvey, 1875). Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.A.]: Texas (BMNH).

T. arrosa is a junior subjective synonym of *Poaphila detrahens* Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1834.

Lepidotrama was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Trama* Harvey, 1875.

TRAMA Harvey, 1875, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **3**: 13.

Type-species: *Trama arrosa* Harvey, 1875, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Trama* Heyden, 1837, *Abh. Senckenb. Mus.* **2** (3): 293, -Hemiptera.

The objective replacement name is *Lepidotrama* Cockerell, 1903.

LEPIPOLYS Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **6**: 173. CUCU

Type-species: *Lepipolys perscripta* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **6**: 174, pl. 7, fig. 10, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♂, [U.S.A.]: Florida (BMNH).

LEPITOREUMA Grote, 1873, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **1**: 80.

ACRO

Type-species: *Acronycta ovata* Grote, 1873, *ibidem* **1**: 80, pl. 2, fig. 14, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, [U.S.A.]: Pennsylvania.

Lepitoreuma was proposed as a subgenus of *Acronycta* Ochsenheimer, 1816 (but cited by Grote as *Acronycta*, an unjustified emendation by Treitschke, 1825).

LEPTAMMA Gaede, 1939, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **15**: 279.

OPHI

Type-species: *Leptamma flavalis* Gaede, 1939, *ibidem* **15**: 279 [no figure], by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, [CAMEROUN] Kamerun (MNHU, Berlin).

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 279 was stated on page 279 as 1939 June 20th in both the German and the English editions.

- LEPTERIA** Schaus, 1913, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **11**: 44. ACRO
 Type-species: *Rhyncholita viridicosta* Schaus, 1912, *ibidem* (8) **9**: 202, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, COSTA RICA: Turrialba.
- LEPTINA** Guenée, 1852. See *Baileya* Grote, 1895. SARR
- LEPTOCTENISTA** Warren, 1891, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) **7**: 436. OPHI
 Type-species: *Leptoctenista dubia* Warren, 1891, *ibidem* (6) **7**: 437, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [BRAZIL]: Rio Janeiro (BMNH).
- LEPTOLOGIA** Prout, 1901, *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* **13**: 183. CUCU
 Type-species: *Phalaena lota* Clerck, 1759, *Icones Insect. rariorum* **1**: pl. 8, fig. 1, by original designation. Type(s), TYPE-LOCALITY not stated, but probably SWEDEN.
- LEPTOPHARA** Billberg, 1820. See *Eudocima* Billberg, 1820. OPHI
- LEPTOSIA** Guenée, 1841. See *Metachrostis* Hübner, [1820]. ACON
- LEPTOSTOLA** Billberg, 1820. See *Colocasia* Ochsenheimer, 1816. PANT
- LEPTOTROGA** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 596. OPHI
 Type-species: *Acharya costalis* Moore, 1883, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1883**: 28, pl. 6, fig. 10, by original designation. Type(s), ANDAMAN IS (BMNH).
- LESMONE** Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **1**: 28. OPHI
 Type-species: *Lesmone pelidnalis* Hübner, 1818, *ibidem* **1**: 28, figs 169, 170, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, SURINAM.
L. pelidnalis is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena porcia* Stoll, 1790, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen Aanhangsel*: 162, pl. 36, fig. 9.
- LETABA** Dyar, 1912, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **42**: 71. AGAR
 Type-species: *Letaba noa* Dyar, 1912, *ibidem* **42**: 72, by original designation. Holotype ♀, MEXICO: Zacualpan (USNM, Washington).
- LETIS** Hübner, [1821 May] 1806, *Samml. exot. Schmett.* **2**: pl. [212]. OPHI
 Type-species: *Letis specularis* Hübner, [1821], *ibidem* **2**: pl. [212], figs 1, 2, by monotypy. Type(s), TYPE-LOCALITY not stated. [BRAZIL].
Letis was also used by Hübner, 1821 December, *Index exot. Lepid.*: [6].
- LEUCADIA** Sodoffsky, 1837. See *Leucania* Ochsenheimer, 1816. HADE
- LEUCANIA** Ochsenheimer, 1816, *Schmett. Eur.* **4**: 81. HADE
 Type-species: *Phalaena comma* Linnaeus, 1761, *Fauna Suecica* (Edn 2): 316, by subsequent designation by Samouelle, 1819, *Entomologist's useful Compendium*: 251. Type(s), SWEDEN (LS, London).
- ‡**HELIOPHILAE** Ochsenheimer, 1816, *Schmett. Eur.* **4**: 81.
 Published as a junior synonym of *Leucania* Ochsenheimer, 1816, and not subsequently treated as an available name under the Code, Article 11 (d).
- LEUCADIA** Sodoffsky, 1837, *Bull. Soc. imp. Nat. Moscou* **1837** (6): 87.
 An unjustified emendation of *Leucania* Ochsenheimer, 1816.
- DONACHLORA** Sodoffsky, 1837, *Bull. Soc. imp. Nat. Moscou* **1837** (6): 87.
 Proposed, unnecessarily, as an objective replacement name for *Leucania* Ochsenheimer, 1816, which Sodoffsky considered to be inappropriate.
- DONACCHLORA** Agassiz, 1846, *Nomencl. zool. Index univl.*: 129.
 An unjustified emendation of *Donachlora* Sodoffsky, 1837.
- PUDORINA** Gistel, 1848, *Naturg. Thierreichs*: xi.
 Proposed, unnecessarily, as an objective replacement name for *Leucania* Ochsenheimer, 1816.
- LEUCANIA** Boisduval, 1828. See *Aletia* Hübner, [1821]. HADE

- LEUCANIMORPHA** Walker, 1870, *Entomologist* **5**: 133. HYPE
 Type-species: *Leucanimorpha disjuncta* Walker, 1870, *ibidem* **5**: 133, by monotypy.
 Type(s) ♀, [SOMALIA]: Red Sea, Dahleek I.
- LEUCANITIS** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **7**: 58. CATO
 Type-species: *Microphisa rada* Boisduval, 1848, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* (2) **6**: xxx, by monotypy. Type(s), [U.S.S.R.]: Caucasus foothills (BMNH).
M. rada has been cited by Hampson and some other authors as ‡*Euclidia rada* Herrich-Schäffer, (1851) 1845, an incorrect subsequent spelling.
- LEUCATOMIS** Dognin, 1914, *Hétérocères nouv. Am. Sud* **8**: 56. HYPE
 Type-species: *Leucatomis incondita* Dognin, 1914, *ibidem* **8**: 56, by original designation.
 Holotype ♂, FRENCH GUIANA: Saint-Laurent du Maroni.
- LEUCOCHLAENA** Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **6**: ix, 132. CUCU
 Type-species: *Noctua hispida* Hübner, [1832], *Samml. eur. Schmiett.* **4**: pl. 166, figs 784–786, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, EUROPE.
 The original description (i.e. figures) of *N. hispida* was published by Geyer after Hübner's death. Hemming, 1937, *Hübner* **1**: 220 stated that according to a manuscript by Geyer, the type-locality of *N. hispida* was Süd-Frankreich.
- LEUCOCNEMIS** Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 5. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1909, *ibidem* **8**: ix, 221. ACRO
 Type-species: *Oxycnemis perfundis* Smith, 1894, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **21**: 87, pl. 6, fig. 6, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1909, *ibidem* **8**: 221. Syntypes, [U.S.A.]: Texas, Nueces River and S. Texas.
- LEUCOCOSMIA** Butler, 1886, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1886**: 394. ACRO
 Type-species: *Leucocosmia ceres* Butler, 1886, *ibidem* **1886**: 394, by monotypy.
 Type(s) ♂, [FIJI Is]: Viti Islands (BMNH).
L. ceres is a junior subjective synonym of *Curgia nonagricola* Walker, [1863] 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **7**: 166.
- CURGIA** Walker, [1863] 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **7**: 166.
 Type-species: *Curgia nonagricola* Walker, [1863] 1864, *ibidem* **7**: 166, by monotypy.
 Lectotype ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 41.
 A junior homonym of *Curgia* Walker, 1860, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* (2) **5** (2): 179, – Neuroptera. There is no objective replacement name but *C. nonagricola* is the senior subjective synonym of *Leucocosmia ceres* Butler, 1886, the type-species of *Leucocosmia* Butler, 1886. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.
- LEUCOGONIA** Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 7. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **9**: xiv, 446. ACRO
 Type-species: *Zalissa ekeikei* Bethune-Baker, 1906, *Novit. zool.* **13**: 211, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **9**: 446, but cited as *L. eceicei*, an unjustified emendation by Hampson, 1910. Holotype ♂, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Ekeikei (BMNH).
- LEUCOGRAMMA** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.* : 381. OPHI
 Type-species: *Phiprosopus hypenoides* Schaus, 1906, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **30**: 108, by original designation. Holotype, BRAZIL: São Paulo (USNM, Washington).
- LEUCOMELAS** Hampson, 1913 [January 30th], *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **12**: 6. Nomenclaturally available, but without included species until Warren, 1913 April 5th, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmiett. Erde* **3**: 342. CATO
 Type-species: *Agnomonia juvenilis* Bremer, 1861, *Bull. Acad. imp. Sci. St.-Petersb.* **3**: 495, by subsequent designation by Warren, 1913 April 5th, *ibidem* **3**: 342. Syntypes, [U.S.S.R.]: Amur, Bureja Mts; and between the Ussuri mouth and the lake.

Leucomelas was made available by Hampson, 1913 [January 30th], in a Key to Genera, but it was not until the next volume (Hampson, 1913 [November 19th], *ibidem* 13: 44) that Hampson gave the full generic description and included a single species (*Agnomonina juvenilis* Bremer), designated as type-species. In between the publication of Hampson's volume 12 and 13, Warren used *Leucomelas* for the same species and designated it as type-species.

The exact dates of publication of Hampson's catalogues are taken from Collins, 1962, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (13) 5: 126. The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 342 was stated on page 341 as being 1913 April 5th in both the German and the English editions.

‡**LEUCONEPHRA** Hampson, no published reference found.

HYPE

LEUCONYCTA Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 7: 10. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1909, *ibidem* 8: vii, 35.

ACRO

Type-species: *Microcoelia diphteroides* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) 5: 34, pl. 3, fig. 7, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1909, *ibidem* 8: 35. Holotype ♂, [U.S.A.]: New York State (BMNH).

LEUCOPHANERA Joannis, 1911, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 1911: 117.

CHLO

Type-species: *Leucophanera argyrozona* Joannis, 1911, *ibidem* 1911: 117, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, [GUINEA] Haute-Guinée: Oudoula (MNHN, Paris).

LEUCOPHANERA Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 11: xiv, 481.

Type-species: *Leucophanera argyrozona* Joannis, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Leucophanera* Joannis, 1911. This generic name probably originated from Hampson, but was used and unintentionally made nomenclaturally available by Joannis prior to its proposal and generic description by Hampson for the same concept.

LEUCOPHANERA Hampson, 1912. See *Leucophanera* Joannis, 1911.

CHLO

LEUCOSEMIA Ménétriés, 1857, *Enumeratio Corporum Anim. Mus. imp. Acad. Sci. Petropoli-tanae* (Lepid.) 2 (Suppl. to Cat. 1): 87.

AGAR

Type-species: *Phalaena albomaculata* Stoll, 1781, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* 4: 106, pl. 345, fig. C, by monotypy. Type(s), GUINEA: coast.

P. albomaculata is a junior subjective synonym of *Sesia octomaculata* Fabricius, 1775, *Syst. Ent.*: 830 (type-locality, India, cited by Fabricius was probably incorrect).

See also *Alypia* Hübner, 1818.

LEUCOSIGMA Druce, 1908 April, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 1: 302.

ACRO

Type-species: *Leucosigma uncifera* Druce, 1908, *ibidem* (8) 1: 302, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, PERU: La Oroya, Carabaya (BMNH).

LEUCOSIGMA Hampson, 1908 [December], *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 7: 4. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* 9: 127.

Type-species: *Leucosigma uncifera* Druce, 1908, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* 9: 127.

A junior homonym of *Leucosigma* Druce, 1908 April. This generic name probably originated from Hampson, but was used and unintentionally made nomenclaturally available by Druce prior to its proposal and generic description by Hampson for the same concept.

LEUCOSIGMA Hampson, 1908. See *Leucosigma* Druce, 1908.

ACRO

LEUCOTELA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinæ Br. Mus.*: 331.

OPHI

Type-species: *Marimatha nigripalpis* Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 34: 1204, by original designation. Holotype ♂, HONDURAS (BMNH).

LEUCOTELIA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 234. OPHI

Type-species: **Eutelia ochreoplagata** Kenrick, 1917, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1917**: 91, pl. 2, by original designation. Type(s), MADAGASCAR (BMNH).

LEUCOTRACHEA Janse, 1937, *Moths S. Afr.* **3**: 58. ACRO

Type-species: **Bryophila melanoleuca** Hampson, 1902, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* **2**: 290, by original designation, but cited as *Trachea melanodonta* Hampson (see below). Type(s) ♀, SOUTH AFRICA: Natal, Durban (BMNH).

B. melanoleuca Hampson, 1902, has as an objective replacement name *Trachea melanodonta* Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 122. The latter is the valid name as the type-species is a junior secondary homonym of *Euplexia melanoleuca* Hampson, 1902, *ibidem* **2**: 284. Both species are currently placed in *Leucotrachea*.

LEUCOVIS Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 8. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **9**: xiii, 428. AGAR

Type-species: **Pristoceraea alba** Rothschild, 1897, *Novit. zool.* **4**: 183, by subsequent monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♂, 1 ♀, [MALAWI] Nyassaland: Fort Johnstone (BMNH).

PERIMAGIA Strand, 1909, *Dt. ent. Z.*, **1909**: 536.

Type-species: *Pristoceraea alba* Rothschild, 1897, by monotypy.

Perimagia is a junior objective synonym of *Leucovis* Hampson, 1908.

LEUMICAMIA Viette, 1965, *Faune Madagascar* **20**: 416. ACRO

Type-species: **Dianthoecia graminicolens** Butler, 1878, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) **2**: 295, by original designation. Lectotype ♀, MADAGASCAR: Fianarantsoa (BMNH), designated by Viette, 1965, *ibidem* **20**: 417.

‡**LIBATRIX** Berthold, 1827. See *Scoliopteryx* Germar, 1811. OPHI

LIBISOSA Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **16**: 187. HYPE

Type-species: **Libisosa butesalis** Walker, [1859] 1858, *ibidem* **16**: 187, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated as (type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 198.

LIBUNCA Walker, 1869, *Characters undescr. Lepid. Heterocera*: 35. SARR

Type-species: **Libunca argentea** Walker, 1869, *ibidem*: 35, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, [HONDURAS]: Limas (BMNH).

‡**LIBUNEA**; Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **11**: 334.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

‡**LIBUNEA**, misspelling. See *Libunca* Walker, 1869. SARR

LIBYANA Turati, 1924, *Atti Soc. ital. Sci. nat.* **63**: 93. CUCU

Type-species: **Libyana marmarides** Turati, 1924, *ibidem* **63**: 93, pl. 4, figs 10, 11, by monotypy. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, [LIBYA]: Bengasi.

L. marmarides is a junior subjective synonym of *Phoebophilus lenis* Staudinger, 1892, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* **4**: 279.

See also *Eremopola* Warren, 1911.

LIBYPHAENIS Hampson, 1918, *Novit. zool.* **25**: 141. ACRO

Type-species: **Libyphaenis virescens** Hampson, 1918, *ibidem* **25**: 141, by original designation. Holotype ♂, NIGERIA: S., Yaba (BMNH).

LIBYSTICA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 529. OPHI

Type-species: **Episparis simplex** Holland, 1894, *Psyche, Camb.* **7**: 121, pl. 4, fig. 11, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, WEST AFRICA.

- LICHA** Walker, 1859, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **19**: 836. ACRO
 Type-species: **Licha undilinealis** Walker, 1859, *ibidem* **19**: 836, by monotypy. Type(s)
 ♂, [BRAZIL]: Rio Janeiro (UM, Oxford).
 See also *Bononia* Walker, 1862; and *Tendarba* Walker, [1866].
- LICHOPTERA** Herrich-Schäffer, 1856, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* **1**: 14, 16, 72, 84. PANT
 Type-species: **Lichnoptera gulo** Herrich-Schäffer, 1856, *ibidem* **1**: 16, 84, pl. 93, fig. 529,
 by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 213.
 Type(s), VENEZUELA (from the wrapper of the plates).
- ‡**LICOPHOTIA**, misspelling. See *Lycophotia* Hübner, [1821]. NOCT
- LIGIA** Duponchel, 1829. See *Compsoptera* Blanchard, 1845. GEOMETRIDAE
- LIGIDIA** Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **6**: 117. ACON
 Type-species: **Ligidia decisissima** Walker, 1862, *ibidem* **6**: 117, by monotypy.
 Lectotype ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type, of ‡*decissima*, an
 incorrect subsequent spelling) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**:
 104.
- LIGNICIDA** Swinhoe, 1905, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) **16**: 625. OPHI
 Type-species: **Lignicida echana** Swinhoe, 1905, *ibidem* (7) **16**: 625, by original designa-
 tion. Holotype ♂, [PHILIPPINE Is]: Palawan (BMNH).
- LINEOPALPA** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **6**: 290. OPHI
 Type-species: **Lineopalpa horsfieldi** Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **6**: 291, pl. 14, fig. 2, by
 monotypy. Holotype ♀, JAVA.
- LIPATEPHIA** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily*
Noctuinae Br. Mus.: 79. OPHI
 Type-species: **Anophia illegitima** Wallengren, 1875, *Öfvers. K. Vetensk Akad. Förh.*
Stockh. **1875** (1): 108, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [SOUTH AFRICA]: Transvaal
 (UZI, Lund).
- LIRA** Billberg, 1820. See *Nola* Leach, [1815]. NOLI
- LISTA** Walker, 1859, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **19**: 877. PYRALIDAE
 Type-species: **Lista genisusalis** Walker, 1859, *ibidem* **19**: 877, by monotypy.
 Originally placed amongst Noctuidae.
- ‡**LISTENIA**, misspelling. See *Listonia* Möschler, 1886. ACRO
- LISTONIA** Möschler, 1886, *Abh. senckenb. naturforsch. Ges.* **14**(3): 37. ACRO
 Type-species: **Listonia jamaicensis** Möschler, 1886, *ibidem* **14**(3): 38, fig. 13, by mono-
 typy. Holotype ♂, JAMAICA (MNHU, Berlin).
Listonia was the spelling used once on page 37 for this new genus; the spelling ‡*Listenia*
 was used in the legend of fig. 13. The first reviser was probably Hampson, 1908, *Cat.*
Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus. **7**: 260, who used the spelling *Listonia* when the genus was listed
 as a junior subjective synonym of *Cropia* Walker, [1858].
L. jamaicensis is a junior subjective synonym of *Decelea infusa* Walker, [1858] 1857,
List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus. **13**: 1116.
 ‡**LISTENIA**; Möschler, 1886, *Abh. senckenb. naturforsch. Ges.* **14**(3): 37, fig. 13.
 An incorrect original spelling.
- LITA** Harvey, 1875. See *Litocala* Harvey, 1875. OPIII
- LITHACODIA** Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **1**: 18. ACON
 Type-species: **Lithacodia bellicula** Hübner, 1818, *ibidem* **1**: 18, figs 85, 86, by monotypy.
 Type(s) ♂, [U.S.A.]: Georgia [formerly] in Florida.

- LITHILARIA** Rosenstock, 1885, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) **16**: 425. HYPE
 Type-species: ***Lithilaria ossicolor*** Rosenstock, 1885, *ibidem* (5) **16**: 425, by monotypy.
 Holotype ♂, AUSTRALIA: S. Aust. (BMNH).
 See also *Hyperaucha* Meyrick, 1897.
- LITHOCAMPA** Guenée, 1852. See *Calliergis* Hübner, [1821]. CUCU
- LITHOLOMIA** Grote, 1875, *Can. Ent.* **7**: 206. CUCU
 Type-species: ***Scopelosoma napaea*** Morrison, 1874, *Proc. Boston Soc. nat. Hist.* **17**: 152, by monotypy. Type(s), [U.S.A.]: Massachusetts.
- ‡**LITHOMIA**, misspelling. See *Lithomoia* Hübner, [1821]. CUCU
- LITHOMOEAE** Hampson, 1909. See *Lithomoia* Hübner, [1821]. CUCU
- LITHOMOIA** Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 244. CUCU
 Type-species: ***Noctua solidaginis*** Hübner, [1803], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **4**: pl. 53, fig. 256, by subsequent designation by Curtis, 1838, *Br. Ent.* **15**: 683. Type(s), EUROPE.
 ‡**LITHOMIA**; Curtis, 1838, *Br. Ent.* **15**: 683.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
LITHOMOEAE Hampson, 1909, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **8**: 208.
 An unjustified emendation of *Lithomoia* Hübner, [1821].
- LITHOPHANE** Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 242. CUCU
 Type-species: ***Noctua petrificata*** [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 75, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Annual Rep. Trustees Peabody Acad. Sci.* **6**: 31. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* **3**: 243).
N. petrificata is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena socia* Hufnagel, 1766, *Berlin. Mag.* **3** (4): 418.
- LITHOPHASIA** Staudinger, 1892, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris.* **4**: 305. CUCU
 Type-species: ***Lithophasia venosula*** Staudinger, 1892, *ibidem* **4**: 305, pl. 4, fig. 3, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [LEBANON]: Beirut (MNHU, Berlin).
- LITHOPOMA** Schaus, 1916. See *Mopothila* nom. n. OPHI
- LITHOSIOPSIS** Hampson, 1895, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **3**: 31, 34. OPHI
 Type-species: ***Lithosiopsis torsivena*** Hampson, 1895, *ibidem* **3**: 34, fig. 15, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, BHUTAN (BMNH).
- LITOCALA** Harvey, 1875, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **3**: 3. OPHI
 Type-species: ***Lita sexsignata*** Harvey, 1875, *ibidem* **2**: 280, by monotypy (of *Lita* Harvey, 1875). Syntypes, [U.S.A.]: Nevada (BMNH).
Litocala was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Lita* Harvey, 1875.
LITA Harvey, 1875, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 280.
 Type-species: *Lita sexsignata* Harvey, 1875, by monotypy.
 A junior homonym of *Lita* Treitschke, 1833, *Schmett. Eur.* **9**(2): 76, – Lepid., Tineidae.
 The objective replacement name is *Litocala* Harvey, 1875.
- LITOGNATHA** Grote, 1873 July, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **1**: 85. HYPE
 Type-species: ***Litognatha nubilifascia*** Grote, 1873, *ibidem* **1**: 85, pl. 2, figs 2, 3, by original designation. Syntypes, [U.S.A.]: Philadelphia; New York State, Buffalo and Olean and Albany. (1 ♂, BMNH no label data).
L. nubilifascia is a junior subjective synonym of *Hormisa absorptalis* Walker, [1859].
Litognatha was first used by Grote, 1873 January, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **4**: 309 as a nomen nudum, and contained two species both nomina nuda.
 See also *Hormisa* Walker, [1859].

LITOMITUS Grote, 1864, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* **3**: 84.

CATO

Type-species: *Litomitus elongatus* Grote, 1864, *ibidem* **3**: 85, pl. 2, fig. 6, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.A.]: eastern and middle States.

L. elongatus is a junior subjective synonym of *Celiptera frustulum* Guenée, 1852.

See also *Celiptera* Guenée, 1852.

LITOPROSOPUS Grote, 1869, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **2**: 309.

OPHI

Type-species: *Noctua hatuey* Poey, 1832, *Centurie Lépid. Île Cuba* (1): Num. [6], fig, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1871, *Zool. Rec.* **7**: 411, but cited as ‡*hatney*, an incorrect subsequent spelling. Type(s) ♂, CUBA: S. E. of Matanzas, Lagunillas.

LITOSCELIS Turner, 1944, *Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.* **68**: 8.

OPHI

Type-species: *Euprora tanyphylla* Turner, 1929, *Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.* **53**: 304, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♀, AUSTRALIA: N. Qd, near Cairns, Kuranda (ANIC, Canberra).

LITOSEA Grote, 1875, *Can. Ent.* **7**: 49.

CATO

Type-species: *Litosea adversa* Grote, 1875, *ibidem* **7**: 49, by monotypy. Syntypes, [U.S.A.]: California (BMNH.)

L. adversa is a junior subjective synonym of *Anaitis togataria* Walker, 1862, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **25**: 1445.

LIVIANA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 1034.

OPHI

Type-species: *Liviana pallescens* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 1035, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [BRAZIL]: Para (BMNH).

LOBOCHEILOS Hampson, 1891, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* **8**: 24, 98.

ACON

Type-species: *Lobocheilos illattioides* Hampson, 1891, *ibidem* **8**: 24, 98, pl. 148, fig. 10, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, INDIA: Nilgiri dist., plateau (BMNH).

L. illattioides is a junior subjective synonym of *Apphadana plana* Swinhoe, 1890, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1890**: 261.

Not preoccupied by ‡*Lobocheilos* Bleeker, 1853, *Natuur. Tijdschr. Ned.-Indië* **5**: 520, an incorrect subsequent spelling of *Lobocheilus* Hasselt, 1823, — Pisces.

LOBOCRASPIS Hampson, 1895, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1895**: 293.

CHLO

Type-species: *Lobocraspis griseifusa* Hampson, 1895, *ibidem* **1895**: 293, fig. [9], by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, BURMA: Donaut Range, Tenasserim (BMNH); Yaw.

LOBOPHYLLODES Hampson, 1913, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **12**: 400.

CATO

Type-species: *Huebnerius miniatus* Grünberg, 1907, *Dt. ent. Z.* **1907**: 436, pl. 4, fig. 7, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [CAMEROUN] Kamerun: Nssanakang on the upper Mun Aya.

H. miniatus was proposed in the genus ‡*Hübnerius*, an incorrect original spelling.

LOBOPLUSIA Roepke, 1941, *Zoöl. Meded., Leiden* **23**: 27.

PLUS

Type-species: *Loboplusia vanderweelei* Roepke, 1941, *ibidem* **23**: 27, pl. 2, fig. 8, by original designation. Holotype ♂, JAVA: W., Tjinieruan.

LOBOTORNA Hampson, 1924, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) **13**: 444.

HYPE

Type-species: *Lobotorna albapex* Hampson, 1924, *ibidem* (9) **13**: 445, by original designation. Holotype ♂, PANAMA: Canu Mines (BMNH).

LOCHIA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 748.

ACON

Type-species: *Lochia apicalis* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 748, by monotypy. Syntypes 3 ♀, AUSTRALIA: [Qd], Moreton Bay (BMNH).

LOIS Dyar, 1924, *Insecutor Inscit. menstr.* **12**: 16.

OPHI

Type-species: *Lois monoflex* Dyar, 1924, *ibidem* **12**: 16, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, MEXICO: Colima (USNM, Washington).

- LOMANALTES** Grote, 1873 April, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **1**: 13. HYPE
 Type-species: *Lomanaltes laetulus* Grote, 1873, *ibidem* **1**: 14, pl. 1, figs 12, 13, by monotypy. Syntypes, [U.S.A.]: Philadelphia (BMNH); New York, Albany (BMNH).
L. laetulus is a junior subjective synonym of *Hyphenia eductalis* Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **16**: 36.
Lomanaltes was first used by Grote, 1873 January, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **4**: 310, but was a nomen nudum and contained one species, also a nomen nudum.
- LOMILYSIS** Franclemont, 1937, *Can. Ent.* **69**: 130. CUCU
 Type-species: *Cleoceris discolor* Smith, 1904, *Psyche, Camb.* **11**: 55, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [U.S.A.]: New Mexico, Taos.
- LONGICELLA** Jordan, 1896, in Rothschild & Jordan, *Novit. zool.* **3**: 51. AGAR
 Type-species: *Eusemia mollis* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **7**: 1774, by original designation. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, EAST INDIES (BMNH). [WEST MALAYSIA]: [Malaya], Malacca (BMNH).
- LONGIVESICA** Hardwick, 1970, *Mem. ent. Soc. Can.* **67**: 44. NOCT
 Type-species: *Agrotis divergens* Walker, [1857] 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **10**: 327, by original designation. Lectotype ♂, [CANADA]: Nova Scotia (BMNH), designated by Hardwick, 1970, *ibidem* **67**: 60.
Longivesica was proposed as a subgenus of *Euxoa* Hübner, [1821].
- LOPHARTHURUM** Hampson, 1895, *Fauna Br. India (Moths)* **3**: xiii, 18. OPHI
 Type-species: *Amphigonia comprimens* Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1540, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [BANGLADESH]: [E. Bengal], Silhet (BMNH).
- LOPHIA** Sodoffsky, 1837. See *Cucullia* Schrank, 1802. CUCU
- LOPHIOPHORA** Bryk, 1915, *Arch. Naturgesch.* **81** (A) 4: 7. OPHI
 Type-species: *Lophiophora fulminans* Bryk, 1915, *ibidem* **81** (A) 4: 8, pl. 1, fig. 3, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [CAMEROUN]: Manenguba district (MNHU, Berlin).
 See also *Pyroblemma* Hampson, 1926.
- LOPHOCALAMA** Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 17. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **9**: 266. ACRO
 Type-species: *Lophocalama neuritis* Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **9**: 266, fig. 111, by subsequent monotypy. Holotype ♂, [AUSTRALIA]: New S. Wales, Sydney (BMNH).
- LOPHOCERAMICA** Dyar, 1908, *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* **10**: 32. HADE
 Type-species: *Tricholita artega* Barnes, 1907, *Can. Ent.* **39**: 64, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.A.]: Ariz., Santa Catalina.
- LOPHOCERYNEA** Hampson, 1918, *Novit. zool.* **25**: 168. ACON
 Type-species: *Phanaspa punctata* Bethune-Baker, 1906, *ibidem* **13**: 216, by original designation. Holotype ♂, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], R. Aroa (BMNH).
- LOPHOCOLEUS** Butler, 1886, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1886**: 416. HYPE
 Type-species: *Lophocoleus mirabilis* Butler, 1886, *ibidem* **1886**: 416, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [FIJI Is]: Viti Islands (BMNH).
Lophocoleus when originally proposed contained a second species, but this was doubtfully included and, under the Code, Article 68 (c), is not eligible for selection as type-species.
- LOPHOCRAMA** Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **11**: xiv, 521. CHLO
 Type-species: *Carea auritincta* Hampson, 1905, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) **16**: 597, by original designation. Holotype ♂, NIGERIA: Old Calabar (BMNH).

LOPHOCRASPEDON Hampson, 1893, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* 9: 32, 135. HYPE

Type-species: *Lophocraspedon cristatum* Hampson, 1893, *ibidem* 9: 32, 135, pl. 168, fig. 4, by monotypy. Type(s), CEYLON: Nawala-pittia (BMNH).

LOPHOCRYPTIS Hampson, 1914, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 13: 171. ACON

Type-species: *Lophocryptis argyrophora* Hampson, 1914, *ibidem* (8) 13: 172, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [GHANA] Gold Coast: Bibianaha (BMNH).

LOPHOCYTTARRA Hampson, 1914, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 13: 197. ACON

Type-species: *Lophocyttarra phoenicoxantha* Hampson, 1914, *ibidem* (8) 13: 197, by original designation. Holotype ♂ [SOUTH AFRICA]: Natal, Durban (BMNH).

LOPHODAXA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 292. OPHI

Type-species: *Lophodaxa labandina* Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 292, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [GHANA] Gold Coast: Kumasi (BMNH).

LOPHODELTA Hampson, 1924, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) 13: 448. HYPE

Type-species: *Lophodelta argyrolepia* Hampson, 1924, *ibidem* (9) 13: 449, by original designation. Holotype ♂, PERU: Chaquimayo (BMNH).

LOPHODITTA Möschler, 1890, *Abh. senckenb. naturforsch. Ges.* 16: 230. HYPE

Type-species: *Lophoditta perspicillaris* Möschler, 1890, *ibidem* 16: 231, by subsequent designation by Schaus, 1916, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 50: 281. Syntypes 2 ♂, [PUERTO RICO] Portorico I. (MNHU, Berlin).

L. perspicillaris is a junior subjective synonym of *Physula tuberculata* Herrich-Schäffer, 1870, *Corresp.-Bl. zool.-min. Ver. Regensburg* 24: 106.

LOPHOGRAPTA Warren, 1913, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 3: 411. ACON

Type-species: *Egnasia pulcherrima* Butler, 1879, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* 3: xv, 67, pl. 57, fig. 8, by original designation. Type(s), JAPAN: Yokohama (BMNH).

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 411, was stated on page 405 as 1913 December 1st in both the German and the English editions.

LOPHOMILIA Warren, 1913, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 3: 411. ACON

Type-species: *Egnasia polybapta* Butler, 1879, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* 3: xv, 66, pl. 57, fig. 7, by original designation. Type(s), JAPAN: Yokohama (BMNH).

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 411, was stated on page 405 as 1913 December 1st in both the German and the English editions.

LOPHOMYRA Schaus, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 8: 99. ACRO

Type-species: *Lophomyra tacita* Schaus, 1911, *ibidem* (8) 8: 99, by monotypy. Syntypes, COSTA RICA: Sixola; Juan Vinas (USNM, Washington).

IHERINGIA Jones, 1914, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1914: 439.

Type-species: *Iheringia santista* Jones, 1914, *ibidem* 1914: 440, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, BRAZIL: Santos, Alto da Serra (BMNH).

A junior homonym of *Iheringia* Keyserling, 1891, *Spinnen Am.* 3: 25, — Arachnida. There is no objective replacement name but *I. santista* is congeneric with *Lophomyra tacita* Schaus, 1911, the type-species of *Lophomyra* Schaus, 1911. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

LOPHONOTIDIA Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 3: 518, 617. AGAR

Type-species: *Lophonotidia nocturna* Hampson, 1901, *ibidem* 3: 617, fig. 268, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [MALAWI] Brit. Central Afr.: Nyasa Land (BMNH).

- LOPHONOTINA** Hampson, no published reference found. HYPE
- LOPHONYCTA** Sugi, 1970, *Kontyû* **38**: 134. ACRO
 Type-species: *Moma confusa* Leech, 1889, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1889**: 480, pl. 50, fig. 5, by original designation. Holotype ♂, JAPAN: ?Yokohama (BMNH).
- LOPHOPANILLA** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 286. OPHI
 Type-species: *Panilla obscurissima* Holland, 1894, *Psyche, Camb.* **7**: 48, pl. 2, fig. 18, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, WEST AFRICA (CM, Pittsburg).
- LOPHOPHORA** Möschler, 1890, *Abh. senckenb. naturforsch. Ges.* **16**: 227. HYPE
 Type-species: *Lophophora clanymoides* Möschler, 1890, *ibidem* **16**: 228, fig. 4, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, CUBA (MNHU, Berlin).
 ‡**PALINTHIS** Hampson, no published reference found.
 Proposed, unnecessarily, in Hampson's notes and collection, as the objective replacement name for *Lophophora* Möschler, 1890, which is not preoccupied although Hampson considered it to be a junior homonym of *Lophophorus* Temminck, 1813, – Aves.
- LOPHOPLUSIA** Zimmerman, 1958, *Insects Hawaii* **7**: 359. PLUS
 Type-species: *Plusia pterygota* Meyrick, 1904, in Sharp, *Fauna Hawaiiensis* **3**: 348, by original designation. Holotype ♂, HAWAIIAN Is: Oahu, S.E. Koolau range (BMNH).
- LOPHOPTERA** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **7**: 54. STIC
 Type-species: *Lophoptera squammigera* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **7**: 55, pl. 14, fig. 13, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **11**: 175. Holotype ♂, [AUSTRALIA] Nouvelle-Hollande (MNH, Paris).
- LOPHORACHE** Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: 7, 648. ACON
 Type-species: *Lophorache fulvirufa* Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **10**: 648, fig. 181, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [KENYA] Brit. E. Afr.: Taveta (BMNH).
- LOPHORUZA** Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: x, 225. ACON
 Type-species: *Lophoruza vacillatrix* Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **10**: 231, fig. 62, by original designation. Syntypes 1 ♂, 4 ♀, SIKKIM: 1800 ft (BMNH).
- LOPHOSEMA** Schaus, 1910, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **6**: 204. SARR
 Type-species: *Lophosema purpurascens* Schaus, 1910, *ibidem* (8) **6**: 204, by monotypy. Type(s), COSTA RICA: Juan Vinas (USNM, Washington).
LOPHOSEMA Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **11**: 332.
 Type-species: *Lophosema purpurascens* Schaus, 1910, by original designation.
 A junior homonym of *Lophosema* Schaus, 1910. This generic name probably originated from Hampson, but was used and made nomenclaturally available by Schaus prior to its proposal and generic description by Hampson. The objective replacement name is *Lophosema* Schaus, 1910.
- LOPHOSEMA** Hampson, 1912. See *Lophosema* Schaus, 1910. SARR
- LOPHOTAGONIA** Bethune-Baker, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **8**: 527. SARR
 Type-species: *Lophotagonia bostrycodes* Bethune-Baker, 1911, *ibidem* (8) **8**: 528, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, [ANGOLA] Portuguese W. Africa: Gunnal (BMNH).
 ‡**LOPHOTOGONIA**; Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **11**: 670.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- LOPHOTARSIA** Hampson, 1902, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* **2**: 299. ACRO
 Type-species: *Lophotarsia ochroprocta* Hampson, 1902, *ibidem* **2**: 299, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, SOUTH AFRICA: Natal, Estcourt (BMNH).

- LOPHOTAVIA** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. New Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 26. OPHI
 Type-species: **Homoptera globulipes** Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 885, by original designation. Holotype ♀, SIERRA LEONE (BMNH).
- LOPHOTERGES** Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **6**: viii, 91. CUCU
 Type-species: **Lithocampa fatua** Püngeler, 1904, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* **16**: 288, pl. 6, fig. 4, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ♂, 1 ♀, [CHINA]: [Tsinghai], Kuku-Noor (MNHU, Berlin).
- LOPHOTHRIPA** Hampson, 1896, *Fauna Br. India (Moths)* **4**: xxvi, 528. SARR
 Type-species: **Selepa vitea** Swinhoe, 1885, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1885**: 460, pl. 27, fig. 17, by original designation. Syntypes, [INDIA]: Bombay (BMNH).
 See also *Heteronota* Meyrick, 1902.
- LOPHOTIDIA** Hampson, 1913, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **12**: 4, 242. CATO
 Type-species: **Lophotidia trisema** Hampson, 1913, *ibidem* **12**: 243, fig. 28, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [KENYA] Brit. E. Afr.: Kirbehs (BMNH).
- ‡**LOPHOTOAGONIA**, misspelling. See *Lophotagonia* Bethune-Baker, 1911. SARR
- LOPHOTOMA** Turner, 1902, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **27**: 128. OPHI
 Type-species: **Lophotoma diagrapha** Turner, 1902, *ibidem* **27**: 129, by subsequent designation by Berio, 1966, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **76**: 61. Holotype ♂, AUSTRALIA: Qd, Brisbane (ANIC, Canberra).
- LOPHOTYNA** Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 12. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **9**: vii, 19. ACRO
 Type-species: **Mamestra albirena** Moore, 1867, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1867**: 53, by subsequent monotypy. Syntypes ♂, INDIA: [W.] Bengal, Calcutta (BMNH); Darjeeling (BMNH).
- LOPHOZANCLA** Turner, 1932, *Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.* **56**: 180. OPHI
 Type-species: **Lophozancla prolixa** Turner, 1932, *ibidem* **56**: 180, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♂, AUSTRALIA: [N. Territ.], Darwin (ANIC, Canberra); Stapleton (ANIC, Canberra).
- LOPHUDA** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 382. OPHI
 Type-species: **Margiza purpuraria** Dognin, 1914, *Hétérocères nouv. Am. Sud* **8**: 72, by original designation. Holotype ♂, COLOMBIA: Cali, San Antonio.
- LOXAGROTIS** McDunnough [1929] 1928, *Bull. Dep. Mines, Can.* **55**: 27. NOCT
 Type-species: **Agrotis proclivis** Smith, 1887, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **10**: 453, by original designation. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, [U.S.A.]: Arizona.
- LOXIODA** Warren, 1913, in Seitz, *Macrolepid. World* **3**: 386. OPHI
 Type-species: **Phurys similis** Moore, 1882, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W. S. Atkinson*: 174, pl. 6, fig. 5, by original designation. Type(s) ♀, INDIA: [W. Bengal], Darjiling.
 The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 386 was stated on page 381 as 1913 November 20th in the English edition, and 1913 December 1st in the German edition.
- LUBERTA** Schaus, 1916, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **50**: 262, 320. HYPE
 Type-species: **Luberta nymbisalis** Schaus, 1916, *ibidem* **50**: 320, by original designation. Type(s) ♀, BOLIVIA (USNM, Washington).

- LUCASIDIA** Boursin, 1936, *Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc* **16**: 147. ACRO
 Type-species: *Lucasidia phenax* Boursin, 1936, *ibidem* **16**: 148, pl. 1, figs 1-4, by original designation. Holotype ♂, MOROCCO: Merkala (LN, Karlsruhe).
- LUCERIA** Walker, 1859 [December 10th], *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **19**: 853. HYPE
 Type-species: *Luceria novatusalis* Walker, 1859, *ibidem* **19**: 854, by original designation. Holotype ♂, CEYLON (BMNH).
 The preface to Walker's *List . . . 19* was dated 1859 November 12th and so must have been published after that date. Manuscript annotations in the copies in BMNH give 1859 December 10th as the date of publication.
- LUCERIA** Heinemann, 1859 [December 31st]. See *Calamia* Hübner, [1821]. ACRO
- LUCERIOLA** Strand, 1920, *Arch. Naturgesch.* **84** (A) 12: 179. HYPE
 Type-species: *Chusaris compripalpis* Strand, 1920, *ibidem* **84** (A) 12: 179, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, [TAIWAN] Formosa: Suisharyo (DEI, Eberswalde).
Luceriola was originally proposed as a subgenus of *Chusaris* Walker, [1859].
- ‡**LUCIA**, misspelling. See *Amilaga* Swinhoe, 1901. HYPE
- LUGANA** Moore, 1882, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W. S. Atkinson*: 145. HADE
 Type-species: *Lugana antennata* Moore, 1882, *ibidem*: 146, by original designation. Syntypes, INDIA: [W. Bengal], Darjiling (BMNH).
- LUPERINA** Boisduval, 1828, *Eur. Lepid. Index meth.*: 77. ACRO
 Type-species: *Noctua testacea* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 81, by subsequent designation by Duponchel, 1829, in Godart & Duponchel, *Hist. nat. Lépid. Papillons Fr.* **7** (2): 71. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* **3**: 243).
- ‡**LUPERNIA**; Doubleday, 1850, *Synonymic List. Br. Lepid.*: 7, 27.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- LYPERINA** Spuler, (1905) 1908, in Hofmann, *Schmett. Eur.* **1**: 187.
 An unjustified emendation of *Luperina* Boisduval, 1828.
- PALLUPERINA** Hampson, 1920, *Novit. zool.* **26**: 256.
 Proposed, unnecessarily, as an objective replacement name for *Luperina* Boisduval, 1828, which Hampson considered to be nomenclaturally unavailable as in his opinion it was not originally described.
- ‡**LUPERNIA**, misspelling. See *Luperina* Boisduval, 1828. ACRO
- LUSIA** Walker, [1858]. See *Amilaga* Swinhoe, 1901. HYPE
- LUSSA** Grote, 1883, *Can. Ent.* **15**: 127. SARR
 Type-species: *Lussa nigroguttata* Grote, 1883, *ibidem* **15**: 127, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [U.S.A.]: Indian River.
L. nigroguttata is a junior subjective synonym of *Motya abseuzalis* Walker, 1859.
 See also *Motya* Walker, 1859; and *Pleurasympieza* Möschler, 1890.
- LUTOGONIA** Schaus, 1913, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **11**: 30. OPHI
 Type-species: *Lutogonia simplex* Schaus, 1913, *ibidem* (8) **11**: 30, by original designation. Type(s) ♀, COSTA RICA: Juan Vinas (USNM, Washington).
- LYCANADES** Franclemont, 1937, *Can. Ent.* **69**: 128. CUCU
 Type-species: *Xanthia pulchella* Smith, 1900, *ibidem* **32**: 223, pl. 5, fig. 1, by original designation. Syntypes 1 ♂, 2 ♀, [CANADA]: British Columbia, and Vancouver, Livingston

- LYCAUGESIA** Dognin, 1910 April, *Hétérocères nouv. Am. Sud* **1**: 14. ACON
 Type-species: *Lycaugesia fuscifascia* Dognin, 1910, *ibidem* **1**: 14, by monotypy.
 Holotype ♂, FRENCH GUIANA: Saint-Laurent du Maroni.

- LYCAUGESIA** Hampson, 1910 [December]. See *Quandara* nom. n. ACON

- LYCIMNA** Walker, 1860, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **20**: 214. OPHI
 Type-species: *Lycimna polymesata* Walker, 1860, *ibidem* **20**: 215, by monotypy.
 Holotype ♂, [BANGLADESH]: [E. Bengal], Silhet (BMNH).

- LYCOPHORUS** Staudinger, 1901, in Staudinger & Rebel, *Cat. Lepid. palaearct. Faunengeb.* **1**: 154. NOCT

Type-species: *Comophorus villosus* Alphéraky, 1887, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* **48**: 169, by monotypy (of *Comophorus* Alphéraky, 1887). Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: Turkestan (ZI, Leningrad).

Lycophorus was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Comophorus* Alphéraky, 1887.

COMOPHORUS Alphéraky, 1887, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* **48**: 168.

Type-species: *Comophorus villosus* Alphéraky, 1887, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Comophorus* Agassiz, 1848, *Nomencl. zool. Index univl.*: 95, 96, — Pisces. The objective replacement name is *Lycophorus* Staudinger, 1901.

- LYCOPHOTIA** Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 215. NOCT

Type-species: *Noctua porphyrea* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 82, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1903, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **4**: 514, but cited as ‡*porphyria*, an incorrect subsequent spelling. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* **3**: 243).

SCOTOPHILA Stephens, 1829 [June], *Nom. Br. Insects*: 41.

Type-species: *Noctua porphyrea* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Scotophila* Hübner, [1821], — *Lepid.*, *Noctuidae*. The objective replacement name is *Lycophotia* Hübner, [1821].

‡**LICOPHOTIA**; Kozhanchikov, 1937, *Fauna SSSR (Insecta) Lepid.* **13**(3): ix, 227.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

- LYCOSELENE** Möschler, 1887, *Abh. senckenb. naturforsch. Ges.* **15**: 87. SARR

Type-species: *Lycoselene lunata* Möschler, 1887, *ibidem* **15**: 88, fig. 19, by monotypy.
 Holotype ♀, [GHANA] Gold Coast: Aburi.

- LYGEPHILA** Billberg, 1820, *Enumeratio Insect. Mus. G. J. Billberg*: 85. OPHI

Type-species: *Phalaena lusoria* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 506, by subsequent designation by Tams, 1939, *Entomologist* **72**: 140. Type(s), GERMANY (LS, London).

- LYGNIODES** Guenée, 1852, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **7**: 123. CATO

Type-species: *Erebus endoleucus* Guérin-Ménéville, 1844, *Iconographie Règne anim. G. Cuvier* **3**: 521, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1913, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **12**: 267. Type(s), JAVA.

AGONISTA Rogenhofer, 1875, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara (Zool.)* **2** (Abt. 2): pl. 113.

Proposed, unnecessarily, as an objective replacement name for *Lygniodes* Guenée, 1852, which Rogenhofer considered to be a junior homonym of *Lignyodes* Schoenherr, 1833, *Genera Species Curculionidum* **1** (1): 19, — *Coleoptera*.

Some authors including Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* **1**: 92, have attributed *Agonista* to Felder. In the original description opposite pl. 113 it is given as '*Agonista* n.g. Roghf.'

LYGRANTHOECIA Grote & Robinson, 1873, in Grote, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **1**: 115.

NOCT

Type-species: *Crambus marginatus* Haworth, 1809, *Lepid. Br.*: 374 (a junior primary homonym, see below), by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *ibidem* **2**: 33. Type(s), TYPE-LOCALITY stated to be Great Britain: [England] Anglia, but this was probably an error (or an accidental introduction) as this species is not known to occur in the Old World but is widespread in U.S.A. and CANADA.

The type-species is preoccupied by *Crambus marginatus* Fabricius, 1798, *Suppl. Ent. Syst.*: 472, — *Lepid.*, Pyralidae. There is no objective replacement name but *C. marginatus* Haworth is conspecific with *Anthoecia rivulosa* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **6**: 184, pl. 9, fig. 12. This latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

LYNCESTIS Walker, 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **11**: 611, 632. OPHI

Type-species: *Phalaena amphix* Cramer, 1777, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **2**: 59, pl. 134, fig. C, by monotypy. Type(s), [INDIA]: Côte de Coromandel.

P. amphix is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1779.

LYPERINA Spuler, (1905). See *Luperina* Boisduval, 1828.

ACRO

LYSIMELIA Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **16**: 201. HYPE

Type-species: *Lysimelia neleusalis* Walker, [1859] 1858, *ibidem* **16**: 201, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (BMNH).

See also *Bracharthron* Hampson, 1891.

LYSSIA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **7**: 296. OPHI

Type-species: *Lyssia orthosioides* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **7**: 296, pl. 23, fig. 1, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, AMERICA: northern.

L. orthosioides is a junior subjective synonym of *Phoberia atomaris* Hübner, 1818.

See also *Phoberia* Hübner, 1818.

LYTAEA Stephens, 1829, *Illust. Br. Ent.* (Haustellata) **2**: 107.

NOCT

Type-species: *Noctua umbrosa* Hübner, [1813], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **4**: pl. 97, figs 456, 457, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, EUROPE.

N. umbrosa is a junior subjective synonym of *Noctua sexstrigata* Haworth, 1809, *Lepid. Br.*: 228.

LYTHRODES Smith, 1903, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **29**: 206.

ACRO

Type-species: *Lythroides radiatus* Smith, 1903, *ibidem* **29**: 206, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **9**: 214. Syntypes 2 ♀, [U.S.A.]: Arizona, Yuma County.

MABILLEANA Fletcher & Viette, 1962, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* **31**: 5.

NOCT

Type-species: *Agrotis pudens* Mabille, 1900, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* **68**: 728, by original designation. Lectotype ♀, [COMORO Is] E. Africa: Comores (BMNH), designated (as holotype) by Viette, [1963] 1962, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* **131**: 134.

MABULIA Herrich-Schäffer, 1870, *Corresp.-Bl. zool.-min. Ver. Regensburg* **24**: 102.

HYPE

Nomenclaturally available, but without any included species. Proposed in a work on the Lepidoptera of Cuba.

MACALDENIA Moore, [1885] 1887, *Lepid. Ceylon* **3**: 162.

CATO

Type-species: *Hulodes palumba* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **7**: 211, by monotypy (of *Pasipeda* Moore, 1882). Syntypes 3 ♂, JAVA (BMNH).

Macaldenia was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Pasipeda* Moore, 1882.

PASIPEDA Moore, 1882, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W. S. Atkinson*: 171.

Type-species: *Hulodes palumba* Guenée, 1852, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Pasipeda* Walker, 1858, – Lepid., Noctuidae. The objective replacement name is *Macaldenia* Moore, [1885].

MACAPTA Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **9**: 96.

ACRO

Type-species: ***Makapta carnescens*** Schaus, 1906, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **30**: 99, by monotypy (of *Makapta* Schaus, 1906). Type(s), BRAZIL: São Paulo (USNM, Washington).

Macapta was proposed by Hampson as an emendation of *Makapta* Schaus, 1906, but as the latter is a junior homonym (see below), Hampson's emendation must be used as the objective replacement name.

MAKAPTA Schaus, 1906, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **30**: 99.

Type-species: *Makapta carnescens* Schaus, 1906, *ibidem* **30**: 99, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Makapta* Schaus, 1904, – Lepid., Noctuidae. This generic name was used and unintentionally made nomenclaturally available by Schaus, himself, in 1904, prior to its proposal and description in 1906 for a genus having a different type-species.

‡**MACARIENTA** Hampson, no published reference found.

HYPE

MACDUNNOUGHIA Kostrowicki, 1961, *Acta zool. cracov.* **6**: 402.

PLUS

Type-species: ***Plusia confusa*** Stephens, 1850, *List Specimens Br. Anim. Colln Br. Mus.* **5**: 291, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, EUROPE (BMNH).

P. confusa was proposed for the misidentification *Noctua circumflexa* Linnaeus sensu Hübner, [1803], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **4**: pl. 58, fig. 285.

‡**PARAPLUSIA** Mukerji & Krishnamorthy, 1955, *Proc. 42nd Indian Sci. Congr. Ass.* (3): 295.

Type-species: *Plusia confusa* Stephens, 1850, by original designation.

‡*Paraplusia* is not nomenclaturally available as it does not satisfy the provisions of the Code, Article 13 (a), having been published after 1930 without a statement of characters differentiating the taxon.

SCLEROPLUSIA Ichinose, 1962, *Kontyû* **30**: 249.

Type-species: *Plusia confusa* Stephens, 1850, by original designation.

Scleroplusia Ichinose was originally proposed as a subgenus of *Autographa* Hübner, [1821]. It is, however, a junior objective synonym of *Macdunnoughia* Kostrowicki, 1961.

MACEDA Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **13**: 1122, 1140. CHLO

Type-species: ***Maceda mansueta*** Walker, [1858] 1857, *ibidem* **13**: 1141, by monotypy.

Holotype ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (BMNH).

See also *Calduba* Walker, 1858.

MACELLA Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **16**: 161. OPHI

Type-species: ***Macella euritiusalis*** Walker, [1859] 1858, *ibidem* **16**: 161, by monotypy.

Syntypes 2 ♂, SIERRA LEONE (BMNH).

See also *Eucapnodes* Holland, 1894.

MACELLOPIS Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 419.

OPHI

Type-species: ***Macellopis ustata*** Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 419, by original designation.

Syntypes 5 ♂, 3 ♀, NIGERIA: Old Calabar (BMNH).

MACHAEROPALPUS Tams, 1935, *Insects Samoa* **3** (4): 229.

HYPE

Type-species: ***Machaeropalpus fasciatus*** Tams, 1935, *ibidem* **3** (4): 230, pl. 6, fig. 19, pl. 7, fig. 9, by original designation. Holotype ♀, SAMOA: Upolu, Malololelei (BMNH).

MACRHYPENA Grote, 1873 January, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **4**: 310.

HYPE

Type-species: ***Hypena deceptalis*** Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln*

Br. Mus. **16**: 30, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1873, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **1**: 38. Syntypes 3 ♀, [U.S.A.]: New York (BMNH).

The later reference, *Macrhypena* Grote, 1873 May, *ibidem* **1**: 38, was cited by Neave, 1940 *Nomencl. zool.* **3**: 8, as the original description.

MACRISTIS Schaus, 1916, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **50**: 260, 276. HYPE

Type-species: *Macristis geminipunctalis* Schaus, 1916, *ibidem* **50**: 277, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, CUBA: Santiago (USNM, Washington).

MACROBARASA Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **11**: xiii, 442. SARR

Type-species: *Blenina xantholopha* Hampson, 1896, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **4**: 526, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, INDIA: [Assam], Khasis (BMNH).

‡**MICROBARASA**; Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* **3**: 148.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

MACROCARSIA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 296. OPHI

Type-species: *Alamis holzi* Pagenstecher, 1884, *Jb. nassau Ver. Naturk.* **37**: 229, pl. 6, fig. 4, by original designation. Holotype ♀, MOLUCCAS: Amboina (SM, Wiesbaden).

‡**MACROCHILA**, misspelling. See *Macrochilo* Hübner, [1825]. HYPE

‡**MACROCHILE**, misspelling. See *Macrochilo* Hübner, [1825]. HYPE

MACROCHILO Hübner, [1825] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 345. HYPE

Type-species: *Pyalis cribralis* Hübner, 1796, *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **6**: pl. 1, fig. 2, by subsequent designation by Westwood, 1840, *Synopsis Genera Br. Insects*: 105 (but cited for ‡*Macrochila*, an incorrect subsequent spelling). Type(s), EUROPE.

P. cribralis is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena cribrumalis* Hübner, 1793, *Samml. auserlesener Vögel Schmett.*: 7, pl. 15. *P. cribralis* was almost certainly an emendation of *cribrumalis*, but Hübner did not cite both names together in his *Verzeichniss*, or elsewhere. *P. cribralis* should strictly be treated as a subsequent incorrect spelling, but as it has in the past been so frequently used as a specific name in its own right, it is here also treated as such, and hence as a junior synonym.

‡**MACROCHILA**; Westwood, 1840, *Synopsis Genera Br. Insects*: 105.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Macrochilo* Hübner, [1825]. Not to be confused with the available name *Macrochila* Stephens, 1829, *Nom. Br. Insects*: 49, – Lepid., Oecophoridae.

‡**MACROCHILE**; Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **16**: 22, 96.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

MACROCHTHONIA Butler, 1881, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1881**: 599. CHLO

Type-species: *Macrochthonia fervens* Butler, 1881, *ibidem* **1881**: 599, by monotypy.

Type(s), JAPAN: Tokei (BMNH).

See also *Eccopteroma* Staudinger, 1892.

MACRODES Guenée, 1854, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **8**: 12. OPHI

Type-species: *Phalaena cynara* Cramer, 1775, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **1**: 23, pl. 15, figs C, D (but included as *M. cynaralis* Guenée, an unjustified emendation), by subsequent designation by Berio, 1966, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **76**: 62, but cited as 'cynaralis Cr.' an incorrect authorship. Type(s), SURINAM.

An earlier usage of the name i.e. ‡*Macrodes* Dejean, 1833, *Cat. Coléoptères Colln M. le Comte Dejean* (Edn 2): 94, – Coleoptera, was undescribed and included a single undescribed species. Although the name has subsequently been listed in catalogues it has not been made nomenclaturally available in the Coleoptera.

See also *Bulna* Walker, 1865.

MARCODES Berio, 1966, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **76**: 62.

Proposed, unnecessarily, as the objective replacement name for *Macrodes* Guenée, 1854, which was not preoccupied by ‡*Macrodes* Dejean, 1833.

MACRONOCTUA Grote, 1874, *Annual Rep. Trustees Peabody Acad. Sci.* **6**: 27. ACRO

Type-species: *Macronoctua onusta* Grote, 1874, *ibidem* **6**: 27, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.A.]: Illinois (BMNH).

MACROPRORA Turner, 1941, *Mem. Qd Mus.* **12**: 48. ACRO

Type-species: *Macroprora chionobola* Turner, 1941, *ibidem* **12**: 48, by monotypy. Holotype, AUSTRALIA: Qd, Injune (QM, Brisbane).

See also *Conocrana* Turner, 1942.

MADATHISANOTIA Viette, 1970, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* **75**: 95. ACRO

Type-species: *Eudryas madagascariensis* Rothschild, 1924, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) **14**: 313, by original designation. Holotype ♀, MADAGASCAR: Diego Suarez (BMNH).

MADECATHYMIA Viette, 1968, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (N.S.)* **4**: 570. ACRO

Type-species: *Madecathymia cadoreli* Viette, 1968, *ibidem* **4**: 571, pl. A, fig. 1, by original designation. Holotype ♂, MADAGASCAR: E., route d'Anosibe, forêt de Sandrangato (MNHN, Paris).

MADEGALATHA Viette, 1965, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* **70**: 87. ACRO

Type-species: *Thalatha malagassica* Hampson, 1909, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **8**: 42, fig. 11, by original designation. Holotype ♂, MADAGASCAR: Betsileo (BMNH).

MADEUPLEXIA Viette, (1960) 1959, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* **64**: 225. ACRO

Type-species: *Madeuplexia pretiosa* Viette, (1960) 1959, *ibidem* **64**: 226, by original designation. Holotype ♂, MADAGASCAR: centre, Pays Betsileo, Ambatofitorahana forest (MNHN, Paris).

MADOCE Walker, 1863, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **27**: 117. HYPE

Type-species: *Madoce leucocosmalis* Walker, 1863, *ibidem* **27**: 117, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. Holotype ♀, [AUSTRALIA]: [Qd], Moreton Bay (BMNH).

Madoce was originally proposed for two new species, but the type of the second, *M. lineatula* is lost, and the species unrecognised.

See also *Larassa* Walker, [1866].

MADOPA Stephens, 1829. See *Colobochyla* Hübner, [1825]. OPHI

MAENAS Hübner, [1823]. See *Eudocima* Billberg, 1820. OPHI

MAGELLANA Staudinger, 1899, *Ergebn. Hamb. Magalhaensischen Sammelreise* **4** (7): 77. HADE

Type-species: *Anarta trisema* Mabille, 1885, *Bull. Soc. philomath. Paris* (7) **9**: 64, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, [ARGENTINA/CHILE]: [Tierra del Fuego] Terre de Feu (MNHN, Paris), designated (as holotype) by Viette & Fletcher, 1968, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.)* **21**: 410.

When *Magellana* was proposed, Staudinger listed '?*Magellana Mabillei* nov. spec.' under *Anarta trisema* and stated that if his specimen was not conspecific with *A. trisema* then it should be named *M. mabillei*. The latter was thus doubtfully included as a synonym and, under the Code, Article 68 (c), is not eligible for selection as type-species.

MAGEOCHAETA Viette, 1965, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* **70**: 86. ACRO

Type-species: *Daseochaeta malgassica* Kenrick, 1917, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1917**: 87, pl. 4, by original designation. Lectotype ♀, MADAGASCAR (BMNH), designated (as holotype) by Viette, 1965, *Faune Madagascar* **20**(1): 485.

MAGEUTICA Hampson, 1926. See *Catephia* Ochsenheimer, 1816. OPHI

- MAGHADENA** Viette, [1963] 1962, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* **131**: 152. HADE
 Type-species: *Xylomania betsileo* Viette, (1960) 1959, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* **64**: 223, by original designation. Holotype ♂, MADAGASCAR: centre, Pays Betsileo, Ambatofitorahana forest (MNHN, Paris).
- MAGUDA** Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **34**: 1186. OPHI
 Type-species: *Maguda immundalis* Walker, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* **34**: 1186, by monotypy. Lectotype ♀, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 203.
- MAGULABA** Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **34**: 1126. OPHI
 Type-species: *Magulaba moestalis* Walker, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* **34**: 1127, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, SIERRA LEONE (BMNH).
 See also *Rimulia* Heyden, 1891.
- MAGUSA** Walker, 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **11**: 762. ACRO
 Type-species: *Magusa strigifera* Walker, 1857, *ibidem* **11**: 763, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [DOMINICAN REPUBLIC] St. Domingo (BMNH).
M. strigifera is a junior subjective synonym of *Xylina orbifera* Walker, 1857, *ibidem* **11**: 761.
- MAGUZA** Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **34**: 1223. HADE
 Type-species: *Maguza albiguttalis* Walker, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* **34**: 1224, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, BRAZIL (UM, Oxford).
M. albiguttalis is a junior subjective synonym of *Pastona rudis* Walker, 1858.
 See also *Pastona* Walker, 1858.
- MAIKONA** Matsumura, 1928, *Insecta matsum.* **2**: 126. AGAR
 Type-species: *Maikona jechoensis* Matsumura, 1928, *ibidem* **2**: 126, fig., by original designation. Syntypes 5 ♀, JAPAN: Hokkaido, Sapporo (EIHU, Sapporo).
- ‡**MAKAIA** Strand, no published reference found. SARR
 There is a specimen labelled ‡*Makaia schoutedeni* Strand/Type, in MRAC, Tervuren. Both the generic and the specific names are probably unpublished.
- MAKAPTA** Schaus, 1904, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **30**: 166. OPHI
 Type-species: *Makapta argentescens* Schaus, 1904, *ibidem* **30**: 166, by monotypy. Type(s), [BRAZIL]: Parana, Castro.
HYPOCALPOPIS Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 378.
 Type-species: *Makapta argentescens* Schaus, 1904, by original designation.
Hypocalpopis is a junior objective synonym of *Makapta* Schaus, 1904.
- MAKAPTA** Schaus, 1906. See *Macapta* Hampson, 1910. ACRO
- MALAGONIA** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 473. OPHI
 Type-species: *Talapa acypera* Hampson, 1902, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **14**: 217, by original designation. Holotype ♂, INDIA: [Assam], Khasis (BMNH).
- ‡**MALAMERA**, misspelling. See *Melamera* Hampson, 1910. ACON
- MALATROGIA** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 594. OPHI
 Type-species: *Zethes castanitis* Hampson, 1907, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **17**: 666, by original designation. Holotype ♂, INDIA: Assam, Silchar (BMNH).
- MALIATTHA** Walker, 1863, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **27**: 86. ACON
 Type-species: *Maliattha separata* Walker, 1863, *ibidem* **27**: 86, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (BMNH).

MALTANA Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **35**: 1974. OPHI
 Type-species: *Maltana thermisioides* Walker, 1866, *ibidem* **35**: 1975, by monotypy.
 Holotype ♀, VENEZUELA (BMNH).

MAMERTHES Druce, 1891, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid. Heterocera **1**: 449. HYPE
 Type-species: *Mamerthes nigrilinea* Druce, 1891, *ibidem* **1**: 450, pl. 37, figs 1, 2, by original designation. Syntypes 1 ♂, 5 ♀, GUATEMALA: Volcan de Atitlan (BMNH). PANAMA: Volcan de Chiriqui (BMNH); Chiriqui.

MAMESTRA Ochsenheimer, 1816, *Schmett. Eur.* **4**: 76. HADE
 Type-species: *Phalaena brassicae* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 516, by subsequent designation by Duponchel, 1829, in Godart & Duponchel, *Hist. nat. Lépid. Papillons Fr.* **7** (2): 71. Type(s), TYPE-LOCALITY not stated (LS, London) [EUROPE].

AETHRIA Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 218.

Type-species: *Noctua serena* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung Syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 84, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1905, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **5**: 60. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* **3**: 243).

N. serena is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena bi[c]olorata* Hufnagel, 1766, *Berlin. Mag.* **3** (4): 410. The original spelling by Hufnagel was *biolorata*, but ever since, for over 200 years, it has been known in all works and nomenclators (including that of Sherborn) as *bicolorata*. An application under the Code, Article 79, should be submitted to the Commission requesting that *P. bicolorata* be made nomenclaturally available from 1766.

Aethria Hübner, [1821], is a junior homonym of *Aethria* Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 120, – Lepid., Ctenuchidae. There is no objective replacement name but *N. serena* is congeneric with *Phalaena brassicae* Linnaeus, 1758, the type-species of *Mamestra* Ochsenheimer, 1816. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

BARATHRA Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 218.

Type-species: *Phalaena brassicae* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1905, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **5**: 11.

The first designation of the type-species of *Barathra* is in some doubt. Smith, 1889, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **12**: 457, implied that *P. brassicae* was the type-species; Grote, 1895, *Abh. naturw. Ver. Bremen* **14**: 71 refuted this and implied that it should be *Noctua albicolon* Hübner, [1813]. Neither was an unequivocal type-species designation and so has not been accepted.

Barathra is a junior objective synonym of *Mamestra* Ochsenheimer, 1816.

MAMISTRA Sodoffsky, 1837, *Bull. Soc. imp. Nat. Moscou* **1837** (6): 87.

An unjustified emendation of *Mamestra* Ochsenheimer, 1816.

COPIMAMESTRA Grote, 1883, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) **11**: 54.

Type-species: *Phalaena brassicae* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1895 March 1st, *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* **6**: 79.

Copimamestra is a junior objective synonym of *Mamestra* Ochsenheimer, 1816.

MAMISTRA Sodoffsky, 1837. See *Mamestra* Ochsenheimer, 1816. HADE

MAMMIFRONTIA Barnes & Lindsey, 1922, *Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc.* **17**: 75. ACRO

Type-species: *Mammifrontia leucania* Barnes & Lindsey, 1922, *ibidem* **17**: 75, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [U.S.A.]: Utah, Cedar City.

MANBUTA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 1115. OPHI

Type-species: *Manbuta devia* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 1115, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [BRAZIL]: [R. Amazon], [Tefé] Ega (BMNH).

MANDELA Walker, [1867] 1868, *J. Linn. Soc.* (Zool.) **9**: 192. OPHI

Type-species: *Mandela crocea* Walker, [1867] 1868, *ibidem* **9**: 192, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [COLOMBIA]: Bogota.

- MANGA** Bowden, 1956, *Bull. ent. Res.* **47**: 420. ACRO
 Type-species: *Manga basilinea* Bowden, 1956, *ibidem* **47**: 421, figs 10–13, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [GHANA] Gold Coast: N. Territ., Tamale, Nyankpala (BMNH).
- MANIA** Treitschke, 1825. See *Mormo* Ochsenheimer, 1816. ACRO
- MANOBIA** Staudinger, 1896. See *Niaboma* nom. n. HADE
- MANRUTA** Smith, 1903, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **29**: 205. NOCT
 Type-species: *Manruta elingua* Smith, 1903, *ibidem* **29**: 205, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♂, [U.S.A.]: Arizona, Phoenix.
- MAORIA** Warren, 1912. See *Graphania* Hampson, 1905. HADE
- MARAPANA** Moore, [1885] 1887, *Lepid. Ceylon* **3**: 227. OPHI
 Type-species: *Hypena raralis* Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **16**: 65, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ♂, CEYLON (BMNH).
H. raralis is a junior subjective synonym of *Sanys pulverata* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **7**: 351.
- MARASCHIA** Osthelder, 1933, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* **23**: 76. ACRO
 Type-species: *Maraschia grisescens* Osthelder, 1933, *ibidem* **23**: 76, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♂, 1 ♀, TURKEY: Nordsyrien, Marasch.
- MARASMALUS** Grote, 1872, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **4**: 89. EUTE
 Type-species: *Marasmalus ventilator* Grote, 1872, *ibidem* **4**: 89, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, [U.S.A.]: Mass., Andover; New York (BMNH).
M. ventilator is a junior subjective synonym of *Marathyssa basalis* Walker, 1865.
 See also *Marathyssa* Walker, 1865.
- MARATHYSSA** Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 1033. EUTE
 Type-species: *Marathyssa basalis* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 1034, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♂, TYPE-LOCALITY not known (BMNH). [U.S.A.].
 See also *Marasmalus* Grote, 1872.
- MARCA** Saalmüller, 1891, *Lepid. Madagascar*: 486. OPHI
 Type-species: *Marcia proclinata* Saalmüller, 1891, *ibidem*: 486, fig. 138, by monotypy. Type(s), MADAGASCAR: Nossi-Bé I. (SNG, Frankfurt).
- MARCILLADA** Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 980. OPHI
 Type-species: *Marcillada rubricosa* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 981, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, CAMBODIA (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 186.
 See also *Nasaya* Moore, 1882.
- MARCIPA** Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **4**: 779, 807. OPHI
 Type-species: *Marcipa inscripta* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **4**: 808, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, SIERRA LEONE (BMNH).
- MARCIPOPSIS** Berio, 1966, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **76**: 129. OPHI
 Type-species: *Marcipopsis uniformis* Berio, 1966, *ibidem* **76**: 130, fig. 19, by original designation. Holotype ♂, MADAGASCAR: E., env. de Perinet, Forêt d'Analamazotra (MNHN, Paris).
- MARCODES** Berio, 1966. See *Macrodes* Guenée, 1854. OPHI
- MARDARA** Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **16**: 157. HYPE
 Type-species *Mardara aracinthusalis* Walker, [1859] 1858, *ibidem* **16**: 158, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, TYPE-LOCALITY not known (BMNH). [U.S.A. Canada].
M. aracinthusalis is a junior subjective synonym of *Pyralis angulalis* Hübner, 1796.
 See also *Palthis* Hübner, [1825].

- MAREZIA** Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **35**: 1637. OPHI
 Type-species: **Marezia binotata** Walker, 1866, *ibidem* **35**: 1637, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [MOLUCCAS]: Sula.
M. binotata is a junior subjective synonym of *Gesonía obeditalis* Walker, [1859].
 See also *Gesonía* Walker, [1859]; *Dragana* Walker, [1859]; *Hileia* Walker, 1861; and *Amblygoes* Butler, 1879.
- MAREURA** Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 1107. OPHI
 Type-species: **Mareura aurilinea** Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 1108, by monotypy.
 Holotype ♂, [BRAZIL]: [R. Amazon], [Tefé] Ega (BMNH).
- MARGANA** Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **34**: 1520. OPHI
 Type-species: **Margana seclusalis** Walker, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* **34**: 1520, by monotypy.
 Holotype ♂, JAVA (BMNH).
- MARGELANA** Staudinger, 1888, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* **49**: 20. ACRO
 Type-species: **Margelana versicolor** Staudinger, 1888, *ibidem* **49**: 20, by monotypy.
 Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: [Uzbekistan], Margelan (MNHU, Berlin).
- MARGITES** Druce, 1891. See *Margitesia* Strand, 1935. HYPE
- MARGITESIA** Strand, 1935, *Folia zool. hydrobiol.* **7**: 304. HYPE
 Type-species: **Margites bugaba** Druce, 1891, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid. Heterocera **1**: 480, pl. 40, fig. 5, by original designation (for *Margites* Druce, 1891).
 Syntypes 2 ♂, PANAMA: Bugaba (BMNH).
Margitesia was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Margites* Druce, 1891.
- MARGITES** Druce, 1891, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid. Heterocera **1**: 480.
 Type-species: *Margites bugaba* Druce, 1891, by original designation.
 A junior homonym of *Margites* Gahan, 1891, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) **7**: 26, — Coleoptera.
 The objective replacement name is *Margitesia* Strand, 1935.
- MARGIZA** Schaus, 1916, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **50**: 260, 265. HYPE
 Type-species: **Margiza terranea** Schaus, 1916, *ibidem* **50**: 265, by original designation.
 Type(s) ♀, [FRENCH GUIANA]: R. Maroni, St. Laurent (USNM, Washington).
- MARIMATHA** Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **34**: 1204. ACON
 Type-species: **Marimatha dinumeratalis** Walker, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* **34**: 1204, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **2**: 324. Holotype ♂, HONDURAS (BMNH).
M. dinumeratalis is a junior subjective synonym of *Xanthoptera botyoides* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **6**: 240.
- MARMORINIA** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **7**: 370. OPHI
 Type-species: **Marmorinia epionoides** Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **7**: 371, by subsequent designation by Desmarest, (1857), in Chenu, *Encycl. Hist. nat.* Papillons nocturnes: 135.
 Holotype ♀, U.S.A.: Georgia (MNH, Paris).
M. epionoides is a junior subjective synonym of *Pangrapta decoralis* Hübner, 1818.
 See also *Pangrapta* Hübner, 1818.
- MAROJALA** Viette, 1966, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* **71**: 150. OPHI
 Type-species: **Actenia signata** Butler, 1880, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) **5**: 393, by original designation (for *Melanophthalma* Hampson). Type(s) ♂, MADAGASCAR (BMNH).
Marojala was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Melanophthalma* Hampson, 1926.
- MELANOPIITHALMA** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 331.
 Type-species: *Actenia signata* Butler, 1880, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Melanophthalma* Motschulsky, 1866, *Bull. Soc. imp. Nat. Moscou* 39 (2): 269, – Coleoptera. The objective replacement name is *Marojala* Viette, 1966.

MARONIA Schaus, 1916, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 50: 260, 273. HYPE

Type-species: *Maronia celadon* Schaus, 1916, *ibidem* 50: 273, by original designation.
Type(s) ♀, [FRENCH GUIANA]: R. Maroni, St. Jean (USNM, Washington).

MARONIS Saalmüller, 1891, *Lepid. Madagascar*: 409. OPHI

Type-species: *Maronis rivos*a Saalmüller, 1891, *ibidem*: 410, fig. 170, by monotypy.
Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, MADAGASCAR: Nossi-Bé I. (SNG, Frankfurt).

MARSIPIOPHORA John, 1909, *Revue russe Ent.* 9: 117. OPHI

Type-species: *Calophasia christophi* Ershov, 1874, in Fedchenko, *Reise in Turkestan* 2 (5) 3: 46, pl. 3, fig. 44, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: Turkestan, Kisil-kum desert.

MARTHAMA Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 15: 1547, 1630. OPHI

Type-species: *Marthama squamivaria* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* 15: 1631, by monotypy.
Holotype ♂, BRAZIL (BMNH).

M. squamivaria is a junior subjective synonym of *Agyra marchandi* Guenée, 1852.

See also *Agyra* Guenée, 1852.

MARZIGETTA Dyar, 1918, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 54: 353. HYPE

Type-species: *Marzigetta obliqua* Dyar, 1918, *ibidem* 54: 353, by original designation.
Holotype ♀, MEXICO (USNM, Washington).

MASALIA Moore, 1881, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1881: 364. NOCT

Type-species: *Masalia radiata* Moore, 1881, *ibidem* 1881: 364, by original designation.
Lectotype ♂, INDIA: [Uttar Pradesh] N.W., [Mainpuri] Manpuri (BMNH), designated by Seymour, 1972, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.)* 27: 52.

MASCA Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 16: 8. OPHI

Type-species: *Masca abactalis* Walker, [1859] 1858, *ibidem* 16: 9, by monotypy.
Holotype ♂, SINGAPORE (UM, Oxford).

See also *Phagytra* Walker, [1866].

MASEBIA Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 15: 1771. OPHI

Type-species: *Masebia famelica* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* 15: 1772, by monotypy.
Holotype ♂, [DOMINICAN REPUBLIC] St. Domingo (BMNH).

M. famelica is a junior subjective synonym of *Elousa albicans* Walker, [1858] 1857, *ibidem* 13: 1118.

See also *Elousa* Walker, [1858].

MASOGA Walker, 1863, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 27: 16. OPHI

Type-species: *Masoga panagralis* Walker, 1863, *ibidem* 27: 16, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [BRAZIL]: Rio Janeiro.

MASSAGA Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 358. AGAR

Type-species: *Phalaena hesperia* Cramer, 1775, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* 1: 87, pl. 56, fig. C, by monotypy. Type(s), TYPE-LOCALITY stated as 'Demerary', but this was probably an error as the species illustrated is not known to occur in the New World but is widespread in WEST AFRICA.

‡**MESSAGA**; Butler, 1868, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1868: 223.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

MASSAGIDIA Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 3: xix, 644.

Type-species: *Phalaena hesperia* Cramer, 1775, by original designation.

Hampson, 1901, *ibidem* 3: 642 designated, incorrectly, *Massaga maritona* Butler, 1868, as the type-species of *Massaga* Walker, 1854. Hampson then proposed *Massagidia*

for *P. hesperia*. The only justification that I can find for this action is that on page 643, Hampson placed '*Massaga hesperia*, Wlk. ii. 358 (1854), *nec* Cram.' as a synonym of *Massaga virescens* Butler, 1874, thus implying that Walker misidentified *P. hesperia* Cramer. This is not so. Walker's redescription of *hesperia* Cramer agrees with Cramer's original figure. Walker, however, did add 'Var. β ' which Hampson in his manuscript notes has placed as *M. virescens* Butler.

MASSAGIDIA Hampson, 1901. See *Massaga* Walker, 1854. AGAR

MASSALA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 977. OPHI

Type-species: *Massala dimidiata* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 977, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [WEST INDIES]: Jamaica (BMNH).

M. dimidiata is a junior subjective synonym of *Azeta quassa* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1581.

MASSAVA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 1109. OPHI

Type-species: *Massava scissa* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 1110, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, VENEZUELA (BMNH).

MASTIGIA Schaus, 1916, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **50**: 321. HYPE

Type-species: *Mastigophora epitusalis* Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **16**: 150, by original designation. Syntypes 4 ♂, VENEZUELA (BMNH).

‡**MASTIGNATHA** Hampson, no published reference found. HYPE

‡**MASTIGOPHORA**, misspelling. See *Mastigophorus* Poey, 1832. HYPE

MASTIGOPHORUS Poey, 1832, *Centurie Lépid. Île Cuba* (1): Num.[8]. HYPE

Type-species: *Mastigophorus parra* Poey, 1832, *ibidem* (1): Num. [8], fig., by monotypy. Syntypes 1 ♂, many ♀, CUBA.

‡**MASTYGOPHORA**; Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **16**: 149.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

‡**MASTIGOPHORA**; Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) **2** (Abt. 2): pl. 120, fig. 11; Inhalts-Verz.: 13.

An incorrect subsequent spelling, but cited by Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* **3**: 54, as though an available name.

‡*Mastigophora*; Haase, 1888, *Corresp.-Bl. ent. Ver. Iris Dresden* **1**: 327, an incorrect subsequent spelling, was also cited by Neave, but as an error.

MASTIPHANES Grote, 1882, *New Check List N. Am. Moths*: 23. ACRO

Type-species: *Acronycta xylinoides* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **5**: 56 (but included by Grote as *xyliniformis* Guenée, an unnecessary replacement name), by subsequent designation by Grote, 1895 May, *Abh. naturw. Ver. Bremen* **14**: 55, but cited as *xyliniformis* Guenée. Lectotype ♀, [U.S.A.]: Géorgie (MNHN, Paris), designated by Viette, 1951, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* **20**: 159 (not by Hampson, 1909, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **8**: 157, as stated by Viette, because Hampson merely cited 'Type *xylinoides* in Mus. Paris').

Acronycta xyliniformis Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **7**: 400 is an unnecessary replacement name for *A. xylinoides*. Both are junior subjective synonyms of *Acronycta longa* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **5**: 54.

MASTIXIS Schaus, 1913, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **11**: 8. HYPE

Type-species: *Mastixis chloe* Schaus, 1913, *ibidem* (8) **11**: 8, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, COSTA RICA: Juan Vinas.

‡**MASTYGOPHORA**, misspelling. See *Mastigophorus* Poey, 1832. HYPE

- MATAEOMERA** Butler, 1886, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1886**: 418. ACON
 Type-species: *Mataeomera dubia* Butler, 1886, *ibidem* **1886**: 418, by monotypy.
 Syntypes, [AUSTRALIA]: [Qd], Peak Downs (BMNH); Gayndah (BMNH).
- MATELLA** Moore, [1885]. See *Talmela* nom. n. OPHI
- MATHURA** Moore, 1882, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W. S. Atkinson*: 188. HYPE
 Type-species: *Mathura albisigna* Moore, 1882, *ibidem*: 188, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, INDIA: [Assam] Cherra Punji (BMNH).
- MATIGRAMMA** Grote, 1872, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **4**: 22. CATO
 Type-species: *Matigramma pulverilinea* Grote, 1872, *ibidem* **4**: 22, by monotypy.
 Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.A.]: Central Alabama (BMNH).
- MATILOXIS** Schaus, 1916, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **50**: 264, 380. OPHI
 Type-species: *Rhaesena rubromarginata* Schaus, 1906, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **30**: 107, by original designation. Holotype, MEXICO: Jalapa (USNM, Washington).
- MATOPO** Distant, 1898, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) **1**: 227. ACRO
 Type-species: *Matopo typica* Distant, 1898, *ibidem* (7) **1**: 227, by original designation, under the Code, Article 68 (b). Type(s), [SOUTH AFRICA]: Transvaal, Pretoria (BMNH).
- MATUTA** Grote, 1874. See *Cerastis* Ochseneheimer, 1816. NOCT
- MAURILIA** Möschler, 1884, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* **33** (Abh.): 298. CHLO
 Type-species: *Maurilia lubina* Möschler, 1884, *ibidem* **33** (Abh.): 298, pl. 16, fig. 13, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♂, [SOUTH AFRICA]: Kaffernlandes.
M. lubina is a junior subjective synonym of *Xanthodes arcuata* Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **12**: 779.
- MAURILIADIA** Berio, 1966, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **76**: 125. CHLO
 Type-species: *Mauriliadia obscura* Berio, 1966, *ibidem* **76**: 126, fig. 15, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [CAMEROUN] Kamerun: Misellele (Colln E. Berio, Genoa).
- MAXERA** Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 809. OPHI
 Type-species: *Maxera subocellata* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 809, by monotypy.
 Holotype ♂, WEST AFRICA (BMNH).
- MAXIA** Heyden, 1891, in Saalmüller, *Lepid. Madagascar*: 488. HYPE
 Type-species: *Maxia decora* Saalmüller, 1891, *ibidem*: 489, fig. 207, by monotypy.
 Syntypes 2 ex., MADAGASCAR: N.W., Nossi-Bé I. (SNG, Frankfurt).
- MAXILUA** Walker, [1863] 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **7**: 168. ACRO
 Type-species: *Maxilua frontalis* Walker, [1863] 1864, *ibidem* **7**: 169, by monotypy.
 Lectotype ♀, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 73.
M. frontalis is a junior subjective synonym of *Dyrzela incrassata* Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1759.
- MAXULA** Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 1096. CATO
 Type-species: *Maxula idonea* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 1096, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [INDIA]: Hindostan (BMNH).
M. idonea is a junior subjective synonym of *Hypopyra unistrigata* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **7**: 201, pl. 21, fig. 1.
- MAZACYLA** Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 945. OPHI
 Type-species: *Mazacyla fusifera* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 945, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [BRAZIL]: Rio Janeiro (BMNH).

- MAZUCA** Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **35**: 1777. ACRO
 Type-species: *Mazuca strigicincta* Walker, 1866, *ibidem* **35**: 1777, by monotypy.
 Type(s) ♀, [AFRICA]: S.E., Zambezi River.
- ‡**MECISTOGNATHA** Hampson, no published reference found. HYPE
- MECISTOPTERA** Hampson, 1893, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* **9**: 32, 134. HYPE
 Type-species: *Mecistoptera griseifusa* Hampson, 1893, *ibidem* **9**: 32, 134, pl. 168, fig. 14, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, CEYLON: Kelani Valley (BMNH).
- MECODINA** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **7**: 372. OPHI
 Type-species: *Mecodina lanceola* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **7**: 373, pl. 24, fig. 5, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [BANGLADESH]: [E. Bengal], Silhet (BMNH).
- MECODINOPS** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 488. OPHI
 Type-species: *Thermesia anceps* Mabille, 1879, *Bull. Soc. philomath. Paris* (7) **3**: 142, by original designation. Lectotype ♀, MADAGASCAR (BMNH), designated (as holotype) by Viette & Fletcher, 1968, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.)* **21**: 416.
- MECODOPSIS** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 234. OPHI
 Type-species: *Mecodopsis conisema* Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 235, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [GHANA] Gold Coast: Bibianaha (BMNH).
- MECOPTERA** Guenée, 1837. See *Eupsilia* Hübner, [1821]. CUCU
- MECYRA** Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 979. OPHI
 Type-species: *Mecyra invaria* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 980, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, JAVA (BMNH).
M. invaria is a junior subjective synonym of *Calesia gastropachoides* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **7**: 258.
- MEDAVA** Walker, 1863, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **27**: 113. SARR
 Type-species: *Medava diminuens* Walker, 1863, *ibidem* **27**: 113, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [BRAZIL]: [R. Amazon], [Tefé] Ega (BMNH).
- ‡**MEDOPTA**, misspelling. See *Metopta* Swinhoe, 1900. CATO
- MEGACEPHALOMANA** Strand, 1943, *Folia zool. hydrobiol.* **12**: 211. OPHI
 Type-species: *Megacephalon rivulosum* Saalmüller, 1880, *Ber. senckenb. naturf. Ges.* **1879-80**: 286, by monotypy (of *Megacephalon* Saalmüller, 1880). Syntypes ♂, ♀, MADAGASCAR (SNG, Frankfurt).
Megacephalomana was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Megacephalon* Saalmüller, 1880.
- MEGACEPHALON** Saalmüller, 1880, *Ber. senckenb. naturf. Ges.* **1879-80**: 286.
 Type-species: *Megacephalon rivulosum* Saalmüller, 1880, by monotypy.
 A junior homonym of *Megacephalon* Temminck, in Gray, 1844, *List Birds Br. Mus.* **3**: 21, - Aves. The objective replacement name is *Megacephalomana* Strand, 1943.
- MEGACEPHALON** Saalmüller, 1880. See *Megacephalomana* Strand, 1943. OPHI
- MEGACHYTA** Grote, 1873, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **4**: 306. HYPE
 Type-species: *Epizeuxis lituralis* Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **1**: 9, figs 19, 20, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [U.S.A.]: Florida [formerly] in Georgia.
- ‡**ERPYZON** Hübner, 1808, *Erste Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.*: 4, 5.
 Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by Int. Commn zool. Nom.,

1966, *Bull. zool. Nom.* **23** Opinion 789: 214. Placed on the *Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Generic Names in Zoology*: Name No. 1841.

‡*Erpyzon lituralis* Hübner, 1808, *ibidem*: 4, was subsequently made nomenclaturally available as *Epizeuxis lituralis* Hübner, 1818, and cited as type-species by Berio, 1957, *Memorie Soc. ent. ital.* **36**: 13.

MEGACRONYCTA Grote, 1873, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **1**: 79. ACRO

Type-species: *Phalaena hastulifera* Smith, 1797, in Smith & Abbot, *Nat. Hist. lepid. Insects Georgia* **2**: 183, pl. 92, by original designation. Syntypes, [U.S.A.]: Georgia and Virginia.

MEGALOCTENA Warren, 1913, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **3**: 412. HYPE

Type-species: *Nodaria mandarina* Leech, 1900, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1900**: 644, by original designation. Syntypes 11 ♂, 5 ♀, CHINA: [Szechwan], Moupin (BMNH).

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 412 was stated on page 405 as 1913 December 1st in both the German and English editions.

MEGALODES Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **6**: 261. ACRO

Type-species: *Cosmia eximia* Freyer, 1845, *Neuere Beitr. Schmett.* **5**: 104, pl. 442, fig. 3, by monotypy. Type(s), TURKEY: European.

MEGALONYCTA Viette, 1965, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* **70**: 86. ACRO

Type-species: *Acronycta mediiovitta* Rothschild, 1924, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) **14**: 312, by original designation. Lectotype ♂, MADAGASCAR: Diego Suarez (BMNH), designated by Viette, 1965, *Faune Madagascar* **20**(1): 482.

MEGALOPTERA Bethune-Baker, 1908, *Novit. zool.* **15**: 210. HYPE

Type-species: *Megaloptera lophota* Bethune-Baker, 1908, *ibidem* **15**: 210, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Kebea Range (BMNH); R. Aroa.

M. lophota is a junior subjective synonym of *Piratisca minax* Meyrick, 1902.

See also *Piratisca* Meyrick, 1902; and *Systaticospora* Bethune-Baker, 1908.

Megaloptera is not preoccupied by ‡*Megaloptera*; Ashmead, 1899, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **26**: 92, an incorrect subsequent spelling of *Megalopta* Smith, 1853, *Cat. Hym. Insects Br. Mus.* **1**: 83, – Hymenoptera.

MEGALOPTEROIDES Strand, 1910, *Ent. Rdsch.* **27**: 162.

Proposed, unnecessarily, as an objective replacement name for *Megaloptera* Bethune-Baker, 1908, which Strand considered to be a homonym of the sub-order Megaloptera in the order Neuroptera. The name *Megaloptera* was not, however, nomenclaturally available as a genus-group name in the Neuroptera.

MEGALOPTEROIDES Strand, 1910. See *Megaloptera* Bethune-Baker, 1908. HYPE

MEGANEPHRIA Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 206. CUCU

Type-species: *Phalaena bimaculosa* Linnaeus, 1767, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 12) **1**: 856, by subsequent designation by Butler, 1890, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1890**: 670. Type(s), GERMANY (LS, London).

MEGANOLA Dyar, 1898, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **6**: 43. NOLI

Type-species: *Meganola conspicua* Dyar, 1898, *ibidem* **6**: 43, by monotypy. Syntypes 3 ♀, [U.S.A.]: Texas; Colorado; Arizona, Fort Grant. (USNM, Washington).

‡**MEGARENIA** Hampson, no published reference found. HYPE

MEGASEMA Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 222. NOCT

Type-species: *Phalaena triangulum* Hufnagel, 1766, *Berlin. Mag.* **3** (3): 306, by subsequent designation by Moore, 1881, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1881**: 352. Type(s), [GERMANY]: Berlin.

MEGASTOPOLIA Hampson, 1918, *Novit. zool.* **25**: 196. OPHI

Type-species: *Polia ameria* Druce, 1890, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1890**: 515, by original designation (for *Poliiothripa* Hampson, 1912). Holotype ♂, GUATEMALA: Volcan de Atitlan (BMNH).

Megastopolia was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Poliiothripa* Hampson, 1912.

POLIOTHRIPA Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **11**: xii, 333.

Type-species: *Polia ameria* Druce, 1890, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Poliiothripa* Hampson, 1902, – Lepid., Nolidae. The objective replacement name is *Megastopolia* Hampson, 1918.

MEGATHRIPA Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **11**: xi, 319. SARR

Type-species: *Sarrothripa rufimedia* Hampson, 1905, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* **3**: 429, by original designation. Type(s) ♀, RHODESIA: Bulawayo (BMNH).

MEGATOMIS Hübner, 1821. See *Salia* Hübner, [1818]. HYPE

MEGAZETHES Warren, 1913. See *Arytrura* John, 1912. OPHI

MEGHYPENA Grote, 1873, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **1**: 86. HYPE

Type-species: *Meghypena velifera* Grote, 1873, *ibidem* **1**: 87, pl. 2, fig. 7, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *ibidem* **2**: 52. Type(s) ♀, [U.S.A.]: N.Y., Sharon Springs.

M. velifera is a junior subjective synonym of *Hypena edictalis* Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **16**: 28.

MEGISTOCLISMA Hampson, 1913, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **12**: 9. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1913, *ibidem* **13**: vii, 55. CATO

Type-species: *Nyctipao ribbei* Pagenstecher, 1886, *Jb. nassau. Ver. Naturk.* **39**: 140, pl. 10, fig. 2, by subsequent monotypy. Type(s) ♀, MOLUCCAS: Aru I.

‡**MEGOSONA**, misspelling. See *Mesogona* Boisduval, 1840. NOCT

MEIZOGLOSSA Hulstaert, 1924, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) **13**: 100. ACON

Type-species: *Meizoglossa bipunctata* Hulstaert, 1924, *ibidem* (9) **13**: 100, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [MOLUCCAS]: Tenimber, Jamdena, Olilit.

MELAGRAMMA Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: xv, 691. ACRO

Type-species: *Bryophila expetita* Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln. Br. Mus.* **15**: 1647, by original designation. Type(s), [BRAZIL]: Rio Janeiro (UM, Oxford).

MELALEUCANTHA Draudt, 1950, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* **40**: 137. ACON

Type-species: *Melaleucantha albibasis* Draudt, 1950, *ibidem* **40**: 137, pl. 8, fig. 27, by monotypy. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, CHINA: [Szechwan Prov.], Mien-shan (MAK, Bonn).

MELALEUCIA Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **2**: 4, 78. NOLI

Type-species: *Nola obliquifasciata* Hampson, 1896, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **4**: 503, by original designation. Holotype ♀, CEYLON (BMNH).

MELAMERA Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: 8, 327. ACON

Type-species: *Melamera velutina* Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **10**: 327, fig. 94, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ♂, COLOMBIA: Santa Marta (BMNH).

‡**MALAMERA**; Grünberg, 1912, *Arch. Naturgesch.* **77** (4) 2: 139.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

MELANCHRA Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 207. HADE

Type-species: *Phalaena persicariae* Linnaeus, 1761, *Fauna Suecica* (Edn 2): 319, by monotypy. Type(s), SWEDEN (LS, London).

- MELANCHROIA** Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 173. GEOMETRIDAE
 Type-species: *Phalaena chephise* Stoll, 1782, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **4**: 182, pl. 381, fig. E (but included by Hübner as ‡'cephise Cram.', an incorrect subsequent spelling), by subsequent designation by Hulst, 1896, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **23**: 386, but cited as ‡'cephise Cr.'
- Melanchroia* Hübner has been used incorrectly in the Noctuidae based on *Phalaena leontia* Stoll, 1790, the first of the originally included species. The correct usage is in the Geometridae, Ennominae.
- MELANCHROIOPSIS** Dyar, 1918, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **54**: 341. AGAR
 Type-species: *Melanchroiopsis acroleuca* Dyar, 1918, *ibidem* **54**: 341, by original designation. Holotype ♂, MEXICO: Sierra de Guerrero (USNM, Washington).
- MELANEPHIA** Le Cerf, 1922, *Voyage Baron M. Rothschild Ethiopie Afr. orient. anglaise* **1**: 426. OPHI
 Type-species: *Melanephia cinereovariegata* Le Cerf, 1922, *ibidem* **1**: 426, fig. 9, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [KENYA] Afr. Orient. Anglaise: Simba.
Melanephia was attributed to Warren by Le Cerf.
- MELANEPHIA** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 74.
 Type-species: *Anophia nigrescens* Wallengren, 1856, *Anteckningar i Zool.* **1**: 64, by original designation. Type(s), [SOUTH AFRICA]: Kafferlandet (NR, Stockholm).
 A junior homonym of *Melanephia* Le Cerf, 1922. This generic name probably originated from Hampson, but was attributed to Warren by Le Cerf. It was used and unintentionally made nomenclaturally available by Le Cerf prior to its proposal and generic description by Hampson for a similar concept but having a different type-species. There is no objective replacement name but *A. nigrescens* is congeneric with *Melanephia cinereovariegata* Le Cerf, 1922, the type-species of *Melanephia* Le Cerf, 1922. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.
- MELANEPHIA** Hampson, 1926. See *Melanephia* Le Cerf, 1922. OPHI
- MELANOGRAPHIA** Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **2**: 48. NOLI
 Type-species: *Nola flexilineata* Hampson, 1898, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **11**: 440, by original designation. Holotype ♂, INDIA: Assam, Khasis (BMNH).
- MELANOMMA** Grote, 1875, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **5**: 117. OPHI
 Type-species: *Melanomma auricinctaria* Grote, 1875, *ibidem* **5**: 117, by monotypy.
 Type(s) ♂, [U.S.A.]: Pennsylvania.
- MELANOPHTHALMA** Hampson, 1926. See *Marojala* Viette, 1966. OPHI
- ‡**MELANOPIS** Hampson, no published reference found. HYPE
- ‡**MELANOTICA** Hampson, no published reference found. HYPE
- MELAPERA** Hampson, 1908, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **1**: 488. OPHI
 Type-species: *Melapera roastis* Hampson, 1908, *ibidem* (8) **1**: 488, by monotypy.
 Holotype ♀, MADAGASCAR: Forêt d'Ambre (BMNH).
- MELAPIA** Sugi, 1968, *Kontyû* **36**: 164. CATO
 Type-species: *Pelamia japonica* Ogata, 1961, *Publs ent. Lab. Univ. Osaka Prefect.* **6**: 79, fig. A, pl. 18, fig. E, by original designation. Holotype ♂, JAPAN: Shikoku I., Tosa, Cape Muroto (Ehime Univ., Shikoku).
- MELAPORPHYRIA** Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 33, 75. NOCT
 Type-species: *Melaporphyria immortua* Grote, 1874, *ibidem* **2**: 75, by original designation. Syntypes, [U.S.A.]: Albany and Cambridge.

MELENETA Smith, 1908, *Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci.* **18**: 92.

PANT

Type-species: **Meleneta antennata** Smith, 1908, *ibidem* **18**: 93, by monotypy.
Syntypes 2 ♂, [U.S.A.]: Arizona, Huachua Mts and Cochise County, Palmerly.

MELIA Curtis, 1828. See *Aphomia* Hübner, [1825].

PYRALIDAE

MELIABA Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **16**: 212.

OPHI

Type-species: **Meliaba pelopsalis** Walker, [1859] 1858, *ibidem* **16**: 212, by monotypy.
Holotype ♂, [SOUTH AFRICA]: Port Natal (BMNH).

MELIANA Curtis, 1836. See *Senta* Stephens, 1834.

HADE

MELICLEPTRIA Hübner, [1823] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 262.

NOCT

Type-species: **Phalaena cardui** Hübner, 1790, *Beitr. Gesch. Schmett.* **2** (4): 84, pl. 1, fig. B (a junior primary homonym), by subsequent designation by Grote, 1873, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **1**: 116, but cited as *cardui* Esper, an incorrect authorship. Type(s) ♂, [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district.

Phalaena (*Noctua*) *cardui* Hübner, 1790, is a junior primary homonym of *Phalaena* (*Tortrix*) *cardui* Ström, 1783, *Nye Saml. K. dansk. Vid. Selsk. Skr.* **2**: 87. There is no objective replacement name but a subspecific name *Heliothis cardui purpurata* Staudinger, 1901, in Staudinger & Rebel, *Cat. Lepid. palaearct. Faunengeb.* (1): 221, is available and could be used as a subjective replacement name, i.e. *Melicleptria purpurata* (Staudinger).

The senior homonym *Phalaena cardui* Ström has remained unused for over 150 years, probably ever since it was published. The original description does not really fit any known species, and no Ström types are extant. In my opinion in this case the Int. Commn zool. Nom. should be asked to suppress the senior homonym under the Code, Article 79, for the purposes both of the Law of Priority and of the Law of Homonymy.

ANTHOECIA Boisduval, 1840, *Genera Index meth. Eur. Lepid.*: 162.

Type-species: *Phalaena cardui* Hübner, 1790 (but included by Boisduval as *cardui* Esper, an incorrect authorship), by subsequent designation by Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **6**: 187, but cited as *cardui* Esper.

Anthoecia is a junior objective synonym of *Melicleptria* Hübner, [1823].

TRYPANA Guenée, 1841, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* **10**: 58.

Type-species: *Phalaena cardui* Hübner, 1790, by subsequent designation by Desmarest, 1848, in d'Orbigny, *Dict. univl Hist. nat.* **12**: 711.

Trypana is a junior objective synonym of *Melicleptria* Hübner, [1823].

MELIONICA Berio, 1970, *Boll. Soc. ent. ital.* **102**: 25.

HADE

Type-species: **Melionica citrinea** Berio, 1970, *ibidem* **102**: 25, fig. 5, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [ZAIRE]: [Katanga], [Lubumbashi] Elizabethville (MRAC, Tervuren).

‡**MELIOPTIS**, misspelling. See *Melipotis* Hübner, 1818.

OPHI

MELIPOTIS Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **1**: 17.

OPHI

Type-species: **Melipotis jucunda** Hübner, 1818, *ibidem* **1**: 17, figs 81, 82, by monotypy.

Type(s) ♂, [U.S.A.]: Georgia (formerly) in Florida.

‡**MELIOPTIS**; Swinhoe, 1900, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) **6**: 311.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

‡**HELIOTHIS** Hübner, 1808, *Erste Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.*: 5.

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by Int. Commn zool. Nom., 1966, *Bull. zool. Nom.* **23** Opinion 789: 215. Placed on the *Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Generic Names in Zoology*: Name No. 1857.

Only included species: ‡*Heliothis jucunda* Hübner, 1808, subsequently made nomenclaturally available as *Melipotis jucunda* Hübner, 1818.

- MELLINIA** Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 235. CUCU
 Type-species: *Noctua palleago* Hübner, [1803], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* 4: pl. 40, fig. 192, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 6: 497. Type(s), EUROPE.
N. palleago is a junior subjective synonym of *Noctua gilvago* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 87.
- MENADA** Kozhanchikov, 1937, *Fauna SSSR (Insecta) Lepid.* 13 (3): 593, 651. NOCT
 Type-species: *Agrotis nomas* Erschov, 1874, in Fedchenko, *Reise in Turkestan* 2 (5) 3: 38, pl. 3, fig. 36, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: Turkestan, Cocandensi near Karakasuk (ZI, Leningrad). [IRAN]: Isfairam.
- MENDOZANIA** Köhler, (1952) 1951, *Acta zool. lilloana* 12: 145. CUCU
 Type-species: *Mendozania sanmartini* Köhler, (1952) 1951, *ibidem* 12: 145, by original designation. Syntypes ♀, ARGENTINA: [Mendoza Prov.], Mendoza (ZSBS, Munich).
- MENECINA** Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 15: 1548, 1585. OPHI
 Type-species: *Menecina bifacies* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* 15: 1585, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [BRAZIL]: [R. Amazon], [Tefé] Ega (BMNH).
- MENEPTERA** Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 10: xvii, 640. ACON
 Type-species: *Tarache diopis* Hampson, 1905, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* 3: 435, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, [SOUTH AFRICA]: Transvaal, Piet Retief (BMNH).
- MENOPSIMUS** Dyar, 1907, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 15: 110. HYPE
 Type-species: *Menopsimus caducus* Dyar, 1907, *ibidem* 15: 110, by monotypy. Syntypes 9 ex., [U.S.A.]: New Hampshire, Hampton; D.C., Washington (USNM, Washington).
- MENTAXYA** Geyer, 1837, in Hübner, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* 5: 10. NOCT
 Type-species: *Mentaxya muscosa* Geyer, 1837, *ibidem* 5: 10, figs 827, 828, by subsequent designation by Viette, 1958, *Lambillionea* 58: 41. Type(s) ♂, SOUTH AFRICA.
METAXYA Berio, 1955, *Revue Zool. Bot. afr.* 51: 212.
 An unjustified emendation of *Mentaxya* Geyer, 1837.
 ‡**MENTAXYIA**; Berio, 1955, *Revue Zool. Bot. afr.* 51: 212.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- ‡**MENTAXYIA**, misspelling. See *Mentaxya* Geyer, 1837. NOCT
- MEPANTADREA** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 558. OPHI
 Type-species: *Zethes simia* Saalmüller, 1891, *Lepid. Madagascar*: 474, pl. 10, fig. 155, by original designation. Type(s), MADAGASCAR (SNG, Frankfurt).
- MERANDA** Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 34: 1207. OPHI
 Type-species: *Meranda latalis* Walker, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* 34: 1207, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [AUSTRALIA]: [W. Aust.], Swan River (BMNH).
- MERIDYRIAS** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 20. OPHI
 Type-species: *Yrias progenies* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* 7: 23, pl. 15, fig. 10, by original designation. Syntypes, [WEST INDIES]: Île Saint-Thomas and Guadeloupe.
- MERISTIDES** Strand, 1909, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* 22: 115. ACRO
 Type-species: *Meristis umbripennis* Strand, 1909, *ibidem* 22: 114, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, [TANZANIA] Dt.-Ostafrika: [L. Nyasa], Ruanda.

MERISTIS Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 239.

ACRO

Type-species: *Noctua trilinea* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 84, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1902, *Allg. Z. Ent.* **7**: 398, but cited as *Phalaena trigrammica* Hufnagel, 1766, which Grote placed as the senior synonym of *N. trilinea*. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* **3**: 243).

N. trilinea is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena trigrammica* Hufnagel, 1766, *Berlin. Mag.* **3** (4): 408.

See also *Charanyca* Billberg, 1820.

MEROLEUCA Hampson, 1908. See *Moureaia* Orfila & Rossi, 1956.

ACRO

MEROLONCHE Grote, 1882, *Illust. Essay Noctuidae N. Am.*: 50.

ACRO

Type-species: *Apatela spinea* Grote, 1875, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **3**: 78, pl. 4, fig. 7, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [U.S.A.]: California (BMNH).

‡**MEROPIS** Hübner, 1818. See *Gonodonta* Hübner, 1818.

OPHI

MEROPIS Hübner, 1822, *Syst.-alphab. Verz.*: 20, 22.

CATO

Type-species: *Noctua auricularis* Hübner, [1803], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **4**: pl. 66, fig. 321, by subsequent designation by Berio, 1957, *Memorie Soc. ent. ital.* **36**: 18. Type(s), EUROPE.

N. auricularis is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena tirhaca* Cramer, 1777.

See also *Ophiusa* Ochsenheimer, 1816.

MEROPLEON Dyar, 1924, *Insecutor Inscit. menstr.* **12**: 21.

ACRO

Type-species: *Meropleon cosmion* Dyar, 1924, *ibidem* **12**: 21, by monotypy. Syntypes 4 ♂, 2 ♀, [U.S.A.]: Louisiana, Elm Park.

MERVIA Daricheva, 1961, *Ent. Obozr.* **40**: 828.

CUCU

Type-species: *Mervia kuznetzovi* Daricheva, *ibidem* **40**: 829, figs 1–6, by original designation. Holotype ♂, U.S.S.R.: Turkmenia, 40 km N. of Mary, Akibay (ZI, Leningrad).

MESAEGLE Dumont, 1922, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* **1922**: 242.

OPHI

Type-species: *Mesaegle gouzzakouli* Dumont, 1922, *ibidem* **1922**: 243, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [ALGERIA]: Hamâda d'El Golea, towards Ouargla (MNHN, Paris).

MESAPAMEA Heinicke, 1959, *Dt. ent. Z. (N.F.)* **6**: 103.

ACRO

Type-species: *Apamea moderata* Eversmann, 1843, *Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscou* **16** (35): 547, by original designation. Type(s), [U.S.S.R.]: Urals (ZI, Leningrad).

LAMPETIA Boie, 1837, *Naturhist. Tidsskr.* **1**: 536.

Type-species: *Noctua didyma* Esper, 1788, *Die Schmett.* **4** (2) Abschnitt 1: pl. 126, fig. 7; 1796, *ibidem*: 378, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. Syntypes ♂, GERMANY.

A junior homonym of *Lampetia* Meigen, 1800, *Nouv. Classification Mouches*: 34, – Diptera. There is no objective replacement name but *N. didyma* is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena secalis* Linnaeus, 1758, which is congeneric with *Apamea moderata* Eversmann, the type-species of *Mesapamea* Heinicke, 1959. The latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.

MESASTERIA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 415.

OPHI

Type-species: *Mesasteria sanguilinea* Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 415, by original designation. Holotype ♀, BORNEO: [Sabah], Sandakan (BMNH).

MESEMBRAGROTIS Barnes & Benjamin, 1927, *Pan-Pacific Ent.* **4**: 4.

NOCT

Type-species: *Mesembragrotis ruckesi* Barnes & Benjamin, 1927, *ibidem* **4**: 4, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [U.S.A.]: Texas, near Alpine.

- MESEMBREOSA** Hulstaert, 1924, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) **13**: 103. ACON
 Type-species: *Mesembreosa albatra* Hulstaert, 1924, *ibidem* (9) **13**: 103, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [MOLUCCAS]: Tenimber, Jamdena, Olilit.
- MESEMBREUXOA** Hampson, 1903, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **4**: 8, 137. NOCT
 Type-species: *Mesembreuxoa chilensis* Hampson, 1903, *ibidem* **4**: 137, fig. 49, by original designation. Syntypes 4 ♂, 2 ♀, CHILE: Coquimbo (BMNH).
- MESOCOPSIS** Warren, 1913, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **11**: 216. ACON
 Type-species: *Eupithecia posticata* Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **35**: 1678, by original designation. Type(s) ♀, BORNEO (UM, Oxford).
 The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 216 was stated on page 209 as 1913 August 20th in both the German and the English editions.
- MESOCRAPEX** Matsumura, 1929, *Insecta matsum.* **3**: 118. ACRO
 Type-species: *Mesocrapex punkikonis* Matsumura, 1929, *ibidem* **3**: 118, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ♂, 2 ♀, [TAIWAN] Formosa: Punkiko (EIHU, Sapporo).
- MESOEUXOA** Corti, 1932, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **3** Suppl.: 38. NOCT
 Type-species: *Phalaena lidia* Stoll, 1782, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **4**: 222, pl. 396, fig. D, by subsequent designation by Kozhanchikov, 1937, *Fauna SSSR (Insecta) Lepid.* **13** (3): 521. Type(s), TYPE-LOCALITY stated to be [Guyana]: Berbice, but this was probably an error as the species illustrated by Stoll is not known to occur in the New World but is found in CENTRAL EUROPE.
 The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 38 was stated on page 33 as 1932 January 26th in both the German and the English editions.
Mesoeuxoa Corti is not strictly nomenclaturally available under Article 13 (6) as it was published after 1930 and had no definite fixation of a type-species: it is currently accepted as a junior subjective synonym of *Chorizagrotis* Smith, 1890.
- MESOGENEA** Hampson, 1902, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* **2**: 363. ACRO
 Type-species: *Mesogenea varians* Hampson, 1902, *ibidem* **2**: 364, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuidae Br. Mus.*: 337. Type(s), [RHODESIA]: Mashonaland, Salisbury (BMNH).
 Not preoccupied by ‡*Mesogenea* Gray, 1863, *Cat. Specimens Drawings Mammals Birds Reptiles Fishes Nepal Tibet* (Edn 2): 52, – Aves; published in synonymy.
- MESOGONA** Boisduval, 1840, *Genera Index meth. Eur. Lepid.*: 144. NOCT
 Type-species: *Noctua acetosellae* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 84, by subsequent designation by Blanchard, 1840, in Castelnau, *Hist. nat. Anim. articulés (Insectes)* **3**: 512, but cited as '*acetosellae* Hübn.' an incorrect authorship. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* **3**: 243).
 ‡*MEGOSONA*; Blanchard, 1840, in Castelnau, *Hist. nat. Anim. articulés (Insectes)* **3**: 512.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- MESOLIGIA** Boursin, 1965, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* **34**: 185. ACRO
 Type-species: *Noctua furuncula* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 89, by original designation. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* **3**: 243).
 In proposing *Mesoligia* Boursin stated 'supprimer le genre *Miana* Steph., 1829 (type *literosa* Haw.) qui est un synonyme d'*Oligia* Hb. et le remplacer par *Mesoligia* Brsn., 1965, nom. nov., type *furuncula* Schiff.' This has been cited by *Zool. Rec.* 1965, **102** (13): 344, as '*Mesoligia* n.n. to replace *Miana* Steph.' Boursin was not proposing a replacement name for *Miana* Stephens, type-species *Phalaena strigilis* Linnaeus, but he was proposing a new genus for *Miana* sensu auctorum, based on *Noctua literosa* Haworth which is congeneric with *Noctua furuncula*.

- MESOLOMIA** Smith, 1893, *Bull. U.S. natn. Mus.* **44**: 171. ACRO
 Type-species: *Phlogophora iris* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **6**: 64, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, [U.S.A.]: New York state (BMNH).
- MESOPHRACTIAS** Warren, 1913 in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **11**: 212. ACON
 Type-species: *Eublemma alstoni* Hampson, 1907, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **17**: 647, by original designation. Holotype ♂, CEYLON: Maskeliya (BMNH).
 The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 212, was stated on page 209 as 1913 August 20th in both the English and German editions.
- MESOPLECTRA** Butler, 1879, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* **3**: 65. HYPE
 Type-species: *Mesoplectra lilacina* Butler, 1879, *ibidem* **3**: 65, pl. 57, fig. 3, by original designation. Type(s), [JAPAN]: Yokohama (BMNH).
- MESOPLUS** Boursin, 1949, *Z. wien. ent. Ges.* **34**: 158. ACRO
 Type-species: *Agrotis contrita* Christoph, 1884, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* **1**: 118, pl. 7, fig. 8, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: [Turkmenistan], Achal-Tekke, Nuchur (ZI, Leningrad).
- MESORUZA** Warren, 1913, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **11**: 248. ACON
 Type-species: *Mesoruza kuehni* Warren, 1913, *ibidem* **11**: 248, by original designation, but proposed by Warren as ‡*M. kühni*, an incorrect original spelling. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, [MOLUCCAS]: Kei Is (BMNH).
 The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 248, was stated on page 241 as 1913 September 15th in both the German and the English editions.
- MESOSCIERA** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 532. OPHI
 Type-species: *Mesosciera typica* Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 534, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [GHANA] Gold Coast: Kumasi (BMNH).
- ‡**MESOSTROTA**, misspelling. See *Mesotrosta* Lederer, 1857. ACRO
- MESOTROSTA** Lederer, 1857, *Noctuinen Eur.*: 44, 190. ACRO
 Type-species: *Scopula signalis* Treitschke, 1829, *Schmett. Eur.* **7**: 70, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, EUROPE (TM, Budapest).
 ‡**MESOSTROTA**; Möschler, 1890, *Abh. senckenb. naturforsch. Ges.* **16**: 163.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- ‡**MESSAGA**, misspelling. See *Massaga* Walker, 1854. AGAR
- MESTLETA** Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 829. ACON
 Type-species: *Mestleta abrupta* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 830, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, [INDIA]: Hindostan (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 64.
- METACAUSTA** Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: x, 207. ACON
 Type-species: *Tathodelta ustata* Hampson, 1898, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **11**: 448, by original designation. Holotype ♀, INDIA: [Assam], Khasis (BMNH).
- METACHROSTIS** Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 204. ACON
 Type-species: *Noctua velox* Hübner, [1813], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **4**: pl. 108, fig. 507, & pl. 110, fig. 515, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **2**: 325. Syntypes, EUROPE.
- LEPTOSIA** Guenée, 1841, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* **10**: 225.
 Type-species: *Noctua velox* Hübner, [1813], by subsequent designation by Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **6**: 237.
 A junior homonym of *Leptosia* Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **1**: 13, – Lepid., Pieridae. The objective replacement name is *Metachrostis* Hübner, [1820].

- METACINIA** Schaus, 1913, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **11**: 18. HYPE
 Type-species: *Metacinia limonalis* Schaus, 1913, *ibidem* (8) **11**: 19, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, COSTA RICA: Limon; Sixola; Juan Vinas. FRENCH GUIANA.
- METACULASTA** Butler, 1898, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1898**: 444. CHLO
 Type-species: *Metaculasta dives* Butler, 1898, *ibidem* **1898**: 444, by original designation. Type(s) ♀, [KENYA]: Voi (BMNH).
- METACULLIA** Köhler, (1952) 1951, *Acta zool. lilloana* **12**: 159. CUCU
 Type-species: *Metacullia bergi* Köhler, (1952) 1951, *ibidem* **12**: 159, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, ARGENTINA: Rio Negro [Prov.], Cipolletti (ZSBS, Munich)
- ‡**METADELTA** Hampson, no published reference found. HYPE
- METAEGLE** Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 4. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **9**: xiii, 379. ACRO
 Type-species: *Metoponia pallida* Staudinger, 1892, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* **4**: 323, by subsequent monotypy. Syntypes, [TURKEY]: Mardin (MNHU, Berlin).
- METAEMENE** Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: 801. ACON
 Type-species: *Lyclene atrigutta* Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **6**: 116, by original designation. Type(s) ♀, BORNEO: Sarawak (BMNH).
- METAGARISTA** Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **1**: 60. AGAR
 Type-species: *Metagarista triphaenoides* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* **1**: 61, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, [GHANA]: Ashanti (BMNH).
- METAHADENA** Morrison, 1876, *Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad.* **27**: 431. CUCU
 Type-species: *Metahadena atrifasciata* Morrison, 1876, *ibidem* **27**: 431, by monotypy. Syntypes, [U.S.A.]: Maine (BMNH); Orono.
M. atrifasciata is a junior subjective synonym of *Phornacisa piffardi* Walker, 1862.
 See also *Phornacisa* Walker, 1862.
- METALECTRA** Hübner, 1823, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **2**: 29. OPHI
 Type-species: *Metalectra praecisalis* Hübner, 1823, *ibidem* **2**: 29, figs 367, 368, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 280. Type(s) ♂, SURINAM.
 See also *Stimmia* Guenée, 1852.
- METALEPSIS** Grote, 1875, *Check List Noctuidae Am. N. of Mex.*: 25. NOCT
 Type-species: *Pachnobia cornuta* Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 68, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ♂, [U.S.A.]: California (BMNH).
- METALEPTINA** Holland, 1893, *Psyche, Camb.* **6**: 550. CHLO
 Type-species: *Metaleptina nigribasis* Holland, 1893, *ibidem* **6**: 551, pl. 21, fig. 11, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, WEST AFRICA (CM, Pittsburgh).
- METALLATA** Möschler, 1890, *Abh. senckenb. naturforsch. Ges.* **16**: 219. OPHI
 Type-species: *Metallata variabilis* Möschler, 1890, *ibidem* **16**: 220, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [PUERTO RICO] Portorico I. (MNHU, Berlin). [VENEZUELA]: Puerto Cabello. [PANAMA]: Chiriqui.
M. variabilis is a junior subjective synonym of *Thermesia absumens* Walker, 1862, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* (3) **1**: 106.
 See also *Euthermesia* Butler, 1896.
- METALOPHA** Staudinger, 1892, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* **4**: 313. CUCU
 Type-species: *Metalopha plusina* Staudinger, 1891, *ibidem* **4**: 313, pl. 4, fig. 8, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **6**: 105, but cited as *M. liturata* which Hampson placed as the senior synonym of *M. plusina*. Syntypes

1 ♂, 2 ♀, [IRAN] Persia; N., Schahrud (MNHU, Berlin). TURKEY: N. of Antioch, Aintab (MNHU, Berlin); Mesopotamia, Mardin (MNHU, Berlin).

M. plusina is a junior subjective synonym of *Megalodes liturata* Christoph, 1887, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* 3: 89, pl. 4, fig. 10.

METANOLA Son, 1933, *Ann. Transv. Mus.* 15: 203.

NOLI

Type-species: *Metanola myriostigma* Son, 1933, *ibidem* 15: 203, pl. 1, fig. 4, pl. 5, fig. 5, pl. 8, fig. 7, by original designation. Holotype ♂, SOUTH AFRICA: Transvaal, Marieps Mountain (TM, Pretoria).

METAPHOENIA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 478.

OPHI

Type-species: *Thermesia plagifera* Walker, 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 7: 187, by original designation. Lectotype ♀, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* 2: 208.

METAPIOPLASTA Wallengren, 1865, *K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl. (N.F.)* 5 (4): 70.

ACON

Type-species: *Acontia simo* Wallengren, 1860, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* 4: 172, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [SOUTH AFRICA] Caffraria (NR, Stockholm).

A. simo is a junior subjective synonym of *Acontia insocia* Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 12: 788.

METAPLUSIA Dyar, 1925, *Insecutor Inscit. menstr.* 13: 6.

PLUS

Type-species: *Plusia argyra* Druce, 1889, *Biologia cent.-am. (Zool.) Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 330, pl. 30, fig. 15, by original designation. Syntypes, MEXICO: Presidio (BMNH); Jalisco, Bolaños (BMNH).

EUGLYPHINA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 145.

Type-species: *Plusia argyra* Druce, 1889, by original designation.

Euglyphina is a junior objective synonym of *Metaplesia* Dyar, 1925.

METAPONPNEUMATA Möschler, 1890, *Abh. senckenb. naturforsch. Ges.* 16: 159.

OPHI

Type-species: *Metaponpneumata rogenhoferi* Möschler, 1890, *ibidem* 16: 159, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♂, 4 ♀, PUERTO RICO (MNHU, Berlin).

METAPPANA Viette, 1965, *Faune Madagascar* 20: 433.

ACRO

Type-species: *Atimaea crescentica* Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 9: 126, fig. 38, by original designation. Holotype ♂, MADAGASCAR: Betsileo (BMNH).

METAPRIONOTA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 1.

OPHI

Type-species: *Ophisma sculpta* Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara (Zool.)* 2 (Abt. 2): pl. 117, fig. 26; *Inhalts-Verz.*: 14, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, FRENCH GUIANA (BMNH).

METAPROSPHERA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 316.

OPHI

Type-species: *Renodes modesta* Butler, 1879, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1879: 67, by original designation. Syntypes, [BRAZIL]: Amazons, Rio Purus, Sepatiny (BMNH); Rio Jutahi, Bôaventura (BMNH).

‡**METAPTILA**, misspelling. See *Metaptia* Hampson, 1896.

CHLO

METAPTYA Hampson, 1896, *Fauna Br. India (Moths)* 4: 522.

CHLO

Type-species: *Metaptia sericea* Hampson, 1896, *ibidem* 4: 523, fig. 273, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, CEYLON (BMNH).

‡**METAPTILA**; Lower, 1900, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 25: 31.

An incorrect subsequent spelling; but cited by Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* **3**: 132, as an available generic name. Lower, 1900, under *Metaptila*(?) *ptilomela* n. sp. stated 'A new genus will no doubt be required to receive it.' He was not therefore proposing a new generic name.

METASADA Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: xi, 257. ACON

Type-species: *Zagira polycesta* Turner, 1902, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **27**: 120, by original designation. Holotype ♂, AUSTRALIA: Qd, Brisbane (not found in ANIC, Canberra).

METASARCA Dyar, 1925, *Insecutor Inscit. menstr.* **13**: 5. OPHI

Type-species: *Metasarca euphancra* Dyar, 1925, *ibidem* **13**: 5, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, MEXICO: Cuernavaca (USNM, Washington).

METASARCA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 1.

Type-species: *Metasarca euphanera* Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 2, by original designation. Holotype ♂, MEXICO: Cuernavaca (BMNH).

A junior homonym of *Metasarca* Dyar, 1925, – Lepid., Noctuidae. This name was used and made available by Dyar prior to its proposal and generic description by Hampson. There is no objective replacement name. Dyar's type-species was described as *M. euphancra*, and Hampson's type-species was described as *M. euphanera*. They were undoubtedly intended to be the same as Dyar acknowledged Hampson for the name, but each was proposed and described in good faith as a new species, each having a holotype. Both names are therefore nomenclaturally available, but both holotypes were collected from the same locality by W. Schaus and it is almost certain that when compared they will be found to be conspecific.

METASARCA Hampson, 1926. See *Metasarca* Dyar, 1925. OPHI

METATACHA Hampson, 1913, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **12**: ix, 238. CATO

Type-species: *Ercheia excavata* Bethune-Baker, 1909, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **3**: 431, by original designation. Holotype ♀, UGANDA: N'tebi (BMNH).

METAXAGLAEA Franclemont, 1937, *Can. Ent.* **69**: 129. CUCU

Type-species: *Orthosia viatica* Grote, 1874, *Annual Rep. Trustees Peabody Acad. Sci.* **6**: 29, by original designation. Syntypes, [U.S.A.]: Alabama (BMNH); N.Y., Albany (BMNH).

METAXANTHIA Hampson, 1908. See *Metaxanthiella* Collins, 1962. ACRO

METAXANTHIELLA Collins, 1962, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (13) **5**: 125. ACRO

Type-species: *Britha cosmopis* Lower, 1897, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **22**: 17, by subsequent monotypy (of *Metaxanthia* Hampson, 1908). Syntypes 2 ♀, AUSTRALIA: Qd, Cape York.

Metaxanthiella was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Metaxanthia* Hampson, 1908.

METAXANTHIA Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 9, but without included species until Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **9**: xiv, 448.

Type-species: *Britha cosmopis* Lower, 1897, by subsequent monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Metaxanthia* Druce, 1899, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) **3**: 465, – Lepid., Arctiidae. The objective replacement name is *Metaxanthiella* Collins, 1962.

‡**METAXYA**, misspelling. See *Metaxyja* Hübner, [1821]. NOCT

METAXYA Berio, 1955. See *Mentaxya* Geyer, 1837. NOCT

‡**METAXYIA**, misspelling. See *Metaxyja* Hübner, [1821]. NOCT

METAXYJA Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 223. NOCT

Type-species: *Phalaena vitta* Esper, 1789, *Die Schmett.* 4 (2) Abschnitt 1: pl. 143, fig. 6; [1798–1804], *ibidem*: 457, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1903, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 4: 153, but cited for ‡*Metaxyia*, an incorrect subsequent spelling. Syntypes ♂, ♀, GERMANY.

‡*METAXYA*; Walker, [1857] 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 10: 373, 377.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

‡*METAXYIA*; Hampson, 1903, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 4: 153.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

METAXYLLIA Dyar, 1922, *Insecutor Inscit. menstr.* 10: 11. ACON

Type-species: *Metaxyllia metallicella* Dyar, 1922, *ibidem* 10: 11, by monotypy.

Syntypes 2 ♂, MEXICO: Cuernavaca (USNM, Washington).

METECIA Snellen, 1879, *Boln Acad. nac. Cienc., Córdoba* 3: 94. NOCT

Type-species: *Metecia cornifrons* Snellen, 1879, *ibidem* 3: 96, pl. 1, figs a–d, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, ARGENTINA: Cordova.

METERANA Butler, 1877, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1877: 385. HADE

Type-species: *Dianthoecia pictula* Taylor, 1855, *New Zealand and its Inhabitants*: xiii, pl. 1, fig. 3, by original designation. Type(s), NEW ZEALAND.

The type-species was proposed as ‡*Dianthecia*, an incorrect subsequent spelling. The specific name has usually been attributed to White; there was, however, no mention of this author by Taylor.

METHORASA Moore, 1881, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1881: 374. ACRO

Type-species: *Noctua latreillei* Duponchel, 1827, in Godart & Duponchel, *Hist. nat. Lépid. Papillons Fr.* 7 (1): 327, pl. 120, fig. 2, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, FRANCE: Provence; Bretagne.

METINA Druce, 1890 December, *Biologia cent.-am. (Zool.) Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 437. HYPE

Type-species: *Bleptina hirtipalpis* Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 16: 242, by original designation. Holotype ♂, VENEZUELA (BMNH).

See also *Aglaonice* Möschler, 1890 [May].

METLAOUIA Dumont, 1928, *Encycl. ent. (B)* 3 Lepid.: 20. CUCU

Type-species: *Simyra oberthueri* Culot, [1910], *Noctuelles Géomètres Eur.* 1: 26, pl. 3, fig. 1, by original designation. Type(s), ALGERIA: Aflou (BMNH).

S. oberthueri was, in the original description, attributed to Deckert but no earlier reference has been found.

METOPIORA Meyrick, 1902, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 35: 25. HADE

Type-species: *Chariclea sanguinata* Lucas, 1892, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. (2)* 7: 254, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, AUSTRALIA: Brisbane (SAM, Adelaide).

METOPISTIS Warren, 1913, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 3: 395. OPHI

Type-species: *Phothedes erschoffi* Christoph, 1884, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* 1: 133, pl. 8, fig. 8, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [U.S.S.R.]: [Turkmenistan], Askhabad (ZI, Leningrad).

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 395, was stated on page 389 as 1913 July 1st in both the English and German editions.

‡*METOPOCERA*, misspelling. See *Metopoceras* Guenée, 1850. CUCU

METOPOCERAS Guenée, 1850, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. (2)* 8: xviii. CUCU

Type-species: *Polia felicina* Donzel, 1844, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr. (2)* 2: 199, pl. 6, fig. 2, by monotypy. Type(s), [FRANCE]: Marseille district.

‡*METOPOCERA*; Guenée, 1850, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* (2) 8: 233.
An incorrect subsequent spelling.

METOPODICHA Draudt, 1936, *Ent. Rdsch.* 53: 491. CUCU

Type-species: *Metopodicha ernesti* Draudt, 1936, *ibidem* 53: 492, pl. 5, fig. 5c, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [TURKEY]: Achyr-Dagh, Maraş (Collection destroyed in World War II).

METOPONIA Duponchel, [1845] 1844, *Cat. méth. Lépid. Eur.* (2): 187. ACRO

Type-species: *Anthophila flavida* Ochsenheimer, 1816, *Schmett. Eur.* 4: 93, by monotypy. Type(s) of *N. flava* Hübner, EUROPE.

A. flavida was proposed by Ochsenheimer as the objective replacement name for *Noctua flava* Hübner, [1809], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* 4: pl. 96, fig. 453, a junior primary homonym of *Noctua flava* Fabricius, 1775, *Syst. Ent.*: 601, – Noctuidae, Ophiderinae.

A. flavida is a junior subjective synonym of *Tortrix kaekeritziana* Hübner, [1799], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* 7: pl. 26, fig. 163.

Druce, 1889, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid., Heterocera 1: 303, stated 'This generic name, as noted by Walker, is preoccupied in Diptera [by *Metoponia*], Macquart, 1847'. This error was due to the citation of the reference as '*Metoponia* (Duponchel), Guenée, *Sp. gén. des Lépid.* vi. p. 206 (1852)'; this was not the original reference and *Metoponia* Duponchel is not preoccupied.

See also *Aegle* Hübner, [1823].

METOPONRHIS Staudinger, 1888, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* 49: 54. OPHI

Type-species: *Photedes albirena* Christoph, 1887, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* 3: 87, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: [Turkmenistan], Achal-Tekke district (ZI, Leningrad). *P. albirena* was proposed as ‡*Phothedes*, an incorrect spelling.

METOPOPLACIS Hampson, 1909, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 4: 365. NOCT

Type-species: *Metopoplacis olivata* Hampson, 1909, *ibidem* (8) 4: 366, by original designation. Holotype ♀, BRAZIL: Mato Grosso, Nivac (BMNH).

METOPOPLUS Alphéraky, 1893, in Christoph, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* 6: 92. ACRO

Type-species: *Clidia excelsa* Christoph, 1885, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* 2: pl. 13, fig. 4, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lépid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 9: 229. Holotype ♂ (not ♀ as stated), [IRAN] Persia: N., Shahkuh (ZI, Leningrad).

METOPOSCOPA Strand, 1912, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 78 (A) 1: 77. OPHI

Type-species: *Metoposcopa sagittalis* Strand, 1912, *ibidem* 78 (A) 1: 78, by original designation. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, [TANZANIA] Dt. Ost-Afrika: Mkatta (MNHU, Berlin).

METOPTA Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* 2: 170. CATO

Type-species: *Spirama rectifasciata* Ménétriés, 1863, *Enumeratio Corporum Anim. Mus. imp. Acad. Sci. Petropolitanae* (Lepid.): pl. 17, fig. 6, by original designation. Type(s), TYPE-LOCALITY not stated (ZI, Leningrad) [JAPAN].

GIACLA Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 6: 1315. Available, but hitherto without included species.

Type-species: *Spirama rectifasciata* Ménétriés, 1863, by subsequent monotypy.

Giacla was described very briefly among the Saturniidae and in the same paragraph transferred to the 'Noctuities', where it has remained in limbo ever since. No locality was given but from the generic description it is almost certain that *Giacla* was proposed to represent the concept now known as *Metopta* Swinhoe, 1900. In order to fix *Giacla* I have now placed in it *S. rectifasciata* as I can find no other species to fit the description. Unfortunately *Giacla* thus becomes the senior objective synonym of *Metopta* which has been in use for this concept since its proposal in 1900. In the interest of stability under the Code, Article 23 (a–b), the Commission should be requested to use its plenary powers

to suppress *Giacla* Walker, 1855, for the purposes of the Law of Priority but not for those of the Law of Homonymy.

‡*MEDOPTA*; Warren, 1913, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **3**: 323.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

METOPTRIA Guenée, [1845]. See *Synthymia* Hübner, [1823].

ACRO

METRIA Hübner, [1823] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 261.

OPHI

Type-species: *Phalaena euristea* Stoll, 1780, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **4**: 71, pl. 324, fig. A, by subsequent designation by Berio, 1957, *Mémoire Soc. ent. ital.* **36**: 16. Type(s), SURINAM.

MEYRICKELLA Berg, 1898, *Comun. Mus. nac. Buenos Aires* **1**: 42.

OPHI

Type-species: *Crambus ruptellus* Walker, 1863, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **27**: 173, by monotypy (of *Prionophora* Meyrick, 1879). Syntypes 4 (♂, ♀), AUSTRALIA: [Qd], Moreton Bay (BMNH).

Meyrickella was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Prionophora* Meyrick, 1879.

PRIONOPHORA Meyrick, 1879, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **3**: 179.

Type-species: *Crambus ruptellus* Walker, 1863, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Prionophora* Westwood, 1848, *Cabinet oriental Ent.*: 85, – Coleoptera. The objective replacement name is *Meyrickella* Berg, 1898.

An earlier usage of the name i.e. ‡*Prionophora* Dejean, 1833, *Cat. Coléoptères Colln M. le Comte Dejean* (Edn 2): 78, was undescribed and included a single undescribed species.

‡*PRONOPHORA*; Turner, 1902, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **27**: 107.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

MIANA Stephens, 1829. See *Oligia* Hübner, [1821].

ACRO

MIAROMIMA Meyrick, 1889, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1889**: 471.

CHLO

Type-species: *Miaromima dinotis* Meyrick, 1889, *ibidem* **1889**: 471, by monotypy. Syntypes 4 (♂, ♀), NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Mt Obree or adjoining ranges (BMNH).

MICARDIA Butler, 1878, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) **1**: 81.

ACON

Type-species: *Micardia argentata* Butler, 1878, *ibidem* (5) **1**: 81, by original designation. Type(s), JAPAN: Yokohama (BMNH).

MICHENERIA Orfila & Rossi, 1956. See *Araea* Hampson, 1908.

ACRO

MICHERA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 810.

OPHI

Type-species: *Michera submurina* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 810, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [AUSTRALIA]: [W. Aust.], Swan River (BMNH).

MICRA Guenée, 1841. See *Trothisa* Guenée, 1841.

ACON

MICRACONTIA Hampson, 1895, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1895**: 301.

ACON

Type-species: *Micracontia batisella* Hampson, 1895, *ibidem* **1895**: 302, fig. [12], by original designation. Syntypes ♂, CEYLON: Hambantota (BMNH).

MICRAESCHUS Butler, 1878, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) **1**: 402.

ACON

Type-species: *Hyria elataria* Walker, 1861, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **22**: 665, by original designation. Holotype ♂, CEYLON: Colombo (BMNH).

MICRAGROTIS Hampson, 1903, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **4**: xii, 148.

NOCT

Type-species: *Micragrotis axylides* Hampson, 1903, *ibidem* **4**: 150, fig. 56, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ♂, [INDIA]: Punjab, Mean Meer (BMNH).

MICRAMMA Schaus, 1916, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **50**: 261, 303.

HYPE

Type-species: *Micramma croceicosta* Schaus, 1916, *ibidem* **50**: 304, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, FRENCH GUIANA: R. Maroni, St. Jean (USNM, Washington).

- MICRANTHA** Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: xiv, 483. ACON
Type-species: *Erastria mirabilis* Schaus, 1904, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **30**: 161, by original designation. Type(s), BRAZIL: São Paulo.
- MICRANTHOPS** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 203. OPHI
Type-species: *Capnodes alceste* Druce, 1890, *Biologia cent.-am. (Zool.) Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 417, pl. 33, fig. 24, by original designation. Type(s), PANAMA: Chiriqui.
- MICRAPATETIS** Meyrick, 1897, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1897**: 369. ACRO
Type-species: *Micrapatetis orthozona* Meyrick, 1897, *ibidem* **1897**: 369, by monotypy.
Syntypes 7 (♂, ♀), AUSTRALIA: Qd, Duaringa (BMNH).
‡**MICRAPATHETIS**; Strand, 1912, in Aurivillius & Wagner, *Lepid. Cat.* **5**: 74.
An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- ‡**MICRAPATHETIS**, misspelling. See *Micrapatetis* Meyrick, 1897. ACRO
- MICRATHETIS** Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 18. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1909, *ibidem* **8**: xii, 442. ACRO
Type-species: *Laphygma triplex* Walker, 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **11**: 721, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1909, *ibidem* **8**: 442. Holotype ♂, HONDURAS (BMNH).
Micrathetis was the spelling adopted by Hampson, 1909, as first reviser from a multiple original spelling. *Micrathetis* was used in the phylogenetic table facing page 2, and *Microthetis* was used in the key to genera on page 18.
‡**MICROTHETIS**; Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 18.
An incorrect original spelling.
- MICRAXYLIA** Berio, 1962, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **73**: 196. NOCT
Type-species: *Micragrotis delicatula* Berio, 1939, *Memorie Soc. ent. ital.* **17**: 50, pl. 1, fig. 14, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [ETHIOPIA]: Eritrea, Tessenei (Colln E. Berio, Genoa).
- MICREREMITES** Warren, 1891, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) **8**: 66. HYPE
Type-species: *Micreremites fatua* Warren, 1891, *ibidem* (6) **8**: 66, by original designation. Holotype ♂, TYPE-LOCALITY stated as 'probably from Calcutta' (BMNH) [INDIA].
- MICRIANTHA** Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 4. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **9**: xiv, 486. ACRO
Type-species: *Heliothis decorata* Frivaldszky, 1845, *Evk. Királ. Magy. Term. Társ.* **1**: 186, pl. 3, fig. 2, by subsequent monotypy. Type(s), [TURKEY]: [Bursa] Brussa.
- MICRISCADIA** Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **11**: 222, 377. SARR
Type-species: *Micriscadia metachryseis* Hampson, 1912, *ibidem* **11**: 377, fig. 143, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [GUYANA] British Guiana: Rockstone (BMNH).
- ‡**MICROBARASA**, misspelling. See *Macrobarasa* Hampson, 1912. SARR
- MICROBLEMMA** Hampson, 1910. See *Abablemma* nom. n. ACON
- MICROCOELIA** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **5**: 33. ACRO
Type-species: *Microcoelia fragilis* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **5**: 34, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 9. Holotype ♂, [U.S.A.]: New York State (BMNH).
- MICROEDMA** Warren, 1913, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **11**: 217. ACON
Type-species: *Microedma extorris* Warren, 1913, *ibidem* **11**: 217, by original designation. Syntypes, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], [Louisiade Arch.], St. Aignan (BMNH).

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 217, was stated at the top of the page as 1913 August 20th, in both the German and the English editions.

MICROHELIA Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 7: 8. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* 9: xiv, 463. NOCT

Type-species: *Heliodes angelica* Smith, 1900, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 22: 484, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* 9: 463. Holotype, [U.S.A.]: California, Los Angeles County (USNM, Washington).

MICROLITA Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 7: 9. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* 9: xi, 302. ACRO

Type-species: *Doryodes leucorhabda* Jones, 1908, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1908: 165, by subsequent monotypy. Type(s) ♀, BRAZIL: Parana, Castro.

MICROMANIA Christoph, 1893, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* 6: 93. ACRO

Type-species: *Micromania turcomanica* Christoph, 1893, *ibidem* 6: 93, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: [Turkmenistan], Ashkhabad, Aidere (ZI, Leningrad).

Christoph attributed *Micromania* to Alphéraky.

MICROMONODES Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 7: 4. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1909, *ibidem* 8: xiv, 565. ACON

Type-species: *Thalpochares guarama* Schaus, 1904, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* 30: 162, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1909, *ibidem* 8: 565. Type(s), [BRAZIL]: São Paulo (USNM, Washington).

MICRONOLA Amsel, 1935, *Veröff. dt. Kolon. u. Übersee-Mus. Bremen* 1: 215. NOLI

Type-species: *Micronola wadicola* Amsel, 1935, *ibidem* 1: 216, pl. 11, figs 23, 24, & pl. 12, figs 15, 16, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [JORDAN]: Jericho.

MICROPHAEA Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 10: 6, 329. ACON

Type-species: *Microphaea nyctichroa* Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* 10: 329, fig. 96, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ♀, PANAMA: La Chorrera (BMNH).

MICROPHISA Boisduval, 1840, *Genera Index meth. Eur. Lepid.*: 170. ACON

Type-species: *Noctua jucunda* Hübner, [1813], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* 4: pl. 103, fig. 486, & pl. 105, fig. 492, by subsequent designation by Desmarest, (1857), in Chenu, *Encycl. Hist. nat. Papillons nocturnes*: 104, but cited for *Microphysa* Boisduval, an incorrect authorship of an unjustified emendation. Syntypes, EUROPE.

MICROPHYSA Guenée, 1841, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* 10: 233.

MICROPHYSA Agassiz, 1846, *Nomencl. zool. Index univl.*: 233.

Both unjustified emendations of *Microphisa* Boisduval, 1840.

Both junior homonyms of *Microphysa* Westwood, 1834, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* 3: 642, — Hemiptera. The objective replacement name is *Microphisa* Boisduval, 1840.

MIXOCHARIS Lederer, 1853, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ver. Wien* 3: 376.

Proposed, unnecessarily, as an objective replacement name for *Microphisa* Boisduval, 1840, which is not preoccupied by *Microphysa* Westwood, 1834.

MICROPHYSA Guenée, 1841. See *Microphisa* Boisduval, 1840. ACON

MICROPHYSA Agassiz, 1846. See *Microphisa* Boisduval, 1840. ACON

MICROPIA Hampson, 1909. See *Pricomia* nom. n. ACRO

MICROPLEXIA Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 7: xi, 354. ACRO

Type-species: *Erastria elegans* Saalmüller, 1891, *Lepid. Madagascar*: 347, pl. 13, fig. 242, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, MADAGASCAR: Betsileo-Land (SNG, Frankfurt).

- MICRORAPHE** Berio, 1937, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **59**: 390. ACON
 Type-species: *Microraphe fiorii* Berio, 1937, *ibidem* **59**: 390, by original designation.
 Holotype, [SOMALI REPUBLIC] Somalia Ital.: Ogaden, Uarder (Colln E. Berio, Genoa.)
- ‡**MICROSADA**, misspelling. See *Microzada* Hampson, 1912. CHLO
- MICROSELENE** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 582. OPHI
 Type-species: *Microselene mesostipa* Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 582, by original designation. Holotype ♂, SIKKIM (BMNH).
- MICROSEMYRA** Butler, 1883, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1883**: 155. ACRO
 Type-species: *Microsemyra pallida* Butler, 1883, *ibidem* **1883**: 155, by monotypy.
 Syntypes ♂, ♀, [INDIA]: [Madhya Pradesh], Mhow (BMNH).
- ‡**MICROTHETIS**, misspelling. See *Micrathetis* Hampson, 1908. ACRO
- MICROTHRIPA** Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **11**: x, 226. SARR
 Type-species: *Dendrothripa baeta* Turner, 1902, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **27**: 93, by original designation. Syntypes, AUSTRALIA: 1 ♂, 1 ♀, Qd, Townsville (ANIC, Canberra).
- MICROXESTIS** Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **11**: xvii, 642. CHLO
 Type-species: *Euxestis wutzdorffi* Püngeler, 1907, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* **19**: 223, pl. 7, fig. 5, by original designation, but cited by Hampson as *M. wutzdorffi*, an unjustified emendation.
 Holotype ♂, [JORDAN]: Palestine, Jordan valley (MNHU, Berlin).
- MICROZADA** Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **11**: 456, 580. CHLO
 Type-species: *Microzada anaemica* Hampson, 1912, *ibidem* **11**: 580, fig. 226, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ♂, [GHANA] Gold Coast: Kumasi (BMNH).
- ‡**MICROSADA**; Prout, 1927, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **75**: 215.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- MICTOCHROA** Druce, 1909, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **3**: 460. ACON
 Type-species: *Mictochroa albirena* Druce, 1909, *ibidem* (8) **3**: 460, by subsequent designation by Collins, 1962, *ibidem* (13) **5**: 123. Type(s) ♀, COLOMBIA: Sierra del Libane (BMNH).
 Druce used this generic name without any indication that it was new, even though his new species described on the same page were marked sp. n. The generic name was probably obtained from Hampson as an identification and was unintentionally used and therefore made nomenclaturally available by Druce before Hampson's generic description was published.
- MICTOCHROA** Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: 355.
 Type-species: *Miana zonella* Druce, 1889, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid. Heterocera **1**: 274, pl. 26, fig. 23, by original designation. Syntypes, COSTA RICA: Volcan de Irazu (BMNH).
 A junior homonym of *Mictochroa* Druce, 1909, – Lepid, Noctuidae. This generic name was used and made nomenclaturally available by Druce prior to its proposal and generic description by Hampson. There is no objective replacement name but *M. zonella* is congeneric with *Mictochroa albirena* Druce, 1909, the type-species of *Mictochroa* Druce, 1909. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.
- MICTOCHROA** Hampson, 1910. See *Mictochroa* Druce, 1909. ACON
- MIDEA** Walker, 1863. See *Arsacia* Walker, [1866]. OPHI
- MILA** Aurivillius, 1892, *Ent. Tidskr.* **13**: 187. ACRO
 Type-species: *Hypsa concinnula* Mabille, 1878, *Bull. Soc. zool. Fr.* **3**: 85, by original designation. Type(s), CONGO (not found in BMNH or MNHN, Paris, see Viette & Fletcher, 1968, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist.* (Ent.) **21**: 413).

MILICHIA Snellen, [1899]. See *Dysmilichia* Speiser, 1902. ACRO

MILYAS Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1522, 1535. OPHI

Type-species: *Milyas mixtura* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1536, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, TYPE-LOCALITY stated to be Africa, but this was probably an error as this species is not known to occur in the Ethiopian Region but is found in JAMAICA (BMNH).

M. mixtura is a junior subjective synonym of *Azeta uncas* Guenée, 1852.

See also *Azeta* Guenée, 1852.

MIMANUGA Warren, 1913, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **3**: 288. EUTE

Type-species: *Piada japonica* Leech, 1889, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1889**: 538, pl. 52, fig. 6, by original designation. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, JAPAN: [Hokkaido], Yesso; [Kyushu], Sendai. (BMNH).

The type-species was originally described as *Piada multiplicans* var. *japonica* Leech. Under the amended Code, Article 45, a varietal name is to be accepted as a nomenclaturally available subspecific name. Warren changed its status to that of a species, without stating that he was so doing.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 288 was stated on page 285 as 1913 January 5th in both the German and the English editions.

MIMASURA Hampson, 1910 [August], *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1910**: 412. ACON

Type-species: *Mimasura quadripuncta* Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **1910**: 412, by subsequent designation by Collins, 1962, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (13) **5**: 123. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, [ZAMBIA] N.E. Rhodesia: Luangwa valley (BMNH).

MIMASURA Hampson, 1910 [December], *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: xvii, 634.

Type-species: *Xanthoptera tripuncta* Hampson, 1902, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* **2**: 398, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Mimasura* Hampson, 1910 [August]. This generic name was used and made available by Hampson, 1910 [August], prior to its proposal and generic description by Hampson, 1910 [December]. The date of publication of the former is printed in the separates of Hampson's *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* paper; the date of publication of the latter is given by Collins, 1962, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (13) **5**: 126. There is no objective replacement name but *X. tripuncta* is congeneric with *Mimasura quadripuncta* Hampson, 1910, the type-species of *Mimasura* Hampson, 1910 [August]. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

MIMASURA Hampson, 1910 [December]. See *Mimasura* Hampson, 1910 [August]. ACON

‡**MIMERASTIA**, misspelling. See *Mimerastris* Butler, 1881. NOLI

MIMERASTRIA Butler, 1881, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) **7**: 236. NOLI

Type-species: *Erastria mandschuriana* Oberthür, 1880, *Études Ent.* **5**: 83, pl. 2, fig. 9, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [U.S.S.R.]: [near Vladivostok], Askold I.

‡**MIMERASTIA**; Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.*: 422.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

MIMETES Hübner, [1821]. See *Euxoa* Hübner, [1821]. NOCT

‡**MIMETIS**, misspelling. See *Euxoa* Hübner, [1821]. NOCT

MIMEUGOA Hampson, 1895, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1895**: 294. OPHI

Type-species: *Mimeugoa edentifascia* Hampson, 1895, *ibidem* **1895**: 295, by original designation. Syntypes ♀, [SIKKIM] Sikkim (BMNH). INDIA: Simla and Murree.

M. edentifascia is a junior subjective synonym of *Anachrostis bifasciata* Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **2**: 100.

MIMEUSEMIA Butler, 1875, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (4) **15**: 397. AGAR

Type-species: *Mimeusemia persimilis* Butler, 1875, *ibidem* (4) **15**: 397, by original designation. Type(s), [JAPAN]: Hakodadi (BMNH).

MIMLEUCANIA Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 19. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1909, *ibidem* **8**: x, 285. ACRO

Type-species: *Mimleucania perstriata* Hampson, 1909, *ibidem* **8**: 286, fig. 82, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1909, *ibidem* **8**: 285. Syntypes 3 ♂, 1 ♀, [SOUTH AFRICA]: Orange River Colony, Bloemfontein (BMNH).

MIMOBARATHRA Barnes & McDunnough, 1915, *Can. Ent.* **47**: 21. HADE

Type-species: *Mamestra antonito* Barnes, 1907, *ibidem* **39**: 14, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, [U.S.A.]: Ariz., Huachuca Mts.

The specimen labelled as type ♀ (not described nor mentioned in the original description) of *M. antonito* Barnes, 1907, was later described as a distinct species *Leucocnemis barbara* Barnes & McDunnough, 1915, *ibidem* **47**: 21.

MIMOPHISMA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 104. OPHI

Type-species: *Ophisma delunaris* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **7**: 238, by original designation. Holotype ♂, TYPE-LOCALITY not known [S. AMERICA].

MIMORUZA Hampson, 1895, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1895**: 301. ACON

Type-species: *Mimorufa nigriceps* Hampson, 1895, *ibidem* **1895**: 301, fig. [11], by original designation. Type(s) ♀, SIKKIM (BMNH).

MINDORA Möschler, 1880, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* **30** (Abh.): 482. CHLO

Type-species: *Mindora tortriciformis* Möschler, 1880, *ibidem* **30** (Abh.): 483, pl. 9, fig. 33, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, SURINAM: Paramaribo (MNHU, Berlin).

MINICA Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **13**: 1122, 1139. STIC

Type-species: *Minica confluens* Walker, [1858] 1857, *ibidem* **13**: 1140, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, TYPE-LOCALITY not known (BMNH) [AFRICA].

MINIODES Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **7**: 119. CATO

Type-species: *Miniodes discolor* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **7**: 119, pl. 16, fig. 4, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, AFRICA: western, Côte de Guinée (MNHN, Paris), designated by Viette, 1951, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* **20**: 162.

MINIOPHYLLODES Joannis, 1912, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* **1912**: 331. CATO

Type-species: *Miniophyllodes aurora* Joannis, 1912, *ibidem* **1912**: 331, by monotypy. Holotype ♀ (not ♂ as stated), MADAGASCAR: Diego Suarez, Mt Ambre (MNHN, Paris).

MINNAGARA Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **35**: 1902. NOLI

Type-species: *Minnagara fasciata* Walker, 1866, *ibidem* **35**: 1903, by monotypy. Lectotype ♀, [MOLUCCAS]: Sula [Is] (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1892, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 99.

MINOFALA Smith, 1905, *Can. Ent.* **37**: 65. ACRO

Type-species: *Minofala instans* Smith, 1905, *ibidem* **37**: 65, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [U.S.A.]: Texas, Galveston.

MINUCIA Moore, [1885] 1887, *Lepid. Ceylon* **3**: 159. CATO

Type-species: *Noctua lunaris* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung Syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 94, by original designation. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* **3**: 243).

‡*ASCALAPHA* Hübner, [1806], *Tentamen determinationis digestionis . . .*: [2].

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by Int. Commn zool. Nom., 1926, *Smithson. misc. Collns* **73** (4) Opinion 97: 19. Also *idem*, 1954, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* **6** Opinion 278: 140.

Only included species: *Noctua lunaris* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775.

OPHIODES Guenée, 1841, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* **10**: 77.

Type-species: *Noctua lunaris* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by subsequent designation by Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **7**: 231.

A junior homonym of *Ophiodes* Wagler, 1830, *Nat. Syst. Amph.*: 159, — Reptilia. The objective replacement name is *Minucia* Moore, [1885].

NANTESIA Kirby, 1897, *Hand-Book Order Lepid.* **5**: 173.

Proposed, unnecessarily, as the objective replacement name for ‡*Ascalapha* Hübner, [1806], and for *Ophiodes* Guenée, 1841.

MIODERA Smith, 1908, *Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci.* **18**: 101.

HADE

Type-species: *Miodera stigmata* Smith, 1908, *ibidem* **18**: 102, by monotypy. Syntypes 10 ♂, [U.S.A.]: Cal., Witch Creek.

MIONIDES Hampson, 1902, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* **2**: 281.

ACRO

Type-species: *Mionides lichenea* Hampson, 1902, *ibidem* **2**: 281, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, SOUTH AFRICA: Natal, Estcourt (BMNH).

MIRACAVIRA Franclemont, 1937, *Can. Ent.* **69**: 130.

CUCU

Type-species: *Momaphana sylvia* Dyar, 1913, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **44**: 292, by original designation. Syntypes 7 ♂, 5 ♀, [U.S.A.]: S. Arizona. MEXICO: Tehuacan; Guadalajara; Zacualpan and Cuernavaca. (USNM, Washington).

MIRACOPA Draudt, 1950, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* **40**: 119.

ACRO

Type-species: *Miracopa prodigiosa* Draudt, 1950, *ibidem* **40**: 119, pl. 8, fig. 5, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, CHINA: [Szechwan Prov.], Mien-shan (MAK, Bonn).

MIROPALPA Berio, 1955, *Mem. Inst. sci. Madagascar* (E) **6**: 123.

ACRO

Type-species: *Callopistria pauliani* Berio, 1955, *ibidem* (E) **6**: 123, by original designation. Holotype ♂, MADAGASCAR: forêt du domaine de l'Est, région de Périnet (MNHN, Paris).

Miropalpa was proposed as a subgenus of *Callopistria* Hübner, [1821].

MISA Karsch, 1895, *Ent. Nachr.* **21**: 349.

AGAR

Type-species: *Misa memnonia* Karsch, 1895, *ibidem* **21**: 349, 356, pl. 2, fig. 9, by original designation. Holotype ♀, TOGO: Station Misahöhe (MNHU, Berlin).

‡*MISELIA* Hübner, [1806]. See *Allophyes* Tams, 1942.

CUCU

MISELIA Ochsenheimer, 1816, *Schmett. Eur.* **4**: 72.

HADE

Type-species: *Noctua compta* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 70, by subsequent designation by Samouelle, 1819, *Entomologist's useful Compendium*: 251. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* **3**: 243).

HARMODIA Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 207.

Type-species: *Noctua compta* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1905, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **5**: 60.

Harmodia is a junior objective synonym of *Miselialia* Ochsenheimer, 1816.

MISELIA Boisduval, 1828. See *Allophyes* Tams, 1942.

CUCU

MITHILA Moore, 1882, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W. S. Atkinson*: 156.

OPHI

Type-species: *Mithila lichenosa* Moore, 1882, *ibidem*: 157, by monotypy. Syntypes, INDIA: Darjiling (BMNH).

MITHIMNA Sodoffsky, 1837. See *Mythimna* Ochsenheimer, 1816.

HADE

- MITOTHEMMA** Butler, 1883, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1883**: 62. OPHI
 Type-species: *Mitothemma angulipennis* Butler, 1883, *ibidem* **1883**: 62, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. Type(s), CHILE: Las Zorras (BMNH).
Mitothemma was originally placed in the Pyralidae, but was transferred to the Noctuidae by Hampson, 1895, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1895**: 974.
- MITROPHRYS** Karsch, 1895, *Ent. Nachr.* **21**: 349. AGAR
 Type-species: *Phalaena menete* Cramer, 1775, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **1**: 110, pl. 70, fig. D, by original designation. Type(s), WEST INDIES.
P. menete is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1779.
- MIXOCHARIS** Lederer, 1853. See *Microphisa* Boisduval, 1840. ACON
- MIXOMELIA** Hampson, 1898, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **11**: 708. HYPE
 Type-species: *Mixomelia decipiens* Hampson, 1898, *ibidem* **11**: 708, fig., by original designation. Type(s) ♂, INDIA: Assam, Khasis (BMNH).
- MIXTILA** Swinhoe, 1900. See *Pinacia* Hübner, [1831]. HYPE
- MNESIPYRGA** Meyrick, 1913, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **46**: 170. ACON
 Type-species: *Mnesipyrge trichostota* Meyrick, 1913, *ibidem* **46**: 171, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, PERU: Chanchamayo (BMNH).
Mnesipyrge was originally placed in the Tortricidae.
- MNIOTHRIPA** Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **11**: x, 260. SARR
 Type-species: *Giaura lichenigera* Hampson, 1905, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) **16**: 543, by original designation. Syntypes 3 ♀, SINGAPORE (BMNH).
- MNIOTYPE** Franclemont, 1941, *Ent. News* **52**: 201. CUCU
 Type-species: *Hadena ducta* Grote, 1878, *Bull. U.S. geol. geogr. Surv. Territ.* **4**: 176, by original designation. Type(s) ♀, [U.S.A.]: Me., Orono (BMNH).
- CRINO** Hübner sensu Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **6**: 321, 332.
 Hampson used *Hadena sommeri* Lefebvre, 1836, – Noctuidae, Cuculliinae, as the type-species of *Crino*, instead of *Crino sommeri* Hübner, [1821], – Notodontidae.
Hadena sommeri Lefebvre is congeneric with *Hadena ducta* Grote.
- MOCIS** Hübner, [1823] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 267. CATO
 Type-species: *Phalaena virbia* Cramer, 1780, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **3**: 146, pl. 273, fig. H, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1913, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **13**: 76, but cited as 'undata Fabr.', which Hampson placed, on page 91, as the senior synonym of *virbia* Cramer. Type(s), [INDIA]: Coromandel Coast.
P. virbia is a junior subjective synonym of *Noctua undata* Fabricius, 1775, *Syst. Ent.*: 600.
 Incorrect type-species designation: *Mocis aurinia* Geyer, 1832, a name not originally included in *Mocis* and not linked with one of the originally included names when cited by Desmarest, 1857, in Chenu, *Encycl. Hist. nat. Papillons nocturnes*: 133.
 See also *Cauninda* Moore, [1885].
- MOCRENDES** nom. n. for *Cremnodes* Felder, 1874. OPHI
 Type-species: *Cremnodes lemur* Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara (Zool.)* **2** (Abt. 2): pl. 113, fig. 9, by monotypy (of *Cremnodes* Felder). Type(s) ♂, MOLUCCA Is (BMNH).
- CREMNODES** Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara (Zool.)* **2** (Abt. 2): pl. 113.
 Type-species: *Cremnodes lemur* Felder, 1874, by monotypy.
 A junior homonym of *Cremnodes* Foerster, 1850, *Arch. Naturgesch.* **16** (1): 70, 72, – Hymenoptera. The objective replacement name is *Mocrendes* nom. n.

MODUNGA Walker, 1863, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **27**: 84. HYPE
 Type-species: **Modunga palpigera** Walker, 1863, *ibidem* **27**: 84, by monotypy. Type(s)
 ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (BMNH).

‡**MOENAS**, misspelling. See *Eudocima* Billberg, 1820. OPHI

MOEPA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 915. CATO
 Type-species: **Moepa albidens** Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 916, by monotypy. Holotype
 ♀, [INDIA]: S. Hindostan (BMNH).

MOEPA Walker, 1865, *List . . .* **33**: 981. See *Orrea* Walker, 1866. OPHI

MOLOPA Swinhoe, 1902, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) **9**: 420. OPHI
 Type-species: **Molopa planalis** Swinhoe, 1902, *ibidem* (7) **9**: 421, by monotypy.
 Lectotype ♂, AUSTRALIA: W. Aust., Roebourne, designated by Common, 1963, *J. ent. Soc. Qd* **2**: 6.

MOLVENA Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **34**: 1266. ACRO
 Type-species: **Molvena guttalis** Walker, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* **34**: 1267, by monotypy.
 Holotype ♂, [AUSTRALIA]: [Qd], Moreton Bay (BMNH).

MOLYNDA Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1653. OPHI
 Type-species: **Molynda humeralis** Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1653, by monotypy.
 Type(s) ♂, [BRAZIL]: Rio Janeiro (UM, Oxford).

MOMA Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 203. ACRO
 Type-species: *Noctua aprilina* Linnaeus sensu Hübner, [1803], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **6**:
 fig. 22 [a misidentification for **Phalaena alpium** Osbeck, 1778, *Götheborg. Samhalle Handl.*
(Wet. Afd.) **1**: 52, pl. 1, fig. 2], by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo*
Soc. nat. Sci. **2**: 7, but cited as '*Noctua orion* Esper (*aprilina* Hübner.)'. Type(s) of *P. alpium*,
 SWEDEN.

The second of the three species originally included in *Moma* was cited by Hübner as
 '*M. aprilina* Linn., *Syst.*, Phal. 138. Hübner, *Noc.* 22.' In Hübner, [1803], *Samml. eur.*
Schmett. **4**: figure 22 named *aprilina* was a misidentification. This mistake, repeated in
Verz. bekannter Schmett.: 203, was corrected by Grote, 1874 (see above). Staudinger &
 Rebel, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. palaearct. Faunengeb.* (1): 130, placed *Noctua orion* Esper, 1791,
 and *Noctua aprilina* Linnaeus sensu Hübner, [1803], as junior synonyms of *Phalaena*
alpium Osbeck, 1778. I have examined the illustrations published in the original
 descriptions of these three taxa and agree that they are all conspecific. The true *Phalaena*
aprilina Linnaeus, 1758 is the type-species of *Griposia* Tams, 1939.

This is a case of a misidentified type-species which under the *Code*, Article 70 (a), should
 be referred to the Commission.

‡**DIPHThERA** Hübner, [1806], *Tentamen determinationis digestionis . . .*: [1].

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by Int. Commn zool. Nom.,
 1926, *Smithson. misc. Collns* **73** (4) Opinion 97: 19. Also *idem*, 1954, *Opin. Decl. int.*
Commn zool. Nom. **6** Opinion 278: 140.

Only included species: *Noctua aprilina* Linnaeus sensu Hübner, [1803].

‡**DIPHThERA**; Ochsenheimer, 1816, *Schmett. Eur.* **4**: 63.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of ‡*Diphthera* Hübner, [1806], and *Diphthera* Hübner,
 1809.

Ochsenheimer attributed this genus to Hübner and was not proposing a new genus.
 Some authors, including Boisdual and Guenée, have used Ochsenheimer's incorrect
 spelling as an available name, but under the *Code*, Article 19, an incorrect spelling has
 no standing in nomenclature.

Ochsenheimer, Treitschke, Boisdual and Guenée all followed Hübner's [1806] *Tentamen*
 concept based on the misidentification, *Noctua aprilina* Linnaeus sensu Hübner, [1803].

Hübner in 1809 broadened his concept (see *Diphthera* Hübner, [1809]) by including *Diphthera elegans* Hübner, [1809].

Sodoffsky, 1837, *Bull. Soc. imp. Nat. Moscou* **1837** (6): 85, noted that Treitschke's spelling of the generic name was incorrect.

‡*DIPHTHERA*; [Hübner], [1825], *Cat. Lépid. composent Colln feu Mr Franck*: 90.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

‡**MOMAPHANA**, misspelling. See *Momophana* Grote, 1875. CUCU

‡**MOMOCATADA** Hampson, no published reference found. HYPE

MOMOPHANA Grote, 1875, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* **36**: 195. CUCU

Type-species: *Feralia comstocki* Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 59, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [U.S.A.]: N.Y., Ithaca (BMNH).

‡*MOMAPHANA*; Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **6**: 199.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

MONIMA Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 229. HADE

Type-species: *Noctua miniosa* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 88, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1905, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **5**: 409. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* **3**: 243).

MONOCHROIDES Kaye & Lamont, 1927, *Mem. Dept. Agric. Trinidad & Tobago* **3**: 78. HYPE

Type-species: *Bleptina olivescens* Warren, 1889, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1889**: 240, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♀, BRAZIL: Basin of the Amazons, Trompetas (BMNH); R. Solimoes, Guará (BMNH).

MONOCTENIA Guenée, 1857, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **9**: 183. GEOMETRIDAE

Type-species: *Monoctenia falernaria* Guenée, 1857, *ibidem* **9**: 184, pl. 7, fig. 3, by monotypy.

Monoctenia has been used as the original generic name for species which are now in the Noctuidae.

MONOCYMIA Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: xvii, 644. ACON

Type-species: *Acontia harmina* Schaus, 1904, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **30**: 163, by original designation. Type(s), [BRAZIL]: Parana, Castro.

MONODES Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **5**: 240. ACRO

Type-species: *Monodes nucicolora* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **5**: 241, pl. 4, fig. 9, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, [U.S.A.]: Florida (BMNH).

MONOGONA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **6**: 402. OPHI

Type-species: *Hypsoropha hormos* Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **1**: 14, figs 27, 28, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, [U.S.A.]: Georgia [formerly] in Florida.

‡*GLOEE* Hübner, 1808, *Erste Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.*: 4, 5.

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by Int. Commn zool. Nom., 1966, *Bull. zool. Nom.* **23** Opinion 789: 214. Placed on the *Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Generic Names in Zoology*: Name No. 1846.

Gloe monilis Fabricius sensu Hübner, 1808, was designated as type-species by Berio, 1957, *Memorie Soc. ent. ital.* **36**: 14. The misidentification *G. monilis* Fabricius sensu Hübner, 1808, was replaced by *Hypsoropha hormos* Hübner, 1818.

TIAUSPA Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **13**: 984, 995.

Type-species: *Hypsoropha hormos* Hübner, 1818, by monotypy.

Tiauspa is a junior objective synonym of *Monogona* Guenée, 1852.

‡*GLOCE*; Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* **2**: 477.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

- MONOPTYA** Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: xii, 432. ACRO
 Type-species: *Euplexia leucobasis* Hampson, 1904, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) **14**: 167, by original designation. Holotype ♀, BAHAMAS: Abaco (BMNH).
- MONOSCA** Walker, 1869, *Characters undescr. Lepid. Heterocera*: 29. HADE
 Type-species: *Monosca subnotata* Walker, 1869, *ibidem*: 29, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, TYPE-LOCALITY not stated (BMNH). [CANADA. U.S.A.].
M. subnotata is a junior subjective synonym of *Nephelodes minians* Guenée, 1852.
 See also *Nephelodes* Guenée, 1852.
- MONOSTOLA** Alphéraky, 1892, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* **6**: 37. HADE
 Type-species: *Monostola asiatica* Alphéraky, 1892, *ibidem* **6**: 37, pl. 2, fig. 7, by monotypy. Syntypes, CHINA: 8 ♂, Prov. [Kansu] Gan-Sou, R. Honton (ZI, Leningrad); 1 ♀, N. Himalaya.
- MOPOTHILA** nom. n. for *Lithopoma* Schaus, 1916.
 Type-species: *Ipnea ardalus* Druce, 1891, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid. Heterocera **1**: 482, pl. 40, fig. 11, by original designation (of *Lithopoma* Schaus). Holotype ♀, PANAMA: Volcan de Chiriqui (BMNH).
LITHOPOMA Schaus, 1916, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **50**: 379.
 Type-species: *Ipnea ardalus* Druce, 1891, by original designation.
 A junior homonym of *Lithopoma* Gray, 1850, *Figures molluscos Anim.* **4**: 88, – Mollusca.
 The objective replacement name is *Mopothila* nom. n.
- MORMECIA** Tams, 1935, *Insects Samoa* **3** (4): 231. HYPE
 Type-species: *Mormecia lachnogyia* Tams, 1935, *ibidem* **3** (4): 231, pl. 6, fig. 20, and pl. 7, fig. 8, by original designation. Holotype ♂, SAMOA (BMNH).
- MORMO** Ochsenheimer, 1816, *Schmett. Eur.* **4**: 70. ACRO
 Type-species: *Phalaena maura* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 512, by subsequent designation by Samouelle, 1819, *Entomologist's useful Compendium*: 251, but cited as '*N. maura* Fabr.', an incorrect authorship. Type(s), MAURITANIA (LS, London).
 ‡**LEMUR** Hübner, [1806], *Tentamen determinationis digestionis . . .*: [2].
 Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by Int. Commn zool. Nom., 1926, *Smithson. misc. Collns.* **73** (4) Opinion 97: 19. Also *idem*, 1954, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn. zool. Nom.* **6**: Opinion 278: 140.
 Only included species: *Phalaena maura* Linnaeus, 1758.
 ‡**LEMURES** Ochsenheimer, 1816, *Schmett. Eur.* **4**: 70.
 Published as a junior synonym of *Mormo* Ochsenheimer, 1816, and not subsequently treated as an available name under the Code, Article 11 (d).
LEMUR Hübner, 1822, *Syst.-alphab. Verz.*: 23, 30.
 Type-species: *Phalaena maura* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Barnes & Benjamin, 1923, *Contr. nat. Hist. Lepid. N. Am.* **5**: 58.
 A junior homonym of *Lemur* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 29, – Mammalia.
 The objective replacement name is *Mormo* Ochsenheimer, 1816.
 Incorrect type-species designation: *Phalaena typica* Linnaeus, 1758, a name not originally included in *Lemur*, and not linked with one of the originally included names when cited (for ‡*Lemuris*) by Westwood, 1840, *Synopsis Genera Br. Insects*: 94.
MANIA Treitschke, 1825, *Schmett. Eur.* **5** (1): 294.
 Proposed, unnecessarily, as an objective replacement name for *Mormo* Ochsenheimer, 1816, which Treitschke considered to be a junior homonym of *Mormon* Illiger, 1811, *Prodromus syst. Mammalium Avium*: 283, – Aves.
 A junior homonym of *Mania* Hübner, 1821, *Index exot. Lepid.*: [3], – Lepid., Uraniidae.
 ‡**LEMURIS**; Curtis, 1831, *Guide Arrangement Br. Insects*: 148.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.

- ACYRA* Gistl, 1848, *Naturl. Thierreichs*: x.
 Proposed, unnecessarily, as the objective replacement name for *Mormo* Ochsenheimer, 1816, which Gistl considered to be a junior homonym of *Mormon* Illiger, 1811, – Aves.
 ‡*ARCYRA*; Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* **1**: 286.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- MORMONIA** Hübner, [1823] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 276. CATO
 Type-species: *Phalaena epione* Drury, 1773, *Illust. nat. Hist.* **1** (1770): 47, pl. 23, fig. 2, but without names until the Index, issued with **2** (1773), by monotypy. Type(s), [U.S.A.]: New York.
 ‡*MORMOSIA*; Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **13**: 1179.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- MORMOSCOPIA** Meyrick, 1897, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1897**: 371. HYPE
 Type-species: *Mormoscopia crossodora* Meyrick, 1897, *ibidem* **1897**: 371, by monotypy.
 Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, AUSTRALIA: New South Wales, Mount Kosciusko (BMNH).
M. crossodora is a junior subjective synonym of *Bleptina sordescens* Rosenstock, 1885, *Ann. mag. nat. Hist.* (5) **16**: 424, pl. 11, fig. 11.
- ‡*MORMOSIA*, misspelling. See *Mormonia* Hübner, [1823]. CATO
- MORRISONIA** Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 53. HADE
 Type-species: *Cloantha evicta* Grote, 1873, *ibidem* **1**: 84, pl. 2, fig. 18, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, [U.S.A.]: New York State (BMNH).
- MOSARA** Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **5**: 980, 1032. OPHI
 Type-species: *Mosara apicalis* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **5**: 1032, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, N. INDIA (BMNH).
- MOSCHA** Walker, [1866]. See *Hypertrocta* Hampson, 1893. HYPE
- MOSOPIA** Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **34**: 1187. HYPE
 Type-species: *Mosopia megaspila* Walker, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* **34**: 1188, by monotypy.
 Holotype ♂, [WEST MALAYSIA]: [Malaya], Penang (BMNH).
- MOTAMA** Moore, 1882, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W. S. Atkinson*: 110. ACON
 Type-species: *Motama cidarioides* Moore, 1882, *ibidem*: 110, pl. 4, fig. 9, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: 497. Type(s), INDIA: [W. Bengal], Darjiling (MNHU, Berlin).
 ‡*MOTANA*; Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* **3**: 222.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- ‡*MOTANA*, misspelling. See *Motama* Moore, 1882. ACON
- MOTINA** Walker, 1863, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **27**: 12. OPHI
 Type-species: *Motina aequalis* Walker, 1863, *ibidem* **27**: 12, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, BORNEO: Sarawak.
Motina when originally proposed contained a second species, but this was doubtfully included and, under the *Code*, Article 68(c), is not eligible for selection as type-species.
- MOTYA** Walker, 1859, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **19**: 1021. SARR
 Type-species: *Motya abseuzalis* Walker, 1859, *ibidem* **19**: 1022, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [BRAZIL]: Rio Janeiro (UM, Oxford).
 See also *Lussa* Grote, 1883; and *Pleurasympieza* Möschler, 1890.
- MOURALIA** Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1803. PLUS
 Type-species: *Mouralia annulifera* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1803, by monotypy.
 Holotype ♂, [DOMINICAN REPUBLIC] St. Domingo (BMNH).

MOUREIA Orfila & Rossi, 1956, *Rev. Soc. ent. Argent.* **19**: 29.

ACRO

Type-species: *Poecilia microglossa* Rambur, 1858, *Cat. syst. Lépid. Andalousie*: pl. 7, figs 1, 2, and pl. 22, figs 1, 2, by original designation (for *Meroleuca* Hampson, 1908). Syntypes, [SPAIN]: Andalusia.

Moureia was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Meroleuca* Hampson, 1908.

See also *Oedibrya* Hampson, 1918.

MEROLEUCA Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: xv, 687.

Type-species: *Poecilia microglossa* Rambur, 1858, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Meroleuca* Packard, 1904, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **12**: 250, — Lepid., Saturniidae. The objective replacement name is *Moureia* Orfila & Rossi, 1956.

†**JUGURTHIA** Oberthür, 1909, *in* Culot; Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* **2**: 813.

Culot attributed this generic name to Oberthür, but no earlier published reference has been found. Neave dated *Jugurthia* from the title-page of the volume and not from the wrappers of the parts which were published later.

JUGURTHIA Culot, 1912, *Noctuelles Géomètres Eur.* **1**: 124.

Type-species: *Poecilia microglossa* Rambur, 1858, by PRESENT DESIGNATION.

A junior homonym of *Jugurthia* Dalla Torre, 1894, *Cat. Hymenopterorum* **9**: 5, — Hymenoptera. The objective replacement name is *Moureia* Orfila & Rossi, 1956.

Jugurthia Culot is dated from the wrappers of the parts and not from the title-page.

MUDARIA Moore, 1893, *Indian Mus. Notes* **3**: 68.

ACRO

Type-species: *Mudaria cornifrons* Moore, 1893, *ibidem* **3**: 69, fig., by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, INDIA: Calcutta (BMNH).

MULELOCHA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 1103.

OPHI

Type-species: *Mulelocha frontalis* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 1103, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [BRAZIL]: Para (BMNH).

M. frontalis is a junior subjective synonym of *Homoptera extranea* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 881.

MURGISA Walker, 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **7**: 193.

HYPE

Type-species: *Murgisa orgyoides* Walker, 1864, *ibidem* **7**: 193, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 200.

MURSA Walker, 1859, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **19**: 845.

HYPE

Type-species: *Mursa calisalis* Walker, 1859, *ibidem* **19**: 846, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [BRAZIL]: Rio Janeiro (UM, Oxford).

M. calisalis is a junior subjective synonym of *Physula phtisialis* Guenée, 1854, *in* Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **8**: 87.

See also *Paramimetica* Warren, 1889, and *Sisputa* Möschler, 1890.

MUSOTHYMA Meyrick, 1897, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1897**: 375.

ACRO

Type-species: *Musothyma cyanastis* Meyrick, 1897, *ibidem* **1897**: 375, by monotypy. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, AUSTRALIA: Qd, Duaringa (BMNH).

MUSURGINA Jordan, 1921, *Novit. zool.* **28**: 69, 71.

AGAR

Type-species: *Musurgina laeta* Jordan, 1921, *ibidem* **28**: 71, figs 1–6, by original designation. Holotype ♂, MADAGASCAR: Diego Suarez (BMNH).

MYALILA Strand, 1909, *Arch. Naturgesch.* **75** (1) 3: 381.

ACRO

Type-species: *Myalila typica* Strand, 1909, *ibidem* **75** (1) 3: 381, by original designation. Holotype, [ZAMBIA/RHODESIA]: Zambesi I., Myalila (MNHU, Berlin).

MYANA Swinhoe, 1884, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1884**: 522.

OPHI

Type-species: *Myana sopora* Swinhoe, 1884, *ibidem* **1884**: 522, pl. 48, fig. 4, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. Type(s), [PAKISTAN]: Sind, Kurrachee (BMNH).

- MYCTEROPHORA** Hulst, 1896, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **23**: 298. OPHI
 Type-species: *Mycterophora monticola* Hulst, 1896, *ibidem* **23**: 299, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, [U.S.A.]: California, Sierra Nevada.
Mycterophora was originally placed in the Geometridae.
- ‡**MYCTEROPHORA** Dyar, 1904; Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* **3**: 235.
 Listed by Neave as a nomenclaturally available name (and a junior homonym) of *Mycterophora* Hulst, 1896. In my opinion the name is not available as Dyar, 1904, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **27**: 877, did not propose a new genus but stated, 'The genus [*Mycterophora* Hulst], described as a Geometrid, is probably referable to the Noctuidae.'
- ‡**MYCTEROPHORA** Dyar, 1904. See *Mycterophora* Hulst, 1896. OPHI
- MYCTEROPLUS** Herrich-Schäffer, [1850] 1845, *Syst. Bearb. Schmett. Eur.* **2**: 191, 242. ACRO
 Type-species: *Xanthia puniceago* Boisduval, 1840, *Genera Index meth. Eur. Lepid.*: 146, by monotypy. Syntypes, [U.S.S.R.] S. Russia.
 The date of publication of *Mycteroplus* is accepted from Hemming, 1937, *Hübner* **1**: 585.
- STEPHANIA** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **6**: 172.
 Type-species: *Xanthia puniceago* Boisduval, 1840, by monotypy.
Stephania is a junior objective synonym of *Mycteroplus* Herrich-Schäffer, [1850].
- MYDRODOXA** Butler, 1880, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) **5**: 340. ACRO
 Type-species: *Mydrodora splendens* Butler, 1880, *ibidem* (5) **5**: 341, by original designation. Lectotype ♀, MADAGASCAR: Fianarantsoa (BMNH), designated (as type) by Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **9**: 493.
Mydrodora was originally placed in the Arctiidae.
- MYRTALE** Druce, 1891, *Biologia cent.-am. (Zool.) Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 443. ACRO
 Type-species: *Myrtale imitata* Druce, 1891, *ibidem* **1**: 443, pl. 36, figs 6, 6a, 7, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, PANAMA: Chiriqui. BRAZIL: S.E., Rio Janeiro.
- ‡**MYSTOMEMIA** Hampson, no published reference found. HYPE
- MYSTROCEPHALA** Herrich-Schäffer, 1855, *Sammlung neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* **1**(1): wrapper, pl. 75, fig. 435; 1856 & 1858, *ibidem*, **1**: 13, 17, 83. AGAR
 Type-species: *Mystrocephala quadrimacula* Herrich-Schäffer, 1855, *ibidem* **1**(1): wrapper, pl. 75, fig. 435; 1856 & 1858, *ibidem* **1**: 13, 71, 83, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [AUSTRALIA] Nov. Holl.
- MYTHIMNA** Ochseneheimer, 1816, *Schmett. Eur.* **4**: 78. HADE
 Type-species: *Phalaena turca* Linnaeus, 1761, *Fauna Suecica* (Edn 2): 322, by subsequent designation by Samouelle, 1819, *Entomologist's useful Compendium*: 251. Type(s), SWEDEN (LS, London).
- PHILOSTOLA** Billberg, 1820, *Enumeratio Insect. Mus. G.J. Billberg*: 87.
 Type-species: *Phalaena turca* Linnaeus, 1761, by subsequent designation by Tams, 1939, *Entomologist* **72**: 140.
Philostola is a junior objective synonym of *Mythimna* Ochseneheimer, 1816.
- MITHIMNA** Sodoffsky, 1837, *Bull. Soc. imp. Nat. Moscou* **1837** (6): 87.
 An unjustified emendation of *Mythimna* Ochseneheimer, 1816.
- HYPERIODES** Warren, 1910, in Seitz, *Macrolepid. World* **3**: 94.
 Type-species: *Phalaena turca* Linnaeus, 1761, by original designation.
Hyperiodes is a junior objective synonym of *Mythimna* Ochseneheimer, 1816.
 The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 94 was stated on page 93 as 1910 February 1st in the English edition, and as 1910 April 25th in the German edition.
- MYTHYMIMA** Berio, 1970, *Boll. Soc. ent. ital.* **102**: 22. HADE
 Type-species: *Mythymima arcuata* Berio, 1970, *ibidem* **102**: 22, fig. 1, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [ZAIRE] Congo: [Katanga], Lulua, Kapanga (MRAC, Tervuren).

NAARDA Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **35**: 1694. HYPF

Type-species: ***Naarda bisignata*** Walker, 1866, *ibidem* **35**: 1695, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, [MOLUCCAS]: Sula (UM, Oxford), designated (as type, from Sarawak) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 215.

N. bisignata is a junior subjective synonym of *Hypena ineffectalis* Walker, [1859] 1858, *ibidem* **16**: 85.

‡**NAAROIDES** Prout, no published reference found. HYPE

NABARA Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **35**: 1705. HYBLAEIDAE

Type-species: ***Nabara limacodella*** Walker, 1866, *ibidem* **35**: 1706, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, JAVA.

N. limacodella is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena puera* Cramer, 1777, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **2**: 10, pl. 103, figs D, E.

See also *Hyblaea* Fabricius, 1793.

NABARTHA Moore, [1885] 1887, *Lepid. Ceylon* **3**: 234. HYPE

Type-species: ***Bocana schaldusalis*** Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **16**: 180, by original designation. Syntypes 3 (♂, ♀), BORNEO: Sarawak (BMNH).

See also *Culicula* Walker, [1863].

NABOA nom. n. for *Boana* Walker, 1862. HYPE

Type-species: ***Boana semialba*** Walker, 1862, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* (3) **1**: 110, by monotypy (of *Boana* Walker, 1862). Type(s) ♂ (not ♀ as stated in description), BRAZIL (UM, Oxford).

B. semialba is a junior subjective synonym of *Hypena cataleuca* Herrich-Schäffer, 1856, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* **1**(1): wrapper, pl. 79, fig. 452; 1858, *ibidem* **1**: 69.

BOANA Walker, 1862, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* (3) **1**: 110.

Type-species: *Boana semialba* Walker, 1862, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Boana* Gray, 1825, *Ann. Phil.* **26**: 214, – Amphibia. The objective replacement name is *Naboa* nom. n.

NACERASA Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **35**: 1570. ACON

Type-species: ***Nacerasa nana*** Walker, 1866, *ibidem* **35**: 1571, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, [AUSTRALIA]: [Qd], Moreton Bay (BMNH).

N. nana is a junior subjective synonym of *Sophta concavata* Walker, [1863] 1862, *ibidem* **26**: 1759.

See also *Sophta* Walker, [1863].

NACHABA Walker, 1863. See *Chlumetia* Walker, [1866]. EUTE

NACNA Fletcher, 1961, *Ruwenzori Exped.* 1952 **1**: 198. ACRO

Type-species: ***Canna pulchripicta*** Walker, 1865, *List Specimens Lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 790, by monotypy (of *Canna* Walker, 1865). Syntypes ♂, ♀, [INDIA]: Darjeeling (BMNH).

Nacna was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Canna* Walker, 1865.

CANNA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 790.

Type-species: *Canna pulchripicta* Walker, 1865, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Canna* Gray, 1821, *London Medical Repository* **15**: 307, – Mammalia. The objective replacement name is *Nacna* Fletcher, 1961.

NACOPA Barnes & Benjamin, 1924, *Contr. nat. Hist. Lepid. N. Am.* **5**: 151. CUCU

Type-species: ***Acopa bistrigata*** Barnes & McDunnough, 1918, *ibidem* **4**: 107, pl. 17, fig. 18, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ♂, [U.S.A.]: Ariz., Cochise Co., Paradise; Ariz., Huachuca Mts.

NAENIA Stephens, 1827, in Anonymous, *Retrospective Rev.* (2) 1: 243.

NOCT

Type-species: *Phalaena typicoides* Donovan sensu Stephens, 1827, *ibidem* (2) 1: 243 [a misidentification for *Phalaena typica* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 518], by monotypy. Type(s), TYPE-LOCALITY (of *P. typica*) not stated (LS, London) [EUROPE].

P. typicoides Donovan sensu Stephens, 1827, was a misidentification of *Phalaena typicoides* Donovan, 1811, *Nat. Hist. Br. Insects* 15: 1, pl. 505. This is a case of a misidentified type-species which under the Code, Article 70 (a), should be referred to the Commission.

In Stephens, 1829, *Illust. Br. Ent.* (Haustellata) 2: 165, the error was corrected.

PHALAENA Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 495.

Type-species: *Phalaena typica* Linnaeus, 1758, by indication, under the Code, Articles 67(b) and 68 (b).

Phalaena was suppressed for the purposes of the Law of Priority but not for those of the Law of Homonymy, by Int. Commn zool. Nom., 1957, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* 15 Opinion 450: 253. Placed on the *Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Generic names in Zoology*: Name No. 850.

Phalaena was used by Linnaeus to include all the Heterocera except for the Sphingidae. When suppressed in Opinion 450, *Phalaena* was replaced by the following Linnaean subgenera, upgraded to genera:

<i>Alucita</i> L., 1758, – Alucitidae.	<i>Noctua</i> L., 1758, – Noctuidae.
<i>Attacus</i> L., 1767, – Saturniidae.	<i>Pyralis</i> L., 1758, – Pyralidae.
<i>Bombyx</i> L., 1758 – Bombycidae.	<i>Tinea</i> L., 1758, – Tineidae.
<i>Geometra</i> L., 1758, – Geometridae.	<i>Tortrix</i> L., 1758, – Tortricidae.

‡**PHALENA** Rademacher, 1779; Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* 3: 693.

Neave cited this name as 'pro *Phalaena* L., 1758'. The reference given as Rademacher, 1779, *Verh. Batav. Genoot.* 1: 91 was incorrect. In vol. 1 of this journal (which did not appear until 1825) there is a paper by Rademacher on pages 85–93 but this was not on entomology and the name *Phalena* did not occur. ‡*Phalena* Rademacher was not listed in Sherborn's *Index Animalium* (1758–1800), nor (1801–1850).

‡**PHALENA**; Rambur, 1829, *Annls Sci. Observ.* 2: 266.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

‡**NAENIA** Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens Lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 13: 1019.

Cited by Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* 3: 259, as an available name. This was not so; Walker was using *Naenia* Stephens and not proposing a new genus.

‡**NAENIA** Walker, [1858]. See *Naenia* Stephens, 1827.

NOCT

NAESIA Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 15: 1741.

HADE

Type-species: *Naesia moesta* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* 15: 1742, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, VENEZUELA (UM, Oxford).

NAGADEBA Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 34: 1521. OPHI

Type-species: *Nagadeba indecoralis* Walker, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* 34: 1521, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, JAVA (BMNH).

NAGARA Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 34: 1378. STIC

Type-species: *Nagara phryganealis* Walker, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* 34: 1378, by monotypy. Syntypes 3 (♂, ♀), JAMAICA (BMNH). [BRAZIL]: Para (BMNH). AMERICA: W. Coast (BMNH).

N. phryganealis is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena clara* Stoll, 1781, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* 4: 133, pl. 358, fig. 1.

Nagara when originally proposed contained a second species, but this was doubtfully included and, under the Code, Article 68 (c), is not eligible for selection as type-species.

NAGASENA Moore, 1882, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W. S. Atkinson*: 151.

CHLO

Type-species: *Nagasena albescens* Moore, 1882, *ibidem*: 152, by monotypy. Syntypes, INDIA: Darjiling (BMNH).

N. albescens is a junior subjective synonym of *Urbona sublineata* Walker, 1862.

See also *Urbona* Walker, 1862.

NAGIA Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1739. OPHI

Type-species: *Nagia gravipes* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1740, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, SIERRA LEONE (BMNH).

NAHARA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 1004. OPHI

Type-species: *Nahara clavifera* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 1004, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [INDIA]: Hindostan (BMNH).

N. clavifera is a junior subjective synonym of *Noctua patibulum* Fabricius, 1794, *Ent. Syst.* **3** (2): 89.

See also *Dierna* Walker, [1859].

NAHARRA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 946. OPHI

Type-species: *Naharra contracta* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 946, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, [MOLUCCAS]: Aru [Is] (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 122.

NALCA Walker, 1866. See *Belciana* Walker, 1862. OPHI

NAMANGANA Staudinger, 1888, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* **49**: 28. ACRO

Type-species: *Namangana cretacea* Staudinger, 1888, *ibidem* **49**: 28, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: [Uzbekistan], Namangan (MNHU, Berlin).

NAMANGANA Staudinger, 1888, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* **49**: 52. See *Sartha* Staudinger, 1891. OPHI

NANAGUNA Walker, 1863, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **27**: 85. SARR

Type-species: *Nanaguna breviscula* Walker, 1863, *ibidem* **27**: 85, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, BORNEO: Sarawak (BMNH).

Nanaguna when originally proposed contained a second species, but this was doubtfully included and, under the *Code*, Article 68 (c), is not eligible for selection as type-species.

See also *Clettharra* Walker, 1863; *Bagistana* Walker, 1864; and *Thrypticodes* Lucas, 1890.

NANAMONODES Hampson, 1914, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **13**: 159. ACON

Type-species: *Nanamonodes albilinea* Hampson, 1914, *ibidem* (8) **13**: 160, by original designation. Holotype ♂, VENEZUELA (BMNH).

NANARHYNCHA Hampson, 1918, *Novit. zool.* **25**: 195. SARR

Type-species: *Nanarhyncha nolophaea* Hampson, 1918, *ibidem* **25**: 195, by original designation. Holotype ♀, SIERRA LEONE (BMNH).

NANTESIA Kirby, 1897. See *Minucia* Moore, [1885]. CATO

NANTHILDA Blanchard, 1840, in Castelnau, *Hist. nat. Anim. articulés (Insectes)* **3**: 549. OPHI

Type-species: *Nanthilda ernestinana* Blanchard, 1840, *ibidem* **3**: 549, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, [U.S.A.]: Georgia, Savannah (MNH, Paris), designated (as holotype) by Viette, 1953, *Bull. Mus. natn. Hist. nat. Paris* (2) **24**: 556.

NARANGA Moore, 1881, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1881**: 359. ACON

Type-species: *Xanthodes diffusa* Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 779, by original designation. Holotype ♀, CEYLON (BMNH).

NARANGODES Hampson 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: xvii, 633. ACON

Type-species: *Narangodes haemorranta* Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **10**: 633, fig. 168 [inaccurate], by original designation. Syntypes 2 ♀, [JAPAN]: [Ryukyu] Loo-choo Is (BMNH).

‡**NARASODES**, misspelling. See *Narosodes* Moore, 1887. ARCTIIDAE

NARCAEA Druce, 1891, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid. Heterocera 1: 449. HYPE
Type-species: *Narcaea villosa* Druce, 1891, *ibidem* 1: 449, pl. 36, figs 21, 24, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, PANAMA: Chiriqui.

NAROSODES Moore, 1887, *Lepid. Ceylon* 3: 535. ARCTIIDAE
Type-species: *Tospitis punctana* Walker, 1863, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 28: 431, by monotypy.

‡**NARASODES**; Rothschild, 1913, *Novit. zool.* 20: 224.

An incorrect subsequent spelling, repeated by Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuidae Br. Mus.*: 192.

‡*Narasodes* has been used as the original generic name for species which are now in the Noctuidae.

NARTHECOPHORA Smith, 1900, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 22: 485. ACRO
Type-species: *Narthecophora pulvereana* Smith, 1900, *ibidem* 22: 486, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♂, 2 ♀, [U.S.A.]: Arizona, Tucson (USNM, Washington).

NARULLA Walker, 1861, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 23: 949. Available but without included species until 1862, *ibidem* 24: 1083. OPHI
Type-species: *Narulla infixaria* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* 24: 1083, by subsequent monotypy. Holotype ♂, VENEZUELA (BMNH).

NASAYA Moore, 1882, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W. S. Atkinson*: 173. OPHI
Type-species: *Nasaya hepatica* Moore, 1882, *ibidem*: 173, by monotypy. Syntypes, INDIA: Darjiling (BMNH).
N. hepatica is a junior subjective synonym of *Marcillada rubricosa* Walker, 1865.
See also *Marcillada* Walker, 1865.

NAXIA Guenée, 1852. See *Xiana* nom. n. CATO

NAZUDA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 33: 1117. OPHI
Type-species: *Nazuda digestalis* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 33: 1118, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [DOMINICAN REPUBLIC] St. Domingo (BMNH).
N. digestalis is a junior subjective synonym of *Capnodes leucospila* Walker, 1865.
See also *Antapistis* Hübner, [1825].

NEACHROSTIA Hampson, 1907, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 17: 645. OPHI
Type-species: *Metachrostis brunneiplaga* Swinhoe, 1905, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 15: 500, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [INDIA]: [Assam], Khasia Hills (BMNH).

NEATHYRMA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuidae Br. Mus.*: 176. OPHI
Type-species: *Baniana iridescens* Dognin, 1914, *Hétérocères nouv. Am. Sud* 8: 42, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ♂, COLOMBIA: Cali, San Antonio (USNM, Washington).

NEAXESTIS Hampson, 1902, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* 2: 316. CHLO
Type-species: *Neaxestis acutangula* Hampson, 1902, *ibidem* 2: 316, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 11: 638. Syntypes ♂, ♀, SOUTH AFRICA: Cape Colony, Annshaw (BMNH).
N. acutangula was the spelling adopted by Hampson, 1912, as first reviser, from a multiple original spelling in which both *acutangula* and ‡*actuanguila*, an incorrect original spelling, were used on page 316.

NEBRISSA Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc.* (Zool.) 6: 194. ACRO
Type-species: *Nebrissa bimacula* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* 6: 194, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* 2: 41.

NECHESIA Walker, 1862, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **24**: 1104. HYPE

Type-species: *Nechesia albotentata* Walker, *ibidem* **24**: 1104, by monotypy. Lectotype ♀, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 206.

Nechesia when originally proposed contained a second species, but this was doubtfully included and, under the *Code*, Article 68 (c), is not eligible for selection as type-species.

NECLA Walker, 1863, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **27**: 99. NOLI

Type-species: *Necla canioralis* Walker, 1863, *ibidem* **27**: 100, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, BORNEO: Sarawak (BMNH).

Necla when originally proposed contained a second species, but this was doubtfully included and, under the *Code*, Article 68 (c), is not eligible for selection as type-species.

NEDRA Clarke, 1940, *Bull. sth. Calif. Acad. Sci.* **39**: 39. ACRO

Type-species: *Cloantha ramosula* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **6**: 114, pl. 9, fig. 1, by original designation. Lectotype ♂, [U.S.A.]: Géorgie, Savannah (MNHN, Paris), designated by Viette, 1951, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* **20**: 161.

NEDROMA Walker, 1869, in Chapman, *Proc. nat. Hist. Soc. Glasgow* **1**: 353. STIC

Type-species: *Nedroma ferruginea* Walker, 1869, *ibidem* **1**: 353, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, TYPE-LOCALITY stated to be Congo, but this was probably an error as the species is not known to occur in Africa, but is widespread in the ORIENTAL REGION. From the BMNH registration data on the type it probably came from India (BMNH).

N. ferruginea is a junior subjective synonym of *Odontodes aleuca* Guenée, 1852.

See also *Odontodes* Guenée, 1852; and *Burdria* Walker, 1869.

NEGETA Walker, 1862, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **24**: 1105. CHLO

Type-species: *Negeta contrariata* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* **24**: 1105, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 73.

NEGRITOTHRIPA Inoue, 1970, *Bull. Japan ent. Acad.* **5**: 37. SARR

Type-species: *Asinduma hampsoni* Wileman, 1911, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1911**: 233, by original designation. Holotype ♂, JAPAN: Yamato, Yoshino (BMNH).

NELEUCANIA Smith, 1902, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **25**: 203. HADE

Type-species: *Neleucania niveicosta* Smith, 1902, *ibidem* **25**: 205, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1905, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **5**: 576. Syntypes 5 ex., [U.S.A.]: Colorado, Glenwood Springs (USNM, Washington).

NEOBOROLIA Matsumura, 1926, *Insecta matsum.* **1**: 59. HADE

Type-species: *Neoborolia nohirae* Matsumura, 1926, *ibidem* **1**: 59, pl. 1, fig. 40, by original designation. Holotype ♀, JAPAN: Honshu, Kyoto (EIHU, Sapporo).

N. nohirae is a junior subjective synonym of *Leucania insecuta* Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 625.

NEOCALYMNIA Druce, 1908 April, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **1**: 302. ACRO

Type-species: *Neocalymnia obconica* Druce, 1908, *ibidem* (8) **1**: 302, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, PERU: S.E., Santo Domingo (BMNH).

Neocalymnia was used by Druce without any indication that it was new even though his new species, described on the same page, were marked sp. n. The generic name was probably obtained from Hampson as an identification and was used and unintentionally made nomenclaturally available by Druce before Hampson's generic description was published.

NEOCALYMNIA Hampson, 1908 [December], *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 4. Available but without included species until Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **9**: 178.

Type-species: *Neocalymnia obconica* Druce, 1908, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* 9: 178.

A junior homonym of *Neocalymnia* Druce, 1908 April, which is also the objective replacement name.

NEOCALYMNIA Hampson, 1908 [December]. See *Neocalymnia* Druce, 1908. ACRO

NEOCERYNEA Hampson, 1918, *Novit. zool.* 25: 168. ACON

Type-species: *Capnodes sabulosa* Schaus, 1901, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 8: 98, by original designation. Type(s), [MEXICO]: Orizaba.

NEOCHROSTIS Hampson, 1902, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* 2: 406. ACON

Type-species: *Neochrostis diplogramma* Hampson, 1902, *ibidem* 2: 407, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, SOUTH AFRICA: Transvaal (BMNH).

NEOCLEPTRIA Hampson, 1903, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 4: 7, 32. NOCT

Type-species: *Heliothis punctifera* Walker, 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln. Br. Mus.* 11: 691, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ex., TYPE-LOCALITY not known (BMNH) [AUSTRALIA].

NEOCLETA Turner, 1944, *Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.* 68: 11. SARR

Type-species: *Neocleta empyra* Turner, 1944, *ibidem* 68: 11, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, AUSTRALIA: W. Aust., Merredin (ANIC, Canberra).

NEOCODIA Schaus, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 8: 117. ACON

Type-species: *Neocodia asna* Schaus, 1911, *ibidem* (8) 8: 117, by original designation. Syntypes ♀, COSTA RICA: Guapiles and Sixola.

NEOCOMIA Rougemont, 1901, *Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Neuchâtel* 29: 372. ACRO

Type-species: *Amphipyra satinea* Rougemont, 1901, *ibidem* 29: 371, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ex., [SWITZERLAND]: Jura, Neuchâtel.

Neocomia was proposed provisionally in case *A. satinea* later required a separate genus

NEOCUCULLIA Janse, 1939, *J. ent. Soc. sth. Afr.* 1: 108. CUCU

Type-species: *Neocucullia albisignata* Janse, 1939, *ibidem* 1: 111, fig. 3, pl. 3, figs 1, 5, by original designation. Holotype ♂, SOUTH AFRICA: Durban.

NEOERASTRIA McDunnough, 1937, *Can. Ent.* 69: 64. ACON

Type-species: *Phytometra apicosa* Haworth, 1809, *Lepid. Br.*: 261, by original designation. Type(s), GREAT BRITAIN: England (BMNH).

NEOGABARA Wileman & West, 1929, *Novit. zool.* 35: 25. OPHI

Type-species: *Neogabara plagiola* Wileman & West, 1929, *ibidem* 35: 25, by original designation. Holotype ♀, PHILIPPINES: Mindanao I., Lanao Subprov., Kolambugan.

NEOGALEA Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 6: 2, 7. ACRO

Type-species: *Neogalea braziliensis* Hampson, 1906, *ibidem* 6: 8, fig. 2, by original designation. Holotype ♀, BRAZIL: Rio Janeiro (BMNH).

N. braziliensis is a junior subjective synonym of *Xylina esula* Druce, 1889, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid. Heterocera 1: 297, pl. 28, fig. 1.

NEOGROTELLA Barnes & Benjamin, 1922, *Contr. nat. Hist. Lepid. N. Am.* 5: 9, 20. NOCT

Type-species: *Grotella spaldingi* Barnes & McDunnough, 1913, *ibidem* 2: 105, pl. 4, figs 1, 2, by original designation, but cited as ‡*spauldingi*, an incorrect subsequent spelling (see page 52, Corrigenda). Lectotype ♂, [U.S.A.]: Utah, Vineyard, designation by Barnes & Benjamin, 1922, *ibidem* 5: 22, but cited as ‡*spauldingi*.

NEOHERMINIA Druce, 1891, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid. Heterocera 1: 471. HYPE

Type-species: *Herminia pyramusalis* Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid.*

- Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **16**: 106, by original designation. Syntypes 4 ♂, U.S.A. (BMNH).
See also *Phalaenophana* Grote, 1873.
- NEOLAPHYGMA** Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 3. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1909, *ibidem* **8**: 266. ACRO
Type-species: *Neolaphygma leucoplaga* Hampson, 1909, *ibidem* **8**: 267, fig. 69, by subsequent monotypy. Holotype ♀, [GHANA]: Ashanti, Kumasi (BMNH).
- NEOLITA** Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 3. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **9**: 307. ACRO
Type-species: *Neolita perstriata* Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **9**: 307, fig. 129, by subsequent monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♂, BRAZIL: Rio Janeiro (BMNH).
- NEOMANOBI** Dyar, 1914, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **47**: 373. HADE
Type-species: *Neomanobia thyodes* Dyar, 1914, *ibidem* **47**: 373, by original designation. Holotype ♂, MEXICO: Zacualpan (USNM, Washington).
- NEOMILICHIA** Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 10. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1909, *ibidem* **8**: xiii, 518. ACRO
Type-species: *Phalaena hylea* Stoll, 1780, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **4**: 48, pl. 312, fig. E, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1909, *ibidem* **8**: 518. Type(s), SURINAM.
P. hylea is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1782.
- NEOMONODES** Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 3. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1909, *ibidem* **8**: xiv, 564. ACON
Type-species: *Eustrotia berthia* Schaus, 1898, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **6**: 118, by subsequent monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, BRAZIL: S.E., São Paulo (USNM, Washington).
- NEONEGETA** Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **11**: xvi, 617. CHLO
Type-species: *Westermannia trigonica* Hampson, 1905, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) **16**: 590, by original designation. Holotype ♂, NIGERIA: Old Calabar (BMNH).
- NEONIGA** Joannis, 1930, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* **98**: 749. NOLI
Type-species: *Neoniga costimacula* Joannis, 1930, *ibidem* **98**: 750, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [NORTH VIETNAM]: Tonkin, Cha-pa (MNHN, Paris).
- NEONOLA** Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **2**: 4. NOLI
Type-species: *Neonola mesosticta* Hampson, 1900, *ibidem* **2**: 4, fig. 2, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [BORNEO]: [S.E.], [Laut I.] Pulo Laut (BMNH).
- NEOPALTHIS** Druce, 1891, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid. Heterocera **1**: 475. HYPE
Type-species: *Neopalthis madates* Druce, 1891, *ibidem* **1**: 475, pl. 39, figs 16, 17, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, PANAMA: Volcan de Chiriqui (BMNH). MEXICO: Coatepec.
- NEOPANGRAPTA** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 598. OPHI
Type-species: *Neopangrapta stenothyris* Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 598, by original designation. Holotype ♀, BRITISH HONDURAS (BMNH).
- NEOPHAENIS** Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: xv, 681. ACRO
Type-species: *Polyphaenis respondens* Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1720 (but cited as ‡*Polyphlaenis*, an incorrect subsequent spelling), by original designation. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, BRAZIL (BMNH). HONDURAS.
‡**NEOPHOENIS**; Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* **3**: 304.
An incorrect subsequent spelling. Neave attributed a misspelling to Hampson, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **8**: 435, when no error had been made.

- NEOPHAEUS** Dyar, 1918, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **54**: 350. ACRO
 Type-species: *Neophaeus chalcospilans* Dyar, 1918, *ibidem* **54**: 350, by original designation. Holotype ♀, MEXICO (USNM, Washington).
- ‡**NEOPHOENIS**, misspelling. See *Neophaenis* Hampson, 1908. ACRO
- NEOPISTRIA** Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: xiii, 530. ACRO
 Type-species: *Perciana viridinatata* Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India (Moths)* **2**: 296, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, [SIKKIM] Sikkim (BMNH).
- NEOPLUSIA** Okano, 1963, *Insecta matsum.* **25**: 91. PLUS
 Type-species: *Neoplusia furihatai* Okano, 1963, *ibidem* **25**: 91, fig. 1, by original designation. Holotype ♂, JAPAN: N. Honshu, Aomori Pref., Fujisaki (EIHU, Sapporo).
N. furihatai is a junior subjective synonym of *Plusia acuta* Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **12**: 922.
- NEOPTISTA** Schaus, 1916, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **50**: 261, 302. ACRO
 Type-species: *Neoptista villalis* Schaus, 1916, *ibidem* **50**: 302, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, MEXICO: Jalapa, Orizaba (USNM, Washington).
- NEOPTODES** Schaus, 1914, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **46**: 515. OPHI
 Type-species: *Neoptodes caicus* Schaus, 1914, *ibidem* **46**: 515, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, [FRENCH GUIANA]: R. Maroni, St. Jean (USNM, Washington).
- NEOSEMA** Rebel, 1907, *Lepid. Südarabien und Insel Sokotra*: 55. NOCT
 Type-species: *Neosema sesamioides* Rebel, 1907, *ibidem*: 55, pl. 1, fig. 12, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [SOUTHERN YEMEN]: [Socotra] Sokotra I. (NM, Vienna).
 Separates of this paper by Rebel were dated 1907 on the original wrapper and were issued in that year, prior to its repaginated publication in 1931 in *Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien* **71** (2): 31–130.
- NEOSTICHTIS** Janse, 1937, *Moths S. Afr.* **3**: 55. ACRO
 Type-species: *Parastichtis nigricostata* Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 79, pl. 109, fig. 22, by original designation. Holotype ♀, SIERRA LEONE (BMNH).
- NEOSTICTOPTERA** Druce, 1900, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) **5**: 519. SARR
 Type-species: *Neostictoptera nigropuncta* Druce, 1900, *ibidem* (7) **5**: 519, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, COLOMBIA: Minca (BMNH).
- NEOSTROTIA** Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 3. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1909, *ibidem* **8**: xiv, 562. ACON
 Type-species: *Eustrotia malonia* Schaus, 1898, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **6**: 144, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1909, *ibidem* **8**: 562. Type(s) BRAZIL: S.E., São Paulo (USNM, Washington).
- NEOTARACHE** Barnes & Benjamin, 1922, *Contr. nat. Hist. Lepid. N. Am.* **5**: 44. ACON
 Type-species: *Neotarache deserticola* Barnes & Benjamin, 1922, *ibidem* **5**: 44, by original designation. Lectotype ♂, [U.S.A.]: S. Nevada, designated by Barnes & Benjamin, 1922, *ibidem* **5**: 45.
Neotarache was the spelling used twice on page 44 and the name was derived from the genus *Tarache* Hübner which followed it on page 45; the spelling ‡*Neotarache* used as the heading was an inadvertent error.
- ‡**NEOTARCHE** Barnes & Benjamin, 1922, *Contr. nat. Hist. Lepid. N. Am.* **5**: 44.
 An incorrect original spelling.
- ‡**NEOTARCHE** Barnes & Benjamin, 1922. See *Neotarache* Barnes & Benjamin, 1922. ACON
- NEOTHRIPIA** Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India (Moths)* **2**: 366, 382. ACON
 Type-species: *Neothripa punctistigma* Hampson, 1894, *ibidem* **2**: 382, by original designation. Type(s), INDIA: [Punjab], Simla (BMNH).

NEPERIGEA McDunnough, 1937, *Can. Ent.* **69**: 62.

ACRO

Type-species: *Perigea continens* Edwards, (1885) 1884, *Papilio* **4**: 122, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [U.S.A.]: Arizona.

NEPHELEMORPHA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 99.

OPHI

Type-species: *Nephelemorpha semaphora* Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 99, by original designation. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, NIGERIA: Ilesha (BMNH).

NEPHELINA Kirby, 1897, *Hand-Book Order Lepid.* **5**: 130.

CATO

Type-species: *Phalaena edusa* Drury, 1773, *Illust. nat. Hist.* **2**: Index & 42, pl. 24, fig. 4, by monotypy. Holotype, [U.S.A.]: New York.

P. edusa is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena lunata* Drury, [1773].

See also *Omoptera* Guérin-Méneville, [1832].

NEPHELISTIS Hampson, 1905, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **5**: x, 250.

HADE

Type-species: *Nephelistis congenitalis* Hampson, 1905, *ibidem* **5**: 250, fig. 46, by original designation. Holotype ♂, GUATEMALA: Las Mercedes (BMNH).

NEPHELODES Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **5**: 129.

HADE

Type-species: *Nephelodes minians* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **5**: 130, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 18. Syntypes ♂, ♀, NORTH AMERICA.

See also *Monosca* Walker, 1869.

NEPTUNIA Barnes & McDunnough, 1911. See *Uniptena* nom. n.

ACON

NERASTRIA McDunnough, 1937, *Can. Ent.* **69**: 65.

ACON

Type-species: *Eustrotia dividua* Grote, 1879, *N. Am. Ent.* **1**: 46, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.A.]: Texas (BMNH).

NEREISANA Strand, 1911, *Annls Soc. ent. Belg.* **55**: 38.

ACON

Type-species: *Chesias oranaria* Lucas, 1849, *Explor. scient. Algérie Anim. articulés* **3**: 393, pl. 4, fig. 4, by monotypy (of *Pseudosterrha* Rebel, 1901). Syntypes, ALGERIA: western.

Nereisana was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Pseudosterrha* Rebel, 1901.

PSEUDOSTERRHA Rebel, 1901, in Staudinger & Rebel, *Cat. Lepid. palaeart. Faunengeb.* **1**: 373.

Type-species: *Chesias oranaria* Lucas, 1849, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Pseudosterrha* Warren, 1888, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1888**: 324, — *Lepid.*, Geometridae. The objective replacement name is *Nereisana* Strand, 1911.

NOTHOSTERRHA Warren, 1912, in Seitz, *Macrolepid. World* **3**: 283.

Proposed, unnecessarily, as an objective replacement name for *Pseudosterrha* Rebel, 1901.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 283 was stated on page 277 as 1912 January 15th in the English edition and as 1913 January 15th in the German edition.

NERTOBRIGA Walker, [1863] 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **7**: 75.

CHLO

Type-species: *Nertobriga reversa* Walker, [1863] 1864, *ibidem* **7**: 75, by monotypy. Lectotype ♀, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 74.

N. reversa is a junior subjective synonym of *Ariolica signata* Walker, [1863] 1864, *ibidem* **7**: 54.

See also *Doranaga* Moore, 1887.

- NESAMIPTIS** Meyrick, 1899, in Sharp, *Fauna Hawaiiensis* **1** (2): 156. HYPE
 Type-species: *Nesamiptis plagiota* Meyrick, 1899, *ibidem* **1** (2): 156, pl. 4, fig. 15, by original designation. Syntypes 9 (♂, ♀), HAWAIIAN Is: Waianae Mts, Oahu (BMNH); Mts Waimea, Kauai (BMNH).
- NESTIODES** Turner, 1939, *Pap. Proc. R. Soc. Tasm.* **1938**: 71. NOLI
 Type-species: *Nestiodes eremnopa* Turner, 1939, *ibidem* **1938**: 71, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, AUSTRALIA: New South Wales, Ebor (ANIC, Canberra).
N. eremnopa is a junior subjective synonym of *Sorocostia semograptia* Meyrick, 1886, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* (2) **1**: 720.
- NETROCEROCERA** Spuler, 1906. See *Netrocerocora* Bartel, 1902. NOCT
- NETROCEROCORA** Bartel, 1902, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* **15**: 207. NOCT
 Type-species: *Netrocerocora quadriplaga* Bartel, 1902, *ibidem* **15**: 208, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: S. Urals.
N. quadriplaga is a junior subjective synonym of *Rusina coraxa* Püngeler, 1898, *Societas ent.* **13** (8): 58.
- NETROCEROCERA** Spuler, 1906, in Hofmann, *Schmett. Eur.* **1**: 236.
 An unjustified emendation of *Netrocerocora* Bartel, 1902.
- NEUMICHTIS** Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **6**: xi, 298. CUCU
 Type-species: *Hadena trijuncta* Walker, 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **11**: 597, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [AUSTRALIA]: Tasmania (BMNH).
- NEUMOEGENIA** Grote, 1882, *Papilio* **2**: 132, 184. ACRO
 Type-species: *Neumoegenia poetica* Grote, 1882, *ibidem* **2**: 132, 184, by monotypy. Type(s), [U.S.A.]: Arizona.
- NEUQUENIA** Köhler, (1952). See *Neuquenioa* Rosas Costa, 1954. CUCU
- NEUQUENIOA** Rosas Costa, 1954, *Neotropica* **1**: 8. CUCU
 Type-species: *Neuquenioa nitida* Köhler, (1952) 1951, *Acta zool. lilloana* **12**: 144, by original designation (for *Neuquenioa* Köhler). Syntypes ♂, ♀, ARGENTINA: Rio Negro [Prov.], Cipolletti (ZSBS, Munich); Neuquen [Prov.], Rio Agrio (ZSBS, Munich).
Neuquenioa was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Neuquenioa* Köhler, (1952).
- NEUQUENIA** Köhler, (1952) 1951, *Acta zool. lilloana* **12**: 144.
 Type-species: *Neuquenioa nitida* Köhler, (1952), by original designation.
 A junior homonym of *Neuquenioa* Mello-Leitão, 1940, *Revta Mus. La Plata N.S. Zool.* **2**: 12, — Arachnida. The objective replacement name is *Neuquenioa* Rosas Costa, 1954.
- NEURANETHES** Bethune-Baker, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **8**: 508. HADE
 Type-species: *Neuranethes angola* Bethune-Baker, 1911, *ibidem* (8) **8**: 509, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, ANGOLA: N'Dalla Tando (BMNH).
- NEURIA** Guenée, 1841. See *Heliophobus* Boisduval, 1828. HADE
- NEUROIS** Hampson, 1903, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **4**: xix, 610. NOCT
 Type-species: *Diphtera nigroviridis* Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 615, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [INDIA]: [W. Bengal], Darjeeling (BMNH).
- NEURONIA** Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 215. HADE
 Type-species: *Bombyx popularis* Fabricius, 1775, *Syst. Ent.*: 577, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1896, *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* **8**: 304. Type(s), GERMANY (Type(s) not found by Zimsen, 1964, *Type Material of I. C. Fabricius*: 521).
B. popularis is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena decimalis* Poda, 1761, *Insecta Mus. Graecensis*: 92.

NEVRONIA Agassiz, 1846, *Nomencl. zool.* Index univl.: 249.

An unjustified emendation of *Neuronia* Hübner, [1821].

EPINEURONIA Rebel, 1901, in Staudinger & Rebel, *Cat. Lepid. palaearct. Faunengeb.* 1: 155.

Proposed, unnecessarily, as the objective replacement name for *Neuronia* Hübner, [1821], which Rebel considered to be a junior homonym of ‡*Neuronia* Leach, 1815, in Brewster, *Edinburgh Encycl.* 9: 169. In the index on page 169 is given:

	Gen.	sp.
<i>Neuronia</i>	508	
Leach, p. 136.		
<i>nebulosa</i>	508	1.

There is, however, no *Neuronia* on page 136 and the genus 508, actually on page 139, is *Nemoura* Latreille which does contain Sp. 1 *N. nebulosa* Latreille, – Plecoptera. The genus *Nemoura* is omitted from the index. Evidently *Nemoura* has been indexed as *Neuronia*, and Rebel in checking through Leach's index for homonymous names accepted that *Neuronia* was preoccupied and proposed *Epineuronina* as its replacement name.

NEVIASCA Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 16: 7. OPHI

Type-species: ***Neviasca varialis*** Walker, [1859] 1858, *ibidem* 16: 7, by monotypy. Syntypes 3 (♂, ♀), [INDIA]: North Hindostan (BMNH).

N. varialis is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena liturata* Fabricius, 1787, *Mantissa Insect.* 2: 197. The latter is, however, a junior primary homonym of *Phalaena liturata* Clerck, 1759, *Icones Insect. rariorum* 1: pl. 6, fig. 6, – Lepid., Geometridae. There is no objective replacement name for *P. liturata* Fabricius, therefore *N. varialis* Walker must be used as the subjective replacement name.

NEVIASCA Walker, [1859] 1858, *List . . .* 16: 199. See *Cardalena* Walker, 1859. HYPE

NEVRIA Agassiz, 1846. See *Heliophobus* Boisduval, 1828. HADE

NEVRONIA Agassiz, 1846. See *Neuronia* Hübner, [1821]. HADE

NIABOMA nom. n. for *Manobia* Staudinger, 1896. HADE

Type-species: ***Manobia xena*** Staudinger, 1896, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* 8: 317, pl. 6, fig. 8, by monotypy (of *Manobia* Staudinger). Syntypes ♂, ♀, [CHINA]: Tibet, between Lob Noor and Kuku Noor (MNHU, Berlin).

MANOBIA Staudinger, 1896, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* 8: 317.

Type-species: *Manobia xena* Staudinger, 1896, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Manobia* Jacoby, 1885, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Genova* 22: 73 – Coleoptera. The objective replacement name is *Niaboma* nom. n.

NIACCABA Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 34: 1272. ACON

Type-species: ***Niaccaba sumptualis*** Walker, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* 34: 1272, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, CEYLON (BMNH).

NIACCABANA Strand, 1920, *Arch. Naturgesch.* 84 (A) 12: 180. HYPE

Type-species: ***Niaccabana siculipalpis*** Strand, 1920, *ibidem* 84 (A) 12: 181, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, [TAIWAN] Formosa: Suisharyo (DEI, Eberswalde).

‡**NICARA**, misspelling. See *Nikara* Moore, 1882. ACRO

NICARA Hampson, 1910. See *Nikara* Moore, 1882. ACRO

NICETAS Druce, 1891, *Biologia cent.-am. (Zool.) Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 450. HYPE

Type-species: ***Nicetas panamensis*** Druce, 1891, *ibidem* 1: 450, pl. 37, figs 3, 4, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, COSTA RICA: Volcan de Irazu (BMNH). PANAMA: Chiriqui; Volcan de Chiriqui (BMNH).

- NICEVILLEA** Hampson, 1895, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1895**: 307. OPHI
 Type-species: *Nicevillea epiplemoides* Hampson, 1895, *ibidem* **1895**: 307, fig. [14],
 by original designation. Syntypes ♀, [BURMA]: Tenasserim, Donaut Range (BMNH).
- NIGETIA** Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **34**: 1505. NOLI
 Type-species: *Nigetia formosalis* Walker, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* **34**: 1506, by monotypy.
 Holotype ♂, TYPE-LOCALITY not known (BMNH) [U.S.A.].
- NIGRAMMA** Walker, 1863, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **27**: 77. STIC
 Type-species: *Nigramma quadratifera* Walker, 1863, *ibidem* **27**: 77, by monotypy.
 Holotype ♀, TYPE-LOCALITY not known (BMNH) [CEYLON].
- NIGUZA** Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1855. CATO
 Type-species: *Niguza spiramioides* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1855, by monotypy.
 Syntypes 4 (♂, ♀), AUSTRALIA: northern (BMNH).
- NIKARA** Moore, 1882, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W. S. Atkinson*: 126. ACRO
 Type-species: *Nikara castanea* Moore, 1882, *ibidem*: 126, pl. 4, fig. 24, by monotypy.
 Type(s) ♀, INDIA: [W. Bengal], Darjiling (MNHU, Berlin).
 ‡**NICARA**; Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 18.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling; there was no evidence of an intentional change of spelling.
NICARA Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **9**: ix, 183.
 An unjustified emendation of *Nikara* Moore, 1882; there was evidence of an intentional change of spelling.
- ‡**NIMYRA**, misspelling. See *Simyra* Ochsenheimer, 1816. ACRO
- ‡**NIPHOCONA** Hampson, no published reference found. HYPE
- NIPHOSTICTA** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 414. OPHI
 Type-species: *Niphosticta stigmagraptia* Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 414, by original designation. Holotype ♀, NIGERIA: Lagos, Ebute Meta (BMNH).
- NIPHOSTICTA** Turner, 1936. See *Hurworthia* nom. n. OPHI
- NIPISTA** Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **12**: 772, 799. ACON
 Type-species: *Nipista lineata* Walker, [1858] 1857, *ibidem* **12**: 800, by monotypy.
 Syntypes 2 ♀, VENEZUELA (BMNH).
N. lineata is a junior subjective synonym of *Diastema tigris* Guenée, 1852.
 See also *Diastema* Guenée, 1852.
- NITOCRIS** Guenée, 1868. See *Rictonis* nom. n. ACRO
- NOCLOA** Smith, 1906, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **14**: 13. ACRO
 Type-species: *Nocloa plagiata* Smith, 1906, *ibidem* **14**: 13, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **9**: 253. Syntypes, [U.S.A.]: Arizona and Ariz., Colchise Co., Palmerly.
- NOCTASOTA** Clench, 1954, *Revue Zool. Bot. afr.* **50**: 297. EUTE
 Type-species: *Noctasota curiosa* Clench, 1954, *ibidem* **50**: 300, by original designation.
 Holotype ♂, CAMEROUN: Efulen (CM, Pittsburgh).
N. curiosa is a junior subjective synonym of *Eutelia distorta* Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **11**: 16, fig. 9.
Noctasota was originally placed in the Hypsiidae.

NOCTUA Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 508.

NOCT

Type-species: *Phalaena pronuba* Linnaeus, 1758, *ibidem* **1**: 512, by subsequent designation by Int. Commn zool. Nom., 1957, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* **15** Opinion 450: 254. Type(s), TYPE-LOCALITY not stated (LS, London) [EUROPE].

Placed on the *Official List of Generic Names in Zoology*: Name No. 1057, with *P. pronuba* designated as type-species under the plenary powers of the Commission.

NOCTUELLA Rafinesque, 1815, *Analyse de la Nature*: 129.

Proposed as an objective replacement name for *Noctua* Fabricius, an incorrect authorship.

‡**NYCTEMIA** Rafinesque, 1815, *Analyse de la Nature*: 129.

Rafinesque associated this generic name with *Noctua* but gave neither description, indication nor included species.

TRIPHAENA Ochsenheimer, 1816, *Schmett. Eur.* **4**: 69.

Type-species: *Phalaena pronuba* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Duponchel, 1829, in Godart & Duponchel, *Hist. nat. Lépid. Papillons Fr.* **7** (2): 71.

Triphaena is a junior objective synonym of *Noctua* Linnaeus, 1758.

TRYPHAENA Meigen, 1831, *Syst. Beschreib. Eur. Schmett.* **3** (2): 78.

An unjustified emendation of *Triphaena* Ochsenheimer, 1816.

XANTHOPTERA Sodoffsky, 1837, *Bull. Soc. imp. Nat. Moscou* **1837** (6): 86.

Proposed, unnecessarily, as an objective replacement name for *Triphaena* Ochsenheimer, 1816, which Sodoffsky considered to be inappropriate.

NOCTUA Boisduval, 1828. See *Agrotis* Ochsenheimer, 1816.

NOCT

NOCTUBOURGOGNEA Köhler, 1954, *Revta Soc. ent. argent.* **17**: 40.

NOCT

Type-species: *Agrotis frigida* Mabille, 1885, *Bull. Soc. philomath. Paris* (7) **9**: 61, by original designation. Lectotype ♂, [CHILE]: Terre de Feu [Hardy Penin.], Orange B[ay] (MNHN, Paris), designated (as holotype) by Viette & Fletcher, 1968, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.)* **21**: 410.

NOCTUELLA Rafinesque, 1815. See *Noctua* Linnaeus, 1758.

NOCT

NOCTUITES Heer, [1849] 1850, *Neue Denkschr. Allg. schweiz. Ges. Naturw.* **11**: 185. FOSSIL

Type-species: *Noctuities haidingeri* Heer, [1849] 1850, *ibidem* **11**: 185, pl. 14, fig. 9, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. Holotype, [YUGOSLAVIA]: Croatia, Radoboj, from the Tertiary Formation.

The species designated as type-species is the first of two originally included by Heer, as fossil noctuids.

NOCTULIZERIA Köhler, 1945, *Acta zool. lilloana* **3**: 109.

NOCT

Type-species: *Noctulizeria elegantula* Köhler, 1945, *ibidem* **3**: 109, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, ARGENTINA: Chubut [Prov.], Comodoro Rivadavia (ZSBS, Munich).

N. elegantula is a junior subjective synonym of *Synclerostola pampeana* Berg, 1877.

See also *Synclerostola* Berg, 1877.

NODARIA Guenée, 1854, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **8**: 63.

HYPE

Type-species: *Nodaria hispanalis* Guenée, 1854, *ibidem* **8**: 64, by subsequent designation by Desmarest, (1857), in Chenu, *Encycl. Hist. nat. Papillons nocturnes*: 218. Holotype ♂, [SPAIN]: Midi de l'Espagne (BMNH).

N. hispanalis is a junior subjective synonym of *Herminia nodosalis* Herrich-Schäffer, [1851] 1845, *Syst. Bearb. Schmett. Eur.* **2**: 385, pl. 118, fig. 605.

NOLA Leach, [1815] 1830, in Brewster, *Edinburgh Encycl.* **9**: 135.

NOLI

Type-species: *Noctua palliola* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 69 (but included by Leach as ‡*palliolutis*, an incorrect subsequent spelling), by monotypy. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* **3**: 243).

N. palliola is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena cucullatella* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 537.

See also *Roeselia* Hübner, [1825].

‡*CHLAMIPHORA* Hübner, [1806], *Tentamen determinationis digestionis* . . . : [2].

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by Int. Commn zool. Nom., 1926, *Smithson. misc. Collns* **73** (4) Opinion 97: 19. Also *idem*, 1954, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* **6** Opinion 278: 140.

Only included species: *Noctua palliola* [Denis & Schiffermüller].

LIRA Billberg, 1820, *Enumeratio Insect. Mus. G. J. Billberg*: 90.

Proposed, unnecessarily as an objective replacement name for *Nola* Leach, [1815].

CHLAMIFERA Hübner, 1822, *Syst.-alphab. Verz.*: 52, 55.

Type-species: *Noctua palliola* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775 (but included by Hübner as *C. palliolalis*, an unjustified emendation), by PRESENT DESIGNATION.

Chlamifera is a junior objective synonym of *Nola* Leach, [1815].

‡*NOLITES* Bruand, 1846, *Mém. Soc. Emul. Doubs* **2** (3) 5-6: 113.

Proposed as a name for a tribe, but cited in Sherborn, 1928, *Index Anim.* (17): 4407, and in Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* **3**: 343, as a generic name.

NOLAPHANA Grote, 1873, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **1**: 169.

ACRO

Type-species: *Brachytaenia malana* Fitch, 1856, *First & Second Rep. noxious, beneficial & other Insects, State New-York*: 241, pl. 3, fig. 5, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, U.S.A.: New York State.

See also *Balsa* Walker, 1860.

NOLASENA Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **12**: 978, 981. OPHI

Type-species: *Nolasena ferrifervens* Walker, [1858] 1857, *ibidem* **12**: 982, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, CEYLON (BMNH).

See also *Banassa* Walker, 1863.

‡*NOLASSENA*; Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* **3**: 343.

An incorrect subsequent spelling. Neave attributed a misspelling to Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 858 (recte 860), when no error had been made by Walker.

NOLASENIOLA Strand, 1920, *Arch. Naturgesch.* **84** (A) 12: 141.

OPHI

Type-species: *Acantholipes plecopteroides* Strand, 1920, *ibidem* **84** (A) 12: 141, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [TAIWAN] Formosa: Alikang (DEI, Eberswalde).

Nolaseniola was proposed as a subgenus of *Acantholipes* Lederer, 1857.

NOLASODES Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **9**: xv, 524.

ACRO

Type-species: *Nolasodes atrisignata* Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **9**: 524, pl. 148, fig. 24, by original designation. Holotype ♂, FRENCH GUIANA: St. Laurent Maroni (BMNH).

‡*NOSALODES*; Grünberg, 1912, *Arch. Naturgesch.* **77** (4) 2: 141.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

‡*NOLASSENA*, misspelling. See *Nolasena* Walker, [1858].

OPHI

NOLATHRIPA Inoue, 1970, *Bull. Japan ent. Acad.* **5**: 38.

SARR

Type-species: *Nola lactaria* Graeser, 1892, *Berl. ent. Z.* **37**: 211, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: Amurland, Ussuri, Koslofska.

NOLATYPA Hampson, 1920, *Novit. zool.* **26**: 261.

SARR

Type-species: *Nolatypa phoenicolepia* Hampson, 1920, *ibidem* **26**: 261, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [TANGANYIKA] Germ. E. Afr.: Lulanguru (BMNH).

NOLIDIA Son, 1933, *Ann. Transv. Mus.* **15**: 228.

NOLI

Type-species: *Nolidia unipuncta* Son, 1933, *ibidem* **15**: 229, pl. 3, fig. 4, pl. 7, fig. 5, pl. 8, fig. 20, by original designation. Holotype ♂, SOUTH AFRICA: Natal, Rietvlei (TM, Pretoria).

- ‡**NOLITES** Bruand, 1846. See *Nola* Leach, [1815]. NOLI
- NONAGRIA** Ochsenheimer, 1816, *Schmett. Eur.* 4: 82. ACRO
 Type-species: *Noctua typhae* Thunberg, 1784, *Diss. Ent. sistens Insecta Suecica* (1): 3, by subsequent designation by Duponchel, 1829, in Godart & Duponchel, *Hist. nat. Lepid. Papillons Fr.* 7 (2): 72. Type(s), SWEDEN.
- ‡**NONAGRIA** Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 241.
 Cited by Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* 3: 344, as a nomenclaturally available name, but this is not so as Hübner was merely using Ochsenheimer's genus. The first of the names included by Hübner was *N. typhae*.
- ENTERIONA** Sodoffsky, 1837, *Bull. Soc. imp. Nat. Moscou* 1837(6): 87.
 Proposed, unnecessarily, as an objective replacement name for *Nonagria* Ochsenheimer, 1816, which Sodoffsky considered to be inappropriate.
- NONAGRIA** Hübner, [1821]. See *Nonagria* Ochsenheimer, 1816. ACRO
- NOROPSIS** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) 5: 117. OPHI
 Type-species: *Noropsis fastuosa* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* 5: 117, by monotypy. Type(s) of *P. hieroglyphica* Cramer, [NETHERLANDS WEST INDIES]: Curaçao I. (BMNH).
N. fastuosa was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Phalaena hieroglyphica* Cramer, 1777, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* 2: 81, 151, pl. 147, fig. D, which was spelled ‡*hyroglyphica* on page 81 but was corrected as a printer's error, on page 151 to *hieroglyphica*. It thus became a junior primary homonym of *Phalaena hieroglyphica* Drury, 1773, *Illust. nat. Hist.* 2: Index, 3, – Lepid., Noctuidae, Catocalinae.
N. fastuosa is a junior subjective synonym of *Bombyx festiva* Fabricius, 1775, *Syst. Ent.*: 579.
 See also *Diphthera* Hübner, [1809].
- NORRACA** Moore, 1881, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1881: 340. NOTODONTIDAE
 Type-species: *Norraca longipennis* Moore, 1881, *ibidem* 1881: 340, by monotypy.
Norraca was originally placed in the Noctuidae.
- ‡**NOSALODES**, misspelling. See *Nolasodes* Hampson, 1910. ACRO
- NOSHIMEA** Matsumura, 1931, *Insecta matsum.* 5: 210. ACON
 Type-species: *Noshimea fulgularis* Matsumura, 1931, *ibidem* 5: 210, fig., by original designation. Holotype ♀, JAPAN: Honshu, Aomori (EIHU, Sapporo).
N. fulgularis is a junior subjective synonym of *Sinocharis korbae* Püngeler, 1912.
 See also *Sinocharis* Püngeler, 1912.
- NOTHOPHILA** Barnes & Lindsey, 1922. See *Bandelia* Lindsey, 1923. ACON
- NOTHOSTERRHA** Warren, 1912. See *Nereisana* Strand, 1911. ACON
- NOTOCYMA** Snellen, 1872, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 15: 67. OPHI
 Type-species: *Notocyma pruinosa* Snellen, 1872, *ibidem* 15: 67, pl. 5, figs 11, 12, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, [CONGO] Neder-Guinea: R. Congo.
N. pruinosa is a junior subjective synonym of *Midea rectalis* Walker, 1863.
 See also *Arsacia* Walker, [1866]; and *Amblyzancla* Turner, 1936.
- NOTODONTA** Ochsenheimer, 1810, *Schmett. Eur.* 3: 45. NOTODONTIDAE
 Type-species: *Phalaena dromedarius* Linnaeus, 1767, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 12) 1(2): 827, by subsequent designation by Westwood, 1840, *Synopsis Genera Br. Insects*: 90.
Notodonta has been used as the original generic name for species which are now in the Noctuidae.
- NUDIFRONS** Staudinger, 1897, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* 10: pl. 4, fig. 24. CUCU
 Type-species: *Nudifrons delicata* Staudinger, 1897, *ibidem* 10: pl. 4, fig. 24. Also

page 291 published 1898, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [ISRAEL] Palestine: Jerusalem district (MNHU, Berlin).

NUMENIASTES Fletcher, 1963, *Explor. Parc natn. Albert* (2) **15**: 89. ACRO

Type-species: *Numeniastes selenis* Fletcher, 1963, *ibidem* (2) **15**: 90, figs 11 & 42-44, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [ETHIOPIA] Abyssinia: Harar (BMNH).

NYCHIOPTERA Franclemont, 1966, *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* **68**: 295. OPHI

Type-species: *Pleonectyptera noctuidalis* Dyar, 1907, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **15**: 107, by original designation. Lectotype ♂, U.S.A.: Arizona, Oracle (USNM, Washington), designated by Franclemont, 1966, *ibidem* **68**: 300.

NYCHOPHILA Billberg, 1820. See *Hyblaea* Fabricius, 1793. HYBLAEIDAE

‡**NYCTEMIA** Rafinesque, 1815. See *Noctua* Linnaeus, 1758. NOCT

NYCTENNOMOS Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 442. OPHI

Type-species: *Nyctennomos peratosema* Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 442, by original designation. Holotype ♀, MADAGASCAR: Betsileo (BMNH).

‡**NYCTEOLA** Hübner, [1806]. See *Sarrothripus* Curtis, 1824. SARR

NYCTEOLA Hübner, 1822, *Syst.-alphab. Verz.*: 60, 66. SARR

Type-species: *Tortrix undulana* Hübner, [1799], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **7**: pl. 2, fig. 7 (a junior primary homonym), by subsequent designation by Prout, 1901, *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* **13**: 183. Type(s), EUROPE.

T. undulana Hübner, [1799] (a junior primary homonym of *Tortrix undulana* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, – Tortricidae) is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena revayana* Scopoli, 1772, *Annus Hist.-nat.* **5**: 116. There being no objective replacement name, the latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.

See also *Subrita* Walker, 1866.

AXIA Hübner, [1825] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 395.

Type-species: *Phalaena revayana* Scopoli, 1772, *Annus Hist.-nat.* **5**: 116, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **11**: 261. Type(s), [GERMANY (EAST)]: [Karl Marx Stadt] Schemnitz.

A junior homonym of *Axia* Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 249, – Lepid., Thyatiridae. There is no objective replacement name but *P. revayana* is the senior subjective synonym of *Tortrix undulana* Hübner, [1799], the type-species of *Nycteola* Hübner, 1822. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

NYCTEOLA Herrich-Schäffer, [1851]. See *Zebeeba* Kirby, 1892. ACON

NYCTEROPHAETA Smith, 1882 February, in Hulst, *Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc.* **4**: 45. CUCU

Type-species: *Nycterophaeta magdalena* Hulst, 1882, *ibidem* **4**: 45, by monotypy. Type(s), [U.S.A.]: [S. Dakota], Black Hills.

N. magdalena is a junior subjective synonym of *Cucullia luna* Morrison, 1875, *Proc. Boston Soc. nat. Hist.* **18**: 122.

See also *Epinyctis* Grote, 1882 April.

NYCTIPAO Hübner, [1823]. See *Erebus* Latreille, 1810. CATO

‡**NYCTIPAON**, misspelling. See *Erebus* Latreille, 1810. CATO

NYCTIPOLIA Schaus, 1916, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **50**: 261, 291. HYPE

Type-species: *Nyctipolia incondita* Schaus, 1916, *ibidem* **50**: 291, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, [FRENCH GUIANA]: R. Maroni, St. Laurent (USNM, Washington).

NYCTOBRYA Boursin, 1957, *Z. wien. ent. Ges.* **42**: 143. ACRO

Type-species: *Bryophila simonyi* Rogenhofer, 1889, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* **39**: 36, by original designation. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, [CANARY Is]: Tenerife [I.], Monte Verde (NM, Vienna).

Nyctobrya was described as a subgenus of *Cryphia* Hübner, 1818.

NYCTODRYAS Dyar, 1925, *Insecutor Inscit. menstr.* **13**: 4. ACRO

Type-species: *Nyctodryas parthenomorpha* Dyar, 1925, *ibidem* **13**: 4, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, MEXICO: Colima (USNM, Washington).

NYCTYCIA Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **6**: xi, 299. CUCU

Type-species: *Bombycia persimilis* Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **2**: 206, fig. 125, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, INDIA: [Punjab], Dharmasala (BMNH).

NYMBIS Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **7**: 320. CATO

Type-species: *Nymbis iniqua* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **7**: 321, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1913, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **13**: 115. Holotype ♀, BRAZIL; this locality was queried by Guenée, but is probably correct (BMNH).

NYODES Laporte, 1970, *Biologia gabon.* **6**: 181. HADE

Type-species: *Xanthia brevicornis* Walker, [1857] 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **10**: 466, by original designation (for *Elaeodes* Hampson, 1913). Holotype ♂, CONGO (BMNH).

Nyodes was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Elaeodes* Hampson, 1913.

ELAEODES Hampson, 1913, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **13**: xi, 356.

Type-species: *Xanthia brevicornis* Walker, [1857], by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Elaeodes* Gemminger & Harold, 1870, *Cat. Coleopterorum* **7**: 1868, — Coleoptera. The objective replacement name is *Nyodes* Laporte, 1970.

NYSSOCNEMIS Lederer, 1857, *Noctuinen Eur.*: 35, 117. NOCT

Type-species: *Hadena eversmanni* Lederer, 1853, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ver. Wien* **3**: 369 (the objective replacement name for *Noctua obesa* Eversmann, 1846, see below), by monotypy. Type(s) of *N. obesa*, [U.S.S.R.]: eastern Siberia.

H. eversmanni was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Noctua obesa* Eversmann, 1846, *Bull. Soc. imp. Nat. Moscou* **19** (3): 86, pl. 2, fig. 2, a junior primary homonym of *Noctua obesa* Boisduval 1829, *Eur. Lepid. Index Meth.*, Errata et Addenda: 3, — Lepid. Noctuidae.

NYSTALEA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **6**: 122.

NOTODONTIDAE

Type-species: *Nystalea conchyfera* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **6**: 122, pl. 9, fig. 2, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 618.

Nystalea was originally placed in the Noctuidae.

OBANA Walker, 1862 [March 8th], *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **24**: 1103. ACON

Type-species: *Obana vagipennata* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* **24**: 1103, by monotypy. Lectotype ♀, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 67.

OBANA Walker, 1862 November, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **6**: 190. See *Rhoptrotrichia* Butler, 1891. ACRO

OBARZA Berio, 1950, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **64**: 157. ACON

Type-species: *Ozarba zernyi* Berio, 1940, *Memorie Soc. ent. ital.* **19**: 189, fig. 33, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [BRAZIL]: Santa Catharina, Jaraguá (Colln E. Berio, Genoa).

OBBA Walker, 1869. See *Zinna* Walker, 1869. OPHI

- OBDORA** Walker, 1869, *Characters undescr. Lepid. Heterocera*: 95. OPHI
Type-species: *Obdora nigrilinea* Walker, 1869, *ibidem*: 95, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [INDIA]: [Varanasi] Benares (BMNH).
- OBRIMA** Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 9: 69, 134. OPHI
Type-species: *Obrima pyraloides* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* 9: 135, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, HONDURAS (BMNH).
- OBROATIS** Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 15: 1546, 1635. OPHI
Type-species: *Obroatis negata* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* 15: 1635, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, VENEZUELA (BMNH).
- OBUCOLA** Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 15: 1857. OPHI
Type-species: *Obucola expandens* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* 15: 1857, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [BRAZIL]: Rio Janeiro (UM, Oxford).
O. expandens is a junior subjective synonym of *Peosina staccata* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) 7: 133.
- OCALARIA** Schaus, 1906, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 30: 132. OPHI
Type-species: *Ocalaria guarana* Schaus, 1906, *ibidem* 30: 132, by monotypy. Type(s), BRAZIL: São Paulo (USNM, Washington).
- OCHRIA** Hübner, [1821]. See *Gortyna* Ochsenheimer, 1816. ACRO
- OCHROCALAMA** Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 7: 6. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* 9: x, 226. ACRO
Type-species: *Megalodes xanthia* Hampson, 1905, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* 3: 434, by subsequent monotypy. Lectotype ♂, [SOUTH AFRICA]: Natal, Delvin (BMNH), designated (as type) by Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* 9: 227.
- OCHROPLEURA** Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 223. NOCT
Type-species: *Phalaena plecta* Linnaeus, 1761, *Fauna Suecica* (Edn 2): 321, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1895, *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* 6: 30. Type(s), SWEDEN (LS, London).
- OCHROTHRIPA** Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 11: xi, 317. SARR
Type-species: *Crioa leptochroma* Turner, 1902, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 27: 96, by original designation. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, AUSTRALIA: Qd, Gympie (ANIC, Canberra).
- OCHROTRIGONA** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 560. OPHI
Type-species: *Bleptina triangulifera* Hampson, 1895, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 3: 46, by original designation. Type(s), [SIKKIM] Sikkim (BMNH).
- OCHTHOPHORA** Turner, 1902, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 27: 89. SARR
Type-species: *Ochthophora sericina* Turner, 1902, *ibidem* 27: 90, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, AUSTRALIA: Qd, Brisbane (ANIC, Canberra).
- ODICE** Hübner, [1823] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: [258]. ACON
Type-species: *Noctua inamoena* Hübner, [1803], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* 4: pl. 61, figs 301, 302, by subsequent designation by Moore, 1884, *Lepid. Ceylon* 3: 57, but cited as ‡*inamaena*, an incorrect subsequent spelling. Syntypes, EUROPE.
N. inamoena is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena arcuinna* Hübner, 1790, *Beitr. Gesch. Schmett.* 2 (4): 93, pl. 2, fig. O.
- ODONTELIA** Hampson, 1905, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 5: x, 219. HADE
Type-species: *Thargelia margiana* Püngeler, 1901, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* 14: 182, pl. 2, fig. 14, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ♂, [U.S.S.R.]: [Turkmenistan], Merw district (MNHU, Berlin).

- ODONTESTIS** Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **11**: xvi, 632. CHLO
 Type-species: *Plusiocalpe prosticta* Holland, 1894, *Psyche, Camb.* **7**: 29, pl. 1, fig. 3, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, WEST AFRICA (CM, Pittsburgh).
- ODONTESTRA** Hampson, 1905, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **5**: x, 205. HADE
 Type-species: *Mamestra vittigera* Hampson, 1902, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* **2**: 266, by original designation. Lectotype ♂, SOUTH AFRICA: Natal, Victoria district (BMNH), designated (as type) by Hampson, 1905, *ibidem* **5**: 206.
- ODONTINA** Guenée, 1862. See *Tinnodoa* nom. n. OPHI
- ODONTODES** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **7**: 50. STIC
 Type-species: *Odontodes aleuca* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **7**: 51, pl. 13, fig. 11, by monotypy. Type(s), EAST INDIES (BMNH).
 See also *Burdria* Walker, 1869, and *Nedroma* Walker, 1869.
- ODONTORETHA** Hampson, 1916, in Poulton, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1916**: 105. ACRO
 Type-species: *Odontoretha featheri* Hampson, 1916, *ibidem* **1916**: 106, pl. 1, fig. 7, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [SOMALIA] Somaliland: Mandera (BMNH).
- ODONTOSEMA** Warren, 1913. See *Tesomonoda* nom. n. ACON
- OEDEBASIS** Hampson, 1902, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* **2**: 352. OPHI
 Type-species: *Oedebasis ovipennis* Hampson, 1902, *ibidem* **2**: 352, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [MOZAMBIQUE]: Delagoa Bay (BMNH).
- OEDERASTRIA** Hampson, 1902, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* **2**: 375. ACON
 Type-species: *Oederastia ectorhoda* Hampson, 1902, *ibidem* **2**: 375, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [RHODESIA]: Mashonaland, Salisbury (BMNH).
- OEDEREMIA** Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: xii, 405. ACRO
 Type-species: *Oederemia lithoplasta* Hampson, 1908, *ibidem* **7**: 406, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: W. Turkestan, Tashkent (MNHU, Berlin).
 Hampson cited the type-species as ‡*Bryophila lithoplasta* Püngeler, ined. No earlier published reference has been found so Hampson's description made the name nomenclaturally available.
- OEDIBLEMMA** Hampson, 1918, *Novit. zool.* **25**: 159. ACON
 Type-species: *Oediblemma trogoptera* Hampson, 1918, *ibidem* **25**: 160, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [SOUTH AFRICA]: Transvaal, Pretoria, R. Pienaars (BMNH).
- OEDIBRYA** Hampson, 1918, *Novit. zool.* **25**: 138. ACRO
 Type-species: *Catamecia cinnamomina* Rothschild, 1914, *ibidem* **21**: 336, by original designation. Syntypes 5 (♂, ♀), ALGERIA: Alger Prov., Guelt-es-Stel (BMNH).
C. cinnamomina is a junior subjective synonym of *Poecilia microglossa* Rambur, 1858, *Cat. syst. Lépid. Andalousie*: pl. 7, figs 1, 2 and pl. 22, figs 1, 2.
 See also *Moureia* Orfila & Rossi, 1956.
- OEDICODIA** Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: 4, 387. ACON
 Type-species: *Oedicodia violascens* Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **10**: 388, fig. 122, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [KENYA] Brit. E. Afr.: Taveta (BMNH).
- OEDICRASPI** Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **11**: 224, 320. SARR
 Type-species: *Oedicraspis subfervida* Hampson, 1912, *ibidem* **11**: 320, fig. 115, by original designation. Syntypes 3 ♀, [KENYA] Brit. E. Afr.: Taveta (BMNH).
- OEDIPLEXIA** Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 9, 218. ACRO
 Type-species: *Oediplexia mesophaea* Hampson, 1908, *ibidem* **7**: 218, fig. 32, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [TANZANIA] Brit. E. Afr.: [Tanganyika], Kilima 'njaro (BMNH).

- ‡**OEDIPOEPA** Hampson, no published reference found. HYPE
- ‡**OEGOCERA** Boisduval, 1844. See *Aegocera* Latreille, 1809. AGAR
- OENOPTERA** Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: 3, 259. ACON
Type-species: *Oenoptera purpurea* Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **10**: 259, fig. 73, by original designation. Holotype ♂, CEYLON: Kegalle (BMNH).
- OGDOCONTA** Butler, 1891, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) **7**: 462. ACRO
Type-species: *Placodes cinereola* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **6**: 316, pl. 15, fig. 1, by original designation. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, [U.S.A.]: New York State (BMNH). AMERICA: Northern.
- OGLASA** Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **16**: 194. OPHI
Type-species: *Oglasa lagusalis* Walker, [1859] 1858, *ibidem* **16**: 194, by monotypy.
Type(s) ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (BMNH).
See also *Dorsippa* Walker, [1863].
- OGLASODES** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 209. OPHI
Type-species: *Oglasodes atrisignata* Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 209, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [GHANA] Gold Coast: Bibianaha (BMNH).
- OGOAS** Druce, 1890, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) *Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 439. HYPE
Type-species: *Ogoas albipuncta* Druce, 1890, *ibidem* **1**: 439 pl. 35, fig. 24, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ♂, GUATEMALA: Sabo in Vera Paz (BMNH).
- ‡**OGORIA**, misspelling. See *Ogovia* Holland, 1892. OPHI
- OGOVIA** Holland, 1892, *Entomologist* **25** Suppl.: 95. OPHI
Type-species: *Ogovia tavetensis* Holland, 1892, *ibidem* **25** Suppl.: 95, by monotypy.
Type(s) ♂, AFRICA: eastern (USNM, Washington).
- ‡**OGORIA**; Grünberg, 1911, *Arch. Naturgesch.* **76** (4) 2: 118.
An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- OGYGIA** Hübner, [1821]. See *Yigoga* nom. n. NOCT
- OIDEMASTIS** Schaus, 1916, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **50**: 262, 323. HYPE
Type-species: *Oidemastis caliginosa* Schaus, 1916, *ibidem* **50**: 323, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, FRENCH GUIANA: R. Maroni, St. Jean (USNM, Washington).
- OLIGIA** Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 213. ACRO
Type-species: *Phalaena strigilis* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 516, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1895, *Abh. naturw. Ver. Bremen* **14**: 79. Type(s), EUROPE (LS, London).
- MIANA** Stephens, 1829 [June], *Nom. Br. Insects*: 41.
Type-species: *Phalaena strigilis* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Westwood, 1840, *Synopsis Genera Br. Insects*: 95.
Incorrect type-species designation: *P. strigilis*, cited by Boisduval, 1836, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **1**: 144. Boisduval in his lengthy 154 page Introduction, reviewed earlier classifications and designated up to three different type-species for each generic name. In his 'Exposé de notre méthode' from page 155-690, no type-species designations were made for the genera he himself used. Under the *Code*, Article 69(a)(iii), the type-designation of an author is eligible for consideration if he states that it is the type '... and if it is clear that he himself accepts it as the type-species.' Boisduval's type-designations although clearly stated do not fulfil the last requirement and so are invalid. Even though Boisduval's 1836 work was well known to lepidopterists, the type-designations contained in it have not in the past been accepted by Hemming or other authors.
Miana is a junior objective synonym of *Oligia* Hübner, [1821].

- OLULIS** Walker, 1863, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **27**: 126. OPHI
 Type-species: *Olulis puncticinctalis* Walker, 1863, *ibidem* **27**: 127, by monotypy.
 Type(s) ♀, BORNEO: Sarawak (BMNH).
 See also *Phachthia* Walker, 1864.
HAMAXIA Walker, 1863, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **27**: 128.
 Type-species: *Hamaxia lignulina* Walker, 1863, *ibidem* **27**: 128, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, CEYLON (BMNH).
 A junior homonym of *Hamaxia* Walker, [1860] 1861, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **5**: 153, – Diptera. There is no objective replacement name but *H. lignulina* is a junior subjective synonym of *Olulis puncticinctalis* Walker, 1863, the type-species of *Olulis* Walker, 1863. The latter is thus available for use as subjective replacement name.
- OLULODES** Bethune-Baker, 1908, *Novit. zool.* **15**: 222. OPHI
 Type-species: *Olulodes pulchra* Bethune-Baker, 1908, *ibidem* **15**: 222, by original designation. Type(s) ♀, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], R. Aroa (BMNH).
- OLYBAMA** Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **16**: 211. HYPE
 Type-species: *Olybama thelephusalis* Walker, [1859] 1858, *ibidem* **16**: 211, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, SOUTH AFRICA (BMNH).
O. thelephusalis is a junior subjective synonym of *Hydrillodes uliginosalis* Guenée, 1854, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **8**: 66, pl. 6, fig. 6.
- OLYSSA** Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1854. OPHI
 Type-species: *Olyssa calamitosa* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1854, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, AUSTRALIA: northern (BMNH).
- ‡**OMALOSOMA** Walker, [1857]. See *Dasycampa* Guenée, 1837. CUCU
- OMBREA** Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 1110. OPHI
 Type-species: *Ombrea aenochromoides* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 1111, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, SUMATRA.
- OMIA** Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 244. CUCU
 Type-species: *Noctua cymbalariae* Hübner, [1809], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **4**: pl. 92, fig. 432, by subsequent designation by Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **6**: 156. Type(s), EUROPE.
 ‡**OMIA** Guenée, 1850, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* **8**: 235.
 Staudinger, 1901, in Staudinger & Rebel, *Cat. Lepid. palaeart. Faunengeb.* **1**: 220, as well as Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* **3**: 410, treated *Omia* Guenée as nomenclaturally available. Guenée, however, was not proposing a new generic name but correctly attributed it to Hübner, and included in his grouping *N. cymbalariae*, the first of Hübner's originally included species.
- ‡**OMIA** Guenée, 1850. See *Omia* Hübner, [1821]. CUCU
- OMMATOCHILA** Butler, 1894, *Entomologist* **27**: 315. ACON
 Type-species: *Thalpochares mundula* Zeller, 1872, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* **22**: 460, pl. 2, fig. 4, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [U.S.A.]: Texas.
- OMMATOPHORA** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **7**: 190. OPHI
 Type-species: *Phalaena luminosa* Cramer, 1780, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **3**: 147, pl. 274, fig. D, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India (Moths)* **2**: 551. Type(s), JAVA: Samarang.
 Not preoccupied by ‡*Ommatophora*; Turner, 1848, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **16**: 88, – Mammalia, an incorrect subsequent spelling of *Ommatophoca* Gray, 1844, – Mammalia.

OMMATOSTOLA Grote, 1873, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **1**: 112. ACRO
Type-species: *Ommatostola lintneri* Grote, 1873, *ibidem* **1**: 112, by monotypy.
Type(s) ♂, [U.S.A.]: New York (BMNH).

OMMATOSTOLIDEA Benjamin, 1933, *Pan-Pacif. Ent.* **9**: 1. ACRO
Type-species: *Ommatostolidea julitae* Benjamin, 1933, *ibidem* **9**: 2, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [U.S.A.]: Ariz., Douglas (USNM, Washington).

OMOPTERA Guérin-Méneville, [1832], *Icon. Règne anim. Cuvier* **2**: Insectes pl. 89. CATO
Type-species: *Erebus putrescens* Guérin-Méneville, [1832], *ibidem* **2**: Insectes pl. 89, fig. 3, by monotypy, but cited as '*putrescens* Boisd.', an incorrect authorship. Type(s), AMERICA: northern (from text *ibidem* **3**: Insectes page 522).

Omoptera is dated from Cowan, 1971, *J. Soc. Bibliophy nat. Hist.* **6**: 18-29.

E. putrescens is a junior subjective synonym of *Noctua lunata* Drury, [1773] 1770, *Illust. nat. Hist.* **1** (1770): 40, pl. 20, fig. 3, but without scientific names until the Index was issued with **2** (1773).

See also *Nephelina* Kirby, 1897.

†**OMOPTERUS** Guérin-Méneville, 1844, *Icon. Règne anim. Cuvier* **3**: Insectes page 522.
An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Omoptera*. The plates (vol. 2) were published before the text (vol. 3), see *Bibliophy Fr.*, 1844, **33**: 464.

HOMOPTERA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **7**: 8.

An unjustified emendation of *Omoptera* Guérin-Méneville, [1832]. *Homoptera* was attributed by Guenée to 'Bdv. Icon. du règne anim.?' There was no demonstrably intentional change of spelling by Guenée so *Homoptera* should strictly be treated as an incorrect subsequent spelling of *Omoptera*. However, for about sixty years following Guenée, *Homoptera* was in general use and has been used in the binomen of many new species. A case should be submitted to the Commission requesting the use of the Plenary Powers so that *Homoptera* Guenée, 1852, may continue to be treated as an unjustified emendation. For the last sixty years *Homoptera* has been placed as a junior subjective synonym of *Zale* Hübner, 1818.

†**OMOPTERUS** Guérin-Méneville, 1844. See *Omoptera* Guérin-Méneville, [1832]. CATO

OMORPHINA Alphéraky, 1892, *Horae Soc. ent. ross.* **26**: 452. PLUS
Type-species: *Omorphina aurantiaca* Alphéraky, 1892, *ibidem* **26**: 452, by monotypy.
Syntypes ♂, [CHINA]: Amdo region, Sinin Mts (ZI, Leningrad).

OMPHALAGRIA Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **9**: 7, 272. ACRO
Type-species: *Omphalagria hemiochra* Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **9**: 273, fig. 115, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [GUINEA] Fr. Guinea: Oudoula Siguiri (MNHN, Paris).

OMPHALESTRA Fletcher, 1961, *Ruwenzori Exped. 1952* **1**: 191. HADE
Type-species: *Scotogramma submedianata* Hampson, 1905, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **5**: 27, pl. 79, fig. 4, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [KENYA] Br. E. Africa: Machakos (BMNH).

OMPHALETIS Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 5. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1909, *ibidem* **8**: xi, 374. ACRO

Type-species: *Celaena florescens* Walker, [1857] 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **10**: 268, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1909, *ibidem* **8**: 374. Lectotype ♀, [AUSTRALIA]: New South Wales (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Austr. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 31.

OMPHALOCEPS Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **3**: xviii, 628. AGAR
Type-species: *Eusemia triangularis* Mabilie, 1893, *Annls Soc. ent. Belg.* **37**: 57, by original designation. Lectotype ♂, CAMEROUN: lower (MNHU, Berlin), designated by Viette & Fletcher, 1968, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.)* **21**: 417.

- OMPHALOPHANA** Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **6**: viii, 109. CUCU
 Type-species: *Noctua antirrhinii* Hübner, [1803], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **4**: pl. 52, fig. 253, by original designation. Type(s), EUROPE.
- OMPHALOSCELIS** Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **6**: xiii, 469. CUCU
 Type-species: *Noctua lunosa* Haworth, 1809, *Lepid. Br.*: 230, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ex., GREAT BRITAIN: [England], [Norfolk County] Com. Norf.
- ONCOCNEMIS** Lederer, 1853, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ver. Wien* **3** (Abh.): 368. CUCU
 Type-species: *Amphipyra confusa* Freyer, [1840] 1842, *Neuere Beiträge Schmett.* **4**: 26, pl. 303, fig. 1, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 13, but cited as '*confusa* Ev.', an incorrect authorship. Type(s), [U.S.S.R.]: [Krasnoarmeysk] Sarepta.
Oncocnemis was also used by Lederer, 1857, *Noctuinen Eur.*: 32, 94, having the same included species.
- ONCOTIBIALIS** Janse, 1939, *Moths S. Afr.* **3**: 201. ACRO
 Type-species: *Oncotibialis flava* Janse, 1939, *ibidem* **3**: 202, fig. 55; pl. 37, fig. 21; pl. 40, fig. 7, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [RHODESIA] S. Rhodesia: Wankie (TM, Pretoria).
- †**ONEIDINA** Hampson, no published reference found. HYPE
- ONEVATHA** Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **16**: 225. HYPE
 Type-species: *Onevatha alsusalis* Walker, [1859] 1858, *ibidem* **16**: 226, by monotypy. Lectotype ♀, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Austr. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 199.
- †**ONOBA**, misspelling. See *Anoba* Walker, 1858. OPHI
- ONYCHAGROTIS** Hampson, 1903, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **4**: xvii, 465. NOCT
 Type-species: *Agrotis rileyana* Morrison, 1874, *Proc. Boston Soc. nat. Hist.* **17**: 166, by original designation. Type(s), [U.S.A.]: Mo., St. Louis.
- ONYCHESTRA** Hampson, 1905, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **5**: x, 223. HADE
 Type-species: *Mamestra siccanorum* Staudinger, 1870, *Berl.ent. Z.* **14**: 114, by original designation. Syntypes 6 (♂, ♀), [U.S.S.R.]: [Krasnoarmeysk] Sarepta (MNHU, Berlin).
- OORTIANA** Köhler, 1947, *Acta zool. lilloana* **4**: 90. HADE
 Type-species: *Oortiana olivacea* Köhler, 1947, *ibidem* **4**: 90, by original designation. Holotype ♂, ARGENTINA: [Chubut Prov.], Comodoro Rivadavia (ZSBS, Munich).
- OPHIDERES** Boisduval, 1832, *Voyage de Découvertes de l'Astrolabe Ent.* **1**: 245. OPHI
 Type-species: *Ophideres princeps* Boisduval, 1832, *ibidem* **1**: 245, by monotypy. Type(s), NEW GUINEA: [West Irian], Dorey.
OPHIODERES Agassiz, 1846, *Nomencl. zool. Index univl.*: 260.
 An unjustified emendation of *Ophideres* Boisduval, 1832.
- OPHIODERES** Agassiz, 1846. See *Ophideres* Boisduval, 1832. OPHI
- OPHIODES** Guenée, 1841. See *Minucia* Moore, [1885]. CATO
- OPHIOGENES** R.L., 1817. See *Ophiusa* Ochsenheimer, 1816. CATO
- OPHIOSEMA** Romieux, 1943, *Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges.* **19**: 108. SARR
 Type-species: *Ophiosema jansei* Romieux, 1943, *ibidem* **19**: 109, pl. 9, fig. 9, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [ZAIRE] Congo: Upper Katanga, Kasolo, Tshinkolobwe.
- OPHISMA** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **7**: 236. CATO
 Type-species: *Ophisma gravata* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **7**: 237, by subsequent designation by Moore, [1885] 1887, *Lepid. Ceylon* **3**: 161. Syntypes ♂, ♀, EAST INDIES (BMNH).

- OPHIUCHE** Hübner, [1825] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 344. HYPE
 Type-species: *Phalaena lividalis* Hübner, 1790, *Beitr. Gesch. Schmett.* 2 (4): 86, pl. (4)1, fig. E, by monotypy. Type(s), EUROPE.
 See also *Anepischetos* Smith, 1900.
- ‡**OPHIUCHIDIA** Hampson, no published reference found. HYPE
- OPHIUSA** Ochsenheimer, 1816, *Schmett. Eur.* 4: 93. CATO
 Type-species: *Phalaena tirhaca* Cramer, 1777, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* 2: 116, pl. 172, fig. E (but included by Ochsenheimer as ‡*tirrhaea* Fabr.), by subsequent designation by Duponchel, 1829, in Godart & Duponchel, *Hist. nat. Lépid. Papillons* Fr. 7 (2): 72, but cited as ‡*tirrhaea*. Type(s), [SOUTH AFRICA]: Cape of Good Hope.
P. tirhaca was misspelled as ‡*Noctua tirrhaea* Cramer by Fabricius, 1781, *Species Insect.* 2: 213. This incorrect subsequent spelling was used by Ochsenheimer and other authors.
 See also *Meropis* Hübner, 1822.
- OPHIOGENES** R.L., 1817, *Jenaische Allg. Lit.-Ztg* 1: 288.
 Type-species: *Phalaena tirhaca* Cramer, 1777 (but included by R.L., as ‡*tirrhaea*, an incorrect subsequent spelling), by PRESENT DESIGNATION.
Ophiogenes R.L. is a junior objective synonym of *Ophiusa* Ochsenheimer, 1816.
- ‡**OPHIUSSA**; Hübner, [1823] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 266.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- HEMACHRA** Sodoffsky, 1837, *Bull. Soc. imp. Nat. Moscou* 1837 (6): 89.
 Proposed, unnecessarily, as an objective replacement name for *Ophiusa* Ochsenheimer, 1816, which Sodoffsky considered to be inappropriate.
- ‡**OPHIUSSA**, misspelling. See *Ophiusa* Ochsenheimer, 1816. CATO
- OPHTHALMIS** Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 166. AGAR
 Type-species: *Phalaena lincea* Cramer, 1779, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* 3: 61, pl. 228, fig. B, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 31. Type(s), SURINAM.
- OPHYX** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) 7: 233. OPHI
 Type-species: *Ophyx ochroptera* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* 7: 234, pl. 22, fig. 1, by subsequent designation by Viette, 1951, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* 20: 162. Holotype ♀, AUSTRALIA (MNHN, Paris).
- OPIGENA** Boisduval, 1840, *Genera Index meth. Eur. Lepid.*: 103. NOCT
 Type-species: *Noctua polygona* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 78, by monotypy. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* 3: 243).
- OPORINA** Agassiz, 1846. See *Jodia* Hübner, 1818. CUCU
- OPOROPHYLLA** Hampson, 1913, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 12: xi, 386. CATO
 Type-species: *Phyllodes ustulata* Westwood, 1848, *Cabinet Oriental Ent.*: 57, pl. 28, fig. 1, by original designation. Type(s), [BANGLADESH] India: [E. Bengal], Sylhet (UM, Oxford).
- OPOTURA** Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 16: 191. HYPE
 Type-species: *Opotura erinusalis* Walker, [1859] 1858, *ibidem* 16: 192, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, VENEZUELA (BMNH).
O. erinusalis is a junior subjective synonym of *Bleptina confusalis* Guenée, 1854, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) 8: 67, pl. 9, fig. 2.
- OPSIGALEA** Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 6: viii, 84. CUCU
 Type-species: *Nystalea ocellata* Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 33: 760, by original designation. Holotype ♂, MEXICO: Oajaca (BMNH).

OPSYRA Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 7: 15. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* 9: xiv, 445. ACRO

Type-species: *Callyna chalcoela* Hampson, 1902, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 14: 208, by subsequent monotypy. Syntypes, [SIKKIM] Sikhim (BMNH). CHINA.

ORAESIA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* 6: 362. OPHI

Type-species: *Noctua emarginata* Fabricius, 1794, *Ent. Syst.* 3(2): 82, by subsequent designation by Warren, 1913 November 20th, in Seitz, *Macrolepid. World* 3: 383. Type(s), [INDIA]: [Madras Prov.], Tranquebar (UZM, Copenhagen).

Incorrect type-species: *Oraesia rectistria* Guenée, 1852, was cited in parenthesis by Moore, 1884, *Lepid. Ceylon* 3: 76, at the end of his generic redescription where he usually cited the type-species. On this occasion the word 'Type' was omitted and so no designation was made. *O. rectistria* is, however, congeneric with *N. emarginata*.

‡**ORATOCELIS**, misspelling. See *Calymma* Hübner, [1823]. ACON

ORATOSCELIS Guenée, 1841. See *Calymma* Hübner, [1823]. ACON

ORBIFRONS Staudinger, 1877, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* 38: 187. NOCT

Type-species: *Orbifrons singularis* Staudinger, 1877, *ibidem* 38: 187, by monotypy. Syntypes 1 ♂, 2 ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: Turkestan, Krasnowodsk (MNHU, Berlin).

ORBONA Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 232. CUCU

Type-species: *Cerastis serotina* Ochsenheimer, 1816, *Schmett. Eur.* 4: 85, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 6: 443 (but cited as *fragariae* Esper, an incorrect authorship, placed by Hampson (on page 448) as the senior synonym of *serotina* Ochsenheimer). Type(s), EUROPE (TM, Budapest).

C. serotina was the name proposed for the misidentification *Noctua orbona* Hufnagel sensu Hübner, [1803], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* 4: pl. 22, fig. 104.

C. serotina is a junior subjective synonym of *Noctua fragariae* Vieweg, 1790, *Tabellarisches Verz. Churmark Brandenburg einheimischen Schmett.* 2: 56, pl. 2, figs 4, 5.

ORECTIS Lederer, 1857, *Noctuinen Eur.*: 46, 216. HYPE

Type-species: *Helia proboscidata* Herrich-Schäffer, [1851] 1845, *Syst. Bearb. Schmett. Eur.* 2: 430, pl. 120, fig. 618, by monotypy. Type(s), HUNGARY.

The type-species was attributed to Kindermann by Herrich-Schäffer on page 430, but in the index to the whole work in volume 6, Herrich-Schäffer cited himself as the author. No other reference to Kindermann as author of this species has been found.

ORIA Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 240. ACRO

Type-species: *Noctua musculosa* Hübner, [1808], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* 4: pl. 78, fig. 363, by monotypy. Type(s), EUROPE.

SYNIA Duponchel, [1845], *Cat. méth. Lépid. Eur.* (2): 120.

Type-species: *Noctua musculosa* Hübner, [1808], by monotypy.

Synia is a junior objective synonym of *Oria* Hübner, [1821].

TAPINOSTOLA Lederer, 1857, *Noctuinen Eur.*: 36, 123.

Type-species: *Noctua musculosa* Hübner, [1808], by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 9: 333.

Tapinostola is a junior objective synonym of *Oria* Hübner, [1821].

ORIA Guenée, 1852. See *Porrima* Grote, 1877. NOCT

ORIBATES Edwards, 1881. See *Gyros* Edwards, 1881. PYRALIDAE

ORIXA Walker, 1869. See *Xoria* nom. n. HYPE

OROBA Walker, [1863] 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 7: 81. OPHI

Type-species: *Oroba surrigens* Walker, [1863] 1864, *ibidem* 7: 81, by monotypy.

Lectotype ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* 2: 194.

O. surrigens is a junior subjective synonym of *Avitta subsignans* Walker, 1858.

See also *Avitta* Walker, 1858.

ORODESMA Herrich-Schäffer, 1868, *CorrespBl. zool.-min. Ver. Regensburg* 22: 179. OPHI

Type-species: *Orodesma apicina* Herrich-Schäffer, 1868, *ibidem* 22: 179, by monotypy, but cited by Herrich-Schäffer as '*apicina* Gn.', an incorrect authorship. Type(s) ♀, CUBA (MZC, Havana).

O. apicina was attributed to Guenée, but no earlier reference has been found.

See also *Boryzola* Hampson, 1926.

‡**ORODESMIA**; Wolcott, 1923, *J. Dept. Agric. Porto Rico* 7 (1): 174.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

‡**ORODESMIA**, misspelling. See *Orodesma* Herrich-Schäffer, 1868. OPHI

OROMENA Moore, 1882, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W. S. Atkinson*: 160. OPHI

Type-species: *Briada relinquenda* Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 15: 1802, by original designation, but cited by Moore as ‡*B. relinquenda*, an incorrect subsequent spelling. Holotype ♀, [INDIA]: North Hindostan (BMNH).

OROPLEXIA Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 7: xiii, 510. ACRO

Type-species: *Mamestra decorata* Moore, 1882, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W. S. Atkinson*: 111, pl. 4, fig. 8, by original designation. Type(s), INDIA: [W. Bengal], Darjiling (MNHU, Berlin).

OROSA Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 34: 1222. SARR

Type-species: *Orosa tortricoides* Walker, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* 34: 1223, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, CEYLON (BMNH).

OROSAGROTIS Hampson, 1903, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 4: xi, 135, 658. NOCT

Type-species: *Agrotis montana* Morrison, 1875, *Ann. Lyceum nat. Hist.* 11: 94, by original designation. Lectotype, [U.S.A.]: Colorado Mts (MCZ, Boston), designated (as type) by Smith, 1903, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* 29: 204.

Orosagrotis Hampson was considered by the Int. Commn zool. Nom., 1972, *Bull. zool. Nom.* 29 Opinion 983: 113, and placed on the *Official List of Generic Names in Zoology*: Name No. 1962, with type-species *Agrotis montana* Morrison, by original designation. Hampson, on page 135, actually designated *Agrotiphila rigida* Smith, 1891, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* 18: 134, and then dealt with *rigida* on page 136. In his Addenda on page 658, Hampson stated that *Agrotis montana* should be inserted on page 136 as the senior synonym of *rigida*; he omitted, however, except by implication, to change his type-designation on page 135.

‡**PROSAGROTIS**; Warren, 1911, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 3: 251.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

OROSCOPA Druce, 1891, *Biologia cent.-am. (Zool.) Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 486. OPHI

Type-species: *Oroscopa concha* Druce, 1891, *ibidem* 1: 486, pl. 40, fig. 22, by original designation. Holotype ♀, PANAMA: Chiriqui.

OROTERMES Dognin, 1919, *Hétérocères nouv. Am. Sud* 17: 5. OPHI

Type-species: *Orotermes monstrosa* Dognin, 1919, *ibidem* 17: 5, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, FRENCH GUIANA: Maroni (USNM, Washington).

ORREA Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 35: 1983. OPHI

Type-species: *Moepa concisa* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 33: 982, by monotypy (of *Moepa* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 33: 981). Type(s) ♂, [MOLUCCAS]: Ceram [I.] (BMNH).

M. concisa is a junior subjective synonym of *Hypospila bolinoides* Guenée, 1852.

Orrea was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Moepa* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 33: 981.

See also *Hypospila* Guenée, 1852.

MOEPA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 33: 981.

Type-species: *Moepa concisa* Walker, 1865, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Moepa* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 33: 916, – Lepid., Noctuidae. The objective replacement name is *Orrea* Walker, 1866.

ORRHODIA Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 231.

CUCU

Type-species: *Bombyx vaupunctatum* Esper, 1786, *Die Schmett.* 3: 385, pl. 76, fig. 4, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 6: 443. Syntypes, [GERMANY].

B. vaupunctatum is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena rubiginosa* Scopoli, 1763, *Ent. Carniolica*: 213.

ORRHODIELLA Spuler, 1907, in Hofmann, *Schmett. Eur.* 1: 255 footnote.

CUCU

Type-species: *Heteromorpha ragusae* Failla-Tedaldi, 1890, *Naturalista sicil.* 10: 30, pl. 1, figs 6, 7, by monotypy (of *Heteromorpha* Failla-Tedaldi, 1890). Syntypes 1 ♂, 2 ♀, [ITALY]: Sicily, Madonie.

Orrhodiella was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Heteromorpha* Failla-Tedaldi, 1890.

HETEROMORPHA Failla-Tedaldi, 1890, *Naturalista sicil.* 10: 30.

Type-species: *Heteromorpha ragusae* Failla-Tedaldi, 1890, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Heteromorpha* Hübner, 1822, *Syst.-alphab. Verz.*: 15, 18, – Lepid., Noctuidae, suppressed for the purposes of the Law of Priority but not for those of the Law of Homonymy in *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* (1957) 17 Opinion 494: 267.

The objective replacement name is *Orrhodiella* Spuler, 1907.

ORSA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 33: 1112.

OPHI

Type-species: *Orsa erythrospila* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 33: 1112, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [BRAZIL]: [R. Amazon], [Tefé] Ega (BMNH).

ORTHEAGA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 33: 927.

OPHI

Type-species: *Ortheaga combusta* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 33: 928, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, JAVA (BMNH).

ORTHIA Herrich-Schäffer, 1853, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl. 5, fig. 18; 1856 & 1858, *ibidem* 1: 13, 56, 78.

AGAR

Type-species: *Orthia augias* Herrich-Schäffer, 1853, *ibidem* 1 (1): wrapper, pl. 5, fig. 18; 1856 & 1858, *ibidem* 1: 13, 56, 78, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 3: 655. Type(s), BRAZIL (BMNH).

Both *Orthia* and *augias* were attributed to Boisduval by Herrich-Schäffer. They are both dated from the wrappers to the plates and not the title page of the volume 1850–1858.

OTHRIA Westwood, 1877, *Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. (Zool.)* (2) 1: 201.

Type-species: *Orthia augias* Herrich-Schäffer, 1853, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 32 (but cited as ‡*angias*, an incorrect subsequent spelling).

Othria is a junior objective synonym of *Orthia* Herrich-Schäffer, 1853.

ORTHOA Billberg, 1820. See *Orthosia* Ochsenheimer, 1816.

HADE

ORTHOCLOSTERA Butler, 1878, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1878: 70.

EUTE

Type-species: *Orthoclostera peculiaris* Butler, 1878, *ibidem* 1878: 70, by original designation. Type(s), BRAZIL: Amazons, Rio Negro (BMNH).

O. peculiaris is a junior subjective synonym of *Abrostola decincta* Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 15: 1781.

- ORTHO CRASPIS** Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **11**: xv, 586. CHLO
 Type-species: *Carea rectimarginata* Hampson, 1896, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **4**: 530, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, BHUTAN (BMNH).
- ‡**ORTHODEA**, misspelling. See *Orthodes* Guenée, 1852. HADE
- ORTHODES** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **5**: 371. HADE
 Type-species: *Orthodes infirma* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **5**: 375, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 23. Syntypes 2 ♂, 1 ♀, BRAZIL: Nouvelle-Fribourg (BMNH).
- ‡**ORTHODEA**; Smith, 1906, *Can. Ent.* **38**: 230.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- ORTHOGONIA** Felder & Felder, 1862, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* **6**: 38. ACRO
 Type-species: *Orthogonia sera* Felder & Felder, 1862, *ibidem* **6**: 38, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♀, CHINA: [Che-Kiang] Ning-po (BMNH).
- ORTHOGONICA** Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: vii, 45.
 Proposed, unnecessarily, as an objective replacement name for *Orthogonia* Felder & Felder, 1862, which Hampson considered to be a homonym of *Orthogonius* Dejean, 1825, *Species gén. Coléopt.* **1**: 279, — Coleoptera.
- ORTHOGONICA** Hampson, 1908. See *Orthogonia* Felder & Felder, 1862. ACRO
- ORTHOGRAMMA** R.L., 1817, *Jenaische Allg. Lit.-Ztg* **1**: 285. CUCU
 Type-species: *Noctua tersa* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 312, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* **3**: 243).
N. tersa was the second of the species originally included in *Orthogramma* and is designated in order to prevent unnecessary changes of valid generic names. *N. tersa* is congeneric with *P. glaucina* Esper, see Boursin, 1951, *Z. wien. ent. Ges.* **36**: 45–46; thus *Orthogramma* R.L., 1817, is a junior subjective synonym of *Episema* Ochsenheimer, 1816.
- ORTHOGRAMMA** Guenée, 1852. See *Archana* Walker, 1865. OPHI
- ORTHOGRAMMICA** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 273. OPHI
 Type-species: *Acantholipes bilineatus* Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **2**: 525, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [SIKKIM] Sikkim. INDIA: [Assam], Nagas.
- ORTHOLEUCA** Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: 6, 486. ACON
 Type-species: *Ortholeuca albiluna* Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **10**: 487, fig. 142, by original designation. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, PANAMA: La Chorrera (BMNH).
- ORTHOPHA** Köhler, (1952) 1951, *Acta zool. lilloana* **12**: 142. CUCU
 Type-species: *Orthopha polypuncta* Köhler, (1952) 1951, *ibidem* **12**: 142, by original designation. Holotype ♀, ARGENTINA: Rio Negro [Prov.], Cipolletti (ZSBS, Munich).
- ORTHORUZA** Warren, 1913, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **11**: 248. ACON
 Type-species: *Orthorufa niveipuncta* Warren, 1913, *ibidem* **11**: 248, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ♂, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], R. Angabunga (BMNH).
 The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 248, was stated on page 241 as 1913 September 15th in both the German and the English editions.
- ORTHOSIA** Ochsenheimer, 1816, *Schmett. Eur.* **4**: 79. HADE
 Type-species: *Noctua instabilis* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 76, by subsequent designation by Curtis, 1828, *Br. Ent.* **5**: 237, but cited as '*instabilis* Fab.', an incorrect authorship. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* **3**: 243).

- N. instabilis* is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena incerta* Hufnagel, 1766, *Berlin. Mag.* 3 (3): 298.
- ORTHOA** Billberg, 1820, *Enumeratio Insect. Mus. G. J. Billberg*: 85.
 Type-species: *Noctua instabilis* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by subsequent designation by Berio, 1966, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* 76: 63.
Orthoa is a junior objective synonym of *Orthosia* Ochsenheimer, 1816.
 Incorrect type-species designation: *Phalaena incerta* Hufnagel, 1766, a name not originally included in *Orthoa*, and not linked with one of the originally included names when cited by Tams, 1939, *Entomologist* 72: 140.
- ORTHOZANCLA** Turner, 1933, *Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.* 57: 167. OPHI
 Type-species: *Orthozancla rhythmotypa* Turner, 1933, *ibidem* 57: 168, by monotypy.
 Holotype ♂, AUSTRALIA: Qd, near Nambour, Montville (ANIC, Canberra).
- ORTHOZONA** Hampson, 1895, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 3: xvi, 94. OPHI
 Type-species: *Madopa quadrilineata* Moore, 1882, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W. S. Atkinson*: 193, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, INDIA: [W. Bengal], Darjiling (BMNH).
- ORTOPLA** Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 16: 156. OPHI
 Type-species: *Ortopla iarbasalis* Walker, [1859] 1858, *ibidem* 16: 157, by monotypy.
 Lectotype ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* 2: 122.
- ORTOSPANA** Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 33: 950. CATO
 Type-species: *Ortospana connectens* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 33: 950, by monotypy.
 Type(s) ♂, CEYLON.
- ORUZA** Walker, 1861, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 23: 947. Available, but without included species until Walker, 1862, *ibidem* 24: 1089. ACON
 Type-species: *Oruza costata* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* 24: 1089, by subsequent monotypy.
 Lectotype ♀, [INDIA]: Hindostan (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* 2: 70.
Oruza when originally proposed contained a second species, but this was doubtfully included and, under the *Code*, Article 68 (c), is not eligible for selection as type-species.
- ORUZODES** Warren, 1913, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 11: 255. ACON
 Type-species: *Oruza unipunctata* Bethune-Baker, 1906, *Novit. zool.* 13: 215, by original designation. Holotype ♂, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Aroa River (BMNH).
 The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 255 was stated on page 249 as 1913 September 15th in both the English and German editions.
- ORYGMOPHORA** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 587. OPHI
 Type-species: *Orygmophora mediofoveata* Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 587, by original designation. Syntypes 4 ♂, SIERRA LEONE (BMNH).
- OSDARA** Walker, 1865. See *Radosa* nom. n. OPHI
- OSERICANA** Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 34: 1214. HYPE
 Type-species: *Osericana albistella* Walker, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* 34: 1214, by monotypy.
 Syntypes 2 ♂, SUMATRA (BMNH).
- OSLARIA** Dyar, 1904, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 12: 41. ACRO
 Type-species: *Zotheca viridifera* Grote, 1882, *Can. Ent.* 14: 217, by original designation.
 Type(s), [U.S.A.]: Arizona.
- OSSONOBIA** Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 35: 1966. OPHI
 Type-species: *Ossonoba torpida* Walker, 1866, *ibidem* 35: 1966, by monotypy.
 Holotype ♂, [INDIA]: [W. Bengal], Darjeeling (BMNH).

OSTACRONYCTA Bethune-Baker, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **8**: 535. OPHI
Type-species: ***Ostacronycta glaucopasta*** Bethune-Baker, 1911, *ibidem* (8) **8**: 535, by original designation. Type(s) ♀, [KENYA]: Nairobi (BMNH).

OSTHA Walker, 1861, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **23**: 947. Available but without included species until Walker, 1862, *ibidem* **24**: 1098. OPHI

Type-species: ***Ostha sileniata*** Walker, 1862, *ibidem* **24**: 1099, by subsequent monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♀, [BRAZIL]: [R. Amazon], [Tefé] Ega (BMNH).

Ostha seleniata Walker, [1863] 1862, *ibidem* **26**: 1687, is an unjustified emendation of *O. sileniata* Walker, 1862.

PSEPHIS Guenée sensu Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) **2** (Abt. 2): pl. 120, fig. 4.

Cited by Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* **3**: 958 as though it were a nomenclaturally available generic name distinct from *Psephis* Guenée, 1854, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **8**: 257, – Lepid., Pyralidae. Felder & Rogenhofer did not, however, propose a new genus but merely described a new species as '*Psephis? aega* F. & R.' which should have been placed in *Ostha* Walker.

OSTHELDERA nom. n. for *Pfeifferella* Osthelder, 1933. CUCU

Type-species: ***Pfeifferella gracilis*** Osthelder, 1933, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* **23**: 54, by monotypy (of *Pfeifferella* Osthelder). Syntypes 1 ♂, 3 ♀, [TURKEY]: Nordsyrien, Marasch (BMNH).

PFEIFFERELLA Osthelder, 1933, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* **23**: 54.

Type-species: *Pfeifferella gracilis* Osthelder, 1933, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Pfeifferella* Labbé, 1899, *Tierreich* **5**: 60, – Protozoa. The objective replacement name is *Ostheldera* nom. n.

OSTHOPIS Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 601. OPHI

Type-species: ***Osthopis exocausta*** Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 601, by original designation. Holotype ♂, BRAZIL: Espiritu Sto. (BMNH).

OTACES Druce, 1891, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid. Heterocera **1**: 464. HYPE

Type-species: ***Otaces lineata*** Druce, 1891, *ibidem* **1**: 464, pl. 38, fig. 16, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, PANAMA: Chiriqui.

OTHORA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 902. SARR

Type-species: ***Othora velata*** Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 902, by original designation. Holotype ♂, CEYLON (BMNH).

O. velata is a junior subjective synonym of *Gadirtha decrescens* Walker, [1858] 1857, *ibidem* **13**: 1104.

See also *Plotheia* Walker, [1858]; *Egelesta* Walker, 1858; and *Galleriomorpha* Nietner, 1861.

OTHREIS Hübner, [1823] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 264. OPHI

Type-species: ***Phalaena pomona*** Cramer, 1775, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **1**: 122, pl. 77, fig. C, by subsequent designation by Moore, [1885] 1887, *Lepid. Ceylon* **3**: 131, but cited as ‡*fullonica* Linnaeus (an incorrect subsequent spelling) which Moore placed as the senior synonym of *pomona* Cramer. Type(s), [INDIA]: Coromandel coast.

P. pomona is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena fullonia* Clerck, 1764, *Icones Insect. rariorum* **2**: pl. 48.

OTHRYIS Agassiz, 1846, *Nomencl. zool.* Index univl.: 266.

An unjustified emendation of *Othreis* Hübner, [1823].

OTHRESYPNA Berio, 1958, in Berio & Fletcher, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **70**: 362. CATO

Type-species: ***Cerbia subolivacea*** Walker, [1863] 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc.* (Zool.) **7**:

179, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* 2: 106.

Othresyphna was proposed as a subgenus of *Hypersyphnoides* Berio, 1954.

OTHRIA Westwood, 1877. See *Orthia* Herrich-Schäffer, 1853. AGAR

OTHRYIS Agassiz, 1846. See *Othreis* Hübner, [1823]. OPHI

OTOSEMA Hübner, [1823]. See *Ascalapha* Hübner, [1809]. OPHI

OUTAYA Chrétien, 1911, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* 79: 505. ACON

Type-species: ***Outaya grisescens*** Chrétien, 1911, *ibidem* 79: 505, fig., by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [TUNISIA]: Gafsa (MNHN, Paris).

OVIOS Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 3: 587, 753. AGAR

Type-species: ***Eudryas capensis*** Herrich-Schäffer, 1854, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1 (1): wrapper, pl. 25, figs 115, 116, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 40. Type(s), [SOUTH AFRICA]: Cap[e of Good Hope] (from the wrapper of the plates).

OXAENANUS Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* 2: 201. HYPE

Type-species: ***Mastygophora brontesalis*** Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 16: 151, by original designation. Lectotype, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *ibidem* 2: 202.

OXICESTA Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 144. ACRO

Type-species: ***Noctua geographica*** Fabricius, 1787, *Mantissa Insect.* 2: 167, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 6: 112.

Type(s), AUSTRIA (Type(s) lost, Zimsen, 1964, *Type Material of I. C. Fabricius*: 550).

CLIDIA Boisduval, [1837] 1834, *Icones hist. Lépid. nouv. ou peu connus* 2: 151.

Type-species: *Noctua geographica* Fabricius, 1787, by monotypy.

Clidia is a junior objective synonym of *Oxicesta* Hübner, [1819].

OXYCESTE Agassiz, 1846, *Nomencl. zool. Index univl.*: 267.

An unjustified emendation of *Oxicesta* Hübner, [1819].

†**OXYCESTA**; Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* 3: 494.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Oxyceste* Agassiz, 1846.

OXIDERCIA Hübner, [1825] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 340. OPHI

Type-species: ***Phalaena toxea*** Stoll, 1781, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* 4: 133, pl. 358, figs G, H, by monotypy, but cited by Hübner, as *O. toxialis*, an unjustified emendation by him. Type(s), SURINAM.

P. toxea is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1782.

OXYDERCIA Agassiz, 1846, *Nomencl. zool. Index univl.*: 267.

An unjustified emendation of *Oxidercia* Hübner, [1825].

Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* 3: 495 was in error in citing 'Oxydercia Felder, 1873, *Reise Novara*, Zool. 2, Abt. 2: Lep. Het., Explan. Pls. cviii-cxl, 15. – Lep. (Noctuid.)' as the original reference of this name. In the caption to the figure itself (pl. 120, fig. 24) *Oxydercia* was attributed to 'Hüb. Verz. 340'.

PARANYMPHA Butler, 1879, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1879: 73.

Type-species: *Phalaena toxea* Stoll, 1781, by original designation.

Paranympa is a junior objective synonym of *Oxidercia* Hübner, [1825].

OXIRA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 32: 656. NOCT

Type-species: ***Oxira ochracea*** Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 32: 657, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, CEYLON (BMNH).

†**OXYCESTA**, misspelling. See *Oxicesta* Hübner, [1819]. ACRO

- OXYCESTE** Agassiz, 1846. See *Oxicesta* Hübner, [1819]. ACRO
- OXYCILLA** Grote, (1896) 1895, *Proc. Am. Phil. Soc.* **34**: 418. OPHI
 Type-species: *Oxycilla tripla* Grote, (1896) 1895, *ibidem* **34**: 418, by monotypy.
 Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.A.]: Arizona.
- OXYCNEMIS** Grote, 1882, *Can. Ent.* **14**: 182. ACRO
 Type-species: *Oxycnemis advena* Grote, 1882, *ibidem* **14**: 182, by monotypy. Type(s)
 ♀, [U.S.A.]: Arizona.
- OXYDERCIA** Agassiz, 1846. See *Oxidercia* Hübner, [1825]. OPHI
- ‡**OXYDONA** Hampson, no published reference found. HYPE
- ‡**OXYGIA**, misspelling. See *Yigoga* nom. n. NOCT
- OXYGONITIS** Hampson, 1893, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* **9**:
 22, 103. OPHI
 Type-species: *Oxygonitis sericeata* Hampson, 1893, *ibidem* **9**: 22, 103, pl. 163, fig. 1,
 by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, CEYLON: Wattegama (BMNH).
- OXYLOS** Grote, 1875, *Check List Noctuidae Am. N. of Mexico*: 19. NOCT
 Type-species: *Heliothis citrinellus* Grote & Robinson, 1870, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **3**:
 180, pl. 2, fig. 79, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.A.]: Texas (BMNH).
- OXYODES** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **7**: 128. OPHI
 Type-species: *Noctua scrobiculata* Fabricius, 1775, *Syst. Ent.*: 592, by subsequent
 designation by Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **2**: 546. Type(s), [INDIA] India
 orientali (Type(s) lost, Zimsen, 1964, *Type Material of I. C. Fabricius*: 522).
- OXYTHAPHORA** Dyar, 1917, *Insecutor Inscit. menstr.* **5**: 50. ACRO
 Type-species: *Oxythaphora delta* Dyar, 1917, *ibidem* **5**: 51, by monotypy. Holotype
 ♂, BRAZIL: Natal (USNM, Washington).
- OXYTHRES** Druce, 1900, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) **5**: 517. ACRO
 Type-species: *Oxythres splendens* Druce, 1900, *ibidem* (7) **5**: 517, by original designation.
 Syntypes ♂, ♀, COLOMBIA: Minca (BMNH).
- ‡**OXYTRIPIA** Staudinger, 1871. See *Oxytrypia* Staudinger, 1871. NOCT
- OXYTRITA** Warren, 1913, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **11**: 246. ACON
 Type-species: *Zagira bipars* Hampson, 1907, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **17**: 648, by
 original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, INDIA: Assam, Khasis (BMNH); N. Kanara, Karwar
 (BMNH).
 The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 246 was stated on page 241
 as 1913 September 15th in both the English and German editions.
- OXYTRYPIA** Staudinger, 1871, in Staudinger & Wocke, *Cat. Lepid. eur. Faunengeb.*: 98, 423. NOCT
 Type-species: *Phalaena orbiculosa* Esper, [1799], *Die Schmett.* **3** Abschnitt: 93, pl. 93,
 fig. 8, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, HUNGARY: Szeged.
Oxytrypia was a correction, allowable under the Code, Article 32 (b), of ‡*Oxytripia*
 Staudinger, 1871. The original spelling on page 98 was changed in the errata on page 423
 published at the same time and within the same covers.
- ‡**OXYTRIPIA** Staudinger, 1871, in Staudinger & Wocke, *Cat. Lepid. eur. Faunengeb.*: 98.
 An incorrect original spelling.
- OZANA** Berio, 1950, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **64**: 156. ACON
 Type-species: *Metachrostis chinensis* Leech, 1900, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1900**: 156,
 by original designation. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, CHINA: central, Ship-y-shan [32° N. 111° E]
 (BMNH).

- OZARBA** Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 684. ACON
 Type-species: **Ozarba punctigera** Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **32**: 685, by monotypy.
 Syntypes 4 (♂, ♀), CHINA (BMNH). [AUSTRALIA]: [Qd], Moreton Bay.
- OZOPTERYX** Saalmüller, 1891, *Lepid. Madagascar*: 423. ACON
 Type-species: **Ozopteryx basalis** Saalmüller, 1891, *ibidem*: 424, by monotypy.
 Holotype ♂, MADAGASCAR: Nossi Bé I. (SNG, Frankfurt).
- PACHETRA** Guenée, 1841, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* **10**: 241. HADE
 Type-species: **Noctua leucophaea** [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 82, by monotypy, but included as *leucophaea* Bork[hausen] an incorrect authorship. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* **3**: 243).
N. leucophaea is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena sagittigera* Hufnagel, 1766, *Berlin. Mag.* **3** (4): 410.
- PACHNOBIA** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **5**: 341. NOCT
 Type-species: *Pachnobias carnea* Thunberg sensu Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **5**: 342 [a misidentification already described as **Noctua tecta** Hübner, [1808], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **4**: pl. 81, fig. 377], by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 124, but cited as *Noctua carnea* Thunberg, the name included in *Pachnobias*, by Guenée. Type(s) of *tecta* Hübner, EUROPE.
P. carnea Thunberg sensu Guenée has been long accepted as a misidentification of *Noctua carnea* Thunberg, 1788. In fact, Guenée included *tecta* Hübner as a junior synonym of *carnea* Thunberg. Under the Code, Article 70 (a), this case should be referred to the Commission.
 Incorrect type-species designation: *Noctua rubricosa* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, a name not originally included in *Pachnobias*, and not linked with one of the originally included names when cited by Grote, 1874, *ibidem* **2**: 23.
- PACHYAGROTIS** Boursin, 1953, *Z. wien. ent. Ges.* **38**: 212. NOCT
 Type-species: **Episema ankarensis** Rebel, (1931) 1933, *Annln naturh. Mus. Wien* **46**: 7, fig., pl. 1, figs 1, 2, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, TURKEY: Ankara (NM, Vienna).
- PACHYCOA** Hampson, 1916, in Poulton, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1916**: 109. ACRO
 Type-species: **Pachycoa olivacea** Hampson, 1916, *ibidem* **1916**: 110, pl. 1, fig. 12, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [SOMALIA] Somaliland: Mandera (BMNH).
- PACHYDASYS** Butler, 1892, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1892**: 125. ACRO
 Type-species: **Eutelia consentanea** Walker, [1863] 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **7**: 68, by monotypy. Lectotype ♀, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 38.
E. consentanea is a junior subjective synonym of *Diethusa emiliusalis* Walker, [1859].
 See also *Diethusa* Walker, [1859].
- PACHYGNATHESIS** Hampson, 1918, *Novit. zool.* **25**: 156. ACRO
 Type-species: **Pachygnathesis squamata** Hampson, 1918, *ibidem* **25**: 156, by original designation. Holotype ♂, NEW GUINEA: Papua, Louisiade Arch., Rossel I. (BMNH).
- ‡**PACHYGNATHMA** Hampson, no published reference found. HYPE
- PACHYLEPIS** Felder, 1874. See *Yepcalphis* nom. n. ACRO
- PACHYPLASTIS** Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara (Zool.)* **2** (Abt. 2): pl. 99; Erklärung: 7. OPHI
 Type-species: **Pachyplastis apicalis** Felder, 1874, *ibidem* **2** (Abt. 2): pl. 99, fig. 21; Erklärung: 7, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, [BRAZIL]: R. Amazon (BMNH).

PACHYPOLIA Grote, 1874, *Annual Rep. Trustees Peabody Acad Sci.* **6**: 27. CUCU

Type-species: *Pachypolia atricornis* Grote, 1874, *ibidem* **6**: 27, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [U.S.A.]: Illinois, Chicago (BMNH).

PACHYTHRIX Turner, 1942, *Proc. R. Soc. Qd* **53**: 73. ACRO

Type-species: *Trachea smaragdistis* Hampson sensu Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 137, pl. 111, fig. 2 [a misidentification here named *Pachythrix hampsoni* sp. n.], by original designation, as '*smaragdistis* Hmps.'

Holotype ♂, AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Kuranda, 1911 (*Dodd*) (BMNH).

Paratypes. AUSTRALIA: 3 ♂, 3 ♀, Queensland, Kuranda (*Dodd*) (BMNH); 2 ♀, Queensland, Mackay (BMNH); 1 ♂, Queensland, Geraldton (Colln A. J. Turner, the specimen described and figured by Hampson).

Description of *Pachythrix hampsoni* sp.n., as for *Trachea smaragdistis* Hampson sensu Hampson, 1908, *ibidem* **7**: 137, pl. 111, fig. 2. Very similar to *Euplexia smaragdina* Bethune-Baker, 1906, *Novit. zool.* **13**: 195, from New Guinea, but differs in distribution and in the postmedial fascia of the fore wing, almost straight anteriad in *smaragdina* but excurved in *hampsoni*.

See Frontispiece, fig. 7, *Pachythrix hampsoni* sp. n., holotype ♂; fig. 8, *Euplexia smaragdina* Bethune-Baker, ♂.

Hampson, 1908, *ibidem* **7**: 137, 159, placed both *E. smaragdina* Bethune-Baker, 1906, and *Hadena smaragdina* Neumoegen, 1883, in the same genus *Trachea* Ochsenheimer, 1816. *E. smaragdina* Bethune-Baker thus became a junior secondary homonym and Hampson proposed for it the objective replacement name *Trachea smaragdistis* Hampson, 1908, *ibidem* **7**: 137, pl. 111, fig. 2, but actually described and figured an Australian species not conspecific with *smaragdina* Bethune-Baker. Warren, 1912, *Novit. zool.* **19**: 21, noted this misidentification and proposed for *smaragdina* Bethune-Baker another objective replacement name *Euplexia smaragdifera* Warren, 1912, so as to leave '*smaragdina* [lapsus for *smaragdistis*] Hampson standing for the Australian [species]'. In doing this Warren was in error and should instead have named the misidentified Australian species described and figured by Hampson.

Trachea smaragdistis Hampson, objective replacement name for *Euplexia smaragdina* Bethune-Baker is here transferred to *Pachythrix* Turner (**comb. n.**). Although *E. smaragdina* Bethune-Baker is thus no longer a junior secondary homonym, it was rejected as such prior to 1961 and under the *Code*, Article 59(b)(i), is not to be restored as the valid name.

Pachythrix Turner has a misidentified type-species and under the *Code*, Article 70 (a), should be referred to the Commission.

PACIDARA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 830. EUTE

Type-species: *Pacidara venustissima* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 831, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [SOUTH AFRICA]: Natal (BMNH).

P. venustissima is a junior subjective synonym of *Caligatus angasii* Wing, [1850].

See also *Caligatus* Wing, [1850].

PAECTES Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **1**: 21. EUTE

Type-species: *Paectes pygmaea* Hübner, 1818, *ibidem* **1**: 21, figs 109, 110, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, [U.S.A.]: Georgia [formerly] in Florida.

‡**TRIBONOPHORA** Hübner, 1808, *Erste Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.*: 5.

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by Int. Commn zool. nom., 1966, *Bull. zool. Nom.* **23** Opinion 789: 216. Placed on the *Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Generic Names in Zoology*: Name No. 1887.

Only included species: ‡*Tribonophora pygmaea* Hübner, 1808, later made nomenclaturally available as *Paectes pygmaea* Hübner, 1818.

‡**PAESULA**, misspelling. See *Poesula* Walker, 1858.

OPHI

- PAETICA** Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **13**: 1141. ACRO
 Type-species: *Phalaena eutropia* Stoll, [1790] 1791, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen*
 Aanhangsel: 91, pl. 18, figs 6, 6K-M, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, SURINAM.
- PAGETIA** Prout, 1922. See *Tegiapa* nom. n. ACON
- PAGYRA** Schaus, 1901, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) **8**: 91. OPHI
 Type-species: *Pagyra calgia* Schaus, 1901, *ibidem* (7) **8**: 91, by monotypy. Type(s),
 [BRAZIL]: Parana, Castro.
- PAIDA** Jordan, 1896, in Rothschild & Jordan, *Novit. zool.* **3**: 47. AGAR
 Type-species: *Pais pulchra* Trimen, 1863, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* (3) **1**: 524, by original
 designation. Holotype ♀, SOUTH WEST AFRICA: Damaraland.
Paida Jordan is not preoccupied by ‡*Paida*; Mabille, 1878, *Petites Nouv. Ent.* **2**: 274,
 an incorrect subsequent spelling of *Paidia* Hübner, [1819], – Lepid., Arctiidae.
 ‡*PEIDA*; Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.*: 423.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- PAIS** Hübner, 1821, *Index exot. Lepid.*: [4]. AGAR
 Type-species: *Phalaena decora* Linnaeus, 1764, *Mus. Ludovicae Ulrica*: 382, by
 monotypy. Type(s), [SOUTH AFRICA]: [Cape of Good Hope] Cap. b. Spei (IZUU, Uppsala).
 ‡*PARIS*; Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.*: 423.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- PALADA** Smith, 1900, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **22**: 486. NOCT
 Type-species: *Palada scarletina* Smith, 1900, *ibidem* **22**: 487, by monotypy. Syntypes
 2 ♂, 1 ♀, [U.S.A.]: California, San Diego County; Utah. (USNM, Washington).
- PALAEAGROTIS** Hampson, 1907, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) **19**: 252. NOCT
 Type-species: *Hadena inops* Lederer, 1853, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ver. Wien* **3**: 371, pl. 3,
 fig. 2, by original designation. Type(s), [U.S.S.R.]: Siberia.
- PALAEAMATHES** Boursin, 1954, *Bonn. zool. Beitr.* **5**: 271. NOCT
 Type-species: *Palaeamathes hoenei* Boursin, 1954, *ibidem* **5**: 273, pl. 6, fig. 2, by
 original designation, but cited as ‡*P. hōnei*, an incorrect original spelling. Holotype ♂,
 CHINA: N. Yünnan, Li-kiang (MAK, Bonn).
 Under the Code, Article 32 (c) (i), the name *hōnei*, being formed from a German personal
 name, must be corrected to *hoenei*.
- PALAECHTHONA** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily*
Noctuinae Br. Mus.: 4. OPHI
 Type-species: *Barcita hypoleuca* Dognin, 1914, *Hétérocères nouv. Am. Sud* **8**: 35, by
 original designation. Holotype ♂, PERU: Angasmarca (USNM, Washington).
- PALAEOPLUSIA** Hampson, 1913, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **13**: xiii, 581. PLUS
 Type-species: *Plusia venusta* Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br.*
Mus. **33**: 836, by original designation. Holotype ♀, CANADA: [Ontario, Orillia] Orilla
 (BMNH).
- PALAEOSAFIA** Draudt, 1950, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* **40**: 154. CATO
 Type-species: *Palaeosafia hoenei* Draudt, 1950, *ibidem* **40**: 154, by monotypy, but
 cited as ‡*P. hōnei*, an incorrect original spelling. Holotype ♀, CHINA: [Yunnan Prov.],
 Li-kiang (MAK, Bonn, note in collection 'Type verloren').
 Under the Code, Article 32 (c) (i), the name *hōnei*, being formed from a German personal
 name, must be corrected to *hoenei*.
- PALAFRONTIA** Hampson, 1908. See *Amefrontia* Hampson, 1899. ACRO
- ‡**PALARA**, misspelling. See *Palura* Walker, 1861. ACON

PALIMPSESTIS Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: [237], but printed as 273.

THYATIRIDAE

Type-species: *Phalaena octogesimea* Hübner, 1786, *Beitr. Gesch. Schmett.* 1 (1): 13, pl. 1, fig. G (but included by Hübner as ‡'octogesima Hübn.', an incorrect subsequent spelling), by subsequent designation by Warren, 1912, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 2: 327, but cited as 'ocularis L.' which Warren placed (on the same page) as the senior synonym of ‡octogesima.

Palimpsestis was originally proposed in the 'Noctuae'.

PALINDIA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) 6: 274. OPHI

Type-species: *Palindia hemileuca* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* 6: 275, by subsequent designation by Dyar, 1914, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 47: 96. Syntypes, BRAZIL (BMNH).

Incorrect type-species designation: *Phalaena julianata* Stoll, 1787, cited by Butler, 1892, *Entomologist* 25: 189, as '. . . : these are followed by the typical Palindiae, *P. julianata* and allies, . . .'. This, under the Code, Article 67 (c), does not constitute a type-designation for *Palindia* Guenée, 1852.

PALINDIONA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 141. OPHI

Type-species: *Palindia micra* Bar, 1876, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* 6: 433, pl. 7, fig. 25, by original designation. Type(s), FRENCH GUIANA.

‡**PALINTHIS** Hampson. See *Lophophora* Möschler, 1890. HYPE

PALLACHIRA Grote, 1877, *Can. Ent.* 9: 197. HYPE

Type-species: *Pallachira bivittata* Grote, 1877, *ibidem* 9: 198, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [U.S.A.]: [N.Y.], Buffalo (BMNH).

PALLUPERINA Hampson, 1920. See *Luperina* Boisduval, 1828. ACRO

PALPANGULA Staudinger, 1877, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* 38: 196. OPHI

Type-species: *Leucanitis henkei* Staudinger, 1877, *ibidem* 38: 196, by monotypy. Syntypes 3 ♂, 2 ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: steppe between Sarepta and Astrakhan (MNHU, Berlin).

Palpangula was proposed as a subgenus of *Leucanitis* Guenée, 1852.

PALPONIMA Hampson, 1905, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 5: xiii, 432. HADE

Type-species: *Semiophora orthosioides* Butler, 1889, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* 7: 10, 56, pl. 128, fig. 1, by original designation. Syntypes, [INDIA]: [Himachal Pradesh], Mundi (BMNH).

PALTHIS Hübner, [1825] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 342. HYPE

Type-species: *Pyralis angulalis* Hübner, 1796, *Samml. eur. Schmett.* 6: pl. 16, fig. 107, by monotypy. Type(s), TYPE-LOCALITY stated to be Europe, but this was probably an error as the species illustrated is not known to occur in the Old World but is widespread in U.S.A. and CANADA.

See also *Mardara* Walker, [1859].

CLANYMA Guenée, 1854, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) 8: 94.

Type-species: *Pyralis angulalis* Hübner, 1796, by subsequent designation by Desmarest, (1857), in Chenu, *Encycl. Hist. nat. Papillons nocturnes*: 219, but cited as ‡angularis Hübner, an incorrect subsequent spelling.

Clanyma is a junior objective synonym of *Palthis* Hübner, [1825].

PALTHISOMIS Schaus, 1916, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 50: 263, 344. HYPE

Type-species: *Herminia baresalis* Walker, 1859, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 19: 859, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, [BRAZIL]: Rio Janeiro (UM, Oxford).

PALURA Walker, 1861, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 23: 950. Available, but without included species until Walker, 1862, *ibidem* 24: 1090 (as ‡'Palara'). ACON

Type-species: *Palura implexata* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* 24: 1090 (but proposed as

†'Palara', an incorrect subsequent spelling), by monotypy. Lectotype ♀, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* 2: 69.

‡PALARA; Walker, 1862, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 24: 1090.
An incorrect subsequent spelling.

PALYNA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) 7: 387. HYPE

Type-species: *Palyna semilunaris* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* 7: 388, by subsequent designation by Berio, 1966, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* 76: 63. Holotype ♀ [FRENCH GUIANA]: Cayenne.

‡PAMILLA, misspelling. See *Panilla* Moore, [1885]. OPHI

PANARENIA Schaus, 1916, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 50: 261, 303. HYPE

Type-species: *Panarenia subhirsuta* Schaus, 1916, *ibidem* 50: 303, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, PERU: Santo Domingo (USNM, Washington).

PANCHRYSIA Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 252. PLUS

Type-species: *Noctua aurea* Hübner, [1803], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* 4: pl. 59, fig. 288, by monotypy. Type(s), EUROPE.

N. aurea is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena deaurata* Esper, 1787, *Die Schmett.* 4 (1): pl. 110, fig. 6; 1790, *ibidem*: 203.

PANCRA Swinhoe, 1902, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 9: 177. HYPE

Type-species: *Pancra sordida* Swinhoe, 1902, *ibidem* (7) 9: 178, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [SUNDA IS]: Lombok [I.] (BMNH).

‡PANCROIDES Prout, no published reference found. HYPE

PANDESMA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) 6: 438. OPHI

Type-species: *Pandesma quenavadi* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* 6: 438, pl. 15, fig. 3, by subsequent designation by Moore, [1885] 1887, *Lepid. Ceylon* 3: 91. Syntypes 2 ♂, [BANGLADESH]: [E. Bengal], Silhet (BMNH).

PANEMERIA Hübner, [1823] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 262. ACRO

Type-species: *Noctua heliaca* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 94, by monotypy. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* 3: 243).

N. heliaca is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena tenebrata* Scopoli, 1763, *Ent. Carniolica*: 230.

See also *Heliodes* Guenée, 1841.

PANHEMERIA Spuler, 1907, in Hofmann, *Schmett. Eur.* 1: 279.

An unjustified emendation of *Panemeria* Hübner, [1823].

GYMNOPA Stephens, 1829, *Illust. Br. Ent.* (Haustellata) 3: 110.

Type-species: *Noctua heliaca* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Gymnopa* Fallén, 1820, *Oscinides Sveciae*: 10, – Diptera. The objective replacement name is *Panemeria* Hübner, [1823].

PANGLIMA Moore, 1858. See *Eligma* Hübner, [1819]. CHLO

PANGRAPTA Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* 1: 18. OPHI

Type-species: *Pangrapta decoralis* Hübner, 1818, *ibidem* 1: 18, figs 91, 92, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* 2: 47. Type(s) ♂, [U.S.A.]: Georgia [formerly] in Florida.

See also *Marmorinia* Guenée, 1852.

PANGRAPTELLA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 599. OPHI

Type-species: *Pangrapta herbitecta* Dyar, 1913, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **44**: 302, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ♀, MEXICO: Misantla and Orizaba. (USNM, Washington).

PANGRAPTICA Wileman & South, 1921, *Entomologist* **54**: 273. EUTE

Type-species: *Pangrapta albistigma* Wileman & South, 1921, *ibidem* **54**: 273, by monotypy. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, PHILIPPINES: Luzon I., Rizal, Manila (BMNH).

Pangrapta was used and unintentionally made nomenclaturally available by Wileman & South prior to its proposal and generic description by Hampson for a concept having a type-species in a different subfamily.

PANGRAPTICA Hampson, 1926. See *Crapignapa* nom. n. OPHI

PANHEMERIA Spuler, 1907. See *Panemeria* Hübner, [1823]. ACRO

PANILLA Moore, [1885] 1887, *Lepid. Ceylon* **3**: 93. OPHI

Type-species: *Homoptera dispila* Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 890, by original designation. Holotype ♂, TYPE-LOCALITY not known (BMNH) [INDIA. CEYLON].

‡**PAMILLA**; Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* **3**: 543.

An incorrect subsequent spelling. Neave attributed a misspelling to Bethune-Baker, 1906, *Novit. zool.* **13**: 251, when no error had been made.

‡**PANIOLA** Boisduval. See *Plotheia* Walker, [1858]. SARR

PANOLIS Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 214. HADE

Type-species: *Noctua flammea* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 87, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1905, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **5**: 461. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* **3**: 243).

See also *Ilarus* Boisduval, 1828.

PANOPODA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **7**: 324. OPHI

Type-species: *Panopoda rubricosta* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **7**: 324, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 44, but cited as *rufimargo* Hübner, which Grote placed as the senior synonym of *rubricosta* Guenée. Holotype ♂, NORTH AMERICA (BMNH).

P. rubricosta is a junior subjective synonym of *Phoberia rufimargo* Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **1**: 13, figs 45, 46.

PANSEMNA Turner, 1920, *Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.* **44**: 140, 142. ACRO

Type-species: *Diphthera beryllodes* Turner, 1903, *ibidem* **27**: 5, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, AUSTRALIA: Qd, Dulong, Blackall Range.

PANTHAUMA Staudinger, 1892, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* **6**: 404. OPHI

Type-species: *Panthauma egregia* Staudinger, 1892, *ibidem* **6**: 404, pl. 7, fig. 2, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: Amur district, Baranowka (MNHU, Berlin).

PANTHEA Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 203. PANT

Type-species: *Phalaena coenobita* Esper, 1785, *Die Schmett.* **3**: 196, pl. 37, fig. 7, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, [GERMANY].

ELATINA Duponchel, [1845] 1844, *Cat. méth. Lépid. Eur.*: 98.

Type-species: *Phalaena coenobita* Esper, 1785, by monotypy.

Elatina is a junior objective synonym of *Panthea* Hübner, [1820].

DIPHThERA Hübner sensu Hampson, 1913, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **13**: 365.

Hampson attributed *Diphthera* to Treitschke and based it on an incorrect type-species, *P. coenobita* Esper.

PANTURA Moore, [1885] 1887, *Lepid. Ceylon* **3**: 247. OPHI

Type-species: *Bocana ophiusalis* Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **16**: 173, by original designation. Syntypes 3 ♀, CEYLON (BMNH).

- PANTYDIA** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **6**: 436. OPHI
 Type-species: *Pantydia sparsa* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **6**: 437, by subsequent designation by Joannis, 1929, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* **98**: 367. Lectotype ♂, TYPE-LOCALITY not known (MNHN, Paris), designated by Viette, 1951, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* **20**: 161. [AUSTRALIA].
- PANULA** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **7**: 59. OPHI
 Type-species: *Panula inconstans* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **7**: 59, pl. 13, fig. 9, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 39. Syntypes, NORTH AMERICA (BMNH).
- PAONIDIA** Meyrick, 1902, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **35**: 38. HYPE
 Type-species: *Paonidia pentaptila* Meyrick, 1902, *ibidem* **35**: 39, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, AUSTRALIA: N.S.W., Richmond River (BMNH).
- PAPAIPEMA** Smith, 1899, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **26**: 12. ACRO
 Type-species: *Gortyna cerina* Grote, 1874, *Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad.* **1874**: 200, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **9**: 60. Lectotype ♀, [U.S.A.]: Kansas (BMNH), designated (as type) by Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **9**: 64.
- PAPESTRA** Sukhareva, 1973, *Ent. Obozr.* **52**: 409. HADE
 Type-species: *Phalaena biren* Goeze, 1781, *Ent. Beyträge* **3** (3): 206, by original designation. Type(s), TYPE-LOCALITY not stated [EUROPE].
P. biren was originally proposed as 'bi-ren'. Under the Code, Article 26(a), the component words must be united without a hyphen.
Papestra was proposed as a subgenus of *Mamestra* Ochsenheimer, 1816.
- PAPUACOLA** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 406. OPHI
 Type-species: *Papuacola lignicolor* Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 407, by original designation. Holotype ♀, NEW GUINEA: [West Irian], Fak-fak (BMNH).
- PARABARROVIA** Gibson, 1920, *Rep. Can. arct. Exped. 1913-18*, **3** (1): 33. NOCT
 Type-species: *Parabarrovia keelei* Gibson, 1920, *ibidem* **3** (1): 33, pl. 5, figs 9, 10, by original designation. Holotype ♂, CANADA: N.W. Territories, near Gravel river, Mt. below Twitya river.
- PARABASIS** Bethune-Baker, 1904, *Novit. zool.* **11**: 428. NOTODONTIDAE
 Type-species: *Parabasis pratti* Bethune-Baker, 1904, *ibidem* **11**: 429, pl. 4, fig. 26, by original designation.
Parabasis was originally placed in the Noctuidae.
- PARABRYOPHILA** Dyar, 1921, *Insecutor Inscit. menstr.* **9**: 99. ACRO
 Type-species: *Bryophilopsis edobasis* Dyar, 1920, *ibidem* **8**: 190, by monotypy (of *Bryophilopsis* Dyar, 1920). Holotype ♀, MEXICO: Cuernavaca (USNM, Washington).
Parabryophila was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Bryophilopsis* Dyar, 1920.
- BRYOPHILOPSIS** Dyar, 1920, *Insecutor Inscit. menstr.* **8**: 190.
 Type-species: *Bryophilopsis edobasis* Dyar, 1920, by monotypy.
 A junior homonym of *Bryophilopsis* Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **2**: 361, - Lepid., Noctuidae. The objective replacement name is *Parabryophila* Dyar, 1921.
- PARACAREA** Bethune-Baker, 1906, *Novit. zool.* **13**: 245. CHLO
 Type-species: *Paracarea rubiginea* Bethune-Baker, 1906, *ibidem* **13**: 246, by original designation. Type(s) ♀, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Dinawa (BMNH).
- PARACAROIDES** Kenrick, 1917, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1917**: 89. ACRO
 Type-species: *Paracaroides pratti* Kenrick, 1917, *ibidem* **1917**: 89, pl. 1, by monotypy.

Lectotype ♀, MADAGASCAR (BMNH), designated (as holotype) by Viette, 1967, *Faune Madagascar* 20: 675.

PARACARSIA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 450. OPHI

Type-species: *Paracarsia antitermina* Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 451, by original designation. Holotype ♀, BRAZIL: Rio de Janeiro (BMNH).

PARACELIPTERA Draudt, 1940, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 7: 445. CATO

Type-species: *Celiptera codo* Dyar, 1912, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 42: 79, by original designation. Holotype ♂, MEXICO: Tehuacan (USNM, Washington).

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 445, was stated on page 445 as 1940 May 23rd in the German edition. Owing to the second World War the English edition of this part was not published.

PARACENTROPUS Boursin, 1958, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* 27: 6. ACRO

Type-species: *Scythocentropus cyrus* Brandt, 1938, *Ent. Rdsch.* 55: 523, figs 92-95, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, IRAN: Fort Sine-Sefid (NR, Stockholm).

PARACHABORA Warren, 1889, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1889: 245. OPHI

Type-species: *Noctua abydas* Herrich-Schäffer, 1869, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 2: 4, fig. 565, by monotypy. Type(s), VENEZUELA.

PARACHAEA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 104. OPHI

Type-species: *Phalaena macaria* Cramer, 1777, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* 2: 48, pl. 129, fig. D, by original designation. Type(s), SURINAM.

P. macaria is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1779.

PARACHALCIOPE Hampson, 1913 [January], *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 12: 9. Available but without included species until Hampson, 1913 [November], *ibidem* 13: vii, 35. CATO

Type-species: *Fodina euclidicola* Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 14: 1438, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1913, *ibidem* 13: 35. Holotype ♀, WEST AFRICA (BMNH).

PARACODIA Druce, 1909, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 3: 465. ACON

Type-species: *Paracodia albiceps* Druce, 1909, *ibidem* (8) 3: 465, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, COLOMBIA: Valparaiso (BMNH).

Druce used this generic name without any indication that it was new, even though his new species described on the same page were marked sp. n. The generic name was probably obtained from Hampson as an identification and was unintentionally made nomenclaturally available by Druce prior to Hampson's generic description for a concept having a different type-species.

PARACODIA Hampson, 1910. See *Cadiorapa* nom. n. ACON

PARACOERIA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 236. OPHI

Type-species: *Rivula orobena* Druce, 1891, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid. Heterocera 1: 444, pl. 36, fig. 8, by original designation. Syntypes 3 ex, PANAMA: Chiriqui; Volcan de Chiriqui (BMNH).

PARACOLAX Hübner, [1825] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 344. HYPE

Type-species: *Pyrallis derivalis* Hübner, 1796, *Samml. eur. Schmett.* 6: pl. 3, fig. 19, by subsequent designation by Westwood, 1840, *Synopsis Genera Br. Insects*: 105. Type(s), EUROPE.

PARAHERMINIA Richards, 1932, *Ent. News* **43**: 188.

Type-species: *Pyralis derivalis* Hübner, 1796, by original designation.

Paraherminia is a junior objective synonym of *Paracolax* Hübner, [1825].

PARACRAMA Moore, 1884, *Lepid. Ceylon* **3**: 54. CHLO

Type-species: *Nolasena dulcissima* Walker, [1863] 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)*

7: 76, by monotypy. Lectotype ♀, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 590.

PARACRETONIA Dyar, 1912, *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* **14**: 167. ACON

Type-species: *Paracretonia xithon* Dyar, 1912, *ibidem* **14**: 167, by monotypy.

Syntypes 3 ex., [U.S.A.]: Calif., San Diego, La Puerta Valley (USNM, Washington).

PARACROMA Dognin, 1914, *Hétérocères nouv. Am. Sud* **8**: 73. HYPE

Type-species: *Paracroma zamora* Dognin, 1914, *ibidem* **8**: 74, by original designation.

Holotype ♂, ECUADOR: Vallée de la Zamora.

PARACRORIA Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 8. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1909, *ibidem* **8**: x, 281. ACRO

Type-species: *Xanthoptera griseocincta* Hampson, 1902, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* **2**: 396, by subsequent monotypy. Lectotype ♀, [BOTSWANA]: N'Gamiland (BMNH), designated (as type) by Hampson, 1909, *ibidem* **8**: 282.

PARACULLIA Köhler, (1952) 1951, *Acta zool. lilloana* **12**: 159. CUCU

Type-species: *Paracullia burmeisteri* Köhler, (1952) 1951, *ibidem* **12**: 160, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, ARGENTINA: Santa Cruz [Prov.], Rio del Fondo (ZSBS, Munich); Chubut [Prov.], Comodoro Rivadavia (ZSBS, Munich).

‡**PARADELTA** Hampson, no published reference found. HYPE

PARADIARSIA McDunnough, [1929] 1928, *Bull. Dep. Mines, Can.* **55**: 48. NOCT

Type-species: *Agrotis littoralis* Packard, 1867, *Proc. Boston Soc. nat. Hist.* **11**: 36, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, [CANADA]: Labrador, Str. of Belle I., Caribou I.

PARADIOPA Prout, 1928, *Sarawak Mus. J.* **3**: 464. ACRO

Type-species: *Paradiopa parthenia* Prout, 1928, *ibidem* **3**: 465, pl. 15, fig. 5, by original designation. Holotype ♀, BORNEO: Sarawak, Mt Dulit (BMNH).

PARADRINA Boursin, 1937, *Ent. Rdsch.* **54**: 421. ACRO

Type-species: *Caradrina selini* Boisduval, 1840, *Genera Index meth. Eur. Lepid.*: 137, by original designation. Type(s), [SWITZERLAND]: [Valais] Valesia.

Paradrina was proposed as a subgenus of *Elaphria* Hübner, 1818, but has since been placed as a subgenus of *Caradrina* Ochsenheimer, 1816.

PARAEGLE Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 4. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **9**: xiii, 379. ACRO

Type-species: *Metoponia ochracea* Ershov, 1874, in Fedchenko, *Reise in Turkestan* **2** (5) **3**: 53, pl. 3, fig. 52, by subsequent monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: Turkestan, Kisil-kum desert (ZI, Leningrad).

PARAEGOCERA Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **3**: xviii, 606. AGAR

Type-species: *Aegocera confluens* Weymer, 1892, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* **53**: 100, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [TANZANIA]: Zanzibar.

PARAFODINA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 204. OPHI

Type-species: *Grammodes conjungens* Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **14**: 1446, by original designation. Holotype ♂, TYPE-LOCALITY not known (BMNH). [Related species from the Indo-Australian Region].

PARAGABARA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 260. OPHI

Type-species: *Madopa flavomacula* Oberthür, 1880, *Étud. Ent.* 5: 87, pl. 4, fig. 5, by original designation. Syntypes 3 ♂, [U.S.S.R.]: near Vladivostok, Askold I.

PARAGARISTA Bethune-Baker, 1906, *Novit. zool.* 13: 255. CATO

Type-species: *Paragarista albostrata* Bethune-Baker, 1906, *ibidem* 13: 255, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Aroa River (BMNH).

PARAGONA Staudinger, 1892, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* 6: 557. OPHI

Type-species: *Acidalia multisignata* Christoph, 1881, *Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscou* 55 (3): 50, by monotypy. Syntypes 5 ♂, [U.S.S.R.]: Amur, Pompejefka (ZI, Leningrad).

PARAGONITIS Bethune-Baker, 1906, *Novit. zool.* 13: 238. OPHI

Type-species: *Paragonitis strigocrenulata* Bethune-Baker, 1906, *ibidem* 13: 239, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Kebea Range (BMNH).

PARAGRIA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 147. OPHI

Type-species: *Paragria sesamiodes* Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 147, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [SOUTH AFRICA]: Natal, Durban (BMNH).

PARAGROTIS Dyar, 1902, *Bull. U.S. natn. Mus.* 52: 140. NOCT

Type-species: *Carneades moerens* Grote, 1883, *Can. Ent.* 15: 4, by monotypy (of *Carneades* Grote, 1883). Type(s) ♂, [U.S.A.]: Arizona.

Paragrotis was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Carneades* Grote, 1883; but Dyar attributed *Paragrotis* to F. C. Pratt, and this has been followed by Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* 3: 570.

CARNEADES Grote, 1883, *Can. Ent.* 15: 4.

Type-species: *Carneades moerens* Grote, 1883, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Carneades* Bates, 1869, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1869: 387, — Coleoptera. The objective replacement name is *Paragrotis* Dyar, 1902.

PARAHERMINIA Richards, 1932. See *Paracolax* Hübner, [1825]. HYPE

PARAHYPENODES Barnes & McDunnough, 1918, *Contr. nat. Hist. Lepid. N. Am.* 4: 123. HYPE

Type-species: *Parahypenodes quadralis* Barnes & McDunnough, 1918, *ibidem* 4: 124, pl. 18, fig. 6, by original designation. Syntypes 3 ♂, [CANADA]: Que., St. John's Co., St. Thérèse Isl.

PARALECTRA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. New Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 16. OPHI

Type-species: *Ypsia exaggerata* Schaus, 1914, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 46: 505, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [GUYANA]: Essequibo River, Rockstone (USNM, Washington).

Dognin in 1914, used and made nomenclaturally available the generic name *Parelectra* prior to the proposal and generic description by Hampson of *Paralectra*, differing by one letter. Both generic names are used for a similar concept but have different type-species. Hampson's unpublished manuscript shows that he regarded these two species as congeneric.

PARALEPHANA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 150. OPHI

Type-species: *Paralephana poliotis* Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 151, by original designation. Holotype ♂, MADAGASCAR: Betsileo (BMNH).

PARALLELIA Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* 1: 15. CATO

Type-species: *Parallelia bistriaris* Hübner, 1818, *ibidem* 1: 15, figs 63, 64, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, [U.S.A.]: Georgia [formerly] in Florida.

‡*ASCALAPHA* Hübner, 1808, *Erste Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.*: 4-6.

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by Int. Commn zool. Nom., 1966, *Bull. zool. Nom.* **23** Opinion 789: 213. Placed on the *Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Generic Names in Zoology*: Name No. 1828.

No type-species has been designated. The first of the five originally included species was ‡*A. bistra* Hübner, 1808, which was later made nomenclaturally available as *Parallelia bistriaris* Hübner, 1818.

PARALLELURA Berio, 1954, *Boll. Soc. ent. ital.* **84**: 24.

CATO

Type-species: *Ophiusa palumbioides* Hampson, 1902, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* **2**: 341, by original designation. Syntypes, [SOUTH AFRICA]: Natal, Durban (BMNH).

PARALOPHA Bethune-Baker, 1908, *Novit. zool.* **15**: 204.

OPHI

Type-species: *Paralopha rubiginea* Bethune-Baker, 1908, *ibidem* **15**: 204, by original designation. Holotype ♀, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Owgarra (BMNH).

Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **11**: 142, placed *Paralopha* in the Stictopterinae. It is here transferred to the Ophiderinae and placed next to *Dinumma* Walker, 1858.

PARALOPHATA Bethune-Baker, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **8**: 515.

ACRO

Type-species: *Paralophata ansorgei* Bethune-Baker, 1911, *ibidem* (8) **8**: 516, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [ANGOLA]: N'Dalla Tando (BMNH).

PARAMATHES Boursin, 1954, *Bonn. zool. Beitr.* **5**: 276.

NOCT

Type-species: *Agrotis perigrapha* Püngeler, 1900, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* **12**: 290, pl. 8, fig. 10, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ♂, 1 ♀, [CHINA]: [Tsinghai], Kuku-Noor (MNHU, Berlin).

PARAMIANA Barnes & Benjamin, 1924, *Contr. nat. Hist. Lepid. N. Am.* **5**: 154.

ACRO

Type-species: *Hadena laetabilis* Smith, 1899, *Can. Ent.* **31**: 263 (a primary homonym), by original designation. Syntypes 3 ♂, [U.S.A.]: New Mexico, Santa Fé.

H. laetabilis Smith is a junior primary homonym of *Hadena laetabilis* Zetterstedt, 1839, *Insecta Lapponica*: 940. There is no synonym to use as a replacement name so I here propose *Paramiana perissa* nom. n. for *H. laetabilis* Smith.

PARAMIMETICA Warren, 1889, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1889**: 235.

HYPE

Type-species: *Paramimetica subrufa* Warren, 1889, *ibidem* **1889**: 235, by subsequent designation by Schaus, 1916, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **50**: 368. Syntypes 1 ♂, 4 ♀, [BRAZIL]: Amazon basin, R. Purus, Juruena and R. Jura (BMNH).

P. subrufa is a junior subjective synonym of *Physula phtisialis* Guenée, 1854.

See also *Mursa* Walker, 1859, and *Sisputa* Möschler, 1890.

PARAMOCIS Roepke, 1948, *Tijdschr. Ent.* **89**: 225.

CATO

Type-species: *Paramocis maculata* Roepke, 1948, *ibidem* **89**: 225, pl. 13, fig. 23, by original designation. Holotype ♀, SUMATRA.

PARANAGIA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 64.

OPHI

Type-species: *Catephia rufostrigata* Bethune-Baker, 1906, *Novit. zool.* **13**: 251, by original designation. Holotype ♂, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Ekeikei (BMNH).

PARANATAELIA Draudt, 1935, *Ent. Rdsch.* **52**: 192.

ACRO

Type-species: *Anataelia orotavae* Draudt, 1933, *ibidem* **50**: 169, pl. 2, fig. 9, by original designation (for *Anataelia* Draudt, 1933). Holotype ♂, [CANARY Is]: Teneriffe, Orotava.

A. orotavae is a junior subjective synonym of *Eumichtis tenerifica* Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **6**: 326, pl. 108, fig. 5.

Paranataelia was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Anataelia* Draudt, 1933.

ANATAELIA Draudt, 1933, *Ent. Rdsch.* **50**: 168.

Type-species: *Anataelia orotavae* Draudt, 1933, by original designation.

This genus was originally proposed as ‡*Anataëlia*, an incorrect original spelling which must be corrected under the *Code*, Article 32 (c).

A junior homonym of *Anataelia* Bolivar, 1899, *Actas Soc. esp. Hist. nat.* **1899**: 97, — Dermaptera. The objective replacement name is *Paranataelia* Draudt, 1935.

‡*PARANGILIA* Druce, 1909. See *Parangitia* Druce, 1909.

ACON

PARANGITIA Druce, 1909, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **3**: 463.

ACON

Type-species: *Parangitia veluta* Druce, 1909, *ibidem* (8) **3**: 463, by subsequent designation by Collins, 1962, *ibidem* (13) **5**: 123. Type(s) ♂, PERU: La Oroya, Carabaya (BMNH).

Druce used this generic name without any indication that it was new, even though his new species described on the same page were marked sp. n. The generic name was probably obtained from Hampson as an identification and was used and unintentionally made nomenclaturally available by Druce before Hampson's generic description was published.

Parangitia was the spelling adopted by Hampson, 1910, as first reviser under the *Code*, Article 32 (b), from a multiple original spelling.

Parangitia was used by Druce as the generic name for the first of the included species and ‡*Parangilia* was used for the other three.

‡*PARANGILIA*; Druce, 1909, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **3**: 463.

An incorrect original spelling.

PARANGITIA Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: 335.

Type-species: *Parangitia cervina* Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **10**: 337, fig. 100, by original designation. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, [GUYANA] Br. Guiana: Rockstone (BMNH).

A junior homonym of *Parangitia* Druce, 1909, — Lepid., Noctuidae. There is no objective replacement name but *P. cervina* is congeneric with *Parangitia veluta* Druce, the type-species of *Parangitia* Druce, 1909. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

PARANGITIA Hampson, 1910. See *Parangitia* Druce, 1909.

ACON

PARANICLA Köhler, 1959, *Revta Soc. ent. Argent.* **21**: 103.

NOCT

Type-species: *Agrotis pesronii* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **5**: 282, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [CHILE]: Magellan's Strait (MNHN, Paris).

PARANOLA Son, 1933, *Ann. Transv. Mus.* **15**: 222.

NOLI

Type-species: *Paranola bipartita* Son, 1933, *ibidem* **15**: 222, pl. 3, fig. 2, pl. 7, fig. 2, pl. 8, fig. 18, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [MOZAMBIQUE] Portuguese E. Africa: Magude (TM, Pretoria).

PARANORATHA Bethune-Baker, 1908, *Novit. zool.* **15**: 240.

HYPE

Type-species: *Paranoratha fusca* Bethune-Baker, 1908, *ibidem* **15**: 240, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Aroa River (BMNH).

PARANYMPHA Butler, 1879. See *Oxidercia* Hübner, [1825].

OPHI

PARAPADNA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 192.

OPHI

Type-species: *Anachrostitis zonophora* Turner, 1908, *Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.* **32**: 71, by original designation. Holotype ♂, AUSTRALIA: N. Qd, Kuranda (ANIC, Canberra).

PARAPAMEA Bird, 1927, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **35**: 181.

ACRO

Type-species: *Ochria buffaloensis* Grote, 1877, *Can. Ent.* **9**: 88, by original designation. Lectotype ♀, [U.S.A.]: [N.Y.], Buffalo (BMNH), designated (as type) by Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **9**: 33.

- ‡**PARAPLUSIA** Mukerji & Krishnamorthy, 1955. See *Macdunnoughia* Kostrowicki, 1961. PLUS
- PARARCTE** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 49. OPHI
 Type-species: *Phalaena schneideriana* Stoll, 1780, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* 4: 37, pl. 308, fig. A, by original designation. Type(s) SURINAM.
P. schneideriana is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1780.
- PARARGIDIA** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 461. OPHI
 Type-species: *Orthogramma vacillans* Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 15: 1555, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [BRAZIL]: [R. Amazon], [Tefé] Ega (BMNH).
- PARASADA** Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 10: xi, 281. ACON
 Type-species: *Lycauges carnosa* Hampson, 1893, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* 9: 40, 150, pl. 169, fig. 9, by original designation. Lectotype ♀, CEYLON: Kelani Valley (BMNH), designated (as type) by Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* 10: 282.
- PARASCOTIA** Hübner, [1825] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 314. OPHI
 Type-species: *Geometra carbonaria* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 108, by subsequent designation by Warren, 1913, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 3: 399, but cited as *P. fuliginaria* Linnaeus which Warren placed as the senior synonym of *carbonaria* Esper, an incorrect authorship. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* 3: 243).
G. carbonaria is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena fuliginaria* Linnaeus, 1761, *Fauna Suecica* (Edn 2): 327.
- BOLETOBIA** Boisduval, 1840, *Genera Index meth. Eur. Lepid.*: 201.
 Type-species: *Geometra carbonaria* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by monotypy.
Boletobia is a junior objective synonym of *Parascotia* Hübner, [1825].
- BOLITOBIA** Agassiz, 1846, *Nomencl. zool. Index univl.*: 48.
 An unjustified emendation of *Boletobia* Boisduval, 1840.
- PARASIOPSIS** Bethune-Baker, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 8: 536. HYPE
 Type-species: *Parasiopsis arcuata* Bethune-Baker, 1911, *ibidem* (8) 8: 537, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, ANGOLA: N'Dalla Tando.
- PARASTENOPTERYGIA** Berio, 1955, *Mém. Inst. scient. Madagascar* (E) 6: 114. ACRO
 Type-species: *Parastenopterygia viettei* Berio, 1955, *ibidem* (E) 6: 114, fig. 4, by original designation. Holotype ♂, MADAGASCAR: Ankarafantsika, Ampijoroa (MNHN, Paris).
- PARASTICTIS** Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 213. CUCU
 Type-species: *Noctua suspecta* Hübner, [1817], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* 4: pl. 138, fig. 633, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1900, *Can. Ent.* 32: 212. Type(s), EUROPE.
- PARASTICTUS** Agassiz, 1846, *Nomencl. zool. Index univl.*: 274.
 An unjustified emendation of *Parastichtis* Hübner, [1821].
- DYSCHORISTA** Lederer, 1857, *Noctuinen Eur.*: 39, 143.
 Type-species: *Noctua suspecta* Hübner, [1817], by subsequent designation by Grote, 1895, *Abh. naturw. Ver. Bremen* 14: 94.
Dyschorista is a junior objective synonym of *Parastichtis* Hübner, [1821].
- PARASTICTUS** Agassiz, 1846. See *Parastichtis* Hübner, [1821]. CUCU
- ‡**PARATADA** Hampson, no published reference found. HYPE

- PARATHERMES** Hampson, 1902, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* **2**: 368. OPHI
 Type-species: **Renodes nigriceps** Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1595, by original designation. Holotype ♂, SIERRA LEONE (BMNH).
R. nigriceps is a junior subjective synonym of *Ophiusa marchalii* Boisduval, 1833, *Nouv. Anns Mus. Paris* **2**: 253, pl. 13, fig. 4.
- PARATOLNA** Aurivillius, 1925, *Ergebn. zweit. Dt. zentr.-Afr. Exped. 1910-1911* **1**: 1320. CATO
 Type-species: **Paratolna brunneovittata** Aurivillius, 1925, *ibidem* **1**: 1321, fig. 78, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, W. AFRICA: Fernando Poo I.
- PARATRACHEA** Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: ix, 216. ACRO
 Type-species: **Valeria laches** Druce, 1889, *Biologia cent.-am. (Zool.)* Lepid. Heterocera **1**: 292, pl. 27, fig. 20, by original designation. Holotype ♀, PANAMA: Volcan de Chiriqui (BMNH).
- PARATUERTA** Hampson, 1902, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* **2**: 282. AGAR
 Type-species: **Paratuerta marshalli** Hampson, 1902, *ibidem* **2**: 282, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, [RHODESIA]: Mashonaland, Salisbury (BMNH).
- PARAUCHMIS** Holland, 1897, in Smith, *Through unknown African Countries*: 414. NOTODONTIDAE
 Type-species: **Parauchmis smithii** Holland, 1897, *ibidem*: 414, fig. 2, by monotypy.
Parauchmis was originally placed in the Noctuidae.
- PARAXESTIA** Hampson, 1903, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **4**: xix, 601. NOCT
 Type-species: **Amphipyra flavicaudata** Warren, 1888, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1888**: 312, by original designation. Syntypes 8 ♀, INDIA: [Punjab], Abbottabad, Thundiani (BMNH).
- PARAXESTIS** Hampson, 1902, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* **2**: 317. CHLO
 Type-species: **Paraxestis rufescens** Hampson, 1902, *ibidem* **2**: 317, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, SOUTH AFRICA: Natal, Durban (BMNH).
 ‡**PAREXISTIS**; Grünberg, 1912, *Arch. Naturgesch.* **77** (4) 2: 142.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- PARAXIA** Möschler, 1890, *Abh. senckenb. naturforsch. Ges.* **16**: 120. SARR
 Type-species: **Paraxia chamaeleon** Möschler, 1890, *ibidem* **16**: 121, by monotypy. Syntypes, PUERTO RICO.
P. chamaeleon is a junior subjective synonym of *Sarrothripus nilotica* Rogenhofer, 1882 (but proposed in ‡*Sarothripa*, an incorrect subsequent spelling), *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* **31** Sber.: 26.
- PARCA** Saalmüller, 1891, *Lepid. Madagascar*: 486. ACRO
 Type-species: **Parca inusitata** Saalmüller, 1891, *ibidem*: 487, fig. 199, by monotypy. Holotype, MADAGASCAR: N.W., Nossi-Bé I (SNG, Frankfurt).
Parca was originally placed in the 'Herminiidae'; it is here transferred to the Acronictinae.
- PARDASENA** Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **35**: 1730. SARR
 Type-species: **Pardasena acronyctella** Walker, 1866, *ibidem* **35**: 1730, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **11**: 245, but cited as *roeselioides* which Hampson placed (on page 247) as the senior synonym of *acronyctella*. Holotype ♀, SIERRA LEONE (BMNH).
P. acronyctella is a junior subjective synonym of *Acontia roeselioides* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1760.
- ‡**PARSADENA**; Legrand (1966) 1965, *Mém. Mus. natn. Hist. nat. Paris (Zool.)* **37**: 141.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.

PARELECTRA Dognin, 1914, *Hétérocères nouv. Am. Sud* **8**: 32. OPHI

Type-species: *Parelectra homochroa* Dognin, 1914, *ibidem* **8**: 32, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, COLOMBIA: San Antonio (USNM, Washington).

The generic name *Parelectra* probably originated from Hampson but was used and unintentionally made nomenclaturally available by Dognin prior to the proposal and generic description of *Paralelectra* Hampson, 1926, (differing by one letter) for a similar concept but having a different type-species. An unpublished manuscript by Hampson showed that he regarded these two species as congeneric.

PARELIA Berio, 1957, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **69**: 79. EUTE

Type-species: *Parelia albivirgula* Berio, 1957, *ibidem* **69**: 79, fig. 6, pl. 1, figs 5-7, by original designation. Holotype ♂, MADAGASCAR: E., Dist. Ifanadiana, dist. de Ranomafana (MNHN, Paris).

PARELYDNA Bethune-Baker, 1906, *Novit. zool.* **13**: 241. CHLO

Type-species: *Parelydna mirabilis* Bethune-Baker, 1906, *ibidem* **13**: 242, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Ekeikei (BMNH).

PAREPISPARIS Bethune-Baker, 1906, *Novit. zool.* **13**: 269. GEOMETRIDAE

Type-species: *Parepisparis crenulata* Bethune-Baker, 1906, *ibidem* **13**: 269, by original designation.

Parepisparis was originally proposed in the Noctuidae.

PARERASTRIA Warren, 1914, *Novit. zool.* **21**: 407. ACON

Type-species: *Parerastris castaneata* Warren, 1914, *ibidem* **21**: 407, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [AUSTRALIA]: Queensland, Mackay (BMNH).

PAREUPLEXIA Warren, 1911, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **3**: 187. ACRO

Type-species: *Naenia chalybeata* Moore, 1867, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1867**: 64, by original designation. Type(s) ♀, INDIA: Bengal (BMNH).

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 187, was stated on page 181 as 1911 February 8th in both the German and the English editions.

PAREUXOA Forbes, 1933, *Entomologica am.* **14**: 27. NOCT

Type-species: *Noctua lineifera* Blanchard, 1852, in Gay, *Historia de Chile* **7**: 76, by original designation. Syntypes, CHILE: Coquimbo (MNHN, Paris).

PAREUXOINA Köhler, 1954, *Revta Soc. ent. argent.* **17**: 35. NOCT

Type-species: *Pareuxoina microstigmoides* Köhler, 1954, *ibidem* **17**: 36, figs 1, 2, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, ARGENTINA: [Buenos Aires Prov.], Balcarce (ZSBS, Munich).

PAREXARNIS Boursin, 1946, *Revue fr. Lépidopt.* **10**: 187. NOCT

Type-species: *Agrotis sollers* Christoph, (1877) 1876, *Horae Soc. ent. ross.* **12**: 209, 245, pl. 6, fig. 19, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [IRAN] Persia: [Elburz Mts], Shahrud (ZI, Leningrad).

‡**PAREXISTIS**, misspelling. See *Paraxestis* Hampson, 1902. CHLO

PARHYLOPHILA Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **11**: xiv, 514. CHLO

Type-species: *Chloeophora celsiana* Staudinger, 1887, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* **3**: 177, pl. 10, fig. 1, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ♂, [U.S.S.R.]: Amur district, Raddefka and Chingan (MNHU, Berlin).

C. celsiana was proposed in ‡*'Chloeophora'*, an incorrect subsequent spelling.

PARHYPENA Bethune-Baker, 1908, *Novit. zool.* **15**: 273. HYPE

Type-species: *Parhypena albopunctata* Bethune-Baker, 1908, *ibidem* **15**: 237, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Dinawa (BMNH).

- PARIAMBIA** Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 9, 660. ACRO
 Type-species: *Pariambia aprepes* Hampson, 1908, *ibidem* **7**: 660, fig. 169, by original designation. Holotype ♂, CEYLON: Willawaya (BMNH).
P. aprepes is a junior subjective synonym of *Acontia pulla* Swinhoe, 1885, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1885**: 456, pl. 27, fig. 15.
- PARILYRGIS** Bethune-Baker, 1908, *Novit. zool.* **15**: 204. OPHI
 Type-species: *Parilyrgis concolor* Bethune-Baker, 1908, *ibidem* **15**: 205, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Dinawa and Aroa River (BMNH).
- ‡**PARIS**, misspelling. See *Pais* Hübner, 1821. AGAR
- PAROLIGIA** Warren, 1913, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **11**: 128. ACRO
 Type-species: *Erastria pallidisca* Moore, 1881, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1881**: 372, pl. 37, fig. 14, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [INDIA]: [W. Bengal], Darjiling.
 The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 128 was stated on page 121 as 1913 August 5th in both the German and the English editions.
- PAROLULIS** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 477. OPHI
 Type-species: *Zethes renalis* Moore, [1885] 1887, *Lepid. Ceylon* **3**: 194, pl. 172, fig. 12, by original designation. Syntypes, ♂, ♀, CEYLON (BMNH).
- PAROMIA** Schaus, 1913. See *Ramopia* nom. n. HYPE
- PAROMPHALE** Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 8. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1909, *ibidem* **8**: xii, 421. ACRO
 Type-species: *Caradrina caeca* Swinhoe, 1902, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) **9**: 421, by subsequent monotypy. Syntypes 48 ♂, 69 ♀, AUSTRALIA: W. Aust., Roebourne (BMNH).
- PARORA** Smith, 1900, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **22**: 491. OPHI
 Type-species: *Parora texana* Smith, 1900, *ibidem* **22**: 491, by monotypy. Syntypes 3 ♀, [U.S.A.]: Texas, Brownsville and San Diego and Corpus Christi. (USNM, Washington).
- ‡**PARORAGROTIS**, misspelling. See *Porosagrotis* Smith, 1890. NOCT
- PARORENA** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 330. OPHI
 Type-species: *Parorena sminthochroa* Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 330, by original designation. Holotype ♂, MEXICO: Guadalajara (BMNH).
- PARORUZA** Hampson, 1902, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* **2**: 406. ACON
 Type-species: *Acidalia subductata* Walker, 1861, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **23**: 790, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, [SOUTH AFRICA]: Cape (BMNH), designated (as type) by Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: 273.
- PAROSMIA** Köhler, (1952) 1951, *Acta zool. lilloana* **12**: 162. CUCU
 Type-species: *Parosmia simulans* Köhler, (1952) 1951, *ibidem* **12**: 162, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, ARGENTINA: Chubut [Prov.], Comodoro Rivadavia (ZSBS, Munich).
- PAROTHRIA** Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **3**: xix, 654. AGAR
 Type-species: *Othria ecuadorina* Westwood, 1877, *Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond.* (2) **1**: 202, pl. 29, fig. 23, by monotypy. Type(s), ECUADOR (UM, Oxford).
- ‡**PARSADENA**, misspelling. See *Pardasena* Walker, 1866. SARR
- PARTHENOS** Hübner, [1823]. See *Euparthenos* Grote, 1876. CATO

- PARVAPENNA** Kaye, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1901**: 129. ACRO
 Type-species: *Parvapenna sentalis* Kaye, 1901, *ibidem* **1901**: 129, pl. 6, fig. 7, by original designation. Lectotype ♂, TRINIDAD: Tabaguite (BMNH), designated (as type) by Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **9**: 310.
- PARYRIAS** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 19. OPHI
 Type-species: *Paryrias stygia* Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 19, by original designation. Holotype ♂, GUATEMALA: S. Geronimo (BMNH).
- PASIPEDA** Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1794. OPHI
 Type-species: *Pasipeda rufipalpis* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1795, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, CEYLON (BMNH).
- PASIPEDA** Moore, 1882. See *Macaldenia* Moore, [1885]. CATO
- PASIRA** Moore, 1882. See *Rivula* Guenée, [1845]. OPHI
- PASTONA** Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1754. HADE
 Type-species: *Pastona rudis* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1754, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, BRAZIL (UM, Oxford).
 See also *Maguza* Walker, [1866].
- PATAETA** Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1748. EUTE
 Type-species: *Pataeta conspicienda* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1748, by monotypy. Holotype ♀ (not ♂ as stated), [AUSTRALIA]: [Qd], Moreton Bay (BMNH).
P. conspicienda is a junior subjective synonym of *Phlegetonia carbo* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **6**: 302.
- PATULA** Guenée, 1852. See *Eupatula* Ragonot, 1895. CATO
- PAUROPHYLLA** Turner, 1902, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **27**: 124. HYPE
 Type-species: *Paurophylla aleuropasta* Turner, 1902, *ibidem* **27**: 124, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, AUSTRALIA: Qd, Brisbane (ANIC, Canberra).
- PAUROSCELES** Turner, 1945, *Mem. Qd Mus.* **12**: 156. ACON
 Type-species: *Paurosceles geminipuncta* Turner, 1945, *ibidem* **12**: 156, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, AUSTRALIA: Qd, Cape York.
- PAVENTIA** Rossi, 1958, *Physis B. Aires* **21**: 42. ACON
 Type-species: *Asaphes asemantica* Turner, 1945, *Mem. Qd Mus.* **12**: 155, by monotypy (of *Asaphes* Turner, 1945). Holotype, AUSTRALIA: Qd, Cape York (QM, Brisbane).
Paventia was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Asaphes* Turner, 1945.
- ASAPHES** Turner, 1945, *Mem. Qd Mus.* **12**: 155.
 Type-species: *Asaphes asemantica* Turner, 1945, *ibidem* **12**: 155, by monotypy.
 A junior homonym of *Asaphes* Walker, 1834, *Ent. Mag.* **2**: 151, – Hymenoptera. The objective replacement name is *Paventia* Rossi, 1958.
- PECHIPOGO** Hübner, [1825] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 345. HYPE
 Type-species: *Pyrallis pectitalis* Hübner, 1796, *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **6**: pl. 19, fig. 122, by subsequent designation by Warren, 1913, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **3**: 421, but cited as '*P. barbalis* Cl.' which on page 422 was placed as the senior synonym of *P. pectitalis*. Type(s), EUROPE.
P. pectitalis is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena (Geometra) strigilata* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 528. LECTOTYPE ♀, Europe, pin-label data '*strigilata*' (LS, London), here designated [examined].
 Invalid type-species designation: *P. pectitalis* was cited by Grote, 1896, *Proc. Am. phil. Soc.* **34**: 424 as 'unknown to me, may be the type'. A designation made in a qualified manner is invalid under the *Code*, Article 67(c).

Incorrect type-species designation: *Phalaena barbalis* Clerck, 1759 (but cited as *P. barbalis* L., an incorrect authorship), designated by Westwood, 1840, *Synopsis Genera Br. Insects*: 105, for ‡*Pechipogon* Hb.' an incorrect subsequent spelling. One of the species originally included by Hübner in *Pechipogon* was cited as 'Pechipogo Plumigeralis. Barbalis Hübner. Pyr. 18'. This species is distinct from *P. barbalis* Clerck, so the designation by Westwood is of a non-included species; neither was it synonymized with one of the originally included species.

‡**PECHIPOGON**; Stephens, 1834, *Illust. Br. Ent. (Haustellata)* 4: 14.

An incorrect subsequent spelling, also used by Westwood, 1840, *Synopsis Genera Br. Insects*: 105.

PECHYPOGON Agassiz, 1846, *Nomencl. zool. Index univl.*: 275.

An unjustified emendation of *Pechipogo* Hübner, [1825].

‡**ERPYZON** Hübner, [1806], *Tentamen determinationis digestionis . . .*: [2].

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by Int. Commn zool. Nom., 1926, *Smithson. misc. Collns* 73 (4) Opinion 97: 19. Also *idem*, 1954, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* 6 Opinion 278: 140.

Only included species *Pyrallis barbalis* Clerck sensu Hübner, 1796, later made nomenclaturally available as *Pechipogo plumigeralis* Hübner, [1825].

There is no objective replacement name available for ‡*Erpyzon*. *P. plumigeralis* is close to but probably not congeneric with *P. pectitalis* Hübner. Both species belong to a complex of Holarctic genera and species which require further systematic study.

‡**PECHIPOGON**, misspelling. See *Pechipogo* Hübner, [1825].

HYPE

PECHYPOGON Agassiz, 1846. See *Pechipogo* Hübner, [1825].

HYPE

PECTINIFERA Berio, 1964, *Boll. Soc. ent. ital.* 94: 89.

OPHI

Type-species: *Pectinifera sypnaesimilis* Berio, 1964, *ibidem* 94: 89, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [ZAIRE] Congo: Lusambo (MRAC, Tervuren).

PEDIARCHA Turner, 1936, *Proc. R. Soc. Qd* 47: 37.

ACON

Type-species: *Pediarcha singularis* Turner, 1936, *ibidem* 47: 37, by monotypy. Holotype, AUSTRALIA: Qd, Cunnamulla (QM, Brisbane).

‡**PEIDA**, misspelling. See *Paida* Jordan, 1896.

AGAR

PELAMIA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* 7: 286.

CATO

Type-species: *Pelamia phasianoides* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* 7: 286, pl. 22, fig. 8, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [URUGUAY]: Montevideo. PARAGUAY.

‡**PELOMIA**; Warren, 1913, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 3: 332, 498.

An incorrect subsequent spelling in the German edition, but correctly spelled in the English edition.

PELECIA Hübner, 1821, *Index exot. Lepid.*: [6].

OPHI

Type-species: *Idia retusalis* Hübner, [1818], *Samml. exot. Schmett.* 1: pl. [211], figs 1-4. Syntypes ♂, ♀, TYPE-LOCALITY not stated [BRAZIL].

PELIALA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 33: 1005.

HYPE

Type-species: *Peliala tenebrosa* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 33: 1005, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, VENEZUELA (BMNH).

PELODESIS Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 379.

OPHI

Type-species: *Pelodesis viridifera* Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 380, by original designation. Holotype ♀, PANAMA: La Chorrera (BMNH).

PELODIA Schaus, 1913, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 11: 5.

OPHI

Type-species: *Pelodia rava* Schaus, 1913, *ibidem* (8) 11: 6, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, COSTA RICA: Guapiles.

‡**PELOMIA**, misspelling. See *Pelamia* Guenée, 1852.

CATO

PENDINA Treitschke, 1829, *Schmett. Eur.* 7: 227.

OLETHREUTIDAE

Type-species: *Tortrix salicana* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 131, by subsequent designation by Duponchel, 1834, in Godart & Duponchel, *Hist. nat. Lépid. Papillons Fr.* 9: 21, but cited for *Penthina* Treitschke, 1830, an unjustified emendation.

T. salicana is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena salicella* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 536.

The citation by Duponchel is acceptable as a type-species designation as it is contained in the continuation of a layout in which Duponchel stated, in the same work 7 (2): 102, that the species so cited were the types of genera.

PENTHINA Treitschke, 1830, *Schmett. Eur.* 8: 21.

An unjustified emendation of *Pendina* Treitschke.

Penthina has been used in the Noctuidae based on the incorrect type-species *Phalaena revayana* Scopoli, 1772, designated by Boisduval, 1836, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* 1: 137.

PENICILLARIA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* 6: 302.

EUTE

Type-species: *Penicillaria nugatrix* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* 6: 303, pl. 14, fig. 7, by subsequent designation by Desmarest, (1857), in Chenu, *Encycl. Hist. nat. Papillons nocturnes*: 122. Syntypes ♀, INDIA: central.

PENISA Warren, 1911, in Seitz, *Macrolepid. World* 3: 260.

ACON

Type-species: *Hyria oblataria* Walker, 1861, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 22: 665, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ♀, CEYLON: Colombo (BMNH).

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 260, was stated on page 253 as 1911 October 15th in the English edition and as 1912 January 10th in the German edition.

PENNALTICOLA Berio, 1973, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* 79: 166.

ACON

Type-species: *Pennalticola rectangulum* Berio, 1973, *ibidem* 79: 166, fig. 56, by original designation. Holotype ♂, BURMA: N.E., Kambaiti, 2000 m (NR, Stockholm).

PENTACLONIA Felder, 1861, *Sber. Akad. Wiss., Wien* 43 (1): 35.

CHLO

Type-species: *Pentacлонia uniformis* Felder, 1861, *ibidem* 43 (1): 36, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [MOLUCCAS]: Amboina [I.].

Systematic position uncertain. Placed by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 285, in Cymbidae [Chloephorinae]. Placed by Hampson in Tineidae, according to a manuscript note in Hampson's copy of Kirby's catalogue.

PENTHETRIA Edwards, 1881. See *Tantura* Kirby, 1892.

ACON

PENTHINA Treitschke, 1830. See *Pendina* Treitschke, 1829.

OLETHREUTIDAE

PENZA Walker, [1863] 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 7: 56.

HADE

Type-species: *Penza puncticeps* Walker, [1863] 1864, *ibidem* 7: 56, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* 2: 38.

PEOSINA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* 7: 131.

OPHI

Type-species: *Phalaena leontia* Stoll, 1790, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* Anhangsel: 155, pl. 34, fig. 6, by subsequent designation by Desmarest, (1857), in Chenu, *Encycl. Hist. nat. Papillons nocturnes*: 130. Type(s), BRAZIL: Rio Janeiro.

PEPERITA Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 10: x, 202.

ACON

Type-species: *Erastroides molybdopasta* Turner, 1908, *Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.* 32: 60, by original designation. Holotype ♀, AUSTRALIA: N. Qd, Kuranda (ANIC, Canberra).

PERANIA Barnes & McDunnough, 1910. See *Peraniana* Strand, 1942. ACRO

PERANIANA Strand, 1942, *Folia zool. hydrobiol.* **11**: 390. ACRO

Type-species: *Perania dissociata* Barnes & McDunnough, 1910, *Can. Ent.* **42**: 249, by original designation (for *Perania* Barnes & McDunnough, 1910). Syntypes 2 ♀, [U.S.A.]: Utah, Provo.

Peraniana was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Perania* Barnes & McDunnough, 1910.

PERANIA Barnes & McDunnough, 1910, *Can. Ent.* **42**: 249.

Type-species: *Perania dissociata* Barnes & McDunnough, 1910, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Perania* Thorell, 1890, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Genova* **28**: 315, – Arachnida. The objective replacement name is *Peraniana* Strand, 1942.

PERANUA Berio, 1959, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **71**: 316. CATO

Type-species: *Achaea conspicienda* Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **14**: 1392, by original designation. Holotype ♀, WEST AFRICA (BMNH).

PERASIA Hübner, [1823] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 268. CATO

Type-species: *Phalaena ora* Cramer, 1776, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **1**: 139, pl. 88, fig. B, by monotypy. Type(s), TYPE-LOCALITY not stated. [GUYANA. VENEZUELA. TRINIDAD].

P. ora is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1779.

Perasia Hübner had three originally included species of which two, ‡*P. ule* Hübner, [1823], and ‡*P. strigillaris* Hübner, [1823], were nomina nuda.

PERATA Swinhoe, 1919, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) **4**: 127. HYPE

Type-species: *Adrapsa curiosalis* Swinhoe, 1905, *ibidem* (7) **15**: 162, by original designation, but cited as '*P. curiosalis* Swinhoe, 1895, *ibidem* (6) **15**: 16', which is an incorrect reference. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [INDIA]: [Assam], Khasia Hills (BMNH).

‡**PERATOPHAEA** Hampson, no published reference found. HYPE

‡**PERATOSEMA** Hampson, no published reference found. HYPE

PERCALPE Berio, 1956, *Memorie Soc. ent. ital.* **35**: 110. OPHI

Type-species: *Calpe canadensis* Bethune, 1865, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* **4**: 213, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, CANADA: C.W., London.

PERCIANA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 812. HYPE

Type-species: *Perciana marmorea* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 813, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, [INDIA]: Hindostan (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 50.

PERICONTA Dyar, 1912, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **42**: 66. ACRO

Type-species: *Periconta obliqua* Dyar, 1912, *ibidem* **42**: 66, by original designation. Holotype ♂, MEXICO: Tehuacan (USNM, Washington).

PERICYMA Herrich-Schäffer, [1851] 1845, *Syst. Bearb. Schmett. Eur.* **2**: 429. CATO

Type-species: *Acidalia albidentaria* Freyer, 1842, *Neuere Beitr. Schmett.* **4**: 115, pl. 354, fig. 1, by monotypy. Type(s), [U.S.S.R.]: steppe.

PERIDROMA Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 227. NOCT

Type-species: *Noctua saucia* Hübner, [1808], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **4**: pl. 81, fig. 378, by subsequent designation by Butler, 1889, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1889**: 380. Type(s), EUROPE.

PERIGEA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes.* (Lépid.) **5**: 225. ACRO

Type-species: *Perigea xanthioides* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **5**: 227, by subsequent designa-

tion by Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 16. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.A.]: Florida (BMNH).

†*PERIGIA*; Smith, 1894, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **21**: 60.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

PERIGEODES Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: x, 287.

ACRO

Type-species: *Orthosia rectivitta* Moore, 1881, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1881**: 353, by original designation. Lectotype ♀, [INDIA]: [W. Bengal], Darjiling (BMNH), designated as (type) by Hampson, 1908, *ibidem* **7**: 291.

†*PERIGIA*, misspelling. See *Perigea* Guenée, 1852.

ACRO

PERIGONICA Smith, 1890, *Entomologica am.* **6**: 123.

HADE

Type-species: *Perigonica angulata* Smith, 1890, *ibidem* **6**: 124, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1905, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **5**: 434. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.A.]: Cal., Sierra Nevada.

PERIGRAPHA Lederer, 1857, *Noctuinen Eur.*: 38, 136.

HADE

Type-species: *Noctua i-cinctum* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 78, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 123. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* **3**: 243).

PERIMAGIA Strand, 1909. See *Leucovis* Hampson, 1908.

AGAR

PERINAENIA Butler, 1878, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) **1**: 289.

NOCT

Type-species: *Perinaenia lignosa* Butler, 1878, *ibidem* (5) **1**: 289, by original designation. Type(s), JAPAN: Yokohama (BMNH).

P. lignosa is a junior subjective synonym of *Spintherops accipiter* Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874.

See also *Anepilecta* Warren, 1912.

PERIOPTA Turner, 1920, *Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.* **44**: 123, 127.

AGAR

Type-species: *Agarista ardescens* Butler, 1884, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) **14**: 405, by original designation. Lectotype ♀, [AUSTRALIA]: [N. Territ.], Port Darwin (BMNH), designated (as type) by Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **3**: 559.

†*PERIPHANA*, misspelling. See *Periphanes* Hübner, [1821].

NOCT

†*PERIPHANEA*, misspelling. See *Periphanes* Hübner, [1821].

NOCT

PERIPHANES Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 247.

NOCT

Type-species: *Phalaena delphinii* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 518, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1903, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **4**: 52, but cited as *delphini*, an unjustified emendation by Hampson, for †*Periphana* an incorrect subsequent spelling. Type(s), TYPE-LOCALITY not stated [EUROPE].

†*PERIPHANEA*; Walker, 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **11**: 672.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

†*PERIPHANA*; Hampson, 1903, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **4**: 52.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

CHARICLEA Curtis, 1825, *Br. Ent.* **2**: 76.

Type-species: *Phalaena delphinii* Linnaeus, 1758, by original designation.

Curtis attributed *Chariclea* to Stephens, but Stephens did not publish this name until 1829.

Chariclea is a junior objective synonym of *Periphanes* Hübner, [1821].

CHARICLEA Stephens, 1829 [June], *Nom. Br. Insects*: 42.

Type-species: *Phalaena delphinii* Linnaeus, 1758, by monotypy.

Chariclea Stephens was also proposed in 1829 September 1st., *Illust. Br. Ent.* (Haustellata)

3: 92.

A junior homonym of *Chariclea* Curtis, 1825, -Lepid., Noctuidae. The objective replacement name is *Periphanes* Hübner, [1821].

†*CHARIELLA*; Bertkau, 1889, *Arch. Naturgesch.* **55**(2) (2): 151.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Chariclea* Curtis, 1825.

PERIPHRAGE Herrich-Schäffer, 1856, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.*

1 (1): wrapper, pl. 69, fig. 396; 1858, *ibidem* **1**: 69, 82. HYPE

Type-species: *Periphra* **barbatula** Herrich-Schäffer, 1856, *ibidem* **1** (1): wrapper, pl. 69, fig. 396; 1858, *ibidem* **1**: 69, 82, by monotypy. Type(s), BRAZIL.

PERIPLUSIA Holland, 1894, *Psyche, Camb.* **7**: 30. CHLO

Type-species: *Periplusia* **nubilicosta** Holland, 1894, *ibidem* **7**: 30, pl. 1, fig. 4, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, WEST AFRICA (CM, Pittsburgh).

PERIPYRA Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: vii, 25. ACRO

Type-species: *Amphipyra* **sanguinipuncta** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **6**: 412, pl. 18, fig. 2, by original designation. Holotype ♂, AUSTRALIA (MNHN, Paris).

PERISCEPTA Turner, 1920, *Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.* **44**: 124, 126. AGAR

Type-species: *Agarista* **polysticta** Butler, 1875, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (4) **15**: 138, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, [AUSTRALIA]: between Sydney and Moreton Bay (BMNH).

PERISSANDRIA Warren, 1909, in Seitz, *Macrolepid. World* **3**: 58. NOCT

Type-species: *Eicomorpha* **argillacea** Alphéraky, 1892, *Horae Soc. ent. ross.* **26**: 445, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, [CHINA]: [Tibet], Tschan-husa to Amdo, Sinin (ZI, Leningrad).

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 58 was stated on page 53 as 1909 October 28th in the English edition and as 1909 November 19th in the German edition.

PEROPALPUS Blanchard, 1852, in Gay, *Historia de Chile* (Zool.) **7**: 85. OPHI

Type-species: *Peropalpus* **albidus** Blanchard, 1852, *ibidem* **7**: 86, pl. 7, fig. 2, by monotypy. Type(s), CHILE: Coquimbo.

PEROPHIUSA Berio, 1959, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **71**: 316. CATO

Type-species: *Anua* **pseudotirhaca** Berio, 1956, *Memorie Soc. ent. ital.* **35**: 24, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [ZAIRE] Belgian Congo: Lusambo (MRAC, Tervuren).

PERSECTANIA Hampson, 1905, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **5**: xii, 386. HADE

Type-species: *Noctua* **ewingii** Westwood, 1839, in Ewing, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **2** Proc.: lv, pl. 20, fig. 1, by original designation, but cited by Hampson as *P. ewingi*, an unjustified emendation. Type(s), [AUSTRALIA]: [Tasmania] Van Diemen's Land (UM, Oxford).

PERSIDIA Wiltshire, 1946, *Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond.* (B) **15**: 122. ACRO

Type-species: *Margelana* **achaemenica** Wiltshire, 1941, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **42**: 477, fig. 5, by original designation. Holotype ♂, IRAN: S.W., Fars, Pir-i-Zan woods (Colln E. P. Wiltshire, London).

PERTA Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **34**: 1195. OPHI

Type-species: *Perta* **arenalis** Walker, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* **34**: 1196, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, [DOMINICAN REPUBLIC] St. Domingo (BMNH).

PERYNEA Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: x, 201. ACON

Type-species: *Rivula* **subrosea** Butler, 1881, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1881**: 580, by original designation. Lectotype ♂, JAPAN: Tokei (BMNH), designated (as type) by Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **10**: 202.

PESSIDA Walker, 1858, *List. Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1547, 1641. OPHI

Type-species: *Pessida interlineata* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1642, by monotypy.

Type(s) ♂, [BRAZIL]: Pará.

P. interlineata is a junior subjective synonym of *Pterhemia mutilatalis* Guenée, 1854.

See also *Pterhemia* Guenée, 1854.

PETALUMA Buckett & Bauer, 1964. See *Petalumaria* Buckett & Bauer, 1967. ACRO

PETALUMARIA Buckett & Bauer, 1967, *J. Res. Lepid.* **6**: 52. ACRO

Type-species: *Petaluma californica* Buckett & Bauer, 1964, *ibidem* **3**: 194, figs 1-4, by original designation (for *Petaluma* Buckett & Bauer). Holotype ♂, [U.S.A.]: Calif., Sonoma County, Petaluma (Univ. Calif., Davis).

Petalumaria was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Petaluma* Buckett & Bauer, 1964.

PETALUMA Buckett & Bauer, 1964, *J. Res. Lepid.* **3**: 193.

Type-species: *Petaluma californica* Buckett & Bauer, 1964, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Petaluma* Hulst, 1888, *Entomologica am.* **4**: 116, - Lepid., Pyralidae.

The objective replacement name is *Petalumaria* Buckett & Bauer, 1967.

PETASIA Stephens, 1829. See *Asteroscopus* Boisduval, 1828. CUCU

PETEROMA Schaus, 1901, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) **8**: 78. OPHI

Type-species: *Peteroma jarinta* Schaus, 1901, *ibidem* (7) **8**: 78, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 431. Type(s) ♂, [BRAZIL]: Rio Janeiro, Petropolis.

PETEROMA Schaus, 1906, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **30**: 113.

Type-species: *Peteroma lignea* Schaus, 1906, *ibidem* **30**: 113, by monotypy. Type(s), VENEZUELA: Aroa (USNM, Washington).

A junior homonym of *Peteroma* Schaus, 1901. There is no objective replacement name, but *P. lignea* is congeneric with *P. jarinta* Schaus, the type-species of *Peteroma* Schaus, 1901. The latter is therefore available for use as the subjective replacement name.

PETEROMA Schaus, 1906. See *Peteroma* Schaus, 1901. OPHI

PETILAMPA Aurivillius, 1891, *Nordens Fjärilar*: 156. ACRO

Type-species: *Noctua minima* Haworth, 1809, *Lepid. Br.*: 216, by monotypy. Holotype, [GREAT BRITAIN]: [England], [Kent county] Cantio.

N. minima was first proposed as ‡*N. minimina* [Haworth], 1802, *Prodromus Lepid. Br.*: 19, a nomen nudum.

‡**PETOSIA**; Swinhoe, 1893, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) **12**: 216. ARCTIIDAE

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Pelosia* Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 165, - Arctiidae, Lithosiinae. Cited by Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* **3**: 679 as 'pro *Petasia* Stephens, 1829', - Noctuidae, Cuculliinae.

PETRINIA Walker, 1869, in Chapman, *Proc. nat. Hist. Soc. Glasgow* **1**: 347. SARR

Type-species: *Petrinia lignosa* Walker, 1869, *ibidem* **1**: 348, by monotypy. Lectotype ♀, CONGO (BMNH), designated (as type ♀) by Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **11**: 324.

‡**PETROPHORA** Hübner, 1808. See *Ptichodis* Hübner, 1818. CATO

PETROWSKYA Köhler, 1958, *Revta Soc. ent. argent.* **20**: 14. NOCT

Type-species: *Petrowskya hiberna* Köhler, 1958, *ibidem* **20**: 14, fig., by original designation. Holotype ♂, ARGENTINA: [Rio Negro Prov.], Gral. Roca (ZSBS, Munich).

PEUCEPHILA Hampson, 1909, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1909**: 461. HADE

Type-species: *Peucephila essoni* Hampson, 1909, *ibidem* **1909**: 461, pl. 16, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [GREAT BRITAIN]: Scotland, Aberdeen (BMNH).

P. essoni is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena oleracea* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 517.

‡**PEXIPOGO** Hampson, no published reference found. HYPE

PFEIFFERELLA Osthelder, 1933. See *Ostheldera* nom. n. CUCU

PHACHTHIA Walker, 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 30: 979. OPHI

Type-species: *Phachthia lignigeralis* Walker, 1864, *ibidem* 30: 979, by monotypy.
Type(s) ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (BMNH).

P. lignigeralis is a junior subjective synonym of *Olulis puncticinctalis* Walker, 1863.

See also *Olulis* Walker, 1863.

PHAENAGROTIS Köhler, 1953, *Revta Soc. ent. argent.* 16: 20. NOCT

Type-species: *Phaenagrotis hecateia* Köhler, 1953, *ibidem* 16: 20, figs 3, 4, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ARGENTINA: Neuquén, San Martín de los Andes (ZSBS, Munich).

PHAEOBLEMMMA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 8. OPHI

Type-species: *Phalaena dares* Stoll, 1780, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* 4: 42, pl. 310, fig. G, by original designation. Type(s), SURINAM.

P. dares is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1782.

PHAEOCHLAENA Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* 1: 18, 32. DIOPTIDAE

Type-species: *Phaeochlaena tendinosa* Hübner, 1818, *ibidem* 1: 18, figs 89, 90, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 398.

Phaeochlaena has been used as the original generic name for species which are now in the Noctuidae.

PHAEOCYMA Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* 1: 19. CATO

Type-species: *Phaeocyma lunifera* Hübner, 1818, *ibidem* 1: 19, figs 97, 98, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* 2: 45, but cited for ‡*Pheocyma* Hübner, an incorrect subsequent spelling. Type(s) ♀, [U.S.A.]: Georgia [formerly] in Florida.

‡**PHEOCYMA**; Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* 2: 45.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

‡**PHAEOLITA** Hampson, no published reference found. HYPE

PHAEOMORPHA Turner, 1920, *Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.* 44: 141, 149. ACRO

Type-species: *Phaeomorpha acineta* Turner, 1920, *ibidem* 44: 149, by monotypy.
Syntypes 2 ♀ (not 1 ♂, 1 ♀ as stated), AUSTRALIA: Qd, Montville, Blackall Range (ANIC, Canberra).

P. acineta is a junior subjective synonym of *Syntheta xylitis* Turner, 1902.

See also *Syntheta* Turner, 1902.

PHAEOPYRA Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 7: vii, 19. ACRO

Type-species: *Protagrotis novaguinensis* Bethune-Baker, 1906, *Novit. zool.* 13: 192, by original designation. Holotype ♀, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Ekeikei (BMNH).

PHAEOSCIA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 505. OPHI

Type-species: *Phaeoscia canipars* Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 505, by original designation.
Holotype ♂, NIGERIA: Sapele (BMNH).

PHAEOTHRIPA Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 11: xi, 318. SARR

Type-species: *Sarrothripa morena* Swinhoe, 1901, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 7: 490, by

original designation. Lectotype ♀, BORNEO: Sarawak (BMNH), designated (as type) by Hampson, 1912, *ibidem* 11: 319.

S. morena was originally proposed in ‡*Sarothripa*, an incorrect subsequent spelling.

PHAEZOZONA Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 10: x, 200. ACON

Type-species: *Acantholipes purpurascens* Bethune-Baker, 1906, *Novit. zool.* 13: 265, by original designation. Holotype ♂, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Dinawa (BMNH).

PHAGYTRA Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 34: 1508. OPHI

Type-species: *Phagytra leucogastralis* Walker, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* 34: 1508, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, JAVA (BMNH).

P. leucogastralis is a junior subjective synonym of *Masca abactalis* Walker, [1859].

See also *Masca* Walker, [1859].

PHATIOECIA Dyar, 1911, *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* 13: 69. ACRO

Type-species: *Cirrhophanus duplicatus* Smith, 1891, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* 18: 112, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [U.S.A.]: Col., Platte Canon (USNM, Washington).

C. duplicatus was proposed as ‡*Cirrhophanes*, an incorrect subsequent spelling.

PHALACRA Staudinger, 1892. See *Dysmilichia* Speiser, 1902. ACRO

PHALAENA Linnaeus, 1758. See *Naenia* Stephens, 1829. NOCT

PHALAENOIDES Lewin, 1805, *Nat. Hist. lepid. Insects N. S. W.*: 2. AGAR

Type-species: *Phalaenoides glycinae* Lewin, 1805, *ibidem*: 2, pl. 1, by monotypy.

Syntypes ♂, ♀, [AUSTRALIA]: New South Wales.

‡**PHALENOIDES**; Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.*: 423.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

PHALAENOPHANA Grote, 1873, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* 4: 304. HYPE

Type-species: *Phalaenophana rurigena* Grote, 1873, *ibidem* 4: 305, by monotypy.

Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.A.]: New York and Pennsylvania (BMNH, but without locality).

P. rurigena is a junior subjective synonym of *Herminia pyramusalis* Walker, [1859].

See also *Neohermia* Druce, 1891.

PHALAENOSTOLA Grote, 1873, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* 4: 302. HYPE

Type-species: *Phalaenostola larentioides* Grote, 1873, *ibidem* 4: 302, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* 2: 47. Syntypes 18 (♂, ♀), [U.S.A.]: New York and Pennsylvania (BMNH, but without locality).

‡**PHALAKRA**, misspelling. See *Dysmilichia* Speiser, 1902. ACRO

‡**PHALENA** Radermacher, 1779. See *Naenia* Stephens, 1829. NOCT

‡**PHALENA**, misspelling. See *Naenia* Stephens, 1829. NOCT

‡**PHALENOIDES**, misspelling. See *Phalaenoides* Lewin, 1805. AGAR

PHALERODES Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 7: 11. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* 9: xi, 263. ACRO

Type-species: *Charidea cauta* Hampson, 1902, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* 2: 293, by subsequent monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, NIGERIA. [RHODESIA]: Mashonaland, Salisbury (BMNH). [SOUTH AFRICA]: Natal, Malvern (BMNH); Durban (BMNH); Cape Colony, Annshaw.

PHALGA Moore, 1881, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1881: 375. EUTE

Type-species: *Phalga sinuosa* Moore, 1881, *ibidem* 1881: 375, pl. 37, fig. 7, by monotypy. Type(s), [INDIA]: Darjiling (MNHU, Berlin).

PHANACA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 33: 856. CHLO

Type-species: *Phanaca damnipennis* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 33: 857, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, CEYLON (BMNH).

- PHANASPA** Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **34**: 1192. **HYPE**
 Type-species: *Phanaspa dilatatalis* Walker, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* **34**: 1193, by monotypy.
 Type(s) ♂, [SOUTH AFRICA]: Cape (UM, Oxford).
P. dilatatalis is a junior subjective synonym of *Hyphen* *namaqualis* Guenée, 1854, in
 Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **8**: 28.
- PHANASPA** Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **34**: 1211.
 See *Busmadis* Walker, 1866. **ACON**
- PHARETRA** Hübner, [1820]. See *Viminia* Chapman, 1890. **ACRO**
- PHARGA** Walker, 1863, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **27**: 200. **OPHI**
 Type-species: *Pharga fasciculella* Walker, 1863, *ibidem* **27**: 201, by monotypy.
 Holotype ♂, VENEZUELA (BMNH).
P. fasciculella is a junior subjective synonym of *Hormisa pholausalis* Walker, [1859]
 1858, *ibidem* **16**: 237.
- ‡**PHARNACISA**, misspelling. See *Phornacisa* Walker, 1862. **CUCU**
- PHASIDIA** Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **3**: xix, 659. **AGAR**
 Type-species: *Phasis contraria* Walker, [1865] 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln*
Br. Mus. **31**: 136, by original designation. Lectotype ♀, TYPE-LOCALITY not known
 (BMNH), designated (as type) by Hampson, 1901, *ibidem* **3**: 660. [BRAZIL].
- PHASIS** Walker, 1854. See *Shapis* nom. n. **AGAR**
- ‡**PHEOCYMA**, misspelling. See *Phaeocyma* Hübner, 1818. **CATO**
- HERECHOA** Turner, 1932, *Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.* **56**: 179. **OPHI**
 Type-species: *Pherechoa crypsichlora* Turner, 1932, *ibidem* **56**: 179, by monotypy.
 Holotype ♀, AUSTRALIA: N. Qd, Kuranda (ANIC, Canberra).
- PHIALTA** Schaus, 1901, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) **8**: 44. **OPHI**
 Type-species: *Phialta duomita* Schaus, 1901, *ibidem* (7) **8**: 44, by monotypy. Type(s),
 VENEZUELA: Aroa (USNM, Washington).
- PHIBALAPTERYX** Stephens, 1829, *Nom. Br. Insects*: 44. **GEOMETRIDAE**
 Type-species: *Geometra lineolata* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst.*
Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend: 102, by subsequent designation by Curtis, 1836, *Br. Ent.*
13: 623.
Phibalapteryx has been used as the original generic name for species which are now in
 the Noctuidae.
- PHIBALOCERA** Stephens, 1829 [June], *Nom. Br. Insects*: 48. **OECOPHORIDAE**
 Type-species: *Pyrallis quercana* Fabricius, 1775, *Syst. Ent.*: 652, by monotypy.
Phibalocera has been incorrectly associated with Noctuidae owing to the similarity in
 name and date of its type-species with that of a species in the Chloephorinae, *Tortrix*
quercana [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*:
 125.
- PHIBROMIA** Schaus, 1906, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **30**: 106. **OPHI**
 Type-species: *Phibromia narecta* Schaus, 1906, *ibidem* **30**: 106, by monotypy. Type(s),
 BRAZIL: Parana, Castro (USNM, Washington).
- PHILECIA** Walker, 1861, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **23**: 947. Available but
 without included species until Walker, 1862, *ibidem* **24**: 1088. **OPHI**
 Type-species: *Philecia bracteigutta* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* **24**: 1088, by subsequent
 monotypy. Lectotype ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by
 Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 75.

- PHILIPPODAMIAS** Clench, 1958, *Ann. Carneg. Mus.* **35**: 73. AGAR
 Type-species: *Philippodamias jocelyna* Clench, 1958, *ibidem* **35**: 74, by original designation. Holotype ♂, PHILIPPINE IS: Samar I., Matuguinao (CM, Pittsburgh).
- PHILOCHRYSA** Grote, 1863, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* **2**: 338. HADE
 Type-species: *Philochrysa regnatrix* Grote, 1863, *ibidem* **2**: 339, pl. 8, fig. 4, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♂, U.S.A.: Pennsylvania; D.C., Washington.
P. regnatrix is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena timais* Cramer, 1780.
 See also *Xanthopastis* Hübner, [1821].
- PHILOGETHES** Turner, 1939, *Proc. R. Soc. Qd* **50**: 149. HYPE
 Type-species: *Philogethes metableta* Turner, 1939, *ibidem* **50**: 149, by monotypy. Syntypes, AUSTRALIA: 1 ♂, N. Qd, Ravenshoe (ANIC, Canberra); 1 ♂, Lake Barrine (ANIC, Canberra); 1 ♂, Kuranda (ANIC, Canberra).
- PHILOMETRA** Grote, 1872. See *Epidelta* nom. n. HYPE
- PHILOMMA** Grote, 1864, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* **3**: 2. NOCT
 Type-species: *Philomma henrietta* Grote, 1864, *ibidem* **3**: 3, by monotypy. Syntypes ♀, [U.S.A.]: Eastern States.
P. henrietta is a junior subjective synonym of *Derrima stellata* Walker, [1858].
 See also *Derrima* Walker, [1858].
- PHILOPYRA** Guenée, 1837. See *Amphipyra* Ochsenheimer, 1816. ACRO
- PHILORGYIA** Grote, 1896, *Mitt. Roemermus. Hildesh.* **3**: 6, 17. ACRO
 Type-species: *Acronycta luteicoma* Grote & Robinson, 1870, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **3**: 179, pl. 2, fig. 83, by original designation. Syntypes 3 ♀, [U.S.A.]: Atlantic District, New York and Pennsylvania.
A. luteicoma is a junior subjective synonym of *Acronycta impleta* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **9**: 57.
- PHILOSTOLA** Billberg, 1820. See *Mythimna* Ochsenheimer, 1816. HADE
- PHIMODIUM** Herrich-Schäffer, 1870, *Corresp.-Bl. zool.-min. Ver. Regensburg* **24**: 101, 104. OPHI
 Type-species: *Phalaena sergilia* Stoll, 1780, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **4**: 66, pl. 321, fig. F, by monotypy. Type(s), SURINAM.
P. sergilia is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1782.
- PHINECA** Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **7**: 1746. PANT
 Type-species: *Phineca basistriga* Walker, 1856, *ibidem* **7**: 1747, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, TYPE-LOCALITY not known (BMNH) [EUROPE].
P. basistriga is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena coryli* Linnaeus, 1758.
 See also *Colocasia* Ochsenheimer, 1816.
- PHIPROSOPUS** Dyar, 1893. See *Phyprosopus* Grote, 1872. OPHI
- PHLEBOEIS** Christoph, 1887, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* **48**: 164. NOCT
 Type-species: *Phleboeis petersi* Christoph, 1887, *ibidem* **48**: 164, by monotypy. Syntypes, [U.S.S.R.]: [Turkmenistan], Tekke, Askhabad (ZI, Leningrad).
 This genus was originally proposed as ‡*Phleboëis* which, under the Code, Article 32(c), is an incorrect original spelling.
- PHLEBOIS** Spuler, 1905, in Hofmann, *Schmett. Eur.* **1**: 166.
 An unjustified emendation of *Phleboeis* Christoph, 1887.
- PHLEBOIS** Spuler, 1905. See *Phleboeis* Christoph, 1887. NOCT

PHLEGETONIA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **6**: 301. EUTE

Type-species: *Phlegetonia catephioides* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **6**: 301, pl. 14, fig. 6, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **11**: 70. Lectotype ♂, [SOUTH AFRICA]: Port Natal (MNHN, Paris), designated by Viette, 1951, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* **20**: 161.

PHLOGOCHROA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 416. OPHI

Type-species: *Capnodes haematoessa* Holland, 1894, *Psyche, Camb.* **7**: 110, pl. 5, fig. 19, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, WEST AFRICA.

The type-species was proposed as ‡*C. haematoëssa*, an incorrect original spelling.

PHLOGOPHORA Treitschke, 1825, *Schmett. Eur.* **5** (1): 369. ACRO

Type-species: *Phalaena meticulosa* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 513, by subsequent designation by Duponchel, 1829, in Godart & Duponchel, *Hist. nat. Lépid. Papillons Fr.* **7** (2): 71. Type(s), TYPE-LOCALITY not stated (LS, London) [EUROPE].

Duponchel's type-species designation was ignored by Hampson, 1918, *Novit. zool.* **25**: 190, 383, who cited as type-species *Noctua adalatrix* Hübner, [1813], and based a subfamily Phlogophorinae (now known as Euteliinae) on this concept.

SOLENOPTERA Duponchel [1845] 1844, *Cat. méth. Lépid. Eur.* (2): 134.

Type-species: *Phalaena meticulosa* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation (for *Brotolomia* Lederer) by Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 18.

A junior homonym of *Solenoptera* Audinet-Serville, 1832, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* **1** (2): 183, — Coleoptera. The objective replacement name is *Phlogophora* Treitschke, 1825.

BROTOLOMIA Lederer, 1857, *Noctuinen Eur.*: 35, 115.

Type-species: *Phalaena meticulosa* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 18.

Brotolomia was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Solenoptera* Duponchel, [1845]; it is therefore, also, a junior objective synonym of *Phlogophora* Treitschke, 1825.

RACOPTERA Scott, 1858, *Zoologist* **16**: 5962.

Type-species: *Phalaena meticulosa* Linnaeus, 1758, by monotypy.

Racoptera is a junior objective synonym of *Phlogophora* Treitschke, 1825.

PHLOSSA Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1673. LIMACODIDAE

Type-species: *Phlossa fimbriares* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1673, by monotypy.

P. fimbriares is a junior subjective synonym of *Limacodes conjuncta* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **5**: 1150.

Phlossa was originally placed in the Noctuidae.

PHLYCTAINA Möschler, 1890, *Abh. senckenb. naturforsch. Ges.* **16**: 228. HYPE

Type-species: *Phlyctaina irrigualis* Möschler, 1890, *ibidem* **16**: 229, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, PUERTO RICO.

APHLYCTAENA Kaye & Lamont, 1927, *Mem. Dep. Agric. Trin.* **3**: 77.

Type-species: *Phlyctaina irrigualis* Möschler, 1890, by monotypy.

Aphlyctaena originated from Hampson, who intended to publish it as a replacement name for *Phlyctaina* Möschler, 1890, which Hampson considered to be a homonym of *Phlyctaenia* Hübner, [1825], *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 359, — Lepid., Pyralidae.

Aphlyctaena is a junior objective synonym of *Phlyctaina* Möschler, 1890.

PHOBERIA Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **1**: 13, 16. OPHI

Type-species: *Phoberia atomaris* Hübner, 1818, *ibidem* **1**: 16, figs 75, 76, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 39. Type(s) ♂, [U.S.A.]: Georgia [formerly] in Florida.

See also *Lyssia* Guenée, 1852.

- PHOBOLOSIA** Dyar, 1908, *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* **10**: 52. ACON
 Type-species: *Phobolosia reincarnata* Dyar, 1908, *ibidem* **10**: 52, by monotypy.
 Syntypes, [U.S.A.]: Cal., San Diego; S. Arizona; Tex., Kerrville. (USNM, Washington).
- PHOEBOPHILUS** Staudinger, 1888, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* **49**: 21. ACRO
 Type-species: *Phoebophilus amoenus* Staudinger, 1888, *ibidem* **49**: 21, by monotypy.
 Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: [Uzbekistan], Margelan (MNHU, Berlin); [Kirghizia], Issyk-Kul (MNHU, Berlin).
- PHOENICOPHANTA** Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: 2, 653. ACON
 Type-species: *Phoenicophanta flavifera* Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **10**: 653, fig. 184, by original designation. Syntypes 7 ♂, 1 ♀, ARGENTINA: Tucuman, Los Vasquez (BMNH).
- PHOPERIGEA** Viette, 1965, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* **70**: 86. ACRO
 Type-species: *Hypoperigea variegata* Kenrick, 1917, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1917**: 87, pl. 1, by original designation. Lectotype ♂, MADAGASCAR (BMNH), designated (as holotype) by Viette, 1967, *Faune Madagascar* **20**(2): 493.
- PHORICA** Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1732. OPHI
 Type-species: *Phorica phasipennis* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1732, by monotypy.
 Lectotype ♂, [INDIA] Hindostan (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 104.
- PHORNACISA** Walker, 1862, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* (3) **1**: 311. CUCU
 Type-species: *Phornacisa piffardi* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* (3) **1**: 312, by monotypy.
 Type(s) ♀, [CANADA]: Nova Scotia, Halifax (BMNH).
 See also *Metahadena* Morrison, 1876.
 ‡**PHARNACISA**; Forbes, 1954, *Lepid. New York and neighboring States* **3**: 125.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- PHOROCERA** Guenée, 1852. See *Recoropha* nom. n. CUCU
- PHOSPHILA** Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **1**: 15. ACRO
 Type-species: *Phosphila turbulenta* Hübner, 1818, *ibidem* **1**: 15, figs 67, 68, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 113. Type(s) ♂, [U.S.A.]: Georgia [formerly] in Florida.
 ‡**PROPHYLA** Hübner, 1808, *Erste Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.*: 4.
 Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by Int. Commn zool. Nom., 1966, *Bull. zool. Nom.* **23** Opinion 789: 216.
 Only included species: ‡*Prophyla turbulenta* Hübner, 1808, later made available as *Phosphila turbulenta* Hübner, 1818.
Prophyla was placed on the *Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Generic Names in Zoology*: Name No. 1882.
- PHOTEDES** Lederer, 1857, *Noctuinen Eur.*: 44, 189, 236. ACRO
 Type-species: *Apamea captiuncula* Treitschke, 1825, *Schmett. Eur.* **5** (2): 96, by monotypy. Type(s), EUROPE (TM, Budapest).
Photedes was the spelling adopted by Heinemann, 1859, *Schmett. Dtl. Schweiz* **1**: 589, as first reviser from a multiple original spelling. *Photedes* was used by Lederer on page 44 and ‡*Phothedes* was used on page 189 and in the index on page 236.
 ‡**PHOTHEDES** Lederer, 1857, *Noctuinen Eur.*: 189, 236.
 An incorrect original spelling.
- ‡**PHOTHEDES**, misspelling. See *Photedes* Lederer, 1857. ACRO
- PHRAGMATIPHILA** Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 9. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **9**: 266. ACRO
 Type-species: *Noctua nexa* Hübner, [1808], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **4**: pl. 84, fig. 395, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **9**: 266. Type(s), EUROPE.

- PHRICTIA** Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 255. OPHI
 Type-species: *Phalaena linnea* Stoll, 1782, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* 4: 239, pl. 399, fig. K, by subsequent designation by Berio, 1957 *Memorie Soc. ent. ital.* 36: 17.
 Type(s), [GUYANA]: Berbices.
- PHRODITA** Schaus, 1898, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* 6: 120. OPHI
 Type-species: *Phrodita bilinea* Schaus, 1898, *ibidem* 6: 120, by monotypy. Type(s), [BRAZIL]: Parana, Castro.
PHRODITA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 243.
 Type-species: *Phrodita bilinea* Schaus, 1898, by original designation.
 A junior homonym of *Phrodita* Schaus, 1898. This generic name was used and made nomenclaturally available by Schaus prior to its proposal and generic description by Hampson. The objective replacement name is *Phrodita* Schaus, 1898.
- PHRODITA** Hampson, 1926. See *Phrodita* Schaus, 1898. OPHI
- PHUMANA** Walker, [1863] 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 7: 164. EUTE
 Type-species: *Phumana canescens* Walker, [1863] 1864, *ibidem* 7: 164, by monotypy.
 Lectotype ♀, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* 2: 84.
- PHUPHENA** Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 15: 1845. ACRO
 Type-species: *Phuphena fusipennis* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* 15: 1846, by monotypy.
 Type(s) ♀, [BRAZIL]: Rio Janeiro (UM, Oxford).
- PHURYS** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* 7: 303. CATO
 Type-species: *Noctua lineolaris* Hübner, [1809], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* 4: pl. 96, fig. 454, by subsequent designation by Desmarest, (1857), in Chenu, *Encycl. Hist. nat. Papillons nocturnes*: 133. Type(s), EUROPE.
- PHYCIDIMORPHA** Hampson, 1893, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* 9: 22, 103. OPHI
 Type-species: *Phycidimorpha rosea* Hampson, 1893, *ibidem* 9: 22, 104, pl. 163, fig. 22, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, CEYLON: Matale (BMNH); Nawala-pittia (BMNH).
P. rosea is a junior subjective synonym of *Rhangena roseipennis* Moore, [1886].
 See also *Rhangena* Moore, [1886].
- PHYCIDOPSIS** Hampson, 1893, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* 9: 16, 91. NOTODONTIDAE
 Type-species: *Phycidopsis albovittata* Hampson, 1893, *ibidem* 9: 16, 91, pl. 161, fig. 13, by monotypy.
Phycidopsis was originally placed in the Noctuidae.
- PHYCODES** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* 6: 389. GLYPHIPTERIGIDAE
 Type-species: *Phycodes hirudinicornis* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* 6: 389, pl. 13, fig. 5, by monotypy.
Phycodes was originally placed in the Hyblaeidae.
- PHYCOMA** Hübner, [1823] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: [258]. OPHI
 Type-species: *Phalaena marcellina* Stoll, 1780, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* 4: 48, pl. 312, fig. F, by subsequent designation by Berio, 1957, *Memorie Soc. ent. ital.* 36: 17.
 Type(s), SURINAM.
- PHYCPTERUS** Blanchard, 1852, in Gay, *Historia de Chile (Zool.)* 7: 103. OPHI
 Type-species: *Phycpterus flavellus* Blanchard, 1852, *ibidem* 7: 103, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 613. Type(s), CHILE: Coquimbo.

- PHYLLEDESTES** Cockerell, 1907, *Can. Ent.* **39**: 188. FOSSIL
 Type-species: *Phylledestes vorax* Cockerell, 1907, *ibidem* **39**: 188, fig. 9, by monotypy.
 Holotype larva, [U.S.A.]: Colorado, Florissant, in the Miocene shales.
- PHYLLODES** Boisduval, 1832, *Voyage de Découvertes de l'Astrolabe, sous d'Urville* **1**: 246. CATO
 Type-species: *Phalaena conspicillator* Cramer, [1777], *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **2**: 1, pl. 97, figs A, B, by monotypy. Type(s), [MOLUCCAS]: Amboina [I.].
XENODRYAS Gistel, 1848, *Naturg. Thierreichs*: x.
 Proposed, unnecessarily, as an objective replacement name for *Phyllodes* Boisduval, 1832.
- PHYLLOPHILA** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **6**: 254. ACON
 Type-species: *Anthophila wimmerii* Treitschke, 1835, *Schmett. Eur.* **10** (2): 148, by monotypy. Holotype, [YUGOSLAVIA]: Syrmien [Syrmia was a former county 4.5° N 19° E.] (TM, Budapest).
A. wimmerii is a junior subjective synonym of *Anthophila oblitterata* Rambur, 1833, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* **2**: 27, pl. 2, fig. 17.
 ‡**PHYLLOPHYLA**; Warren, 1912, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **3**: 273.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling in the German edition; but correctly spelled in the English edition.
- ‡**PHYLLOPHYLA**, misspelling. See *Phyllophila* Guenée, 1852. ACON
- PHYPROSOPUS** Grote, 1872 September, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **4**: 90. OPHI
 Type-species: *Phyprosopus callitrichoides* Grote, 1872, *ibidem* **4**: 90, by monotypy.
 Syntypes ♂, [U.S.A.]: New York (BMNH); Texas (BMNH).
P. callitrichoides was described as a new species by Grote for the misidentification *Doryodes acutalis* Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **16**: 73. Walker proposed *acutalis* as an emendation of *Ligia acutaria* Herrich-Schäffer, [1852], but because of the misidentification *acutalis* Walker has at times been incorrectly used for *callitrichoides* Grote.
 See also *Sudariophora* Zeller, 1872 [December].
PHIPROSOPUS Dyar, 1893, *Bull. U.S. natn. Mus.* **44**: 192.
 An unjustified emendation of *Phyprosopus* Grote, 1872.
- PHYSETICA** Meyrick, 1887, *Trans. N. Z. Inst.* **19**: 5. HADE
 Type-species: *Agrotis coerulea* Guenée, 1868, *Entomologist's mon. Mag.* **5**: 38, by monotypy, but cited by Meyrick as ‡*A. caerulea*, an incorrect subsequent spelling.
 Syntypes ♂, ♀, NEW ZEALAND: Canterbury.
- PHYSULA** Guenée, 1854, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **8**: 86. HYPE
 Type-species: *Physula migralis* Guenée, 1854, *ibidem* **8**: 87, by subsequent designation by Schaus, 1916, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **50**: 295. Holotype ♂, [FRENCH GUIANA]: Cayenne (BMNH).
- PHYSULODES** Warren, 1889, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1889**: 242. HYPE
 Type-species: *Physula eupithecialis* Guenée, 1854, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **8**: 87, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [FRENCH GUIANA]: Cayenne.
- PHYTOMETRA** Haworth, 1809, *Lepid. Br.*: 254. OPHI
 Type-species: *Noctua aenea* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 85 (but included by Haworth as 'aenea Hüb.', an incorrect authorship), by subsequent designation by Westwood, 1840, *Synopsis Genera Br. Insects*: 98. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* **3**: 243).
 Westwood's type-species designation was ignored by Hampson, 1913, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **13**: 452, who cited as type-species *Phalaena festucae* Linnaeus, 1758, and based a subfamily Phytometrinae (now known as the Plusiinae) on this concept.

N. aenea is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena viridaria* Clerck, 1759, *Icones Insect. rariores* 1: pl. 9, fig. 12.

PROTHYMIA Hübner, [1823] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 282.

Type-species: *Noctua aenea* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by monotypy.

Prothymia is a junior objective synonym of *Phytometra* Haworth, 1809.

PIADA Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 15: 1746. EUTE

Type-species: *Piada multiplicans* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* 15: 1747, by monotypy.

Type(s) ♂, [INDIA]: [Mysore], Canara (BMNH).

PIALA Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 15: 1766. OPHI

Type-species: *Piala basipunctum* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* 15: 1766, by monotypy.

Holotype ♀, SIERRA LEONE (BMNH).

PIANA Walker, 1869, *Characters undescr. Lepid. Heterocera*: 48. OPHI

Type-species: *Piana lignificta* Walker, 1869, *ibidem*: 48, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, [AUSTRALIA]: [Qd], Moreton Bay (BMNH).

P. lignificta is a junior subjective synonym of *Crioa acronyctoides* Walker, [1858].

See also *Crioa* Walker, [1858].

PILIPECTUS Bethune-Baker, 1910, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 6: 443. OPHI

Type-species: *Pilipectus ocellatus* Bethune-Baker, 1910, *ibidem* (8) 6: 443, by original designation. Holotype ♂, NEW GUINEA: [West Irian], Arfak Mts (BMNH).

PILOSOCRURES Hampson, 1891, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* 8: 18, 85. OPHI

Type-species: *Pilosocrures variegata* Hampson, 1891, *ibidem* 8: 18, 85, pl. 146, fig. 20, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, INDIA: Nilgiri, W. Slopes (BMNH).

PIMPRANA Moore, 1879, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W. S. Atkinson*: 41. AGAR

Type-species: *Pimprana atkinsoni* Moore, 1879, *ibidem*: 42, pl. 2, fig. 11, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, INDIA: [W. Bengal], Darjiling.

PINACIA Hübner, [1831] 1825, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* 3: 13. HYPE

Type-species: *Pinacia molybdaenalis* Hübner, [1831] 1825, *ibidem* 3: 13, figs 435, 436, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [JAVA]: [Djakarta swamp] Bataviens Sümpfe.

‡**PINACIA** Walker, 1859, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 19: 919.

An incorrect subsequent authorship used by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* 2: 193. Also listed as an available name by Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* 3: 763.

Walker redescribed *Pinacia* Hübner and retained in it one species, *P. molybdaenalis*.

MIXTILA Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* 2: 193.

Proposed, unnecessarily, as the objective replacement name for ‡*Pinacia* Walker, 1859, which Swinhoe considered to be preoccupied by *Pinacia* Hübner, [1831]. These names are not homonyms as Walker was merely using, correctly, Hübner's name.

Mixtila is a junior objective synonym of *Pinacia* Hübner, [1831].

‡**PINACIA** Walker, 1859. See *Pinacia* Hübner, [1831]. HYPE

PINACOPLUS Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 7: 4. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* 9: x, 229. ACRO

Type-species: *Mycteroplus didymogramma* Ershov, 1874, in Fedchenko, *Reise in Turkestan* 2 (5) 3: 44, pl. 3, fig. 43, by subsequent monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: Turkestan, Kisil-kum desert (ZI, Leningrad).

PINCIA Walker, 1869, *Characters undescr. Lepid. Heterocera*: 43. OPHI

Type-species: *Pincia continua* Walker, 1869, *ibidem*: 44, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, [HONDURAS]: Limas (BMNH).

P. continua is a junior subjective synonym of *Isogona natatrix* Guenée, 1852.
See also *Isogona* Guenée, 1852.

PINDARA Moore, [1885] 1887, *Lepid. Ceylon* 3: 169. CATO

Type-species: *Noctua illibata* Fabricius, 1775, *Syst. Ent.*: 592, by original designation.
Type(s), INDIA (BMNH).

PIPPONA Harvey, 1875, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* 3: 9. NOCT

Type-species: *Pippona bimatrix* Harvey, 1875, *ibidem* 3: 10, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [U.S.A.]: Texas (BMNH).

PIRATISCA Meyrick, 1902, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 35: 42. HYPE

Type-species: *Piratisca minax* Meyrick, 1902, *ibidem* 35: 42, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, NEW GUINEA (BMNH).

See also *Systaticospora* Bethune-Baker, 1908; and *Megaloptera* Bethune-Baker, 1908.

PISARA Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 6: 117. NOLI

Type-species: *Pisara opalina* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* 6: 118, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1892, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 131.

Pisara when originally proposed contained a second species, but this was only doubtfully included and, under the *Code*, Article 68 (c), is not eligible for selection as type-species.

PITACOTA Moore, 1884, *Lepid. Ceylon* 3: 46. SARR

Type-species: *Felinia terminigera* Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 15: 1850, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, [INDIA]: Canara (BMNH).

See also *Beana* Walker, 1862.

PITARA Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 15: 1663. OPHI

Type-species: *Pitara subcosta* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* 15: 1664, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [BRAZIL]: [R. Amazon], [Tefé] Ega (BMNH).

PITRASA Moore, 1882, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W. S. Atkinson*: 94. SARR

Type-species: *Pitrassa variegata* Moore, 1882, *ibidem*: 94, pl. 4, fig. 2, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 11: 424. Type(s) ♂, INDIA: [W. Bengal], Darjiling (MNHU, Berlin).

PITYOLITA Grote, 1873 January, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* 4: 309. HYPE

Type-species: *Herminia pedipilalis* Guenée, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* 8: 57, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, NORTH AMERICA.

Pityolita was again proposed by Grote, 1873 May, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* 1: 39.

PLACEROBELA Turner, 1903, *Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.* 27: 13. OPHI

Type-species: *Placerobela brachyphylla* Turner, 1903, *ibidem* 27: 14, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, AUSTRALIA: Qd, Townsville (ANIC, Canberra).

PLACODES Boisduval, 1840. See *Eucarta* Lederer, 1857. ACRO

PLACONIA Möschler, 1880, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* 30 (Abh.): 410. CATO

Type-species: *Placonia selene* Möschler, 1880, *ibidem* 30 (Abh.): 410, pl. 8, fig. 1, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♂, SURINAM: interior (MNHU, Berlin).

PLAGIDEICTA Warren, 1914, in Seitz, *Macrolepid. World* 11: 339. ACRO

Type-species: *Euplexia leprosticta* Hampson, 1906, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 17: 469, by original designation. Holotype ♂, CEYLON: Matele (BMNH).

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 339 was stated on page 337 as 1914 June 29th in the English edition and as 1937 July 20th in the German edition.

‡*PLAGIDIECTA*; Neave, 1966, *Nomencl. zool.* 6: 228.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

- †**PLAGIDIECTA**, misspelling. See *Plagideicta* Warren, 1914. ACRO
- PLAGIOGRAPTA** Hampson, 1907, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **17**: 657, CHLO
Type-species: *Plagiograptia macrodonta* Hampson, 1907, *ibidem* **17**: 657, fig., by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, INDIA: Canara, Malmani (BMNH).
- PLAGIOMIMICUS** Grote, 1873, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **1**: 182. ACRO
Type-species: *Plagiomimicus pityochromus* Grote, 1873, *ibidem* **1**: 182, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, [U.S.A.]: Alabama (BMNH), designated (as type) by Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **9**: 251.
- PLASMATICUS** Bethune-Baker, 1906, *Novit. zool.* **13**: 268. CATO
Type-species: *Plasmaticus angulata* Bethune-Baker, 1906, *ibidem* **13**: 268, by original designation. Type(s) ♀, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Dinawa (BMNH).
- PLASTENIS** Boisduval, 1840. See *Ipimorpha* Hübner, [1821]. ACRO
- PLATAGARISTA** Jordan, 1912, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **11**: 21. AGAR
Type-species: *Agarista tetrapleura* Meyrick, 1891, *Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.* **14**: 195, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, AUSTRALIA: New South Wales (BMNH).
The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 21 was stated on page 17 as 1912 February 22nd in both the German and the English editions.
- PLATAGROTIS** Smith, 1890, *Bull. U.S. natn. Mus.* **38**: 9, 43. NOCT
Type-species: *Noctua speciosa* Hübner, [1813], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **4**: pl. 104, fig. 491, by original designation (on page 9). Type(s), EUROPE.
- PLATAPLECTA** Butler, 1878, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) **1**: 195. ACRO
Type-species: *Polia soluta* Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 723, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [INDIA]: N. Hindostan (BMNH).
P. soluta is a junior subjective synonym of *Acronycta pruinosa* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **5**: 53.
- PLATHYPENA** Grote, 1873 January, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **4**: 310. HYPE
Type-species: *Hyblaea scabra* Fabricius, 1798, *Suppl. Ent. Syst.*: 448, by monotypy. Type(s), AMERICA: northern (Type(s) not found by Zinsens, 1964, *Type Material of I. C. Fabricius*: 583).
Plathypena was again proposed by Grote, 1873 May, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **1**: 38.
- PLATYCERURA** Packard, 1864, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* **3**: 373. PANT
Type-species: *Platycerura furcilla* Packard, 1864, *ibidem* **3**: 374, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, U.S.A.: Mass.
- PLATYCHASMA** Butler, 1881, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1881**: 596. OPHI
Type-species: *Platychasma virgo* Butler, 1881, *ibidem* **1881**: 596, by monotypy. Type(s), JAPAN: Tokei (BMNH).
Platychasma was originally placed in the Notodontidae; it was transferred to the Noctuidae by Kiriakoff, 1963, *J. Lepid. Soc.* **17**: 33.
- PLATYDASYSS** Butler, 1892, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1892**: 126. ACRO
Type-species: *Platydasys pryeri* Butler, 1892, *ibidem* **1892**: 126, pl. 6, fig. 6, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (BMNH), designated (as type) by Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 535.
- PLATYDIA** Guenée, 1854. See *Yidalpta* nom. n. OPHI
- PLATYJA** Hübner, [1823] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 268. OPHI
Type-species: *Phalaena umminia* Cramer, 1780, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **3**: 137, pl. 267, fig. F, by subsequent designation by Moore, [1885] 1887, *Lepid. Ceylon* **3**: 201, but cited as †*umminea*, an incorrect subsequent spelling. Type(s), JAVA: N.W. coast, Samarang.
See also *Ginaea* Walker, 1858.

PLATYJIONIA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 94. OPHI

Type-species: *Platyja sada* Swinhoe, 1903, *Fasc. malayenses* (Zool.) **1**: 79, by original designation. Type(s) ♀, [WEST MALAYSIA]: Malaya, Selangor-Pahang boundary, Semangko Pass (BMNH).

‡**PLATYPERIGA**, misspelling. See *Platyperigea* Smith, 1894. ACRO

PLATYPERIGEIA Smith, 1894, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **21**: 60. ACRO

Type-species: *Platyperigea camina* Smith, 1894, *ibidem* **21**: 60, pl. 6, fig. 9, by original designation. Syntypes 3 (♂, ♀), [U.S.A.]: Colorado.

Platyperigea was the spelling used in the binomen of three new species and their figures; the spelling ‡*Platyperiga* used as the heading was an inadvertent error, and has not been subsequently used by other authors.

‡**PLATYPERIGA** Smith, 1894, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **21**: 60.

An incorrect original spelling.

‡**PLATYPERIGEIA**; Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* **3**: 798.

Neave cited '*Platyperigea* (pro -ga Smith, 1894) Hampson, 1909, *Cat. Lep. Phalaenae Brit. Mus.* **8**, 414. - Lep.' but Hampson had correctly cited *Platyperigea* Smith, 1894, without any error or emendation.

‡**PLATYPERIGEIA**; Neave, 1940. See *Platyperigea* Smith, 1894. ACRO

PLATYPOLIA Grote, 1895, *Abh. naturw. Ver. Bremen* **14**: 82. CUCU

Type-species: *Pachypolia acutissima* Grote, 1875, *Check List Noctuidae Am. North of Mex.*: 23, fig. 9, by original designation. Lectotype ♂, [CANADA]: Montreal (BMNH), designated (as type) by Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **6**: 290.

P. acutissima is a junior subjective synonym of *Miselia anceps* Stephens, 1850, *List Specimens Br. Anim. Colln Br. Mus.* **5**: 285.

EUROTYPE Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **6**: xi, 289.

Type-species: *Pachypolia acutissima* Grote, 1875, by original designation.

Eurotype is a junior objective synonym of *Platypolia* Grote, 1895.

PLATYPROSOPA Warren, 1913, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **11**: 133. ACRO

Type-species: *Bagada nigrostrigata* Bethune-Baker, 1906, *Novit. zool.* **13**: 209, by original designation. Holotype ♂, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Dinawa (BMNH).

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 133, was stated on page 129 as 1913 January 20th in both the English and German editions.

PLATYSCIA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 90. OPHI

Type-species: *Platyscia mesoscia* Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 91, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [GHANA] Gold Coast: Kumasi (BMNH).

PLATYSENTA Grote, 1874, *Annual Rep. Trustees Peabody Acad. Sci.* **6**: 28. ACRO

Type-species: *Platysenta atriciliata* Grote, 1874, *ibidem* **6**: 28, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, U.S.A. (BMNH), designated (as type) by Hampson, 1909, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **8**: 449.

P. atriciliata is a junior subjective synonym of *Leucania videns* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **5**: 78.

PLAXIA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **7**: 386. OPHI

Type-species: *Phalaena macarea* Cramer, 1777, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **2**: 17, pl. 107, fig. F, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 444. Type(s), SURINAM.

PLECOPTERA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **6**: 429.

OPHI

Type-species: *Plecoptera reflexa* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **6**: 430, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, INDIA: central (UM, Oxford).

PLECOPTERODES Hampson, 1913, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **12**: 6. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1913, *ibidem* **13**: viii, 141.

CATO

Type-species: *Grammodes moderata* Wallengren, 1860, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* **4**: 174, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1913, *ibidem* **13**: 141. Type(s) ♀, [SOUTH AFRICA]: Caffraria (NR, Stockholm).

PLECOPTEROIDES Strand, 1918, *Z. öst. EntVer.* **3**: 110.

OPHI

Type-species: *Plecoptera chalciope* Strand, 1918, *ibidem* **3**: 110, by original designation. Syntypes 4 ♂, [ZAIRE] Congo: 345 km from Kindu (MRAC, Tervuren).

Plecopteroides was proposed as a subgenus of *Plecoptera* Guenée, 1852.

PLECTOTHRIPA Hampson, 1918, *Novit. zool.* **25**: 197.

SARR

Type-species: *Plectothripa excisa* Hampson, 1918, *ibidem* **25**: 198, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ♂, SINGAPORE (BMNH).

PLEONECTOPODA Grote, 1873, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **1**: 136.

NOCT

Type-species: *Pleonectopoda lewisi* Grote, 1873, *ibidem* **1**: 137, pl. 4, fig. 10, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, [U.S.A.]: Colorado Territory (BMNH), designated (as type) by Hampson, 1903, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **4**: 279.

PLEONECTYPTERA Grote, 1872. See *Hemeroplanis* Hübner, 1818.

OPHI

PLEONOTROCTA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 537.

OPHI

Type-species: *Pleonotrocta xerota* Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 538, by original designation. Holotype ♂, PERU: Huancabamba (BMNH).

PLEROMA Smith, 1891. See *Pleromelloida* nom. n.

CUCU

PLEROMELLA Dyar, 1921, *Insecutor Inscit. menstr.* **9**: 40.

CUCU

Type-species: *Pleromella opter* Dyar, 1921, *ibidem* **9**: 40, by monotypy. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, U.S.A.: Calif., Eldridge; Placer Cty., Colfax. (USNM, Washington).

PLEROMELLOIDA nom. n. for *Pleroma* Smith, 1891.

CUCU

Type-species: *Pleroma obliquata* Smith, 1891, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **18**: 114, by monotypy (of *Pleroma* Smith). Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.A.]: Colorado (USNM, Washington).

PLEROMA Smith, 1891, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **18**: 113.

Type-species: *Pleroma obliquata* Smith, 1891, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Pleroma* Sollas, 1888, *Rep. scient. Results Voy. Challenger* (Zool.) **25** (63): 312, — Spongida. The objective replacement name is *Pleromelloida* nom. n.

‡**PLESIOPHYSA** Hampson, no published reference found.

HYPE

PLEURASYMPIEZA Möschler, 1890, *Abh. senckenb. naturforsch. Ges.* **16**: 146.

SARR

Type-species: *Pleurasympieza smithii* Möschler, 1890, *ibidem* **16**: 147, fig. 18, by monotypy. Syntypes 4 ♂, 1 ♀, PUERTO RICO.

P. smithii is a junior subjective synonym of *Motya abseuzalis* Walker, 1859.

See also *Motya* Walker, 1859; and *Lussa* Grote, 1883.

PLEURONA Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **35**: 1564.

OPHI

Type-species: *Pleurona falcata* Walker, 1866, *ibidem* **35**: 1564, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, [INDIA]: S. Hindostan (BMNH).

PLEURONODES Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 508. OPHI

Type-species: *Pleurota lepticyma* Hampson, 1909, *Trans. zool. Soc. Lond.* **19**: 114, pl. 4, fig. 21, by original designation. Syntypes 1 ♂, 2 ♀, [UGANDA]: E. Ruwenzori, Mubuku Valley (BMNH).

PLEXIPHLEPS Warren, 1913, *in* Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **11**: 134. ACRO

Type-species: *Dianthoecia stellifera* Moore, 1882, *in* Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W. S. Atkinson*: 123, by original designation. Lectotype ♂, INDIA: [W. Bengal], Darjiling (BMNH), designated (as type) by Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 126, but locality cited in error as Sikhim.

D. stellifera was originally proposed in ‡*Dianthecia*, an incorrect subsequent spelling.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 134 was stated on page 129 as 1913 January 20th in both the German and the English editions.

PLINTHOPA Bethune-Baker, 1908, *Novit. zool.* **15**: 225. PYRALIDAE

Type-species: *Plinthopa rubra* Bethune-Baker, 1908, *ibidem* **15**: 225, by original designation.

Plinthopa was originally proposed in the Noctuidae.

PLOTHEIA Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **13**: 1079, 1108. SARR

Type-species: *Plotheia frontalis* Walker, [1858] 1857, *ibidem* **13**: 1109, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, CEYLON (BMNH).

P. frontalis is a junior subjective synonym of *Gadirtha decrescens* Walker, [1858] 1857, *ibidem* **13**: 1104.

See also *Egelesta* Walker, 1858; *Galleriomorpha* Nietner, 1861; and *Othora* Walker, 1865. ‡**PROTHENIA**; Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.*: 424.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Plotheia* Walker, [1858]. Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* **3**: 936 cited 'pro *Prothymia* Huebner, 1823' but from the context of Pagenstecher's work *Plotheia* was intended.

‡**PANIOLA** Boisduval, no published reference found. This name occurs on a specimen of *Plotheia decrescens* (Walker) in BMNH bearing a label ‡*Paniola cristulina* Boisduval, also probably unpublished.

PLOTHEIA Walker, 1863. See *Thopelia* nom. n. OPHI

PLUMIPALPIA Hampson, 1898, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **11**: 705. HYPE

Type-species: *Plumipalpia lignicolor* Hampson, 1898, *ibidem* **11**: 705, fig., by original designation. Type(s) ♂, INDIA: N.W. Himalayas, Kasauli (BMNH).

‡**PLUSIA** Hübner, [1806]. See *Diachrysia* Hübner, [1821]. PLUS

PLUSIA Ochsenheimer, 1816, *Schmett. Eur.* **4**: 89. PLUS

Type-species: *Phalaena festucae* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 513, by subsequent designation by Duponchel, 1826, *in* Godart & Duponchel, *Hist. nat. Lépid. Papillons Fr.* **6**: [(3)]. Type(s), TYPE-LOCALITY not stated (LS, London) [EUROPE].

CHRYSPASPIDIA Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 252.

Type-species: *Phalaena festucae* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1896, *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* **8**: 303.

Chrysaspidia is a junior objective synonym of *Plusia* Ochsenheimer, 1816.

PLUSIDIA Butler, 1879, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* **3**: 27. PLUS

Type-species: *Plusidia abrostoloides* Butler, 1879, *ibidem* **3**: 28, pl. 47, fig. 5, by original designation. Type(s), [JAPAN]: Hakodaté (BMNH).

P. abrostoloides is a junior subjective synonym of *Noctua cheiranthi* Tauscher, 1809, *Mém. Soc. imp. Nat. Moscou* **2**: 322, pl. 20, fig. 6.

- PLUSILLA** Staudinger, 1892, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* **6**: 533. ACRO
Type-species: *Plusilla rosalia* Staudinger, 1892, *ibidem* **6**: 533, pl. 9, fig. 11, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [U.S.S.R.]: Amur district, Wladiwostok (MNHU, Berlin).
- PLUSIOCALPE** Holland, 1894, *Psyche, Camb.* **7**: 29. CHLO
Type-species: *Plusiocalpe pallida* Holland, 1894, *ibidem* **7**: 29, pl. 1, fig. 1, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, WEST AFRICA (CM, Pittsburgh).
- PLUSIODES** Guenée, 1852. See *Westermannia* Hübner, [1821]. CHLO
- PLUSIODONTA** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **6**: 359. OPHI
Type-species: *Plusiodonta chalsytoides* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **6**: 360, by subsequent designation by Desmarest, (1857), in Chenu, *Encycl. Hist. nat. Papillons nocturnes*: 123 (but cited for ‡*Pluciodonta*, an incorrect subsequent spelling). Holotype ♀, JAVA (BMNH).
- PLUSIOPALPA** Holland, 1894, *Psyche, Camb.* **7**: 9. PLUS
Type-species: *Plusiopalpa dichora* Holland, 1894, *ibidem* **7**: 9, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, WEST AFRICA (CM, Pittsburgh).
- PLUSIOPHAES** Prout, 1921, *Bull. Hill Mus. Witley* **1**: 123. ACRO
Type-species: *Plusiophaes metallica* Prout, 1921, *ibidem* **1**: 124, pl. 17, fig. 6, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [TANZANIA]: E. Tanganyika, Urindi District, Upper Ruvubu R. (BMNH).
In the original description this genus was written as '*Plusiophaës*'. Under the Code, Article 32 (c) (i), the diaeresis has been deleted.
- PLUSIOTRICHIA** Holland, 1894, *Psyche, Camb.* **7**: 10. PLUS
Type-species: *Plusiotricha livida* Holland, 1894, *ibidem* **7**: 10, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, WEST AFRICA (CM, Pittsburgh).
- PLUXILLOIDES** Berio, 1944, *Memorie Soc. ent. ital.* **23**: 75. ACON
Type-species: *Pluxilloides hartigi* Berio, 1944, *ibidem* **23**: 76, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [IRAN]: Sagan-Omo, Elolo (Colln E. Berio, Genoa).
- PLYNTERIA** Druce, 1891, *Biologia cent.-am. (Zool.) Lépid. Heterocera* **1**: 489. OPHI
Type-species: *Plynteria marginata* Druce, 1891, *ibidem* **1**: 489, pl. 41, figs 5, 6, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, PANAMA: Chiriqui and Bugaba.
- POAPHILA** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **7**: 299. CATO
Type-species: *Agnomonía quadrifilaris* Hübner, [1831] 1825, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **3**: 37, figs 569, 570, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 38. Type(s), U.S.A.
- PODAGRA** Smith, 1902, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **10**: 48. NOCT
Type-species: *Podagra crassipes* Smith, 1902, *ibidem* **10**: 48, by monotypy. Syntypes 3 ♂, 4 ♀, [U.S.A.]: Arizona, Yuma County, Quartzsite; California, Colorado Desert, Walters Station.
- PODIOPLUSIA** Ichinose, 1962. See *Anadevidia* Kostrowicki, 1961. PLUS
- POECILIA** Schrank, 1802. See *Bryophila* Treitschke, 1825. ACRO
- POECILOGRAMMA** Butler, 1892. See *Aeologramma* Strand, 1910. ACRO
- POECILONOLA** Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lépid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **2**: 47. NOLI
Type-species: *Selca plagiola* Hampson, 1898, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **11**: 441, pl. A, fig. 2, by original designation. Lectotype ♂, CEYLON: Puttalam (BMNH), designated (as type) by Hampson, 1900, *ibidem* **2**: 48.

POECILOPTERA Pagenstecher, 1885. See *Hexamitoptera* Pagenstecher, 1885. CATO

POECOPA Bowden, 1956, *Bull. ent. Res.* **47**: 418. ACRO

Type-species: *Poecopa mediopuncta* Bowden, 1956, *ibidem* **47**: 419, figs 6–9, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [GHANA] Gold Coast: Kumasi, Kwadaso (BMNH).

POENA Druce, 1891, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid. Heterocera **1**: 483. HYPE

Type-species: *Poena porrectalis* Fabricius sensu Druce, 1891, *ibidem* **1**: 484, pl. 40, fig. 14 [a misidentification here named *Poena drucella* sp. n.], by original designation (but cited as *Hypena porrectalis* Guenée). Holotype ♂, GUATEMALA: Pantaleon 1700 ft (*Champion*) (BMNH).

Paratypes. GUATEMALA: 1 ♂ Pantaleon 1700 ft (*Champion*) (BMNH); 1 ♂, San Isidro 1600 ft (*Champion*) (BMNH). MEXICO: 1 ♀, Tabasco Teapa, ii. (H.H.S.) (BMNH). PANAMA: 1 ♂, V[olcan] de Chiriqui 3000–4000 ft (*Champion*) (BMNH); 3 ♂, La Chorrera, i.iv.–i.v. 1898 (*Dolby-Tylor*) (BMNH). TRINIDAD: 2 ♂ (*Jackson*) (BMNH); 1 ♀, Cuparo, xi. 1904 (BMNH).

Description of *Poena drucella* sp. n., as for *Poena porrectalis* Fabricius sensu Druce, 1891, *ibidem* **1**: 484, pl. 40, fig. 14. Differs from *P. tessellata* Druce, 1891, and *P. albomarginata* Druce, 1891, in wing markings as shown in figures 15 and 16. Differs in wing markings from *Phalaena porrectalis* Fabricius, 1794, *Ent. Syst.* **3** (2): 223, which has not hitherto been figured but is similar to *Hypena androma* Druce, 1891: 434, pl. 35, fig. 12.

Druce, 1891, listed the first of the three species he placed in *Poena* as follows:

'1. *Poena porrectalis*? (Tab. XL. fig. 14.)

Phalaena porrectalis, Fabr. *Ent. Syst.* iii.2, p. 223.

Hypena porrectalis, Guen. *Sp. gén. des Lép.* viii. p. 37 (♂).'

Druce then gave the pin-label data of the specimens he was examining and continued, 'This insect varies considerably in size and colour. Our specimens are almost identical with those named *Hypena porrectalis* in the National Museum [BMNH]; but I do not feel quite certain that they belong to the species described by Guenée, not having seen the type.'

Guenée, 1854, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **8**: 37, correctly attributed *Phalaena porrectalis* to Fabricius, 1794. The name '*Hypena porrectalis* Guenée' was not intended as the description of a new species and is not nomenclaturally available.

The type of *Phalaena porrectalis* Fabricius has not been found (Zimsen, 1964, *Type Material of I.C. Fabricius*: 574), but the specimens cited by Guenée under that name are in BMNH, and as Guenée himself stated are a good match for Fabricius' description. Until the type of *porrectalis* Fabricius is found I am accepting the Colln Guenée specimens as correctly determined.

See Frontispiece, fig. 9, *Poena drucella* sp. n., holotype ♂; fig. 10, *Phalaena porrectalis* Fabricius, ♂.

Poena Druce has a misidentified type-species and under the *Code*, Article 70 (a), this case should be referred to the Commission.

POENOMIA Schaus, 1913, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **11**: 35. HYPE

Type-species: *Poenomia turpis* Schaus, 1913, *ibidem* (8) **11**: 35, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, COSTA RICA: San José.

POENOPSIS Dyar, 1922, *Insecutor Inscit. menstr.* **10**: 12. HYPE

Type-species: *Poenopsis abstrusa* Dyar, 1922, *ibidem* **10**: 12, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, MEXICO: Guerrero.

POEONOMA Tams & Bowden, 1953, *Bull. ent. Res.* **43**: 652. ACRO

Type-species: *Phragmatiphila serrata* Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **9**: 268, pl. 142, fig. 31, by original designation. Holotype ♂, UGANDA: Ruwenzori (BMNH).

POESULA Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1841. OPHI

Type-species: *Poesula delinquens* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1841, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [BRAZIL]: [R. Amazon], [Tefé] Ega (BMNH).

‡*PAESULA*; Butler, 1879, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1879**: 39.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

POETA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 1101.

OPHI

Type-species: *Poeta denotalis* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 1101, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 84.

POGONITIS Sodoffsky, 1837. See *Herminia* Latreille, 1802.

HYPE

POGOPUS Dyar, 1914, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **47**: 217.

HYPE

Type-species: *Pogopus mictochroma* Dyar, 1914, *ibidem* **47**: 217, by original designation. Syntypes 3 ♂, 15 ♀, PANAMA: Cabima; La Chorrera; R. Trinidad (USNM, Washington).

POLACANTHOPODA Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **3**: xvii, 573.

AGAR

Type-species: *Hespagarista tigrina* Druce, 1882, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1882**: 788, pl. 60, fig. 4, by original designation. Syntypes, [NIGERIA]: Calabar (BMNH). CAMEROUN.

POLENTA Morrison, 1875, *Proc. Boston Soc. nat. Hist.* **18**: 124.

ACRO

Type-species: *Schinia tepperi* Morrison, 1875, *Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad.* **27**: 68, by original designation. Type(s), [U.S.A.]: Texas.

‡*POLIA* Hübner, [1806]. See *Polymixis* Hübner, [1820].

CUCU

POLIA Ochsenheimer, 1816, *Schmett. Eur.* **4**: 73.

HADE

Type-species: *Phalaena nebulosa* Hufnagel, 1766, *Berlin. Mag.* **3** (4): 418, by subsequent designation by Curtis, 1829 February 1st, *Br. Ent.* **6**: 248, but cited as '*nebulosa* Och.', an incorrect authorship. Type(s), [GERMANY]: Berlin.

Incorrect type-species designation: *Noctua compta* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, a name not originally included in *Polia*, and not linked with one of the originally included names when cited by Duponchel, 1829 [March 21st], in Godart & Duponchel, *Hist. nat. Lépid. Papillons Fr.* **7** (2): 71.

POLIA Boisduval, 1828, *Eur. Lepid. Index meth.*: 73.

Type-species: *Phalaena nebulosa* Hufnagel, 1766, by subsequent designation by Curtis, 1829, *Br. Ent.* **6**: 248, but cited as '*nebulosa* Och.', an incorrect authorship.

A junior homonym of *Polia* Ochsenheimer, 1816, which is also the objective replacement name.

APLECTA Guenée, 1838, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* **7**: 217.

Type-species: *Phalaena nebulosa* Hufnagel, 1766, by subsequent designation by Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **6**: 77.

Aplecta is a junior objective synonym of *Polia* Ochsenheimer, 1816.

POLIA Boisduval, 1828. See *Polia* Ochsenheimer, 1816.

HADE

POLICOCNEMIS Benjamin, 1932, *Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci.* **31**: 30.

ACRO

Type-species: *Policocnemis ungulatus* Benjamin, 1932, *ibidem* **31**: 31, by original designation. Holotype ♂, U.S.A.: Texas, Alpine (USNM, Washington).

POLIOBRYA Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: xiv, 617.

ACRO

Type-species: *Bryophila patula* Püngeler, 1907, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* **19**: 217, pl. 8, fig. 14, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ♂, [CHINA]: [Sinkiang-Uigur], N. of Korla, Bergen (MNHU, Berlin).

POLIODES Hampson, 1905. See *Poliodestra* Hampson, 1905.

HADE

POLIODESTRA Hampson, 1905, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **5**: xii, 610.

HADE

Type-species: *Mamestra flavidentula* Schaus, 1903, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **11**: 230, by original designation (for *Poliodes* Hampson). Type(s), CHILE (USNM, Washington).

Poliodestra was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Poliodes* Hampson, 1905.

POLIODES Hampson, 1905, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **5**: 359.

Type-species: *Mamestra flavidentula* Schaus, 1903, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Poliodes* Rothschild & Jordan, 1903, *Novit. zool.* **9** Suppl: 285, – *Lepid.*, Sphingidae. The objective replacement name is *Poliodestra* Hampson, 1905.

POLIOFOCA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 512. OPHI

Type-species: *Talapa gebenna* Swinhoe, 1903, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) **11**: 509, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, [THAILAND] Siam: Muok-lek (BMNH). SINGAPORE.

POLIONYCTA Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 16. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1909, *ibidem* **8**: 41. ACRO

Type-species: *Polionycta apicata* Hampson, 1909, *ibidem* **8**: 41, fig. 10, by subsequent monotypy. Holotype ♀, PANAMA: Obispo (BMNH).

POLIOTHRIPA Hampson, 1902, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* **2**: 311. NOLI

Type-species: *Poliiothripa niphostena* Hampson, 1902, *ibidem* **2**: 312, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, SOUTH AFRICA: Natal (BMNH).

P. niphostena Hampson is a junior secondary homonym of *Sor[o]costia niphostena* Lower, 1896, *Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.* **20**: 153, both having been placed in the genus *Nola* Leach by Son, 1933, *Ann. Transv. Mus.* **15**: 213. The objective replacement name for *P. niphostena* Hampson is *Nola steniphona* Son, 1933, *ibidem* **15**: 213.

POLIOTHRIPA Hampson, 1912. See *Megastopolia*, Hampson, 1918. OPHI

‡**POLYCHRISIA**, misspelling. See *Polychryisia* Hübner, [1821]. PLUS

POLYCHRYISIA Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 251. PLUS

Type-species: *Noctua moneta* Fabricius, 1787, *Mantissa Insect.* **2**: 162, by monotypy.

Type(s), AUSTRIA (Type(s) lost, Zimsen, 1964, *Type Material of I. C. Fabricius*: 550).

‡**POLYCHRISIA**; Bethune-Baker, 1906, *Novit. zool.* **13**: 271.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

POLYDESMA Boisduval, 1833, *Nouv. Annls Mus. Hist. nat. Paris* **2**: 256. OPHI

Type-species: *Polydesma umbricola* Boisduval, 1833, *ibidem* **2**: 256, by subsequent designation by Desmarest, (1857), in Chenu, *Encycl. Hist. nat. Papillons nocturnes*: 108. Neotype ♀, MAURITIUS (BMNH), designated by Viette, 1967, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* **72**: 202. This neotype designation fulfilled the requirements of the *Code*, Article 75 (c). A second neotype (also in BMNH), has been designated by Berio, 1971, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **78**: 281, for an externally similar but different species. Under the *Code*, Article 75 (d) the second neotype has no validity.

Polydesma and its type-species were also published in 1833 in *Faune ent. Madagascar, Bourbon et Maurice* Lépid.: 108, pl. 13, fig. 5.

See also *Trichopolydesma* Berio, 1954.

ANTHEMOISIA Blanchard, 1840, in Brullé, *Hist. nat. Anim. articulés* **3**: 521.

Proposed, unnecessarily, as an objective replacement name for *Polydesma* Boisduval, 1833, which Blanchard considered to be a junior homonym of *Polydesmus* Latreille, 1802, in Sonnini's Buffon, *Hist. nat. gén. et particulière des Crustacés et Insectes* **3**: 44, – Myriapoda.

ANTHEMOESSA Agassiz, 1846, *Nomencl. zool.* Index univl.: 25.

An unjustified emendation of *Anthemoisia* Blanchard, 1840. Agassiz proposed this emendation as ‡*Anthemoëssa*, an incorrect original spelling which under the *Code*, Article 32 (c), must be corrected by the deletion of the diaeresis.

ANODAPHA Moore, [1885] 1887, *Lepid. Ceylon* **3**: 91.

Proposed, unnecessarily, as an objective replacement name for *Polydesma* Boisduval, 1833, which Moore considered to be a junior homonym of *Polydesmus* Latreille, 1802, in Sonnini's Buffon, *Hist. nat. gén. et particulière des Crustacés et Insectes* **3**: 44, – Myriapoda.

POLYDESMIOLA Strand, 1916, *Lepid. Niepeltiana* 2: 1. OPHI
Type-species: *Polydesmiola niepelti* Strand, 1916, *ibidem* 2: 2, pl. 15, fig. 4, by original designation. Holotype ♂, SOLOMON Is: Bougainville (BMNH).

POLYGNAMPTIA Schaus, 1914, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 46: 541. OPHI
Type-species: *Polygnamptia chloristicta* Schaus, 1914, *ibidem* 46: 541, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, [FRENCH GUIANA]: R. Maroni, St. Jean (USNM, Washington).

POLYGONIODES Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 523. OPHI
Type-species: *Amphigonia laciniata* Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara (Zool.)* 2 (Abt. 2): pl. 118, fig. 26, by original designation. Syntypes ♀, VENEZUELA (BMNH). BRAZIL: São Paulo.

POLYGRAMMATA Hampson, 1908. See *Polygrammate* Hübner, 1818. ACRO

POLYGRAMMATE Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* 1: 10. ACRO
Type-species: *Polygrammate hebraeicum* Hübner, 1818, *ibidem* 1: 10, figs 25, 26 by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, [U.S.A.]: Georgia [formerly] in Florida.

POLYGRAMMATA Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 7: 689.

An unjustified emendation of *Polygrammate* Hübner, 1818.

‡**DIPHThERA** Hübner, 1808, *Erste Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.*: 4.

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by Int. Commn zool. Nom., 1966, *Bull. zool. Nom.* 23 Opinion 789: 214. Placed on the *Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Generic Names in Zoology*: Name No. 1834.

Only included species: ‡*Diphthera hebraeicum* Hübner, 1808, later made nomenclaturally available as *Polygrammate hebraeicum* Hübner, 1818.

GRAMMOPHORA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* 5: 30.

Type-species: *Polygrammate hebraeicum* Hübner, 1818, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 7: 689, but cited as *hebraica*, an unjustified emendation by Hampson, 1908.

Grammophora is junior objective synonym of *Polygrammate* Hübner, 1818.

POLYGRAPTA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 184. OPHI

Type-species: *Polygrapta argyropasta* Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 185, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ♂, [GHANA] Gold Coast: Kumasi (BMNH).

POLYMIXIS Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 205. CUCU

Type-species: *Phalaena polymita* Linnaeus, 1761, *Fauna Suecica* (Edn 2): 321, by subsequent designation by Berio, 1957, *Memorie Soc. ent. ital.* 36: 17. Type(s), SWEDEN (LS, London).

Incorrect type-species designation: *Noctua filigrama* Esper, 1788, a name not originally included in *Polymixis*, cited by Hampson, 1905, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 5: 60. Hampson (on page 198) listed '*Noctua polymita*, Hübn., [1803], *Eur. Schmett.*, Noct. f. 48 (1827) *nec* Linn.' as a junior synonym of *N. filigrama* Esper, 1788. However, Hübner [1820] when he proposed *Polymixis* was including the true *polymita* Linnaeus, for he had by then realised that his *polymita* of [1803]: fig. 48 was a misidentification. Hübner renamed this fig. 48 as *Xanthopastis flavivibica* on page 211 of his *Verzeichniss*.

‡**POLIA** Hübner, [1806], *Tentamen determinationis digestionis* . . . : [1].

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by Int. Commn zool. Nom., 1926, *Smithson. misc. Collns* 73 (4) Opinion 97: 19. Also *idem*, 1954, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* 6 Opinion 278: 140.

Only included species: *Noctua flavicincta* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, which is congeneric with *Phalaena polymita* Linnaeus.

POLYORYCTA Warren, 1911, in Seitz, *Macrolepid. World* **3**: 260.

ACON

Type-species: *Phalaena dimidialis* Fabricius, 1794, *Ent. Syst.* **3** (2): 224, by original designation. Type(s), INDIA: eastern (UZM, Copenhagen).

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 260, was stated on page 253 as 1911 October 15th in the English edition, and 1912 January 10th in the German edition.

POLYPHAENIS Boisduval, 1840, *Genera Index meth. Eur. Lepid.*: 128.

ACRO

Type-species: *Noctua sericata* Esper, 1787, *Die Schmett.* **4** (1): pl. 108, fig. 4; 1790, *ibidem*: 183 (as *sericina*, an unjustified emendation), by subsequent designation by Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **6**: 71, but cited as *sericina* Esper. Syntypes ♂, ITALY: Florence (SM, Wiesbaden).

‡**POLYPHLAENIS**; Walker, 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **11**: 547.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

‡**POLYPHLENIS**; Walker, 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **11**: 547.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

‡**POLYPHLAENIS**, misspelling. See *Polyphaenis* Boisduval, 1840.

ACRO

‡**POLYPHLENIS**, misspelling. See *Polyphaenis* Boisduval, 1840.

ACRO

POLYPLOCA Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 273.

THYATIRIDAE

Type-species: *Phalaena xanthoceros* Borkhausen, 1792, *Naturg. Eur. Schmett.* **4**: 276, by monotypy.

P. xanthoceros is a junior subjective synonym of *Noctua ridens* Fabricius, 1787, *Mantissa Insect.* **2**: 180.

Polyploca was originally placed among the 'Noctuae'.

POLYPOGON Schrank, 1802, *Fauna Boica* **2** (2): 161.

HYPE

Type-species: *Phalaena tentacularia* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 522 (but included by Schrank as *Pyralis tentaculalis*, see below), by subsequent designation by Grote, 1895, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **3**: 174. Type(s), EUROPE (LS, London).

Pyralis tentaculalis [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 119, is an unjustified emendation under the present *Code* although at the time of its use a change of termination from the Geometrid ending *-aria* to the Pyralid *-alis* was customary. Schrank attributed *tentaculalis* to Hübner, an incorrect subsequent authorship. Grote designated the type-species as *tentaculalis*.

Incorrect type-species designation: *Pyralis derivialis* Hübner, 1796, a name not originally included in *Polypogon*, and not linked with one of the originally included names when cited by Boisduval, 1836, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **1**: 147.

Incorrect type-species designation: *Pyralis barbalis* (Clerck) sensu Hübner, 1796 [a misidentification later named as *Pechipogo plumigeralis* Hübner, [1825]] cited by Grote, 1896, *Proc. Am. phil. Soc.* **34**: 422. Grote designated two different type-species, each in a different work, each dated at the top of the pages December 1895. One appeared in part 4 of the *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **3** which was received in BMNH on 25th January 1896 according to a date-stamp on the wrapper of the part. The other appeared in *Proc. Am. phil. Soc.* **34**, and printed at the bottom of page 415 of the fascicle containing the citation was "Printed Feb. 5, 1896". I have accepted the designation which had chronological priority.

‡**POPYPOGON**; Doubleday, 1850, *Synonymic List Br. Lepid.*: 14, 27.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

POLYSCIERA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 588.

OPHI

Type-species: *Egnasia manleyi* Leech, 1900, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1900**: 609, by original designation. Syntypes 5 ♀, JAPAN: Yokohama (BMNH).

POLYTELA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **5**: 113. HADE
Type-species: **Bombyx gloriosae** Fabricius, 1775, *Syst. Ent.*: 587, by subsequent designation by Moore, 1884, *Lepid. Ceylon* **3**: 13. Type(s), [INDIA]: Indiae orientalis (Type(s) lost, Zimsen, 1964, *Type Material of I. C. Fabricius*: 522).

POLYTELODES Hampson, 1905, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **5**: xiii, 454. HADE
Type-species: **Polytela florifera** Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1666, by original designation. Holotype ♂, TYPE-LOCALITY not stated (BMNH). [W. AFRICA].

PONOMETIA Herrich-Schäffer, 1868, *CorrespBl. zool.-min. Ver. Regensburg* **22**: 154. ACON
Type-species: **Ponometia ochricosta** Herrich-Schäffer, 1868, *ibidem* **22**: 154, by monotypy. Syntypes, CUBA.

POPPAEA Fawcett, 1916, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1916**: 722. ACRO
Type-species: **Poppaea sabina** Fawcett, 1916, *ibidem* **1916**: 722, pl. 1, fig. 5, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [KENYA]: Kedai (BMNH).

‡**POPYPOGON**, misspelling. See *Polypogon* Schrank, 1802. HYPE

POROSAGROTIS Smith, 1890, *Bull. U.S. natn. Mus.* **38**: 11, 123. NOCT
Type-species: **Agrotis muraenula** Grote & Robinson, 1868, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **1**: 352, pl. 7, fig. 48, by original designation, on page 11. Syntypes ♀, [U.S.A.]: Atlantic District, New York and Rhode Island.

A. muraenula is a junior subjective synonym of *Mythimna vetusta* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **9**: 78.

‡**PARORAGROTIS**; Dod, 1910, *Ent. News* **21**: 396.
An incorrect subsequent spelling.

POROSANA Schaus, 1913, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist* (8) **11**: 32. OPHI
Type-species: **Porosana uruca** Schaus, 1913, *ibidem* (8) **11**: 32, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, COSTA RICA: La Uruca (USNM, Washington).

PORPHYRINIA Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 256. ACON
Type-species: **Noctua purpurina** [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 88, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: 63. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* **3**: 243).

‡**ANTHOPHILAE** Hübner, [1806], *Tentamen determinationis digestionis . . .*: [2].
Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by Int. Commn zool. Nom., 1926, *Smithson. misc. Collns* **73** (4) Opinion 97: 19. Also *idem*, 1954, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* **6** Opinion 278: 140.

Only included species: *Noctua purpurina* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775.

‡**ANTOPHILA** Hübner, [1806], *Tentamen determinationis digestionis . . .*: [2].

A multiple spelling of ‡*Anthophilae* Hübner, [1806].

ANTHOPHILA Ochsenheimer, 1816, *Schmett. Eur.* **4**: 93.

Type-species: *Noctua purpurina* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by subsequent designation by Duponchel, 1829, in Godart & Duponchel, *Hist. nat. Lépid. Papillons Fr.* **7** (2): 72, but cited for ‡*Antophyla*, an incorrect subsequent spelling.

A junior homonym of *Anthophila* Haworth, 1811, *Lepid. Br.*: 471, – Lepid., Glyphipterigidae. The objective replacement name is *Porphyrinia* Hübner, [1821].

‡**ANTOPHYLA**: Duponchel, 1829, in Godart & Duponchel, *Hist. nat. Lépid. Papillons Fr.* **7** (2): 72.

An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Anthophila* Ochsenheimer, 1816.

HELIOMANES Sodoffsky, 1837, *Bull. Soc. imp. Nat. Moscou* **1837** (6): 89.

Proposed, unnecessarily, as an objective replacement name for *Anthophila* Ochsenheimer, 1816.

THALPOCHARES Lederer, 1853, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ver. Wien* **3**: 377.

Proposed, unnecessarily, as an objective replacement name for *Anthophila* Ochsenheimer, 1816.

Thalpochares was also proposed (as though for the first time) in Lederer, 1857, *Noctuinen Eur.*: 43, 184.

‡**TALPOCHARES**; Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.*: 423.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

PORRIMA Grote, 1877, in Uhler, *Bull. U.S. geol. geogr. Surv. Territ.* **3**: 769, 798. NOCT

Type-species: *Oria sanguinea* Geyer, 1832, in Hübner, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **4**: 9, figs 613, 614, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [U.S.A.]: Georgia.

Porrima was used by Uhler on page 769 in his list of Colorado insects, but was proposed by Grote on page 798 in an Appendix to the same paper.

ORIA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **6**: 166.

Type-species: *Oria sanguinea* Geyer, 1832, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Oria* Hübner, [1821], – Lepid., Noctuidae. The objective replacement name is *Porrima* Grote, 1877.

PORROTHA Gistel, 1848. See *Acontia* Ochsenheimer, 1816. ACON

POTAMOPHORA Guenée, 1852. See *Ischyja* Hübner, [1823]. OPHI

POTERIOPHORA Boursin, 1928, *Encycl. ent. B.* (3) **3**: 54. CUCU

Type-species: *Poteriophora radoti* Boursin, 1928, *ibidem* B. (3) **3**: 55, Pl. 5, fig. 9, by original designation. Holotype ♂, SPAIN: Prov. Lerida, Juneda (LN, Karlsruhe).

‡**POTOPSIS**, misspelling. See *Fotopsis* Dyar, 1918. ACRO

POWELLINIA Oberthür, 1912, *Études Lépid. comparée* **6**: 330. NOCT

Type-species: *Luperina lasserrei* Oberthür, 1881, *Études Ent.* **6**: 86, pl. 11, figs 13, 14, by monotypy. Syntypes, ALGERIA: 1 ♂, Magenta (BMNH); 1 ♀, Sebdu (BMNH).

PRADATTA Moore, 1881, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1881**: 364. NOCT

Type-species: *Pradatta beatrix* Moore, 1881, *ibidem* **1881**: 365, by original designation. Lectotype ♂, INDIA: [Punjab], Dharmasala (BMNH), designated by Seymour, 1972, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.)* **27**: 59.

PRADIOTA Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **35**: 1572. OPHI

Type-species: *Pradiota sejunctata* Walker, 1866, *ibidem* **35**: 1572, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, JAVA (BMNH).

Pradiota when originally proposed contained a second species, but this was doubtfully included and under the Code, Article 68 (c), is not eligible for designation as type-species.

PRAESTILBIA Staudinger, 1892, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* **4**: 288. ACRO

Type-species: *Praestilbia armeniaca* Staudinger, 1892, *ibidem* **4**: 288, pl. 3, fig. 10, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, [TURKEY]: Amasia (MNHU, Berlin).

PRAINIA Schaus, 1898, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **6**: 114. NOCT

Type-species: *Praina radiata* Schaus, 1898, *ibidem* **6**: 114, by monotypy. Type(s), [BRAZIL]: Parana, Castro (USNM, Washington).

PRASINOPYRA Hampson, 1914, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **13**: 202. ACON

Type-species: *Chlorhoda metacausta* Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: 479, fig. 136, by original designation (for *Chlorhoda* Hampson, 1910). Syntypes 3 ♂, 3 ♀, CUBA: Baracoa (BMNH).

Prasionopyra was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Chlorhoda* Hampson, 1910.

CHLORHODA Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: 8, 479.

Type-species: *Chlorhoda metacausta* Hampson, 1910, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Chlorhoda* Hampson, 1901, *ibidem* 3: 421, – Lepid., Arctiidae. The objective replacement name is *Prasinopyra* Hampson, 1914.

PRAXIS Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) 7: 28. OPHI

Type-species: *Praxis edwardsii* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* 7: 29, by subsequent designation by Viette, 1951, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* 20: 161. Holotype ♂, AUSTRALIA (MNHN, Paris).

PREMUSIA Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 15: 1780. OPHI

Type-species: *Premusia intrahens* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* 15: 1780, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (BMNH).

See also *Dysedia* Rogenhofer, 1874.

‡**REMUSIA**; Walker, [1863] 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 7: 173.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

PRICOMIA nom. n. for *Micropia* Hampson, 1909. ACRO

Type-species: *Prometopus rhodocentra* Lower, 1902, *Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.* 26: 222, by subsequent monotypy (of *Micropia* Hampson). Syntypes 2 ♀, AUSTRALIA: N.S.W., Broken Hill.

MICROPIA Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 7: 5. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1909, *ibidem* 8: xi, 373.

Type-species: *Prometopus rhodocentra* Lower, 1902, by subsequent monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Micropia* Gray, 1868, *Synopsis Species Whales Dolphins Colln Br. Mus.* 6, – Mammalia. The objective replacement name is *Pricomia* nom. n.

PRIONOFRONTIA Hampson, 1902, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* 2: 350. OPHI

Type-species: *Prionofrontia erygidia* Hampson, 1902, *ibidem* 2: 351, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, SOUTH AFRICA: Natal, Victoria District (BMNH).

PRIONOPHORA Meyrick, 1879. See *Meyrickella* Berg, 1898. OPHI

PRIONOPTERA Herrich-Schäffer, 1858, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1: 69, 84. CATO

Type-species: *Ophiusa serra* Herrich-Schäffer, 1856, *ibidem* 1 (1): wrapper, pl. 90, fig. 516, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, VENEZUELA, cited on wrapper containing the plates.

O. serra is dated from the wrapper of the plates and not from the title-page of the work, 1850–1858.

PRIONOPTERINA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.* 615. OPHI

Type-species: *Prionophora grammatistis* Meyrick, 1897, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1897: 374, by original designation. Syntypes 6 (♂, ♀), AUSTRALIA: Queensland, Duaringa (BMNH).

PRIONOXANTHIA Draudt, 1950, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* 40: 122. ACRO

Type-species: *Prionoxanthia cinnamomina* Draudt, 1950, *ibidem* 40: 122, pl. 8, fig. 7, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, CHINA: [Shensi Prov.], Tai-pei-shan (MAK, Bonn).

P. cinnamomina is a junior subjective synonym of *Pygopteryx suava* Staudinger, 1887. See also *Pygopteryx* Staudinger, 1887.

PRISTANEPHA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.* 206. OPHI

Type-species: *Pristanepha platti* Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 206, by original designation. Syntypes 1 ♂, 3 ♀, [SOUTH AFRICA]: Natal, Durban (BMNH).

PRISTOCERAEA Karsch, 1895, *Ent. Nachr.* 21: 349. AGAR

Type-species: *Agarista eriopis* Herrich-Schäffer, 1853, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* 1(1): wrapper, pl. 7, fig. 31; 1856 & 1858: 13, 71, 78, by original designation. Type(s), MADAGASCAR.

A. eriopsis is dated from the wrapper of the plates and not from the title-page of the work, 1850-1858.

‡*PROTOCERAEA*; Kirby, 1896, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) **18**: 377.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

PROANNAPHILA Rindge & Smith, 1952, *Bull. Am. Mus. nat. Hist.* **98**: 200. ACRO

Type-species: *Annaphila danistica* Grote, 1873, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **1**: 151, pl. 4, fig. 7, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.A.]: Nevada Territory (BMNH).

Proannaphila was originally described as a subgenus of *Annaphila* Grote, 1873.

PROCHLORIDEA Barnes & McDunnough, 1911, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **19**: 153. ACRO

Type-species: *Prochloridea modesta* Barnes & McDunnough, 1911, *ibidem* **19**: 153, by original designation. Syntypes 4 ♀, [U.S.A.]: New Mexico, Ft Wingate.

PROCOERIA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 237. OPHI

Type-species: *Procoeria mesoneura* Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 238, by original designation. Holotype ♂, BRAZIL: Rio Janeiro, Tijuca (BMNH).

PROCONIS Hampson, 1902, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* **2**: 362. OPHI

Type-species: *Proconis abrostoloides* Hampson, 1902, *ibidem* **2**: 362, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, SOUTH AFRICA: Cape Colony, Annshaw (BMNH).

PROCRATERIA Hampson, 1905, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* **3**: 426. ACRO

Type-species: *Procrateria noloides* Hampson, 1905, *ibidem* **3**: 426, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [RHODESIA]: Mashonaland (BMNH).

PROCRIOSIS Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: 4, 711. ACON

Type-species: *Procriosis dileuca* Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **10**: 711, fig. 202, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [KENYA] Brit. E. Afr.: Voi (BMNH).

‡**PROCUS** Oken, 1815. See *Procus* Agassiz, 1846. ACRO

PROCUS Agassiz, 1846, *Nomencl. zool. Nomina syst. Generum Animalium*: 57. ACRO

Type-species: *Noctua latruncula* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 89, by monotypy. Type(s), AUSTRIA: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* **3**: 243).

As Agassiz did not include any species but referred *Procus* to Oken, 1815 (see below), then the type-species must be the one originally included by Oken.

‡**PROCUS** Oken, 1815, *Oken's Lehrbuch Naturg.* **3**: 682.

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by Int. Commn zool. Nom., 1956, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* **14** Opinion 417: 3.

Only included species: *Noctua latruncula* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775.

PRODENIA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **5**: 159. ACRO

Type-species: *Hadena retina* Freyer, 1845, *Neuere Beitr. Schmett.* **5**: 161, pl. 478, figs 2, 3, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 17, but cited as '*retina* Friv.', an incorrect authorship. Syntypes ♂, ♀, CRETE I.

H. retina is a junior subjective synonym of *Hadena littoralis* Boisduval, 1883, *Nouv. Annls Mus. Paris.* **2**: 239, pl. 13, fig. 8.

PRODICELLA Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 6. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1909, *ibidem* **8**: ix, 227. ACRO

Type-species: *Thalpochares darena* Druce, 1898, *Biologia cent.-am. (Zool.) Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 496, pl. 95, fig. 21, by subsequent monotypy. Syntypes ♂, MEXICO: Mazatlan, Presidio (BMNH).

PRODOSIA Dyar, 1914, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **47**: 194. ACON

Type-species: *Prodosia mycha* Dyar, 1914, *ibidem* **47**: 194, by original designation. Syntypes 6 ex., PANAMA: Taboga Island and Porto Bello. (USNM, Washington).

PRODOTIS John, 1910, *Horae Soc. ent. ross.* **39**: 622. CATO
Type-species: *Noctua stolidus* Fabricius, 1775, *Syst. Ent.*: 599, by monotypy. Type(s), INDIA: eastern (Type(s) lost, Zimsen, 1964, *Type Material of I. C. Fabricius*: 523).

PROGONIA Hampson, 1896, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **4**: 538. HYPE
Type-species: *Progonia reniferalis* Hampson, 1896, *ibidem* **4**: 538, fig. 278, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, CEYLON (BMNH).

P. reniferalis is a junior subjective synonym of *Herminia oileusalis* Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **16**: 116.

PROLOPHOTA Hampson, 1896, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **4**: 546. HYPE
Type-species: *Prolophota trigonifera* Hampson, 1896, *ibidem* **4**: 547, fig. 284, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, CEYLON: Hambantota (BMNH).

PROLUTA Saalmüller, 1891, *Lepid. Madagascar*: 326. OPHI
Type-species: *Proluta deflexa* Saalmüller, 1891, *ibidem*: 327, pl. 10, fig. 178, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ex., MADAGASCAR: Nossi-Bé I. (SNG, Frankfurt).

Proluta Saalmüller is not preoccupied by ‡*Proluta* Schmarda, 1861, *Neue wirbellose Thiere* . . . **1**(2): pl. 22 (see also page 32), an incorrect subsequent spelling of *Protula* Risso, 1826, – Vermes.

PROLYMNIA Hampson, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **8**: 440. ACRO
Type-species: *Prolymnia viola* Hampson, 1911, *ibidem* (8) **8**: 441, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [GHANA] Gold Coast: Kumasi (BMNH).

PROLYNCESTIS Viette, 1971, *Bull. Madagascar* **298**: 274. OPHI
Type-species: *Prolyncestis biplagiata* Viette, 1971, *ibidem* **298**: 276, figs 3, 4, by original designation. Holotype ♂, MADAGASCAR: Tuléar, Sept-Lacs (MNHN, Paris).

PROMETOPUS Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **5**: 38. ACRO
Type-species: *Prometopus inassueta* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **5**: 38, pl. 3, fig. 9, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, [AUSTRALIA] Nouvelle-Hollande (MNHN, Paris), designated by Viette, 1951, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* **20**: 159.

PROMINEA Saalmüller, 1891, *Lepid. Madagascar*: 482. OPHI
Type-species: *Capnodes porrecta* Saalmüller, 1880, *Ber. senckenb. naturf. Ges.* **1879–80**: 286, by monotypy. Type(s), MADAGASCAR (SNG, Frankfurt).

PROMIONIDES Berio, 1966, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **76**: 116. ACRO
Type-species: *Promionides obliqua* Berio, 1966, *ibidem* **76**: 116, by original designation. Holotype ♀, MADAGASCAR: Massif de l'Ankaratra, Manjakatempo, Forêt d'Ambahona (MNHN, Paris).

PRONECA Swinhoe, 1890, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1890**: 193. NOLI
Type-species: *Proneca fola* Swinhoe, 1890, *ibidem* **1890**: 194, pl. 6, fig. 8, by monotypy. Lectotype ♀, BURMA: Thyetmyo (BMNH), designated (as type) by Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **2**: 52.

PRONOCTUA Smith, 1894, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **21**: 44. NOCT
Type-species: *Pronoctua typica* Smith, 1894, *ibidem* **21**: 45, pl. 4, fig. 1, by original designation, under the Code, Article 68 (b). Type(s), [U.S.A.]: Colorado.

‡**PRONOPHORA**, misspelling. See *Meyrickella* Berg, 1898. OPHI

PRONOTESTRA Hampson, 1905, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **5**: x, 224. HADE
Type-species: *Mamestra silenides* Staudinger, 1895, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* **7**: 273, pl. 9, fig. 14, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ♂, 3 ♀, [SPAIN]: Andalusia, Chiclana (MNHU, Berlin).

‡*PROTONESTRA*; Warren, 1909, *in* Seitz, *Macrolepid. World* **3**: 82.

An incorrect subsequent spelling in the English edition; and also in the following year in the German edition.

PROPATRIA Hampson, 1903, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **4**: xx, 651. NOCT

Type-species: *Heliothis neuroides* Swinhoe, 1901, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) **8**: 128, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, AUSTRALIA: W. Aust., Towranna Plains (UM, Oxford).

PROPERIGEA Barnes & Benjamin, 1927, *Pan-Pacif. Ent.* **3**: 112. CUCU

Type-species: *Perigea loculosa* Grote, 1881, *Papilio* **1**: 154, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.A.]: Arizona, Tucson.

‡**PROPHYLA** Hübner, 1808. See *Phosphila* Hübner, 1818. ACRO

Prophyla has not been made nomenclaturally available in Zoology.

‡**PROPSALTA**, misspelling. See *Prospalta* Walker, [1858]. ACRO

PRORACHIA Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 9. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1909, *ibidem* **8**: ix, 230. ACRO

Type-species: *Thalpochares daria* Druce, 1898, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid. Heterocera **2**: 497, pl. 95, fig. 29, by subsequent monotypy. Syntypes ♂, MEXICO: Jalapa (BMNH).

PRORAGROTIS McDunnough, [1929] 1928, *Bull. Dep. Mines, Can.* **55**: 33. NOCT

Type-species: *Feltia longidens* Smith, 1890, *Bull. U.S. natn. Mus.* **38**: 217, by original designation. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, [U.S.A.]: New Mexico, Las Vegas.

PRORIVULA Schaus, 1913, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **11**: 38. OPHI

Type-species: *Prorivula leucosticta* Schaus, 1913, *ibidem* (8) **11**: 38, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, COSTA RICA: Juan Viñas.

PROROLEMMA Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: vii, 34. ACON

Type-species: *Acidalia stictopteris* Butler, 1881, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1881**: 339, by original designation. Type(s), [BRAZIL]: Amazons, Rio Jutahi, Barreira branca (BMNH).

PROROCOPIS Meyrick, 1897, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1897**: 373. OPHI

Type-species: *Prorocopis melanochoorda* Meyrick, 1897, *ibidem* **1897**: 373, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, AUSTRALIA: W. Aust., Carnarvon.

PRORUACA Hampson, 1902, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* **2**: 360. OPHI

Type-species: *Proruaca recurrens* Hampson, 1902, *ibidem* **2**: 360, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [BOTSWANA]: N'Gamiland (BMNH).

‡**PROSAGROTIS**, misspelling. See *Orosagrotis* Hampson, 1903. NOCT

PROSCHORA Turner, 1945, *Mem. Qd Mus.* **12**: 160. ACON

Type-species: *Proschora amaura* Turner, 1945, *ibidem* **12**: 160, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, AUSTRALIA: Qd, Toowoomba.

PROSCRANA Turner, 1902, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. W.* **27**: 104. OPHI

Type-species: *Proscrana tephropis* Turner, 1902, *ibidem* **27**: 104, by subsequent designation by Berio, 1966, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **76**: 64. Syntypes, AUSTRALIA: 2 ♂, 2 ♀, Qd, Townsville (ANIC, Canberra).

PROSENIELLA Köhler, 1953, *Revta Soc. ent. argent.* **16**: 92. CUCU

Type-species: *Proseniella operosa* Köhler, 1953, *ibidem* **16**: 92, fig. 5, by original designation. Holotype ♂, ARGENTINA: Santiago del Estero [Prov.], Campo Gallo (ZSBS, Munich).

PROSOPARIA Grote, 1883, *Can. Ent.* **15**: 130.

OPHI

Type-species: *Prosoparia perfuscaria* Grote, 1883, *ibidem* **15**: 130, by monotypy.

Type(s) ♂, [U.S.A.]: Arizona.

See also *Friesia* Barnes & McDunnough, 1912.

PROSPALTA Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **13**: 1079, 1114.

ACRO

Type-species: *Prospalta leucospila* Walker, [1858] 1857, *ibidem* **13**: 1114, by monotypy.

Lectotype ♀, [INDIA]: Hindostan (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 21.

†*PROPSALTA*; Warren, 1911, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **3**: 218, 500, 510.

An incorrect subsequent spelling (corrected on page 510) in the German edition; but correctly spelled in the English edition. The incorrect spelling was also used by Draeseke, 1928, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* **42**: 306.

PROSTHETA Turner, 1922, *Proc. R. Soc. Vict.* **35**: 33.

AGAR

Type-species: *Prostheta acrypta* Turner, 1922, *ibidem* **35**: 33, by monotypy. Holotype

♂, AUSTRALIA: S. Aust., Tumby.

PROTAGROTIS Hampson, 1903, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **4**: xx, 655.

NOCT

Type-species: *Agrotis viralis* Grote, 1881, *Bull. U.S. geol. geogr. Surv. Territ.* **6**: 260, by original designation. Lectotype ♂, [U.S.A.]: Nebraska (BMNH), designated (as type), by Hampson, 1903, *ibidem* **4**: 656.

A. viralis is a junior subjective synonym of *Agrotis niveivenosa* Grote, 1879, *ibidem* **5**: 206.

PROTARACHE Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: xiii, 373.

ACON

Type-species: *Tarache eulepidea* Hampson, 1896, *Fauna Br. India (Moths)* **4**: 514, by original designation. Type(s) ♀, CEYLON: Puttalam (BMNH).

PROTEINANIA Hampson, 1905, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **5**: xi, 290.

HADE

Type-species: *Chloridea vigasia* Schaus, 1894, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **21**: 239, by original designation. Lectotype ♂, MEXICO: Las Vigas (USNM, Washington), designated (as type) by Hampson, 1905, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **5**: 291.

C. vigasia is a junior subjective synonym of *Bombyx agavis* Blasquez, 1870, *Naturaleza* **1**: 285, figs 5-12.

PROTEUXOA Hampson, 1903, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **4**: xx, 649.

NOCT

Type-species: *Agrotis amaurodes* Lower, 1902, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **26**: 642, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ♀, AUSTRALIA: Vic., Toorak (SAM, Adelaide).

PROTEXARNIS McDunnough, [1929] 1928, *Bull. Dep. Mines, Can.* **55**: 26.

NOCT

Type-species: *Agrotis balanitis* Grote, 1873, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **1**: 97, by original designation. Lectotype ♀, [U.S.A.]: Colorado Territory (BMNH), designated (as type) by Hampson, 1903, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **4**: 313.

†*PROTHENIA*, misspelling. See *Plotheia* Walker, [1858].

SARR

PROTHEODES Swinhoe, 1885, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1885**: 456.

ACRO

Type-species: *Protheodes veprecola* Swinhoe, 1885, *ibidem* **1885**: 456, by monotypy.

Type(s), [INDIA]: Bombay, Poona (BMNH).

EUMILICHIA Warren, 1937, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **11**: 347.

Type-species: *Protheodes veprecola* Swinhoe, 1885, by original designation.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 347 was stated on page 345 as 1937 June 30th in both the English and the German editions.

Eumilichia is a junior objective synonym of *Protheodes* Swinhoe, 1885.

- PROTHRINAX** Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 6. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1909, *ibidem* **8**: ix, 225. ACRO
 Type-species: *Aleptina luteomedia* Smith, 1907, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **33**: 136, by subsequent monotypy. Syntypes 4 ♂, 2 ♀, [U.S.A.]: southern Arizona, Poling.
- PROTHYMIA** Hübner, [1823]. See *Phytometra* Haworth, 1809. OPHI
- ‡**PROTOCERAEA**, misspelling. See *Pristoceraea* Karsch, 1895. AGARISTIDAE
- PROTOCRYPHIA** Barnes & McDunnough, 1918, *Contr. nat. Hist. Lepid. N. Am.* **4**: 112. ACON
 Type-species: *Eustrotia secta* Grote, 1879, *Can. Ent.* **11**: 199, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [U.S.A.]: Massachusetts (BMNH).
- PROTOGYGIA** McDunnough, [1929] 1928, *Bull. Dep. Mines, Can.* **55**: 37. NOCT
 Type-species: *Agrotis lagena* Grote, 1875, *Can. Ent.* **7**: 26, by original designation. Type(s), [U.S.A.]: California (BMNH).
- PROTOLAMPRA** McDunnough, [1929] 1928, *Bull. Dep. Mines Can.* **55**: 66. NOCT
 Type-species: *Agrotis rufipectus* Morrison, 1874, *Proc. Boston Soc. nat. Hist.* **17**: 165, by original designation. Type(s), [U.S.A.]: New York.
- PROTOLEUCANIA** McDunnough, 1937, *Can. Ent.* **69**: 141. HADE
 Type-species: *Leucania rubripennis* Grote & Robinson, 1870, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **3**: 179, pl. 2, fig. 77, by original designation (for *Pseudoleucania* McDunnough). Lectotype ♂, [U.S.A.]: Texas (BMNH), designated (as type) by Hampson, 1905, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **5**: 577.
Protoleucania was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Pseudoleucania* McDunnough, 1937.
- PSEUDOLEUCANIA** McDunnough, 1937, *Can. Ent.* **69**: 45.
 Type-species: *Leucania rubripennis* Grote & Robinson, 1870, by original designation.
 A junior homonym of *Pseudoleucania* Staudinger, 1899, *Ergebn. Hamb. Magalhaensischen Sammelreise* **4** (7): 73, – Lepid., Noctuidae. The objective replacement name is *Protoleucania* McDunnough, 1937.
- PROTOME CERAS** Rebel, 1901, in Staudinger & Rebel, *Cat. Lepid. palaeart. Faunengeb.* **1**: 240. ACRO
 Type-species: *Cimelia mimicaria* Oberthür, 1887, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* **1887**: lviii, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, ALGERIA: Sebdou.
C. mimicaria has been placed in the Geometridae and in the Thyatiridae.
- PROTOMEROLEUCA** Berio, 1966, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **76**: 113. ACRO
 Type-species: *Protomeroleuca perlides* Berio, 1966, *ibidem* **76**: 114, by original designation. Holotype ♀, MADAGASCAR: S., Bekily Reg. (MNHN, Paris).
- PROTOMISELIA** Sugi, 1958, *Tinea, Tokyo* **4**: 181. HADE
 Type-species: *Polia bilinea* Hampson, 1905, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **5**: 603, pl. 96, fig. 11, by original designation. Holotype ♂, JAPAN: Tokio (BMNH).
- ‡**PROTONESTRA**, misspelling. See *Pronotestra* Hampson, 1905. HADE
- PROTOPERIGEA** McDunnough, 1937, *Can. Ent.* **69**: 62. ACRO
 Type-species: *Platyperigea anotha* Dyar, 1904, *ibidem* **36**: 29, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [CANADA]: British Columbia, Revelstoke (USNM, Washington).
- PROTOPHANA** Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **6**: ix, 121. CUCU
 Type-species: *Herrichia cervina* Edwards, 1890, *Entomologica am.* **6**: 114, by original designation. Syntypes 4 ex., [U.S.A.]: N. California, Mt. Shasta (BMNH).

- PROTORTHODES** McDunnough, 1943, *Can. Ent.* **75**: 51. HADE
 Type-species: *Taeniocampa curtica* Smith, 1890, *Entomologica am.* **6**: 122, by original designation. Syntypes, [U.S.A.]: Cal., Sierra Nevada.
- PROTOSCHINIA** Hardwick, 1970, *Mem. ent. Soc. Can.* **73**: 32. NOCT
 Type-species: *Noctua scutosa* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 89, by original designation. Type(s), AUSTRIA: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* **3**: 243).
- PROTOSEUDYRA** Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 9. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **9**: xiv, 443. ACRO
 Type-species: *Caradrina picta* Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **2**: 263, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **9**: 443. Syntypes, INDIA: [Assam], Khasis (BMNH). [SIKKIM] Sikkim. CHINA: Chekiang.
- PROTOTRACHEA** Viette, 1965, *Faune Madagascar* **20**: 380. ACRO
 Type-species: *Trachea leucopicta* Kenrick, 1917, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1917**: 90, pl. 2, by original designation. Lectotype ♀, MADAGASCAR: central (BMNH), designated (as holotype) by Viette, 1965, *ibidem* **20**: 382.
- PROVIA** Barnes & McDunnough, 1910, *Can. Ent.* **42**: 248. CUCU
 Type-species: *Provia argentata* Barnes & McDunnough, 1910, *ibidem* **42**: 248, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ♂, 1 ♀, [U.S.A.]: Utah, Eureka.
- PROXENUS** Herrich-Schäffer, 1845 [1850], *Syst. Bearb. Schmett. Eur.* **2**: 190, 240. ACRO
 Type-species: *Caradrina hospes* Freyer, [1831] 1833, *Neuere Beitr. Schmett.* **1**: 40, pl. 21, fig. 4, by monotypy. Type(s), [ITALY]: Sicily.
- PSAMMATHODOXA** Dyar, 1921, *Insecutor Inscit. menst.* **9**: 43. OPHI
 Type-species: *Psammathodoxa cochliidioides* Dyar, 1921, *ibidem* **9**: 43, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, U.S.A.: Texas, Brownsville (USNM, Washington).
- PSAMMOPHILA** Stephens, 1850. See *Agrotis* Ochsenheimer, 1816. NOCT
- PSAPHARA** Walker, 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **11**: 495, 607. NOCT
 Type-species: *Psaphara interclusa* Walker, 1857, *ibidem* **11**: 607, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, AMERICA: W. coast (BMNH). [GALAPAGOS Is].
- PSAPHIDA** Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 447. CUCU
 Type-species: *Psaphida resumens* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **32**: 448, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [U.S.A.]: Georgia (BMNH).
 See also *Dicopis* Grote, 1874.
 ‡*PSAPHIDIA*; Dyar, 1901, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **9**: 84
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- ‡*PSAPHIDIA*, misspelling. See *Psaphida* Walker, 1865. CUCU
- PSECTRAGLAEA** Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **6**: xiii, 439. CUCU
 Type-species: *Glaea carnosa* Grote, 1877, *Can. Ent.* **9**: 21, by original designation. Lectotype ♀, [U.S.A.]: Maine, Oldtown (BMNH), designated (as type) by Hampson, 1906, *ibidem* **6**: 439.
- PSECTRAXYLIA** Fletcher, 1961, *Ruwenzori Exped. 1952* **1**: 183. NOCT
 Type-species: *Psectraxylia boursini* Fletcher, 1961, *ibidem* **1**: 184, figs 7 & 151, by original designation. Holotype ♂, KENYA: Aberdare Range, Mt Kinangop (BMNH).
- PSECTROTARSIA** Dognin, 1907, *Annls Soc. ent. Belg.* **51**: 240. ACRO
 Type-species: *Psectrotarsia flava* Dognin, 1907, *ibidem* **51**: 240, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, PERU: Trujillo (USNM, Washington).

PSECTROTARSIA Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 5. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **9**: 232.

Type-species: *Psectrotarsia fuscirena* Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **9**: 232, fig. 93, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **9**: 232. Holotype ♂, ARGENTINA: Mendoza, Trofero Soza (BMNH).

A junior homonym of *Psectrotarsia* Dognin, 1907. This generic name probably originated from Hampson but was used and made available by Dognin prior to its proposal and generic description by Hampson. There is no objective replacement name but *P. fuscirena* is congeneric with *Psectrotarsia flava* Dognin, the type-species of *Psectrotarsia* Dognin, 1907. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

PSECTROTARSIA Hampson, 1908. See *Psectrotarsia* Dognin, 1907. ACRO

PSEPHIS Guenée sensu Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875. See *Ostha* Walker, 1861. OPHI

PSEUDACIDALIA Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **2**: xvi, 351. ACON

Type-species: *Aethia albicosta* Moore, [1885], 1887, *Lepid. Ceylon* **3**: 232, by original designation. Type(s) ♀, CEYLON (BMNH).

PSEUDACONTIA Smith, 1883, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **10**: 246. ACRO

Type-species: *Tarache crustaria* Morrison, 1875, *Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad.* **27**: 70, by monotypy. Type(s), [U.S.A.]: Nebraska.

PSEUDAGLOSSA Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 47. HYPE

Type-species: *Epizeuxis lubricalis* Geyer, 1832, in Hübner, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **4**: 19, figs 665, 666, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, JAVA.

PSEUDALEA Turner, 1936, *Proc. R. Soc. Qd* **47**: 39. OPHI

Type-species: *Pseudalea macrogastris* Turner, 1936, *ibidem* **47**: 40, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, AUSTRALIA: N. Qd, Cape York (QM, Brisbane).

PSEUDALELIMMA Inoue, 1965, *Kontyû* **33** (2): 221. HYPE

Type-species: *Pseudalelimma miwai* Inoue, 1965, *ibidem* **33** (2): 221, pl. 10, figs 1-8, by original designation. Holotype ♂, JAPAN: Miye Pref., Inabe Co., Sakamoto Valley (Colln H. Inoue, Tokyo).

PSEUDALETIA Franclemont, 1951, *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* **53**: 64. HADE

Type-species: *Leucania unipuncta* Haworth, 1809, *Lepid. Br.*: 174, by original designation. LECTOTYPE ♂, GREAT BRITAIN: [England] Anglia (BMNH), here designated.

PSEUDALYPIA Edwards, 1874, *Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci.* **5**: 111. AGAR

Type-species: *Pseudalypia crotchii* Edwards, 1874, *ibidem* **5**: 111, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♀, [U.S.A.]: Calif., San Diego, Warner's Ranch.

Pseudalypia was originally described in the Zygaenidae.

PSEUDAMATHES Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **9**: xv, 508. ACRO

Type-species: *Amathes volloni* Lucas, 1907, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* **1907**: 342, by original designation. Syntypes, TUNISIA: Kébili.

‡*PSEUDAMATHES* Rothschild, 1920, *Novit. zool.* **27**: 7.

An incorrect subsequent citation by Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* **3**: 961, as Rothschild was not proposing a new genus.

‡*PSEUDAMATHES* Rothschild, 1920. See *Pseudamathes* Hampson, 1910. ACRO

PSEUDANARTA Grote, 1878, *Bull. U.S. geol. geogr. Surv. Territ.* **4**: 178. CUCU

Type-species: *Anarta crocea* Edwards, 1875, *Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci.* **6**: 133, by monotypy. Type(s), [U.S.A.]: Oregon, Dalles.

- PSEUDANARTA** Kozhanchikov, 1947. See *Anartomima* Boursin, 1952. HADE
- PSEUDANTHOECIA** Smith, 1882, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **10**: 211, 213. CUCU
Type-species: *Lygranthoecia tumida* Grote, 1880, *Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc.* **3**: 30, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, [U.S.A.]: Colorado (BMNH), designated (as type) by Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **6**: 115.
- PSEUDANTHRACIA** Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 46. CATO
Type-species: *Anthracia coracias* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **7**: 19, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, AMERICA: northern.
- PSEUDARISTA** Schaus, 1916, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **50**: 260, 286. HYPE
Type-species: *Pseudarista geldersi* Schaus, 1916, *ibidem* **50**: 287, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, SURINAM: Geldersland (USNM, Washington).
- PSEUDATHETIS** Boursin, 1937, *Ent. Rdsch.* **54**: 366. ACRO
Type-species: *Pseudophia fixseni* Christoph, 1882, *Horae Soc. ent. ross.* **17**: 113, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: Armenia, Ordubat (ZI, Leningrad).
- PSEUDATHYRMA** Butler, 1892, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) **10**: 299. CATO
Type-species: *Hypaetra complens* Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **14**: 1415, by original designation. Holotype ♂, SUMATRA (BMNH).
- PSEUDBARYDIA** Hampson, 1924, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) **13**: 425. OPHI
Type-species: *Phalaena japeta* Stoll, 1781, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **4**: 109, pl. 346, fig. G, by original designation. Type(s), SURINAM.
P. japeta is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1782.
- PSEUDCRASPEDIA** Hampson, 1898, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **11**: 704. ACON
Type-species: *Pseudcraspedia punctata* Hampson, 1898, *ibidem* **11**: 704, fig., by original designation. Lectotype ♀, [SIKKIM] Sikhim (BMNH), designated (as type) by Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: 262.
‡**PSEUDOCRASPEDIA**; Swinhoe, 1901, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) **8**: 17.
An incorrect subsequent spelling also used by Schaus, 1915, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **41**: 3. Recently Todd, [1972] 1971, *J. Wash. Acad. Sci.* **61**: 267, commented that the spelling used by Schaus, 1915, was an unjustified emendation. This is not so, as under the *Code*, Article 33 (a), there was no 'demonstrably intentional change in the original spelling' of the name.
- ‡**PSEUDEALODES**, misspelling. See *Pseudelaeodes* Viette, 1965. ACRO
- PSEUDELAEODES** Viette, 1965, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* **70**: 90. ACRO
Type-species: *Elueodes proteoides* Kenrick, 1917, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1917**: 90, pl. 1, by original designation. Lectotype ♂, MADAGASCAR (BMNH), designated (as holotype) by Viette, 1967, *Faune Madagascar* **20** (2): 686.
‡**PSEUDEALODES**; Laporte, 1970, *Bull. Inst. fond. Afr. noire* (A) **32**: 1048.
An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- PSEUDELYDNA** Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **2**: xviii, 420. CHLO
Type-species: *Xanthia rufoflava* Walker, [1857] 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **10**: 467, by original designation. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, INDIA: northern (BMNH).
- PSEUDELYPTRON** Berio, 1962, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **73**: 201. NOCT
Type-species: *Pseudelyptron bilacteata* Berio, 1962, *ibidem* **73**: 202, fig. 5, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [ZAIRE]: Lac Kiwu, Rwankwi (MRAC, Tervuren).
- PSEUDENARGIA** Boursin, 1956, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* **25**: 124. ACRO
Type-species: *Cosmia regina* Staudinger, 1892, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* **4**: 297, pl. 4, fig. 2, by original designation. Syntypes, [TURKEY]: Amasia (MNHU, Berlin).

- PSEUDEPHYRA** Butler, 1886, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1886**: 422. ACON
 Type-species: *Pseudephyra straminea* Butler, 1886, *ibidem* **1886**: 422, by monotypy.
 Type(s), [AUSTRALIA]: [Qd], Peak Downs (BMNH).
- PSEUDEPUNDA** Butler, 1890, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1890**: 672. ACRO
 Type-species: *Acronycta bicolor* Moore, 1881, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1881**: 332, by original designation. Type(s), INDIA: Punjab, Solun (BMNH).
- PSEUDERASTRIA** Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: xiv, 614. ACRO
 Type-species: *Amyna larentica* Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **2**: 252, by original designation. Type(s), INDIA: [Assam], Nagas (BMNH).
- PSEUDERIOPUS** Warren, 1913, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **11**: 169. ACRO
 Type-species: *Zurobata albiscripta* Hampson, 1898, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **11**: 449, by original designation. Holotype ♀, INDIA: [Assam], Khasis (BMNH).
 The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 169 was stated at the top of the page as 1913 April 10th in both the German and the English editions.
- PSEUDEUSTROTIA** Warren, 1913, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **11**: 288. ACON
 Type-species: *Noctua candidula* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 89, by original designation. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* **3**: 243).
 The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 288 was stated on page 281 as 1913 October 5th in both the German and the English editions.
- PSEUDEVA** Hampson, 1913, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **13**: xii, 447. PLUS
 Type-species: *Deva purpurigera* Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1791, by original designation. Holotype ♂, CANADA: western, Orilla (BMNH).
- PSEUDINA** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **6**: 226. ACRO
 Type-species: *Pseudina vellerea* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **6**: 226, pl. 10, fig. 6, by monotypy.
 Syntypes 2 ♂, 2 ♀, BRAZIL: [Rio de Janeiro], Nouvelle-Fribourg (BMNH).
- PSEUDINODES** Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 6. Available but without included species until Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **9**: 396. ACRO
 Type-species: *Pseudinodes producta* Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **9**: 396, by subsequent monotypy. Holotype ♂, ARGENTINA: Entre Rios (BMNH).
- PSEUDOARCTE** Viette, 1949, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* **18**: 28. CATO
 Type-species: *Arcte maurus* Holland, 1894, *Psyche, Camb.* **7**: 50, pl. 2, fig. 2, by original designation. Lectotype, sex not stated, [?GABON]: Ogové (CM, Pittsburgh), designated by Clench, 1955, *Revue Zool. Bot. afr.* **51**: 21.
A. maurus is a junior subjective synonym of *Catephia melanis* Mabille, 1890, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* (6) **10**: 43.
- PSEUDOBENDIS** Butler, 1896, *Entomologist* **29**: 254. OPHI
 Type-species: *Itonia opistographa* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **7**: 212, pl. 23, fig. 4, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [HONDURAS]: Baie de Honduras.
- PSEUDOBRYOMIMA** Barnes & Benjamin, 1927, *Pan-Pacif. Ent.* **3**: 111. CUCU
 Type-species: *Bryomima distans* Barnes & McDunnough, 1912, *Contr. nat. Hist. Lepid. N. Am.* **1** (5): 14, pl. 2, fig. 10, by original designation. Syntypes 1 ♂, 2 ♀, [U.S.A.]: Arizona, Tucson and Redington.
- PSEUDOBRYOPHILA** Thierry-Mieg, 1905, *Naturaliste* (2) **19**: 192. ACRO
 Type-species: *Pseudobryophila preciosa* Thierry-Mieg, 1905, *ibidem* (2) **19**: 193, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, PERU: Rio-Colorado.

PSEUDOCALPE Möschler, 1890, *Abh. senckenb. naturforsch. Ges.* **16**: 179. OPHI

Type-species: ***Pseudocalpe tristriga*** Möschler, 1890, *ibidem* **16**: 180, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. Syntypes ♂, ♀, CUBA.

P. tristriga was first described by Herrich-Schäffer, 1868, *Corresp.-Bl. zool.-min. Ver. Regensburg* **22**: 181 but was without a generic name and so not nomenclaturally available. Gundlach, 1881, *Contribucion Ent. Cubana* **1**: 329, repeated the description but still did not place *tristriga* in a genus.

Pseudocalpe was proposed primarily for *tristriga* but two other species were also mentioned.

P. tristriga was placed in *Sudariophora* Zeller, 1872, by Schaus, 1940, *Scient. surv. P. Rico* **12**: 260; thus *Pseudocalpe* is a junior subjective synonym.

PSEUDOCALPE Hampson, 1894. See *Euxestis* Lederer, 1869. CHLO

PSEUDOCERURA Butler, 1882, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1882**: 105. CUCU

Type-species: ***Pseudocerura thoracica*** Butler, 1882, *ibidem* **1882**: 106, by monotypy. Type(s), CHILE (BMNH).

PSEUDOCOPICUCULLIA Dumont, 1928, *Encycl. ent.* (B. 3) **3**: 20. CUCU

Type-species: ***Cucullia syrtana*** Mabille, 1888, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* **1888**: li, by original designation. Lectotype ♀, TUNISIA: Gabès (MNHN, Paris), designated (as holotype) by Viette & Fletcher, 1968, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist.* (Ent.) **21**: 411.

PSEUDOCOPIVALERIA Buckett & Bauer, 1966, *J. Lepid. Soc.* **20**: 84. CUCU

Type-species: ***Psaphida sonoma*** McDunnough, 1941, *Can. Ent.* **73**: 67, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [U.S.A.]: Calif., Sonoma Co., The Geysers (CNC, Ottawa).

‡**PSEUDOCRASPEDIA**, misspelling. See *Pseudocraspedia* Hampson, 1898. ACON

PSEUDODELTOIDA Bethune-Baker, 1906, *Novit. zool.* **13**: 287. OPHI

Type-species: ***Pseudodeltoidea aroa*** Bethune-Baker, 1906, *ibidem* **13**: 287, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Aroa River (BMNH).

PSEUDOGERESPA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 535. OPHI

Type-species: ***Melipotis usipetes*** Druce, 1898, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid. Heterocera **2**: 510, pl. 96, fig. 23, by original designation. Syntypes, MEXICO: Jalapa (BMNH). COSTA RICA: Volcan de Irazu (BMNH); Candelaria Mts (BMNH).

PSEUDOGIRIA Berio, 1965, *Boll. Soc. ent. ital.* **95**: 147. OPHI

Type-species: ***Pseudogiria polita*** Berio, 1965, *ibidem* **95**: 147, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [ZAIRE] Congo: Lusambo (MRAC, Tervuren).

PSEUDOGLAEA Grote, 1876, *Can. Ent.* **8**: 18. NOCT

Type-species: ***Choephora blanda*** Grote, 1876, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **3**: 86, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1895, *Abh. naturw. Ver. Bremen* **14**: 92. Lectotype ♀, NORTH AMERICA: Pacific Coast (BMNH), designated (as type) by Hampson, 1903, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **4**: 609.

C. blanda is a junior subjective synonym of *Glaea olivata* Harvey, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 120.

PSEUDOGONITIS Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **2**: xviii, 407, 412. OPHI

Type-species: ***Gonitis brunnea*** Moore, 1882, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W. S. Atkinson*: 153, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, INDIA: Calcutta (BMNH).

G. brunnea was originally proposed as ‡*Gonotis*, an incorrect subsequent spelling.

PSEUDOGYRTONA Bethune-Baker, 1908, *Novit. zool.* **15**: 218. OPHI

Type-species: ***Pseudogyrtona fulvana*** Bethune-Baker, 1908, *ibidem* **15**: 218, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Dinawa and Aroa River (BMNH).

PSEUDOHADENA Alphéraky, 1889, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* **5**: 163.

ACRO

Type-species: *Hadena armata* Alphéraky, 1887, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* **48**: 170, by monotypy.

Type(s) ♂, [U.S.S.R.]: Turkestan (ZI, Leningrad).

PSEUDOHemicERAS Möschler, 1890. *Abh. senckenb. naturforsch. Ges.* **16**: 176.

OPHI

Type-species: *Pseudohemiceras krugii* Möschler, 1890, *ibidem* **16**: 176, by monotypy.

Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, PUERTO RICO (MNHU, Berlin).

‡**PSEUDOIPS** Hübner, [1806]. See *Bena* Billberg, 1820.

CHLO

PSEUDOIPS Hübner, 1822, *Syst.-alphab. Verz.*: 59, 63.

CHLO

Type-species: *Pseudoips prasinana* Linnaeus sensu Hübner, 1822 [a misidentification of *Pyralis fagana* Fabricius, 1781, *Species Insect.* **2**: 276], by subsequent designation by Fletcher, 1966, *Entomologist's Gaz.* **17**: 16 (but cited as *prasinana* Linnaeus). LECTOTYPE ♀, EUROPE (UZM, Copenhagen), here designated [photograph examined].

The type-species was originally included by Hübner as 'Prasinana L. 158. *Pseudoips ampla*.' The 158 referred to Hübner, [1799], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **7**: pl. 25, fig. 158. This figure is of *fagana* Fabricius, not of *prasinana* Linnaeus as fixed by the lectotype designation of Lempke, 1947, *Entomologist* **80**: 129. The type-species having been misidentified, the case should, under the *Code*, Article 70(a), be referred to the Commission.

Great confusion has existed between the interpretations of *Pseudopsis* Hübner, 1822 and the distinct genus *Bena* Billberg, 1820, the type-species of which is the true *Phalaena prasinana* Linnaeus (see *Bena* Billberg, 1820). The main synonymy is as follows:

Pseudoips Hübner, 1822

Bena Billberg, 1820.

fagana Fabricius, 1781

prasinana Linnaeus, 1758

(The Green Silver Lines)

(The Scarce Silver Lines)

sylvana Fabricius, 1794

bicolorana Fuessly, 1775

prasinana Linnaeus sensu Hübner

quercana [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775.

See Frontispiece, fig. 1, *Phalaena prasinana* Linnaeus, lectotype ♀; fig. 2, *Bena prasinana* (Linnaeus), ♂; fig. 3, *Pyralis fagana* Fabricius, lectotype ♀; fig. 4, *Pseudoips fagana* (Fabricius), ♀.

Incorrect type-species designation: *Phalaena bicolorana* Fuessly, 1775, a name not originally included in *Pseudoips*, and not linked with one of the originally included names when cited by Bode, 1907, *Mitt. Roemermus., Hildesh.* **22**: 36.

See also *Chloephila* Costantini, 1920.

HYLOPHILA Hübner, [1825] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 396.

Type-species: *Hylophila prasinana* Linnaeus sensu Hübner, [1825] [a misidentification of *Pyralis fagana* Fabricius, 1781], by subsequent designation by Westwood, 1840, *Synopsis Genera Br. Insects*: 107 (but cited as *prasinana* Linnaeus).

The type-species was originally included by Hübner, as '3842. *Hylophila Prasinana* Linn. Syst. Phal. 285. *Fagana et Sylvana* Fabr. Ent. Pyr. 5.6. Hübn. Tor. 158.' As with *Pseudoips* the 158 referred to Hübner, [1799], and the same comments apply here.

The type-species having been misidentified, the case should, under the *Code*, Article 70 (a), be referred to the Commission.

Hylophila is a junior objective synonym of *Pseudoips* Hübner, 1822.

CHLOEPHORA Stephens, 1827, in Anonymous, *Retrospective Rev.* (2) **1**: 242, 244.

Type-species: *Chloephora prasinaria* Fabricius sensu Stephens, 1827 [a misidentification of *Pyralis fagana* Fabricius, 1781], by subsequent designation by Guenée, 1854, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **8**: 3 (in a footnote referring to Herrich-Schäffer, 1845, *Syst. Bearb. Schmett. Eur.* **2**: 446) but cited by Guenée as *prasinana*. Stephens' use of ‡*prasinaria* was the same as ‡*prasinaria* Fabricius, 1794, *Ent. Syst.* **3** (2): 243, an incorrect subsequent spelling of *Phalaena prasinana* Linnaeus. Herrich-Schäffer on page 446 placed '*prasinana* L. – Hübner, fig.] 158' as the senior subjective synonym of *sylvana* F. and *fagana* F. Herrich-Schäffer had, however, followed Hübner who had misidentified the species and figured *P. fagana* over the caption *prasinana*.

The type-species having been misidentified, the case should, under the *Code*, Article 70 (a), be referred to the Commission.

Invalid designation of type-species: *P. fagana* was designated by Boisduval, 1836, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) 1: 148. Boisduval in his lengthy Introduction, up to page 154, reviewed earlier classifications and designated up to three different type-species for each generic name. In his 'Exposé de notre méthode' from pages 155-690, no type-species designations were made for the genera he himself used. Under the *Code*, Article 69 (a) (iii), the type-designation of an author is eligible for consideration if he states that it is the type '... and if it is clear that he himself accepts it as the type-species.' Boisduval's type-designations although clearly stated do not fulfil the last requirement and so are invalid. Even though Boisduval's 1836 work was well known to lepidopterists the type-designations contained in it have not in the past been accepted by Hemming or other authors. Acceptance of Boisduval's designation in this case would of course make no difference.

Chloëphora Agassiz, 1846, *Nomencl. zool.* Index univl.: 82, was proposed as an emendation but under the *Code*, Article 32 (c) (i), the diaeresis must be deleted.

Chloephora Stephens is a junior objective synonym of *Pseudoips* Hübner, 1822.

HALIAS Treitschke, 1829, *Schmett. Eur.* 7: 227.

Type-species: *Halias prasinana* Linnaeus sensu Treitschke, 1829 [a misidentification of *Pyralis fagana* Fabricius, 1781], by subsequent designation by Duponchel, 1834, in Godart & Duponchel, *Hist. nat. Lépid. Papillons Fr.* 9: 19 (but cited as '*prasinana* Linn.').

The type-species was originally included by Treitschke as '*Prasinana*, Linn. W.V. Hübn. 158. Charp. (Pyr. Fagana et Sylvana, Fabr.).' As with *Pseudoips* the 158 referred to Hübner, [1799], and the same comments apply here.

The citation by Duponchel is acceptable as a type-species designation as it is contained in the continuation of a layout in which Duponchel stated, in the same work 7 (2): 102, that the species so cited were the types of genera.

The type-species having been misidentified, the case should, under the *Code*, Article 70 (a), be referred to the Commission.

Halias is a junior objective synonym of *Pseudoips* Hübner, 1822.

‡*CHLOEOPHORA*; Staudinger, 1887, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* 3: 177.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

PSEUDOLEUCANIA Staudinger, 1899, *Ergebn. Hamb. Magalhaensischen Sammelreise* 4 (7): 73. NOCT

Type-species: ***Pseudoleucania ignicola*** Staudinger, 1899, *ibidem*: 73, fig. 25, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, [CHILE]: E. Feuerland (54°49'S. 68°18'W.), Rio Grande.

PSEUDOLEUCANIA McDunnough, 1937. See *Protoleucania* McDunnough, 1937. HADE

PSEUDOLIGIA Staudinger, 1901, in Staudinger & Rebel, *Cat. Lépid. palaearct. Faunengeb.* 1: 242. ACRO

Type-species: ***Ligia similiaria*** Ménétriés, 1849, *Mém. Acad. imp. Sci. St. Pétersb.* (6) Sci. nat. 6: 296, pl. 6, fig. 12, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: [Uzbekistan], Bokhara.

PSEUDOLIMACODES Grote, 1874, *Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad.* 1874: 212. ACRO

Type-species: ***Pseudolimacodes niveicostatus*** Grote, 1874, *ibidem* 1874: 212, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [U.S.A.]: Massachusetts.

P. niveicostatus is a junior subjective synonym of *Leucania littera* Guenée, 1852.

See also *Fagitana* Walker, 1865.

PSEUDOMECIA Hampson, 1918, *Novit. zool.* 25: 142. CUCU

Type-species: ***Hypomecia lithoxylea*** Bang-Haas, 1912, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* 26: 157, pl. 6, fig. 19, by original designation. Syntypes 3 ♂, ALGERIA: Batna (MNHU, Berlin).

ALLOMECIA Dumont, 1928, *Encycl. ent.* (B. 3) 3: 91.

Type-species: *Hypomecia lithoxylea* Bang-Haas, 1912, by original designation.

Allomecia is a junior objective synonym of *Pseudomecia* Hampson, 1918.

PSEUDOMICRA Butler, 1892, *Entomologist* **25**: 91.

OPHI

Type-species: *Anthophila marginalis* Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 802, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuidae Br. Mus.*: 616. Syntypes 2 ex., [AUSTRALIA]: [Qd], Moreton Bay (BMNH).

PSEUDOMICRA Rebel, 1907. See *Pseudomicrodes* Hampson, 1910.

ACON

PSEUDOMICRODES Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: xvi, 613.

ACON

Type-species: *Pseudomicra decolor* Rebel, 1907, *Lepid. Südarabien und Insel Sokotra*: 52. Republished in 1931, *Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien* **71** (2): 82, by monotypy (of *Pseudomicra* Rebel, 1907). Syntypes 2 ♂, 1 ♀, INDIAN OCEAN: Off Socotra I., Abd-al-Kuri I.

Pseudomicrodes was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Pseudomicra* Rebel, 1907.

PSEUDOMICRA Rebel, 1907, *Lepid. Südarabien und Insel Sokotra*: 52. Republished in 1931, *Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien* **71** (2): 82.

Type-species: *Pseudomicra decolor* Rebel, 1907, by monotypy.

Separates of this work by Rebel were dated 1907 on the original wrapper and were issued in that year, prior to its repaginated publication in 1931.

A junior homonym of *Pseudomicra* Butler, 1892, *Entomologist* **25**: 91, – Lepid., Noctuidae. The objective replacement name is *Pseudomicrodes* Hampson, 1910.

PSEUDONYCTEROPHAETA Berio, 1934, *Boll. Soc. ent. ital.* **66**: 124.

CUCU

Type-species: *Pseudonycterophaeta melanoglossa* Berio, 1934, *ibidem* **66**: 125, fig. 11, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [LIBYA]: Fezzan, Ubari.

PSEUDOPAIS Bartel, 1903, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* **53**: 127.

AGAR

Type-species: *Pseudopais nigrobasalis* Bartel, 1903, *ibidem* **53**: 127, by monotypy. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, [MALAWI]: N. Lake Nyasa, Unyika.

PSEUDOPANOLIS Inaba, 1927, *Proc. imp. Acad. Japan* **3**: 449.

HADE

Type-species: *Pseudopanolis takao* Inaba, 1927, *ibidem* **3**: 449, figs 1, 2, by monotypy. Syntypes 3 ♂, 2 ♀, [JAPAN]: Musashi pref., Mt Takao; Nikko region.

PSEUDOPANTHEA McDunnough, 1942, *Can. Ent.* **74**: 94.

PANT

Type-species: *Charadra palata* Grote, 1880, *ibidem* **12**: 258, by original designation. Lectotype ♂, [U.S.A.]: Colorado (BMNH), designated (as type) by Hampson, 1913, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **13**: 371.

PSEUDOPHIA Guenée, 1852. See *Clytie* Hübner, [1823].

CATO

PSEUDOPHISMA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuidae Br. Mus.*: 103.

OPHI

Type-species: *Phalaena pritanis* Cramer, 1777, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **2**: 28, pl. 115, fig. D, by original designation. Type(s), SURINAM.

P. pritanis is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1779.

PSEUDOPHYX Bethune-Baker, 1906, *Novit. zool.* **13**: 260.

OPHI

Type-species: *Pseudophyx pratti* Bethune-Baker, 1906, *ibidem* **13**: 260, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Mafalu (BMNH); Babooni (BMNH); Ekeikei (BMNH); Aroa River.

PSEUDOPISARA Shiraki, 1913, *Spec. Rep. Formosa agric. Exp. Stn* **8**: [429].

NOLI

Type-species: *Pseudopisara quadripunctata* Shiraki, 1913, *ibidem* **8**: [429], by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [TAIWAN] Formosa: Taihoku.

P. quadripunctata was proposed as ‡4-punctata, an incorrect original spelling.

PSEUDOPLUSIA McDunnough, 1944, *Mem. sth. Calif. Acad. Sci.* **2**: 206. PLUS

Type-species: *Phalaena oo* Stoll, 1780, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **4**: 45, fig. E but not fig. F (a junior primary homonym), by original designation. Type(s) ♀, SURINAM.

P. oo is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1782. Two coloured figures were published, the female in fig. E was the true *oo*, but the male in fig. F, was *Noctua verruca* Fabricius, 1794.

Phalaena oo Stoll is a junior primary homonym of *Phalaena (Bombyx) oo* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 507, – Noctuidae, Acronictinae. There is no objective replacement name but *Plusia includens* Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **12**: 914, is the oldest of the junior subjective synonyms and so is available for use as a subjective replacement name.

PSEUDOPOLIA Turati, 1924, *Atti Soc. ital. Sci. nat.* **63**: 84. CUCU

Type-species: *Pseudopolia aurora* Turati, 1924, *ibidem* **63**: 84, pl. 3, figs 21, 22, by monotypy. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, [LIBYA]: [Benghazi] Bengasi.

P. aurora is a junior subjective synonym of *Antitype rosea* Rothschild, 1920, *Novit. zool.* **27**: 53.

PSEUDOPSEUSTIS Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **9**: xv, 509. ACRO

Type-species: *Taeniocampa tellieri* Lucas, 1907, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* **1907**: 196, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, TUNISIA: S. of Chotts, Kébili oasis.

TETRACHELA Hampson, 1918, *Novit. zool.* **25**: 126.

Type-species: *Harpagophana diacrisioides* Rothschild, 1914, *ibidem* **21**: 326, by original designation. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, ALGERIA: Alger Prov., Guelt-es-Stel (BMNH).

A junior homonym of *Tetrachela* Reuss, 1858, *Beitr. Paläont. Oest.* **1**(1): 5, – Crustacea. There is no objective replacement name but *H. diacrisioides* is a junior subjective synonym of *Taeniocampa tellieri* Lucas, 1907. the type-species of *Pseudopseustis* Hampson, 1910. The latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.

PSEUDORGYIA Harvey, 1875, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 283. OPH

Type-species: *Pseudorgyia versuta* Harvey, 1875, *ibidem* **2**: 284, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [U.S.A.]: Texas (BMNH).

PSEUDORTHODES Morrison, 1874, *Can. Ent.* **6**: 253. HADE

Type-species: *Orthodes vecors* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **5**: 376, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [U.S.A.]: New York State (BMNH).

PSEUDORTHOSIA Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 161. NOCT

Type-species: *Pseudorthosia variabilis* Grote, 1874, *ibidem* **2**: 161, by monotypy. Syntypes 5 (♂, ♀), [U.S.A.]: Sanzálito (BMNH).

PSEUDOSCHRANKIA Zimmerman, 1958, *Insects Hawaii* **7**: 421. HYPE

Type-species: *Hypenodes epichalca* Meyrick, 1899, in Sharp, *Fauna Hawaiiensis* **1**: 154, pl. 4, fig. 12, by original designation. Syntypes 4 (♂, ♀), HAWAIIAN IS: Olaa (BMNH); Kilauea.

PSEUDOSEPTIS McDunnough [1929] 1928, *Bull. Dep. Mines, Can.* **55**: 29. NOCT

Type-species: *Agrotis grandipennis* Grote, 1883, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) **11**: 54, by original designation. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, U.S.A.: New Mexico.

PSEUDOSICCIA Roepke, 1956, *Tijdschr. Ent.* **99**: 25. ACON

Type-species: *Pseudosiccia lichenaria* Roepke, 1956, *ibidem* **99**: 26, pl. 2, fig. 5, by original designation. Holotype ♀, JAVA: W., Tjibodas.

PSEUDOSMIA Köhler, (1952). See *Despumosa* nom. n. CUCU

PSEUDOSPAELOTIS McDunnough, [1929] 1928, *Bull. Dep. Mines, Can.* **55**: 49. NOCT

Type-species: *Agrotis haruspica* Grote, 1875, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 212, by

original designation. Type(s) (of *Agrotis unimacula* Morrison), [U.S.A.]: Atlantic states (BMNH).

A. haruspica was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Agrotis unimacula* Morrison, 1874, *Proc. Boston Soc. nat. Hist.* **17**: 166, a junior primary homonym of *Agrotis unimacula* Staudinger, 1859, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* **20**: 213, — Noctuidae, Noctuinae.

PSEUDOSPHECTA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 22. OPHI

Type-species: *Sphetta moorei* Cotes & Swinhoe, 1887, *Cat. Moths India* (2): 172, by original designation. Type(s), [INDIA]: [W. Bengal], Darjiling (BMNH).

S. moorei was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Sphetta apicalis* Moore, 1879, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1879**: 405, a junior primary homonym of *Sphetta apicalis* Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 457, — Noctuidae, Acronictinae.

PSEUDOSPIRIS Butler, 1895, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1895**: 267. AGAR

Type-species: *Pseudospiris paidiformis* Butler, 1895, *ibidem* **1895**: 267, pl. 15, figs 8, 9, by monotypy. Syntypes 1 ♂, 2 ♀ [TANZANIA]: L. Tanganyika, Fwambo (BMNH).

PSEUDOSTELLA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 601. OPHI

Type-species: *Megatomis cyanolepia* Kaye, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1901**: 132, pl. 5, fig. 19, by original designation. Type(s), TRINIDAD: Verdant Vale (BMNH).

PSEUDOSTERRHA Rebel, 1901. See *Nereisana* Strand, 1911. ACON

PSEUDOTAMILA Smith, 1883, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **10**: 212, 238. NOCT

Type-species: *Tamila vanella* Grote, 1879, *Can. Ent.* **11**: 197, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1895, *Abh. naturw. Ver. Bremen* **14**: 111. Holotype ♂, [U.S.A.]: Nevada (BMNH).

T. vanella is a junior subjective synonym of *Melicleptria vaccinia* Edwards, 1876, *Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci.* **6**: 134.

PSEUDOTOLNA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 96. OPHI

Type-species: *Methorasa eximia* Holland, 1894, *Psyche, Camb.* **7**: 7, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, WEST AFRICA (CM, Pittsburgh).

PSEUDOXESTIA Boursin, 1953, *Z. wien. ent. Ges.* **38**: 68. NOCT

Type-species: *Hiptelia apfelbecki* Rebel, 1901, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* **51**: 798, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [YUGOSLAVIA]: Ivan planina.

PSEUDOXYLOMOEA Barnes & Benjamin, 1927, *Insecutor Inscit. menstr.* **14**: 183. ACRO

Type-species: *Apamea laetrina* Druce, 1898, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid. Heterocera **2**: 477, pl. 93, fig. 21, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, MEXICO: Guerrero, Omilteme (BMNH).

PSEUDOZALISSA Bethune-Baker, 1906, *Novit. zool.* **13**: 250. OPHI

Type-species: *Pseudozalissa bella* Bethune-Baker, 1906, *ibidem* **13**: 250, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Dinawa (BMNH); Ekeikei (BMNH); Aroa River.

PSEUDOZARBA Warren, 1913, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **11**: 289. ACON

Type-species: *Acontia opella* Swinhoe, 1885, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1885**: 456, pl. 27, fig. 16, by original designation. Lectotype ♂, INDIA: Bombay, Poona (BMNH), designated (as type) by Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: 597.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 289 was stated, on the same page, as 1913 October 5th in both the German and the English editions.

EUTHYTOMA Turner, 1920, *Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.* **44**: 157, 165.

Type-species: *Acontia opella* Swinhoe, 1885, by monotypy.

Euthytoma is a junior objective synonym of *Pseudozarba* Warren, 1913.

PSEUDUGIA Fletcher & Viette, 1955, *Bull. Inst. fr. Afr. noire* **17** (A): 179. OPHI

Type-species: *Pseudugia bistrata* Fletcher & Viette, 1955, *ibidem* **17** (A): 179, pl. 1, fig. 3, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [GUINEA] French Guinea: Mont Nimba (MNHN, Paris.)

PSEUDYPSIA Dognin, 1900, *Annls Soc. ent. Belg.* **44**: 437. OPHI

Type-species: *Pseudypsia dilectata* Dognin, 1900, *ibidem* **44**: 437, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [ECUADOR]: Loja (USNM, Washington).

PSEUDYRIAS Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 16. OPHI

Type-species: *Ypsia lineata* Druce, 1890, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid. Heterocera **1**: 346, by original designation. Syntypes, GUATEMALA: Vera Paz; Senahu (BMNH); San Gerónimo. PANAMA: Volcan de Chiriqui.

PSILOMONODES Warren, 1911, in Seitz, *Macrolepid. World* **3**: 217. ACRO

Type-species: *Celaena agrotina* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **5**: 221, by original designation. Syntypes, CUBA. BRAZIL.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 217 was stated on page 213 as 1911 March 1st in the English edition, and 1911 December 10th in the German edition.

PSIMADA Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1827. OPHI

Type-species: *Psimada quadripennis* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1828, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, [INDIA]: [Mysore], Canara (BMNH).

PSORYA Schaus, 1923, *Zoologica, N.Y.* **5**: 43. OPHI

Type-species: *Psorya hadesia* Schaus, 1923, *ibidem* **5**: 44, pl. 2, fig. 18, by original designation. Lectotype ♀, GALAPAGOS Is: South Seymour (USNM, Washington), designated by Todd, 1973, *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* **75**: 39.

PSYCHOMORPHA Harris, 1839, *Am. J. Sci.* **36**: 319. AGAR

Type-species: *Phalaena epimenis* Drury, 1782, *Illust. nat. Hist.* **3**: 39, Index, pl. 29, fig. 2, by monotypy. Type(s), [U.S.A.]: Virginia.

Psychomorpha was originally described as a subgenus of *Glaucoptis* Fabricius, 1807, — Lepid., Zygaenidae.

PSYLLA Germar, 1811. See *Staurophora* R.L., 1817. CUCU

PTERAETHOLIX Grote, 1873, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **4**: 298. ACON

Type-species: *Pteraetholix bullula* Grote, 1873, *ibidem* **4**: 299, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.A.]: central Alabama.

PTERHEMIA Guenée, 1854, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **8**: 23. OPHI

Type-species: *Pterhemia mutilatalis* Guenée, 1854, *ibidem* **8**: 24, pl. 7, fig. 1, by monotypy. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, [FRENCH GUIANA]: Cayenne (BMNH).

See also *Pessida* Walker, 1858.

PTEROCHAETA Holland, 1900, *Novit. zool.* **7**: 568. CATO

Type-species: *Pterochaeta dohertyi* Holland, 1900, *ibidem* **7**: 568, by original designation. Syntypes 5 ♂, [MOLUCCAS]: Buru I. (CM, Pittsburgh).

P. dohertyi is a junior subjective synonym of *Hypaetra stigmata* Moore, 1877, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1877**: 610.

PTEROCYCLOPHORA Hampson, 1893, *Illustr. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* **9**: 25, 109. CATO

Type-species: *Pterocyclophora pictimargo* Hampson, 1893, *ibidem* **9**: 110, pl. 165, fig. 16 (see below), by monotypy. Lectotype ♀, CEYLON: Udagama (BMNH), designated (as type) by Hampson, 1913, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **12**: 471.

P. pictimargo was the spelling adopted by Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **2**: 454, as first reviser, from a multiple original spelling in which *P. pictimargo* was used on page 110 and *P. marginalis* was used on page 25 and on pl. 165, fig. 16.

PTERODONTA R.L., 1817. See *Scoliopteryx* Germar, 1811. OPHI

PTEROGONAGA Berio, 1964, *Doriana* **3** (147): 4. CHLO

Type-species: *Pterogonaga chinensis* Berio, 1964, *ibidem* **3** (147): 5, fig. 5, by original designation. Holotype ♂, CHINA: Chekiang, West Tien-Mu-Shan (Colln E. Berio, Genoa).

PTEROGONIA Swinhoe, 1891, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1891**: 152. CHLO

Type-species: *Pterogonia episcopalis* Swinhoe, 1891, *ibidem* **1891**: 152, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **2**: 362. Holotype ♂, INDIA: S., Nilgiri Hills, Coonoor (BMNH).

PTERONYCTA Fawcett, 1918, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1917**: 240. OPHI

Type-species: *Pteronycta fasciata* Fawcett, 1918, *ibidem* **1917**: 241, by subsequent designation by Gaede, 1939, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **15**: 287, but cited as *fasciata* Hampson, for *Pteronycta* Hampson (see below). LECTOTYPE ♂, [MALAWI] Nyasaland: Zomba (*E. Ballard*) (BMNH), here designated.

The name *Pteronycta fasciata* originated from Hampson but was used, together with a brief description, and unintentionally made nomenclaturally available by Fawcett prior to its proposal and description by Hampson.

PTERONYCTA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 122.

Type-species: *Pteronycta fasciata* Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 123 (a junior primary homonym whose objective replacement name is *Pteronycta fasciata* Fawcett, 1918), by original designation. LECTOTYPE ♂, [MALAWI] Nyasaland: Zomba (*E. Ballard*) (BMNH), here designated.

A junior homonym of *Pteronycta* Fawcett, 1918, – Lepid., Noctuidae. This generic name originated from Hampson but was used and unintentionally made nomenclaturally available by Fawcett prior to its proposal and generic description by Hampson. The lectotype of *P. fasciata* Hampson is the same specimen as the lectotype of *P. fasciata* Fawcett, 1918. Therefore *Pteronycta* Fawcett, 1918, is the objective replacement name.

PTERONYCTA Hampson, 1926. See *Pteronycta* Fawcett, 1918. OPHI

PTEROPRISTA Warren, 1889, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1889**: 256. HYPE

Type-species: *Pteroprista metallica* Warren, 1889, *ibidem* **1889**: 257, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [BRAZIL]: Amazon basin, R. Madeira, R. Mamellos (BMNH).

PTEROSCIA Morrison, 1874, *Proc. Boston Soc. nat. Hist.* **17**: 155. NOCT

Type-species: *Pteroscia atrata* Morrison, 1874, *ibidem* **17**: 156, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ex., [U.S.A.]: N[ew] H[ampshire], Mt Washington (BMNH).

PTICHODIS Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **1**: 21. CATO

Type-species: *Ptichodis bistrigata* Hübner, 1818, *ibidem* **1**: 21, figs 111, 112, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. Type(s) ♂, [U.S.A.]: Neugeorgia.

Ptichodis was proposed primarily for *P. bistrigata*, but *Geometra palumbaria* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, was also included for comparison.

‡**PETROPHORA** Hübner, 1808, *Erste Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.*: 5.

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by Int. Commn zool. Nom.,

1966, *Bull. zool. Nom.* **23** Opinion 789: 216. Placed on the *Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Generic Names in Zoology*: Name No. 1880.

The only included species, ‡*Petrophora bistrigata* Hübner, 1808, *ibidem*: 5, was later made nomenclaturally available as *Ptichodis bistrigata* Hübner, 1818.

‡**PTILODON** Hübner, [1806]. See *Ptilodon* Hübner, 1822. NOTODONTIDAE

‡**PTILODON** Hübner, 1808. See *Gonodonta* Hübner, 1818. OPHI

PTILODON Hübner, 1822, *Syst.-alphab. Verz.*: 14, 15. NOTODONTIDAE

Type-species: *Phalaena camelina* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 507, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1895, *Abh. naturw. Ver. Bremen* **14**: 48.

This Notodontid generic name is included here because *Ptilodon* has in the past been used in the Noctuidae, based on an incorrect type-species designation.

‡**PTILODON** Hübner, [1806], *Tentamen determinationis digestionis* . . . : [1]

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by Int. Commn zool. Nom., 1926, *Smithson. misc. Collns* **73** (4) Opinion 97: 19. Also *idem*, 1954, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* **6** Opinion 278: 140.

Only included species *Phalaena camelina* Linnaeus, 1758.

PTISCIANA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 912. SARR

Type-species: *Ptisciana seminivea* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 912, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, BORNEO (BMNH), designated (as type) by Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **11**: 287.

See also *Argyrothripa* Hampson, 1894.

‡**PTYNOTA**, misspelling. See *Ptyonota* Hampson, 1894. CHLO

PTYNOTA Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **2**: 407, 424. CHLO

Type-species: *Ptyonota formosa* Hampson, 1894, *ibidem* **2**: 425, fig. 239, by original designation. Type(s) ♀, [BURMA]: Tenasserim Valley (BMNH).

‡**PTYNOTA**; Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* **3**: 1042.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

PTYOPHORA Hampson, 1893, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* **9**: 31, 123. HYPE

Type-species: *Ptyophora ochreistigma* Hampson, 1893, *ibidem* **9**: 31, 124, pl. 167, fig. 25, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, CEYLON: Nawala-pittia (BMNH).

PTYOPTEROTA Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **2**: 40, 75. ACON

Type-species: *Ptyopterota obscura* Hampson, 1894, *ibidem* **2**: 75, fig. 43, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, [BURMA]: Tenasserim (BMNH).

PTYORHYNCHA Hampson, 1895, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1895**: 308. OPHI

Type-species: *Ptyorhyncha argyresthis* Hampson, 1895, *ibidem* **1895**: 308, fig. [15], by original designation. Type(s) ♀, BHUTAN (BMNH).

PUCIALIA Walker, 1869, *Characters undescr. Lepid. Heterocera*: 25. SARR

Type-species: *Pucialia furcifera* Walker, 1869, *ibidem*: 25, by monotypy. Lectotype ♀, [HONDURAS]: Limas (BMNH), designated (as type) by Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **11**: 336.

P. furcifera is a junior subjective synonym of *Sebagena furcifera* Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 929.

See also *Sebagena* Walker, 1865.

PUDORINA Gistel, 1848. See *Leucania* Ochsenheimer, 1816. HADE

PULCHERIA Alphéraky, 1887, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* **48**: 170. ACRO

Type-species: *Pulcheria catomelas* Alphéraky, 1887, *ibidem* **48**: 170, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.S.R]: Turkestan (ZI, Leningrad).

- PUMORA** Dyar, 1918, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **54**: 348. ACRO
 Type-species: *Pumora hyperion* Dyar, 1918, *ibidem* **54**: 348, by original designation.
 Holotype ♀, MEXICO: Cuernavaca (USNM, Washington).

- PURBIA** Moore, 1881, *Trans. zool. Soc. Lond.* **11**: 70. OPHI
 Type-species: *Ophideres discrepans* Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **13**: 1227, by monotypy. Lectotype (sex not stated), SINGAPORE (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 175.

- PYCNODONTIS** Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara (Zool.)* **2** (Abt. 2): pl. 107. AGAR
 Type-species: *Pycnodontis spadicea* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* **2** (Abt. 2): pl. 107, fig. 12; Erklärung pls 75-107: 8, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **9**: 411. Type(s), [COLOMBIA]: Bogota.

- PYGOPTERYX** Staudinger, 1887, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* **3**: 230. ACRO
 Type-species: *Pygopteryx suava* Staudinger, 1887, *ibidem* **3**: 230, pl. 13 [recte 17], fig. 4, by monotypy. Syntypes 1 ♂, 5 ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: Amur region, Sidemi (MNHU, Berlin); Vladivostok.
Pygopteryx was originally placed in the Notodontidae.
 See also *Prionoxanthia* Draudt, 1950.

- PYRALIDESTHES** Warren, 1913, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **3**: 401. OPHI
 Type-species: *Rhodaria amata* Butler, 1879, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* **3**: xvi, 72, pl. 58, fig. 11, by original designation. Type(s), JAPAN: Yokohama (BMNH).
 The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 401, was stated on page 397 as 1913 December 1st in both the German and the English editions.

- PYRALIS** Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 533. PYRALIDAE
 Type-species: *Phalaena farinalis* Linnaeus, 1758, *ibidem* **1**: 533, by subsequent designation by Int. Commn zool. Nom., 1957, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* **15** Opinion 450: 254.
Pyralis was originally proposed as a subgenus of *Phalaena* Linnaeus, 1758. Several species now in the Noctuidae were originally placed in *Pyralis*.

- PYRALOIDES** Rebel, 1948, *Z. wien. ent. Ges.* **32**: 55. ACON
 Type-species: *Pyraloides spodia* Rebel, 1948, *ibidem* **32**: 55, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, EGYPT: Wadi Aideb, Gebel Elba.

- PYRALOMORPHA** Rebel, 1917, in Rebel & Zerny, *Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien* **93**: 432. OPHI
 Type-species: *Pyralomorpha inscripta* Rebel, 1917, *ibidem* **93**: 432, figs 1, 2, pl. fig. 21, by monotypy. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, SUDAN: Kosti (NM, Vienna).

- PYRAMARISTA** Kirby, 1896, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) **18**: 391. CATO
 Type-species: *Pyramarista rufescens* Kirby, 1896, *ibidem* (6) **18**: 391, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [MALAWI]: Lake Nyassa, Parumbira (BMNH).

- PYREFERRA** Franclemont, 1937, *Can. Ent.* **69**: 129. CUCU
 Type-species: *Scopelosoma pettiti* Grote, 1875, *Can. Ent.* **7**: 188, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ex., CANADA: Ont., Grimsby (BMNH).

- PYRGEIA** Köhler, 1959, *Rev. Soc. ent. Argent.* **21**: 101. NOCT
 Type-species: *Pyrgeia rungsi* Köhler, 1959, *ibidem* **21**: 101, fig. 3, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [ARGENTINA/CHILE]: Tierra del Fuego (ZSBS, Munich).

- PYRGION** Druce, 1891, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid. Heterocera 1: 453. HYPE
 Type-species: *Bleptina menippusalis* Walker sensu Druce, 1891, *ibidem* 1: 454, pl. 37, figs 10, 11 [a misidentification later described as *Scopifera repanda* Schaus, 1912, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 9: 208], by original designation. Syntypes ♂ (of *repanda*), COSTA RICA: San José and Juan Viñas.
 Schaus, 1916, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 50: 346 cited the type-species of *Pyrgion* as '*Pyrgion menippusalis* of the *Biologia*, not Walker, = *Scopifera repanda* Schaus, 1912.' This is a case of a misidentified type-species which under the *Code*, Article 70 (a), should be submitted to the Commission.
- PYRIPNOA** Turner, 1920, *Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.* 44: 157, 165. ACON
 Type-species: *Thalpochares pyraspis* Meyrick, 1891, *ibidem* 14: 196, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, AUSTRALIA: Qd, Duaringa (BMNH).
- PYROBLEMMA** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 418. OPHI
 Type-species: *Pyroblemma villicosta* Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 418, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [GHANA] Gold Coast: Bibianaba (BMNH).
P. villicosta is a junior subjective synonym of *Lophiophora fulminans* Bryk, 1915.
 See also *Lophiophora* Bryk, 1915.
- PYROCLEPTRIA** Hampson, 1903, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 4: ix, 25. NOCT
 Type-species: *Heliothis cora* Eversmann, 1837, *Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscou* 1837 (6): 47, by original designation. Syntypes, [U.S.S.R.]: [Kazakhstan], Orenburg (ZI, Leningrad); Kazan (ZI, Leningrad).
- PYROIS** Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 208. ACRO
 Type-species: *Phalaena cinnamomea* Goeze, 1781, *Ent. Beyträge* 3 (3): 205 (but included by Hübner as '*cinnamomea* Borkh.', an incorrect authorship), by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 7: 26. Syntypes, TYPE-LOCALITY not stated [EUROPE].
 SYNTOMOPUS Guenée, 1837, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* 6: 223.
 Type-species: *Phalaena cinnamomea* Goeze, 1781, by monotypy.
Syntomopus is a junior objective synonym of *Pyrois* Hübner, [1820].
- PYROPHILA** Stephens, 1829. See *Amphipyra* Ochsenheimer, 1816. ACRO
- ‡**PYROPHILAE** Ochsenheimer, 1816. See *Amphipyra* Ochsenheimer, 1816. ACRO
- ‡**PYROPHYLA** Hübner, [1806]. See *Amphipyra* Ochsenheimer, 1816. ACRO
- PYRRHIA** Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 233. NOCT
 Type-species: *Noctua rutilago* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend.*: 86, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* 2: 35. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* 3: 243).
N. rutilago is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena umbra* Hufnagel, 1766, *Berlin. Mag.* 3 (3): 294.
- PYSNOIDES** Berio, 1959. See *Sypnoides* Hampson, 1913. CATO
- QUANDARA** nom. n. for *Lycaugesia* Hampson, 1910. ACON
 Type-species: *Lycaugesia hypozonata* Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 10: 268, fig. 76, by original designation (for *Lycaugesia* Hampson). Syntypes 2 ♂, 2 ♀, PANAMA: La Chorrera (BMNH).
- LYCAUGESIA** Hampson, 1910 [December 9th], *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 10: 263.
 Type-species: *Lycaugesia hypozonata* Hampson, 1910, by original designation.
 A junior homonym of *Lycaugesia* Dognin, 1910 April, – Lepid., Noctuidae. This generic

name probably originated from Hampson but was used and unintentionally made nomenclaturally available by Dognin prior to its proposal and generic description by Hampson for a different concept. The objective replacement name is *Quandara* nom. n.

RABILA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 507. ACRO
Type-species: *Rabila frontalis* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **32**: 508, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, CEYLON (BMNH).

RACHIPLUSIA Hampson, 1913, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **13**: xii, 410. PLUS
Type-species: *Plusia nu* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **6**: 347, by original designation. Lectotype (sex not stated), [URUGUAY]: Montevideo (MNHN, Paris), designated by Viette, 1951, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* **20**: 161.

RACLIA Walker, 1869, in Chapman, *Proc. nat. Hist. Soc. Glasgow* **1**: 366. OPHI
Type-species: *Raclia cervina* Walker, 1869, *ibidem* **1**: 367, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, CONGO (BMNH).

RACOPTERA Scott, 1858. See *Phlogophora* Treitschke, 1825. ACRO

RADARA Walker, 1862, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* (3) **1**: 94. OPHI
Type-species: *Radara vacillans* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* (3) **1**: 95, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [SOUTH AFRICA]: Cape (UM, Oxford).

RADDEA Alphéraky, 1892, *Horae Soc. ent. ross.* **26**: 450. NOCT
Type-species: *Raddea digna* Alphéraky, 1892, *ibidem* **26**: 450, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [CHINA]: Amdo region, Myn-dyn-scha (ZI, Leningrad).

RADINACRA Butler, 1878, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) **1**: 161. ACRO
Type-species: *Radinacra palpalis* Butler, 1878, *ibidem* (5) **1**: 161, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, JAPAN: Yokohama (BMNH).
R. palpalis is a junior subjective synonym of *Cosmia cinerascens* Motschulsky, [1861] 1860, *Études ent.* **9**: 34.

RADINOCERA Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 7. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **9**: xiv, 457. AGAR
Type-species: *Phalaenoides maculosus* Rothschild, 1896, *Novit. zool.* **3**: 94, pl. 15, fig. 29, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **9**: 457. Holotype ♂, AUSTRALIA: Qd, S. of Cooktown, Cedar Bay (BMNH).

RADINOGOES Butler, 1886, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1886**: 393. ACRO
Type-species: *Radinogoes tenuis* Butler, 1886, *ibidem* **1886**: 394, by monotypy. Lectotype ♀, [AUSTRALIA]: [Qd], Peak Downs (BMNH), designated (as type) by Hampson, 1909, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **8**: 434.

RADOSA nom. n. for *Osdara* Walker, 1865. OPHI
Type-species: *Osdara ordinata* Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 1104, by monotypy (of *Osdara* Walker). Holotype ♂, [BRAZIL]: [R. Amazon], [Tefé] Ega (BMNH).

OSDARA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 1104.

Type-species: *Osdara ordinata* Walker, 1865, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Osdara* Walker, 1858, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (3) **2**: 284, — Coleoptera. The objective replacement name is *Radosa* nom. n.

RAGANA Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 204. HYPE
Type-species: *Bocana gravatalis* Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **16**: 175, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, CEYLON (BMNH).

RAGHUA Moore, 1881, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1881**: 362. NOCT
Type-species: *Leucania confertissima* Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 625, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [INDIA]: South Hindostan (BMNH).

RAGONOTIA Staudinger, 1900. See *Doerriesa* Staudinger, 1900. ACRO

RAMADASA Moore, 1877, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1877**: 603. OPHI

Type-species: *Chasmina pavo* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **9**: 147, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, CEYLON (BMNH).

RAMESODES Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 17. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **9**: xi, 264. ACRO

Type-species: *Charidea divisa* Hampson, 1902, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* **2**: 292, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **9**: 264. Syntypes, SOUTH AFRICA: Natal, Victoria District (BMNH); Cape Colony, Transkei (BMNH).

Ramesodes was the spelling adopted by Hampson, 1910, as first reviser, from a multiple original spelling. *Ramesodes* was used in the phylogenetic table facing page 2, and ‡*Rampsodes* was used in the key to genera on page 17.

‡**RAMPSODES**; Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 17.

An incorrect original spelling.

RAMOPIA nom. n. for *Paromia* Schaus, 1913. HYPE

Type-species: *Paromia nigripunctata* Schaus, 1913, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **11**: 23, by original designation (for *Paromia* Schaus). Type(s) ♂, COSTA RICA: Juan Vinas. *PAROMIA* Schaus, 1913, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **11**: 23.

Type-species: *Paromia nigripunctata* Schaus, 1913, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Paromia* Westwood, 1851, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* (2) **1**: 167, — Coleoptera. The objective replacement name is *Ramopia* nom. n.

RAMPHIA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.). **7**: 142. CATO

Type-species: *Noctua albizona* Latreille, 1817, in Humboldt & Bonpland, *Voyage Régions équinoxiales Nouveau Continent, fait en 1799–1804. . .* (Zool.) **2** (2): 136, pl. 43, figs 5, 6, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1913, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **13**: 161. Type(s), EQUATORIAL SOUTH AMERICA.

‡**RUMPHIA**; Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.*: 424.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

‡**RAMPSODES**, misspelling. See *Ramesodes* Hampson, 1908. ACRO

RANAJA Moore, 1882, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W. S. Atkinson*: 121. CHLO

Type-species: *Ranaja fasciata* Moore, 1882, *ibidem*: 121, pl. 4, fig. 18, by monotypy. Type(s), INDIA: Darjiling (MNHU, Berlin).

RANCORA Smith, 1892, *Ent. News* **3**: 253. CUCU

Type-species: *Rancora strigata* Smith, 1892, *ibidem* **3**: 253, pl. 10, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, [CANADA]: B.C., Victoria.

‡**RAPARA**, misspelling. See *Raparna* Moore, 1882. OPHI

RAPARNA Moore, 1882, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W. S. Atkinson*: 177. OPHI

Type-species: *Raparna ochreipennis* Moore, 1882, *ibidem*: 178, pl. 6, fig. 8, by original designation. Syntypes, [INDIA]: Bengal, Parisnath (BMNH).

‡**RAPARA**; Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.*: 424.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

RAPHIA Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 212. OPHI

Type-species: *Noctua hybris* Hübner, [1813], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **4**: pl. 111, fig. 518, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 6. Type(s), EUROPE.

RHAPHIA Agassiz, 1846, *Nomencl. zool. Index univl.*: 321, 323.

An unjustified emendation of *Raphia* Hübner, [1821].

ANODONTA Rambur, 1858, *Cat. syst. Lépid. Andalousie*: pl. 4, fig. 7.

Type-species: *Noctua hybris* Hübner, [1813], by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Anodonta* Lamarck, 1799, *Mém. Soc. Hist. nat. Paris*: 87, – Mollusca.

The objective replacement name is *Raphia* Hübner, [1821].

RAPHISCOPA Hampson, 1925, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) **15**: 408.

HYPE

Type-species: *Bertula invenusta* Swinhoe, 1902, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) **9**: 177, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, SUMATRA (BMNH).

B. invenusta is a junior subjective synonym of *Spintherops undulata* Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) **2** (Abt. 2): pl. 117, fig. 22.

REABOTIS Smith, [1903] 1902, *Bull. U.S. natn. Mus.* **52**: 206.

HYPE

Type-species: *Botis immaculalis* Hulst, 1886, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **13**: 154, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♀, [U.S.A.]: Montana.

B. immaculalis was originally described in the Pyralidae.

RECOROPHA nom. n. for *Phorocera* Guenée, 1852.

CUCU

Type-species: *Polia canteneri* Duponchel, 1833, *Rev. ent. (Silbermann)* **1** (1): 37, pl. 3, by subsequent designation (for *Phorocera* Guenée) by Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lépid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **6**: 166. Type(s), FRANCE: Hyères.

PHOROCERA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **6**: 31.

Type-species: *Polia canteneri* Duponchel, 1833, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lépid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **6**: 116.

A junior homonym of *Phorocera* Robineau-Desvoidy, 1830, *Mém. prés. div. Sav. Acad. R. Sci. Inst. Fr.* **2**: 131, – Diptera. The objective replacement name is *Recoropha* nom. n.

RECTANGULIPALPUS Bethune-Baker, 1906, *Novit. zool.* **13**: 286.

HYPE

Type-species: *Rectangulipalpus meeki* Bethune-Baker, 1906, *ibidem* **13**: 287, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Aroa River.

RECTIPALPULA Joannis, 1900, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* **1900**: 280.

OPHI

Type-species: *Oxyodes billeti* Joannis, 1900, *ibidem* **1900**: 280, by monotypy. Syntypes, INDIA: 1 ♂, [W. Bengal], Darjeeling (BMNH). [NORTH VIETNAM]: 1 ♀, N. E. Tonkin, Cao-Bang.

Rectipalpula was proposed as a sub-genus of *Oxyodes* Guenée, 1852.

REDECTIS nom. n. for *Dercetis* Grote, 1878.

OPHI

Type-species: *Dercetis vitrea* Grote, 1878, *Bull. U.S. geol. geogr. Surv. Territ.* **4**: 187, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1896, *Proc. Am. phil. Soc.* **34**: 434, (for *Dercetis* Grote). Syntypes ♂, [U.S.A.]: N.Y., Buffalo (BMNH).

DERCETIS Grote, 1878, *Bull. U.S. geol. geogr. Surv. Territ.* **4**: 186.

Type-species: *Dercetis vitrea* Grote, 1878, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1896, *Proc. Am. phil. Soc.* **34**: 434.

A junior homonym of *Dercetis* Münster & Agassiz, 1834, *Neues Jb. Miner. Geogn. Geol. Petrefakt.* **1834**: 389, – Pisces. The objective replacement name is *Redectis* nom. n.

‡*DIRCETIS*; Dyar, [1903] 1902, *Bull. U.S. natn. Mus.* **52**: 245.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

REDINGTONIA Barnes & McDunnough, 1912, *Can. Ent.* **44**: 91.

ACRO

Type-species: *Redingtonia alba* Barnes & McDunnough, 1912, *ibidem* **44**: 91, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ♀, [U.S.A.]: Ariz., Redington.

REJECTARIA Guenée, 1854, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **8**: 85.

HYPE

Type-species: *Rejectaria cocytalis* Guenée, 1854, *ibidem* **8**: 86, by subsequent designation by Schaus, 1916, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **50**: 346. Holotype ♂, [FRENCH GUIANA]: Cayenne (BMNH).

REMA Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 121. OPHI

Type-species: *Toxocampa costimacula* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **6**: 429, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. Syntypes 1 ♂, 2 ♀, [BANGLADESH]: [E. Bengal], Silhet (BMNH).

REMIGIA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **7**: 312. CATO

Type-species: *Remigia latipes* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **7**: 314, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 44. LECTOTYPE ♂, [WEST INDIES]: Guadeloupe [I.] (*M. Coppry*) (BMNH), here designated, so as to fix the type-locality. In the original description the distribution included Bengal, Madagascar, North and South America.

REMIGIODES Hampson, 1913, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **12**: 5. Available but without included species until Hampson, 1913 *ibidem* **13**: viii, 74. CATO

Type-species: *Euclidia remigina* Mabilie, 1884, *C. r. Séanc. ent. Soc. Belg.* **1884**: cxc, by subsequent monotypy. Lectotype ♂, MADAGASCAR (BMNH), designated by Viette & Fletcher, 1968, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.)* **21**: 412.

‡**REMUSIA**, misspelling. See *Premusia* Walker, 1858. OPHI

RENIA Guenée, 1854, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **8**: 80. HYPE

Type-species: *Renia orthosialis* Guenée, 1854, *ibidem* **8**: 82, pl. 4, fig. 3, by subsequent designation by Desmarest, (1857), in Chenu, *Encycl. Hist. nat. Papillons nocturnes*: 219. Syntypes 2 ♀, BRAZIL (BMNH).

RENODES Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **7**: 367. OPHI

Type-species: *Renodes curvicosta* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **7**: 367, pl. 24, fig. 8, by subsequent designation by Desmarest, (1857), in Chenu, *Encycl. Hist. nat. Papillons nocturnes*: 135. Syntypes 2 ♂, BRAZIL (BMNH).

‡**RESCIPHA**, misspelling. See *Rhescipha* Walker, [1866]. OPHI

RETHMA Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **35**: 1570. OPHI

Type-species: *Rethma transcissaria* Walker, 1866, *ibidem* **35**: 1570, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [BRAZIL]: [R. Amazon], [Tefé] Ega (BMNH).

R. transcissaria is a junior subjective synonym of *Asthana erecta* Walker, 1862.

See also *Asthana* Walker, 1862.

RETICULANA Bethune-Baker, 1906, *Novit. zool.* **13**: 205. OPHI

Type-species: *Reticulana costilinea* Bethune-Baker, 1906, *ibidem* **13**: 205, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Ekeikei (BMNH); Babooni (BMNH); Dinawa; Aroa River.

RHABDOPHANA Sodoffsky, 1837. See *Cleophana* Boisduval, Rambur & Graslin, 1832. CUCU

RHABDOPHERA Staudinger, 1898, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* **10**: 296. CATO

Type-species: *Rhabdophera messrae* Staudinger, 1898, *ibidem* **10**: 296, pl. 9, fig. 18, by monotypy. Syntypes 12 (♂, ♀), [JORDAN] Palestine: Dead Sea, Messra peninsula.

R. messrae is a junior subjective synonym of *Remigia arefacta* Swinhoe, 1884, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1884**: 521, pl. 48, fig. 2.

RHABDOTINA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 329. SARR

Type-species: *Rhabdotina vittifera* Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 329, by original designation. Holotype ♂, VENEZUELA: Esteban Valley, Las Quiguas (BMNH).

R. vittifera is a junior subjective synonym of *Casandria phoenicias* Hampson, 1918, *Novit. zool.* **25**: 199, but proposed as ‡*Cassandria*, an incorrect subsequent spelling.

RHABINOOGANA Draudt, 1950, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* **40**: 117. ACRO

Type-species: *Rhabinogana albistriga* Draudt, 1950, *ibidem* **40**: 117, pl. 7, fig. 27, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♀, CHINA: [Szechwan Prov.], Batang, Yangtse valley; [Yunnan Prov.], A-tun-tse (MAK, Bonn).

RHABINOPTERYX Christoph, 1889, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* **5**: 33. ACRO

Type-species: *Ligia turanica* Ershov, 1874, in Fedchenko, *Reise in Turkestan* (2) **5** (3): 67, pl. 4, fig. 69, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: Turkestan town (ZI, Leningrad).

Rhabinopteryx was proposed as a new genus and not (as stated by Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* **4**: 29) as an objective replacement name for *Ligia* Duponchel, 1829, – Lepid., Geometridae.

RHAESENA Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **35**: 1973. OPHI

Type-species: *Rhaesena transcissa* Walker, 1866, *ibidem* **35**: 1974, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [AUSTRALIA]: [W. Aust.] Swan River (BMNH).

R. transcissa is a junior subjective synonym of *Bertula subcupralis* Walker, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* **34**: 1167.

See also *Symplusia* Holland, 1894.

RHAMNOCAMPA Franclemont, 1949, *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* **51**: 283. OPHI

Type-species: *Herminodes albistriga* Schaus, 1914, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **46**: 507, by original designation. Holotype ♀, FRENCH GUIANA: Cayenne (USNM, Washington).

‡**RHANGANA**, misspelling. See *Rhangena* Moore, 1886. OPHI

RHANGENA Moore, [1886] 1887, *Lepid. Ceylon* **3**: 375. OPHI

Type-species: *Rhangena roseipennis* Moore, [1886] 1887, *ibidem* **3**: 376, pl. 184, fig. 12, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, CEYLON (BMNH).

See also *Phycidimorpha* Hampson, 1893.

‡**RHANGANA**; Draudt, 1914, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **10**: 218.

An incorrect subsequent spelling in both the German and in the English editions.

RHANIDOPHORA Wallengren, 1858, *Öfvers. K. Vetensk.-Akad. Förh. Stockh.* **15**: 213. OPHI

Type-species: *Phalaena phedonia* Stoll, 1781, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **4**: 110, pl. 347, fig. C, by original designation. Type(s), [SOUTH AFRICA]. Cap de Bonne Espérance.

RHAPHIA Agassiz, 1846. See *Raphia* Hübner, [1821]. OPHI

RHAPSA Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **34**: 1149. OPHI

Type-species: *Rhapsa scotosialis* Walker, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* **34**: 1150, by monotypy. Syntypes 3 ♂, NEW ZEALAND: Auckland (BMNH).

RHATTA Walker, 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **11**: 763. CUCU

Type-species: *Rhatta cramboidina* Walker, 1857, *ibidem* **11**: 764, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [BRAZIL]: [R. Amazon], Santarem.

RHAZUNDA Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **35**: 1961. OPHI

Type-species: *Rhazunda distributa* Walker, 1866, *ibidem* **35**: 1962, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, VENEZUELA (BMNH).

RHESALA Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1776. OPHI

Type-species: *Rhesala imparata* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1777, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, CEYLON (BMNH).

See also *Hingula* Moore, 1882.

RHESALIDES Prout, 1921, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) **8**: 31. OPHI

Type-species: *Rhesalides keiensis* Prout, 1921, *ibidem* (9) **8**: 31, pl. 5, fig. 4, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, [MOLUCCAS]: Kei Is (BMNH).

RHESALIDES Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 274.

Type-species: *Rhesalides admiraltensis* Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 274, by original designation. Syntypes 3 ♂, [NEW GUINEA]: Admiralty Is (BMNH).

A junior homonym of *Rhesalides* Prout, 1921, – Lepid., Noctuidae. This generic name probably originated from Hampson but was used and unintentionally made nomenclaturally available by Prout prior to its proposal and generic description by Hampson. There is no objective replacement name but *R. admiraltensis* is congeneric with *Rhesalides keiensis* Prout, 1921, the type-species of *Rhesalides* Prout, 1921. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

RHESALIDES Hampson, 1926. See *Rhesalides* Prout, 1921. OPHI

RHESALISTIS Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 276. OPHI

Type-species: *Magulaba rotundata* Rothschild, 1915, *Lepid. Br. Orn. Union and Wollaston Exped.*: 65, by original designation. Syntypes 3 ♂, 1 ♀, NEW GUINEA: [West Irian], Snow Mts, Uta-kwa River (BMNH).

RHESCIPIHA Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **34**: 1194. OPHI

Type-species: *Rhescipha obtusa* Walker, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* **34**: 1195, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, BRAZIL (BMNH).

†*RHESCIPIHA*; Weymer, 1895, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* **55**: 332.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

†**RHINOGNATHA** Hampson, no published reference found. HYPE

†**RHIPIPRORA** Prout, no published reference found. HYPE

RHISCIPHA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 850. OPHI

Type-species: *Rhiscipha scissa* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 851, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, CONGO (BMNH).

RHIZA Staudinger, 1889, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* **50**: 44. ACRO

Type-species: *Rhiza commoda* Staudinger, 1889, *ibidem* **50**: 44, by monotypy. Syntypes 4 ♂, 3 ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: [Kirghizia], S. of Issyk Kul (MNHU, Berlin).

Rhiza when originally proposed contained a second species, but this was doubtfully included and, under the Code, Article 68 (c), is not eligible for selection as type-species.

RHIZAGROTIS Smith, 1890, *Bull. U.S. natn. Mus.* **38**: 10, 103. NOCT

Type-species: *Agrotis cloanthoides* Grote, 1880, *Bull. U.S. geol. geogr. Surv. Territ.* **6**: 153, by original designation (on page 10). Type(s) ♀, [U.S.A.]: Colorado.

RHIZANA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 719. CHLO

Type-species: *Rhizana metarhoda* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 720, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, JAVA (BMNH).

R. metarhoda is a junior subjective synonym of *Gadirtha semifervens* Walker, [1863] 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **7**: 163.

See also *Erizada* Walker, 1865, *List. . .* **32**: 506; and *Tinosoma* Hampson, 1894.

RHIZEDRA Warren, 1911, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **3**: 234. ACRO

Type-species: *Noctua lutosa* Hübner, [1803], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **4**: pl. 48, fig. 232, by original designation. Type(s), EUROPE.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 234, was stated on page 229 as 1911 March 10th in both the English and the German editions.

RHIZOGRAMMA Lederer, 1857. See *Auchmis* Hübner, 1821. CUCU

RHIZOLITHA Curtis, [1830] 1829, *Guide Br. Insects*: 149. CUCU

Type-species: *Noctua lamda* Fabricius, 1787, *Mantissa Insect.* 2: 174 (but included by Curtis as ‡'lambda Haw.', an incorrect spelling by Haworth, [1809], *Lepid. Br.*: 181), by subsequent designation by Curtis, 1833, *Ent. Mag.* 1: 189, but cited as ‡'lambda Haw.' Type(s), GERMANY (Type(s) not found by Zimsen, 1964, *Type Material of I. C. Fabricius*: 550).

RHIZOTYPE Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 6: xii, 373. CUCU

Type-species: *Bombyx flammea* Esper, 1785, *Die Schmett.* 3: 269, pl. 53, fig. 3, by original designation. Syntypes ♀, ITALY: southern.

See also *Trigonophora* Hübner, [1821].

RHODARIA Duponchel, 1845, *Cat. méth. Lépid. Eur.*: 199. PYRALIDAE

Type-species: *Phalaena sanguinalis* Linnaeus, 1767, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 12) 1(2): 882, by subsequent designation by Guenée, 1854, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) 8: 170.

Rhodaria has been used as the original generic name for species which are now in the Noctuidae.

RHODINA Guenée, 1854, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) 8: 19. OPHI

Type-species: *Rhodina falcularis* Guenée, 1854, *ibidem* 8: 20, pl. 4, fig. 1, by monotypy. Syntypes 1 ♂, 2 ♀, [AUSTRALIA] Nouvelle-Hollande.

RHODOCHLAENA Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 6: ix, 131. CUCU

Type-species: *Dianthoecia botonga* Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt. 2): pl. 109, fig. 28, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, SOUTH AFRICA: [Cape prov.], Knysna.

RHODOCLEPTRIA Hampson, 1903, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 4: ix, 33. NOCT

Type-species: *Heliothis incarnata* Freyer, [1838] 1839, *Neuere Beitr. Schmett.* 3: 91, pl. 256, fig. 4, by original designation. Syntypes, [TURKEY]: [Istanbul] Constantinople.

RHODODACTYLA Warren, 1889, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1889: 247. OPHI

Type-species: *Colobochila elicrina* Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt. 2): pl. 120, fig. 17, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, [BRAZIL]: R. Amazon (BMNH).

RHODODIPSA Grote, 1877, in Uhler, *Bull. U.S. geol. geogr. Surv. Territ.* 3: 769, 797. NOCT

Type-species: *Alaria volupia* Fitch, 1868, *Trans. N.Y. State agric. Soc.* 27: 907–908, by monotypy. Type(s), [U.S.A.]: Indian Territory W. of Arkansas.

Rhododipsa was used by Uhler on page 769 in his list of Colorado insects, but was proposed by Grote on page 797 in an Appendix to the same paper.

RHODOECIA Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 7: 5. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* 9: vii, 51. NOCT

Type-species: *Xanthia aurantiago* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) 5: 394, pl. 7, fig. 1, by subsequent monotypy. Syntypes 3 ♂, AMERICA: northern (BMNH).

RHODOPHORA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) 6: 170. NOCT

Type-species: *Rhodophora florida* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* 6: 171, pl. 9, fig. 7, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* 2: 33. Holotype ♀, [U.S.A.]: New York state.

ALARIA Duncan [& Westwood], 1841, in Jardine, *Naturalist's Library* (Edn 1) 33 (Ent. 7): 200.

Type-species: *Phalaena gaurae* Smith, 1797, in Smith & Abbot, *Nat. Hist. rarer lepid. Insects Georgia* 2: 197, pl. 99, by monotypy. Syntypes, [U.S.A.]: Georgia.

A junior homonym of *Alaria* Schrank, 1788, *Verz. bisher hinlänglich bekannten Eingeweidewürmer: Gattungen & 52*, – Vermes. There is no objective replacement name but *P. gaurae* is congeneric with *Rhodophora florida* Guenée, 1852, the type-species of *Rhodophora* Guenée, 1852. The latter is therefore available for use as the subjective replacement name.

Alaria, although unacknowledged by Duncan, was attributed to Westwood by some authors. Justification can be found in Stainton, 1885, *Entomologist's mon. Mag.* **21**: 181–186, who quoted from a letter by Westwood.

RHODOSEA Grote, 1883, *Can. Ent.* **15**: 4. NOCT

Type-species: *Rhodoresea julia* Grote, 1883, *ibidem* **15**: 5, by monotypy. Type(s), [U.S.A.]: New Mexico.

RHODOTARACHE Warren, 1914, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* **10**: 478. ACON

Type-species: *Rhodotarache roseofusca* Warren, 1914, *ibidem* **10**: 478, pl. 40, fig. 17, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [SOUTH AFRICA]: Cape Albany.

RHOPALOGNATHA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 458. OPHI

Type-species: *Thermesia anterosticta* Dognin, 1914, *Hétérocères nouv. Am. Sud* **8**: 44, by original designation. Holotype ♂, COLOMBIA: Monte Socorro.

RHOPTROPHALAENA Hampson, 1918. See *Cocytia* Boisduval, 1828. COCYTIIDAE

RHOPTROTRICHIA Butler, 1891, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) **8**: 71, 76. ACRO

Type-species: *Callopietria recurvata* Moore, 1882, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W. S. Atkinson*: 144, by original designation. Syntypes, INDIA: [W. Bengal], Calcutta (BMNH); Darjiling. CEYLON (BMNH).

C. recurvata is a junior subjective synonym of *Eriopus maillardi* Guenée, 1862, in Maillard, *Notes Île Réunion* **2**: G 39, pl. 22, fig. 8.

OBANA Walker, 1862 November, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **6**: 190. ACRO

Type-species: *Obana pulchrilinea* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* **6**: 190, by monotypy. Lectotype ♀, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 36.

A junior homonym of *Obana* Walker, 1862 [March], *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **24**: 1103, – Lepid., Noctuidae. There is no objective replacement name but *O. pulchrilinea* is congeneric with *Callopietria recurvata* Moore, 1882, the type-species of *Rhoptrotrichia* Butler, 1891. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

RHOSOLOGIA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 1003. OPHI

Type-species: *Rhosologia porrecta* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 1003, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, MEXICO (BMNH).

RHOSUS Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **2**: 359. AGAR

Type-species: *Rhosus posticus* Walker, 1854, *ibidem* **2**: 360, by monotypy. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, VENEZUELA (BMNH).

RHUBUNA Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1820. CATO

Type-species: *Rhubuna irresoluta* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1821, by monotypy. Syntypes 3 (♂, ♀), [DOMINICAN REPUBLIC] St. Domingo (BMNH).

RHUSINA Spuler, 1906. See *Rusina* Stephens, 1829. ACRO

RHYACIA Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 210. NOCT

Type-species: *Noctua lucipeta* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 71, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1903, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **4**: 153. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* **3**: 243).

- RHYNCHAGLAEA** Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **6**: xiii, 435. CUCU
 Type-species: *Xylophasia scitula* Butler, 1879, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) **4**: 359, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, JAPAN (BMNH).
- RHYNCHAGROTIS** Smith, 1890, *Bull. U.S. natn. Mus.* **38**: 9, 13. NOCT
 Type-species: *Noctua cupida* Grote, 1864, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* **3**: 525, pl. 5, fig. 7, by original designation (on page 9). Type(s) ♂, [U.S.A.]: middle states.
- RHYNCHINA** Guenée, 1854, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **8**: 20. HYPE
 Type-species: *Rhynchina pionealis* Guenée, 1854, *ibidem* **8**: 21, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, INDIA: central (BMNH).
- RHYNCHODES** Guenée, 1852. See *Hondryches* nom. n. OPHI
- RHYNCHODIA** Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: 2, 489. ACON
 Type-species: *Rhynchodia mesophaea* Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **10**: 489, fig. 145, by original designation. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, [INDIA]: Travancore, Pirmad (BMNH).
 ‡**RHYNCODIA**; Warren, 1913, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett Erde* **11**: 276.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling, in both the German and the English editions.
- RHYNCHODINA** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 262. OPHI
 Type-species: *Rhynchodina molybdota* Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 263, by original designation. Holotype ♀, BURMA: Tenasserim, Donat Hills (BMNH).
- RHYNCHODONTODES** Warren, 1913, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **3**: 430. HYPE
 Type-species: *Pyralis antiqualis* Hübner, [1809], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **6**: pl. 23, fig. 152, by original designation. Type(s), EUROPE.
 The date of publication of the part of Seitz, containing page 430 was stated on page 429 as 1913 November 25th in both the English and the German editions.
- RHYNCHOLITA** Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **9**: 2, 307. ACRO
 Type-species: *Rhyncholita atripuncta* Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **9**: 308, fig. 130, by original designation. Syntypes 1 ♂, 2 ♀, BRAZIL: Castro Parana (BMNH).
- RHYNCHOPALPUS** Hampson, 1893, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* **9**: 89. NOLI
 Type-species: *Aglossa argentalis* Moore, 1867, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1867**: 89, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **2**: 31. Syntypes ♀, [INDIA]: [W.] Bengal, Darjeeling (BMNH).
- RHYNCHOPLEXIA** Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: xii, 433. ACRO
 Type-species: *Ancara rubra* Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India (Moths)* **2**: 225, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, [SIKKIM] Sikkim (BMNH).
- RHYNCHOPSOTA** Lower, 1903, *Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.* **27**: 196. GEOMETRIDAE
 Type-species: *Rhynchopsota delogramma* Lower, 1903, *ibidem* **27**: 196, by monotypy.
R. delogramma is congeneric and probably conspecific with *Liodes neurogramma* Turner, 1906, which was later placed by Turner in the Ophiderinae. In 1969 I. F. B. Common (ANIC, Canberra), in a letter to D. S. Fletcher (BMNH), considered that *neurogramma* should be placed in the Geometridae.
- ‡**RHYNCODES**, misspelling. See *Hondryches* nom. n. OPHI
- ‡**RHYNCODIA**, misspelling. See *Rhynchodia* Hampson, 1910. ACON
- RHYPAGLA** nom. n. for *Glaphyra* Guenée, 1841. ACON
 Type-species: *Anthophila glarea* Treitschke, 1826, *Schmett. Eur.* **5** (3): 282, by subsequent designation (for *Glaphyra* Guenée) by Desmarest, (1857), in Chenu, *Encycl. Hist. nat. Papillons nocturnes*: 94. Type(s), [YUGOSLAVIA]: Dalmatia (TM, Budapest).

A. glarea is a junior subjective synonym of *Geometra lacernaria* Hübner, [1813], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* 5: pl. 82, fig. 422.

GLAPHYRA Guenée, 1841, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* 10: 232.

Type-species: *Anthophila glarea* Treitschke, 1826, by subsequent designation by Desmarest, (1857), in Chenu, *Encycl. Hist. nat. Papillons nocturnes*: 94.

A junior homonym of *Glaphyra* Newman, 1840, *Entomologist* 1 (2): 19, – Coleoptera. The objective replacement name is *Rhypagla* nom. n.

RHYTIA Hübner, [1823] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 264.

OPHI

Type-species: *Phalaena cocalus* Cramer, 1777, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* 2: 59, pl. 134, fig. B, by subsequent designation by Joannis, 1929, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* 98: 380. Type(s), EAST INDIES.

RIADHIA Wiltshire, 1961, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 58: 627.

OPHI

Type-species: *Riadhia diehli* Wiltshire, 1961, *ibidem* 58: 627, pl. 2, figs. 23, 27, by original designation. Holotype ♂, SAUDI ARABIA: Riadh (ZSBS, Munich).

RIAGA Wileman & West, 1928, *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* 40: 174.

OPHI

Type-species: *Riaga radiata* Wileman & West, 1928, *ibidem* 40: 174, by original designation. Holotype ♀, PHILIPPINES: Luzon I., Benguet subprov., Palali (BMNH).

RIAGRIA Köhler, (1952) 1951, *Acta zool. lilloana* 12: 151.

CUCU

Type-species: *Riagria xylinoides* Köhler, (1952) 1951, *ibidem* 12: 151, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, ARGENTINA: Chubut [Prov.], Comodoro Rivadavia (ZSBS, Munich); Neuquén [Prov.], Rio Agrio (ZSBS, Munich).

‡**RICENSIA** Hampson, no published reference found.

HYPE

RICHIA Grote, 1887, *Can. Ent.* 19: 44.

NOCT

Type-species: *Agrotis chortalis* Harvey, 1875, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* 2: 272, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.A.]: Texas.

RICLA Walker, 1869, in Chapman, *Proc. nat. Hist. Soc. Glasgow* 1: 365.

HYPE

Type-species: *Ricla expandens* Walker, 1869, *ibidem* 1: 365, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, CONGO (BMNH).

RICTONIS nom. n. for *Nitocris* Guenée, 1868.

ACRO

Type-species: *Mamestra comma* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 9: 239, by subsequent designation (for *Nitocris* Guenée) by Hampson, 1909, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 8: 383. Holotype ♀, NEW ZEALAND (BMNH).

NITOCRIS Guenée, 1868, *Entomologist's mon. Mag.* 5: 4.

Type-species: *Mamestra comma* Walker, 1856, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1909, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 8: 383.

A junior homonym of *Nitocris* Rafinesque, 1815, *Analyse Nature*: 123, – Hymenoptera. The objective replacement name is *Rictonis* nom. n.

RILEYIANA Moucha & Chvála, 1963, *J. Lepid. Soc.* 17: 169.

CUCU

Type-species: *Phlogophora fovea* Treitschke, 1825, *Schmett. Eur.* 5 (1): 380, by monotypy (of *Thecophora* Lederer, 1857). Syntypes ♂, ♀, EUROPE (TM, Budapest).

Rileyiana was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Thecophora* Lederer, 1857.

THECOPHORA Lederer, 1857, *Noctuinen Eur.*: 33, 99.

Type-species: *Phlogophora fovea* Treitschke, 1825, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Thecophora* Rondani, 1845, *Nuovi Ann. Sci. nat. Bologna* (2) 3: 15, – Diptera. The objective replacement name is *Rileyiana* Moucha & Chvála, 1963.

RIMULIA Saalmüller, 1891, *Lepid. Madagascar*: 483.

OPHI

Type-species: *Rimulia malgassica* Heyden, 1891, in Saalmüller, *ibidem*: 483, fig. 173, by monotypy. Type(s), MADAGASCAR (SNG, Frankfurt).

R. malgassica is a junior subjective synonym of *Magulaba moestalis* Walker, [1866].
See also *Magulaba* Walker, [1866].

RIPOGENUS Grote, 1865, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* **4**: 325. EUTE

Type-species: *Ripogenus pulcherrimus* Grote, 1865, *ibidem* **4**: 326, by monotypy.
Syntypes 2 ex., [U.S.A.]: New Jersey, Hoboken (BMNH).

RISOBA Moore, 1881, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1881**: 328. SARR

Type-species: *Thyatira repugnans* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **9**: 9, by original designation. Lectotype ♀, INDIA: northern (BMNH), designated (as type) by Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **11**: 426.

‡*RISOLA*: Warren, 1913, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **3**: 293.

An incorrect subsequent spelling in the German edition, but correctly spelled in the English edition.

‡*RISOLA*, misspelling. See *Risoba* Moore, 1881. SARR

RISTRA Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1842. OPHI

Type-species: *Ristra tortuosa* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1842, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, HONDURAS (BMNH).

R. tortuosa is a junior subjective synonym of *Anomis illita* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **6**: 400.

RIVULA Guenée, [1845] 1844, in Duponchel, *Cat. méth. Lépid. Eur.* (2): 206. OPHI

Type-species: *Phalaena sericealis* Scopoli, 1763, *Ent. Carniolica*: 242, by monotypy, but cited as '*sericealis*, W.V.', an incorrect authority. Type(s), [YUGOSLAVIA]: [Slovenia] Carniola.

PASIRA Moore, 1882, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W. S. Atkinson*: 197.

Type-species: *Pasira ochracea* Moore, 1882, *ibidem*: 197, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, INDIA: Calcutta.

A junior homonym of *Pasira* Stål, 1859, *Öfvers. K. Vetensk.-Acad. Förh. Stockh.* **16**: 190, – Hemiptera. There is no objective replacement name but *P. ochracea* is congeneric with *Phalaena sericealis* Scopoli, the type-species of *Rivula* Guenée, [1845]. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

RIVULANA Bethune-Baker, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **8**: 532. OPHI

Type-species: *Rivulana ochrea* Bethune-Baker, 1911, *ibidem* (8) **8**: 533, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, ANGOLA: N'Dalla Tando (BMNH).

RODRIGUESIA Dyar, 1912, *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* **14**: 61. ACRO

Type-species: *Deva ornata* Ottolengui, 1898, *Can. Ent.* **30**: 106, pl. 5, fig. 1, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [U.S.A.]: N. Mexico, Hot Springs (USNM, Washington).

D. ornata is a junior subjective synonym of *Plusia howardi* Edwards, 1877, *Pacif. Coast Lepid.* No. **25**: 1.

ROESELIA Hübner, [1825] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 397. NOLI

Type-species: *Phalaena cucullatella* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 537 (but included by Hübner as ‡'*cuculatella* Linn.', an incorrect subsequent spelling), by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 152. Type(s), TYPE-LOCALITY not stated (LS, London) [EUROPE].

See also *Nola* Leach, [1815].

ROLUA Dyar, 1915, *Insecutor Inscit. menstr.* **3**: 81. ACRO

Type-species: *Rolua monetifera* Dyar, 1915, *ibidem* **3**: 81, by original designation. Holotype ♂, Mexico: Zacualpan (USNM, Washington).

ROPERUA nom. n. for *Euprora* Hampson, 1926. ACRO

Type-species: *Caradrina lichenophora* Lower, 1902, *Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.* **26**: 224,

by original designation (for *Euprora* Hampson). Holotype ♀, AUSTRALIA: Victoria, Melbourne (SAM, Adelaide).

EUPRORA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 88.

Type-species: *Caradrina lichenophora* Lower, 1902, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Euprora* Busck, 1906, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **30**: 732, – Lepid., Tineidae. The objective replacement name is *Roperua* nom. n.

‡**ROPTROPHALAENA**, misspelling. See *Cocytia* Boisduval, 1828.

COCYTHIDAE

ROSENIA Schawerda, 1922. See *Rotoa* Strand, 1942.

ACRO

ROTHIA Westwood, 1877, *Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond.* (2) Zool. **1**: 204.

AGAR

Type-species: *Agarista pales* Gray, 1832, in Griffith, *Animal Kingdom arranged in conformity with its Organization, by the Baron Cuvier, with supplementary Additions to each Order* **15**: 782, pl. 53, fig. 1, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **3**: 574. Type(s) ♀, TYPE-LOCALITY not stated [MADAGASCAR].

ROTOA Strand, 1942, *Folia zool. hydrobiol.* **11**: 390.

ACRO

Type-species: *Tapinostola distincta* Bang-Haas, 1912, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* **26**: 154, pl. 6, fig. 17b, by monotypy (of *Rosenia* Schawerda). Holotype ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: Amur, Ussuri, Nikolsk (MNHU, Berlin).

Rotoa was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Rosenia* Schawerda, 1922.

ROSENIA Schawerda, 1922, *Z. öst. EntVer.* **7**: 10.

Type-species: *Tapinostola distincta* Bang-Haas, 1912, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Rosenia* Waagen & Wentzel, 1886, *Pal. Ind.* (13) **1** (6): 943, – Protozoa. The objective replacement name is *Rotoa* Strand, 1942.

ROWDENIA nom. n. for *Tomyris* Druce, 1890.

HYPE

Type-species: *Tomyris nigropuncta* Druce, 1890, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid. Heterocera **1**: 440, pl. 35, fig. 25, by original designation (for *Tomyris* Druce). Syntypes, GUATEMALA: 1 ♂, Volcan de Atitlan (BMNH). PANAMA: 1 ♂, Chiriqui, Caldera (BMNH).

This name is proposed in honour of Mr Robert M. Rowden in appreciation of his ever willing assistance during the later stages of the compilation of this catalogue.

TOMYRIS Druce, 1890, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid. Heterocera **1**: 440.

Type-species: *Tomyris nigropuncta* Druce, 1890, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Tomyris* Chapuis, 1874, in Lacordaire & Chapuis, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Coléoptères) **10**: 265, – Coleoptera. The objective replacement name is *Rowdenia* nom. n.

RUACODES Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 7. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1909, *ibidem* **8**: xiv, 537.

ACRO

Type-species: *Hadena tela* Smith, 1900, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **22**: 470, by subsequent monotypy. Holotype, [U.S.A.]: Arizona, Phoenix, Rio Verde Mts (USNM, Washington).

RUGOFRONTIA Köhler, 1947, *Acta zool. lilloana* **4**: 103.

NOCT

Type-species: *Rugofrontia unifera* Köhler, 1947, *ibidem* **4**: 103, by original designation. Holotype ♀, ARGENTINA: [Chubut Prov.], Comodoro Rivadavia.

‡**RUMPHIA**, misspelling. See *Ramphia* Guenée, 1852.

CATO

RUNGSIANEA Viette, [1963] 1962, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* **131**: 149.

HADE

Type-species: *Xylomania hecate* Viette, (1960), *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* **64**: 224, by original designation. Holotype ♀, MADAGASCAR: N.E., Marojejy massif. Andasy (MNHU, Paris).

RUSICADA Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **13**: 984, 1006. OPHI

Type-species: *Rusicada nigratarsis* Walker, [1858] 1857, *ibidem* **13**: 1006, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, CEYLON (BMNH).

RUSIDRINA Staudinger, 1892, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* **6**: 491. ACRO

Type-species: *Rusidrina rasdolnia* Staudinger, 1892, *ibidem* **6**: 491, pl. 7, fig. 9, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [U.S.S.R.]: Amur district, Suifun, Rasdolnaja.

R. rasdolnia is a junior subjective synonym of *Agrotis depravata* Butler, 1879, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) **4**: 360.

RUSINA Stephens, 1829, *Illust. Br. Ent.* (Haustellata) **2**: 111. ACRO

Type-species: *Bombyx ferruginea* Esper, 1785, *Die Schmett.* **3**: 246, pl. 47, figs 5, 6, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, [GERMANY]: Fränkischen district, designated by Franclemont, 1950, *Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc.* **45**: 149: 149 as 'the figure of the male.' Under the Code, Article 74, this is to be treated as a designation of the specimen represented by the figure.

Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lépid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 44 implied that *ferruginea* as used by Stephens, 1829, was not the same as *ferruginea* Esper. This is not the case, the following are all conspecific:

Phalaena (Bombyx) umbratica Goeze, 1781, [a junior primary homonym]

= *Bombyx ferruginea* Esper, [1785]

= *Noctua tenebrosa* Hübner, [1803]

= *Rusina ferruginea* (Esper); Stephens, 1829.

See also *Stygiostola* Hampson, 1908.

RHUSINA Spuler, 1906, in Hofmann, *Schmett. Eur.* **1**: 235.

An unjustified emendation of *Rusina* Stephens, 1829.

SAALMUELLERANA Fletcher & Viette, 1962, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* **31**: 6. HADE

Type-species: *Dianthoecia glebosa* Saalmüller, 1891, *Lépid. Madagascar*: 306, pl. 13, fig. 253, by original designation. Holotype ♀, MADAGASCAR.

Saalmuellerana was proposed as ‡*Saalmüllerana*, an incorrect original spelling. This name is formed from a modern German personal name and under the Code, Article 32(c)(i), must be changed.

SAALUNCIFERA Berio, 1966, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **76**: 114. ACRO

Type-species: *Saaluncifera uncinata* Berio, 1966, *ibidem* **76**: 115, fig. 4, by original designation. Holotype ♂, MADAGASCAR: S., Bekil Reg. (MNHN, Paris).

Berio himself stated in the original description that the type-species (described intentionally as 'n. sp.') was probably the same as *Hypogramma uncinata* Saalmüller, 1891, *Lépid. Madagascar*: 431, fig. 162.

SABLIA Sukhareva, 1973, *Ent. Obozr.* **52**: 405, 413. HADE

Type-species: *Leucania anderreggii* Boisduval, 1840, *Genera Index meth. Eur. Lépid.*: 132, by original designation. Type(s), [SWITZERLAND]: Alps.

Sablia was proposed as a subgenus of *Mythimna* Ochsenheimer, 1816.

SACADODES Dyar, 1912, *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* **14**: 167. ACRO

Type-species: *Sacadodes pyralis* Dyar, 1912, *ibidem* **14**: 168, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♂, 1 ♀, TRINIDAD (USNM, Washington).

SACCHAROPHAGOS Schaus, 1923, *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* **25**: 164. OPHI

Type-species: *Saccharophagos mochisa* Schaus, 1929, *ibidem* **25**: 165, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, MEXICO: Sinaloa, Los Mochis (USNM, Washington).

SADARSA Moore, 1882, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W. S. Atkinson*: 164. STIC

Type-species: *Sadarsa longipennis* Moore, 1882, *ibidem*: 165, pl. 5, fig. 14, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, INDIA: Darjiling (MNHU, Berlin).

SAFIA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **7**: 20. CATO

Type-species: *Phalaena celia* Stoll, 1781, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **4**: 109, pl. 346, figs E, F, by monotypy. Type(s), SURINAM.

P. celia is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1782.

SAFIDIA Hampson, 1913, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **12**: 4. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1913, *ibidem* **13**: ix, 163. CATO

Type-species: *Safidia azteca* Schaus sensu Hampson, 1913, *ibidem* **13**: 163 [a misidentification here named *Safidia druceria* sp. n.], by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1913, *ibidem* **13**: 163 (but cited as *S. azteca* Schaus). Holotype ♂, MEXICO: Jalapa (M. Trujillo) (BMNH). Allotype ♀, same data (BMNH).

Paratypes. MEXICO: 1 ♂, Jalapa (M. Trujillo) (type of *S. azteca* ab. 1 Hampson, 1913 = type of *S. azteca* ab. *aztecoides* Strand, 1917) (BMNH); 1 ♀, same data (type of *S. azteca* ab. 2 Hampson, 1913 = type of *S. azteca* ab. *aztecella* Strand, 1917) (BMNH); 1 ♀, Orizaba, iv.1896 (W. Schaus) (BMNH); 1 ♀, Orizaba (Boucard) (BMNH); 1 ♀, Vera Cruz, Huatuxco (BMNH). COSTA RICA: 1 ♀, Candelaria Mts (*Underwood*) (type of *S. azteca* ab. 3 Hampson, 1913 = type of *S. azteca* ab. *aztecana* Strand, 1917) (BMNH); 1 ♀, Cachi 3300 ft, 23.ix-14.x.1912 (C. H. Lankester) (BMNH); 1 ♀, Cachi (BMNH); 1 ♀ (*Underwood*) (BMNH); COLOMBIA: 1 ♀, Bogota (*Child*) (BMNH).

Description of *Safidia druceria* sp. n., as for *Sypna azteca* Schaus sensu Druce, 1898, *Biologia cent.-am. (Zool.) Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 514, pl. 97, figs 2, 3: also as for *Safidia azteca* Schaus sensu Hampson, 1913, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **13**: 163, fig. 50.

Safidia when proposed by Hampson contained only one nominal species *Hydraecia azteca* Schaus, 1894, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **21**: 231. I have compared the original description by Schaus; a colour photograph of its type in USNM, Washington; and a specimen in BMNH determined by Schaus, and found that they are of a species in the Hadeninae which is very different from the species in the Catocalinae described and illustrated by Druce, 1898, and by Hampson, 1913. In his personal interleaved copy, Hampson has subsequently crossed out the Schaus reference. *H. azteca* Schaus, 1894, was proposed as ‡'*Hadroecia azteca* sp. nov.' without any indication that a new genus was being proposed, although in the same work four new genera were clearly indicated and described. ‡'*Hadroecia* should therefore be treated as an incorrect subsequent spelling.

See Frontispiece, fig. 11, *Safidia druceria* sp. n., holotype ♂; fig. 12, *Hydraecia azteca* Schaus, ♀.

Safidia has a misidentified type-species and under the Code, Article 70 (a), this case should be referred to the Commission.

SAIGONITA Kiriakoff, 1971, *Lambillionea* **71**: 5. AGAR

Type-species: *Saigonita paradoxa* Kiriakoff, 1971, *ibidem* **71**: 7, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [SOUTH VIETNAM]: Saigon (MNHN, Paris).

SAJANIA Kozhanchikov, 1947, *Ent. Obozr.* **29**: 13, 17. HADE

Type-species: *Anarta devagor* Kozhanchikov, 1923, *Jb. Martjanov'schen Staatsmus.* **1**: 45, by original designation. Syntypes 11 ♂, 4 ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: Sajan Mts, R. Kasyr Suk (ZI, Leningrad).

SALACIA Boie, 1839. See *Discestra* Hampson, 1905. HADE

‡**SALIA** Hübner, [1806]. See *Colobochyla* Hübner, [1825]. OPHI

SALIA Hübner, [1818], *Samml. exot. Schmett.* **1**: pl. [208]. OPHI

Type-species: *Salia mimalis* Hübner, [1818], *ibidem* **1**: pl. [208], figs 1-4, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, TYPE-LOCALITY not stated [EQUATORIAL SOUTH AMERICA].

MEGATOMIS Hübner, 1821, *Index exot. Lepid.*: [5].

Type-species: *Salia mimalis* Hübner, [1818], by monotypy.

Megatomis is a junior objective synonym of *Salia* Hübner, [1818].

HOMOGRAMMA Guenée, 1854, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **8**: 88.

Type-species: *Salia mimalis* Hübner, [1818], by subsequent designation by Desmarest, (1857), in Chenu, *Encycl. Hist. nat. Papillons nocturnes*: 219, but cited as ‡'*mialcalis* Hübner, an incorrect subsequent spelling.

Homogramma is a junior objective synonym of *Salia* Hübner, [1818].

SALIGENA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 605. OPHI

Type-species: *Saligena personata* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **32**: 606, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, U.S.A. (BMNH).

S. personata is a junior subjective synonym of *Raphia frater* Grote, 1864, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* **2**: 435, pl. 9, fig. 7.

SALTIA Tams, 1952, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (12) **5**: 870. HADE

Type-species: *Saltia acrophylax* Tams, 1952, *ibidem* (12) **5**: 870, figs 3-11, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [TANZANIA]: Tanganyika, Kilimanjaro, 14 500 ft (BMNH).

SANACEA Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **34**: 1203. OPHI

Type-species: *Sanacea truncatalis* Walker, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* **34**: 1203, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, VENEZUELA (BMNH).

‡**SANDASA**, misspelling. See *Sandava* Walker, [1863]. OPHI

SANDAVA Walker, [1863] 1862, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **26**: 1623. OPHI

Type-species: *Sandava melaleucata* Walker, [1863] 1862, *ibidem* **26**: 1623, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [AUSTRALIA]: [Qd], Moreton Bay (BMNH).

S. melaleucata is a junior subjective synonym of *Cidaria scitisignata* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* **25**: 1423.

See also *Istarba* Walker, [1866].

‡**SANDASA**; Kaye, 1901, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1901**: 135.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

SANTIAXIS Schaus, 1916, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **50**: 333. HYPE

Type-species: *Santiaxis copima* Schaus, 1916, *ibidem* **50**: 334, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, CUBA: Santiago (USNM, Washington).

SANYS Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **7**: 349. OPHI

Type-species: *Sanys carnina* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **7**: 350, by subsequent designation by Desmarest, (1857), in Chenu, *Encycl. Hist. nat. Papillons nocturnes*: 134. Holotype ♂, BRAZIL: Nouvelle-Fribourg (BMNH).

SARACA Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **34**: 1190. OPHI

Type-species: *Saraca disruptalis* Walker, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* **34**: 1190, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, [CHINA]: Shanghai (BMNH).

S. disruptalis is a junior subjective synonym of *Egnasia curtalis* Walker, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* **34**: 1177.

SARAGOSSA Staudinger, 1900, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* **13**: 109. HADE

Type-species: *Saragossa seeboldi* Staudinger, 1900, *ibidem* **13**: 109, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, SPAIN: Saragossa, Upper Duro (MNHU, Berlin).

SARBANISSA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 746. AGAR

Type-species: *Sarbanissa insocia* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 746, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [INDIA]: Darjeeling.

SARBENA Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **6**: 137. NOLI

Type-species: *Sarbena lignifera* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* **6**: 137, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 589.

See also *Cyphotopsyche* Hampson, 1895.

SARCOPTERON Hampson, 1893, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* 9: 28, 115. OPHI

Type-species: *Sarcopteron punctimargo* Hampson, 1893, *ibidem* 9: 115, pl. 166, fig. 22, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. Type(s) ♀, CEYLON: Pundaloya (BMNH).

SARMATIA Guenée, 1854, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* 8: 25. HYPE

Type-species: *Sarmatia interitalis* Guenée, 1854, *ibidem* 8: 25, pl. 5, fig. 1, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, [SOUTH AFRICA]: Cap de Bonne-Espérance (MNHN, Paris), designated by Viette, 1951, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* 20: 162.

See also *Suma* Walker, [1866].

SAROBA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 33: 1096. OPHI

Type-species: *Saroba pustulifera* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 33: 1097, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, [INDIA]: N. Hindostan (BMNH).

SAROBELA Turner, 1936, *Proc. R. Soc. Qd* 47: 44. HYPE

Type-species: *Sarobela spectabilis* Turner, 1936, *ibidem* 47: 44, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, AUSTRALIA: N. Qd, Cape York (QM, Brisbane).

S. spectabilis is a junior subjective synonym of *Plusia litterata* Pagenstecher, 1888, *Jb. nassau. Ver. Naturk.* 41: 137.

SAROBIDES Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 410. OPHI

Type-species: *Cosmophila inconclusa* Walker, [1863] 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 7: 77, by original designation. Lectotype, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* 2: 193.

SAROPTILA Turner, 1909, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 34: 353. HYPE

Type-species: *Saroptila milichias* Turner, 1909, *ibidem* 34: 354, by original designation. Holotype ♂, AUSTRALIA: N. Qd, Kuranda (ANIC, Canberra).

‡**SAROTHRIPA**, misspelling. See *Sarrothripus* Curtis, 1824. SARR

SAROTHRIPUS Agassiz, 1846. See *Sarrothripus* Curtis, 1824. SARR

SAROTHROCERAS Mabille, 1889, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* (6) 9: xcix. HYPE

Type-species: *Sarothroceras alluaudi* Mabille, 1889, *ibidem* (6) 9: xcix, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, [IVORY COAST]: Assinie (BMNH), designated (as holotype) by Viette & Fletcher, 1968, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.)* 21: 415.

SAROTRICA Meyrick, 1888. See *Sarrothripus* Curtis, 1824. SARR

‡**SARROTHRIPA**, misspelling. See *Sarrothripus* Curtis, 1824. SARR

SARROTHRIPA Duponchel, [1845]. See *Sarrothripus* Curtis, 1824. SARR

SARROTHRIPUS Curtis, 1824, *Br. Ent.* 1: 29. SARR

Type-species: *Tortrix degenerana* Hübner, [1799], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* 7: pl. 2, fig. 8, by original designation. Type(s), EUROPE.

‡**NYCTEOLA** Hübner, [1806], *Tentamen determinationis digestionis . . .*: [2].

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by Int. Commn zool. Nom., 1926, *Smithson. misc. Collns* 73 (4) Opinion 97: 19. Also *idem*, 1954, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* 6 Opinion 278: 140.

Only included species: *Tortrix degenerana* Hübner, [1799].

‡**SARROTHRIPA**; Duponchel, 1834, in Godart & Duponchel, *Hist. nat. Lépid. Papillons Fr.* 9: 19, 556.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

SARROTHRIPA Duponchel, [1845] 1844, *Cat. méth. Lépid. Eur.*: 284.

An unjustified emendation of *Sarrothripus* Curtis, 1824.

SAROTHRIPUS Agassiz, 1846, *Nomencl. zool.* Index univl.: 331.

An unjustified emendation of *Sarrothripus* Curtis, 1824.

‡*SAROTHRIPA*; Rogenhofer, 1882, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* 31 Sber.: 26.

An incorrect subsequent spelling; also used by Swinhoe, 1901, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 7: 490.

SAROTRICHIA Meyrick, 1888, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* (2) 2: 924.

An unjustified emendation of *Sarrothripa* Duponchel, [1845].

SARTHA Staudinger, 1891, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* 52: 229.

OPHI

Type-species: *Namangana mirabilis* Staudinger, 1888, *ibidem* 49: 52, by monotypy (of *Namangana* Staudinger, 1888, *ibidem* 49: 52). Syntypes 2 ♂, 2 ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: [Uzbekistan], Namangan.

Sartha was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Namangana* Staudinger, 1888, *ibidem* 49: 52.

NAMANGANA Staudinger, 1888, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* 49: 52.

Type-species: *Namangana mirabilis* Staudinger, 1888, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Namangana* Staudinger, 1888, *ibidem* 49: 28, – Lepid., Noctuidae. The objective replacement name is *Sartha* Staudinger, 1891.

SARTHIDA Walker, [1863] 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 7: 80.

OPHI

Type-species: *Sarthida signifera* Walker, [1863] 1864, *ibidem* 7: 81, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* 2: 194.

S. signifera is a junior subjective synonym of *Ugia disjungens* Walker, 1858.

See also *Ugia* Walker, 1858.

SARUNGA Walker, 1869, *Characters undescr. Lepid. Heterocera*: 110.

OPHI

Type-species: *Sarunga calida* Walker, 1869, *ibidem*: 110, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [BANGLADESH]: [E. Bengal], Silhet.

SASERNA Druce, 1891, *Biologia cent.-am. (Zool.) Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 444.

OPHI

Type-species: *Hypena scissilinea* Walker, 1862, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* (3) 1: 261, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, [BRAZIL]: Rio Janeiro.

SASUNAGA Moore, 1881, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1881: 342.

ACRO

Type-species: *Hadena tenebrosa* Moore, 1867, *ibidem* 1867: 59, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [INDIA]: Bengal.

SATRAPODES Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 7: 8. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* 9: x, 217.

ACRO

Type-species: *Basilodes mina* Schaus, 1894, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* 21: 239, by subsequent monotypy. Type(s), MEXICO: Jalapa (USNM, Washington).

SAVARA Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 6: 184.

OPHI

Type-species: *Savara contraria* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* 6: 184, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* 2: 97.

SAVOCA Walker, 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 30: 996.

STIC

Type-species: *Savoca sarawakana* Walker, 1864, *ibidem* 30: 996, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, BORNEO: Sarawak (BMNH).

S. sarawakana is a junior subjective synonym of *Gyrtona divitalis* Walker, 1863, *ibidem* 27: 91.

SCAMBINA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 33: 1118.

OPHI

Type-species: *Scambina aliena* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* 33: 1119, by original designation. Holotype ♂, SIERRA LEONE (BMNH).

- SCEDOPLA** Butler, 1878, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) **1**: 201. OPHI
 Type-species: *Scedopla regalis* Butler, 1878, *ibidem* (5) **1**: 201, by original designation.
 Type(s) ♂, JAPAN: Yokohama (BMNH).
- SCELESCEPON** Möschler, 1890, *Abh. senckenb. naturforsch. Ges.* **16**: 230. HYPE
 Type-species: *Scelescepon mutatalis* Möschler, 1890, *ibidem* **16**: 230, by monotypy.
 Syntypes ♂, ♀, PUERTO RICO (MNHU, Berlin).
- SCHACHOWSKOYA** Köhler, 1953, *Revta Soc. ent. argent.* **16**: 90. NOCT
 Type-species: *Schachowskoya indecora* Köhler, 1953, *ibidem* **16**: 90, fig. 3, by original designation. Holotype ♂, ARGENTINA: Neuquén [Prov.], Pucará (ZSBS, Munich).
- SCHALIDOMITRA** Strand, 1911, *Dt. ent. Z.*, **1911**: 584. OPHI
 Type-species: *Schalidomitra ambages* Strand, 1911, *ibidem* **1911**: 584, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [TANZANIA] Dt.-Ost-Afr.: [Lake] Nyassa, Kilondo-Mündung.
- SCHALIFRONTIA** Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **3**: 518, 654. AGAR
 Type-species: *Schalifrontia furcifer* Hampson, 1901, *ibidem* **3**: 654, by monotypy.
 Holotype ♀, BRAZIL: Sta Catherina (BMNH).
- SCHAUSIA** Karsch, 1895, *Ent. Nachr.* **21**: 346. AGAR
 Type-species: *Aegocera leona* Schaus, 1893, in Schaus & Clements, *Colln Sierra Leone Lepid.*: 20, pl. 1, fig. 1, by original designation. Type(s), SIERRA LEONE.
- SCHAZAMA** Schaus, 1906, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **30**: 108. EUTE
 Type-species: *Schazama angustipennis* Schaus, 1906, *ibidem* **30**: 109, by monotypy.
 Type(s), BRAZIL: São Paulo (USNM, Washington).
- SCHINIA** Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **1**: 8, 11. NOCT
 Type-species: *Schinia trifascia* Hübner, 1818, *ibidem* **1**: 11, figs 33, 34, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 32. Type(s) ♂, [U.S.A.]: Georgia [formerly] in Florida.
- ‡**EUCLIDIA** Hübner, 1808, *Erste Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.*: 3.
 Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by Int. Commn zool. Nom., 1966, *Bull. zool. Nom.* **23** Opinion 789: 214. Placed on the *Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Generic Names in Zoology*: Name No. 1842.
 One of the five originally included names (all nomenclaturally unavailable), ‡*Euclidia gracilis*, was cited as type-species by Tams, 1939, *Entomologist* **72**: 138. This species, later made available as *Schinia gracilentia* Hübner, 1818, is congeneric with *Schinia trifascia* Hübner, 1818, the type-species of *Schinia* Hübner, 1818.
- TRILEUCA** Grote, 1883, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **10**: 265.
 Type-species: *Schinia trifascia* Hübner, 1818, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1903, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **4**: 72.
 Incorrect type-species designation: *Schinia buxea* Grote, 1882, a name not originally included in *Trileuca*, and not linked with one of the originally included names when cited by Grote, 1895, *Abh. naturw. Ver. Bremen* **14**: 93.
Trileuca is a junior objective synonym of *Schinia* Hübner, 1818.
- CANIDIA** Grote, 1890, *Revised Check List N. Am. Noctuidae* **1**: 36.
 Type-species: *Lygranthoecia scissa* Grote, 1877, *Proc. Boston Soc. nat. Hist.* **18**: 415, by monotypy. Type(s), [U.S.A.]: Florida, Appalachicola.
 A junior homonym of *Canidia* Thomson, 1857, *Arch. ent. Paris* **1**: 193, – Coleoptera. There is no objective replacement name but *L. scissa* is congeneric with *Schinia trifascia* Hübner, 1818, the type-species of *Schinia* Hübner, 1818, which is therefore available for use as the subjective replacement name.
- ‡**TRILENCA**; Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* **4**: 558.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.

- SCHIRACES** Schaus, 1916, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **50**: 265, 395. HYPE
 Type-species: *Schiraces mopsus* Schaus, 1916, *ibidem* **50**: 396, by original designation.
 Type(s) ♀, FRENCH GUIANA: Cayenne (USNM, Washington).
- SCHISTORHYNX** Hampson, 1898, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **11**: 706. OPHI
 Type-species: *Schistorhynx argentistriga* Hampson, 1898, *ibidem* **11**: 706, fig., by original designation. Type(s) ♂, INDIA: Assam, Khasis (BMNH).
- SCHOYENIA** Aurivillius, 1883, *Ent. Tidskr.* **4**: 191. NOCT
 Type-species: *Schoyenia arctica* Aurivillius, 1883, *ibidem* **4**: 193, by monotypy.
 Syntypes, [U.S.S.R.]: [Novaya Zemlya I.] Novaja Semlia I. (NR, Stockholm).
S. arctica is a junior subjective synonym of *Amphidasis unifasciata* Ménétriés, 1851, in Middendorff, *Reise aussersten Norden und Osten Sibiriens* **2** (1): 58, pl. 3, fig. 12.
Schoyenia was proposed as ‡*Schöyenia*, an incorrect original spelling. This name is formed from the modern personal name Schöyén which is Scandinavian and not German. The 'ö' must therefore be changed under the *Code*, Article 32 (c) (i) to 'o' and not to 'oe.'
- SCHRANCKIA** Walker, [1859]. See *Tholomiges* Lederer, 1857. HYPE
- SCHRANKIA** Hübner, [1825] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 345. HYPE
 Type-species: *Pyralis taenialis* Hübner, [1809], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **6**: pl. 23, fig. 151, by monotypy. Type(s), EUROPE.
 The type-species was originally proposed as ‡*P. tänialis*. Under the *Code*, Article 32 (c), this is regarded as an incorrect original spelling. Hübner himself emended it to *taenialis* when *Schrankia* was proposed.
- HYPENODES** Guenée, 1854, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **8**: 41.
 Type-species: *Crambus albistrigatis* Haworth, [1809], *Lepid. Br.*: 368, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1895, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **3**: 98, but cited as ‡*'albistrigalis* Haw.', an incorrect subsequent spelling. Type(s), [GREAT] BRITAIN.
 A junior homonym of *Hyphenodes* Doubleday, 1850, – Lepid., Noctuidae. This generic name originated from Guenée, but was used and unintentionally made nomenclaturally available by Doubleday prior to its proposal and generic description by Guenée for a similar concept but having a different type-species. There is no objective replacement name but *C. albistrigatis* Haworth, [1809], is a junior subjective synonym of *Pyralis taenialis* Hübner, [1809], the type-species of *Schrankia* Hübner. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.
- SCHRANKIA** Herrich-Schäffer, [1851]. See *Tholomiges* Lederer, 1857. HYPE
- SCIOMESA** Tams & Bowden, 1953, *Bull. ent. Res.* **43**: 648. ACRO
 Type-species: *Conicofrontia mesoscia* Hampson, 1918, *Novit. zool.* **25**: 156, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [SOUTH AFRICA]: Natal, Durban (BMNH).
- SCIOPTILA** Warren, 1911, in Seitz, *Macrolepid. World* **3**: 220. ACRO
 Type-species: *Ophiusa eriopoda* Herrich-Schäffer, 1851, *Syst. Bearb. Schmett. Eur.* **2**: 413, pl. 116, fig. 596, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [TURKEY]: [Anatolia], [Bursa] Brussa.
O. eriopoda is dated from the original wrappers.
 The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 220, was stated on page 213 as 1911 March 1st in the English edition and as 1911 December 10th in the German edition.
- SCLEROPLUSIA** Ichinose, 1962. See *Macdunnoughia* Kostrowicki, 1961. PLUS
- SCODIONYX** Staudinger, 1899, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* **12**: 397. CATO
 Type-species: *Scodionyx mysticus* Staudinger, 1899, *ibidem* **12**: 397, pl. 5, fig. 2, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [ISRAEL]: Dead Sea, W. bank (MNHU, Berlin).

SCOEDISA Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **13**: 984, 1007.

OPHI

Type-species: *Scoedisa designans* Walker, [1858] 1857, *ibidem* **13**: 1007, by monotypy.
Type(s) ♂, BRAZIL.

S. designans is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena picta* Sepp, 1848, *Surinaamsche Vlinders*: 99, pl. 46.

SCOLECOCAMPA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **5**: 131.

OPHI

Type-species: *Scolecocampa ligni* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **5**: 131, pl. 6, fig. 3, by monotypy.
Lectotype ♂, [U.S.A.] Amérique Septentrionale: Géorgie (MNHN, Paris), designated by Viette, 1951, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* **20**: 160, locality cited as Santa Cruz.

S. ligni is a junior subjective synonym of *Clytie liburna* Geyer, 1837, in Hübner, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **5**: 40, figs 963, 964.

‡**SCOLICOCAMPA**; Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **9**: 165.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

‡**SCOLICOCAMPA**, misspelling. See *Scolecocampa* Guenée, 1852.

OPHI

SCOLIOPTERYX Germar, 1810, *Diss. sistens Bombycum Species*: 14.

OPHI

Type-species: *Phalaena libatrix* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 507, by monotypy. Type(s), TYPE-LOCALITY not stated (LS, London) [EUROPE].

PTERODONTA R.L., 1817, *Jenaische Allg. Lit.-Ztg* **1**: 286.

Type-species: *Phalaena libatrix* Linnaeus, 1758, by PRESENT DESIGNATION.

Pterodonta R.L., is a junior objective synonym of *Scoliopteryx* Germar, 1811.

EPHEMIAS Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 248.

Type-species: *Phalaena libatrix* Linnaeus, 1758, by monotypy.

Ephemias is a junior objective synonym of *Scoliopteryx* Germar, 1811.

EUPHAIS Hübner, 1822, *Syst.-alphab. Verz.*: 21, 29.

Type-species: *Phalaena libatrix* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Berio, 1957, *Memorie Soc. ent. ital.* **36**: 14.

Euphais is a junior objective synonym of *Scoliopteryx* Germar, 1811.

GONOPTERA Berthold, 1827, in Latreille, *Natürliche Familien Thierreichs*: 483.

Type-species: *Phalaena libatrix* Linnaeus, 1758, by monotypy, but cited as '*Noct. libatrix* Fabr.' an incorrect authorship.

Billberg, 1820, *Enumeratio Insect. Mus. G. J. Billberg*: 76, published the following '*Gonrptera* Eg[o]. – *Gonepteryx* L[ea]ch . . .' in the butterfly family Pieridae. Scudder, 1875, *Proc. Am. Acad. Arts. Sci.* **10**: 181, interpreted Billberg's emendation as a misspelling which should have read *Gonoptera* Billberg, 1820. Sherborn, 1926, *Index Anim.* (1801–1850): 2758; Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* **2**: 504; and Hemming, 1967, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.) Suppl.* **9**: 201, have all listed *Gonoptera* Billberg, 1820. If this is accepted as a nomenclaturally available name, then *Gonoptera* Berthold, 1927, as well as being a junior objective synonym, is a junior homonym and has *Scoliopteryx* Germar, 1811, as its objective replacement name.

‡**LIBATRIX** Berthold, 1827; Sherborn, 1927, *Index Anim.* (1801–1850): 3547.

Sherborn cited *Libatrix* as a generic name with the comment '?usu. gen.' Berthold, 1827, in Latreille, *Nat. Familien Thierreichs*: 483, cited '*Noct. Libatrix, Fabr.*' as a specific and not a generic name.

SCOLOPOCNEME Felder & Felder, 1862, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* **6**: 37.

SARR

Type-species: *Scolopocneme bufonia* Felder & Felder, 1862, *ibidem* **6**: 38, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, CHINA: [Che-Kiang] Ning-po.

SCOPARIOPSIS Strand, 1909, *Ent. Rdsch.* **26**: 141.

ACRO

Type-species: *Scopariopsis viridigrisea* Strand, 1909 *ibidem* **26**: 145, by original designation. Holotype ♀, CAMEROUN: Victoria (MNHU, Berlin).

‡**SCOPELOPUS** Stephens, 1829 [June]. See *Scopelopus* Stephens, 1829 [August]. OPHI

SCOPELOPUS Stephens, 1829 [August], *Syst. Cat. Br. Insects* 2: 110. OPHI

Type-species: *Phytometra scopulepes* Haworth, 1809, *Lepid. Br.*: 260 (but included as ‡*P. scopulaepes*, an incorrect subsequent spelling), by monotypy. Type(s), TYPE-LOCALITY stated to be Great Britain: England, but this was probably an error as this species is not known to occur in the Old World, but does occur in southern U.S.A. and MEXICO.

Stephens when he proposed *Scopelopus*, also proposed *Scopelopus inops* as an unnecessary objective replacement name for ‡*P. scopulaepes*.

See also *Hemeroplanis* Hübner, 1818; and *Coptocnemis* Zeller, 1872.

‡**SCOPELOPUS** Stephens, 1829 [June], *Nom. Br. Insects*: 43. OPHI

Type-species: ‡*Scopelopus inops* Stephens, 1829, *ibidem*: 43, nomen nudum, by monotypy. Both the generic and the specific names were nomina nuda.

SCOPELOSOMA Curtis, 1836. See *Eupsilia* Hübner, [1821]. CUCU

‡**SCOPIBLEPTA** Hampson, no published reference found. HYPE

SCOPIFERA Herrich-Schäffer, 1870, *CorrespBl. zool.-min. Ver. Regensburg* 24: 103, 108. Available, but without included species until Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874. HYPE

Type-species: *Scopifera longipalpis* Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt. 2): pl. 120, fig. 35, by subsequent monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, VENEZUELA. BRAZIL: Marabitanas (BMNH); Nov. Friburg (BMNH).

S. longipalpis is a junior subjective synonym of *Bleptina menippusalis* Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 16: 126.

SCOPULA Schrank, 1802, *Fauna Boica* 2(2): 162. GEOMETRIDAE

Type-species: *Phalaena paludata* Linnaeus, 1767, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 12) 1(2): 873, by subsequent designation by Prout, 1911, *Trans. Cy Lond. ent. nat. Hist. Soc.* 20: 25, where *ornata* Scopoli, 1763, is cited and at the same time reference is made to Prout, 1906, *Entomologist* 39: 266, where *ornata* is placed as a synonym of *paludata*.

Scopula has been used as the original generic name for species which are now in the Noctuidae.

‡**SCOPULOMIA** Hampson, no published reference found. HYPE

SCOTIA Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 226. NOCT

Type-species: *Noctua cinerea* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 80, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1903, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 4: 153. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* 3: 243).

N. cinerea is congeneric with *Noctua segetum* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, the type-species of *Agrotis* Ochsenheimer, 1816. *Scotia* is therefore a junior subjective synonym.

SCOTOCAMPA Staudinger, 1888, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* 49: 36. ACRO

Type-species: *Scotocampa indigesta* Staudinger, 1888, *ibidem* 49: 36, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♂, [CHINA]: [Sin Kiang], Kuldja District (MNHU, Berlin).

SCOTOCHROSTA Lederer, 1857, *Noctuinen Eur.*: 40, 155. CUCU

Type-species: *Noctua pulla* Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 76, by monotypy. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* 3: 243).

SCOTOGRAMMA Smith, 1897, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 10: 469. HADE

Type-species: *Anarta submarina* Grote, 1883, *Can. Ent.* 15: 4, by original designation. Syntypes 4 ex., [U.S.A.]: Montana.

SCOTOPHILA Hübner, [1821]. See *Amphipyra* Ochsenheimer, 1816. ACRO

- SCOTOPHILA** Stephens, 1829. See *Lycophotia* Hübner, [1821]. NOCT
- SCOTOSTENA** Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: xiii, 372. ACON
Type-species: *Scotostena lugens* Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **10**: 372, fig. 115, by original designation. Syntypes 4 ♀, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Port Moresby (BMNH).
- SCRIPTANIA** Hampson, 1905, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **5**: xiv, 464. HADE
Type-species: *Agrotis michaelsoni* Staudinger, 1899, *Ergebn. Hamb. Magalhaensischen Sammelreise* **4** (7): 60, pl. 1, fig. 13, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ♂, [ARGENTINA]: [Tierra del Fuego], Uschuaia.
- SCROBIGERA** Jordan, 1896, in Rothschild & Jordan, *Novit. zool.* **3**: 37, 40. AGAR
Type-species: *Eusemia amatrix* Westwood, 1848, *Cabinet oriental Ent.*: 68, pl. 33, fig. 4, by original designation. Type(s), INDIA: Assam (UM, Oxford).
- SCULPTIFRONTIA** Berio, 1966, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **76**: 134. OPHI
Type-species: *Sculptifrontia arcuata* Berio, 1966, *ibidem* **76**: 135, fig. 25, by original designation. Holotype ♂, MADAGASCAR: E., Route d'Anosibe, km 57 (MNHN, Paris).
- SCUTIRODES** Schaus, 1916, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **50**: 260, 265. HYPE
Type-species: *Hypenodes apis* Druce, 1891, *Biologia cent.-am. (Zool.)* Lepid. Heterocera **1**: 442, pl. 36, fig. 3, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ex., GUATEMALA: Vera Paz, Balheu (BMNH). PANAMA: Chiriqui.
- SCYTHOBRYA** Boursin, 1960, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* **29**: 170. ACRO
Type-species: *Bryophila sublitterata* Filipjev, 1931, *Abh. der Pamir-Exped. 1928 (Akad. Wiss. U.S.S.R.)* **8**: 156, fig. 4, pl. 4, fig. 4, by original designation. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, U.S.S.R.: Tadzhikistan, Pamirs, Chorog (ZI, Leningrad).
Scythobrya was proposed as a subgenus of *Cryphia* Hübner, 1818.
- ‡**SCYTHOCENTROPIA**, misspelling. See *Scythocentropus* Speiser, 1902. ACRO
- SCYTHOCENTROPUS** Speiser, 1902, *Berl. ent. Z.* **47**: 140. ACRO
Type-species: *Xylina scripturosa* Eversmann, 1854, *Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscou* **27** (2): 190, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: Kazak, S. Kirghiz steppe (ZI, Leningrad).
Scythocentropus was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Centropus* Christoph, 1889.
- CENTROPUS** Christoph, 1889, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* **5**: 30.
Type-species: *Xylina scripturosa* Eversmann, 1854, by subsequent designation by Speiser, 1902, *Berl. ent. Z.* **47**: 140.
A junior homonym of *Centropus* Illiger, 1811, *Prod. Syst. Mamm. Avium*: 205, – Aves. The objective replacement name is *Scythocentropus* Speiser, 1902.
- HUGONIA** Alphéraky, 1908, *Revue russe Ent.* **7**: 267.
Proposed, unnecessarily, as an objective replacement name for *Centropus* Christoph, 1889. The objective replacement name *Scythocentropus* Speiser, 1902, had already been proposed.
- CENTROPODIA** Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: xii, 452. .
Proposed, unnecessarily, as an objective replacement name for *Centropus* Christoph, 1889. The objective replacement name *Scythocentropus* Speiser, 1902, had already been proposed.
- ‡**SCYTHOCENTROPIA**; Oberthür, 1912, *Études Lépid. comparée* **6**: 332.
An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- ‡**SCYTOGNATHA** Hampson, no published reference found. HYPE
- SEBAGENA** Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 929. SARR
Type-species: *Sebagena furcifera* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 929, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, [COLOMBIA]: Bogota (BMNH).
See also *Pucialia* Walker, 1869.

SEDINA Urbahn, 1933, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* **94**: 150.

ACRO

Type-species: *Arsilonche buettneri* Hering, 1858, *ibidem* **19**: 442, pl. 3, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ♂, 8 ♀, [?GERMANY]: Grabow.

S. buettneri was originally proposed as ‡*A. büttneri* which under the *Code*, Article 32(c)(i), is an incorrect original spelling, and being formed from a German name the 'ü' must be changed to 'ue.'

SEGETIA Stephens, 1829, *Illust. Br. Ent.* (Haustellata) **2**: 153.

NOCT

Type-species: *Noctua xanthographa* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 83, by subsequent designation by Westwood, 1840, *Synopsis Genera Br. Insects*: 94. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* **3**: 243).

Invalid type-species designation by Boisduval, 1836, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **1**: 144, who also cited *xanthographa*. Boisduval in his lengthy 154 page Introduction reviewed earlier classifications and designated up to three different type-species for each generic name. In his 'Exposé de notre méthode' from pages 155–690, no type-species designations were made for the genera he himself used. Under the *Code*, Article 69(a)(iii), the type-designation of an author is eligible for consideration if he states that it is the type '... and if it is clear that he himself accepts it as the type-species.' Boisduval's type-designations, although clearly stated, do not fulfil the last requirement and so are invalid. Even though Boisduval's 1836 work was well known to lepidopterists, the type-designations contained in it have not in the past been accepted by Hemming for Rhopalocera, or by other authors.

SEIROCASTNIA Grote, 1866, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* **6**: 175.

AGAR

Type-species: *Ephialtias tribuna* Hübner, [1831] 1825, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **3**: 24, figs 491, 492, by monotypy. Type(s), CUBA.

SELAMBINA Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1796.

ACRO

Type-species: *Selambina trajiciens* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1796, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [BRAZIL]: Rio Janeiro (UM, Oxford).

SELCA Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **34**: 1218.

NOLI

Type-species: *Selca latifascialis* Walker, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* **34**: 1219, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1900, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **2**: 31. Lectotype ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1892, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 132.

SELENIS Guenée, 1852. See *Selenisa* Hayward, 1967.

OPHI

SELENISA Hayward, 1967, *Acta zool. lilloana* **22**: 133.

OPHI

Type-species: *Phalaena suero* Cramer, 1777, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **2**: 3, pl. 97, fig. F, by subsequent designation (for *Selenis* Guenée) by Desmarest, (1857), in Chenu, *Encycl. Hist. nat. Papillons nocturnes*: 135, but cited as ‡*suera* Cramer, an incorrect subsequent spelling. Type(s), SURINAM.

Selenisa was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Selenis* Guenée, 1852.

SELENIS Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **7**: 361.

Type-species: *Phalaena suero* Cramer, 1777, by subsequent designation by Desmarest, (1857), in Chenu, *Encycl. Hist. nat.* Papillons nocturnes: 135, but cited as ‡*suera* Cramer, an incorrect subsequent spelling.

A junior homonym of *Selenis* Hope, 1839, *Ann. nat. Hist.* **3**: 96, – Coleoptera. The objective replacement name is *Selenisa* Hayward, 1967.

SELENISTIS Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 8. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **9**: xiii, 392.

ACRO

Type-species: *Tarache annulella* Hampson, 1902, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* **2**: 383, by subsequent monotypy. Lectotype ♂, [RHODESIA]: Mashonaland, Salisbury (BMNH), designated (as type) by Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **9**: 393.

SELENOPERAS Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 421. OPHI

Type-species: **Capnodes caustiplaga** Hampson, 1896, *Fauna Br. India (Moths)* **4**: 537, by original designation. Type(s) ♀, BHUTAN (BMNH).

SELENOSCOPIUS Heinemann, 1859. See *Brachionycha* Hübner, [1819]. CUCU

SELEPA Moore, 1858, in Horsfield & Moore, *Cat. lepid. Insects* **2**: 353. SARR

Type-species: **Selepa celtis** Moore, 1858, *ibidem* **2**: 353, pl. 9a, fig. 9, by monotypy. Syntypes, JAVA (BMNH). INDIA: northern (BMNH).

SELICANIS Smith, 1900, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **22**: 481. ACRO

Type-species: **Selicanis cinereola** Smith, 1900, *ibidem* **22**: 481, by original designation. Syntypes 3 ♂, 3 ♀, [U.S.A.]: Colorado, Denver and Glenwood Springs. (USNM, Washington).

SEMAPHORA Guenée, 1841. See *Triaena* Hübner, 1818. ACRO

SEMATOPHORA Agassiz, 1846. See *Triaena* Hübner, 1818. ACRO

SEMIOPHORA Stephens, 1829, *Illust. Br. Ent. (Haustellata)* **2**: 138. HADE

Type-species: **Phalaena gothica** Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat. (Edn 10)* **1**: 516, by monotypy. Type(s), EUROPE (LS, London).

‡**GRAPHIPHORA** Hübner, [1806], *Tentamen determinationis digestionis . . .*: [1].

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by Int. Commn zool. Nom., 1926, *Smithson misc. Collns* **73** (4) Opinion 97: 19. Also *idem*, 1954, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* **6** Opinion 278: 140.

Only included species: *Phalaena gothica* Linnaeus, 1758.

ANCATA Căpușe, 1958, *Polskie Pismo ent.* **28**: 167.

Type-species: *Phalaena gothica* Linnaeus, 1758, by monotypy.

Ancata is a junior objective synonym of *Semiophora* Stephens, 1829.

‡**ANACTA**; Kristensen, 1966, *Ent. Meddr* **34**: 211.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

SEMIOTHSOPS Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 593. OPHI

Type-species: **Zethes macariata** Hampson, 1902, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **14**: 216, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [SIKKIM] Sikhim (BMNH).

‡**SEMNIODES** Hampson, no published reference found. HYPE

‡**SENDYRA**, misspelling. See *Seudyra* Stretch, 1875. AGAR

SENERATIA Moore, [1885] 1887, *Lepid. Ceylon* **3**: 202. OPHI

Type-species: **Thermesia praecipua** Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 1056, by original designation. Holotype ♀, CEYLON (BMNH).

SENTA Stephens, 1834, *Illust. Br. Ent. (Haustellata)* **4**: 297. HADE

Type-species: **Melia flammea** Curtis, 1828, *Br. Ent.* **5**: 201, by subsequent designation by Westwood, 1840, *Synopsis Genera Br. Insects*: 113. Holotype, GREAT BRITAIN: London, Lewisham.

MELIANA Curtis, 1836, *Br. Ent.* **13**: 587.

Type-species: *Melia flammea* Curtis, 1828, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1905, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **5**: 576.

The genus *Melia* Curtis, 1828, was proposed to contain the type-species, by original designation, *Phalaena (Tinea) sociella* Linnaeus, 1758, – Pyralidae, Galleriinae, together with *Melia flammea* Curtis, – Noctuidae, Hadeninae; *Melia sericea* Curtis; and one other species. Curtis, 1836, *Br. Ent.* **13**: 587 listed *T. sociella* as a synonym of *T. colonella* which he placed in *Ilithyia* Berthold, 1827, in Latreille. Curtis then used *Meliana* for

the two species *Melia flammea* Curtis and *Melia sericea* Curtis. Confusion has arisen because some authors have taken *Meliana* Curtis, 1836, to be a new genus proposed for a concept different from that of *Melia* Curtis, 1828, while other authors have taken *Meliana* Curtis to be an objective replacement name for *Melia* Curtis, which is a junior homonym. There need be no further confusion for if *Meliana* Curtis was intended to be an objective replacement name for *Melia* Curtis then it sinks as a junior objective synonym of *Aphomia* Hübner, [1825], – Pyralidae, Galleriinae; but if (as I accept for this catalogue) *Meliana* Curtis was intended to be a new genus then it sinks as a junior objective synonym of *Senta* Stephens, 1834.

Sherborn, 1928, *Index Anim.* (1801–1850): 3989, and Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* **3**: 92 both cited the original reference as *Meliana* Curtis, 1839, *Br. Ent.* **16** Syst. Index: 13.

SEPTIS Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 243.

ACRO

Type-species: *Noctua lithoxylaea* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 75 (but included by Hübner as ‡'lithoxylea Schiff.', an incorrect subsequent spelling), by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 76, but cited as ‡'lithoxylea Schiff.' Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* **3**: 243).

‡XYLENA Hübner, [1806], *Tentamen determinationis digestionis* . . . : [1].

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by Int. Commn zool. Nom., 1926, *Smithson. misc. Collns* **73** (4) Opinion 97: 19. Also *idem*, 1954, *Opin. Decl. int. Comm. zool. Nom.* **6** Opinion 278: 140.

Only included species: *Noctua lithoxylaea* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, but cited as ‡*X. lythoxylea*, an incorrect subsequent spelling.

SERIA Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **6**: 193.

HADE

Type-species: *Seria cyathicornis* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* **6**: 194, [by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 39.

SERICAGLAEA Franclemont, 1941, *Ent. News* **52**: 201.

CUCU

Type-species: *Orthosia signata* French, 1879, *Can. Ent.* **11**: 76, by original designation. Holotype ♀, TYPE-LOCALITY not stated, but from context probably U.S.A.: Illinois.

SERICIA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **7**: 172.

OPHI

Type-species: *Sericia spectans* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **7**: 173, by subsequent designation by Desmarest, (1857), in Chenu, *Encycl. Hist. nat. Papillons nocturnes*: 130. Lectotype ♂, [AUSTRALIA]: Tasmania (MNHN, Paris), designated by Viette, 1951, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* **20**: 162.

SERRODES Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **7**: 251.

OPHI

Type-species: *Phalaena inara* Cramer, 1779, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **3**: 78, pl. 239, fig. E, by subsequent designation by Desmarest (1857), in Chenu, *Encycl. Hist. nat. Papillons nocturnes*: 132. Type(s), [INDIA]: Coromandel coast.

P. inara is a junior subjective synonym of *Noctua partita* Fabricius, 1775, *Syst. Ent.*: 604.

SESAMIA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **5**: 95.

ACRO

Type-species: *Cossus nonagrioides* Lefebvre, 1827, *Mém. Soc. linn. Paris* **6**: 98, pl. 5, fig. 3, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [ITALY]: Sicily, Palermo.

SETAGROTIS Smith, 1890, *Bull. U.S. natn. Mus.* **38**: 9, 59.

NOCT

Type-species: *Agrotis planifrons* Smith, 1890, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **17**: 42, by original designation (on page 9). Holotype, [CANADA]: N.W. British Columbia.

SETAGROTIS Warren, 1912. See *Estagrotis* nom. n.

NOCT

SETIDA Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1853. OPHI

Type-species: *Setida quadrisignata* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1853, by monotypy. Syntypes 5 (♂, ♀), AUSTRALIA: northern (BMNH).

S. quadrisignata is a junior subjective synonym of *Diatenes aglossoides* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **6**: 443.

SETOCTENA Wallengren, 1863, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* **7**: 144. CHLO

Type-species: *Setoctena ledereri* Wallengren, 1863, *ibidem* **7**: 144, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 280. Type(s) ♂, [SOUTH WEST AFRICA]: R. Swakop (NR, Stockholm).

SEUDYRA Stretch, 1875, *Cistula ent.* **2**: 19. AGAR

Type-species: *Eusemia transiens* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **7**: 1588, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ♂, JAVA (BMNH).

†**SENDYRA**; Butler, 1878, *Entomologist's mon. Mag.* **14**: 206.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

SEXSERRATA Barnes & Benjamin, 1922, *Contr. nat. Hist. Lepid. N. Am.* **5**: 42. ACON

Type-species: *Sexserrata hampsoni* Barnes & Benjamin, 1922, *ibidem* **5**: 42, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [U.S.A.]: Calif., Imperial Co., Dixieland.

SHAPIS nom. n. for *Phasis* Walker, 1854. AGAR

Type-species: *Josia noctilux* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **2**: 312, by monotypy (of *Phasis* Walker). Holotype ♂, BRAZIL: Tapajos (BMNH).

PHASIS Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **2**: 312.

Type-species: *Josia noctilux* Walker, 1854, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Phasis* Hübner, [1819] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 73, – Lepid., Lycaenidae. The objective replacement name is *Shapis* nom. n.

Phasis Walker was proposed as a subgenus of *Josia* Hübner, [1819] 1816, *ibidem*: 176, – Lepid., Diopitidae.

SIAVANA Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **13**: 984, 1009. OPHI

Type-species: *Siavana repanda* Walker, [1858] 1857, *ibidem* **13**: 1009, by monotypy. Syntypes 5 (♂, ♀), [U.S.A.]: Florida (BMNH).

See also *Harveya* Grote, 1873.

SICCYNIA nom. n. for *Cynisca* Fawcett, 1918. OPHI

Type-species: *Cynisca thisbe* Fawcett, 1918, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1917**: 240, pl. 1, fig. 13, by original designation (of *Cynisca* Fawcett). Holotype ♀, [KENYA] Br. E. Africa: [Teita Hills], Kedai (BMNH).

CYNISCA Fawcett, 1918, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1917**: 240.

Type-species: *Cynisca thisbe* Fawcett, 1918, by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Cynisca* Gray, 1844, *Cat. Tortoises, Crocodiles, Amphisbaenians Colln Br. Mus.*: 71, – Reptilia. The objective replacement name is *Siccynia* nom. n.

SIDEMIA Staudinger, 1892, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* **6**: 459. ACRO

Type-species: *Sidemia snelleni* Staudinger, 1892, *ibidem* **6**: 459, pl. 7, fig. 8, by monotypy. Syntypes 5 ♂, 1 ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: [S. of Vladivostok], Sidemi (MNHU, Berlin); S. E. Amur district.

S. snelleni is a junior subjective synonym of *Noctua speciosa* Bremer, 1861, *Bull. Acad. imp. Sci. St. Pétersb.* **3**: 486; but as the latter is a junior primary homonym of *Noctua speciosa* Hübner, [1813], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **4**: pl. 104, fig. 491, and as *S. snelleni* is the subjective replacement name, then *snelleni* remains the valid name for the species.

SIDERIDIS Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 232. HADE

Type-species: *Noctua evidens* Hübner, [1808], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **4**: pl. 79, fig. 369 (a primary homonym), by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1905, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **5**: 436. Type(s), EUROPE.

N. evidens Hübner, is a junior primary homonym of *Noctua evidens* Thunberg, 1784, *Diss. Ent. sistens Insecta Suecica* (1): 2, pl. [1], fig. [2], which is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena trigrammica* Hufnagel, 1766, – Noctuidae, Acronictinae. There is no synonym to use as a replacement name so I here propose *Sideridis anapheles* nom. n. for *N. evidens* Hübner.

SIGELA Hulst, 1896, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **23**: 296, 307.

ACON

Type-species: *Sigela penumbrata* Hulst, 1896, *ibidem* **23**: 308, by original designation, but cited as ‡*perumbrata*, an incorrect (multiple) original spelling. Syntypes, [U.S.A.]: Fla, Archer.

Sigela was originally placed in the Geometridae.

SIGLOPHORA Butler, 1892, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1892**: 123.

CHLO

Type-species: *Siglophora bella* Butler, 1892, *ibidem* **1892**: 124, pl. 6, fig. 2, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, BORNEO: North Borneo, Sandakan (BMNH).

SILACIDA Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 86.

EUTE

Type-species: *Eutelia inextricata* Moore, 1882, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W. S. Atkinson*: 147, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **11**: 15. Syntypes ♂, ♀, INDIA: [Assam], Cherra Punji (BMNH); [W. Bengal], Darjiling.

E. inextricata is a junior subjective synonym of *Eurhipia geyeri* Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) **2** (Abt. 2): pl. 110, fig. 23.

SILDA Walker, 1863, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **27**: 131.

ACON

Type-species: *Silda truncatalis* Walker, 1863, *ibidem* **27**: 131, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (BMNH), designated (as type) by Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: 69.

SILIGNEA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 410.

OPHI

Type-species: *Zethes albopunctata* Bethune-Baker, 1906, *Novit. zool.* **13**: 276, by original designation. Holotype ♂, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Aroa River.

SILLOPHORA Warren, 1912. See *Trichoptya* Warren, 1912.

OPHI

SIMPLICIA Guenée, 1854, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **8**: 15.

HYPE

Type-species: *Herminia rectalis* Eversmann, 1842, *Bull. Soc. imp. Nat. Moscou* **15** (3): 558, by subsequent designation by Desmarest, (1857), in Chenu, *Encycl. Hist. nat. Papillons nocturnes*: 217. Syntypes, [U.S.S.R.] E. Russia: Casan and Orenburg provinces (ZI, Leningrad).

‡**SIMPLICULA** Hampson, no published reference found.

HYPE

SIMYRA Ochsenheimer, 1816, *Schmett. Eur.* **4**: 81.

ACRO

Type-species: *Noctua nervosa* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 85, by subsequent designation by Westwood, 1840, *Synopsis Genera Br. Insects*: 97. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* **3**: 243).

Invalid type-species designation by Boisduval, 1836, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **1**: 135, who also cited *nervosa*. Boisduval in his lengthy 154 page Introduction, reviewed earlier classifications and designated up to three different type-species for each generic name. In his 'Exposé de notre méthode' from pages 155–690, no type-species designations were made for the genera he himself used. Under the Code, Article 69 (a)(iii), the type-designation of an author is eligible for consideration if he states that it is the type '... and if it is clear that he himself accepts it as the type-species.' Boisduval's type-designations although clearly stated, do not fulfil the last requirement and so are invalid. Even though

Boisduval's 1836 work was well known to lepidopterists, the type-designations contained in it have not in the past been accepted by Hemming for Rhopalocera, or by other authors. *CNEPHATA* Billberg, 1820, *Enumeratio Insect. Mus. G.J. Billberg*: 85.

Proposed, unnecessarily, as an objective replacement name for *Simyra* Ochsenheimer, 1816.

‡*SYMIRA*; Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 240.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

ASEMA Sodoffsky, 1837, *Bull. Soc. imp. Nat. Moscou* **1837** (6): 87.

Proposed, unnecessarily, as an objective replacement name for *Simyra* Ochsenheimer, 1816.

‡*NIMYRA*; Guenée, 1841, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* **10**: 237.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

‡*SIYMRA*; Warren, 1912, in Seitz, *Macrolepid. World* **11**: 39.

An incorrect subsequent spelling in the English but not in the German edition.

SINA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 610. SARR

Type-species: *Sina tenera* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **32**: 610, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, AUSTRALIA (BMNH).

S. tenera is a junior subjective synonym of *Calathusa basicunea* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1645.

See also *Calathusa* Walker, 1858; and *Hisbanda* Walker, [1866].

SINARELLA Bryk, 1949, *Ark. Zool.* **41** (A) 1: 144. HYPE

Type-species: *Sinarella stigmatophora* Bryk, 1949, *ibidem* **41** (A) 1: 144, pl. 6, fig. 2, by original designation. Holotype ♀, KOREA: Shuotsu (NR, Stockholm).

SINARIOLA Bethune-Baker, 1906, *Novit. zool.* **13**: 238. OPHI

Type-species: *Sinariola owgarra* Bethune-Baker, 1906, *ibidem* **13**: 238, by original designation. Type(s) ♀, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Owgarra (BMNH).

SINEUGRAPHE Boursin, 1954, *Bonn. zool. Beitr.* **5**: 266. NOCT

Type-species: *Eugraphe disgnosta* Boursin, 1948, *Z. wien. ent. Ges.* **33**: 109, pl. 2, fig. 2, by original designation, but cited as *S. dysgnosta* Boursin. Holotype ♂, JAPAN: Prov. Hohki, Mt Daisen (NM, Vienna).

In citing the type-species, Boursin emended its spelling. Under the *Code*, Article 32(a)(ii), *S. dysgnosta* Boursin, 1954, is an unjustified emendation.

SINGARA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 1113. OPHI

Type-species: *Singara diversalis* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 1113, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [BANGLADESH]: [E. Bengal], Silhet (BMNH).

SINNA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 641. CHLO

Type-species: *Sinna calospila* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **32**: 642, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♀, JAVA (BMNH).

SINOCHARIS Püngeler, 1912, in Korb, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* **3**: 7. ACON

Type-species: *Sinocharis korbae* Püngeler, 1912, *ibidem* **3**: 7, pl., by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [U.S.S.R.]: Ussuri district, Kasakewitsch (MNHU, Berlin).

See also *Noshimea* Matsumura, 1931.

SINOSIA Schaus, 1914, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **46**: 514. OPHI

Type-species: *Sinosia inornata* Schaus, 1914, *ibidem* **46**: 514, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, [FRENCH GUIANA]: R. Maroni, St. Jean (USNM, Washington).

SIPATOSIA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 433. OPHI

Type-species: *Apistis onerosa* Schaus, 1914, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **46**: 520, by original designation. Holotype ♂, PERU (USNM, Washington).

SIRIOBA nom. n. for *Borisia* Filipjev, 1949.

CUCU

Type-species: *Borisia hiemalis* Filipjev, 1949, *Ent. Obozr.* **30**: 247, by monotypy (of *Borisia* Filipjev). Syntypes 7 ♂, U.S.S.R.: Turcmania, Repeteka (ZI, Leningrad).

BORISIA Filipjev, 1949, *Ent. Obozr.* **30**: 246.

Type-species: *Borisia hiemalis* Filipjev, 1949, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Borisia* Rohdendorf, 1924, *Ent. Mitt.* **13**: 125, — Diptera. The objective replacement name is *Sirioba* nom. n.

SISPUTA Möschler, 1890, *Abh. senckenb. naturforsch. Ges.* **16**: 222.

HYPE

Type-species: *Sisputa gracilis* Möschler, 1890, *ibidem* **16**: 222, fig. 10, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, PUERTO RICO. [COLOMBIA]: Bogota (MNHU, Berlin).

S. gracilis is a junior subjective synonym of *Physula phtisialis* Guenée, 1854.

See also *Mursa* Walker, 1859, and *Paramimetica* Warren, 1889.

SISYRHYPENA Grote, 1873, *Can. Ent.* **5**: 227.

HYPE

Type-species: *Sisyrhypena pupillaris* Grote, 1873, *ibidem* **5**: 227, by monotypy. Syntypes, [U.S.A.]: 1 ♂, Philadelphia; 1 ♂, 2 ♀, Texas (BMNH).

SITOPHORA Guenée, 1854, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **8**: 74.

HYPE

Type-species: *Sitophora vesiculalis* Guenée, 1854, *ibidem* **8**: 75, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, BRAZIL (BMNH).

‡**SIYMRA**, misspelling. See *Simyra* Ochsenheimer, 1816.

ACRO

SMICROLOBA Warren, 1913, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **11**: 215.

ACON

Type-species: *Mestleta quadrapex* Hampson, 1891, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* **8**: 22, 91, pl. 147, fig. 15, by original designation. Lectotype ♀, INDIA: [Madras prov.], Nilgiri N. slopes (BMNH), designated (as type) by Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: 75.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 215, was stated on page 209 as 1913 August 20th in both the German and English editions.

SMICROPUS Warren, 1895, *Novit. zool.* **2**: 85.

GEOMETRIDAE

Type-species: *Micropus longalis* Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **1**: 24, figs 131, 132, by monotypy.

Smicropus was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Micropus* Hübner, 1818, a junior homonym.

‡**IDIA** Hübner, 1808, *Erste Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.*: 5.

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by Int. Commn zool. Nom., 1966, *Bull. zool. Nom.* **23** Opinion 789: 215. Placed on the *Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Generic Names in Zoology*: Name No. 1863.

Only included species: ‡*Idia longalis* Hübner, 1808, later made available as *Micropus longalis* Hübner, 1818.

SMILEPHOLCIA Prout, 1924, in Prout & Talbot, *Bull. Hill Mus., Witley* **1**: 406.

PANT

Type-species: *Trisuloides luteifascia* Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **2**: 437, by original designation. Lectotype ♀, [INDIA]: [Assam], Khásis (BMNH), designated (as type) by Hampson, 1913, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **13**: 342.

In the original description of the type-species Hampson attributed the specific name to Swinhoe M.S.

SMINTHOPSES Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 528.

LYMANTRIIDAE

Type-species: *Sminthopses aeschra* Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 528, by original designation.

Sminthopses was originally placed in the Noctuidae.

- SMYRA** Möschler, 1880, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* **30** (Abh.): 408. OPHI
 Type-species: *Smyra recurvicornis* Möschler, 1880, *ibidem* **30** (Abh.): 409, pl. 9, fig. 50, by PRESENT DESIGNATION. Holotype ♀, SURINAM: interior (MNHU, Berlin).
S. recurvicornis is a junior subjective synonym of *Homoptera stipatura* Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1800.
- SOLENOPTERA** Duponchel, [1845]. See *Phlogophora* Treitschke, 1825. ACRO
- SOLEPIA** Herrich-Schäffer, 1870, *Corresp.-Bl. zool.-min. Ver. Regensburg* **24**: 101, 105. OPHI
 Nomenclaturally available, but without any included species. Proposed in a work on the Lepidoptera of Cuba.
- SONAGARA** Moore, 1882, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W. S. Atkinson*: 179. THYRIDIDAE
 Type-species: *Sonagara strigipennis* Moore, 1882, *ibidem*: 180, by original designation. *Sonagara* was originally placed in the Noctuidae.
- SOPHAGA** Moore, 1881, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1881**: 362. NOCT
 Type-species: *Sophaga sinuata* Moore, 1881, *ibidem* **1881**: 363, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [INDIA]: Bombay (BMNH).
- SOPHRONIA** Duponchel, [1845]. See *Trisateles* Tams, 1939. HYPE
- SOPHTA** Walker, [1863] 1862, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **26**: 1758. ACON
 Type-species: *Sophta concavata* Walker, [1863] 1862, *ibidem* **26**: 1759, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, [AUSTRALIA]: [Qd], Moreton Bay (BMNH).
 See also *Nacerasa* Walker, 1866.
 ‡**SOPHTHA**; Draudt, 1935, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **3** (Suppl.): 205.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling in both the German and English editions.
- ‡**SOPHTHA**, misspelling. See *Sophta* Walker, [1863]. ACON
- SORA** Heinemann, 1859. See *Gypsitea* Tams, 1939. NOCT
- ‡**SORCOSTIA**, misspelling. See *Sorocostia* Rosenstock, 1885. NOLI
- SOROCOSTIA** Rosenstock, 1885, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) **16**: 435. NOLI
 Type-species: *Eromene vetustella* Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **35**: 1763, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [AUSTRALIA]: [Qd], Moreton Bay.
E. vetustella is a junior subjective synonym of *Hypena albalis* Walker, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* **34**: 1143.
 ‡**SORCOSTIA**; Lower, 1896, *Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.* **20**: 153.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- SORYGAZA** Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **34**: 1181. HYPE
 Type-species: *Sorygaza didymata* Walker, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* **34**: 1181, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, VENEZUELA (UM, Oxford).
- SOSXETRA** Walker, 1862, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* (3) **1**: 84. OPHI
 Type-species: *Sosxetra grata* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* (3) **1**: 84, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, BRAZIL.
 See also *Chaetoloma* Felder, 1874.
- SOTIGENA** Druce, 1890, *Biologia cent.-am. (Zool.) Lepid.* Heterocera **1**: 437. HYPE
 Type-species: *Sotigena notodontoides* Druce, 1890, *ibidem* **1**: 438, pl. 35, fig. 22, by original designation. Syntypes, MEXICO: Coatepec (BMNH); Las Vigas.
- SPAELOTIS** Boisduval, 1840, *Genera Index meth. Eur. Lepid.*: 106. NOCT
 Type-species: *Noctua ravida* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 80 (but included by Boisduval as '*ravida* H.,' an incorrect

authorship), by subsequent designation by Desmarest, 1848, in d'Orbigny, *Dict. univ. Hist. nat.* **11**: 706, but cited as '*ravida* H.' Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* **3**: 243).

SPARGALOMA Grote, 1873, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **4**: 299.

OPHI

Type-species: *Spargaloma sexpunctata* Grote, 1873, *ibidem* **4**: 300, pl. 1, fig. 90, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.A.]: Pennsylvania (BMNH).

SPARKIA nom. n. for *Cea* Grote, 1883.

ACRO

Type-species: *Cea immacula* Grote, 1883, *Papilio* **3**: 78, by monotypy (of *Cea* Grote). Type(s), [U.S.A.]: Arizona.

This name is proposed in honour of Mrs Brenda A. Carter, née Spark, in appreciation of her great assistance in the early stages of the compilation of this catalogue.

CEA Grote, 1883, *Papilio* **3**: 78.

Type-species: *Cea immacula* Grote, 1883, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Cea* Haliday, 1837, in Walker, *Entomological Mag.* **4** (4): 355, — Hymenoptera. The objective replacement name is *Sparkia* nom. n.

SPARTINIPHAGA McDunnough, 1937, *Can. Ent.* **69**: 46.

ACRO

Type-species: *Orthosia inops* Grote, 1881, *Bull. U.S. geol. geogr. Surv. Territ.* **6**: 270, by original designation. Lectotype ♀, [U.S.A.]: [New Hampshire], Kittery Point (BMNH), designated (as type) by Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **6**: 491.

SPATHOPTILA Turner, 1944, *Proc. R. Soc. Qd* **55**: 47.

NOLI

Type-species: *Spathoptila cyclophora* Turner, 1944, *ibidem* **55**: 48, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, AUSTRALIA: W. Aust., Nornalup (ANIC, Canberra).

SPECTROPHYSA Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 190.

OPHI

Type-species: *Spectrophysa distorta* Swinhoe, 1900, *ibidem* **2**: 191, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, BORNEO (UM, Oxford).

SPEIA Tams & Bowden, 1953, *Bull. ent. Res.* **43**: 647.

ACRO

Type-species: *Phalaena vuteria* Stoll, 1790, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen Aanhangsel*: 161, pl. 36, fig. 5, by original designation. Type(s), [SOUTH AFRICA]: Cape of Good Hope.

P. vuteria is dated from the wrapper of the part and not from the title-page of the volume, 1791.

SPIREDONIA Hübner, [1823] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 272.

OPHI

Type-species: *Phalaena feducia* Stoll, 1790, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen Aanhangsel*: 160, pl. 36, fig. 3, by subsequent designation by Desmarest, (1857), in Chenu, *Encycl. Hist. nat. Papillons nocturnes*: 130 (but cited for *Spiredonia*, an unjustified emendation). Type(s), TYPE-LOCALITY stated to be Surinam, but this was probably an error as the species illustrated is not known to occur in the New World but is present in southern India and Ceylon.

P. feducia is a junior subjective synonym of *Noctua itynx* Fabricius, 1787, *Mantissa Insect.* **2**: 136.

SPIREDONIA Agassiz, 1846, *Nomencl. zool. Index univ.*: 345, 348.

An unjustified emendation of *Speiredonia* Hübner, [1823].

‡**SPIREDONIA** Felder, 1875, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) **2** (Abt. 2): pl. 113, fig. 7.

‡*Spiredonia* Felder was cited by Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* **4**: 259, as a nomenclaturally available name. This is not so as Felder was merely using *Spiredonia* and not proposing it as a new name.

SPEOCROPIA Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: x, 255.

ACRO

Type-species: *Hadena scriptura* Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln*

Br. Mus. **15**: 1723, by original designation. Syntypes 3 ♂, [DOMINICAN REPUBLIC] St. Domingo (BMNH).

SPERSARA Walker, [1863] 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **7**: 174. EUTE

Type-species: *Spersara glaucopoides* Walker, [1863] 1864, *ibidem* **7**: 175, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 84.

S. glaucopoides is a junior subjective synonym of *Anuga constricta* Guenée, 1852.

See also *Anuga* Guenée, 1852; and *Caecila* Walker, 1858.

SPHETTA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 457. ACRO

Type-species: *Sphetta apicalis* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **32**: 457, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, CEYLON (BMNH).

SPHIDA Grote, 1878, *Bull. U.S. geol. geogr. Surv. Territ.* **4**: 179. ACRO

Type-species: *Arzama obliquata* Grote & Robinson, 1868, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **1**: 339, pl. 6, fig. 47, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.A.]: N.Y., Atlantic District.

A. obliquata is a junior subjective synonym of *Edema obliqua* Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 428.

SPHINGIFORMA Bethune-Baker, 1906, *Novit. zool.* **13**: 241. CHLO

Type-species: *Sphingiforma pratti* Bethune-Baker, 1906, *ibidem* **13**: 241, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Dinawa (BMNH).

SPHINGOMORPHA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **7**: 220. OPHI

Type-species: *Phalaena chlorea* Cramer, 1777, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **2**: 12, pl. 104, fig. C, by subsequent designation by Moore, [1885] 1887, *Lepid. Ceylon* **3**: 157. Type(s), SURINAM.

‡**SPHINTEROPS**, misspelling. See *Apopestes* Hübner, [1823]. OPHI

SPHRAGIFERA Staudinger, 1892, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* **6**: 554. ACRO

Type-species: *Anthoecia sigillata* Ménétriès, 1859, *Bull. Classe phys.-math. Acad. imp. Sci. St. Pétersb.* **17**: 219, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [U.S.S.R.]: rives méridionales de l'Amour (ZI, Leningrad).

SPILOLOMA Grote, 1873, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **1**: 126. OPHI

Type-species: *Spiloloma lunilinea* Grote, 1873, *ibidem* **1**: 127, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [U.S.A.]: West Virginia (BMNH).

STRENOLOMA Grote, 1880, *N. Am. Ent.* **1**: 99.

Proposed, unnecessarily, as an objective replacement name for *Spiloloma* Grote, 1873, which Grote considered to be a name too similar to *Spilosoma* Curtis, 1825, – *Lepid.*, *Arctiidae*.

SPINIPALPA Alphéraky, 1892, *Horae Soc. ent. ross.* **26**: 444. NOCT

Type-species: *Spinipalpa maculata* Alphéraky, 1892, *ibidem* **26**: 445, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [CHINA]: Amdo region [36°N. 100°W.] (ZI, Leningrad).

SPINTHEROPS Boisduval, 1840. See *Apopestes* Hübner, [1823]. OPHI

SPIRAMA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **7**: 194. CATO

Type-species: *Phalaena retorta* Clerck, 1764, *Icones Insect. rariorum* **2**: pl. [54], by original designation, but cited as '*retorta* Lin. Mus. Lud. Ulr. 11 – Clerck t. 54, f. 2, 3'. Type(s), TYPE-LOCALITY not stated. [CHINA. JAPAN. INDIA.].

Linnaeus, 1764, *Mus. Ludovicae Ulrica*: 376, No. 11, cited *retorta* without any reference to Clerck but on page 379 referred to Clerck t. 54, f. 1. In the absence of more exact dating I am following Sherborn, 1902, *Index Anim.* (1758–1800): 829, and giving Clerck priority.

SPIRAMIA Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **14**: 1318.

An unjustified emendation of *Spirama* Guenée, 1852.

- SPIRAMIA** Walker, 1858. See *Spirama* Guenée, 1852. CATO
- SPIREDONIA** Agassiz, 1846. See *Speiredonia* Hübner, [1823]. OPHI
- ‡**SPIREDONIA** Felder, 1875. See *Speiredonia* Hübner, [1823]. OPHI
- SPODOPTERA** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **5**: 153. ACRO
 Type-species: *Hadena mauritia* Boisduval, 1833, *Nouv. Anns Mus. Hist. nat. Paris* **2**: 240, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **2**: 248.
 Type(s), MAURITIUS. [Réunion] Bourbon.
H. mauritia was also published in 1833 in *Faune ent. Madagascar, Bourbon et Maurice* (Lépid.): 92, pl. 13, fig. 9.
- ‡**SPODOSOMA**; Anonymous, 1966, *Eur. Pl. Prot. Orgn Rep. Serv.* 66/12-285: 1.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling; confirmed as such in *Rev. appl. Ent.* (A) **55**: 100.
- ‡**SPODOSOMA**, misspelling. See *Spodoptera* Guenée, 1852. ACRO
- SPRAGUEIA** Grote, 1875, *Check List Noctuidae Am., N. of Mex.*: 20, 25. ACON
 Type-species: *Agrophila leo* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **6**: 205, by original designation. Type(s), AMERICA: northern.
- SPUDAEA** Snellen, 1867, *De Vlinders van Nederland* **1867**: 289. CUCU
 Type-species: *Phalaena rutililla* Esper, 1791, *Die Schmett.* **4** (2) Abschnitt 1: pl. 157, fig. 1; [1798-1804], *ibidem*: 525, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [ITALY]: Florence district.
- SQUAMIPALPIS** Bethune-Baker, 1908, *Novit. zool.* **15**: 206. HYPE
 Type-species: *Squamipalpis unilineata* Bethune-Baker, 1908, *ibidem* **15**: 206, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Dinawa (BMNH); Aroa River.
- STADNA** Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 216. HYPE
 Type-species: *Stadna nigriplaga* Swinhoe, 1900, *ibidem* **2**: 217, pl. 4, fig. 24, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford).
- STAGA** Mabille, 1900, *Anns Soc. ent. Fr.* **68**: 735. HYPE
 Type-species: *Staga producta* Mabille, 1900, *ibidem* **68**: 735, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, MADAGASCAR: Baie d'Antongil (MNHN, Paris), designated (as holotype) by Viette, 1954, *Mém. Inst. scient. Madagascar* (E) **5**: 386.
- STANDFUSSIA** Spuler, 1907. See *Trisateles* Tams, 1939. HYPE
- STANDFUSSIANA** Boursin, 1946, *Revue fr. Lépidopt.* **10**: 190. NOCT
 Type-species: *Phalaena lucerneae* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 510, by original designation. Type(s), EUROPE (LS, London).
- STAUROPHORA** R.L., 1817, *Jenaische Allg. Lit.-Ztg* **1**: 286. ACRO
 Type-species: *Phalaena celsia* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 507, by monotypy.
 Type(s), TYPE-LOCALITY not stated (LS, London) [Europe].
- PSYLLA** Germar, 1811, *Syst. Glossatorum Prodrum, sistens Bombycum Spec.*: 14.
 Type-species: *Phalaena celsia* Linnaeus, 1758, by PRESENT DESIGNATION.
 A junior homonym of *Psylla* Geoffroy, 1762, *Hist. Insect. Paris*. **1**: 482, - Hemiptera. This work has been rejected for nomenclatural purposes by Int. Commn zool. Nom., 1954, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* **4** Opinion 228: 211. The generic name *Psylla* Geoffroy has, however, been subsequently validated under the plenary powers of the Commission, 1965, *Bull. zool. Nom.* **22** Opinion 731: 86. *Psylla* Geoffroy has been placed on the *Official List of Generic Names in Zoology*: Name No. 1671. The objective replacement name for *Psylla* Germar is *Staurophora* R.L., 1817.
- DIACOPE** Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 204.
 Type-species: *Phalaena celsia* Linnaeus, 1758, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Diacope* Cuvier, 1817, *Règne anim.* 2: 275, – Pisces. The objective replacement name is *Staurophora* R.L., 1817.

‡*CELSIA* Stephens, 1829 [June], *Nom. Br. Insects*: 42.

Only included species ‡*Celsia viridis* Stephens, 1829 [June], *ibidem*: 42, later made available as an unnecessary objective replacement name for *P. celsia*. Both *Celsia* and *viridis* were nomina nuda.

CELSIA Stephens, 1829 [August], *Syst. Cat. Br. Insects* 2: 105.

Type-species: *Phalaena celsia* Linnaeus, 1758, by monotypy, but cited by Stephens as *C. viridis* Stephens, 1829 [August], with *P. celsia* in synonymy. *C. viridis* was an unnecessary objective replacement name.

Although *P. celsia* was included in his lists and catalogues of British insects Stephens, 1829, *Illust. Br. Ent.* (Haustellata) 3: 99 stated '... as I have never seen an indigenous example in any collection, I presume that it does not inhabit Britain: it is a native of Hungary, Austria, etc.; but it has been found in Sweden.'

Celsia Stephens is a junior objective synonym of *Staurophora* R.L., 1917.

CALOTAENIA Stephens, 1830, *Illust. Br. Ent.* (Haustellata) 3: 99.

Proposed, unnecessarily, as an objective replacement name for *Celsia* Stephens, 1829 [August], which Stephens considered to be a junior homonym of *Celsia* Linnaeus, applied to a genus of plants.

CALLITAENIA Agassiz, 1846, *Nomencl. zool.* Index univl.: 60, 61.

An unjustified emendation of *Calotaenia* Stephens, 1830.

JASPIDIA Boisduval, 1840, *Genera Index meth. Eur. Lepid.*: 128.

Type-species: *Phalaena celsia* Linnaeus, 1758, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Jaspidia* Hübner, 1822, – Lepid., Noctuidae. The objective replacement name is *Staurophora* R.L., 1817.

‡*JASPIDEA*; Staudinger, 1861, in Staudinger & Wocke, *Cat. Lepid. Eur. angrenzenden Länder* (1): 45.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

STAUROPIDES Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 7: 6. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1909, *ibidem* 8: x, 269. ACRO

Type-species: ***Antachara superba*** Druce, 1894, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) 13: 361, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1909, *ibidem* 8: 269. Syntypes 2 ♂, 1 ♀, ECUADOR: Sarayacu (BMNH). COSTA RICA: Santa Clara Valley.

STEGANIODES Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 10: 3, 268. ACON

Type-species: ***Steganiodes mesophaea*** Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* 10: 269, fig. 77, by original designation. Holotype ♂, NIGERIA: Sapele (BMNH).

STEIRIA Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 13: 1122, 1135. STIC

Type-species: ***Steiria subobliqua*** Walker, [1858] 1857, *ibidem* 13: 1136, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 11: 146. Syntypes 2 ♂, CEYLON (BMNH).

S. subobliqua is a junior subjective synonym of *Stictoptera cucullioides* Guenée, 1852.

See also *Stictoptera* Guenée, 1852.

STELLIDIA Guenée, 1857, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) 9: 328. OPHI

Type-species: ***Stellidia planetaria*** Guenée, 1857, *ibidem* 9: 329, pl. 20, fig. 4, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, BRAZIL.

STEMMAPHORA Staudinger, 1888, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* 49: 43. ACRO

Type-species: ***Stemmaphora viola*** Staudinger, 1888, *ibidem* 49: 43, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: [Uzbekistan], Samarkand province (MNHU, Berlin).

STENAGROTIS Hampson, 1903, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 4: xi, 139. NOCT

Type-species: ***Trachodopalpus edmondsii*** Butler, 1882, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1882: 116, by original designation. Type(s), CHILE: Mts of the hacienda of Cauquenes (BMNH).

- STENBERGMANIA** Bryk, 1949, *Ark. Zool.* **41** (A) 1: 142. HYPE
 Type-species: *Herminia albomaculalis* Bremer, 1864, *Mém. Acad. imp. Sci. St. Pétersb.* (7) **8** (1): 65, pl. 5, fig. 24, by original designation. Type(s), [U.S.S.R.]: Ussuri, above the Ema estuary.
 In the original description this genus was written as *Sten-Bergmania*. Under the Code, Article 32(c)(i), the hyphen has been deleted.
- STENHYPENA** Hampson, 1895, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **3**: xvi, 93. HYPE
 Type-species: *Hypena adustalis* Hampson, 1893, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* **9**: 30, 120, pl. 166, fig. 7, by original designation. Type(s) ♀, CEYLON: Pundaloya (BMNH).
- STENISCADIA** Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **11**: 221, 376. SARR
 Type-species: *Steniscadia poliophaea* Hampson, 1912, *ibidem* **11**: 376, fig. 142, by original designation. Holotype ♀, ECUADOR: Paramba (BMNH).
- ‡**STENOBADIZA** Prout, no published reference found. HYPE
- STENOCARSIA** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 445. OPHI
 Type-species: *Thermesia sthenoptera* Swinhoe, 1895, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) **15**: 12, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [INDIA]: [Assam], Cherra Punji (BMNH).
- STENOCODIA** Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: 3, 555. ACON
 Type-species: *Stenocodia purpurascens* Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **10**: 555, fig. 151, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [FRENCH GUIANA]: Maroni, St. Jean (BMNH). The type-locality in the original description was incorrectly cited as 'Br. Guinea.'
- STENOCRYPTIS** Warren, 1913, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **11**: 230. ACON
 Type-species: *Stenocryptis punctata* Warren, 1913, *ibidem* **11**: 231, pl. 24, line e, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [INDIA]: Assam, Khasia Hills (BMNH).
 The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 230 was stated on page 225 as 1913 August 20th in both the German and the English editions.
- STENODRINA** Boursin, 1937, *Ent. Rdsch.* **54**: 368. ACRO
 Type-species: *Caradrina paupera* Romanoff, 1885, *Mém. Lépid.* **2**: 56, pl. 3, fig. 4, by original designation, but cited as '*paupera* Chr.', an incorrect authorship. Holotype ♂, [U.S.S.R.]: [Armenia], [Yerevan] Erivan.
C. paupera was attributed to Christoph by Romanoff.
- STENOECIA** Warren, 1911, in Seitz, *Macrolepid. World* **3**: 258. ACRO
 Type-species: *Heliothis dos* Freyer, [1838] 1839, *Neuere Beitr. Schmett.* **3**: 98, pl. 263, fig. 4, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ex., [TURKEY]: [Istanbul] Constantinople.
 The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 258 was stated on page 253 as 1911 October 15th in the English edition and as 1912 January 10th in the German edition.
- ‡**STENOGNATHMA** Hampson, no published reference found. HYPE
- STENOGRAPTA** Sugi, 1959, *Tinea, Tokyo* **5**: 280. OPHI
 Type-species: *Stenograptia stenoptera* Sugi, 1959, *ibidem* **5**: 281, pl. 38, fig. 6, 15, by original designation. Holotype ♂, JAPAN: Gumma Pref., Kawayayu (Colln S. Sugi, Tokyo).
- STENOLA** Möschler, 1890, *Abh. senckenb. naturforsch. Ges.* **16**: 119. NOLI
 Type-species: *Stenola bistriga* Möschler, 1890, *ibidem* **16**: 119, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♀, [PUERTO RICO]: Portorico I.
- STENOLOBA** Staudinger, 1892, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* **6**: 381. ACON
 Type-species: *Dichagyris jankowskii* Oberthür, 1884, *Études Ent.* **10**: 28, pl. 3, fig. 5, by monotypy. Syntypes 1 ♂, 3 ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: [S. of Vladivostok], Sidemi.

- STENOPALTIS** Swinhoe, 1901, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) **8**: 23. HYPE
 Type-species: *Stenopaltis lithina* Swinhoe, 1901, *ibidem* (7) **8**: 23, by monotypy.
 Syntypes ♂, ♀, AUSTRALIA: Qd, Coomoo (BMNH).
- STENOPIS** Mabilles, 1880, *Annls Soc. ent. Belg.* **1880**: cvii. CATO
 Type-species: *Stenopis reducta* Mabilles, 1880, *ibidem* **1880**: cviii, by monotypy.
 Lectotype ♂, MADAGASCAR (BMNH), designated by Viette & Fletcher 1968, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist.* (Ent.) **21**: 416.
 ‡**STENOPSIS**; Hampson, 1913, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **12**: 451 (in key).
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- STENOPRORA** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 83. OPHI
 Type-species: *Prorocopsis adelopis* Lower, 1903, *Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.* **27**: 45, by original designation. Holotype ♂, AUSTRALIA: N.S.W., Broken Hill (SAM, Adelaide).
- ‡**STENOPSIS**, misspelling. See *Stenopis* Mabilles, 1880. CATO
- STENOPTERYGIA** Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: vii, 61. ACRO
 Type-species: *Hadena subcurva* Walker, 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **11**: 592, by original designation. Holotype ♂, CEYLON (BMNH).
- STENOPYDNA** Roepke, 1943, *Natuurh. Maandbl.* **32**: 94. PYRALIDAE
 Type-species: *Stenopydna lanceolata* Roepke, 1943, *ibidem* **32**: 94, fig. 12, by monotypy.
Stenopydna was originally placed in the Notodontidae, but was transferred to the Noctuidae by Kiriakoff, 1968, in Wytsman, *Genera Insect.* **217**(C): 2. I am now transferring *Stenopydna* to the Pyralidae, Crambinae as a junior subjective synonym of *Schoenobiodes* Hampson, 1917, *Novit. zool.* **24**: 57.
- STENORACHE** Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: xvi, 612. ACON
 Type-species: *Tarache nubilosa* Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India (Moths)* **2**: 315, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, INDIA: Punjab, Simla (BMNH).
- STENOSOMA** Turati, 1924. See *Stenosomides* Strand, 1942. NOCT
- STENOSOMIDES** Strand, 1942, *Folia zool. hydrobiol.* **11**: 390. NOCT
 Type-species: *Stenosoma synesia* Turati, 1924, *Atti Soc. ital. Sci. nat.* **63**: 74, pl. 4, fig. 1, by monotypy (of *Stenosoma* Turati). Holotype ♂, [LIBYA]: Bengasi.
S. synesia is a junior subjective synonym of *Agrotis mansoura* Chrétien, 1911, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* **79**: 498.
Stenosomides was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Stenosoma* Turati, 1924.
- STENOSOMA** Turati, 1924, *Atti Soc. ital. Sci. nat.* **63**: 74.
 Type-species: *Stenosoma synesia* Turati, 1924, by monotypy.
 A junior homonym of *Stenosoma* Leach, [1814] 1830, in Brewster *Edinburgh Encycl.* **7** (2): 404, 433, — Crustacea. The objective replacement name is *Stenosomides* Strand, 1942.
- STENOSTICTA** Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **11**: 142, 206. STIC
 Type-species: *Stenosticta grisea* Hampson, 1912, *ibidem* **11**: 206, fig. 63, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ♂, [KENYA] Brit. E. Afr.: R. Athi, Kitwi (BMNH).
- STENOSTIGMA** Warren, 1910, in Seitz, *Macrolepid. World* **3**: 138. CUCU
 Type-species: *Rhiza curva* Staudinger, 1889, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* **50**: 46, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ♂, 3 ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: [Kirghizia], S. of Issyk-Kul (MNHU, Berlin).
 The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 138 was stated on page 133 as 1910 May 5th in the English edition and as 1911 January 13th in the German edition.

- STENOSTYGIA** Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: xiii, 371. ACON
 Type-species: *Tarache nigracula* Hampson, 1896, *Fauna Br. India (Moths)* **4**: 514, by original designation. Syntypes ♀, CEYLON: Puttalam (BMNH). [PAKISTAN]: Sind.
- STENOXIA** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 602. OPHI
 Type-species: *Stenoxia erythropis* Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 602, by original designation. Holotype ♂, BRITISH GUIANA: R. Potaro (BMNH).
- STENOZETHES** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 556. OPHI
 Type-species: *Marmorinia obscurata* Butler, 1879, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* **3**: xvi, 68, pl. 57, fig. 11, by original designation. Type(s), [JAPAN]: Hakodate (BMNH).
- STEPHANIA** Guenée, 1852. See *Mycteroplus* Herrich-Schäffer, [1850]. ACRO
- STIBADIUM** Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 32, 74. ACRO
 Type-species: *Stibadium spumosum* Grote, 1874, *ibidem* **2**: 74, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, [U.S.A.]: Kansas (BMNH).
- STIBAENA** Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1814. OPHI
 Type-species: *Stibaena hostilis* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1814, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, [BRAZIL]: Pará.
- STIBAERA** Walker, 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **11**: 494, 608. OPHI
 Type-species: *Stibaera costiplaga* Walker, 1857, *ibidem* **11**: 608, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, BRAZIL (BMNH).
- STICTIGRAMMA** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 186. OPHI
 Type-species: *Stictigramma steniptera* Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 186, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ♂, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Louisiades, St. Aignan (BMNH).
- STICTOPTERA** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **7**: 51. STIC
 Type-species: *Stictoptera cucullioides* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **7**: 52, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 39. Holotype ♂, JAVA (BMNH). See also *Steiria* Walker, [1858].
- STICTOTHRIPA** Schaus, 1911 August, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **8**: 213. SARR
 Type-species: *Stictothripa delaia* Schaus, 1911, *ibidem* (8) **8**: 213, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, COSTA RICA: Sixola (USNM, Washington).
- STICTOTHRIPA** Hampson, 1912. See *Hayesia* nom. n. SARR
- STIGMOPLUSIA** Dufay, 1970, *Faune Madagascar* **31**: 165. PLUS
 Type-species: *Plusia chalcoides* Dufay, 1968, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* **37**: 210, by original designation. Holotype ♂, MADAGASCAR: Sakaraha, Lambomakandro (MNHN, Paris).
- STILBIA** Stephens, 1829 [June], *Nom. Br. Insects*: 43. ACRO
 Type-species: *Phytometra anomala* Haworth, 1812, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1**: 336, by monotypy, but cited by Stephens as ‡'S. *anomalata* Haw.', an incorrect subsequent spelling. Type(s), GREAT BRITAIN.
- STILBINA** Staudinger, 1892, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* **4**: 290. ACRO
 Type-species: *Stilbina hypaenides* Staudinger, 1892, *ibidem* **4**: 290, pl. 3, fig. 12, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [LEBANON]: Beirut. [ISRAEL]: Jerusalem (MNHU, Berlin).

- STILBOTIS** Berio, 1962, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **73**: 206. NOCT
Type-species: *Stilbotis nigra* Berio, 1962, *ibidem* **73**: 206, fig. 11, by original designation.
Holotype ♂, [ZAIRE]: Lac Kiwu, Rwankwi (MRAC, Tervuren).
- STIMMIA** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **7**: 23. OPHI
Type-species: *Stimmia scoria* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **7**: 24, by subsequent designation
by Schaus, 1916, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **50**: 374. Holotype ♂, [FRENCH GUIANA]:
Cayenne.
S. scoria is a junior subjective synonym of *Metalectra praecisalis* Hübner, 1823.
See also *Metalectra* Hübner, 1823.
- STIRIA** Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 32, 73. ACRO
Type-species: *Stiria rugifrons* Grote, 1874, *ibidem* **2**: 73, by original designation.
Syntypes, [U.S.A.]: Kansas (BMNH); Colorado.
- STIRIODES** Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 6. Available, but without
included species until Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **9**: x, 245. ACRO
Type-species: *Noct[ua] obtusa* Herrich-Schäffer, 1854, *Samml. neuer oder wenig
bekannter aussereur. Schmett.* **1** (1): wrapper, pl. 42, fig. 210; 1858, *ibidem* **1**: 68, 80, by
subsequent designation by Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **9**: 245. Type(s), [U.S.A.]: Tennessee.
N. obtusa is dated from the wrapper of the plates and not from the title-page of the
volume, 1850–1858.
- STOMAFRONTIA** Hampson, 1905, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* **3**: 436. ACRO
Type-species: *Stomafrontia albifasciata* Hampson, 1905, *ibidem* **3**: 437, by original
designation. Holotype ♀, SOUTH AFRICA: Natal, Mooi River (BMNH).
- STONYCHOTA** Turner, 1941, *Mem. Qd Mus.* **12**: 49. ACRO
Type-species: *Stonychota angustula* Turner, 1941, *ibidem* **12**: 49, by monotypy.
Holotype ♀, AUSTRALIA: Qd, Injune (QM, Brisbane).
- STORTHOPTERA** Herrich-Schäffer, 1856, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur.
Schmett.* **1** (1): wrapper, pl. 69, fig. 394; 1858, *ibidem* **1**: 69, 82. CATO
Type-species: *Storthoptera tripuncta* Herrich-Schäffer, 1856, *ibidem* **1** (1): wrapper,
pl. 69, fig. 394; 1858, *ibidem* **1**: 69, 82, by monotypy. Type(s), AFRICA.
- STRABEA** Schaus, 1894, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **21**: 235. OPHI
Type-species: *Strabea punctulata* Schaus, 1894, *ibidem* **21**: 235, by monotypy.
Syntypes ♂, ♀, BRAZIL: Parana, Castro.
- STRATHOCLES** Druce, 1891, *Biologia cent.-am. (Zool.) Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 451. HYPE
Type-species: *Strathocles ribbei* Druce, 1891, *ibidem* **1**: 452, pl. 37, figs 7, 8, by original
designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, PANAMA: Chiriqui (BMNH); Volcan de Chiriqui. MEXICO:
Tabasco, Teapa.
- STRENOLOMA** Grote, 1880. See *Spiloloma* Grote, 1873. OPHI
- STREPESELYDNA** Warren, 1911, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **3**: 229. ACRO
Type-species: *Elydna truncipennis* Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.*
9: 168, fig. 59, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [INDIA]: Assam, Khasis (BMNH).
E. truncipennis is a junior subjective synonym of *Graphiphora stellata* Moore, 1882,
in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W. S. Atkinson*: 119.
The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 229, was stated at the top
of the page as 1911 March 10th in both the English and German editions.
- STRETCHIA** Edwards, 1874, *Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci.* **5**: 266. HADE
Type-species: *Stretchia plusiaeformis* Edwards, 1874, *ibidem* **5**: 267, by monotypy.
Type(s), [U.S.A.]: Nevada, White Pine.
The genus was originally described in the Notodontidae.

STRIAPTERA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 358. OPHI

Type-species: ***Camptochilus cinnamomeus*** Bethune-Baker, 1908, *Novit. zool.* **15**: 224, by original designation. Holotype ♀, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], R. Aroa, Ekeikei (BMNH).

STRIDOVA Walker, 1869, in Chapman, *Proc. nat. Hist. Soc. Glasgow* **1**: 353. ACON

Type-species: ***Stridova albigutta*** Walker, 1869, *ibidem* **1**: 354, by monotypy. Lectotype ♀, CONGO (BMNH), designated (as type) by Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: 469.

S. albigutta is a junior subjective synonym of *Perigea octo* Guenée, 1852.

See also *Ilattia* Walker, [1859], and *Chytoryza* Grote, 1876.

STRIGANIA Hampson, 1905, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **5**: xiv, 466. HADE

Type-species: ***Heliophobus lithophilus*** Butler, 1882, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1882**: 119, by original designation. Syntypes, CHILE: Valparaiso (BMNH).

STRIGINA Savigny, 1816, *Mém. Anim. sans Vertèbres* **1**: 33. HYPE

Type-species: ***Strigina poae*** Savigny, 1816, *ibidem* **1**: 33, pl. 3, fig. 1, by monotypy. Type(s), TYPE-LOCALITY not stated.

STRIGIPHLEBIA Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 17. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1909, *ibidem* **8**: 283. ACRO

Type-species: ***Strigiphlebia flavirena*** Hampson, 1909, *ibidem* **8**: 283, fig. 79, by subsequent monotypy. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, PERU: Oroya (BMNH).

STRONGYLOSIA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 357. OPHI

Type-species: ***Strongylosia semiflava*** Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 358, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ♂, [GHANA] Gold Coast: Kumasi (BMNH).

STYGIATHETIS Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 8. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1909, *ibidem* **8**: xiii, 444. ACRO

Type-species: ***Radinacra mus*** Hampson, 1891, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* **8**: 14, 77, pl. 145, fig. 9, by subsequent monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, INDIA: [Madras prov.], Nilgiri plateau 6700 ft (BMNH).

STYGIODRINA Boursin, 1937, *Ent. Rdsch.* **54**: 366. ACRO

Type-species: ***Caradrina maurella*** Staudinger, 1888, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* **49**: 255, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: Amur district, Blagoweschtschensk (MNHU, Berlin); Ussuri (MNHU, Berlin); Suifun (MNHU, Berlin); Sidimi (MNHU, Berlin).

STYGIONYX Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 360. OPHI

Type-species: ***Hypena montana*** Joicey & Talbot, 1917, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **20**: 54, pl. 1, fig. 7, by original designation. Syntypes 4 ♂, NEW GUINEA: [West Irian], Wandammen Mts (BMNH).

STYGIOSTOLA Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: vii, 44. ACRO

Type-species: ***Phalaena umbratica*** Goeze, 1781, *Ent. Beyträge* **3** (3): 67, by original designation. Type(s), TYPE-LOCALITY not stated. [EUROPE].

Phalaena (*Bombyx*) *umbratica* Goeze is a junior homonym of *Phalaena* (*Noctua*) *umbratica* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 515, – Cuculliinae. There is no objective replacement name but *Bombyx ferruginea* Esper, 1785, *Die Schmett.* **3**: 246, pl. 47, fig. 5, is a junior subjective synonym of *P. umbratica* Goeze. The former is therefore available for use as the subjective replacement name.

See also *Rusina* Stephens, 1829.

- STYLOPODA** Smith, 1891, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **18**: 131. CUCU
 Type-species: *Stylopoda cephalica* Smith, 1891, *ibidem* **18**: 131, by monotypy.
 Syntypes 2 ♀, [U.S.A.]: California (USNM, Washington).
- STYLORACHE** Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: 7, 701. ACON
 Type-species: *Stylorache albida* Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **10**: 701, fig. 198, by original designation. Holotype ♂, ARGENTINA: Gran Chaco, Florenzia (BMNH).
- SUBACRONICTA** Kozhanchikov, 1950, *Fauna SSSR (Insecta) Lepid.* **12**: 456. ACRO
 Type-species: *Noctua megacephala* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung Syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 67, by original designation. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* **3**: 243).
- SUBANUA** Berio, 1959, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **71**: 316. CATO
 Type-species: *Anua flavociliata* Aurivillius, 1925, *Ergebn. zweiten Dt. cent.-Afr. Exped. 1910-1911 (Zool.)* **1** (18): 1318, fig. 77, by original designation, but cited as '*A. flavociliata* Strd.', an incorrect authorship. Holotype ♀, [CAMEROUN]: Süd-Kamerun, Nemayong.
- SUBLEUCONYCTA** Kozhanchikov, 1950, *Fauna SSSR (Insecta) Lepid.* **12**: 447. ACRO
 Type-species: *Leuconycta palshkovi* Filipjev, 1937, *Lambillionia* **37**: 64, figs 1, 2, by original designation, but cited as ‡*L. palschkovi*, an incorrect subsequent spelling. Holotype ♂, U.S.S.R.: Ussuri, Sutshan (ZI, Leningrad).
- SUBNOCTUA** Berio, 1962, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **73**: 207. NOCT
 Type-species: *Subnoctua tanganykae* Berio, 1962, *ibidem* **73**: 207, fig. 12, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [TANZANIA]: Tangany[i]ka, Marangu (Colln E. Berio, Genoa).
- SUBPANDESMA** Berio, 1966. See *Thria* Walker, [1858]. OPHI
- SUBRITA** Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **35**: 1743. SARR
 Type-species: *Subrita bilineatella* Walker, 1866, *ibidem* **35**: 1744, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **11**: 261, but cited as *revayana* Scopoli, 1772, which Hampson placed (on page 265) as the senior synonym of *bilineatella* Walker. Type(s) ♂, [INDIA]: Hindostan.
S. bilineatella is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena revayana* Scopoli, 1772.
 See also *Nycteola* Hübner, 1822.
- SUBSIMPLICIA** Prout, 1928, *Sarawak Mus. J.* **3**: 480. HYPE
 Type-species: *Subsimplicia punctilinea* Prout, 1928, *ibidem* **3**: 481, pl. 15, fig. 12, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak, Mt Poi 4300 ft (BMNH).
- SUDARIOPHORA** Zeller, 1872 [December], *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* **22** (Abh.): 489. OPHI
 Type-species: *Sudariophora nasutaria* Zeller, 1872, *ibidem* **22** (Abh.): 490, pl. 2, fig. 11, by monotypy. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, [U.S.A.]: Texas.
S. nasutaria was described as a new species by Zeller for the misidentification *Doryodes acutalis* Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **16**: 73. Walker proposed *acutalis* as an emendation of *Ligia acutaria* Herrich-Schäffer, 1852, but because of the misidentification *acutalis* Walker has at times been incorrectly used for *nasutaria* Zeller.
S. nasutaria Zeller, 1872 [December], is a junior subjective synonym of *Phyprosopus callitrichoides* Grote, 1872 September.
 See also *Phyprosopus* Grote, 1872 September.
- SUGITANIA** Matsumura, 1926, *Insecta matsum.* **1**: 53. CUCU
 Type-species: *Sugitania maculifera* Matsumura, 1926, *ibidem* **1**: 53, pl. 1, fig. 13, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ♂, JAPAN: Honshu, Kobe; Kyoto (EIHU, Sapporo).
S. maculifera is a junior subjective synonym of *Graphiphora lepida* Butler, 1879, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) **4**: 362.

- SUMA** Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **34**: 1196. HYPE
 Type-species: ***Suma incongrualis*** Walker, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* **34**: 1197, by monotypy.
 Holotype ♀, SOUTH AFRICA (BMNH).
S. incongrualis is a junior subjective synonym of *Sarmatia interitalis* Guenée, 1854.
 See also *Sarmatia* Guenée, 1854.
- SUNDWARDA** Swinhoe, 1901, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) **8**: 131. OPHI
 Type-species: ***Sundwarda efulgida*** Swinhoe, 1901, *ibidem* (7) **8**: 131, by monotypy.
 Type(s) ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (BMNH).
S. efulgida is a junior subjective synonym of *Cerura dohertyi* Druce, 1901, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) **7**: 77.
- SUNIRA** Franclemont, 1950, *Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc.* **45**: 148. CUCU
 Type-species: ***Xanthia bicolorago*** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **5**: 397, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [U.S.A.]: New York State (BMNH).
- SUPERNOLO** Hampson, 1918, *Novit. zool.* **25**: 96. NOLI
 Type-species: ***Supernola subrufa*** Hampson, 1918, *ibidem* **25**: 96, by original designation.
 Holotype ♀, BORNEO: [Sabah], Kina Balu (BMNH).
- SUPERSYPNOIDES** Berio, 1958, in Berio & Fletcher, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **70**: 344. CATO
 Type-species: ***Sypna erebina*** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae*: 5, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ♂, 1 ♀, CHINA: [Szechwan Prov.], Ta-chien-lu (BMNH).
Supersypnoides was proposed as a subgenus of *Sypnoides* Hampson, 1913.
- SUPRALATHOSEA** Barnes & Benjamin, 1924, *Contr. nat. Hist. Lepid. N. Am.* **5**: 133. CUCU
 Type-species: ***Supralathosea baboquivariensis*** Barnes & Benjamin, 1924, *ibidem* **5**: 133, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [U.S.A.]: Arizona, Pima Co., Baboquivari Mts.
- SURINA** Walker, 1869, in Chapman, *Proc. nat. Hist. Soc. Glasgow* **1**: 333. CHLO
 Type-species: ***Surina hypsoides*** Walker, 1869, *ibidem* **1**: 333, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, CONGO (UM, Oxford).
- SUTYNA** Todd, 1958, *J. Kansas ent. Soc.* **31**: 154. NOCT
 Type-species: ***Xylina sculpta*** Grote, 1873, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **1**: 114, pl. 3, fig. 1, by subsequent designation (for *Anytus* Grote) by Grote, 1874, *ibidem* **2**: 27. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.A.]: Philadelphia and New York (BMNH).
X. sculpta is a junior subjective synonym of *Polia privata* Walker, 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **11**: 521.
Sutyna was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Anytus* Grote, 1873.
- ANYTUS** Grote, 1873, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **1**: 144.
 Type-species: *Xylina sculpta* Grote, 1873, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *ibidem* **2**: 27.
 A junior homonym of *Anytus* Stål, 1865, *Hemiptera Africana* **3**: 74, – Hemiptera.
 The objective replacement name is *Sutyna* Todd, 1958.
- †**AMYTUS**; Grünberg, 1910, *Arch. Naturgesch.* (1908) **74** (2) 2: 230.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- SVINHOEA** Hampson, 1902. See *Swinhoea* Hampson, 1894. ACON
- SWINHOEA** Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **2**: xv, 324. ACON
 Type-species: ***Spadix vegetus*** Swinhoe, 1885, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1885**: 475, pl. 28, fig. 14, by original designation, but cited as *S. vegeta*, a justified emendation. Type(s), [INDIA]: Bombay (BMNH).
- SVINHOEA** Hampson, 1902, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* **2**: 295.
 An unjustified emendation.

SYDIVA Moore, 1882, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W. S. Atkinson*: 95. CUCU

Type-species: *Sydiva nigrogrisea* Moore, 1882, *ibidem*: 96, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, INDIA: Darjiling (BMNH).

SYFANIA Oberthür, 1893, *Études Ent.* 18: 19. AGAR

Type-species: *Agarista bieti* Oberthür, 1886, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* (6) 5: ccxxviii, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 3: 632. Type(s), CHINA: Tibet, Tâ-t sien-loû (BMNH).

‡**SYPHANIA**; Strand, 1912, in Aurivillius & Wagner, *Lepid. Cat.* 5: 74.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

SYFANOIDEA Bartel, 1903, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* 53: 125. AGAR

Type-species: *Syfanoidea schencki* Bartel, 1903, *ibidem* 53: 126, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, [SOUTH AFRICA]: Natal, Durban.

‡**SYPHANOIDEA**; Strand, 1912, in Aurivillius & Wagner, *Lepid. Cat.* 5: 74.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

‡**SYLECTRA**, misspelling. See *Syllectra* Hübner, [1819]. OPHI

SYLLECTRA Hübner, [1819], *Samml. exot. Schmett.* 2: pl. [223]. OPHI

Type-species: *Syllectra mirandalis* Hübner, [1819], *ibidem* 2: pl. [223], figs 1-4, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, TYPE-LOCALITY not stated. [WEST INDIES. EQUATORIAL SOUTH AMERICA].

S. mirandalis is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena erycata* Cramer, 1780, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* 3: 170, pl. 287, fig. D.

‡**SYLECTRA**; Hübner, [1825] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 341.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

SYMA Stephens, 1850. See *Apamea* Ochsenheimer, 1816. ACRO

‡**SYMIRA**, misspelling. See *Simyra* Ochsenheimer, 1816. ACRO

SYMITHA Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 35: 1731. SARR

Type-species: *Symitha nolalella* Walker, 1866, *ibidem* 35: 1731, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂ (not ♀ as stated by Walker), JAVA (BMNH), designated (as type) by Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 11: 244.

SYMMERISTA Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 248. NOTODONTIDAE

Type-species: *Noctua albicosta* Hübner, [1809], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* 4: pl. 93, fig. 440, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 572.

Symmerista was originally proposed in the Noctuidae.

SYMMOLPIS Turner, 1902, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 27: 127. OPHI

Type-species: *Symmolpis hyporrhoda* Turner, 1902, *ibidem* 27: 128, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, AUSTRALIA: Qd, Stradbroke I. (ANIC, Canberra).

SYMPIS Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* 7: 343. OPHI

Type-species: *Sympis rufibasis* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* 7: 344, pl. 24, fig. 1, by subsequent designation by Desmarest, (1857), in Chenu, *Encycl. Hist. nat. Papillons nocturnes*: 134. Syntypes, JAVA (BMNH).

SYMPISTIS Hübner, [1823] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 261. CUCU

Type-species: *Noctua melaleuca* Thunberg, 1791, *Diss. Ent. sistens Insecta Suecica* (2): 42, pl. 2, fig. 12 (a junior primary homonym), by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 6: 412. Syntypes, [SCANDINAVIA]: Lappland.

N. melaleuca Thunberg, is a junior homonym of *Noctua melaleuca* Vieweg, 1790,

Tabellarisches Verz. Churmark Brandenburg einheimischen Schmett. 2: 68, — Noctuidae, Hadeninae. There is no objective replacement name but *Noctua heliophila* Paykull, 1793, *Skr. Naturh.-Selskabet* 2 (2): 102, pl. 2, fig. 5, is a junior subjective synonym of *N. melaleuca* Thunberg. The former is therefore available for use as the subjective replacement name.

Sympistis was also used by Hübner, [1823], *Samml. exot. Schmett.* 2: pl. [202]. If accepted from this work it has the same type-species, by monotypy.

SYMPISTOIDES Kozhanchikov, 1947, *Ent. Obozr.* 29: 14, 19, 33. CUCU

Type-species: *Heliophobus grumi* Alphéraky, 1892, *Horae Soc. ent. ross.* 26: 447, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [CHINA]: [Tsinghai], L. Kuku-noor (ZI, Leningrad).

SYMPLUSIA Holland, 1894, *Psyche, Camb.* 7: 28. OPHI

Type-species: *Symplusia frequens* Holland, 1894, *ibidem* 7: 28, pl. 1, fig. 19, by original designation. Syntypes 25 (♂, ♀), WEST AFRICA.

S. frequens is a junior subjective synonym of *Bertula subcupralis* Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 34: 1167.

See also *Rhaesena* Walker, 1866.

SYNALISSA Möschler, 1880, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* 30 (Abh.): 475. OPHI

Type-species: *Synalissa tempaca* Möschler, 1880, *ibidem* 30 (Abh.): 475, pl. 9, fig. 31, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, SURINAM: Paramaribo.

SYNAPHE Hübner, [1825] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 347. PYRALIDAE

Type-species: *Pyralis angustalis* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 120, by subsequent designation by Westwood, 1840, *Synopsis Genera Br. Insects*: 105.

Synaphe is included in this catalogue as it is the senior objective synonym of *Cledeobia* Stephens, 1829, which has been used in the Noctuidae.

‡*IDIA* Hübner, [1806], *Tentamen determinationis digestionis* . . . : [2].

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by Int. Commn zool. Nom., 1926, *Smithson. misc. Collns* 73 (4) Opinion 97: 19. Also *idem*, 1954, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* 6 Opinion 278: 140.

Only included species: *Pyralis bombycalis* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, which is congeneric with *Pyralis angustalis* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775.

CLEDEOBIA Stephens, 1829, *Nom. Br. Insects*: 45.

Type-species: *Pyralis angustalis* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by subsequent designation by Duponchel, 1831, in Godart & Duponchel, *Hist. nat. Lépid. Papillons Fr.* 8 (2): 9.

The citation by Duponchel is acceptable as a type-species designation as it is contained in the continuation of a layout in which Duponchel stated, in the same work 7 (2): 102, that the species so cited were the types of genera. *Cledeobia* has been used incorrectly in the Noctuidae.

SYNCALAMA Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 7: 7. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* 9: 228. ACRO

Type-species: *Syncalama mimica* Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* 9: 228, fig. 89, by subsequent monotypy. Holotype ♂, [SOUTH AFRICA]: Cape Colony, Deelfontein (BMNH).

SYNCLEROSTOLA Berg, 1877, *An. Soc. cient. argent.* 4: 202. NOCT

Type-species: *Synclerostola pampeana* Berg, 1877, *ibidem* 4: 204, by monotypy. Syntypes 10 (♂, ♀), ARGENTINA: Santa Cruz.

See also *Noctulizeria* Köhler, 1945.

SYNEDA Guenée, 1852. See *Drasteria* Hübner, 1818. OPHI

SYNEDOIDA Edwards, 1878, *Pacific Coast Lepid.* No. 29: 9. OPHI

Type-species: *Synedoida scrupulosa* Edwards, 1878, *ibidem* No. 29: 9, by subsequent

designation by Richards, 1936, *Revta Ent. Rio de J.* **6**: 358. Syntypes 3 ♂, 2 ♀, [U.S.A.]: [Calif.], Kern Co., Havilah.

SYNGATHA Bethune-Baker, 1913, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **11**: 563. ACON

Type-species: *Syngatha elegans* Bethune-Baker, 1913, *ibidem* (8) **11**: 563, by original designation. Holotype ♂, ANGOLA: N'Dalla Tando (BMNH).

SYNGRAPHA Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 250. PLUS

Type-species: *Noctua devergens* Hübner, [1813], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **4**: pl. 107, figs 500, 501, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1895, *Abh. naturw. Ver. Bremen* **14**: 103. Syntypes, EUROPE.

SYNIA Duponchel, [1845]. See *Oria* Hübner, [1821]. ACRO

SYNOLULIS Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 485. OPHI

Type-species: *Prionophora rhodinastis* Meyrick, 1902, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1902**: 44, by original designation. Syntypes 3 ♀, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Port Moresby. AUSTRALIA: Queensland.

SYNOMERA Schaus, 1916, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **50**: 264, 368. HYPE

Type-species: *Synomera cyllarus* Schaus, 1916, *ibidem* **50**: 368, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, FRENCH GUIANA: Cayenne (USNM, Washington).

SYNTHACA Turner, 1908, *Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.* **32**: 69. ACON

Type-species: *Synthaca gilviceps* Turner, 1908, *ibidem* **32**: 70, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, AUSTRALIA: Qd, Kuranda (ANIC, Canberra).

SYNTHETA Turner, 1902, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **27**: 84. ACRO

Type-species: *Syntheta xylitis* Turner, 1902, *ibidem* **27**: 85, by original designation. Holotype ♂, AUSTRALIA: Qd, Townsville (ANIC, Canberra). See also *Phaeomorpha* Turner, 1920.

SYNTHIMIA Walker, [1858]. See *Synthymia* Hübner, [1823]. ACRO

SYNTHYMIA Hübner, [1823] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 282. ACRO

Type-species: *Noctua monogramma* Hübner, [1808], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **4**: pl. 76, fig. 353, by monotypy. Type(s), [EUROPE].

N. monogramma is a junior subjective synonym of *Noctua fixa* Fabricius, 1787, *Mantissa Insect.* **2**: 147.

METOPTRIA Guenée, [1845], in Duponchel, *Cat. méth. Lépid. Eur.* (2): 191.

Type-species: *Noctua monogramma* Hübner, [1808], by monotypy.

Metoptria is a junior objective synonym of *Synthymia* Hübner, [1823].

SYNTHIMIA Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **12**: 838.

An unjustified emendation of *Synthymia* Hübner, [1823].

SYNTOMOPUS Guenée, 1837. See *Pyrois* Hübner, [1820]. ACRO

SYNVALERIA Butler, 1890, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1890**: 672. CUCU

Type-species: *Phalaena jaspidea* Villers, 1789, *Caroli Linnaei Entomologia* **2**: 284, pl. 5, fig. 28, by original designation. Type(s), EUROPE.

SYNYRIAS Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 16. OPHI

Type-species: *Celaena diffundens* Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1688, by original designation. Holotype ♀, VENEZUELA (BMNH).

‡**SYPHANIA**, misspelling. See *Syphania* Oberthür, 1893. AGAR

‡**SYPHANOIDEA**, misspelling. See *Syphanoidea* Bartel, 1903. AGAR

SYPNA Guenée, 1852, in Boisdual & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **7**: 144. OPHI

Type-species: *Sypna omicronigera* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **7**: 145, by monotypy.
Holotype ♂, INDIA: central (BMNH).

SYPNOIDES Hampson, 1913 [January 30th], *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **12**: 5.
Nomenclaturally available, but without included species until Warren, 1913 February 20th,
in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **3**: 335. CATO

Type-species: *Sypna mandarina* Leech, 1900, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1900**: 545, by
subsequent designation by Warren, 1913 February 20th, *ibidem* **3**: 335. Syntypes 6 ♂,
CHINA: W., Chow-pin-sa (BMNH).

Sypnoides was made available by Hampson, 1913 [January 30th], in a Key to Genera,
but it was not until the next volume (Hampson, 1913 [November 19th], *ibidem* **13**: 248)
that Hampson gave the full generic description, included three species (*Sypna equatorialis*
Holland, *Sypna mandarina* Leech, *Sypna pannosa* Moore), and designated *S. pannosa*
as type-species. In between the publication of Hampson's volumes 12 and 13, Warren
used *Sypnoides* for a single species (*S. mandarina*) and designated it as type-species.

The exact dates of publication of Hampson's catalogue are taken from Collins, 1962,
Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (13) **5**: 126. The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing
page 335 was stated on page 333 as being 1913 February 20th in both the German and
the English editions.

PYSNOIDES Berio, 1959, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **71**: 304.

Type-species: *Sypna mandarina* Leech, 1900, by original designation.

Pysnoides is a junior objective synonym of *Sypnoides* Hampson, 1913.

SYRNIA Hübner, [1821], *Samml. exot. Schmett.* **2**: pls [207], [208], [210]. OPHI

Type-species: *Syrnia hypnois* Hübner, [1821], *ibidem* **2**: pl. [210], by subsequent
designation by Desmarest, (1857), in Chenu, *Encycl. Hist. nat.* Papillons nocturnes: 130.
Type(s) ♀, TYPE-LOCALITY not stated [BRAZIL].

SYRRUSIS Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: xiii, 508. ACRO

Type-species: *Panolis notabilis* Butler, 1879, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) **4**: 243, by
original designation. Lectotype ♂, MADAGASCAR: Antananarivo (BMNH), designated
(as holotype) by Viette, 1965, *Faune Madagascar* **20**(1): 152.

‡**SYSSTREMA**, misspelling. See *Systremma* Herrich-Schäffer, 1855. OPHI

SYSTATICOSPORA Bethune-Baker, 1908, *Novit. zool.* **15**: 210. HYPE

Type-species: *Systaticospora orphnina* Bethune-Baker, 1908, *ibidem* **15**: 210, by
original designation. Type(s) ♀, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], R. Aroa.

S. orphnina is a junior subjective synonym of *Piratisca minax* Meyrick, 1902.

See also *Piratisca* Meyrick, 1902; and *Megaloptera* Bethune-Baker, 1908.

SYSTREMA Herrich-Schäffer, 1856, *Samml. neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereur. Schmett.*

1 (1): wrapper, pl. 69, fig. 393; 1858, *ibidem* **1**: 69, 82. OPHI

Type-species: *Systremma crassicornis* Herrich-Schäffer, 1856, *ibidem* **1** (1): wrapper,
pl. 69, fig. 393; 1858, *ibidem* **1**: 69, 82, by monotypy. Type(s), [BRAZIL]: Rio.

‡**SYSSTREMA**; Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily*
Noctuinae Br. Mus.: 423.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

TABOMEERES nom. n. for *Eremobates* Turner, 1939. ACON

Type-species: *Eremobates dolera* Turner, 1939, *Proc. R. Soc. Qd* **50**: 145, by monotypy
(of *Eremobates* Turner). Type(s) ♂, AUSTRALIA: [N. Territory], Tennant's Creek (NMV,
Melbourne).

EREMOBATES Turner, 1939, *Proc. R. Soc. Qd* **50**: 145.

Type-species: *Eremobates dolera* Turner, 1939, *ibidem*, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Eremobates* Banks, 1900, *Am. Nat.* **34**: 426, – Arachnida. The
objective replacement name is *Tabomeeres* nom. n.

- TACHOSA** Walker, 1869, in Chapman, *Proc. nat. Hist. Soc. Glasgow* **1**: 345. CATO
 Type-species: *Tachosa acronyctoides* Walker, 1869, *ibidem* **1**: 345, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1913, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **12**: 241. Lectotype ♂, CONGO (BMNH), designated (as type) by Hampson, 1913, *ibidem* **12**: 242.
 See also *Anabathra* Möschler, 1887.
- TADAXA** nom. n. for *Daxata* Walker, 1865. OPHI
 Type-species: *Daxata bijungens* Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 1109, by monotypy (of *Daxata* Walker, 1865). Holotype ♂, CEYLON (BMNH).
DAXATA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 1108.
 Type-species: *Daxata bijungens* Walker, 1865, by monotypy.
 A junior homonym of *Daxata* Pascoe, 1864, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* (3) **3**: 88, – Coleoptera.
 The objective replacement name is *Tadaxa* nom. n.
- TAENEREMA** Draudt, 1950, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* **40**: 100. ACRO
 Type-species: *Taenerema hoenei* Draudt, 1950, *ibidem* **40**: 101, pl. 7, fig. 6, by monotypy, but cited as ‡*T. hōnei*. Holotype ♂, CHINA: [Szechwan Prov.], Mien-shan (MAK, Bonn).
 Under the Code, Article 32(c)(i), the name ‡*hōnei* is an incorrect original spelling. Being formed from a German personal name, it must be replaced by *hoenei*.
- TAENIOCAMPA** Guenée, 1839. See *Cuphanoa* Hübner, [1821]. HADE
- TAENIOPYGA** Wallengren, 1858, *Öfvers. K. VetenskAkad. Förh. Stockh.* **15**: 212. HADE
 Type-species: *Phalaena eumela* Stoll, 1781, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **4**: 111, pl. 347, fig. G, by original designation. Type(s), [SOUTH AFRICA]: Cape of Good Hope.
 See also *Diaphone* Hübner, [1820].
- TAENIOSEA** Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 143. ACRO
 Type-species: *Taeniosea gentilis* Grote, 1874, *ibidem* **2**: 143, by original designation (at bottom of page 144). Syntypes ♂, ♀, [CANADA]: Ontario, St. Catharines (BMNH).
T. gentilis is a junior subjective synonym of *Bryophila discivaria* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **9**: 27.
- TAFALLA** Walker, 1869, *Characters undescr. Lepid. Heterocera*: 42. OPHI
 Type-species: *Tafalla clavifera* Walker, 1869, *ibidem*: 43, by monotypy. Type(s), [HONDURAS]: Limas (BMNH).
- TALAPA** Moore, 1867, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1867**: 82. OPHI
 Type-species: *Remigia caliginosa* Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 1017, by monotypy, but cited by Moore as *T. caliginosalis*, an unjustified emendation by Moore, 1867. Holotype, INDIA: N. Hindostan.
- TALAPOPTERA** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 263. OPHI
 Type-species: *Talapa confluens* Hampson, 1898, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **11**: 705, by original designation. Holotype ♂, INDIA: [Assam], Khasis (BMNH).
T. confluens is a junior subjective synonym of *Iluzia duplexa* Moore, 1882, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W. S. Atkinson*: 174, pl. 6, fig. 7.
- TALARIGA** Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1546, 1634. OPHI
 Type-species: *Talariga capacior* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1634, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, SUMATRA (BMNH).
- TALMELA** nom. n. for *Matella* Moore, [1885]. OPHI
 Type-species: *Egnasia accingalis* Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **16**: 218, by original designation (for *Matella* Moore). Holotype ♂, CEYLON (BMNH).

MATELLA Moore, [1885] 1887, *Lepid. Ceylon* **3**: 196.

Type-species: *Egnasia accingalis* Walker, [1859], by original designation.

A junior homonym of *Matella* Gistel, 1848, *Naturg. Thierreichs*: ix, – Lepid., Geometridae. The objective replacement name is *Talmela* nom. n.

‡ **TALPOCHARES**, misspelling. See *Porphyrinia* Hübner, [1821]. ACON

‡ **TALPOPHILA**, misspelling. See *Thalpophila* Hübner, [1820]. ACRO

TAMBA Walker, 1869, *Characters undescr. Lepid. Heterocera*: 94. OPHI

Type-species: *Tamba submicacea* Walker, 1869, *ibidem*: 94, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, [INDIA]: [Varanasi] Benares (BMNH).

T. submicacea is a junior subjective synonym of *Focilla decolor* Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 1029.

TAMBANA Moore, 1882, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W. S. Atkinson*: 155. PANT

Type-species: *Tambana variegata* Moore, 1882, *ibidem*: 155, by original designation. Syntypes, INDIA: Darjiling (BMNH).

TAMILA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **6**: 176. NOCT

Type-species: *Phalaena nundina* Drury, 1773, *Illust. nat. Hist.* **1** (1770): 36, pl. 18, fig. 5, but without names until the Index, issued with **2** (1773), by monotypy. Type(s), [U.S.A.]: New York.

TAMSEALE nom. n. for *Eleale* Walker, 1862. EUTE

Type-species: *Eleale plusioides* Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **6**: 135, by monotypy (of *Eleale* Walker, 1862). Lectotype ♀ (not ♂ as stated by Walker), BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 85.

This new name is proposed in honour of my mentor, Mr W. H. T. Tams, in appreciation of his willing help, advice and textual criticism.

ELEALE Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **6**: 135.

Type-species: *Eleale plusioides* Walker, 1862, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Eleale* Newman, 1841, *Entomologist* **1**: 36, – Coleoptera. The objective replacement name is *Tamseale* nom. n.

‡ **TAMSEUXOA** Köhler, 1954. See *Tamseuxoa* Köhler, 1967. NOCT

TAMSEUXOA Köhler, 1967, *Acta zool. lilloana* **21**: 266, 290. NOCT

Type-species: *Agrotis ingouffii* Mabille, 1885, *Bull. Soc. philomath. Paris* (7) **9**: 59, by original designation but cited as ‡ *A. ingouffii*, an incorrect subsequent spelling. Lectotype ♀, [ARGENTINA]: Patagonia, Santa Cruz (MNH, Paris), designated (as holotype) by Viette & Fletcher, 1968, *Bull. Br. Mus. nat. Hist. (Ent.)* **21**: 410.

‡ **TAMSEUXOA** Köhler, 1954, *Revta Soc. ent. argent.* **17**: 37.

Not nomenclaturally available under the *Code*, Article 13(b), as the name was published after 1930 and was not accompanied by the fixation of a type-species.

TAMSIA Roepke, 1938, *Bull. Mus. r. Hist. nat. Belg.* **14** (13): 52, 72. OPHI

Type-species: *Tamsia elegantula* Roepke, 1938, *ibidem* **14** (13): 52, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [SULAWESI] N. Celebes (IRSNB, Brussels).

T. elegantula is a junior subjective synonym of *Oxaenanus hieroglyphica* Swinhoe, 1902, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) **9**: 178.

Tamsia was proposed for *T. elegantula*, but in the last paragraph of the description Roepke also proposed the name *T. javanica* for a ♀ specimen from Java, if it proved to be different. Although this latter name is available, it was at that time doubtfully identified and, under the *Code*, Article 68(c), is not eligible for selection as type-species.

‡**TAMSOLA** Wiltshire, 1946. See *Tamsola* Wiltshire, 1949. HYPE

TAMSOLA Wiltshire, 1949, *Bull. Soc. Fouad I. Ent.* **33**: 362. HYPE

Type-species: ***Tamsola tarda*** Wiltshire, 1946, *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* **58**: 31, pl. 7, fig. H, by original designation. Holotype, IRAQ: Kurdistan, Rowanduz Gorge (Colln E. P. Wiltshire, London).

Tamsola was first used in the binomen of the type-species, but without any generic description. Under the *Code*, Article 13 (a), *Tamsola* is not nomenclaturally available from 1946. Under Article 17 (3) this does not, however, prevent the availability of the specific name.

‡**TAMSOLA** Wiltshire, 1946, *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* **58**: 31.

Not nomenclaturally available under the *Code*, Article 13 (a), as the name was published after 1930 and was not accompanied by any statement differentiating the taxon.

TAMUSIDA Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **35**: 1732. SARR

Type-species: ***Tamusida vittalis*** Walker, 1866, *ibidem* **35**: 1733, by monotypy. Lectotype ♀, BORNEO: Sarawak (BMNH), designated (as type) by Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **11**: 255.

TANDILIA Köhler, 1954, *Revta Soc. ent. argent.* **17**: 33. NOCT

Type-species: ***Lycophotia microstigma*** Hampson, 1903, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **4**: 551, pl. 78, fig. 4, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, BRAZIL: Castro, Parana (USNM, Washington).

L. microstigma was described and made nomenclaturally available by Hampson, 1903 [October], prior to its proposal and description by Schaus, 1903 December, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **11**: 230. The bibliographic reference of the type-species as cited by Köhler, 1954, is entirely incorrect, but has been corrected in Köhler, 1967, *Acta zool. lilloana* **21**: 312.

TANOCRYX Viette, 1965, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* **70**: 86. ACRO

Type-species: ***Acronycta pseudobamra*** Rothschild, 1924, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) **14**: 312, by original designation. Holotype ♂, MADAGASCAR: Diego Suarez (BMNH).

TANTURA Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 86. ACON

Type-species: ***Penthetria majuscula*** Edwards, 1881, *Papilio* **1**: 80, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *ibidem* **1**: 86. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.A.]: Georgia.

Tantura was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Penthetria* Edwards, 1881.

PENTHETRIA Edwards, 1881, *Papilio* **1**: 80.

Type-species: *Penthetria majuscula* Edwards, 1881, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 86.

A junior homonym of *Penthetria* Meigen, 1803, *Magazin Insektenk. (Illiger)* **2**: 264, — Diptera. The objective replacement name is *Tantura* Kirby, 1892.

TAPHONIA Schaus, 1916, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **50**: 262, 329. HYPE

Type-species: ***Taphonia peonis*** Schaus, 1916, *ibidem* **50**: 330, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, MEXICO: Jalapa, Orizaba (USNM, Washington).

TAPINOSTOLA Lederer, 1857. See *Oria* Hübner, [1821]. ACRO

TARACHE Hübner, [1823] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 261. ACON

Type-species: ***Noctua aprica*** Hübner, [1808], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **4**: pl. 80, fig. 371, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 36. Type(s), EUROPE.

TARACHEPHIA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 87. OPHI

Type-species: ***Acontia hueberi*** Ershov, 1874, in Fedchenko, *Reise in Turkestan* **2** (5) 3: 49, pl. 3, fig. 47, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: Turkestan, Kisil-kum desert (ZI, Leningrad).

- TARACHIDIA** Hampson, 1898, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1898**: 248. ACON
 Type-species: *Tarachidia flavibasis* Hampson, 1898, *ibidem* **1898**: 248, pl. 17, fig. 3, by original designation. Holotype ♂, LESSER ANTILLES: Grenadines, Union I. (BMNH).
- TARACONICA** Berio, 1959, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **71**: 97. ACON
 Type-species: *Taraconica transversa* Berio, 1959, *ibidem* **71**: 97, by original designation. Holotype ♀, MADAGASCAR: Perinet, forêt d'Analamazoatra (MNHN, Paris).
- TARAMINA** Moore, [1885] 1887, *Lepid. Ceylon* **3**: 153. CATO
 Type-species: *Entomogramma torsa* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **7**: 204, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, JAVA (BMNH).
- TARGALLA** Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **13**: 984, 1007. EUTE
 Type-species: *Targalla infida* Walker, [1858] 1857, *ibidem* **13**: 1008, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [INDIA]: Hindostan (BMNH).
T. infida is a junior subjective synonym of *Penicillaria delatrix* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **6**: 304.
- TARGALLODES** Holland, 1894, *Psyche, Camb.* **7**: 31. EUTE
 Type-species: *Targallodes rufula* Holland, 1894, *ibidem* **7**: 31, fig., by original designation. Type(s) ♀, WEST AFRICA (CM, Pittsburgh).
- TARISTA** Schaus, 1913, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **11**: 23. HYPE
 Type-species: *Tarista morosa* Schaus, 1913, *ibidem* (8) **11**: 24, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, COSTA RICA: Juan Viñas.
- TARSICOPIA** Köhler, (1952) 1951, *Acta zool. lilloana* **12**: 158. CUCU
 Type-species: *Tarsicopia robusta* Köhler, (1952) 1951, *ibidem* **12**: 158, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, ARGENTINA: Chubut [Prov.], Comodoro Rivadavia (ZSBS, Munich); Mendoza.
- TARSOLEPIS** Butler, 1872, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (4) **10**: 125. NOTODONTIDAE
 Type-species: *Tarsolepis remicauda* Butler, 1872, *ibidem* (4) **10**: 125, pl. 8, by original designation.
Tarsolepis resembles *Antiophlebia* Felder, 1874, and has been incorrectly used in the Noctuidae.
- CRINO** Hübner, [1821], *Samml. exot. Schmett.* **2**: pl. [197].
 Type-species: *Crino sommeri* Hübner, [1821], *ibidem* **2**: pl. [197], by monotypy, as a second species *Crino beschei* Hübner, pl. [196], was not published until [1823] according to Hemming, 1937, *Hübner* **1**: 410.
 A junior homonym of *Crino* Lamarck, (1798), – Vermes. There is no objective replacement name, but *C. sommeri* Hübner is congeneric with *Tarsolepis remicauda* Butler, 1872, the type-species of *Tarsolepis* Butler, 1872. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.
 Hübner's Notodontid genus has been included in this catalogue to show its correct usage because *Crino* Hübner sensu Hampson, 1906, was used with an incorrect type-species in the Noctuidae, Cuculliinae.
- ‡**TARVIA**, misspelling. See *Tavia* Walker, 1858. OPHI
- TASEOPTERYX** Butler, 1883, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1883**: 63. ACON
 Type-species: *Taseopteryx sericea* Butler, 1883, *ibidem* **1883**: 64, by monotypy. Syntypes, CHILE: Las Zorras (BMNH).
- TATHODELTA** Hampson, 1893, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* **9**: 32, 135. OPHI
 Type-species: *Tathodelta purpurascens* Hampson, 1893, *ibidem* **9**: 32, 135, pl. 168, fig. 15, by monotypy. Syntypes, CEYLON: 1 ♂, Pundaloya (BMNH); 1 ♀, Dickoya (BMNH).

- TATHORHYNCHUS** Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **2**: xiii, 268. ACRO
 Type-species: *Scopula vinctalis* Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **34**: 1476, by original designation, but cited as '*T. vinctale* Wlk'. Syntypes 5 (♂, ♀), [INDIA]: S. Hindostan (BMNH). AUSTRALIA: Sydney.
S. vinctalis is a junior subjective synonym of *Spintherops exsiccata* Lederer, 1855, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ver. Wien* **5** (Sber.): 204, pl. 2, fig. 12.
 ‡**TATHORHYNCUS**; Bethune-Baker, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **7**: 538.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- ‡**TATHORHYNCUS**, misspelling. See *Tathorhynchus* Hampson, 1894. ACRO
- TATHOTHRIPA** Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **11**: xi, 307. SARR
 Type-species: *Ariola continua* Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **6**: 196, by original designation. Lectotype ♀, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 76.
- ‡**TATORHINIA**, misspelling. See *Tatorinia* Butler, 1875. OPHI
- TATORINIA** Butler, 1875, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (4) **16**: 408. OPHI
 Type-species: *Tatorinia burrowsii* Butler, 1875, *ibidem* (4) **16**: 408, by original designation. Type(s), SOUTH AFRICA: Natal (BMNH).
T. burrowsii is a junior subjective synonym of *Gracilodes fumipennis* Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) **2** (Abt. 2): pl. 119, fig. 29.
 ‡**TATORHINIA**; Holland, 1894, *Psyche, Camb.* **7**: 114.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- TAUTOBRIGA** Walker, 1869, *Characters undescr. Lepid. Heterocera*: 56. OPHI
 Type-species: *Tautobriga euspila* Walker, 1869, *ibidem*: 56, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, [HONDURAS]: Limas (BMNH).
- TAVETA** Fawcett, 1916, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1916**: 718. OPHI
 Type-species: *Taveta syrinx* Fawcett, 1916, *ibidem* **1916**: 718, pl. 1, fig. 13, by original designation. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, [KENYA]: Kedai (BMNH).
- TAVIA** Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **14**: 1238, 1275. OPHI
 Type-species: *Tavia instruens* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **14**: 1275, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1902, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* **2**: 353, but cited as *nycterina* Boisduval, 1833, which Hampson placed as the senior synonym of *instruens* Walker. Holotype ♀, CONGO (BMNH).
 ‡**TARVIA**; Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) **2** (Abt 2): pl. 114, fig. 6.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- TAVILA** Walker, 1869, in Chapman, *Proc. nat. Hist. Soc. Glasgow* **1** (2): 349. ACON
 Type-species: *Tavila indeterminata* Walker, 1869, *ibidem* **1** (2): 350, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, CONGO.
- TAVIODES** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 28. OPHI
 Type-species: *Taviodes discomma* Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 31, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [GHANA] Gold Coast: Bibianaha (BMNH).
- TECHNEMON** Turner, 1945, *Mem. Qd Mus.* **12**: 159. ACON
 Type-species: *Technemon epichares* Turner, 1945, *ibidem* **12**: 159, by monotypy. Holotype, AUSTRALIA: Qd, Injune (QM, Brisbane).
- TECTOREA** Berio, 1955, *Mem. Inst. sci. Madagascar* (E) **6**: 118. ACRO
 Type-species: *Caradrina nitens* Saalmüller, 1891, *Lepid. Madagascar*: 276, pl. 13, fig. 232, by original designation. Syntypes, MADAGASCAR: S. Betsileo-Land.
Tectorea was proposed as a subgenus of *Athetis* Hübner, [1821].

TEGARPAGON Berio, 1955, *Mém. Inst. scient. Madagascar* (E) 6: 118.

ACRO

Type-species: *Caradrina tenebrata* Hampson sensu Berio, 1955, *ibidem* (E) 6: 118, fig. 8 [a misidentification later described as *Elyptron berioi* Viette, (1958) 1957, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* 62: 278], by original designation, but cited as *Caradrina tenebrata* Hampson, a misidentification by Berio (see below). Holotype ♂ (of *E. berioi*), MADAGASCAR: Massif de l'Ankaratra, forêt d'Ambahona (MNHN, Paris).

Viette (1958), *ibidem*: 278 stated that the species figured by Berio as *C. tenebrata* Hampson, 1902, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* 2: 301, was a misidentification and represented a new species *E. berioi*. Under the Code, Article 70, this case should be referred to the Commission.

Tegarpagon was proposed as a subgenus of *Athetis* Hübner, [1821].

TEGENA Fletcher, 1961, *Ruwenzori Exped. 1952* 1 (7): 227.

CHLO

Type-species: *Tegena steeleae* Fletcher, 1961, *ibidem* 1 (7): 227, figs 53, 100, 104 & 296, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [CAMEROUN]: Mt Cameroon, Onyanga (BMNH).

TEGIAPA nom. n. for *Pagetia* Prout, 1922.

ACON

Type-species: *Pagetia larentiodes* Prout, 1922, in Prout & Prout, *Ann. Transv. Mus.* 8: 183, pl. 1, fig. 26, by monotypy (of *Pagetia* Prout). Holotype ♂, SOUTH AFRICA: Pretoria (TM, Pretoria).

PAGETIA Prout, 1922, in Prout & Prout, *Ann. Transv. Mus.* 8: 183.

Type-species: *Pagetia larentiodes* Prout, 1922, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Pagetia* Walcott, 1916, *Smithson. misc. Collns* 64: 407, - Trilobita.

The objective replacement name is *Tegiapa* nom. n.

TEGTEZA Walker, 1869, *Characters undescr. Lepid. Heterocera*: 104.

OPHI

Type-species: *Tegteza palpalis* Walker, 1869, *ibidem*: 104, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [COLOMBIA]: Bogota.

TEINANOMIS Hampson, 1926. See *Ipnista* Schaus, 1916.

OPHI

TEINOLETIS Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 119.

OPHI

Type-species: *Cyclopis simoenta* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes Lépid.* 7: 166, pl. 19, fig. 4, by original designation. Holotype ♀, BRAZIL (cited in *Explication des Planches*: 3) (BMNH).

TEINOPTERA Calberla, 1891, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* 4: 46.

OPHI

Type-species: *Teinoptera culminifera* Calberla, 1891, *ibidem* 4: 46, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♂, 1 ♀, [EGYPT/ISRAEL]: Palestine, El-Arisch desert.

TEINOPYGA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) 2 (Abt. 2): pl. 106; Erklärung: 9.

CHLO

Type-species: *Teinopyga reticularis* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* 2 (Abt. 2): pl. 106, fig. 18; Erklärung: 9, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [CHINA]: Shanghai (BMNH).

T. reticularis is a junior subjective synonym of *Deiopeia extrema* Walker, 1854, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 2: 573.

TELESILLA Herrich-Schäffer, 1856. See *Eucarta* Lederer, 1857.

ACRO

TELMIA Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 228.

NOCT

Type-species: *Noctua sagitta* Hübner, [1813], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* 4: pl. 130, fig. 596 (a junior primary homonym), by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1903, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 4: 153, but cited as '*cursoria* Hufn.', which Hampson placed (on page 248) as the senior synonym of *sagitta*. Type(s), EUROPE.

N. sagitta Hübner, [1813] (a junior primary homonym of *Noctua sagitta* Fabricius, 1775, *Syst. Ent.*: 597), is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaenae cursoria* Hufnagel, 1766, *Berlin. Mag.* 3: 416. The latter is therefore available for use as subjective replacement name.

- ‡**TELOLOPHA** Hampson, no published reference found. HYPE
- TELORTA** Warren, 1910, in Seitz, *Macrolepid. World* **3**: 156. CUCU
 Type-species: *Mesogona divergens* Butler, 1879, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) **4**: 364, by original designation. Type(s), JAPAN (BMNH).
 The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 156 was stated on page 149 as 1910 May 20th in the English edition and 1911 January 23rd in the German edition.
- TEMNOPTERA** Bethune-Baker, 1908, *Novit. zool.* **15**: 223. OPHI
 Type-species: *Temnoptera meeki* Bethune-Baker, 1908, *ibidem* **15**: 223, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Aroa River (BMNH).
- TENDARBA** Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **34**: 1185. ACRO
 Type-species: *Tendarba lineosa* Walker, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* **34**: 1186, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [BRAZIL]: Rio Janeiro (BMNH).
T. lineosa is a junior subjective synonym of *Licha undilinealis* Walker, 1859.
 See also *Licha* Walker, 1859; and *Bononia* Walker, 1862.
- TEPHRIALIA** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 180. OPHI
 Type-species: *Baniana trigonospila* Hampson, 1910, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1910**: 435, pl. 37, fig. 19, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [ZAMBIA]: Rhodesia: N.E., upper Luangwa R. (BMNH).
- TEPHRIAS** Wallengren, 1860, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* **4**: 170. OPHI
 Type-species: *Tephrias plumipes* Wallengren, 1860, *ibidem* **4**: 170, by monotypy. Type(s), [SOUTH AFRICA]: Caffraria (NR, Stockholm).
 See also *Baxagha* Walker, 1865.
- GALAPHA** Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1850.
 Type-species: *Galapha anguliplaga* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1851, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [SOUTH AFRICA]: Natal.
G. anguliplaga is a junior subjective synonym of *Toxocampa atriplaga* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1795.
 A junior homonym of *Galapha* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1537, 1544, – Lepid., Noctuidae. There is no objective replacement name but *G. anguliplaga* is congeneric with *Tephrias plumipes* Wallengren, 1860, the type-species of *Tephrias* Wallengren, 1860. The latter is therefore available for use as the subjective replacement name.
- TEPHRINOPS** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 160. OPHI
 Type-species: *Tephrinops velutisigna* Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 160, by original designation. Holotype ♂, BRAZIL: Espiritu Santo (BMNH).
- TEPHRIOPIIS** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 171. OPHI
 Type-species: *Athyra divulsa* Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 966, by original designation. Syntypes 3 (♂, ♀), [BANGLADESH]: [E. Bengal], Silhet (BMNH).
- TEPHROCHARES** Zerny, 1933, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* **47**: 80. ACON
 Type-species: *Madopa inquinata* Lederer, 1857, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* **1**: 98, by original designation. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, [LEBANON]: Beirut.
- TERATOCERA** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **7**: 339. OPHI
 Type-species: *Syllectra congemmalis* Hübner, 1823, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **2**: 21, figs 309, 310, by subsequent designation by Desmarest, (1857), in Chenu, *Encycl. Hist. nat. Papillons nocturnes*: 134. Type(s) ♀, SURINAM.
- ‡**TETRATOCERA**; Butler, 1878, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1878**: 498.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.

TERATOGLAEA Sugi, 1958, *Tinea, Tokyo* **4**: 208.

CUCU

Type-species: *Teratoglaea pacifica* Sugi, 1958, *ibidem* **4**: 209, pl. 31, fig. 20, pl. 28, figs 9, 9a, by original designation. Holotype ♂, JAPAN: Tokyo, Takao-san (Colln S. Sugi, Tokyo).

TESOMONODA nom. n. for *Odontosema* Warren, 1913.

ACON

Type-species: *Ligidia endolopha* Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: 799, pl. 174, fig. 7, by original designation (for *Odontosema* Warren). Syntypes 1 ♂, 2 ♀, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Milne Bay (BMNH).

ODONTOSEMA Warren, 1913, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **11**: 233.

Type-species: *Ligidia endolopha* Hampson, 1910, by original designation.

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 233 was stated on the same page as 1913 August 20th in both the English and German editions.

A junior homonym of *Odontosema* Kieffer, 1909, *Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Metz* **26**: 58, — Hymenoptera. The objective replacement name is *Tesomonoda* nom. n.

TETANOLITA Grote, 1873, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **4**: 305.

HYPE

Type-species: *Tetanolita lixalis* Grote, 1873, *ibidem* **4**: 306, by monotypy. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, [U.S.A.]: Alabama and Texas.

T. lixalis is a junior subjective synonym of *Bleptina mynesalis* Walker, 1859, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **19**: 860.

TETHEA Ochsenheimer, 1816, *Schmett. Eur.* **4**: 64.

THYATIRIDAE

Type-species: *Noctua or* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 87, by subsequent designation by Curtis, 1829, *Br. Ent.* **6**: 272, but cited as '*N. or Hüb.*', an incorrect authorship.

Tethea was originally placed in the Noctuidae.

‡*BOMBYCIA* Hübner, [1806], *Tentamen determinationis digestionis . . .*: [1].

Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by Int. Commn zool. Nom., 1926, *Smithson. misc. Collns* **73** (4) Opinion 97: 19. Also *idem*, 1954, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* **6** Opinion 278: 140.

Only included species: *Noctua or* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775.

‡*BOMBYCIAE* Ochsenheimer, 1816, *Schmett. Eur.* **4**: 64.

Published as a junior synonym of *Tethea* Ochsenheimer, 1816, and not subsequently treated as an available name under the Code, Article 11(d).

BOMBYCIA Hübner, 1822, *Syst.-alphab. Verz.*: 22, 31.

Type-species: *Noctua or* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by subsequent designation by Harvey, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **1**: 278.

The type-species was originally included in this genus as ‡*oo* S[chiff.], 210, but reference to figure 210 of Hübner's *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **4** shows that ‡*oo* was an incorrect subsequent spelling of *Noctua or*. Confusion has arisen as *Bombycia* has been used by authors, based on the incorrect type-species *Phalaena oo* Linnaeus, 1758, — Noctuidae, Acronictinae.

Bombycia is a junior objective synonym of *Tethea* Ochsenheimer, 1816.

CEROPACHA Stephens, 1829 [June], *Nom. Br. Insects*: 42.

Type-species: *Noctua or* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by subsequent designation by Westwood, 1840, *Synopsis Genera Br. Insects*: 96.

Ceropacha was originally placed among Noctuidae. It is a junior objective synonym of *Tethea* Ochsenheimer, 1816.

‡*CERATOPACHA*; Stephens, 1831, *Illust. Br. Ent. (Haustellata)* **3**: 331, 334.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

CERATOPACHA Stephens, 1850, *List Specimens Br. Anim. Colln Br. Mus.* **5**: 119.

An unjustified emendation of *Ceropacha* Stephens, 1829.

TETRACHELA Hampson, 1918. See *Pseudopseustis* Hampson, 1910.

ACRO

- TETRACME** Hampson, 1902, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* **2**: 439. HYPE
 Type-species: *Erosia truncataria* Walker, 1861, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **23**: 847, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, SOUTH AFRICA (BMNH).
- TETRAPHYRGIA** Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 711. NOCT
 Type-species: *Tetraphyrgia graphiphorides* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 712, by monotypy.
 Holotype ♂, [AUSTRALIA]: Tasmania (BMNH).
T. graphiphorides is a junior subjective synonym of *Agrotis porphyricollis* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **5**: 259.
- ‡ **TETRATOCERA**, misspelling. See *Teratocera* Guenée, 1852. OPHI
- TETRISIA** Walker, [1867] 1868, *J. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **9**: 186. OPHI
 Type-species: *Tetrisia florigera* Walker, [1867] 1868, *ibidem* **9**: 187, by monotypy.
 Type(s) ♀, [COLOMBIA]: Bogota.
- TEUCOCRANON** Berio, 1937, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **59**: 392. ACON
 Type-species: *Teucocranon microcallia* Berio, 1937, *ibidem* **59**: 392, by original designation. Holotype, [SOMALI REPUBLIC] Somalia Ital.: Ogaden, Uarder (Colln E. Berio, Genoa).
- ‡ **THALALTA**, misspelling. See *Thalatta* Walker, [1858]. OPHI
- ‡ **THALATA**, misspelling. See *Thalatha* Walker, 1862. ACRO
- THALATHA** Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **6**: 187. ACRO
 Type-species: *Orthosia sinens* Walker, 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **11**: 746, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, [INDIA] Hindostan (BMNH).
 ‡ **THALATA**; Grünberg, 1911, *Arch. Naturgesch.* **76** (4) 2: 120.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Thalatha* Walker, 1862, not of *Thalatta* Walker, [1858], as stated by Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* **4**: 449.
- THALATTA** Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **13**: 984, 996. OPHI
 Type-species: *Thalatta precedens* Walker, [1858] 1857, *ibidem* **13**: 996, by subsequent designation by Moore, 1884, *Lepid. Ceylon* **3**: 87. Holotype ♀, [INDIA]: Hindostan (BMNH).
 ‡ **THALALTA**; Candèze, 1927, *Encycl. ent.* (B. 3) **2**: 98.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling of *Thalatta* Walker, [1858], not of *Thalatha* Walker, 1862, as stated by Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* **4**: 447.
- THALERASTRIA** Staudinger, 1897, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* **10**: 294. ACON
 Type-species: *Erastria diaphora* Staudinger, 1879, *Horae Soc. ent. ross.* **14**: 415, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: 618. Holotype ♀, [TURKEY]: Armenia, Kerasdere (MNHU, Berlin).
- THALOMICRA** Spuler, 1907, in Hofmann, *Schmett. Eur.* **1**: 290, footnote. ACON
 Type-species: *Thalpochares debilis* Christoph, 1884, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* **1**: 129, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, [U.S.S.R.]: [Turkmenistan], Achal-Tekke, Nuchur (ZI, Leningrad); [Dagestan], Derbent.
- THALPOCHARES** Lederer, 1853. See *Porphyrinia* Hübner, [1821]. ACON
- THALPOPHILA** Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 208. ACRO
 Type-species: *Phalaena texta* Esper, 1787, *Die Schmett.* **4** (1): pl. 108, figs 5, 6; 1790, *ibidem*: 185, by subsequent designation by Moore, 1884, *Lepid. Ceylon* **3**: 24. Syntypes ♂, ♀, ITALY.
P. texta is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena matura* Hufnagel, 1766, *Berlin. Mag.* **3** (4): 414.

CERIGO Stephens, 1829, *Illust. Br. Ent.* (Haustellata) **2**: 106.

Type-species: *Phalaena texta* Esper, 1787, by monotypy.

Cerigo is a junior objective synonym of *Thalpophila* Hübner, [1820].

‡**TALPOPHILA**; Warren, 1911, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **3**: 199.

An incorrect subsequent spelling in the German edition, but correctly spelled in the English edition.

THARGELIA Püngeler, 1899, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* **12**: 104.

HADE

Type-species: *Scotochrosta distincta* Christoph, 1884, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* **1**: 124, pl. 8, fig. 3, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1905, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **5**: 220. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: [Turkmenistan], Achal-Tekke district (ZI, Leningrad).

THAUMASIODES Turner, 1939, *Proc. R. Soc. Qd* **50**: 144.

ACON

Type-species: *Thaumasiodes eurymitra* Turner, 1939, *ibidem* **50**: 145, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, AUSTRALIA: N. Qd, Lake Barrine (ANIC, Canberra).

THAUMASTA Staudinger, 1871. See *Athaumasta* Hampson, 1906.

CUCU

THAUSGEA Viette, 1966, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* **71**: 150.

OPHI

Type-species: *Thausgea lolo* Viette, 1966, *ibidem* **71**: 150, by original designation. Holotype ♂, MADAGASCAR: environs d'Ambohimahasao, forêt d'Ankafina (MNHN, Paris).

THECAMICHTIS Draudt, 1937, in Seitz, *Macrolepid. World* **3** Suppl.: 270.

CUCU

Type-species: *Thecamichtis meissneri* Draudt, 1937, *ibidem* **3** Suppl.: 270, by monotypy. Syntypes [CHINA]: 1 ♂, N. Yunnan, Likiang (MAK, Bonn); 1 ♀, Shantung, Tai-shan (MAK, Bonn).

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 270 was stated on page 265 as 1937 June 15th in the English edition and 1937 June 24th in the German edition.

THECOPHORA Lederer, 1857. See *Rileyiana* Moucha & Chvála, 1963.

CUCU

THEGALEA Turner, 1920, *Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.* **44**: 140, 147.

ACRO

Type-species: *Hypoperigea haemorrhanta* Turner, 1909 September 15th, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **34**: 342 (a junior homonym), by monotypy. Holotype ♂, AUSTRALIA: Qd, Adavale (far west) (ANIC, Canberra).

H. haemorrhanta Turner is a junior primary homonym and a junior objective synonym of *Hypoperigea haemorrhanta* Hampson, 1909 [May 25th], *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **8**: 425. This species was described and made nomenclaturally available by Hampson, based on the same specimen as Turner's description published four months later.

THELIDORA Möschler, 1880, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* **30** (Abh.): 391.

OPHI

Type-species: *Thelidora splendens* Möschler, 1880, *ibidem* **30** (Abh.): 392, pl. 9, fig. 46, by monotypy. Syntypes, JAMAICA: 1 ♂ (MNHU, Berlin). SURINAM: 1 ♀, Paramaribo (MNHU, Berlin). Möschler stated that the description was based on the male from Jamaica.

T. splendens is a junior subjective synonym of *Concana mundissima* Walker, [1858].

See also *Concana* Walker, [1858].

THELXINOA Turner, 1902, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **27**: 131.

ACON

Type-species: *Thelxinoa epiphracta* Turner, 1902, *ibidem* **27**: 132, by original designation. Syntypes, AUSTRALIA: 1 ♂, 2 ♀, Qd, Brisbane (ANIC, Canberra).

THEMMA Walker, 1863, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **27**: 186.

CATO

Type-species: *Themma divisa* Walker, 1863, *ibidem* **27**: 186, by monotypy. Syntypes 11 (♂, ♀), [U.S.A.]: East Florida, St. John's Bluff (BMN11).

T. divisa is a junior subjective synonym of *Doryodes spadaria* Guenée, 1857, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **10**: 234.

See also *Tunza* Walker, 1863.

THEOTINUS Druce, 1891, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid. Heterocera **1**: 460. HYPE

Type-species: **Bleptina virbiusalis** Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **16**: 126, by original designation. Holotype ♀, VENEZUELA (BMNH).

THERASEA Grote, 1895, *Abh. naturw. Ver. Bremen* **14**: 115. ACON

Type-species: **Tarache augustipennis** Grote, 1875, *Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad.* **1875**: 426, by monotypy, but cited as ‡*T. angustipennis*, an incorrect subsequent spelling. Holotype ♀, [U.S.A.]: Texas, Bosque Co. (BMNH).

T. angustipennis has subsequently been written as ‡*angustipennis* by Grote and other authors. In the original description the name was only used once, and the printed 'u' was not an inverted 'n'.

‡**THERMECIA**, misspelling. See *Thermesia* Hübner, 1823. OPHI

THERMESIA Hübner, 1823, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **2**: 12. OPHI

Type-species: **Thermesia abadirina** Hübner, 1823, *ibidem* **2**: 12, figs 237, 238, by subsequent designation by Berio, 1966, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **76**: 65. Syntype(s) ♀, SURINAM.

Thermesia was also used by Hübner, [1823] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 270, but according to Hemming, 1937, *Hübner* **2**: 263, the *Zuträge* usage has priority.

Incorrect type-species designation: *Anticarsia gemmatalis* Hübner, a name not originally included in either the *Verzeichniss* or the *Zuträge* genus and not linked with any of the originally included names when cited by Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **2**: 533.

Incorrect type-species designation: *Phalaena acron* Cramer (a name not originally included in the *Zuträge* genus although it was included in the *Verzeichniss* genus) cited by Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 120.

‡**THERMECIA**; Swainson, 1900, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **8**: 34.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

THERMOSARA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 408. OPHI

Type-species: **Thermosara diapyra** Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 408, by original designation. Holotype ♂, NEW GUINEA: [West Irian], Arfak Mts, Ninay Valley (BMNH).

THIACHROIA Schaus, 1921, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **59**: 372. OPHI

Type-species: **Thiachroia deilini** Schaus, 1921, *ibidem* **59**: 372, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, GUATEMALA: Cayuga (USNM, Washington).

THIACIDAS Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **5**: 979, 1027. OPHI

Type-species: **Thiacidias postica** Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **5**: 1028, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, NEPAL (BMNH).

T. postica was originally placed in the Notodontidae.

THIGANUSA Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 979. CHLO

Type-species: **Thiganusa euproctisoides** Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 979, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, [SOUTH AFRICA]: Natal (BMNH).

T. euproctisoides is a junior subjective synonym of *Leocyma appollinis* Guenée, 1852.

See also *Leocyma* Guenée, 1852.

THIOCHROA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 314. OPHI

Type-species: **Thiochroa flavala** Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 314, by original designation. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, [GUYANA] Br. Guiana: Demerara (BMNH).

THIONA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **7**: 352. OPHI

Type-species: **Thiona phalaena** Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **7**: 353, pl. 23, fig. 9, by monotypy. Type(s), BRAZIL (BMNH).

THIOPTERA Franclemont, 1950, *Proc. ent. Soc. Wash.* **52**: 271.

ACON

Type-species: *Xanthoptera nigrofimbria* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **6**: 241, pl. 10, fig. 12, by subsequent designation (for *Xanthoptera* Guenée) by Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 36. Holotype ♀, AMERICA: northern.

Thioptera was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Xanthoptera* Guenée, 1852. *XANTHOPTERA* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **6**: 240.

Type-species: *Xanthoptera nigrofimbria* Guenée, 1852, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 36.

A junior homonym of *Xanthoptera* Sodoffsky, 1837, *Bull. Soc. imp. Nat. Moscou* **1837** (6): 86, – Lepid., Noctuidae. The objective replacement name is *Thioptera* Franclemont, 1950.

FLAVALA Berio, 1966, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **76**: 66.

Proposed, unnecessarily, as an objective replacement name for *Xanthoptera* Guenée, 1852.

THOLERA Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 215.

HADE

Type-species: *Noctua cespitis* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 82, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1905, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **5**: 216. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* **3**: 243).

CHARAEAS Stephens, 1829, *Illust. Br. Ent.* (Haustellata) **2**: 108.

Type-species: *Noctua cespitis* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by subsequent designation by Westwood, 1840, *Synopsis Genera Br. Insects*: 93.

Incorrect type-species designation: *Agrotis aethiops* Ochsenheimer, 1816 [= *Noctua nigra* Haworth, 1809], cited by Boisduval, 1836, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **1**: 144. Boisduval in his lengthy 154 page Introduction, reviewed earlier classifications and designated up to the three different type-species for each generic name. In his 'Exposé de notre méthode' from pages 155–690, no type-species designations were made for the genera he himself used. Under the *Code*, Article 69(a)(iii), the type-designation of an author is eligible for consideration if he states that it is the type '... and if it is clear that he himself accepts it as the type-species.' Boisduval's type-designations although clearly stated, do not fulfil the last requirement and so are invalid. Even though Boisduval's 1836 work was well known to lepidopterists, the type-designations contained in it have not in the past been accepted by Hemming or other authors.

Charaeas is a junior objective synonym of *Tholera* Hübner, [1821].

THOLOMIGES Lederer, 1857, *Noctuinen Eur.*: 46, 216.

HYPE

Type-species: *Hypena turfosalis* Wocke, 1850, *Z. Ent. Breslau* **4** (16) Lepid.: pl. 5, fig 17, by monotypy (of *Schrankia* Herrich-Schäffer, [1851]. Syntypes ♂, ♀, TYPE-LOCALITY not stated but from context probably [CZECHOSLOVAKIA]: Altvater Mts.

Tholomiges was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Schrankia* Herrich-Schäffer, [1851]. Lederer considered that *Schrankia* Herrich-Schäffer was preoccupied by a botanical genus. This is not now the case as under the *Code*, Article 2, zoological nomenclature is independent of other systems. However, *Schrankia* Herrich-Schäffer is also preoccupied in zoological nomenclature (see below).

See also *Hypenodes* Doubleday, 1850.

SCHRANKIA Herrich-Schäffer, [1851] 1845, *Syst. Bearb. Schmett. Eur.* **2**: 448.

Type-species: *Hypena turfosalis* Wocke, 1850, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Schrankia* Hübner, [1825], – Lepid., Noctuidae. The objective replacement name is *Tholomiges* Lederer, 1857.

SCHRANCKIA Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **16**: 70.

An unjustified emendation of *Schrankia* Herrich-Schäffer, [1851].

THOPELIA nom. n. for *Plotheia* Walker, 1863.

OPHI

Type-species: *Plotheia innotabilis* Walker, 1863, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln*

Br. Mus. 28: 461, by monotypy (of *Plotheia* Walker, 1863). Type(s) ♀, BORNEO: Sarawak (BMNH).

PLOTHEIA Walker, 1863, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 28: 460.

Type-species: *Plotheia innotabilis* Walker, 1863, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Plotheia* Walker, [1858], – Lepid., Noctuidae. The objective replacement name is *Thopelia* nom. n.

THORACOLOPHA Turner, 1939, *Proc. R. Soc. Qd* 50: 143.

ACRO

Type-species: *Thoracolopha pissonephra* Turner, 1939, *ibidem* 50: 143, by original designation. Syntypes, AUSTRALIA: 2 ♂, 1 ♀, W. Aust., R. Margaret (ANIC, Canberra); Perth; Narrogin; Albany.

THORACOLOPHOTOS Bethune-Baker, 1906, *Novit. zool.* 13: 261.

OPHI

Type-species: *Thoracolophotos ekeikei* Bethune-Baker, 1906, *ibidem* 13: 261, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Ekeikei (BMNH).

THRIA Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 13: 1079, 1111.

OPHI

Type-species: *Thria robusta* Walker, [1858] 1857, *ibidem* 13: 1112, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, SOUTH AFRICA (BMNH).

See also *Cerbia* Walker, 1858.

SUBPANDESMA Berio, 1966, *Boll. Soc. ent. ital.* 96: 140.

Type-species: *Pandesma anysa* Guenée sensu Berio, 1966, *ibidem* 96: 140 [a misidentification of *Thria robusta* Walker, [1858]], by original designation.

The type-species was misidentified; this was noted by Berio, 1968, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* 77: 210, who placed *Subpandesma* as a synonym of *Thria*. Under Article 70(a) of the Code this case should be referred to the Commission.

THRIPONEA Hulstaert, 1924, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) 13: 107.

SARR

Type-species: *Thriponea muricata* Hulstaert, 1924, *ibidem*, (9) 13: 107, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [PHILIPPINES]: E. Mindanao, Higakit.

THROANA Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 16: 224.

OPHI

Type-species: *Throana amyntoralis* Walker, [1859] 1858, *ibidem* 16: 225, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* 2: 192.

THRYPTICODES Lucas, 1890, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* (2) 4: 1073.

SARR

Type-species: *Thrypticodes xyloglypta* Lucas, 1890, *ibidem* (2) 4: 1073, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, AUSTRALIA: Brisbane.

T. xyloglypta is a junior subjective synonym of *Nanaguna breviscula* Walker, 1863.

See also *Nanaguna* Walker, 1863; *Clettharra* Walker, 1863; and *Bagistana* Walker, 1864.

†**THRYPTICODES** Turner, 1899, *Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.* 23: 17.

Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* 4: 482 was in error in citing the above reference as the first establishment of the genus.

†**THRYPTICODES** Turner, 1899. See *Thrypticodes* Lucas, 1890.

SARR

THURBERIPHAGA Dyar (1920) 1919, *Insecutor Inscit. menstr.* 7: 188.

ACRO

Type-species: *Thurberiphaga catalina* Dyar, (1920) 1919, *ibidem* 7: 188, by monotypy. Syntypes 3 ♂, 2 ♀, [U.S.A.]: Arizona, Santa Catalina Mts, Sabino Canyon (USNM, Washington).

THURSANIA Schaus, 1913, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 11: 14.

HYPE

Type-species: *Thursania decocta* Schaus, 1913, *ibidem* (8) 11: 14, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, COSTA RICA: Sixola.

- THYAS** Hübner, [1824], *Samml. exot. Schmett.* **2**: pl. [203]. CATO
 Type-species: *Thyas honesta* Hübner, [1824], *ibidem* **2**: pl. [203], figs 1, 2, by monotypy.
 Type(s) ♂, TYPE-LOCALITY not stated [INDIA. EAST INDIES].
- THYATIRA** Ochsenheimer, 1816, *Schmett. Eur.* **4**: 77. THYATIRIDAE
 Type-species: *Phalaena batis* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 509, by subsequent designation by Curtis, 1825, *Br. Ent.* **2**: 72.
Thyatira was originally placed amongst Noctuidae.
- THYATIRIDES** Kozhanchikov, 1950. See *Trispila* Houlbert, 1921. OPHI
- THYATIRINA** Hampson, 1910 August, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1910**: 411. ACON
 Type-species: *Thyatira achatina* Weymer, 1896, *Berl. ent. Z.* **41**: 90, pl. 8, fig. 3, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, [TANZANIA]: [Tanganyika], [L.] Victoria-Nyanza, Muanza.
Thyatirina was also described as new in Hampson, 1910 [December], *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: xvii, 650, having the same type-species.
- THYATIRODES** Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 8. Nomenclaturally available, but without included species until Hampson, 1909, *ibidem* **8**: x, 282. ACRO
 Type-species: *Thyatira godalma* Schaus, 1904, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **30**: 152, by subsequent monotypy. Type(s), MEXICO: Guadalajara (USNM, Washington).
- THYREION** Smith, 1891, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **18**: 121. NOCT
 Type-species: *Thyreion rosea* Smith, 1891, *ibidem* **18**: 121, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [U.S.A.]: Colorado.
- THYRESTRA** Hampson, 1905, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **5**: vii, 6. HADE
 Type-species: *Euplexia hyalophora* Hampson, 1898, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **11**: 442, by original designation. Holotype ♂, INDIA: [Assam], Khasis (BMNH).
- THYRIA** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **6**: 357. ACRO
 Type-species: *Thyria bellinita* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **6**: 357, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 517. Holotype ♂, BRAZIL: Pernambuco district (BMNH).
- THYRIDOSPILA** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **7**: 331. OPHI
 Type-species: *Thyridospila ennomoides* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **7**: 331, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, BRAZIL: Bahia.
- THYRIODES** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **7**: 364. EUTE
 Type-species: *Thyriodes flabellum* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **7**: 365, pl. 23, fig. 11, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, MEXICO (MNHN, Paris), designated by Viette, 1951, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* **20**: 162.
- THYROSTIPA** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 574. OPHI
 Type-species: *Thyridospila sphaeriphora* Moore, 1867, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1867**: 79, by original designation. Syntypes ♀, INDIA: Bengal (BMNH).
- ‡**THYRSOLOMIA** Hampson, no published reference found. HYPE
- THYRSOSCELIS** Meyrick, 1889, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1889**: 473. CHLO
 Type-species: *Thyrsoscelis iridias* Meyrick, 1889, *ibidem* **1889**: 473, by monotypy. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Mt Obree or adjoining ranges (BMNH).
- THYSANIA** Dalman, 1824, *K. svenska Vetensk.Acad. Handl.* **1824**: 407. OPHI
 Type-species: *Phalaena agrippina* Cramer, 1776, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **1**: 136, pl. 87, fig. A, by subsequent designation by Berio, 1957, *Memorie Soc. ent. ital.* **36**: 19. Syntypes, SURINAM.

- ‡**THYSANOGNATHA** Hampson, no published reference found. HYPE
- TIAUSPA** Walker, [1858]. See *Monogona* Guenée, 1852. OPHI
- TIBIOCILLARIA** Bethune-Baker, 1906, *Novit. zool.* **13**: 231. EUTE
Type-species: *Tibiocillaria pratti* Bethune-Baker, 1906, *ibidem* **13**: 231, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Kebea Range (BMNH).
- TIBRACANA** Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **34**: 1198. HYPE
Type-species: *Tibracana xanthialis* Walker, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* **34**: 1199, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, BRAZIL (UM, Oxford).
- TIGRANA** Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **34**: 1209. HYPE
Type-species: *Tigrana detritalis* Walker, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* **34**: 1210, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [AUSTRALIA]: [Qd], Moreton Bay.
- TILIACEA** Tutt, 1896, *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* **8**: 17. CUCU
Type-species: *Phalaena citrargo* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 518, by monotypy. Type(s), TYPE-LOCALITY not stated (LS, London) [EUROPE].
Tiliacea when originally proposed contained a second species, but this was doubtfully included and, under the *Code*, Article 68 (c), is not eligible for selection as type-species.
- TIMA** Walker, [1858]. See *Desmophora* Stephens, 1829. ACON
- TIMAEA** Saalmüller, 1891. See *Compsotata* Prout, 1907. CUCU
- TIMANDRA** Duponchel, 1829, in Godart & Duponchel, *Hist. nat. Lépid. Papillons Fr.* **7** (2): 105, 224. GEOMETRIDAE
Type-species: *Phalaena amataria* Linnaeus sensu Hübner [a misidentification now known as *Timandra griseata* Petersen, 1902], by original designation.
- ‡**ERASTRIA** Hübner, [1806], *Tentamen determinationis digestionis* . . . : [2].
Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by Int. Commn zool. Nom., 1926, *Smithson. misc. Collns* **73** (4) Opinion 97: 19. Also *idem*, 1954, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* **6** Opinion 278: 140.
Only included species: *Phalaena amataria* Linnaeus sensu Hübner.
- TIMORA** Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **9**: 69, 132. NOCT
Type-species: *Nonagria senegalensis* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **5**: 110, by monotypy. Lectotype ♀, SENEGAL (MNHN, Paris), designated by Viette, 1951, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* **20**: 160.
- TIMORODES** Meyrick, 1902, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **35**: 46. SARR
Type-species: *Timorodes blepharias* Meyrick, 1902, *ibidem* **35**: 46, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, NEW GUINEA (BMNH).
- TINEOCEPHALA** Dyar, 1914, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **47**: 220. HYPE
Type-species: *Tineocephala judis* Dyar, 1914, *ibidem* **47**: 221, by original designation. Syntypes 4 ex., PANAMA: La Chorrera (USNM, Washington).
- TINNODOA** nom. n. for *Odontina* Guenée, 1862. OPHI
Type-species: *Odontina excavata* Guenée, 1862, in Maillard, *Notes Île Réunion* **2**: G43, pl. 22, fig. 10, by monotypy (of *Odontina* Guenée). Syntypes ♂, ♀, RÉUNION I. (BMNH).
- ODONTINA** Guenée, 1862, in Maillard, *Notes Ile Réunion* **2**: G42.
Type-species: *Odontina excavata* Guenée, 1862, by monotypy.
A junior homonym of *Odontina* Zborzewski, 1834, *Nouv. Mém. Soc. imp. Nat. Mosc.* **3**: 310, – Mollusca. The objective replacement name is *Tinnodoa* nom. n.
- TINOLIUS** Walker, 1855, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **3**: 587, 621. OPHI
Type-species: *Tinolius eburneigutta* Walker, 1855, *ibidem* **3**: 621, by monotypy. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, CEYLON (BMNH). [INDIA]: Malabar Coast. [BANGLADESH]: [E. Bengal], Silhet. EAST INDIES.

- TINOSOMA** Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **2**: xviii, 426. CHLO
 Type-species: *Tinosoma hyperythrum* Hampson, 1894, *ibidem* **2**: 426, fig. 241, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, INDIA: Naga Hills. ANDAMANS., BORNEO (BMNH).
T. hyperythrum is a junior subjective synonym of *Gadirtha semifervens* Walker [1863] 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **7**: 163.
 See also *Erizada* Walker, 1865, *List . . .* **32**: 506; and *Rhizana* Walker, 1865, *List . . .* **33**: 719.
- TIPASA** Walker, 1863, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **27**: 129. OPHI
 Type-species: *Tipasa nebulosella* Walker, 1863, *ibidem* **27**: 129, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, BORNEO: Sarawak (BMNH).
- TIPASODES** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 474. OPHI
 Type-species: *Tipasodes melalepidia* Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 474, by original designation. Holotype ♀, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], R. Mambare, Biagi (BMNH).
- TIPRA** Walker, 1869, *Characters undescr. Lepid. Heterocera*: 108. OPHI
 Type-species: *Tipra latipes* Walker, 1869, *ibidem*: 109, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, GUIANA.
- TIRACOLA** Moore, 1881, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1881**: 351. HADE
 Type-species: *Agrotis plagiata* Walker, 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **11**: 740, by original designation. Holotype ♂, CEYLON (BMNH).
- TIRIDATA** Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 870. OPHI
 Type-species: *Tiridata colligata* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 870, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, CEYLON (BMNH).
T. colligata is a junior subjective synonym of *Gonitis sabulifera* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **6**: 404, pl. 11, fig. 6.
- TIRUVACA** Swinhoe, 1901, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) **7**: 497. OPHI
 Type-species: *Thermesia subcostalis* Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 1059, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [INDIA]: Hindostan [probably an error for East Indies] (BMNH).
- TISAGRONIA** Köhler, 1967, *Acta zool. lilloana* **21**: 278. NOCT
 Type-species: *Tisagronia fleissiana* Köhler, 1967, *ibidem* **21**: 279, fig. 125, by original designation. Holotype, ARGENTINA: Rio Negro, Paso Flores.
- TITULCIA** Walker, 1864, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **29**: 810. CHLO
 Type-species: *Titulcia eximia* Walker, 1864, *ibidem* **29**: 811, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **11**: 482. Type(s) ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (BMNH).
- TMETOLOPHOTA** Hampson, 1905, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **5**: xiv, 470. HADE
 Type-species: *Leucania propria* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **9**: 111, by original designation. Holotype ♂, NEW ZEALAND (BMNH).
- TOANA** Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **32**: 500. ACON
 Type-species: *Toana semiochrealis* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **32**: 501, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 62.
 ‡GOANA; Eecke, 1925, in Strand, *Lepid. Cat.* **32**: 67.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- TOANODES** Warren, 1913, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **11**: 234. ACON
 Type-species: *Toana rotundipennis* Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: 207, fig. 48, by original designation. Holotype ♂, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Woodlark I. (BMNH).

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 234 was stated on page 233 as 1913 August 20th in both the English and the German editions.

- TOANOPSIS** Prout, 1926, *Sarawak Mus. J.* **3**: 219. ACON
 Type-species: *Toanopsis engenes* Prout, 1926, *ibidem* **3**: 220, pl. 8, fig. 14, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [BORNEO]: Sarawak, Mt Penrissen 3500 ft (BMNH).
- TOCHARA** Moore, 1882, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian Lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W. S. Atkinson*: 175. OPHI
 Type-species: *Tochara obliqua* Moore, 1882, *ibidem*: 175, pl. 6, fig. 27, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [INDIA]: [Assam], Khasia Hills and Cherra.
T. obliqua is a junior subjective synonym of *Thermesia creberrima* Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1574.
- TOLNA** Walker, 1869, in Chapman, *Proc. nat. Hist. Soc. Glasgow* **1**: 355. CATO
 Type-species: *Tolna versicolor* Walker, 1869, *ibidem* **1**: 355, pl. 7, fig. 10, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, CONGO.
- TOLNAODES** Hampson, 1913, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **12**: 8. Nomenclaturally available, but without included species until Hampson, 1913, *ibidem* **13**: x, 252. CATO
 Type-species: *Achaea dasynota* Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) **2** (Abt. 2): pl. 112, fig. 10, by subsequent monotypy. Type(s), FRENCH GUIANA (BMNH).
- TOLNAOPSIS** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 95. OPHI
 Type-species: *Tolnaopsis eusciasta* Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 96, by original designation. Holotype ♀, CONGO: upper (BMNH).
- TOLNOSPHINGIA** Berio, 1964, *Boll. Soc. ent. ital.* **94**: 88. CATO
 Type-species: *Tolna bolengensis* Holland, 1920, *Bull. Am. Mus. nat. Hist.* **43**: 280, pl. 13, fig. 9, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [ZAIRE] Congo: Bolengi 0° 5' S. 18° 10' E. (AMNH, New York).
- TOLPIA** Walker, 1863, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **28**: 449. OPHI
 Type-species: *Tolpia conscitulana* Walker, 1863, *ibidem* **28**: 450, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, BORNEO: Sarawak (BMNH).
- TOLPIODES** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 192. OPHI
 Type-species: *Narosodes fasciata* Rothschild, 1913, *Novit. zool.* **20**: 224, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Milne Bay (BMNH).
N. fasciata was originally proposed as ‡*Narasodes*, an incorrect subsequent spelling.
- TOMYRIS** Druce, 1890. See *Rowdenia* nom. n. HYPE
- TOPADESA** Moore, 1888, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W. S. Atkinson*: 280. CHLO
 Type-species: *Topadesa sanguinea* Moore, 1888, *ibidem*: 280, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, INDIA: [W. Bengal], Darjiling (BMNH).
 ‡**TOPIDOSA**; Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.*: 422.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- ‡**TOPIDOSA**, misspelling. See *Topadesa* Moore, 1888. CHLO
- TORNACONTIA** Smith, 1900, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **27**: 49, 55. ACON
 Type-species: *Tarache sutrix* Grote, 1880, *Can. Ent.* **12**: 154, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: 675. Syntypes 2 ex., [U.S.A.]: Colorado (BMNH).

TORNOCONIA Berio, 1966, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **76**: 124. CHLO
 Type-species: *Tornoconia royi* Berio, 1966, *ibidem* **76**: 125, fig. 14, by original designation. Holotype ♂, SENEGAL: Parc National du Niokolo Koba, Badi (MNHN, Paris).

TORNOSINUS Bethune-Baker, 1906, *Novit. zool.* **13**: 286. HYPE
 Type-species: *Tornosinus niger* Bethune-Baker, 1906, *ibidem* **13**: 286, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Aroa River (BMNH).

TORONE Walker, 1863, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **27**: 5. HYBLAEIDAE
 Type-species: *Torone hyblaeoides* Walker, 1863, *ibidem* **27**: 6, by monotypy. Syntypes 3 ♀, [BRAZIL]: [R. Amazon], [Tefé] Ega (BMNH).
T. hyblaeoides is a junior subjective synonym of *Erythrochrus bicolor* Herrich-Schäffer, 1855.
 See also *Erythrochrus* Herrich-Schäffer, 1855.

TORTRICIFORMA Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **2**: 408, 425. CHLO
 Type-species: *Tortriciforma viridipuncta* Hampson, 1894, *ibidem* **2**: 425, fig. 240, by original designation. Type(s), [SIKKIM] Sikkim (BMNH).

TORTRICODES Guenée, 1854. See *Alberticodes* Biezanko & Ruffinelli, 1963. HYPE

TORTRIX Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 530. TORTRICIDAE
 Type-species: *Phalaena viridana* Linnaeus, 1758, *ibidem* **1**: 530, by subsequent designation by Int. Commn zool. Nom., 1957, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* **15** Opinion 450 : 254.
Tortrix was originally proposed as a subgenus of *Phalaena* Linnaeus, 1758, and has been used as the original generic name for species which are now in the Noctuidae.

TOSACANTHA Fletcher, 1961, *Ruwenzori Exped. 1952* **1**: 250. HYPE
 Type-species: *Tosacantha atmocyma* Fletcher, 1961, *ibidem* **1**: 250, figs 81, 116, 304, 307 & 308, by original designation. Holotype ♂, UGANDA: Ruwenzori, Kilembe (BMNH).

TOXOCAMPA Guenée, 1841, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* **10**: 75. OPHI
 Type-species: *Ophiusa limosa* Treitschke, 1826, *Schmett. Eur.* **5** (3): 298, by subsequent designation by Desmarest, 1848, in d'Orbigny, *Dict. univ. Hist. nat.* **12**: 623. Syntypes, [HUNGARY]: Ofen Mts (TM, Budapest).
O. limosa is a junior subjective synonym of *Noctua procax* Hübner, [1813].
 See also *Asticta* Hübner, [1823].

TOXOLOMA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) **2** (Abt. 2): pl. 100, fig. 16; Erklärung: 9. NOLI
 Type-species: *Toxoloma australe* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* **2** (Abt. 2): pl. 100, fig. 16; Erklärung: 9, by monotypy. Type(s), AUSTRALIA.
T. australe is a junior subjective synonym of *Uraba lugens* Walker, 1863.
 See also *Uraba* Walker, 1863; and *Coesa* Walker, 1866.

TOXONPRUCHA Möschler, 1890, *Abh. senckenb. naturforsch. Ges.* **16**: 198. OPHI
 Type-species: *Toxonprucha amoena* Möschler, 1890, *ibidem* **16**: 198, fig. 1, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, PUERTO RICO (MNHU, Berlin).

TOXOPHLEPS Hampson, 1893, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* **9**: 31, 124. ACON
 Type-species: *Tarache optiva* Swinhoe, 1890, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1890**: 224, by original designation. Syntypes, BURMA: Rangoon (BMNH).
T. optiva is a junior subjective synonym of *Cophanta funestalis* Walker, 1864.
 See also *Cophanta* Walker, 1864.

‡**TRACHAEA**, misspelling. See *Trachea* Ochsenheimer, 1816. ACRO

- TRACHEA** Ochsenheimer, 1816, *Schmett. Eur.* **4**: 75. ACRO
 Type-species: *Phalaena atriplicis* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 517, by subsequent designation by Curtis, 1832, *Br. Ent.* **9**: 431. Type(s), TYPE-LOCALITY not stated (LS, London) [EUROPE].
- ‡**ACHATIA** Hübner, [1806], *Tentamen determinationis digestionis* . . . [1].
 Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by Int. Commn zool. Nom., 1926, *Smithson. misc. Collns* **73** (4) Opinion 97: 19. Also *idem*, 1954, *Opin. Decl. int. Commn zool. Nom.* **6** Opinion 278: 140.
 Only included species: *Phalaena atriplicis* Linnaeus, 1758.
- ACHATIS** Billberg, 1820, *Enumeratio Insect. Mus. G. J. Billberg*: 87.
 Type-species: *Phalaena atriplicis* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Tams, 1939, *Entomologist* **72**: 136.
Achatis is a junior objective synonym of *Trachea* Ochsenheimer, 1816.
- ‡**TRACHAEA**; Schaus, 1923, *Zoologica, N.Y.* **5** (2): 33.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- TRACHEOIDES** Prout, 1926, *Entomologist* **59**: 64. ACRO
 Type-species: *Tracheoides tamsi* Prout, 1926, *ibidem* **59**: 65, by original designation. Syntypes 26 ♂, 49 ♀, [MOLUCCAS]: Buru, Gamoe 'Mrapat (BMNH).
- TRACHEPLEXIA** Janse, 1937, *Moths S. Afr.* **3**: 71. ACRO
 Type-species: *Euplexia amaranta* Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) **2** (Abt. 2): pl. 110, fig. 8, by original designation. Type(s) ♀, [SOUTH AFRICA]: Natalia, Durban.
- TRACHODOPALPUS** Blanchard, 1852, in Gay, *Historia de Chile* (Zool.) **7**: 72. HYPE
 Type-species: *Trachodopalpus cinereus* Blanchard, 1852, *ibidem* **7**: 72, pl. 7, fig. 1 by monotypy. Syntypes, CHILE: Coquimbo (MNHN, Paris).
- TRACHYSMATIS** Schaus, 1916, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **50**: 260, 274. HYPE
 Type-species: *Trachysmatis ignobilis* Schaus, 1916, *ibidem* **50**: 274, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, PANAMA: R. Trinidad (USNM, Washington).
- TRACTA** Saalmüller, 1891, *Lepid. Madagascar*: 479. OPHI
 Type-species: *Capnodes albooculata* Saalmüller, 1880, *Ber. senckenb. naturf. Ges.* **1879-1880**: 286, by monotypy. Type(s), MADAGASCAR (SNG, Frankfurt).
- TRAMA** Harvey, 1875. See *Lepidotrama* Cockerell, 1903. OPHI
- TRANOSES** Schaus, 1913, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **11**: 4. ACRO
 Type-species: *Tranoses hirtipuncta* Schaus, 1913, *ibidem* (8) **11**: 4, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, COSTA RICA: Juan Viñas.
- TRAPEZOPTERA** Hulstaert, 1924, *Annls Soc. ent. Belg.* **64**: 95. OPHI
 Type-species: *Trapezoptera lobata* Hulstaert, 1924, *ibidem* **64**: 95, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [MOLUCCAS]: [Kai ls], Grande Kei, Har.
- TRAUAXA** Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **34**: 1216. HYPE
 Type-species: *Trauaxa obliquialis* Walker, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* **34**: 1216, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [BRAZIL]: [R. Amazon], [Tefé] Ega (BMNH).
- TRIAENA** Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **1**: 21. ACRO
 Type-species: *Phalaena psi* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 514, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1873, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **1**: 78. Type(s), TYPE-LOCALITY not stated (LS, London) [EUROPE].
- ‡**APATELE** Hübner, 1808, *Erste Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.*: 5.
 Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by Int. Commn zool. Nom., 1966, *Bull. zool. Nom.* **23** Opinion 789: 213. Placed on the *Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Generic Names in Zoology*: Name No. 1827.

Only included species: ‡*Apatele tritona* Hübner, 1808, later made nomenclaturally available as *Triaena tritona* Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* 1: figs 107, 108. *T. tritona* is congeneric with *Phalaena psi* Linnaeus, 1758, the type-species of *Triaena* Hübner, 1818.

SEMAPHORA Guenée, 1841, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* 10: 235.

Type-species: *Phalaena psi* Linnaeus, 1758, by PRESENT DESIGNATION.

Semaphora is a junior objective synonym of *Triaena* Hübner, 1818.

SEMATOPHORA Agassiz, 1846, *Nomencl. zool. Index univl.*: 338.

An unjustified emendation of *Semaphora* Guenée, 1841.

CUSPIDIA Chapman, 1890, *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* 1: 27.

Type-species: *Phalaena psi* Linnaeus, 1758, by subsequent designation by Butler, 1891, *Entomologist* 24: 111.

Cuspidia is a junior objective synonym of *Triaena* Hübner, 1818.

‡**TRIBONOPHORA** Hübner, [1806]. See *Cucullia* Schrank, 1802. CUCU

‡**TRIBONOPHORA** Hübner, 1808. See *Paectes* Hübner, 1818. EUTE

‡**TRIBONOPHORAE** Ochsenheimer, 1816. See *Cucullia* Schrank, 1802. CUCU

TRIBUNOPHORA Hübner, 1822. See *Cucullia* Schrank, 1802. CUCU

TRIBUNTA Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 34: 1506. NOLI

Type-species: *Tribunta biguttalis* Walker, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* 34: 1507, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 376. Holotype ♂, AUSTRALIA (BMNH).

TRICHAGROTIS McDunnough [1929] 1928, *Bull. Dep. Mines, Can.* 55: 60. HADE

Type-species: *Trichorthosia spinosa* Barnes & McDunnough, 1912, *Contr. nat. Hist. Lepid. N. Am.* 1(5): 9, pl. 1, fig. 18, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ♀, [U.S.A.]: Arizona, Palmerlee.

TRICHANARTA Hampson, 1896, *Fauna Br. India (Moths)* 4: xxv, 507. NOCT

Type-species: *Anarta ladakensis* Felder & Rogenhofer, 1875, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara (Zool.)* 2 (Abt. 2): pl. 108, fig. 38, by original designation. Type(s) ♀, [INDIA]: Himalaya.

ALA Staudinger, 1882, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* 43: 49.

Type-species: *Ala picteti* Staudinger, 1882, *ibidem* 43: 49, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: [Tadzhikistan], [Alai Tagh] Ala Tau (MNHU, Berlin).

A junior homonym of *Ala* Lockington, 1877, *Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci.* 7: 65, – Crustacea. There is no objective replacement name but *A. picteti* is congeneric with *Anarta ladakensis* Felder & Rogenhofer, 1874, the type-species of *Trichanarta* Hampson, 1896. The latter should therefore be used as the subjective replacement name.

TRICHANUA Berio, 1954, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* 66: 337. CATO

Type-species: *Anua mimetica* Berio, 1954, *ibidem* 66: 337, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [ZAIRE]: Sankuru, Dimbelenge (MRAC, Tervuren).

Trichanua was proposed as a subgenus of *Anua* Walker, 1858.

‡**TRICHCLEA**, misspelling. See *Trichoclea* Grote, 1883. HADE

TRICHESTRA Hampson, 1905, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 5: vii, 8. HADE

Type-species: *Celaena arbuticolens* Butler, 1882, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1882: 121, by original designation. Syntypes, CHILE: Las Zorras (BMNH).

TRICHEUROIS Hampson, 1905, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 15: 451. NOCT

Type-species: *Mamestra nigrocuprea* Moore, 1867, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* 1867: 52, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, INDIA: Bengal (BMNH).

TRICHOBATHRA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 434. OPHI

Type-species: *Trichobathra triplogramma* Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 435, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [GHANA] Gold Coast: Kumasi (BMNH).

TRICHOBLEMMA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 473. OPHI

Type-species: *Capnodes lophophora* Hampson, 1895, *Fauna Br. India (Moths)* 3: 22, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, BURMA: Tounngoo (BMNH).

TRICHOCALA Dyar, 1902. See *Kallitrichia Ottolengui*, 1898. ACRO

TRICHOCERAPODA Benjamin, 1932, *Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci.* 31: 27. CUCU

Type-species: *Trichocerapoda comstocki* Benjamin, 1932, *ibidem* 31: 28, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [U.S.A.]: Calif., Coahuilla Valley, Snow Creek (USNM, Washington).

TRICHOCLEA Grote, 1883, *Papilio* 3: 30. HADE

Type-species: *Trichoclea decepta* Grote, 1883, *ibidem* 3: 30, by monotypy. Syntypes 3 (♂, ♀), [U.S.A.]: Arizona.

‡*TRICHOCLEA*; Smith, 1903, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* 29: 198.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

TRICHOCOSMIA Grote, 1883, *Can. Ent.* 15: 6. ACRO

Type-species: *Trichocosmia inornata* Grote, 1883, *ibidem* 15: 6, by monotypy. Syntypes 6 (♂, ♀), [U.S.A.]: Arizona.

TRICHOFELTIA McDunnough [1929] 1928, *Bull. Dep. Mines, Can.* 55: 61. HADE

Type-species: *Agrotis circumdata* Grote, 1883, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) 11: 53, by original designation. Holotype, U.S.A.: New Mexico.

TRICHOGATHA Warren, 1913, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 11: 258. ACON

Type-species: *Oruza variegata* Bethune-Baker, 1906, *Novit. zool.* 13: 215, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [PAPUA] Br. New Guinea: Dinawa (BMNH).

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 258 was stated on page 257 as 1913 October 5th in both the German and English editions.

TRICHOLITA Grote, 1875 January, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* 2: 215. HADE

Type-species: *Hydroecia semiaperta* Morrison, 1874, *Can. Ent.* 6: 105, by original designation. Syntypes, [U.S.A.]: Mass., and New York.

H. semiaperta is a junior subjective synonym of *Nephelodes signata* Walker, 1860, *Can. Nat. & Geol.* 5: 253.

Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* 4: 543, cited *Tricholita* Grote, 1875, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* 36: 341, but the part containing this page was dated July–September 1875 and is not the original description.

TRICHOLONCHE Grote, 1896, *Mitt. Roemermus. Hildesh.* 3: 6, 16. ACRO

Type-species: *Acronycta afflicta* Grote, 1864, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* 2: 438, pl. 9, fig. 4, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, [U.S.A.]: Texas.

TRICHOPALPINA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 232. OPHI

Type-species: *Elyra gabunalis* Holland sensu Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 232 [a misidentification later described as *Trichopalpina simplex* Berio, 1956, *Memorie Soc. ent. ital.* 35: 28], by original designation. Holotype ♂, of *T. simplex*, [ZAIRE] Congo Belge: Sankuru, Katako-Kombe (MRAC, Tervuren).

From the generic description of *Trichopalpina* and from the specimens in BMNH named by Hampson, which I have compared with colour transparencies of the type ♂ of *Elyra gabunalis* Holland, 1894, *Psyche, Camb.* 7: 126, pl. 4, fig. 17, it is certain that *gabunalis*

Holland sensu Hampson, 1926, was a misidentification of what was at that time a new species, later described as *T. simplex* Berio, 1956. This is a case of a misidentified type-species which under the *Code*, Article 70 (a), should be referred to the Commission.

TRICHOPHOTIA Hampson, 1913, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **12**: 586. NOCT

Type-species: *Trichophotia homogenea* Hampson, 1913, *ibidem* (8) **12**: 586, by original designation. Holotype ♂, PERU: Agualani (BMNH).

TRICHOPLEXIA Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: xiii, 482. ACRO

Type-species: *Hadena exornata* Möschler, 1860, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* **4**: 364, pl. 9, fig. 5, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [CANADA]: Labrador.

TRICHOPLUSIA McDunnough, 1944, *Mem. sth. Calif. Acad. Sci.* **2**: 204. PLUS

Type-species: *Plusia brassicae* Riley, 1870, *Rep. noxious beneficial & other Insects, Missouri* **2**: 110, fig. 81, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, U.S.A.: Missouri state.

P. brassicae is a junior subjective synonym of *Noctua ni* Hübner, [1803], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **4**: pl. 58, fig. 284.

TRICHOPOLIA Grote, 1883, *Papilio* **3**: 76. HADE

Type-species: *Trichopolia dentatella* Grote, 1883, *ibidem* **3**: 77, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [U.S.A.]: Arizona.

EUPOLIA Smith, 1894, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **21**: 69.

Type-species: *Eupolia licentiosa* Smith, 1894, *ibidem* **21**: 70, pl. 3, fig. 8, by monotypy. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, [U.S.A.]: Utah.

A junior homonym of *Eupolia* Hubrecht, 1887, *Rep. Challenger Exped. (Zool.)* **19** (54): 10, – Verines. There is no objective replacement name but *E. licentiosa* is a junior subjective synonym of *Trichopolia dentatella* Grote, 1883, the type-species of *Trichopolia* Grote, 1883. The latter is thus available for use as a subjective replacement name.

TRICHOPOLYDESMA Berio, 1954, *Doriana* **1** (50): 6. OPHI

Type-species: *Coenipeta collutrix* Geyer, 1837, in Hübner, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **5**: 22, figs 885, 886, by original designation. Neotype ♀, SOUTH AFRICA: Natal, Durban (BMNH), designated by Berio, 1971, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **78**: 291.

C. collutrix is a junior subjective synonym of *Polydesma umbricola* Boisduval, 1833.

See also *Polydesma* Boisduval, 1833.

TRICHOPTYA Warren, 1912, *Novit. zool.* **19**: 53. OPHI

Type-species: *Leucania sejuncta* Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **9**: 109, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ♂, [INDIA]: Hindostan (BMNH).

SILLOPHORA Warren, 1912, *Novit. zool.* **19**: 54.

Type-species: *Sillophora bimaculata* Warren, 1912, *ibidem* **19**: 54, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [SULAWESI] Celebes: N. of Palos Bay, Tawaya (BMNH).

S. bimaculata Warren is a junior subjective synonym of *Herminodes bimaculata* Snellen, 1880, *Tijdschr. Ent.* **23**: 78, pl. 6, fig. 7.

A junior homonym of *Sillophora* Warren, 1907, *Novit. zool.* **14**: 159, – Lepid., Geometridae. There is no objective replacement name but *S. bimaculata* Warren is congeneric with *Leucania sejuncta* Walker, 1856, the type-species of *Trichoptya* Warren, 1912. The latter is therefore available for use as the subjective replacement name.

TRICHORHIZA Hampson, 1905, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **5**: vii, 13. ACRO

Type-species: *Rhizogramma peterseni* Christoph, 1887, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* **3**: 76, pl. 4, fig. 3, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: [Turkmenistan] Ashkhabad (ZI, Leningrad); Daghestan, Kurusch. [IRAN] Persia: Schahrud.

TRICHORIDIA Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **6**: xii, 400. CUCU

Type-species: *Crymodes herchatra* Swinhoe, 1893, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) **12**: 260, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ♂, SIKKIM (BMNH).

- TRICHORTHOSIA** Grote, 1883, *Papilio* **3**: 31. HADE
 Type-species: *Trichorthosia parallela* Grote, 1883, *ibidem* **3**: 31, by monotypy. Type(s) [U.S.A.]: New Mexico.
Trichorthosia was also proposed as new in Grote, 1883, *Trans. Kans. Acad. Sci.* **8**: 38, 50, having the same type-species.
- TRICHOSEA** Grote, 1875, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 213. PANT
 Type-species: *Phalaena ludifica* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) **1**: 514, by monotypy. Type(s), EUROPE.
- TRICHOSELLUS** Grote, 1890, *Revised Check List N. Am. Noctuidae* **1**: 36. NOCT
 Type-species: *Heliothis cupes* Grote, 1875, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **5**: 113, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [U.S.A.]: Texas (BMNH).
- TRICHOSILIA** Hampson, 1918, *Novit. zool.* **25**: 112. NOCT
 Type-species: *Noctua acarne* Smith, 1905, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **13**: 194, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [CANADA]: Alberta, Banff.
- TRICHOSPOLAS** Draudt, 1936, *Ent. Rdsch.* **53**: 470. HADE
 Type-species: *Trichospolas arterialis* Draudt, 1936, *ibidem* **53**: 470, pl. 4 [recte 5], fig. 2e, by monotypy. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: Daghestan, St. Kum-Torkale (Collection destroyed in World War II).
- TRICHOSTERNUM** Draudt, 1950. See *Zutrugum* nom. n. CUCU
- TRICHOTARACHE** Grote, 1875, *Can. Ent.* **7**: 48. ACON
 Type-species: *Trichotarache assimilis* Grote, 1875, *ibidem* **7**: 48, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [U.S.A.]: California (BMNH).
- TRICHYPENA** Joannis, 1915, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* **84**: 6. HYPE
 Type-species: *Trichypena quadra* Joannis, 1915, *ibidem* **84**: 6, pl. 1, fig. 4, by monotypy. Syntypes 4 ♂, [MAURITIUS]: Curepipe (MNHN, Paris).
- TRICOPIS** Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 34, 75. NOCT
 Type-species: *Tricopis chrysellus* Grote, 1874, *ibidem* **2**: 76, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀ [U.S.A.]: Texas (BMNH); Kansas (BMNH).
- TRICRATERIFRONTIA** Berio, 1940, *Boll. Soc. ent. ital.* **72**: 164. ACRO
 Type-species: *Tricraterifrontia xanthiata* Berio, 1940, *ibidem* **72**: 165, fig., by original designation. Holotype ♂, [ETHIOPIA]: Eritrea, Adi-Abuna, Adua (Colln E. Berio, Genoa).
- TRIDENTIFRONS** Warren, 1912, *Novit. zool.* **19**: 45. ACRO
 Type-species: *Tridentifrons insularis* Warren, 1912, *ibidem* **19**: 46, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ♀, JAVA: Palabuan (BMNH).
- TRIDEPIA** McDunnough, 1937, *Can. Ent.* **69**: 41. HADE
 Type-species: *Trichoclea nova* Smith, 1903, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **29**: 198, by original designation. Syntypes 6 ex., [U.S.A.]: Arizona, Tucson and Phoenix; New Mexico, Mesilla Park.
T. nova was described by Smith in ‡*Trichoclea*, an incorrect subsequent spelling.
- TRIGONIA** Guenée, 1854. See *Claterna* Walker, 1858. OPHI
- TRIGONISTIS** Meyrick, 1902, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **35**: 39. HYPE
 Type-species: *Trigonistis demonias* Meyrick, 1902, *ibidem* **35**: 39, by original designation. Holotype ♂, AUSTRALIA: Qd, Brisbane (BMNH).
- TRIGONOCROSTIA** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 198. OPHI
 Type-species: *Trigonochrostia excisa* Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 198, by original designation. Holotype ♀, BORNEO: Pulo Laut (BMNH).

TRIGONODES Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **7**: 281. CATO
 Type-species: *Phalaena hyppasia* Cramer, 1779, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **3**: 99, pl. 250, fig. E, by subsequent designation by Moore, [1885] 1887, *Lepid. Ceylon* **3**: 186. Type(s), [INDIA]: Coromandel Coast.

‡**TRIGONODESMA** Hampson, no published reference found. OPHI

TRIGONODESMA Wileman & South, 1921, *Entomologist* **54**: 203. OPHI

Type-species: *Trigonodesma bimacula* Wileman & South, 1921, *ibidem* **54**: 203, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, PHILIPPINES: Luzon I., Benguet, Baguio.

Wileman & South were not intending to propose a new genus but were using one of Hampson's unpublished generic names in the BMNH collection.

TRIGONOPHORA Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 217. CUCU

Type-species: *Noctua empyrea* Hübner, [1803], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **4**: pl. 13, fig. 63, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 17. Type(s), EUROPE.

N. empyrea is a junior subjective synonym of *Bombyx flammea* Esper, [1785].

See also *Rhizotype* Hampson, 1906.

‡**TRILENCA**, misspelling. See *Schinia* Hübner, 1818. NOCT

TRILEUCA Grote, 1883. See *Schinia* Hübner, 1818. NOCT

TRILOPHIA Turner, 1943, *Mem. Qd Mus.* **12**: 112. ACRO

Type-species: *Trilophia niphadospila* Turner, 1943, *ibidem* **12**: 112, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, AUSTRALIA: Qd, Rivertree near Stanthorpe.

TRILOPHONOTA Hampson, 1898, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* **11**: 700. HYPE

Type-species: *Trilophonota caerulilineata* Hampson, 1898, *ibidem* **11**: 700, fig., by original designation. Type(s) ♂, INDIA: Assam, Khasis (BMNH).

TRINGILBURRA Lucas, 1901, *Proc. R. Soc. Qd* **16**: 81. ACRO

Type-species: *Tringilburra lugens* Lucas, 1901, *ibidem* **16**: 81, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [AUSTRALIA]: Qd, Bellenden Ker (SAM, Adelaide).

TRIOCNEMIS Grote, 1881, *Papilio* **1**: 77. ACRO

Type-species: *Triocnemis saporis* Grote, 1881, *ibidem* **1**: 77, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [U.S.A.]: Washington Ter. (BMNH).

TRIOMMATODES Warren, 1889, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1889**: 251. OPHI

Type-species: *Triommatodes plumosa* Warren, 1889, *ibidem* **1889**: 252, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [BRAZIL]: Amazon basin, R. Purus, Gepatiny (BMNH).

TRIORBIS Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) **2**: xvi, 366. SARR

Type-species: *Hyperaeschra annulata* Swinhoe, 1890, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1890**: 189, pl. 6, fig. 15, by original designation. Type(s) ♀, BURMA: Thyetmyo (BMNH).

TRIPHAENA Ochsenheimer, 1816. See *Noctua* Linnaeus, 1758. NOCT

TRIPHAENOPSIS Butler, 1878, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) **1**: 163. ACRO

Type-species: *Triphaenopsis lucilla* Butler, 1878, *ibidem* (5) **1**: 163, by original designation. Type(s), JAPAN: Yokohama (BMNH).

TRIPSEUXOA Hampson, 1903, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **4**: 8, 139. NOCT

Type-species: *Tripseuxoa strigata* Hampson, 1903, *ibidem* **4**: 139, fig. 51, by original designation. Syntypes 1 ♂, 4 ♀, ARGENTINA: Goya (BMNH).

TRIPUDIA Grote, 1877, *Can. Ent.* **9**: 69. ACON

Type-species: *Erastria quadrifera* Zeller, 1874, *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* **24** (Abh.):

425, pl. 12, fig. 2, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1882, *Can. Ent.* **14**: 196. Holotype ♂, MEXICO: Mazatlan.

TRISATELES Tams, 1939, *Entomologist* **72**: 141.

HYPE

Type-species: *Pyralis emortualis* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 120, by subsequent designation (for *Standfussia* Spuler) by Tams, 1939, *ibidem* **72**: 141. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* **3**: 243).

Trisateles was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Standfussia* Spuler, 1907.

AETHIA Hübner, [1825] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 340.

Type-species: *Pyralis emortualis* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by subsequent designation by Westwood, 1840, *Synopsis Genera Br. Insects*: 105, but cited as '*emortualis* Hb.', an incorrect authorship.

A junior homonym of *Aethia* Merrem, 1788, *Vers. Grundrisses allg. Gesch. . . . Voegel* **1** (Tentamen nat. Syst. Avium): 7, 20, – Aves. The objective replacement name is *Trisateles* Tams, 1939.

SOPHRONIA Duponchel, [1845], *Cat. méth. Lépid. Eur.* (2): 211.

Type-species: *Pyralis emortualis* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by subsequent designation (for *Standfussia* Spuler, 1907) by Tams, 1939, *Entomologist* **72**: 141.

Invalid designation of type-species: *P. emortualis* had earlier been cited amongst 'types' by Guenée, 1854, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **8**: 3, in a footnote reviewing Herrich-Schäffer, 1845, *Syst. Bearb. Schmett. Eur.* **2**. Within the same sentence Guenée cited up to three nominal species for each genus. The French word 'types' was being used to mean the same as the English 'examples'.

A junior homonym of *Sophronia* Hübner, [1825] 1816, *Verz. bekannter. Schmett.*: 407, – Lepid., Tineidae. The objective replacement name is *Trisateles* Tams, 1939.

STANDFUSSIA Spuler, 1907, in Hofmann, *Schmett. Eur.* **1**: 327.

Type-species: *Pyralis emortualis* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by subsequent designation by Tams, 1939, *Entomologist* **72**: 141.

Standfussia was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Sophronia* Duponchel, [1845].

A junior homonym of *Standfussia* Tutt, 1900, *Nat. Hist. Br. Lepid.* **2**: 415, – Lepid., Psychidae. The objective replacement name is *Trisateles* Tams, 1939.

TRISPILA Houlbert, 1921, in Oberthür, *Étud. Lépid. comparée* **18** (2): 235.

OPHI

Type-species: *Thyatira trimaculata* Bremer, 1861, *Bull. Acad. imp. Sci. St. Petersb.* **3**: 483, by original designation. Syntypes, [U.S.S.R.]: Amur, between the Ussuri estuary and the Noor.

THYATIRIDES Kozhanchikov, 1950, *Fauna SSSR* (Insecta) Lepid. **12**: 451.

Type-species: *Thyatira trimaculata* Bremer, 1861, by original designation.

Thyatirides is a junior objective synonym of *Trispila* Houlbert, 1921.

TRISSESNIS Meyrick, 1902, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **35**: 37.

ACON

Type-species: *Trissernis prasinoscia* Meyrick, 1902, *ibidem* **35**: 37, by monotypy. Holotype ♂ (not ♀), AUSTRALIA: Qd, Brisbane (BMNH).

BRYOMIMA Turner, 1902, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **27**: 134.

Type-species: *Bryomima elaeodes* Turner, 1902, *ibidem* **27**: 134, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: 31, but cited as *T. prasinoscia* Meyrick which Hampson placed (on page 32) as the senior synonym of *B. elaeodes*. Syntypes, AUSTRALIA: 2 ♂, 2 ♀, Qd, Brisbane (ANIC, Canberra).

A junior homonym of *Bryomima* Staudinger, 1900, – Lepid., Noctuidae. There is no objective replacement name but *B. elaeodes* Turner, 1902 August 22nd, is a junior subjective synonym of *Trissernis prasinoscia* Meyrick, 1902 April 14th, the type-species of *Trissernis* Meyrick, 1902. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

- TRISSOPHAES** Hübner, [1823] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 264. OPHI
 Type-species: *Phalaena collusoria* Cramer, 1777, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* 2: 116, pl. 172, fig. F (but included by Hübner as ‡'collusaria Cram.', an incorrect subsequent spelling), by subsequent designation by Berio, 1966, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* 76: 66. Type(s), SURINAM.
- TRISTYLA** Smith, 1893, *Insect Life, Wash.* 5: 332. ACRO
 Type-species: *Tristyla alboplagiata* Smith, 1893, *ibidem* 5: 332, by monotypy. Syntypes 3 (♂, ♀), [U.S.A.]: Death Valley, Argus Mts.
- TRISULA** Moore, 1858, in Horsfield & Moore, *Cat. lepid. Insects* 2: 420. OPHI
 Type-species: *Trisula variegata* Moore, 1858, *ibidem* 2: 420, pl. 12a, fig. 1, by monotypy. Syntypes ♂, ♀, INDIA: northern (BMNH); Madras.
- TRISULANA** Bethune-Baker, 1911, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 8: 534. OPHI
 Type-species: *Trisulana senex* Bethune-Baker, 1911, *ibidem* (8) 8: 534, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, ANGOLA: N'Dalla Tando (BMNH).
- TRISULIPSA** Berio, 1973, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* 79: 160. PANT
 Type-species: *Trisulipsa quadrata* Berio, 1973, *ibidem* 79: 160, fig. 52, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, BURMA: N.E., Kambaiti, 2000 m (NR, Stockholm).
Trisulipsa when originally proposed contained a second species, but this was doubtfully included and, under the Code, Article 68(c), is not eligible for consideration as type-species.
- TRISULOIDES** Butler, 1881, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) 7: 36. PANT
 Type-species: *Trisuloides sericea* Butler, 1881, *ibidem* (5) 7: 36, by monotypy. Syntypes, [INDIA]: Darjiling (BMNH); Assam, Shillong (BMNH).
- TRISULOPSIS** Strand, 1909, *Ent. Rdsch.* 26: 141. OPHI
 Type-species: *Trisula clathrata* Grünberg, 1907, *Berl. ent. Z.* 52: 72, fig. 4, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, [CAMEROUN] Süd-Kamerun: Lobomündung (MNHU, Berlin).
- TROCTOPTERA** Hampson, 1893, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* 9: 20, 99. ACON
 Type-species: *Troctoptera erubescens* Hampson, 1893, *ibidem* 9: 20, 99, pl. 157, fig. 16, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, CEYLON: Pundaloya (BMNH).
- TROGACONTIA** Hampson, 1892, *Fauna Br. India* (Moths) 4: xxvi, 520. ACON
 Type-species: *Timandra albifrontata* Moore, 1888, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr. W. S. Atkinson*: 255, by original designation. Type(s) ♀, INDIA: [W. Bengal], Darjiling (MNHU, Berlin).
- TROGATHA** Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 10: xi, 283. ACON
 Type-species: *Corgatha poecilota* Turner, 1908, *Trans. R. Soc. S. Aust.* 32: 66, by original designation. Holotype ♂, AUSTRALIA: N.Q., Kuranda (NMV, Melbourne).
- TROGOBLEMMA** Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 10: 796. ACON
 Type-species: *Sorygaza acutalis* Schaus, 1906, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 30: 121, by original designation. Holotype, BRAZIL: São Paulo (USNM, Washington).
- TROGOBRIGA** Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 11: 456, 616. CHLO
 Type-species: *Trogobriga albifera* Hampson, 1912, *ibidem* 11: 616, fig. 247, by original designation. Holotype ♀, UGANDA: Entebbe (BMNH).
- ‡**TROGOCRASPIA** Hampson, no published reference found. HYPE
- TROGOCRASPIS** Hampson, 1918, *Novit. zool.* 25: 162. ACON
 Type-species: *Trogocraspis durbanica* Hampson, 1918, *ibidem* 25: 162, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [SOUTH AFRICA]: Natal, Durban (BMNH).

TROGOGONIA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 523. OPHI

Type-species: ***Focilla abrupta*** Walker, 1862, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* (3) 1: 105, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, BRAZIL: Amazon region (UM, Oxford).

TROGOTORNA Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 10: 3, 331. ACON

Type-species: ***Trogotorna persecta*** Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* 10: 331, fig. 98, by original designation. Syntypes 3 ♀, PARAGUAY: Sapucay (BMNH).

TROGOXESTIS Hampson, 1914, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) 13: 222. CHLO

Type-species: ***Eublemma crenularia*** Bethune-Baker, 1911, *ibidem* (8) 8: 520, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, [ANGOLA] Portuguese W. Africa: Malange (BMNH).

TROPIDTAMBA Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 544. OPHI

Type-species: ***Zethes lepraota*** Hampson, 1898, *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 11: 458, by original designation. Syntypes ♀, INDIA: [Assam], Khasis (BMNH). SINGAPORE (BMNH).

TROTHISA Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 256. ACON

Type-species: ***Noctua paula*** Hübner, [1809], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* 4: pl. 96, fig. 452, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 10: 63, but cited as *Pyrallis noctualis* Hübner, which Hampson placed on page 139 as the senior synonym of *N. paula*. Type(s) EUROPE.

N. paula is a junior subjective synonym of *Pyrallis noctualis* Hübner, 1796, *ibidem* 6: pl. 6, fig. 38.

MICRA Guenée, 1841, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* 10: 224.

Type-species: *Noctua minuta* Hübner, [1809], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* 4: pl. 96, fig. 451, by subsequent designation by Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) 6: 242, but cited as '*M. candidana* Fab.' which Guenée placed as the senior synonym of *N. minuta*.

N. minuta is a junior subjective synonym of *Pyrallis candidana* Fabricius, 1794, *Ent. Syst.* 3 (2): 245.

A junior homonym of *Micra* Zetterstedt, 1838, *Insecta Lapponica descr.*: 631, – Diptera. There is no objective replacement name but *N. minuta* is congeneric with *Noctua paula* Hübner, [1809], the type-species of *Trothisa* Hübner, [1821]. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

TROTOSEMA Butler, 1879, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (5) 4: 448. HYPE

Type-species: ***Trotosema sordidum*** Butler, 1879, *ibidem* (5) 4: 449, by original designation. Type(s), JAPAN (BMNH).

TRUDESTRA McDunnough, 1937, *Can. Ent.* 69: 41. HADE

Type-species: ***Mamestra hadeniformis*** Smith, 1894, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* 21: 55, pl. 5, fig. 4, by original designation. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, [U.S.A.]: Colorado.

TRYPANA Guenée, 1841. See *Melicleptria* Hübner, [1823]. NOCT

TRYPHAENA Meigen, 1831. See *Noctua* Linnaeus, 1758. NOCT

TSCHETWERIKOVIA Bundel, 1966, *Ent. Obozr.* 45: 213. CUCU

Type-species: ***Tschetwerikovia rjabovi*** Bundel, 1966, *ibidem* 45: 213, figs 1, 2, by original designation. Holotype ♂, U.S.S.R.: [Tadzhikistan], Pamir, Khorog (ZI, Leningrad).

TUERTA Walker, 1869, in Chapman, *Proc. nat. Hist. Soc. Glasgow* 1: 346. AGAR

Type-species: ***Tuerta chrysochlora*** Walker, 1869, *ibidem* 1: 347, pl. 6, fig. 7, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, CONGO (BMNH).

- TUMIDIFRONTIA** Hampson, 1902, *Ann. S. Afr. Mus.* **2**: 282. ACRO
 Type-species: *Tumidifrontia castaneotincta* Hampson, 1902, *ibidem* **2**: 283, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [RHODESIA]: Mashonaland, Salisbury (BMNH).
- TUNOCARIA** Viette, 1961, *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* **66**: 48. CUCU
 Type-species: *Tunocaria rubiginosa* Viette, 1961, *ibidem* **66**: 48, by original designation. Holotype ♂, MADAGASCAR: N., Montagne d'Ambre, Les Roussettes (MNHN, Paris).
- TUNZA** Walker, 1863, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **27**: 196. CATO
 Type-species: *Tunza promptella* Walker, 1863, *ibidem* **27**: 196, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♂, TYPE-LOCALITY not known (BMNH) [U.S.A.].
T. promptella is a junior subjective synonym of *Doryodes spadaria* Guenée, 1857.
 See also *Themma* Walker, 1863.
- TURACINA** Warren, 1911, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **3**: 248. NOCT
 Type-species: *Bryophila ceratopyga* Püngeler, 1902, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* **15**: 149, pl. 5, fig. 16, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: [Turkmenistan], Merw district (MNHU, Berlin).
 The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 248 was stated on page 245 as 1911 November 10th in both the German and the English editions.
Turacina was attributed to Püngeler by Warren, but no record of its earlier publication has been found.
- TURANICA** Boursin, 1963, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* **32**: 299. CUCU
 Type-species: *Polia haeretica* Püngeler, 1902, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* **15**: 153, pl. 5, fig. 12, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ♂, [U.S.S.R.]: [Turkmenistan] Aschabad (MNHU, Berlin).
- TURBULA** Walker, 1869, *Characters undescr. Lepid. Heterocera*: 26. ACRO
 Type-species: *Turbula petraea* Walker, 1869, *ibidem*: 26, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, TYPE-LOCALITY not stated (BMNH) [U.S.A.].
T. petraea is a junior subjective synonym of *Catabena lineolata* Walker, 1865.
 See also *Catabena* Walker, 1865; and *Adipsophanes* Grote, 1873.
- TYANA** Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **35**: 1776. CHLO
 Type-species: *Tyana callichlora* Walker, 1866, *ibidem* **35**: 1776, by subsequent designation by Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 283. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, [INDIA]: [W. Bengal], Darjeeling (BMNH).
- TYCOMARPTES** Fletcher, 1961, *Ruwenzori Exped. 1952* **1**: 195. HADE
 Type-species: *Apamea inferior* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **5**: 211, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [ETHIOPIA] Abyssinia (MNHN, Paris).
- TYCRACONA** Moore, 1882, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W. S. Atkinson*: 95. ACRO
 Type-species: *Tycracona obliqua* Moore, 1882, *ibidem*: 95, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1909, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **8**: 50. Syntypes ♂, ♀, INDIA: Chierra; Darjiling (MNHU, Berlin).
- TYMPANISTES** Moore, 1867, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1867**: 48. CHLO
 Type-species: *Tympanistes pallida* Moore, 1867, *ibidem* **1867**: 49, pl. 6, fig. 1, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1894, *Fauna Br. India (Moths)* **2**: 420. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [INDIA]: [W. Bengal], Darjeeling (BMNH).
 ‡*TYMPANISTIS*; Prout, 1925, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) **16**: 400.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- ‡*TYMPANISTIS*, misspelling. See *Tympanistes* Moore, 1867. CHLO

- TYMPANOBASIS** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 322. OPHI
Type-species: *Tympanobasis thyrshipalpis* Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 322, by original designation. Holotype ♂, PARAGUAY: Sapucay (BMNH).
- TYRISSA** Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **35**: 1975. OPHI
Type-species: *Tyrisa recurva* Walker, 1866, *ibidem* **35**: 1976, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [DOMINICAN REPUBLIC] St. Domingo (BMNH).
- TYTA** Billberg, 1820, *Enumeratio Insect. Mus. G. J. Billberg*: 88. OPHI
Type-species: *Noctua italica* Fabricius, 1781, *Species Insect.* **2**: 218, by monotypy.
Type(s), ITALY (Type(s) not found by Zimsen, 1964, *Type Material of I. C. Fabricius*: 538).
N. italica is a junior subjective synonym of *Noctua luctuosa* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775.
See also *Dysthymia* Newman, 1868.
- TYTROCA** Wiltshire, 1970, *Veröff. zool. St Samml. Münch.* **14**: 101. CATO
Type-species: *Hypaetra leucoptera* Hampson, 1895, in Walsingham & Hampson, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1896**: 264, pl. 10, fig. 1, by original designation. Type(s), [SOUTHERN YEMEN]: Aden (BMNH).
- UFEUS** Grote, 1873, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **1**: 101. NOCT
Type-species: *Ufeus satyricus* Grote, 1873, *ibidem* **1**: 101, pl. 3, fig. 4, by original designation. Syntypes ♀, CANADA. [U.S.A.]: N.Y., Albany.
- UGANA** Swinhoe, 1909, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **3**: 97. OPHI
Type-species: *Ugana piana* Swinhoe, 1909, *ibidem* (8) **3**: 98, by monotypy. Syntypes 5 ♂, UGANDA: Entebbe (BMNH).
U. piana is a junior subjective synonym of *Aburina sobrina* Möschler, 1887.
See also *Aburina* Möschler, 1887.
- UGIA** Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1860. OPHI
Type-species: *Ugia disjungens* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* **15**: 1861, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, SINGAPORE (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 194.
See also *Sarthida* Walker, [1863].
- UGIODES** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 422. OPHI
Type-species: *Ugiodes cinerea* Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 422, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [GHANA] Gold Coast: Kumasi (BMNH).
- ULOCHLAENA** Lederer, 1857, *Noctuinen Eur.*: 33, 96. CUCU
Type-species: *Noctua hirta* Hübner, [1813], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **4**: pl. 128, fig. 591, by monotypy. Type(s), EUROPE.
- ULOLONCHE** Smith, 1887, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **10**: 471. HADE
Type-species: *Mamestra niveiguttata* Grote, 1873, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **1**: 140, pl. 4, fig. 16, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1895, *Abh. naturw. Ver. Bremen* **14**: 74. Syntypes 5 (♂, ♀), [U.S.A.]: California (BMNH).
- ULOSYNEDA** Smith, [1903] 1902, in Dyar, *Bull. U.S. natn. Mus.* **52**: 220. OPHI
Type-species: *Synedoida valens* Edwards, 1881, *Papilio* **1**: 119, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [U.S.A.]: S. Utah, Kanab.
- ULOTHRICHOPUS** Wallengren, 1865. See *Ulotrichopus* Wallengren, 1860. CATO
- ‡**ULOTHRICHOPUS** Prout, 1928. See *Ulotrichopus* Wallengren, 1860. CATO

- ULOTRICHOPUS** Wallengren, 1860, *Wien. ent. Monatschr.* **4**: 174. CATO
 Type-species: *Ulotrichopus tortuosus* Wallengren, 1860, *ibidem* **4**: 174, by monotypy.
 Type(s) ♂, [SOUTH AFRICA] Caffraria (NR, Stockholm).
ULOTHRICHOPUS Wallengren, 1865, *K. svenska VetenskAkad. Handl.* (N.F.) **5**(4): 76.
 Type-species: *Ulotrichopus* [sic] *tortuosus* Wallengren, 1860, by monotypy.
Ulotrichopus was described as a new genus having as its only included species 'U. tortuosus Wallengr. Wiener Ent. Monatschr. 1860 No. 6.' It is therefore a junior objective synonym of *Ulotrichopus* Wallengren, 1860.
 ‡**ULOTHRICHOPUS** Prout, 1928; Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* **4**: 608.
 A normal usage by Prout but cited by Neave as an emendation.
- ‡**UNCA** Oken, 1815. See *Abrostola* Ochsenheimer, 1816. PLUS
- UNCA** Lhomme, [1929]. See *Abrostola* Ochsenheimer, 1816. PLUS
- UNCULA** Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 52. ACON
 Type-species: *Hiccoda herbaria* Swinhoe, 1886, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1886**: 446, by monotypy. Type(s), INDIA: central, Mhow (BMNH).
- UNIPTENA** nom. n. for *Neptunia* Barnes & McDunnough, 1911. ACON
 Type-species: *Azenia pulchra* Barnes & McDunnough, 1910, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **18**: 158, by original designation (for *Neptunia* Barnes & McDunnough). Holotype ♂, [U.S.A.]: Texas, Kerrville.
NEPTUNIA Barnes & McDunnough, 1911, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **19**: 159.
 Type-species: *Azenia pulchra* Barnes & McDunnough, 1910, by original designation.
 A junior homonym of *Neptunia* Locard, 1886, *Cat. gén. Mollusques vivants Fr.*: 174, — Mollusca. The objective replacement name is *Uniptena* nom. n.
- UOLLEGA** Berio, 1945, *Memorie Soc. ent. ital.* **24**: 81. NOCT
 Type-species: *Uollega ungemachi* Berio, 1945, *ibidem* **24**: 81, by original designation.
 Holotype ♀, ETHIOPIA: Galla Sidamo, Uollega (Colln E. Berio, Genoa).
- UPOTHENIA** Schaus, 1913, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **11**: 44. HYPE
 Type-species: *Megachyta acutipennis* Schaus, 1912, *ibidem* (8) **9**: 211, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, COSTA RICA: Carillo and Laguna.
- URABA** Walker, 1863, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **28**: 448. NOLI
 Type-species: *Uraba lugens* Walker, 1863, *ibidem* **28**: 449, by monotypy. Holotype ♀, [AUSTRALIA]: Tasmania (BMNH).
 See also *Coesa* Walker, 1866; and *Toxoloma* Felder, 1874.
 ‡**URUBA**; Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 371.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- URBONA** Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **6**: 183. CHLO
 Type-species: *Urbona sublineata* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* **6**: 184, by monotypy. Lectotype ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 73.
 See also *Nagasena* Moore, 1882.
- URIPAO** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuidae Br. Mus.*: 89. OPHI
 Type-species: *Uripao albizonata* Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 90, by original designation.
 Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, SIERRA LEONE (BMNH).
- URSOGASTRA** Smith, 1906, *Jl N.Y. ent. Soc.* **14**: 12. HADE
 Type-species: *Ursogastra lunata* Smith, 1906, *ibidem* **14**: 13, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♂, [U.S.A.]: Ariz., Huachuca Mts; Ariz., Cochise Co., Palmerly.
- ‡**URUBA**, misspelling. See *Uraba* Walker, 1863. NOLI

- USBECA** Püngeler, 1914, *Dt. ent. Z. Iris* **28**: 46. ACRO
 Type-species: *Usbeca cornuta* Püngeler, 1914, *ibidem* **28**: 46, pl. 2, fig. 15, by monotypy.
 Syntypes 3 ♂, 1 ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: Syr-Daria, Baigacum (MNHU, Berlin).
 See also *Acrosphalia* Rebel, 1918.
- UZINIA** Schaus, 1913, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **11**: 31. OPHI
 Type-species: *Uzinia hyas* Schaus, 1913, *ibidem* (8) **11**: 31, by original designation.
 Syntypes ♂, COSTA RICA: Esperanza; Sixola (USNM, Washington).
- UZOMATHIS** Schaus, 1916, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **50**: 261, 300. HYPE
 Type-species: *Uzomathis dissensa* Schaus, 1916, *ibidem* **50**: 300, by original designation.
 Type(s) ♂, [FRENCH GUIANA]: R. Maroni, St. Jean (USNM, Washington).
- VALERIA** Stephens, 1829 [June 3rd], *Nom. Br. Insects*: 42. CUCU
 Type-species: *Bombyx oleagina* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 59, by monotypy. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* **3**: 243).
 The date of publication of *Valeria* Stephens was ascertained from the *Athenaeum* of 1829 June 3rd, page 352 on which the *Nom. Br. Insects* was cited under a 'List of books published during the week.' Stephens attributed *Valeria* to Germar, but no earlier published reference has been found. *Valeria* was also proposed in Stephens, 1829 August, *Illust. Br. Ent.* (Haustellata) **3**: 22.
Valeria Stephens is not preoccupied by *Valeria* Horsfield, 1829 [June 24th], *Descr. Cat. lepid. Insects Mus. Hon. East India Company*: 139, - Lepid., Danaidae. The date of publication is accepted from Corbet, 1939, *J. Soc. Bibliophy nat. Hist.* **1**: 196.
- VALERIETTA** Draudt, 1938, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* **28**: 30. CUCU
 Type-species: *Valerietta forsteri* Draudt, 1938, *ibidem* **28**: 30, by monotypy. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, [IRAN] Persia: Elburz Mts, Vandarban (ZSBS, Munich).
- VALERIODES** Warren, 1913, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **11**: 132. CUCU
 Type-species: *Euplexia icamba* Swinhoe, 1893, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) **12**: 260, by original designation. Syntypes 3 ♂, SIKKIM (BMNH).
 The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 132 was stated on page 129 as 1913 January 20th in both the English and German editions.
- VANDAMIA** Son, 1933, *Ann. Transv. Mus.* **15**: 205. NOLI
 Type-species: *Vandamia typica* Son, 1933, *ibidem* **15**: 206, pl. 2, fig. 1, pl. 5, fig. 7, pl. 8, fig. 9, by original designation. Holotype ♂, SOUTH AFRICA: Transvaal, Pietersburg dist., Malta (TM, Pretoria).
- VANDANA** Moore, 1881, *Trans. zool. Soc. Lond.* **11**: 72. OPHI
 Type-species: *Ophideres dividens* Walker, [1858] 1857, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **13**: 1228, by monotypy. Holotype, JAVA (BMNH).
- VAPARA** Moore, 1882, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W. S. Atkinson*: 163. CHLO
 Type-species: *Vapara fasciata* Moore, 1882, *ibidem*: 163, by original designation.
 Syntypes, INDIA: [W. Bengal], Darjiling (BMNH).
- VARIA** Walker, [1867] 1868, *J. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **9**: 190. OPHI
 Type-species: *Varia rubiginea* Walker, [1867] 1868, *ibidem* **9**: 190, by monotypy.
 Type(s) ♂, [COLOMBIA]: Bogota.
V. rubiginea is a junior subjective synonym of *Chamyna homichlodes* Hübner, [1821].
 See also *Chamyna* Hübner, [1821].
- VARICOSIA** Hampson, 1924, *Entomologist* **57**: 183. OPHI
 Type-species: *Varicosia venata* Hampson, 1924, *ibidem* **57**: 183, by original designation.
 Syntypes, CEYLON: 2 ♂, 3 ♀, Kandy (BMNH). JAVA: 1 ♀ (BMNH).

- VARINA** Neumoegen, 1884, *Papilio* **4**: 94. ACRO
 Type-species: *Varina ornata* Neumoegen, 1884, *ibidem* **4**: 94, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [U.S.A.]: central Florida.
V. ornata is a junior subjective synonym of *Acherdoa ferraria* Walker, 1865.
 See also *Acherdoa* Walker, 1865.
- VEIA** Walker, [1863] 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **7**: 160. OPHI
 Type-species: *Veia homopteroides* Walker, [1863] 1864, *ibidem* **7**: 161, by monotypy.
 Lectotype ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 128.
- VELAZCONIA** Köhler, (1952) 1951, *Acta zool. lilloana* **12**: 146. CUCU
 Type-species: *Velazconia difficilis* Köhler, (1952) 1951, *ibidem* **12**: 146, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, ARGENTINA: La Rioja [Prov.], La Rioja (ZSBS, Munich); Mendoza, Tupungato.
- VELUTINIA** Herrich-Schäffer, 1870, *Corresp.-Bl. zool.-min. Ver. Regensburg* **24**: 102. HYPE
 Nomenclaturally available, but without any included species. Proposed in a work on the Lepidoptera of Cuba.
- VEISCISA** Walker, 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **7**: 191. ACON
 Type-species: *Vescisa commoda* Walker, 1864, *ibidem* **7**: 191, by monotypy. Lectotype, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 196.
- VESPOLA** Walker, [1867] 1868, *J. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **9**: 185. AGAR
 Type-species: *Vespola caeruleifera* Walker, [1867] 1868, *ibidem* **9**: 186, by monotypy.
 Type(s) ♂, [COLOMBIA]: Bogota (BMNH).
- VESTERMANNIA** Hampson, 1912. See *Westermannia* Hübner, [1821]. CHLO
- VESTURA** Swinhoe, 1904, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1904**: 142. OPHI
 Type-species: *Vestura adeba* Swinhoe, 1904, *ibidem* **1904**: 142, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♂, SINGAPORE (BMNH).
V. adeba is a junior subjective synonym of *Egnasia minereusalis* Walker, [1859] 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **16**: 223.
- VEYMERIA** Hampson, 1901. See *Weymeria* Karsch, 1895. AGAR
- VIA** Dyar, 1914, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **47**: 193. ACON
 Type-species: *Via vindicia* Dyar, 1914, *ibidem* **47**: 194, by original designation.
 Syntypes 8 ex., PANAMA: La Chorrera; Taboga I. (USNM, Washington).
- VICTRIX** Staudinger, 1879, in Romanoff, *Horae Soc. ent. ross.* **14**: 489. ACRO
 Type-species: *Victrix karsiana* Staudinger, 1879, *ibidem* **14**: 490, pl. 3, fig. 2, by monotypy. Holotype, [TURKEY]: Armenia, Kars (MNHU, Berlin).
 See also *Amelina* Draudt, 1934.
- VIETTEANIA** Rungs, 1955, *Mem. Inst. scient. Madagascar (E)* **6**: 101. HADE
 Type-species: *Leucania torrentium* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **5**: 88, by original designation. Lectotype ♂, MADAGASCAR (MNHN, Paris), designated by Viette, 1951, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* **20**: 159.
- VILLOSA** Koch, 1865, *Indo-Australische Lepid.-Fauna*: 108. OPHI
 Type-species: *Villosa leichardtii* Koch, 1865, *ibidem*: 108, pl. 1, by monotypy. Type(s), AUSTRALIA: northern.
- VIMINIA** Chapman, 1890 May, *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* **1**: 26. ACRO
 Type-species: *Phalaena rumicis* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat. (Edn 10)* **1**: 516, by

subsequent designation by Chapman, 1890 December, *ibidem* 1: 221. Type(s), TYPE-LOCALITY not stated (LS, London) [EUROPE].

PHARETRA Hübner, [1820] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 202.

Type-species: *Noctua auricoma* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 67, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1895, *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* 7: 57. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* 3: 243).

A junior homonym of *Pharetra* Bolten, 1798, *Mus. Boltenianum* 2: 159, – Brachiopoda. There is no objective replacement name but *N. auricoma* is congeneric with *Phalaena rumicis* Linnaeus, 1758, the type-species of *Viminia* Chapman, 1890. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

CHAMAEPORA Warren, 1909, in Seitz, *Macrolepid. World* 3: 16.

Type-species: *Phalaena rumicis* Linnaeus, 1758, by original designation in the English edition (but not in the German).

The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 16 was stated on page 13 as 1909 February 24th in the English edition and as 1909 May 21st in the German edition.

Chamaepora is a junior objective synonym of *Viminia* Chapman.

VIRGO Staudinger, 1892, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* 6: 467.

ACRO

Type-species: *Nonagria amoena* Staudinger, 1888, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* 49: 254, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♂, [U.S.S.R.]: Amur district, Sidimi (MNHU, Berlin).

N. amoena is a junior subjective synonym of *Nephelodes datanidia* Butler, 1885, *Cistula ent.* 3: 132.

VIRIDEMAS Smith, 1908, *Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci.* 18: 91.

ACRO

Type-species: *Viridemas galena* Smith, 1908, *ibidem* 18: 92, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♂, 1 ♀, [U.S.A.]: Arizona, Huachuca Mts and Cochise County, Palmerly.

VITTAPPRESSA Bethune-Baker, 1906, *Novit. zool.* 13: 206.

ACON

Type-species: *Vittappressa rufiplaga* Bethune-Baker, 1906, *ibidem* 13: 206, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Dinawa (BMNH).

‡*VITTAPRESSA*; Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* 4: 644.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

‡*VITTAPRESSA*, misspelling. See *Vittappressa* Bethune-Baker, 1906.

ACON

VIZAGA Swinhoe, 1901, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) 7: 491.

CHLO

Type-species: *Ophiusa cyanea* Snellen, 1881, *Tijdschr. Ent.* 24: 129, pl. 14, fig. 2, by original designation. Holotype ♀, PHILIPPINES: Luzon.

VOGIA Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln. Br. Mus.* 15: 1818.

OPHI

Type-species: *Vogia amplivitta* Walker, 1858, *ibidem* 15: 1818, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [BRAZIL]: [R. Amazon], [Tefé] Ega (BMNH).

VOLAZAHA Viette, 1971, *Bull. Madagascar* 298: 277.

OPHI

Type-species: *Volazaha iridoplitis* Viette, 1971, *ibidem* 298: 279, by original designation. Holotype ♂, MADAGASCAR: Sakaraha, forêt de Lambomakandro (MNHN, Paris).

VULCANICA Berio, 1970, *Boll. Soc. ent. ital.* 102: 21.

NOCT

Type-species: *Vulcanica gentilis* Berio, 1970, *ibidem* 102: 21, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [ZAIRE] Congo: Katanga, Tshifundgi (MRAC, Tervuren).

‡*WALKARA*, misspelling. See *Wilkara* Swinhoe, 1918.

HYPE

WALTERELLA Dyar, 1921, *Insecutor Inscit. menstr.* 9: 62.

ACRO

Type-species: *Walterella eudesmia* Dyar, 1921, *ibidem* 9: 62, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, U.S.A.: Arizona, Tempe (USNM, Washington).

W. eudesmia is a junior subjective synonym of *Prothrinax ocellata* Barnes & McDunnough, 1910, *Can. Ent.* 42: 246.

WESTERMANNIA Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 250. Nomenclaturally available, but with the only included species a *nomen nudum* until Hübner, 1823, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* 2: 23. CHLO

Type-species: *Westermannia superba* Hübner, 1823, *ibidem* 2: 23, figs 323, 324, by subsequent monotypy. Type(s) ♂, JAVA.

PLUSIODES Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) 6: 385.

Type-species: *Westermannia superba* Hübner, by monotypy, but cited as *Plusiodes westermannii* Guenée, 1852, an unnecessary objective replacement name.

Plusiodes is a junior objective synonym of *Westermannia* Hübner, [1821].

VESTERMANNIA Hampson, 1912, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 11: xvi, 603.

An unjustified emendation of *Westermannia* Hübner, [1821].

WEYMERIA Karsch, 1895, *Ent. Nachr.* 21: 347. AGAR

Type-species: *Xanthospilopteryx athene* Weymer, 1892, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* 53: 101, by original designation. Holotype ♂, EAST AFRICA.

VEYMERIA Hampson, 1901, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 3: xviii, 584.

An unjustified emendation of *Weymeria* Karsch, 1895.

WILKARA Swinhoe, 1918, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) 2: 92. HYPE

Type-species: *Wilkara nigerrima* Swinhoe, 1918, *ibidem* (9) 2: 93, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, [SUMATRA]: central Nias [I.], Kalim Bungo (BMNH).

W. nigerrima was originally described as ‡*Walkara*, an incorrect original spelling.

‡*WALKARA*; Swinhoe, 1918, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (9) 2: 92.

An incorrect original spelling. The genus was described as '*Wilkara*, nov.', but the only included species was described on the next page as '*Walkara nigerrima*, nov.' In the absence of a reviser I am following Neave, 1940, *Nomencl. zool.* 4: 657.

XANTHA Billberg, 1820. See *Xanthia* Ochsenheimer, 1816. CUCU

XANTHALIA Berg, 1894, in Fairmaire, *Annls Soc. ent. Belg.* 38: 395. COLEOPTERA

Proposed as the objective replacement name for *Xanthia* Fairmaire, 1893, – Coleoptera; preoccupied by *Xanthia* Ochsenheimer, 1816, – Lepid., Noctuidae.

Xanthalia Berg is therefore a coleopterous name and Hampson, 1905, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 5: 60, was incorrect in citing it together with *Xanthia* Ochsenheimer, as a synonym of *Polia* Ochsenheimer, 1816, – Lepid., Noctuidae.

XANTHANOMIS Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 355. OPHI

Type-species: *Cosmophila fuscifrons* Walker, [1863] 1864, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* 7: 77, by original designation. Lectotype ♀, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designation (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* 2: 96.

‡**XANTHIA** Hübner, [1806]. See *Cirrha* Hübner, [1821]. CUCU

‡**XANTHIA** Hübner, 1808. See *Xystopeplus* Franclemont, 1937. CUCU

XANTHIA Ochsenheimer, 1816, *Schmett. Eur.* 4: 82. CUCU

Type-species: *Noctua flavago* Fabricius, 1787, *Mantissa Insect.* 2: 160 (a junior primary homonym), by subsequent designation by Curtis, 1825, *Br. Ent.* 2: 84. Type(s), [GERMANY]: [Kiel] Kilia (Type(s) not found by Zimsen, 1964, *Type Material of I. C. Fabricius*: 549).

The type-species is preoccupied by *Noctua flavago* [Denis & Schifferrmüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmett. Wienergegend*: 86, – Noctuidae, Acronictinae. There is no objective replacement name but *Phalaena togata* Esper, 1788, *Die Schmett.* 4 (1): pl. 124, fig. 1; 1791, *ibidem*: 336, is a junior subjective synonym and is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

N. flavago Fabricius, 1787, is also a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena* (*Noctua*)

lutea Ström, 1783, *Nye Samling Kongelige Danske Videnskabers Selskabs Skrifter* 2: 78, fig. 26, but this is a junior homonym of *Phalaena* (*Geometra*) *lutea* Stoll, 1781, and so cannot be used as a replacement name.

XANTHA Billberg, 1820, *Enumeratio Insect. Mus. G. J. Billberg*: 88.

An unjustified emendation of *Xanthia* Ochsenheimer.

CITRIA Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 234.

Type-species: *Noctua flavago* Fabricius, 1787, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1896, *Entomologist's Rec. J. Var.* 8: 17.

Citria is a junior objective synonym of *Xanthia* Ochsenheimer, 1816.

EUTHEMONIA Gistel, 1848, *Naturg. Thierreichs*: xi.

Proposed, unnecessarily, as an objective replacement name for *Xanthia* Ochsenheimer, 1816.

A junior homonym of *Euthemonia* Stephens, 1828, *Illust. Br. Ent.* (Haustellata) 2: 55, 68, – Lepid., Arctiidae.

XANTHIA Boisduval, 1828. See *Jodia* Hübner, 1818.

CUCU

XANTHIRIA Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 7: 5. Nomenclaturally available, but without included species until Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* 9: x, 244.

ACRO

Type-species: *Metoponia primulina* Druce, 1889, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid. Heterocera 1: 303, pl. 28, fig. 10, by subsequent monotypy. Syntypes, MEXICO: Guerrero, Omilteme (BMNH).

XANTHIRINOPSIS Dyar, 1926, *Insecutor Inscit. menstr.* 14: 146.

NOCT

Type-species: *Xanthirinopsis cataplaga* Dyar, 1926, *ibidem* 14: 146, by original designation. Holotype ♂, MEXICO: Zacualpan (USNM, Washington).

XANTHODES Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) 6: 209.

CHLO

Type-species: *Phalaena malvae* Esper, [1796], *Die Schmett.* 4 (2) Abschnitt 2: 63, pl. 195, fig. 4, by original designation. Syntypes, HUNGARY.

P. malvae has also been cited as *Noctua malvae* Hübner, [1808], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* 4: pl. 77, fig. 358.

N. malvae is a junior subjective synonym of *Noctua albago* Fabricius, 1794, *Ent. Syst.* 3 (2): 74.

‡**ACONTIA** Hübner, [1823] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 257.

Only included species: *Noctua malvae* Hübner, [1808]. Hemming, 1937, *Hübner* 2: 146 considered that Hübner's genus was distinct from *Acontia* Ochsenheimer, 1816. Neave, 1939, *Nomencl. zool.* 1: 38 cited both. As *N. malvae* was the first of the species originally included in *Acontia* Ochsenheimer, 1816, – Lepid., Noctuidae, it is evident that Hübner is not to be regarded, under the present Code, as proposing a new monotypic genus.

XANTHODESMA Aurivillius, 1910, in Sjöstedt, *Kilimandjaro Meru Exped.* 9: 34.

OPHI

Type-species: *Xanthodesma aurata* Aurivillius, 1910, *ibidem* 9: 34, pl. 2, fig. 3, by subsequent designation by Gaede, 1939, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* 15: 318. Holotype ♂, [TANZANIA]: Kilimandjaro, Kibonoto (NR, Stockholm).

XANTHOECIA Hampson, 1908. See *Gortyna* Ochsenheimer, 1816.

ACRO

XANTHOGRAPTA Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 10: xvi, 563.

ACON

Type-species: *Pyralis trilatalis* Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 34: 1237, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [INDIA]: N. Hindostan (BMNH).

XANTHOLEPIS Hampson, 1909, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 8: 2. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* 9: xv, 514.

ACRO

Type-species: *Acontia dicycla* Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 35: 1964, by subsequent monotypy. Holotype ♂, [INDIA]: N. Hindostan (BMNH).

XANTHOLEUCA Stephens, 1831. See *Jodia* Hübner, 1818.

CUCU

- XANTHOLEUCA** Hampson, 1910. See *Chionoxantha* Hampson, 1914. ACON
- XANTHOMANTIS** Warren, 1909, in Seitz, *Macrolepid. World* **3**: 18. PANT
 Type-species: *Acronycta cornelia* Staudinger, 1888, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* **49**: 246, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: E. Amur district, Askold and Suifun.
 The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 18 was stated on page 13 as 1909 February 24th in the English edition and as 1909 May 21st in the German edition.
- XANTHOMERA** Hampson, 1914, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (8) **13**: 202. ACON
 Type-species: *Erastria leucoglène* Mabille, 1880, *C. r. Séanc. Soc. ent. Belg.* **1880**: xviii, by original designation (for *Xanthozona* Hampson, 1910). Lectotype ♀, MADAGASCAR: Nossy-Bé (MNHN, Paris), designated by Viette, 1954, *Mém. Inst. Sci. Madag.* (E) **5**: 384.
Xanthomera was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Xanthozona* Hampson, 1910.
- XANTHOZONA** Hampson, 1910, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **10**: xv, 487.
 Type-species: *Erastria leucoglène* Mabille, 1880, by original designation.
 A junior homonym of *Xanthozona* Townsend, 1908, *Smithson. misc. Collns* **51** (1803): 116, — Diptera. The objective replacement name is *Xanthomera* Hampson, 1914.
- XANTHOPASTIS** Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmett.*: 211. HADE
 Type-species: *Phalaena timais* Cramer, 1780, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **3**: 148, pl. 275, fig. B, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1895, *Abh. naturw. Ver. Bremen* **14**: 85. Type(s), TYPE-LOCALITY stated to be [India]: Coromandel Coast, but this was probably an error as the species illustrated is not known to occur in the Oriental Region but is widespread in CENTRAL AMERICA (BMNH).
 See also *Philochrysa* Grote, 1863.
- EUTHISANOTIA** Hübner, [1831] 1825, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **3**: 12, 39.
 Type-species: *Phalaena timais* Cramer, 1780, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 20.
Euthisanotia is a junior objective synonym of *Xanthopastis* Hübner, [1821].
- XANTHOPTERA** Sodoffsky, 1837. See *Noctua* Linnaeus, 1758. NOCT
- XANTHOPTERA** Guenée, 1852. See *Thioptera* Franclemont, 1950. ACON
- XANTHOSPILOPTERYX** Wallengren, 1858, *Öfvers. K. VetenskAkad. Förh. Stockh.* **15**: 83. AGAR
 Type-species: *Noctua geryon* Fabricius, 1781, *Species Insect.* **2**: 216, by original designation. Type(s), AFRICA: equinoctial (Type(s) not found by Zimsen, 1964, *Type Material of I. C. Fabricius*: 538).
 See also *Heraclia* Hübner, [1820].
- XANTHOSTHA** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 600. OPHI
 Type-species: *Pyrinia xantharia* Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **35**: 1543, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, [BRAZIL]: Amazon region (UM, Oxford).
- XANTHOTHRIX** Edwards, 1878, *Pacific Coast Lepid.* No. **29**: 7. ACRO
 Type-species: *Xanthothrix ranunculi* Edwards, 1878, *ibidem* No. **29**: 7, by monotypy. Syntypes 11 ♂, 8 ♀, [U.S.A.]: [Calif.], Kern Co., Havilah.
- XANTHOZONA** Hampson, 1910. See *Xanthomera* Hampson, 1914. ACON
- XENAPAMEA** Sugi, 1970, *Tinea, Tokyo* **8**: 220. ACRO
 Type-species: *Xenapamea pacifica* Sugi, 1970, *ibidem* **8**: 220, figs 13–15, 28–30, by original designation. Holotype ♂, RYUKYU Is: Okinawa I., Yona (Colln S. Sugi, Tokyo).

XENOCHROA Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) **2** (Abt. 2): pl. 97, fig. 23. CHLO

Type-species: *Xenochroa notodontina* Felder, 1874, *ibidem* **2** (Abt. 2): pl. 97, fig. 23; Erklärung: 10, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, [JAVA: Buitenzorg] not R. Amazonas. (BMNH).

XENODRYAS Gistel, 1848. See *Phyllodes* Boisduval, 1832. CATO

XENONOLA Wileman & West, 1928, *Entomologist* **61**: 277. NOLI

Type-species: *Erastroides limbata* Wileman, 1915, *Entomologist* **48**: 160, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [TAIWAN] Formosa: Kanshirei (BMNH).

XENOPHYSA Boursin, 1969, *Entomops, Nice* **2**: 221. NOCT

Type-species: *Agrotis junctimacula* Christoph, 1887, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* **3**: 67, pl. 3, fig. 11, by original designation. Syntypes, [U.S.S.R.]: 1 ♂, [Turkmenistan], Askhabad, Kopet-dagh. [IRAN] Persia: 1 ♂, 2 ♀, northern, Schahkuh.

XENOPSEUSTIS Meyrick, 1897, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1897**: 369. ACRO

Type-species: *Xenopseustis poecilastis* Meyrick, 1897, *ibidem* **1897**: 370, by monotypy. Syntypes 3 (♂, ♀), AUSTRALIA: Qd, Duaringa (BMNH).

XENOTRACHEA Sugi, 1958, *Tinea, Tokyo* **4**: 184. ACRO

Type-species: *Hadena albidisca* Moore, 1867, *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **1867**: 59, pl. 6, fig. 17, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, [INDIA/BANGLADESH]: Bengal (BMNH).

XEROCIRIS Cockerell, 1904, *Ent. News* **15**: 76. AGAR

Type-species: *Ciris wilsonii* Grote, 1863, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* **2**: 65, pl. 3, fig. 1, by monotypy (of *Ciris* Grote, 1863). Holotype 'which I regard (somewhat doubtfully) as a female', [U.S.A.]: Western Texas.

Xerociris was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Ciris* Grote, 1863.

CIRIS Grote, 1863, *Proc. ent. Soc. Philad.* **2**: 65.

Type-species: *Ciris wilsonii* Grote, 1863, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Ciris* Koch, 1846, *Die Arachniden* **14** (2): 85, – Arachnida. The objective replacement name is *Xerociris* Cockerell.

‡**XEROPHYLLIDIA** Hampson, no published reference found. HYPE

XESTIA Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **1**: 16. NOCT

Type-species: *Noctua ochreago* Hübner, [1809], *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **4**: pl. 92, fig. 431, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1903, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **4**: 593. Type(s), EUROPE.

HIPTELIA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **5**: 399.

Type-species: *Noctua ochreago* Hübner, [1809], by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1903, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **4**: 593.

Hiptelia is a junior objective synonym of *Xestia* Hübner, 1818.

XIANA nom. n. for *Naxia* Guenée, 1852. CATO

Type-species: *Naxia absentimacula* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **7**: 255, by subsequent designation (for *Naxia* Guenée) by Desmarest, (1857), in Chenu, *Encycl. Hist. nat. Papillons nocturnes*: 132. Syntypes, JAVA (BMNH). INDIA: central (BMNH).

NAXIA Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **7**: 254.

Type-species: *Naxia absentimacula* Guenée, 1852, by subsequent designation by Desmarest, (1857), in Chenu, *Encycl. Hist. nat. Papillons nocturnes*: 132.

A junior homonym of *Naxia* Leach, 1823, *Dictionnaire Sci. nat.* **28**: 266, – Crustacea. The objective replacement name is *Xiana* nom. n.

XIPHOLEUCANIA Sugi, 1970, *Tinea, Tokyo* **8**: 219. HADE

Type-species: *Leucania roseilinea* Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **6**: 179, by

original designation. Lectotype ♂, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford) designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* 2: 45.

Xipholeucania was proposed as a subgenus of *Mythimna* Ochsenheimer, 1816.

XORIA nom. n. for *Orixa* Walker, 1869.

HYPE

Type-species: *Orixa filifera* Walker, 1869, *Proc. nat. Hist. Soc. Glasgow* 1: 367, by monotypy (of *Orixa* Walker). Type(s), CONGO (BMNH).

ORIXA Walker, 1869, in Chapman, *Proc. nat. Hist. Soc. Glasgow* 1: 367.

Type-species: *Orixa filifera* Walker, 1869, *ibidem* 1: 367, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, CONGO (BMNH).

A junior homonym of *Orixa* Gray, 1852, *Synopsis Mollusca Gt Br.*: 277, – Mollusca. The objective replacement name is *Xoria* nom. n.

‡**XSYLINA** Frivaldsky, 1835. See *Xylena* Ochsenheimer, 1816.

CUCU

‡**XYLAENA**, misspelling. See *Xylena* Ochsenheimer, 1816.

CUCU

‡**XYLENA** Hübner, [1806]. See *Septis* Hübner, [1821].

ACRO

XYLENA Ochsenheimer, 1816, *Schmett. Eur.* 4: 85.

CUCU

Type-species: *Phalaena exsoleta* Linnaeus, 1758, *Syst. Nat.* (Edn 10) 1: 515 (but included by Ochsenheimer as ‡'exoleta Linn.', an incorrect subsequent spelling), by subsequent designation (for *Xylina* Treitschke) by Duponchel, 1829 [March 21st], in Godart & Duponchel, *Hist. nat. Lépid. Papillons Fr.* 7 (2): 72. Type(s), TYPE-LOCALITY not stated (LS, London) [EUROPE].

P. exsoleta was also designated (as ‡'exoleta Linn.') as the type-species of *Xylina* Treitschke, by Curtis, 1829 April 1st, *Br. Ent.* 6: 256.

XYLITES R. L., 1817, *Jenaische Allg. Lit.-Ztg* 1: 287.

Type-species: *Phalaena exsoleta* Linnaeus, 1758, by PRESENT DESIGNATION.

Xylites R. L., is a junior objective synonym of *Xylena* Ochsenheimer, 1816.

‡**XYLAENA**; Hübner, 1822, *Syst. – alphab. Verz.*: 21.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

XYLINA Treitschke, 1826, *Schmett. Eur.* 5 (3): 3.

An unjustified emendation of *Xylena* Ochsenheimer, 1816.

CALOCAMPA Stephens, 1829, *Illust. Br. Ent.* (Haustellata) 2: 172.

Type-species: *Phalaena exsoleta* Linnaeus, 1758 (but included by Stephens as ‡'exoleta L.', misspelling), by subsequent designation by Westwood, 1840, *Synopsis Genera Br. Insects*: 94, but cited as ‡'exoleta L.'

‡**XSYLINA** Frivaldszky, 1835, *Magy. Tudos Társ. evk.–Mad. Koetet.* 2: 273.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

‡**HYLINA**; Freyer, 1840, *Neuere Beitr. Schmett.* 4: 37.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

CALLICAMPA Agassiz, 1846, *Nomencl. zool.* Index univl.: 58, 60.

An unjustified emendation of *Calocampa* Stephens, 1829.

‡**COLOCAMPA**; Stichel, 1908, *Berl. ent. Z.* 53: 103.

An incorrect subsequent spelling.

XYLINA Treitschke, 1826. See *Xylena* Ochsenheimer, 1816.

CUCU

XYLINISSA Hampson, 1906 [December]. See *Xylinissa* Schaus, 1906 April.

CUCU

XYLINISSA Schaus, 1906 April, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 30: 97.

CUCU

Type-species: *Xylinissa lignitis* Schaus, 1906, *ibidem* 30: 97, by monotypy. Type(s), COLOMBIA: Bogota (USNM, Washington).

XYLINISSA Hampson, 1906 [December], *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* 6: 355.

Type-species: *Xylina cossoides* Butler, 1882, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* 1882: 136, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, CHILE: Las Zorras (BMNH).

A junior homonym of *Xylinissa* Schaus, 1906 April. This generic name probably originated from Hampson but was used and unintentionally made nomenclaturally available by Schaus prior to its proposal and generic description by Hampson for a similar concept but having a different type-species. I have compared the syntypes of *X. cossoides* with a colour photograph of the type of *X. lignitis* Schaus and consider them to be congeneric. Until a more detailed comparison can be made no objective replacement name for *Xylinissa* Hampson should be proposed.

XYLIODES Guenée, 1857, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **9**: 329. OPHI
Type-species: *Xyliodes fortunaria* Guenée, 1857, *ibidem* **9**: 329, by monotypy.
Holotype ♂, CHINA: northern (BMNH).

XYLIS Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **7**: 7. CATO
Type-species: *Xylis setipes* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **7**: 7, pl. 15, fig. 6, by monotypy.
Holotype ♂, BRAZIL: [Rio de Janeiro], Nouvelle-Fribourg (BMNH).

XYLITES R. L., 1817. See *Xylena* Ochsenheimer, 1816. CUCU

XYLOCAMPA Guenée, 1837, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* **6**: 227. CUCU
Type-species: *Phalaena lithoriza* Borkhausen, 1792, *Naturgeschichte Eur. Schmett.* **4**: 339, by subsequent designation by Desmarest, (1857), in Chenu, *Encycl. Hist. nat. Papillons nocturnes*: 83 (but cited as ‡*lithorhiza*, an incorrect subsequent spelling).
Syntypes, GERMANY: Mainz. SWEDEN.
P. lithoriza is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena areola* Esper, 1789, *Die Schmett.* **4** (2) Abschnitt 1: pl. 141, fig. 4; [1798–1804], *ibidem*: 448.

XYLOMANIA Hampson, 1905, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **5**: xii, 389. HADE
Type-species: *Xylomiges hiemalis* Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 71, by original designation. Syntypes 4 (♂, ♀), [U.S.A.]: Oakland (BMNH); California (BMNH).

‡**XYLOMIGES**, misspelling. See *Egira* Duponchel, [1845]. HADE

XYLOMOEA Hampson, 1909. See *Xylomoia* Staudinger, 1892. ACRO

XYLOMOIA Staudinger, 1892, in Romanoff, *Mém. Lépid.* **6**: 451. ACRO
Type-species: *Xylomoia separata* Staudinger, 1892, *ibidem* **6**: 451, pl. 12, fig. 8, by monotypy. Syntypes 2 ♂, 2 ♀, [U.S.S.R.]: Amur district, Sutschan area (MNHU, Berlin).
XYLOMOEA Hampson, 1909, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **8**: 534.
An unjustified emendation of *Xylomoia* Staudinger, 1892.

XYLOMYGES Guenée, 1852. See *Egira* Duponchel, [1845]. HADE

XYLOPHASIA Stephens, 1829. See *Abromias* Billberg, 1820. ACRO

XYLOPHYLLA Hampson, 1913, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **12**: xi, 387. CATO
Type-species: *Phyllodes punctifascia* Leech, 1900, *Trans. ent. Soc. Lond.* **1900**: 576, by original designation. Syntypes 1 ♂, 2 ♀, CHINA: western, Omei-shan (BMNH); Chia-kou-ho (BMNH).

XYLORMISA Forbes, 1922, *Ent. News* **33**: 101. HYPE
Type-species: *Xylormisa louisiana* Forbes, 1922, *ibidem* **33**: 101, by original designation.
Holotype ♂, [U.S.A.]: Sabine River Ferry (Cornell Univ., Ithaca).

XYLOSTOLA Hampson, 1908, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **7**: 10. Available, but without included species until Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **9**: xii, 335. ACRO
Type-species: *Vapara indistincta* Moore, 1882, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W. S. Atkinson*: 163, by subsequent designation by Hampson, 1910, *ibidem* **9**: 335. Syntypes ♂, ♀, INDIA: [W. Bengal], Darjiling (BMNH).

- XYLOTYPE** Hampson, 1906, *Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae Br. Mus.* **6**: xi, 288. CUCU
 Type-species: *Xylina capax* Grote & Robinson, 1868, *Trans. Am. ent. Soc.* **1**: 355, pl. 7, fig. 57, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.A.]: Atlantic District, Mass. to Penn[sylvani]a (BMNH).
- XYMEHOPS** Viette, 1954, *Annls Mus. r. Congo Belge* (N.S. 40 Sci. zool.) **1**: 557. OPHI
 Type-species: *Xymehops nigra* Viette, 1954, *ibidem* **1**: 558, fig. 15, by original designation. Holotype ♂, MADAGASCAR: centr., Tananarive, Parc de Tsimbazaza (MHNN, Paris).
- XYSTOPEPLUS** Franclemont, 1937, *Can. Ent.* **69**: 128. CUCU
 Type-species: *Jodia rufago* Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmelt.* **1**: 15, figs 61, 62, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, [U.S.A.]: Georgia [formerly] in Florida.
 ‡**XANTHIA** Hübner, 1808, *Erste Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmelt.*: 4.
 Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by Int. Commn zool. Nom., 1966, *Bull. zool. Nom.* **23** Opinion 789: 216. Placed on the *Official Index of Rejected and invalid Generic Names in Zoology*: Name No. 1888.
 Only included species: ‡*Xanthia rufago* Hübner, 1808, later made nomenclaturally available as *Jodia rufago* Hübner, 1818.
- YEPCALPHIS** nom. n. for *Pachylepis* Felder, 1874. ACRO
 Type-species: *Pachylepis limacodina* Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) **2** (Abt. 2): pl. 83, fig. 12; Erklärung: 7, by monotypy (of *Pachylepis* Felder). Type(s), BORNEO: Sarawak (BMNH).
P. limacodina is a junior subjective synonym of *Ariola dilectissima* Walker, 1858, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **15**: 1751.
PACHYLEPIS Felder, 1874, in Felder & Rogenhofer, *Reise öst. Fregatte Novara* (Zool.) **2** (Abt. 2): pl. 83; Erklärung: 7.
 Type-species: *Pachylepis limacodina* Felder, 1874, by monotypy.
 A junior homonym of *Pachylepis* Pander, 1856, *Monogr. fossilen Fische . . .*: 67, – Pisces. The objective replacement name is *Yepcalphis* nom. n.
- YERONGPONGA** Lucas, 1901, *Proc. R. Soc. Qd* **16**: 82. PLUS
 Type-species: *Yerongponga exequialis* Lucas, 1901, *ibidem* **16**: 83, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [AUSTRALIA]: Qd, Bellenden Ker.
- YIDALPTA** nom. n. for *Platydia* Guenée, 1854. OPHI
 Type-species: *Platydia flavagalis* Guenée, 1854, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **8**: 15, pl. 6, fig. 1, by PRESENT DESIGNATION (for *Platydia* Guenée). Syntypes 1 ♂, 2 ♀, BRAZIL (BMNH). COLOMBIA.
PLATYDIA Guenée, 1854, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **8**: 15.
 Type-species: *Platydia flavagalis* Guenée, 1854, by PRESENT DESIGNATION.
 A junior homonym of *Platydia* Costa, 1852, *Fauna Regno Napoli* **10** Anim. molli (5), Brachiopodi: 47, – Brachiopoda. The objective replacement name is *Yidalpta* nom. n.
- YIGOGA** nom. n. for *Ogygia* Hübner, [1821]. NOCT
 Type-species: *Noctua signifera* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, *Ankündigung syst. Werkes Schmelt. Wienergegend*: 80, by subsequent designation (for *Ogygia* Hübner) by Grote, 1895, *Abh. naturw. Ver. Bremen* **14**: 63, 64. Type(s), [AUSTRIA]: Vienna district (Collection destroyed, Horn & Kahle, 1936, *Ent. Beih. Berl.-Dahlem* **3**: 243).
OYGIA Hübner, [1821] 1816, *Verz. bekannter Schmelt.*: 225.
 Type-species: *Noctua signifera* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1895, *Abh. naturw. Ver. Bremen* **14**: 63, 64.
 A junior homonym of *Ogygia* Brongniart, 1817, in Desmarest, *Nouv. Dict. Hist. nat.* (Nouv. Edn) **8**: 516, – Trilobita. The objective replacement name is *Yigoga* nom. n.
 ‡**OXYGIA**; Walker, 1856, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **9**: 243.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.

- YPSIA** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **7**: 16. CATO
 Type-species: *Ypsia aeruginosa* Guenée, 1852, *ibidem* **7**: 17, pl. 18, fig. 7, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 46. Type(s), NORTH AMERICA.
- YPSORA** Schaus, 1901, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (7) **8**: 77. OPHI
 Type-species: *Ypsora santaris* Schaus, 1901, *ibidem* (7) **8**: 77, by monotypy. Type(s), BRAZIL (USNM, Washington).
- YRIAS** Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes* (Lépid.) **7**: 21. CATO
 Type-species: *Phalaena acharia* Stoll, 1781, in Cramer, *Uitlandsche Kapellen* **4**: 108, pl. 346, fig. C, by subsequent designation by Desmarest, (1857), in Chenu, *Encycl. Hist. nat. Papillons nocturnes*: 127. Type(s), SURINAM.
- YULA** Bethune-Baker, 1906, *Novit. zool.* **13**: 193. ACRO
 Type-species: *Yula novaeguineae* Bethune-Baker, 1906, *ibidem* **13**: 193, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, ♀, NEW GUINEA: [Papua], Ekeikei (BMNH).
- ZACTHYS** Viette, 1973, *Nouv. Rev. Ent.* **3**: 189. ACRO
 Type-species: *Zacthys biplaga* Viette, 1973, *ibidem* **3**: 189, figs 5, 8, by original designation. Holotype ♂, MADAGASCAR: N. de Morondava, Forêt de Marofandilia (MNHN, Paris).
- ZAGIRA** Walker, 1866, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **35**: 1637. ACON
 Type-species: *Zagira acidaliaria* Walker, 1866, *ibidem* **35**: 1638, by monotypy. Lectotype ♀, BORNEO (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* **2**: 68.
Z. acidaliaria is a junior subjective synonym of *Carmara subcervina* Walker, [1863].
 See also *Carmara* Walker, [1863]; and *Gyrognatha* Hampson, 1893.
- ZAGORISTA** Schaus, 1916, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* **50**: 262, 318. OPHI
 Type-species: *Drobeta debora* Druce, 1898, *Biologia cent.-am.* (Zool.) Lepid. Heterocera **2**: 494, pl. 95, fig. 9, by original designation. Syntypes 2 ♂, COSTA RICA: Candelaria Mts (BMNH).
- ZALACA** Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **34**: 1202. ACON
 Type-species: *Zalaca anticalis* Walker, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* **34**: 1202, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, [SOUTH AFRICA]: Natal (BMNH).
- ZALE** Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **1**: 11. CATO
 Type-species: *Zale horrida* Hübner, 1818, *ibidem* **1**: 11, figs 31, 32, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, [U.S.A.]: Georgia [formerly] in Florida.
 ‡**LEMUR** Hübner, 1808, *Erste Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.*: 4, 5.
 Included in a work rejected for nomenclatural purposes by Int. Commn zool. Nom., 1966, *Bull. zool. Nom.* **23** Opinion 789: 213. Placed on the *Official Index of Rejected and Invalid Generic Names in Zoology*: Name No. 358.
 Of the two originally included names, ‡*Lemur horrida* (later made nomenclaturally available as *Zale horrida* Hübner, 1818) was designated as type-species by Berio, 1957, *Memorie Soc. ent. ital.* **36**: 19.
 ‡**LEMUR** Hübner, 1818, *Zuträge Samml. exot. Schmett.* **1**: 11, 19, 34.
 Not nomenclaturally available as a genus-group name. Hübner used Lemur, on all three pages, in a suprageneric sense for one of the names of his tribes (Namen der Stämme) listed on pages 33–34. Hübner listed his genus-group names on page 35.
- ZALEODES** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 429. OPHI
 Type-species: *Zaleodes xylochroa* Hampson, 1926, *ibidem*: 430, by original designation. Holotype ♀, PERU: Yahuar Mayo (BMNH).

- ZALEOPS** Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 14. OPHI
 Type-species: *Pheocyma umbrina* Grote, 1883, *Can. Ent.* **15**: 3, by original designation.
 Syntypes ♂, ♀, [U.S.A.]: Arizona.
- ZALISSA** Walker, 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **33**: 936. AGAR
 Type-species: *Zalissa catocalina* Walker, 1865, *ibidem* **33**: 936, by monotypy.
 Holotype ♀, [AUSTRALIA]: [W. Aust.], R. Swan (BMNH).
 ‡*EULISSA*; Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.*: 423.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
 ‡*JALISSA*; Pagenstecher, 1909, *Geogr. Verbreitung Schmett.*: 423.
 An incorrect subsequent spelling.
- ZANCLOGNATHA** Lederer, 1857, *Noctuinen Eur.*: 45, 211. HYPE
 Type-species: *Pyrallis tarsiplumalis* Hübner, 1796, *Samml. eur. Schmett.* **6**: pl. 19, fig. 125, by subsequent designation by Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* **2**: 48. Type(s), EUROPE.
P. tarsiplumalis is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena lunalis* Scopoli, 1763, *Ent. Carniolica*: 241.
 See Frontispiece, fig. 5, *Zanclognatha lunalis* (Scopoli), ♂.
- ZANCLOPALPUS** Hampson, 1893, *Illust. typical Specimens Lepid. Heterocera Colln Br. Mus.* **9**: 31, 127. HYPE
 Type-species: *Micreremites rasalis* Warren, 1891, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (6) **8**: 67, by original designation. Holotype ♀, [INDIA]: [Punjab], Dharmasala (BMNH).
- ZANCLOSTATHME** Draudt, 1937, in Seitz, *Gross-Schmett. Erde* **3** Suppl.: 279. OPHI
 Type-species: *Zanclostathme elbursalis* Draudt, 1937, *ibidem* **3** Suppl.: 280, by monotypy. Syntypes 1 ♂, 1 ♀, [IRAN] Persia: Elburz Mts, Demavend, [Lar] Tar Valley (Collection destroyed in World War II).
 The date of publication of the part of Seitz containing page 279 was stated on page 273 as 1937 September 27th in both the German and the English editions.
- ZARIMA** Moore, 1882, in Hewitson & Moore, *Descr. new Indian lepid. Insects Colln late Mr W. S. Atkinson*: 162. OPHI
 Type-species: *Zarima dentifera* Moore, 1882, *ibidem*: 162, pl. 5, fig. 19, by monotypy.
 Syntypes ♂, ♀, INDIA: Darjiling.
- ZATILPA** Dyar, 1920, *Insecutor Inscit. menstr.* **8**: 50. ACRO
 Type-species: *Grypotes dentifer* Dyar, 1917, *ibidem* **5**: 66, by monotypy (of *Grypotes* Dyar, 1917). Holotype ♂, U.S.A.: New Mexico, Las Vegas, Hot Springs (USNM, Washington).
G. dentifer is a junior subjective synonym of *Acopa perpallida* Grote, 1878, *Can. Ent.* **10**: 68.
Zatilpa was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Grypotes* Dyar, 1917.
- GRYPOTES** Dyar, 1917, *Insecutor Inscit. menstr.* **5**: 66.
 Type-species: *Grypotes dentifer* Dyar, 1917, by monotypy.
 A junior homonym of *Grypotes* Fieber, 1866, *Verh. zool. - bot. Ges. Wien* **16** (Abh.): 503, - Hemiptera. The objective replacement name is *Zatilpa* Dyar, 1920.
- ZAZUNGA** Dyar, 1910, *Proc. U. S. natn. Mus.* **38**: 251. PANT
 Type-species: *Zazunga opinor* Dyar, 1910, *ibidem* **38**: 251, by original designation.
 Syntypes 2 ♂, MEXICO: Zacualpan and Orizaba. (USNM, Washington).
- ZEBEEBA** Kirby, 1892, *Synonymic Cat. Lepid. Heterocera* **1**: 279. ACON
 Type-species: *Hypena falsalis* Herrich-Schäffer, 1839, in Panzer, *Deutschlands Insecten Heft* **166**: front cover, fig. 1, by monotypy (of *Nycteola* Herrich-Schäffer). Type(s), ITALY: Sicily.

Zebeeba was proposed as the objective replacement name for *Nycteola* Herrich-Schäffer, [1851].

NYCTEOLA Herrich-Schäffer, [1851] 1845, *Syst. Bearb. Schmett. Eur.* **2**: 444.

Type-species: *Hypena falsalis* Herrich-Schäffer, 1839, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Nycteola* Hübner, 1822, – Lepid., Noctuidae. The objective replacement name is *Zebeeba* Kirby, 1892.

ZEKELITA Walker, 1863, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* **27**: 199. HYPE

Type-species: *Zekelita equalisella* Walker, 1863, *ibidem* **27**: 199, by monotypy. Holotype ♂, SOUTH AFRICA (BMNH).

ZELICODES Grote, (1896) 1895, *Proc. Am. phil. Soc.* **34**: 418. OPHI

Type-species: *Litognatha linearis* Grote, 1883, *Can. Ent.* **15**: 121, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, [U.S.A.]: Arizona.

‡**ZENOBIA** Oken, 1815. See *Ipimorpha* Hübner, [1821]. ACRO

ZENOBIA Agassiz, 1846. See *Ipimorpha* Hübner, [1821]. ACRO

ZENOMIA Dognin, 1914, *Hétérocères nouv. Am. Sud* **8**: 52. OPHI

Type-species: *Zenomia alcisa* Dognin, 1914, *ibidem* **8**: 52, by original designation. Holotype ♂, COLOMBIA: San Antonio.

ZETEOLYGA Billberg, 1820, *Enumeratio Insect. Mus. G. J. Billberg*: 87. HADE

Type-species: *Bombyx annulata* Fabricius, [1777], *Genera Insect.*: 281, by subsequent designation by Berio, 1966, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* **76**: 67. Type(s), [GERMANY]: Hamburg (Type(s) not found by Zimsen, 1964, *Type Material of I. C. Fabricius*: 532).

B. annulata is a junior subjective synonym of *Phalaena confusa* Hufnagel, 1766, *Berlin. Mag.* **3** (4): 414.

Incorrect type-species designation: *Noctua conspersa* [Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775, a name not originally included in *Zeteolyga* and not linked with one of the originally included names, when cited by Tams, 1939, *Entomologist* **72**: 141.

ZETHES Rambur, 1833, *Annls Soc. ent. Fr.* **2**: 29. OPHI

Type-species: *Zethes insularis* Rambur, 1833, *ibidem* **2**: 29, pl. 2, figs 1, 2, by monotypy. Type(s), [FRANCE]: Corsica.

ZETHESIDES Hampson, 1926, *Descr. new Genera Species Lepid. Phalaenae Subfamily Noctuinae Br. Mus.*: 594. OPHI

Type-species: *Zethes hesperioides* Guenée, 1852, in Boisduval & Guenée, *Hist. nat. Insectes (Lépid.)* **7**: 330, pl. 24, fig. 11, by original designation. Lectotype ♀, [AUSTRALIA]: [N.S.W.], Port Jackson (MNHN, Paris), designated by Viette, 1951, *Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon* **20**: 162.

ZEUXINIA Legrand, (1966) 1965, *Mém. Mus. natn. Hist. nat. Paris (A)* **37**: 153. HYPE

Type-species: *Zeuxinia aeschrina* Legrand, (1966) 1965, *ibidem* **37**: 154, figs 8, 9, by original designation. Holotype ♂, ALDABRA I. (Indian Ocean) (MNHN, Paris).

Legrand attributed *Zeuxinia* to Hampson (M.S.), and *aeschrina* to Gaede (M.S.).

ZIA Walker, 1863. See *Aquila* Walker, 1863. NOLI

ZIELA Fletcher & Viette, 1955, *Bull. Inst. fr. Afr. noire* **17**(A): 180. HYPE

Type-species: *Ziela biplaga* Fletcher & Viette, 1955, *ibidem* **17**(A): 180, pl. 1, fig. 4, by original designation. Holotype ♂, [GUINEA] French Guinea: Mont Nimba, Ziela (MNHN, Paris).

ZIGERA Walker, 1862, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. (Zool.)* **6**: 182. OPHI

Type-species: *Zigera orbifera* Walker, 1862, *ibidem* **6**: 182, by monotypy. Lectotype

♂, [BORNEO]: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* 2: 193.

ZINNA Walker, 1869, *Characters undescr. Lepid. Heterocera*: 95. OPHI

Type-species: **Zinna nigripalpis** Walker, 1869, *ibidem*: 96, by monotypy. Type(s)

♂, [INDIA]: Benares (BMNH).

OBBA Walker, 1869, in Chapman, *Proc. nat. Hist. Soc. Glasgow* 1: 362.

Type-species: *Obba prompta* Walker, 1869, *ibidem* 1: 362, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, CONGO (BMNH).

A junior homonym of *Obba* Beck, 1837, *Index Mollusc. praesentis aevi Mus. Principis Augustissimi C. Frederici* 1: 30, — Mollusca. There is no objective replacement name but *O. prompta* is congeneric with *Zinna nigripalpis* Walker, 1869, the type-species of *Zinna* Walker, 1869. The latter is therefore available for use as a subjective replacement name.

ZIRONA Walker, 1869, in Chapman, *Proc. nat. Hist. Soc. Glasgow* 1: 363. OPHI

Type-species: **Zirona marginata** Walker, 1869, *ibidem* 1: 363, by monotypy. Type(s) ♀, CONGO (BMNH).

ZITNA Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 34: 1276. ACON

Type-species: **Zitna albicinctalis** Walker, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* 34: 1277, by monotypy. Lectotype, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* 2: 70.

ZIZA Walker, 1863, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 27: 118. HYPE

Type-species: **Ziza ostentalis** Walker, 1863, *ibidem* 27: 119, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂ [BORNEO]: Sarawak (BMNH).

ZOBIA Saalmüller, 1891, *Lepid. Madagascar*: 384. EUTE

Type-species: **Ingura snelleni** Saalmüller, 1881, *Stettin. ent. Ztg* 42: 433, by monotypy. Type(s) ♂, MADAGASCAR: Nossi-Bé (SNG, Frankfurt).

ZONESTHIOUSA Thierry-Mieg, 1907. See *Coccidiphaga* Spuler, 1907. ACON

ZOPHOCHROA Turner, 1902, *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 27: 118. HYPE

Type-species: **Zophochroa leucochorda** Turner, 1902, *ibidem* 27: 118, by subsequent designation by Berio, 1966, *Annali Mus. civ. Stor. nat. Giacomo Doria* 76: 67, but cited as †*Z. leucorhoda* Turner, an incorrect subsequent spelling. Syntypes 2 ♂, AUSTRALIA: Qd, Townsville (ANIC, Canberra).

ZOROTHIS Schaus, 1916, *Proc. U.S. natn. Mus.* 50: 265, 391. HYPE

Type-species: **Zorothis zacualpana** Schaus, 1916, *ibidem* 50: 391, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, MEXICO: Zacualpan (USNM, Washington).

ZORZINES Druce, 1891, *Biologia cent.-am. (Zool.) Lepid. Heterocera* 1: 446. HYPE

Type-species: **Zorzines plumula** Druce, 1891, *ibidem* 1: 446, pl. 36, figs 16, 16a, by original designation. Holotype ♂, PANAMA: Chiriqui.

ZOSTEROPODA Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* 2: 22, 67. HADE

Type-species: **Zosteropoda hirtipes** Grote, 1874, *ibidem* 2: 68, by original designation. Type(s) ♂, [U.S.A.]: California (BMNH).

ZOTHECA Grote, 1874, *Bull. Buffalo Soc. nat. Sci.* 2: 23, 68. ACRO

Type-species: **Zotheca tranquilla** Grote, 1874, *ibidem* 2: 69, by original designation. Syntypes ♂, [U.S.A.]: California (BMNH).

ZUROBATA Walker, [1866] 1865, *List Specimens lepid. Insects Colln Br. Mus.* 34: 1276. ACON

Type-species: **Zurobata rorata** Walker, [1866] 1865, *ibidem* 34: 1276, by monotypy. Lectotype ♀, BORNEO: Sarawak (UM, Oxford), designated (as type) by Swinhoe, 1900, *Cat. east. and Aust. Lepid. Heterocera* 2: 68.

ZUTRAGUM **nom. n.** for *Trichosternum* Draudt, 1950.

CUCU

Type-species: *Trichosternum likianga* Draudt, 1950, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* **40**: 80, pl. 5, fig. 20, by monotypy (of *Trichosternum* Draudt). Type(s), CHINA: [Yunnan Prov.], Li-kiang (MAK, Bonn).

TRICHOSTERNUM Draudt, 1950, *Mitt. münch. ent. Ges.* **40**: 79.

Type-species: *Trichosternum likianga* Draudt, 1950, by monotypy.

A junior homonym of *Trichosternum* Wollaston, 1816, *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* (3) **7**: 205, — Coleoptera. The objective replacement name is *Zutrugum* **nom. n.**

Summary of New Genus-group Names Proposed

The following list summarises the junior homonyms for which new objective replacement names have been proposed in this catalogue.

Preoccupied name	Replacement name
<i>Boana</i> Walker, 1862	<i>Naboa</i> nom. n.
<i>Borisia</i> Filipjev, 1949	<i>Sirioba</i> nom. n.
<i>Brachyblemma</i> Hampson, 1926	<i>Habershonia</i> nom. n.
<i>Callogonia</i> Hampson, 1908	<i>Goonallica</i> nom. n.
<i>Calymniodes</i> Hampson, 1908	<i>Hampsonodes</i> nom. n.
<i>Cea</i> Grote, 1883	<i>Sparkia</i> nom. n.
<i>Cremnodes</i> Felder, 1874	<i>Mocrendes</i> nom. n.
<i>Cynisca</i> Fawcett, 1918	<i>Siccyna</i> nom. n.
<i>Dapha</i> Walker, [1863 May 13th]	<i>Hapda</i> nom. n.
<i>Daxata</i> Walker, 1865	<i>Tadaxa</i> nom. n.
<i>Dercetis</i> Grote, 1878	<i>Redectis</i> nom. n.
<i>Eleale</i> Walker, 1862	<i>Tamseale</i> nom. n.
<i>Epiphanis</i> Schaus, 1913	<i>Ipanephis</i> nom. n.
<i>Eremobates</i> Turner, 1939	<i>Tabomeeres</i> nom. n.
<i>Euglyphis</i> Hübner, [1825]	<i>Hulypegis</i> nom. n.
<i>Euprora</i> Hampson, 1926	<i>Roperua</i> nom. n.
<i>Glaphyra</i> Guenée, 1841	<i>Rhypagla</i> nom. n.
<i>Hansa</i> Berio, 1959	<i>Beriohansa</i> nom. n.
<i>Harmatelia</i> Moore, 1882	<i>Itmaharela</i> nom. n.
<i>Langona</i> Barnes & Lindsey, 1921	<i>Gloanna</i> nom. n.
<i>Lasionota</i> Warren, 1912	<i>Isatoolna</i> nom. n.
<i>Lena</i> Herz, 1903	<i>Knappia</i> nom. n.
<i>Lithopoma</i> Schaus, 1916	<i>Mopothila</i> nom. n.
<i>Lycaugesia</i> Hampson, 1910	<i>Quandara</i> nom. n.
<i>Manobia</i> Staudinger, 1896	<i>Niaboma</i> nom. n.
<i>Matella</i> Moore, [1885]	<i>Talmela</i> nom. n.
<i>Microblemma</i> Hampson, 1910	<i>Abablemma</i> nom. n.
<i>Micropia</i> Hampson, 1908	<i>Pricomia</i> nom. n.
<i>Naxia</i> Guenée, 1852	<i>Xiana</i> nom. n.
<i>Neptunia</i> Barnes & McDunnough, 1911	<i>Uniptena</i> nom. n.
<i>Niphosticta</i> Turner, 1936	<i>Hurworthia</i> nom. n.
<i>Nitocris</i> Guenée, 1868	<i>Rictonis</i> nom. n.
<i>Odontina</i> Guenée, 1862	<i>Tinnodoa</i> nom. n.
<i>Odontosema</i> Warren, 1913	<i>Tesomonoda</i> nom. n.
<i>Ogygia</i> Hübner, [1821]	<i>Yigoga</i> nom. n.
<i>Orixa</i> Walker, 1869	<i>Xoria</i> nom. n.
<i>Osdara</i> Walker, 1865	<i>Radosa</i> nom. n.

Preoccupied name	Replacement name
<i>Pachylepis</i> Felder, 1874	<i>Yepcalphis</i> nom. n.
<i>Pagetia</i> Prout, 1922	<i>Tegia</i> nom. n.
<i>Pangraptica</i> Hampson, 1926	<i>Craptignapa</i> nom. n.
<i>Paracodia</i> Hampson, 1910	<i>Cadiorapa</i> nom. n.
<i>Paromia</i> Schaus, 1913	<i>Ramopia</i> nom. n.
<i>Pfeifferella</i> Osthelder, 1933	<i>Ostheldera</i> nom. n.
<i>Phasis</i> Walker, 1854	<i>Shapis</i> nom. n.
<i>Philometra</i> Grote, 1872	<i>Epidelta</i> nom. n.
<i>Phorocera</i> Guenée, 1852	<i>Recoropha</i> nom. n.
<i>Platydia</i> Guenée, 1854	<i>Yidalpta</i> nom. n.
<i>Pleroma</i> Smith, 1891	<i>Pleromelloida</i> nom. n.
<i>Plotheia</i> Walker, 1863	<i>Thopelia</i> nom. n.
<i>Pseudosmia</i> Köhler, (1952)	<i>Despumosa</i> nom. n.
<i>Rhynchodes</i> Guenée, 1852	<i>Hondryches</i> nom. n.
<i>Setagrotis</i> Warren, 1912	<i>Estagrotis</i> nom. n.
<i>Stictothripa</i> Hampson, 1912	<i>Hayesia</i> nom. n.
<i>Tomyris</i> Druce, 1890	<i>Rowdenia</i> nom. n.
<i>Trichosternum</i> Draudt, 1950	<i>Zutrugum</i> nom. n.

Summary of New Species-group Names Proposed

In three genera the nominal species which have been designated as type-species have been shown to be misidentifications of hitherto unnamed species. These have now been named in this catalogue and cases should be submitted to the Commission under the *Code*, Article 70(a). The genera and new species-group names are as follows.

<i>Pachythrinx</i> Turner, 1942	<i>Pachythrinx hampsoni</i> sp. n.
<i>Poena</i> Druce, 1891	<i>Poena drucella</i> sp. n.
<i>Safidia</i> Hampson, 1913	<i>Safidia druceria</i> sp. n.

In two genera the type-species were each found to be junior primary homonyms and neither of them had a synonym which could be used as a replacement name. New species-group names have therefore been proposed.

Preoccupied name	Replacement name
<i>Hadena laetabilis</i> Smith, 1899	<i>Paramiana perissa</i> nom. n.
<i>Noctua evidens</i> Hübner, [1808]	<i>Sideridia anaphelea</i> nom. n.

Index to Species-group Names

Species-group names are listed with author and original genus. The names following a semicolon are the genus-group names, listed in the catalogue in bold type, under which the species-group names will be found.

abactalis Walker, Masca; Masca	abjudicalis Walker, Bertula; Bertula
abadirina Hübner, Thermesia; Thermesia	ablualis Walker, Adrapsa; Adrapsa
abavalis Walker, Echana; Echana	ablunaris Guenée, Ophisma; Geria
abditalis Walker, Platydia; Gustiana	abnormalis Schaus, Goednes; Goednes
abjecta Hübner, Noctua; Eleemosia	abrostolina Butler, Inguridia; Inguridia

abrostoloides Butler, Plusidia; Plusidia
 abrostoloides Hampson, Proconis; Proconis
 abrupta Grote, Raphia; Certila
 abrupta Walker, Focilla; Trogogonia
 abrupta Walker, Mestleta; Mestleta
 abscissa Saalmüller, Daula; Daula
 abscondens Walker, Coenipeta;
 Hypogrammodes
 absentimacula Guenée, Naxia; Xiana
 abseuzalis Walker, Motya; Motya
 absidum Harvey, Ablepharon;
 Copablepharon
 absinthia Clerck, Phalaena; Eupithecia
 absita Felder & Rogenhofer, Metoptria;
 Cythymia
 absorptalis Walker, Hormisa; Hormisa
 abstrusa Dyar, Poenopsis; Poenopsis
 absumens Walker, Thermesia; Metallata
 abunda Felder & Rogenhofer, Epimecia;
 Epimeciodes
 abydas Herrich-Schäffer, Noctua;
 Parachabora
 abyssinia Guenée, Spodoptera; Eulaphygma
 acanthusalis Walker, Dierna; Dierna
 acarnea Smith, Noctua; Trichosilia
 accingalis Walker, Egnasia; Talmela
 accipiens Walker, Blenina; Blenina
 accipiter Felder & Rogenhofer, Spintherops;
 Anepilecta
 acclamalis Walker, Gisira; Gisira
 acclinalis Hübner, Antiblemma; Antiblemma
 aceris Linnaeus, Phalaena; Arctomyisc
 acetosellae [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua;
 Mesogona
 achaemenica Wiltshire, Margelana; Persidia
 achaeoides Walker, Elpia; Elpia
 acharia Stoll, Phalaena; Yrias
 achatina Weymer, Thyatira; Thyatirina
 acholi Bethune-Baker, Catephia;
 Amblyprora
 acidaliaria Walker, Zagira; Zagira
 acineta Turner, Phaeomorpha; Phaeomorpha
 acosmopis Turner, Epitripta; Epitripta
 acroleuca Dyar, Melanchroiopsis;
 Melanchroiopsis
 acronyctella Walker, Pardasena; Pardasena
 acronyctoides Walker, Audela; Audela
 acronyctoides Walker, Barasa; Barasa
 acronyctoides Walker, Crioa; Crioa
 acronyctoides Walker, Hisbanda; Hisbanda
 acronyctoides Walker, Tachosa; Tachosa;
 Anabathra
 acrophylax Tams, Saltia; Saltia
 acrypta Turner, Prostheta; Prostheta

actinobola Felder, Chaetoloma;
 Chaetoloma
 acuminata Hampson, Acutipenna;
 Acutipenna
 acuta Walker, Baratha; Baratha
 acuta Walker, Plusia; Neoplusia
 acutalis Schaus, Sorygaza; Trogoblemma
 acutalis Walker, Doryodes; Doryodes
 acutangula Hampson, Gonelydna;
 Gonelydna
 acutangula Hampson, Neaxestis; Neaxestis
 acutaria Herrich-Schäffer, Ligia; Doryodes
 acutipennis Schaus, Megachyta; Upotheria
 acutissima Bethune-Baker, Parathermes;
 Hypopleurona
 acutissima Grote, Pachypolia; Platypolia
 acutus Smith, Conochares; Conochares
 acynodonta Dognin, Anthodes; Anthodes
 acypera Hampson, Talapa; Malagonia
 adeba Swinhoe, Vestura; Vestura
 adelopis Lower, Prorocopis; Stenoprora
 adin Schaus, Neolita; Ablita
 adjutrix Cramer, Phalaena; Athyrma
 admiraltensis Hampson, Rhesalides;
 Rhesalides
 adspersa Felder & Rogenhofer, Felinia;
 Attonda
 adulatrix Hübner, Noctua; Eutelia
 adustalis Hampson, Hypena; Stenhypena
 advena Grote, Oxycnemis; Oxycnemis
 adversa Grote, Litosea; Litosea
 aemula Hübner, Idia; Idia
 aenea Butler, Honorana; Distagma
 aenea [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua;
 Phytometra
 aenochromoides Walker, Ombrea; Ombrea
 aeolia Druce, Isogona; Bendisodes
 aequa Walker, Ausinza; Ausinza
 aequalis Walker, Motina; Motina
 aequatoria Mabilie, Diphthera; Halochroa
 aerea Hübner, Noctua; Allagrapha
 aeruginea Hübner, Noctua; Dichonia
 aeruginosa Guenée, Ypsia; Ypsia
 aeschra Hampson, Sminthopses;
 Sminthopses
 aeschrina Legrand, Zeuxinia; Zeuxinia
 aetheria Grote, Thalpochara; Hyperstrotia
 affabilis Möschler, Anateinoma;
 Anateinoma
 affinis Boisduval, Agarista; Idalima
 afflicta Grote, Acronycta; Tricholonche
 africana Holland, Deinopalpus; Deinopalpus
 agavis Blasquez, Bombyx; Proteinania
 agenjoi Fernández, Esteparia; Esteparia

aglossoides Guenée, Diatenes; Setida
 agonax Druce, Anarta; Gonostygia
 agrippina Cramer, Phalaena; Thysania
 agropoides Walker, Caedesa; Caedesa
 agrotina Guenée, Celaena; Psilomonodes
 agrotina Staudinger, Amphidrina;
 Amphidrina
 ahenea Hübner, Agrapha; Agrapha
 alabamae Grote, Anicla; Anicla
 alabastraria Hübner, Eulepidotis;
 Eulepidotis
 alala Druce, Xanthia; Hydroeciodes
 alampeta Bethune-Baker, Aneliopis;
 Aneliopis
 alaskae Grote, Agrotis; Epipsiliamorpha
 alba Barnes & McDunnough, Redingtonia;
 Redingtonia
 alba Rothschild, Pristoceraea; Leucovis
 albago Fabricius, Noctua; Xanthodes
 albalis Walker, Hypena; Sorocostia
 albapex Hampson, Lobotorna; Lobotorna
 albatra Hulstaert, Mesembreosa;
 Mesembreosa
 albavitta Ottolengui, Autographa; Adeva
 albescens Moore, Nagasena; Nagasena
 albibasis Draudt, Melaleucantha;
 Melaleucantha
 albicans Walker, Elousa; Elousa
 albiceps Druce, Paracodia; Paracodia
 albicilia Hampson, Clapronia; Clapronia
 albicinctalis Walker, Zitna; Zitna
 albicinctus Kollar, Erebus; Cariona
 albicola Walker, Felinia; Bamra
 albicosta Hübner, Noctua; Symmerista
 albicosta Moore, Aethia; Pseudacidalia
 albicosta Walker, Carthara; Carthara
 albida Hampson, Stylorache; Stylorache
 albida Hampson, Timora; Lecerfia
 albida Walker, Bantana; Bantana
 albidens Walker, Moepa; Moepa
 albidentaria Freyer, Acidalia; Pericyma
 albidentata Hampson, Avittonia; Avittonia
 albidisca Moore, Hadenia; Xenotrachea
 albidus Blanchard, Peropalpus; Peropalpus
 albifascia Hampson, Gyrtonides; Gyrtonides
 albifasciata Hampson, Stomafrontia;
 Stomafrontia
 albifera Hampson, Trogobriga; Trogobriga
 albifissa Druce, Gonodes; Gonodes
 albifrontata Moore, Timandra; Trogacontia
 albigutta Karsch, Pristoceraea;
 Charitosemia
 albigutta Swinhoe, Talapa; Athyrmina
 albigutta Walker, Stridova; Stridova

albiguttalis Walker, Maguza; Maguza
 albilinea Hampson, Nanamonodes;
 Nanamonodes
 albiluna Hampson, Atrephes; Atrephes
 albiluna Hampson, Ortholeuca; Ortholeuca
 albinotata Butler, Amblygoes; Capnistis
 albiocula Barnes & McDunnough,
 Hoplotarache; Airamia
 albipoda Berio, Acremma; Acremma
 albipuncta [Denis & Schiffmüller],
 Noctua; Hyphilare
 albipuncta Druce, Ogoas; Ogoas
 albirena Christoph, Photedes; Metoponrhis
 albirena Druce, Mictochroa; Mictochroa
 albirena Moore, Mamestra; Lophotyna
 albiscripta Hampson, Zurobata;
 Pseuderiopus
 albisigna Moore, Mathura; Mathura
 albisignata Janse, Neocucullia; Neocucullia
 albistella Walker, Osericana; Osericana
 albistigma Wileman & South, Pangraptica;
 Pangraptica
 albistriata Hampson, Aphorisma;
 Aphorisma
 albistriga Draudt, Rhabinogana;
 Rhabinogana
 albistriga Schaus, Herminodes;
 Rhamnocampa
 albistrigata Bethune-Baker, Argillana;
 Argillana
 albistrigatis Haworth, Crambus; Schrankia
 albivenata Warren, Euonychodes;
 Euonychodes
 albivirgula Berio, Parelia; Parelia
 albizona Latreille, Noctua; Ramphia
 albizonata Hampson, Uripao; Uripao
 alboarcuata Bethune-Baker, Engorna;
 Heoeugorna
 albocincta Warren, Erebostrota;
 Erebostrota
 albolineata Blachier, Calophasia;
 Criophasia
 albolunata Moore, Hingula; Hingula
 albomacula Hulstaert, Eopaectes;
 Eopaectes
 albomaculalis Bremer, Herminia;
 Stenbergmania
 albomaculata Stoll, Phalaena; Leucosemia
 albonigra Bytinski-Salz & Brandt,
 Brandtina; Brandtina
 albonitens Bremer, Acontia; Chasminodes
 albooculata Saalmüller, Capnodes; Tracta
 alboplagiata Smith, Tristyla; Tristyla

albopunctata Bethune-Baker, Gonopteronia;
 Gonopteronia
 albopunctata Bethune-Baker, Parhypena;
 Parhypena
 albopunctata Bethune-Baker, Zethes;
 Silignea
 albopunctata Walker, Homoptera; Caduca
 albopunctella Walker, Cutina; Cutina
 albosignata Staudinger, Chara; Chara
 albostriata Bethune-Baker, Paragarista;
 Paragarista
 albotentata Walker, Nechesia; Nechesia
 albovenosa Goeze, Phalaena; Arsilonche
 albovittata Hampson, Phycidopsis;
 Phycidopsis
 albula Bowden, Carelis; Carelis
 albulalis Walker, Characoma; Characoma
 alceste Druce, Capnodes; Micranthops
 alchymista [Denis & Schiffermüller],
 Noctua; Catephia
 alcisa Dognin, Zenomia; Zenomia
 aleada Smith, Faronta; Faronta
 aleuca Guenée, Odontodes; Odontodes
 aleuropasta Turner, Paurophylla;
 Paurophylla
 algae Fabricius, Noctua; Euthales
 algira Linnaeus, Phalaena; Dysgonia
 algoa Felder & Rogenhofer, Hadenia;
 Hypoplexia
 aliena Walker, Arugisa; Arugisa
 aliena Walker, Girpa; Girpa
 aliena Walker, Scambina; Scambina
 alluaudi Mabilie, Sarothroceras;
 Sarothroceras
 alni Linnaeus, Phalaena; Jocheaera
 alope Cramer, Phalaena; Lacera
 alpigena Boisduval, Hadenia; Heterommiola
 alpium Osbeck, Phalaena; Moma
 alpnista Fletcher, Homonacna;
 Homonacna
 alsines Brahm, Phalaena; Hoplodrina
 alstoni Hampson, Eublemma;
 Mesophractias
 alsusalis Walker, Onevatha; Onevatha
 amabilis Drury, Phalaena; Crameria
 amaranta Felder & Rogenhofer, Euplexia;
 Tracheplexia
 amasia Esper, Phalaena; EUNETIS
 amata Bremer & Grey, Catocala;
 Chrysorithrum
 amata Butler, Rhodaria; Pyralidesthes
 amataria Linnaeus sensu Hübner, Phalaena;
 Timandra
 amatrix Hübner, Noctua; Lamprosia

amatrix Westwood, Eusemia; Scrobigeria
 amaura Turner, Proschora; Proschora
 amaurodes Lower, Agrotis; Proteuxoa
 ambages Strand, Schalidomitra;
 Schalidomitra
 ambigualis Walker, Gaberasa; Gaberasa
 ambusta [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua;
 Brachycosmia
 ambusta Mabilie, Hypsa; Arctiopais
 amella Guenée, Campometra; Campometra
 ameria Druce, Polia; Megastopolia
 amethystina Hübner, Hemeroblemma;
 Hemeroblemma
 amethystina Hübner, Noctua; Eucarta
 amica Hübner, Ephesia; Corisce
 amica Treitschke, Hadenia; Blepharita
 amicina Staudinger, Hadenia; Euxenistis
 amoena Hübner, Noctua; Eublemma
 amoena Möschler, Toxonprucha;
 Toxonprucha
 amoena Staudinger, Nonagria; Virgo
 amoenita Stoll, Phalaena; Argyrostickta
 amoenus Staudinger, Phoebophilus;
 Phoebophilus
 amphidecta Butler, Marmorinia;
 Amphitrogia
 amphipyroides Guenée, Latebraria;
 Latebraria
 amphix Cramer, Phalaena; Lyncestis
 ampla Schaus, Gorosina; Gorosina
 ampla Walker, Chabuata; Chabuata
 amplificans Walker, Empelathra;
 Empelathra
 amplior Walker, Anua; Anua
 amplipennis Turner, Epigrypodes;
 Epigrypodes
 amplivitta Walker, Vogia; Vogia
 ampolleta Draudt, Chamyrisilla;
 Chamyrisilla
 amynta Cramer, Phalaena; Cerotena
 amyntoralis Walker, Throana; Throana
 anaemica Hampson, Microzada; Microzada
 anaphelea nom. n., Sideridis; Sideridis
 anarrhini Duponchel, Cleophana; Amephana
 anartoides Walker, Plusiodonta; Chirconia
 anartoides Warnecke, Metoponrhis;
 Beihania
 anceps Mabilie, Thermesia; Mecodinops
 anceps Staudinger, Hepatica; Hepatica
 anceps Stephens, Miselia; Platypolia
 anderreggii Boisduval, Leucania; Sablia
 angasii Angas, Agarista; Cremnophora
 angasii Walker, Apina; Cremnophora
 angasii Wing, Caligatus; Caligatus

- angelica Smith, Copibryophila;
 Copibryophila
 angelica Smith, Heliodes; Microhelia
 angelicus Smith, Cobalos; Cobalos
 angola Bethune-Baker, Enispades;
 Enispades
 angola Bethune-Baker, Neuranethes;
 Neuranethes
 angulalis Hübner, Pyralis; Palthis
 angulata Barnes & Lindsey, Nothophila;
 Bandelia
 angulata Bethune-Baker, Plasmaticus;
 Plasmaticus
 angulata Fabricius, Bombyx; Dabarita
 angulata Schaus, Coscaga; Coscaga
 angulata Smith, Perigonica; Perigonica
 angulatilinea Bethune-Baker, Episparis;
 Episparonia
 angulifera Moore, Bankia; Euxestis
 angulipennis Butler, Mitothemma;
 Mitothemma
 angulipennis Moore, Amrella; Amrella
 angulipennis Moore, Corcobara; Corcobara
 anguliplaga Walker, Galapha; Tephrias
 angusta Butler, Gerbatha; Gerbathodes
 angustalis [Denis & Schiffermüller], Pyralis;
 Synaphe
 angustipennis Hampson, Aethodes;
 Aethodes
 angustipennis Schaus, Schazama; Schazama
 angustula Turner, Stonychota; Stonychota
 anilis Drury, Phalaena; Argyrostromis
 ankarensis Rebel, Episema; Pachyagrotis
 ankasoka Viette, Decarynodes; Decarynodes
 annulata Fabricius, Bombyx; Zeteolyga
 annulata Swinhoe, Hyperaeschra; Triorbis
 annulella Hampson, Tarache; Selenistis
 annulifera Walker, Mouralia; Mouralia
 anodonta Guenée, Phlogophora;
 Conservula
 anomala Haworth, Phytometra; Stilbia
 anormalis Barnes & McDunnough, Friesia;
 Friesia
 anormalis Hampson, Tarache; Iambiodes
 anotha Dyar, Platyperigea; Protoperigea
 ansorgei Bethune-Baker, Paralophata;
 Paralophata
 antecedens Walker, Galapha; Galapha
 antennalis Berio, Audea; Davea
 antennalis Strand, Euheterospila;
 Euheterospila
 antennata Butler, Roeselia; Callinola
 antennata Moore, Lugana; Lugana
 antennata Smith, Meleneta; Meleneta
 anterosticta Dognin, Thermesia;
 Rhopalognatha
 anthracia Meyrick, Elaphristis; Elaphristis
 anticalis Walker, Zalaca; Zalaca
 antinympha Hübner, Ephesia; Catabapta
 antiqua Staudinger, Eicomorpha;
 Eicomorpha
 antiqualis Hübner, Pyralis;
 Rhynchodontodes
 antirrhinii Hübner, Noctua; Omphalophana
 antitermina Hampson, Paracarsia;
 Paracarsia
 antonito Barnes, Mamestra; Mimobarathra
 aperta Walker, Evonima; Evonima
 aperta Walker, Iscadia; Iscadia
 apfelbecki Rebel, Hiptelia; Pseudoxestia
 aphelioides Möschler, Haplostola;
 Haplostola
 apiata Grote, Orthosia; Epiglaea
 apicalis Felder, Pachyplastis;
 Pachyplastis
 apicalis Guenée, Erygia; Erygia; Calicula
 apicalis Moore, Doranaga; Doranaga
 apicalis Moore, Dordura; Dordura
 apicalis Walker, Lochia; Lochia
 apicalis Walker, Mosara; Mosara
 apicalis Walker, Sphetta; Sphetta
 apicata Dognin, Ephyrodes; Herpoperasa
 apicata Druce, Aristaria; Drucuma
 apicata Hampson, Polionycta; Polionycta
 apicella Grote, Emmelia; Heliocentia
 apicina Herrich-Schäffer, Orodema;
 Orodema
 apicinota Turner, Eremnophanes;
 Eremnophanes
 apicipuncta Turner, Niphosticta;
 Hurworthia
 apicosa Haworth, Phytometra; Neoeraetria
 apis Druce, Hypenodes; Scutirodes
 apothaina Brandt, Sidemia; Eremophysa
 appollina Guenée, Calliodes; Calliodes
 appollinis Guenée, Leocyma; Leocyma
 apposita Barnes & McDunnough, Stilbia;
 Hemistilbia
 approximata Walker, Eutelia; Atacira
 aprepes Hampson, Pariambia; Pariambia
 aprica Hübner, Noctua; Tarache
 apriformis Walker, Capotena; Capotena
 aprilina Linnaeus, Phalaena; Griposia
 aracinthusalis Walker, Mardara; Mardara
 arbosi Dognin, Gaujonia; Gaujonia
 arbuti Fabricius, Noctua; Heliodes
 arbuticolens Butler, Celaena; Trichestra
 archesia Cramer, Phalaena; Cauninda

- arcifera Mabilie, Orthosia; Argyphia
 arcta Lederer, Hadenia; Dexiadena
 arctica Aurivillius, Schoyenia; Schoyenia
 arctomys Alphéraky, Isochlora; Chamyla
 arcuata Berio, Mythymima; Mythymima
 arcuata Berio, Sculptifrontia; Sculptifrontia
 arcuata Bethune-Baker, Parasiopsis;
 Parasiopsis
 arcuata Walker, Xanthodes; Maurilia
 arcuinna Hübner, Phalaena; Odice
 ardalus Druce, Ipnea; Mopothila
 ardescens Butler, Agarista; Periopta
 arduine Druce, Ledaia; Dialoxa
 arefacta Swinhoe, Remigia; Rhabdophera
 arenacea Hampson, Ozarba; Arenarba
 arenalis Walker, Perta; Perta
 areola Esper, Phalaena; Xylocampa
 areos Cramer, Phalaena; Habershonia
 argentalis Moore, Aglossa; Rhynchopalpus
 argentata Barnes & McDunnough, Provia;
 Provia
 argentata Butler, Micardia; Micardia
 argentata Druce, Euthisanotia; Laquea
 argentea Hufnagel, Phalaena; Argyrogalea;
 Argyritis
 argentea Walker, Libunca; Libunca
 argenteostriata Barnes, Hemigrotella;
 Hemigrotella
 argentescens Schaus, Makapta; Makapta
 argentifascia Hampson, Leiorhynx;
 Leiorhynx
 argentifera Berio, Eublarginea;
 Eublarginea
 argentifera Hampson, Homodina;
 Homodina
 argentinella Druce, Didugua; Didugua
 argentinella Walker, Adra; Adra
 argentinella Walker, Gariga; Gariga
 argentina Köhler, Austrandesia;
 Austrandesia
 argentipes Walker, Gomora; Gomora
 argentistriga Hampson, Schistorhynx;
 Schistorhynx
 argentula Hübner, Phalaena; Deltote
 argillacea Alphéraky, Eicomorpha;
 Perissandria
 argillacea Butler, Egnasia; Aventina
 argillacea Hübner, Aletia; Alabama
 argillosa Boursin, Datungia; Datungia
 argyra Druce, Plusia; Metaplusia
 argyresthis Hampson, Ptyorhyncha;
 Ptyorhyncha
 argyritis Hampson, Elaeognatha;
 Elaeognatha
 argyrofulva Köhler, Desertullia;
 Desertullia
 argyrogramma Hampson, Apaegocera;
 Apaegocera
 argyrolepia Hampson, Lophodelta;
 Lophodelta
 argyropasta Hampson, Polygrapta;
 Polygrapta
 argyrophora Hampson, Lophocryptis;
 Lophocryptis
 argyrozona Joannis, Leucophanera;
 Leucophanera
 aridoxa Turner, Cycloprora; Hedymiges
 armata Alphéraky, Hadenia; Pseudohadena
 armata Grote, Fota; Fota
 armata Walker, Bolica; Bolica
 armeniaca Staudinger, Praestilbia;
 Praestilbia
 armigera Hübner, Noctua; Helicoverpa
 aroa Bethune-Baker, Pseudodeltoida;
 Pseudodeltoida
 aroa Bethune-Baker, Zethes; Carpheria
 aroensis Bethune-Baker, Foveades;
 Foveades
 arrosa Harvey, Trama; Lepidotrama
 artega Barnes, Tricholita; Lophoceramica
 artemisiae [Denis & Schiffermüller],
 Noctua; Argyritis
 arterialis Draudt, Trichospolas;
 Trichospolas
 artia Turner, Clytophylla; Clytophylla
 arvalis Grote, Axenus; Axenus
 asaphes Turner, Aethalina; Aethalina
 asemantica Turner, Asaphes; Paventia
 asiatica Alphéraky, Monostola; Monostola
 asna Schaus, Neocodia; Neocodia
 assimilis Grote, Trichotarache;
 Trichotarache
 astarte Doubleday, Heterocampa;
 Heterocampa
 asteris [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua;
 Euderaea
 asthenoides Möschler, Clapra; Clapra
 atava Felder & Rogenhofer, Achantodes;
 Disticta
 athene Weymer, Xanthospilopteryx;
 Weymeria
 atkinsoni Moore, Adisura; Adisura
 atkinsoni Moore, Pimprana; Pimprana
 atlantica Herrich-Schäffer, Amblygonia;
 Amblygonia
 atmocyma Fletcher, Tosacantha;
 Tosacantha
 atomaris Hübner, Phoberia; Phoberia

- atomifera Walker, Devena; Devena
 atrapex Hampson, Raparna; Acygnatha
 atrata Butler, Pseudaglossa; Falcimala
 atrata Morrison, Pteroscia; Pteroscia
 atriceps Hampson, Gyrognatha;
 Gyrognatha
 atriciliata Grote, Platysenta; Platysenta
 atricollaris Harvey, Homohadena;
 Copihadena
 atricornis Grote, Pachypolia; Pachypolia
 atrifasciata Morrison, Metahadena;
 Metahadena
 atrigutta Walker, Lyclene; Metaemene
 atrilineella Grote, Cleptomita; Cleptomita
 atripalpis Hampson, Haemaphlebia;
 Haemaphlebia
 atriplaga Walker, Toxocampa; Tephrias
 atriplicis Linnaeus, Phalaena; Trachea
 atripuncta Hampson, Rhyncholita;
 Rhyncholita
 atripustula Walker, Gangra; Gangra
 atirena Hampson, Caradrina; Anathetis
 atrisigna Hampson, Galleridia; Galleridia
 atrisignata Hampson, Nolasodes; Nolasodes
 atrisignata Hampson, Oglasodes; Oglasodes
 atosignata Walker, Anumeta; Anumeta
 atosignata Walker, Ariathisa; Ariathisa
 atosignata Walker, Chadaca; Chadaca
 attenuata Hampson, Araea; Araea
 augias Herrich-Schäffer, Orthia; Orthia
 augur Fabricius, Noctua; Graphiphora
 augusta Stoll, Phalaena; Gorgone
 augustipennis Grote, Tarache; Therasea
 aurantia Moore, Ophideres; Khadira
 aurantiaca Alphéraky, Omorphina;
 Omorphina
 aurantiaca Edwards, Annaphila; Incita
 aurantiago Guenée, Xanthia; Rhodoecia
 aurariae Oberthür, Taeniocampa;
 Clavipalpula
 aurata Aurivillius, Xanthodesma;
 Xanthodesma
 aurea Grote, Hadenia; Copanarta
 aurea Hübner, Noctua; Panchrysia
 aureopicta Kenrick, Eutelia; Eutelephia
 aureus Bang-Haas, Chrysoptera;
 Chrysonicara
 auricinctaria Grote, Melanomma;
 Melanomma
 auricoma [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua;
 Viminia
 auricularis Hübner, Noctua; Meropis
 aurigera Walker, Berrhaea; Berrhaea
 aurilinea Walker, Mareura; Mareura
 auripennis Grote, Harveya; Harveya
 auripennis Schaus, Hypogramma;
 Cryptochrysa
 auritincta Hampson, Carea; Lophocrama
 aurora Joannis, Miniophyllodes;
 Miniophyllodes
 aurora Turati, Pseudopolia; Pseudopolia
 auroralis [Denis & Schiffermüller], Pyralis;
 Anteois
 australe Felder, Toxoloma; Toxoloma
 australis Boisduval, Xylina; Aporophyla
 autoplusia Dyar, Chalcamistis; Chalcamistis
 auxiliaris Grote, Agrotis; Chorizagrotis
 axylides Hampson, Micragrotis; Micragrotis
 azelinoides Schaus, Ampelasia; Ampelasia
 azteca Schaus sensu Hampson, Safidia;
 Safidia
 baboquivariensis Barnes & Benjamin,
 Supralathosea; Supralathosea
 badistriga Grote, Hadenia; Homohadena
 baeota Turner, Dendrothripa; Microthripa
 baetica Rambur, Cleophana; Cleonymia
 baja [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua;
 Amathes
 balanitis Grote, Agrotis; Protexarnis
 balma Guenée, Hypogramma;
 Hypogrammodes
 bambusalis Leech, Hypoepa; Hypoepa
 bankiana Fabricius, Pyralis; Deltote
 barbalis Clerck, Phalaena; Pechipogo
 barbata Holland, Hypodeva; Hypodeva
 barbatula Herrich-Schäffer, Periphraea;
 Periphraea
 baresalis Walker, Herminia; Palthisomis
 basalis Moore, Harmatelia; Itmaharella
 basalis Saalmüller, Ozopteryx; Ozopteryx
 basalis Walker, Andrapha; Andrapha
 basalis Walker, Etanna; Etanna
 basalis Walker, Marathyssa; Marathyssa
 basicarnea Walker, Hadenia; Hampsonodes
 basicunea Walker, Calathusa; Calathusa
 basifusca Bethune-Baker, Acatapaustus;
 Acatapaustus
 basilinea Bowden, Manga; Manga
 basilinea [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua;
 Apamea
 basilinea Hampson, Polydesma; Archephia
 basilinea Köhler, Galeana; Galeana
 basipuncta Schultze, Crusiseta; Crusiseta
 basipunctum Walker, Pila; Pila

basistriga Walker, Phineca; Phineca
 batis Linnaeus, Phalaena; Thyatira
 batisella Hampson, Micracontia;
 Micracontia
 bayni, Hampson, Callargyra; Callargyra
 beatrix Moore, Pradatta; Pradatta
 behri Angas, Agarista; Comocrus
 belangeri Guérin-Méneville, Agarista; Fleta
 belfragiana Harvey, Catocala; Andrewsia
 bella Bethune-Baker, Cirrodiana; Cirrodiana
 bella Bethune-Baker, Pseudozalissa;
 Pseudozalissa
 bella Butler, Siglophora; Siglophora
 belladonna Edwards, Melicleptria;
 Dysocnemis
 bellicula Hübner, Lithacodia; Lithacodia
 bellinita Guenée, Thyria; Thyria
 benedicta Dyar, Cirrodistis; Cirrodistis
 benenotata Warren, Pandesma;
 Hypoglaucitis
 berenice Fawcett, Galactomoia;
 Galactomoia
 bergi Köhler, Metacullia; Metacullia
 berioi Viette, Elyptron; Tegarpagon
 berthia Schaus, Eustrotia; Neomonodes
 beryllodes Turner, Diphthera; Pansemna
 betsileo Viette, Xylomania; Maghadena
 biasalis Walker, Bocana; Hipoepa
 bicolor Barnes & McDunnough,
 Phoenicophanta; Callostolis
 bicolor Herrich-Schäffer, Erythrochrus;
 Erythrochrus
 bicolor Mabilie, Arctia; Lepidopalpia
 bicolor Moore, Acronycta; Pseudepunda
 bicolor Rothschild, Arrothia; Arrothia
 bicolorago Guenée, Xanthia; Sunira
 bicolorana Fuessly, Phalaena; Hylophilina
 bi[c]olorata Hufnagel, Phalaena; Mamestra
 bicostata Berio, Episcotia; Episcotia
 bicruris Hufnagel, Phalaena; Hadenia
 bieti Oberthür, Agarista; Syfania
 bifacies Walker, Cryassa; Cryassa
 bifacies Walker, Menecina; Menecina
 bifaria Walker, Lacibisa; Lacibisa
 bifasciata Hampson, Anachrostis; Mimeugoa
 bifidalis Grote, Tortricodes; Eulintneria
 biformis Walker, Dandaca; Belciana
 bigutta Walker, Thermesia; Epicarsia
 biguttalis Walker, Tribunta; Tribunta
 biguttata Walker, Britha; Britha
 bijungens Walker, Daxata; Tadaxa
 bilacteata Berio, Pseudelyptron;
 Pseudelyptron
 bilinea Hampson, Polia; Protomiselia

bilinea Hübner, Noctua; Grammesia
 bilinea Schaus, Phrodita; Phrodita
 bilinea Swinhoe, Cletthora; Homophlebia
 bilineata Berio, Engusanacantha;
 Engusanacantha
 bilineatella Walker, Subrita; Subrita
 bilineatus Hampson, Acantholipes;
 Orthogrammica
 billeti Joannis, Oxyodes; Rectipalpula
 bimacula Walker, Nebrissa; Nebrissa
 bimacula Wileman & South, Trigonodesma;
 Trigonodesma
 bimaculata Herrich-Schäffer, Agarista;
 Alypiodes
 bimaculata Snellen, Herminodes;
 Trichoptya
 bimaculata Walker, Arabriga; Arabriga
 bimaculata Warren, Sillophora; Sillophora
 bimaculosa Linnaeus, Phalaena;
 Meganephria
 bimarginata Walker, Culicula; Culicula
 bimatrix Harvey, Pippona; Pippona
 binotata Walker, Maresia; Maresia
 bipars Hampson, Zagira; Oxytrita
 biparticolor Hampson, Haritalopha;
 Haritalopha
 bipartita Smith, Anepischetos; Anepischetos
 bipartita Son, Paranola; Paranola
 bipartita Walker, Buciarra; Buciarra
 biplaga Fletcher & Viette, Ziela; Ziela
 biplaga Viette, Zacthys; Zacthys
 biplagiata Viette, Prolyncestis; Prolyncestis
 bipuncta Joannis, Celazia; Celazia
 bipuncta Morrison, Eucalyptra;
 Eucalyptra
 bipunctalis Walker, Egone; Egone
 bipunctalis Warren, Hyphypena;
 Hyphypena
 bipunctata Hulstaert, Meizoglossa;
 Meizoglossa
 bipunctata Walker, Audea; Audea
 biramata Warren, Isolasia; Isolasia
 biren Goeze, Phalaena; Papestra
 birenosa Felder & Rogenhofer, Renodes;
 Discosema
 bisacutum Hampson, Latirostrum;
 Latirostrum
 bisignata Walker, Boethantha; Boethantha
 bisignata Walker, Naarda; Naarda
 bistrialis Geyer, Agriphila; Doryodes
 bistriaris Hübner, Parallelia; Parallelia
 bistriata Fletcher & Viette, Pseudugia;
 Pseudugia
 bistriga Möschler, Stenola; Stenola

- bistrigata Barnes & McDunnough, Acopa;
 Nacopa
 bistrigata Bethune-Baker, Perciana;
 Goniotermasia
 bistrigata Hübner, Ptichodis; Ptichodis
 bivittata Grote, Pallachira; Pallachira
 blanda Grote, Choephora; Pseudoglaea
 blandatrix Guenée, Eurhipia; Alotsa
 blandula Staudinger, Bryophilina;
 Bryophilina
 blepharias Meyrick, Timorodes; Timorodes
 boarmioides Walker, Steiria; Hypotrisula
 bochus Morrison, Agrotis; Crassivesica
 bohemani Staudinger, Anarta; Anartomima
 bolengensis Holland, Tolna; Tolnosphingia
 bolinalis Walker, Arsisaca; Arsisaca
 bolinoides Guenée, Hypospila; Hypospila
 bombycalis [Denis & Schiffermüller],
 Pyralis; Idia
 bombycoides Walker, Bagisara; Caroia
 bonema Schaus, Clargia; Clargia
 bormia Schaus, Ilsea; Ilsea
 borneensis Roepke, Cyrtandra; Cyrtandra
 bostrycodes Bethune-Baker, Lophotagonia;
 Lophotagonia
 botonga Felder & Rogenhofer, Dianthoecia;
 Rhodochlaena
 botyoides Guenée, Xanthoptera; Marimatha
 bourgaulti Bar, Calydia; Calydia
 boursini Draudt, Ipiristis; Ipiristis
 boursini Fletcher, Psectraxylia; Psectraxylia
 brachyphylla Turner, Placerobela;
 Placerobela
 bracteata Felder, Antiophlebia;
 Antiophlebia
 bracteigutta Walker, Philecia; Philcicia
 brassicae Linnaeus, Phalaena; Mamestra
 brassicae Riley, Plusia; Trichoplusia
 braziliensis Hampson, Neogalea; Neogalea
 braziliensis Schaus, Dectocraspedon;
 Dectocraspedon
 braziliensis Schaus, Hypena; Burdettia
 brevicornis Walker, Xanthia; Nyodes
 breviscula Walker, Nanaguna; Nanaguna
 brillians Neunioegen, Edwardsia;
 Eupseudomorpha
 brocha Smith, Carneades; Crassivesica
 brontesalis Walker, Mastygophora;
 Oxaenanus
 brunnea Berio, Elaemima; Elaemima
 brunnea Moore, Gonitis; Pseudogonitis
 brunnea Turner, Bathystolma; Bathystolma
 brunneaplaga Bethune-Baker,
 Xanthograptia; Ethionodes
 brunnearis Guenée, Bolina; Bulia
 brunneiplaga Swinhoe, Metachrostis;
 Neachrostia
 brunneovittata Aurivillius, Paratolna;
 Paratolna
 brunneum Bethune-Baker,
 Ceilodistrophon; Ceilodistrophon
 bryophilina Hampson, Apsaranycta;
 Apsaranycta
 bryophiloides Butler, Eurythmus;
 Eurythmus
 bryophiloides Draudt, Chytobrya;
 Chytobrya
 bubastis Fawcett, Giria; Giria
 buettneri Hering, Arsilonche; Sedina
 buffaloensis Grote, Ochria; Parapamea
 bufo Guenée, Barydia; Barydia
 bufonia Felder & Felder, Scolopocneme;
 Scolopocneme
 bugaba Druce, Margites; Margitesia
 bullula Grote, Pteraetholix; Pteraetholix
 burmeisteri Köhler, Paracullia; Paracullia
 burrowsii Butler, Tatorinia; Tatorinia
 busalis Walker, Dantona; Dantona
 butesalis Walker, Libisosa; Libisosa
 buxtoni Tams, Cymodegma; Cymodegma

 cacata Guenée, Ephyrodes; Ephyrodes
 cacuminalis Walker, Hypena; Hypenula
 cadburyi Franclemont, Comachara;
 Comachara
 cadmia Guenée, Hemiceras; Hemiceras
 cadoreli Viette, Madecathymia;
 Madecathymia
 caducus Dyar, Menopsimus; Menopsimus
 caeca Swinhoe, Caradrina; Paromphale
 caecimacula [Denis & Schiffermüller],
 Noctua; Ammoconia
 caecuticus Hübner, Cyclopis; Cyclopis
 caerulea Butler, Trisuloides; Disepholcia
 caerulea Grote, Drasteria; Caenurgina
 caeruleifera Walker, Vespola; Vespola
 caeruleocephala Linnaeus, Phalaena;
 Diloba
 caerulilineata Hampson, Trilophonota;
 Trilophonota
 caffra Guenée, Gracilodes; Gracilodes
 caicus Schaus, Neoptodes; Neoptodes
 cailino Lefebvre, Heliothis; Aleucanitis
 caja Linnaeus, Phalaena; Arctia
 cajeta Cramer, Phalaena; Corycia
 calamitosa Walker, Olyssa; Olyssa

- calgia Schaus, Pagyra; Pagyra
calida Walker, Sarunga; Sarunga
californica Buckett & Bauer, Petaluma;
 Petalumaria
caliginea Butler, Aplectoides; Anacronicta
caliginosa Hübner, Noctua; Acosmetia
caliginosa Schaus, Oidemastis; Oidemastis
caliginosa Walker, Remigia; Talapa
calisalis Walker, Mursa; Mursa
calisto Boisduval, Amazela; Amazela
callichlora Walker, Tyana; Tyana
calligramma Hübner, Helia; Helia
callima Fletcher, Euxootera; Euxootera
callista Holland, Geometrimima;
 Geometrimima
callisto Walker, Apina; Apina
callitrichoides Grote, Phyprosopus;
 Phyprosopus
calodesma Rothschild & Jordan, Buzara;
 Haemabasis
calopasa Walker, Brana; Brana
calora Barnes, Grotella; Grotellaforma
calorifica Walker, Naxia; Delgamma
calospila Walker, Sinna; Sinna
calvaria [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua;
 Epizeuxis
camelina Linnaeus, Phalaena; Ptilodon
camina Smith, Platyperigea; Platyperigea
camptogramma Hampson, Gonoglasa;
 Gonoglasa
campyla Hampson, Delta; Campydelta
canadensis Bethune, Calpe; Percalpe
candida Walker, Arbasera; Arbasera
candidula [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua;
 Pseudeustrotia
canescens Walker, Cortyta; Cortyta
canescens Walker, Phumana; Phumana
canina Felder, Acronycta; Ectocheila
canioralis Walker, Necla; Necla
canipars Hampson, Phaeoscia; Phaeoscia
canosparsa Walker, Epicoria; Epicoria
canteneri Duponchel, Polia; Recoropha
capacior Walker, Talariga; Talariga
capax Grote & Robinson, Xylina; Xylotype
capensis Cramer, Phalaena; Anthocitta
capensis Herrich-Schäffer, Eudryas; Ovios
capitalis Strand, Camadeniana;
 Camadeniana
capsincola [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua;
 Hadena
captata Butler, Euclidia; Brevipecten
captiuncula Treitschke, Apamea; Photedes
cara Strand, Erna; Erna
caradrinalis Guenée, Bleptina; Bleptina
caradrinoides Guenée, Bocula; Bocula
caranea Cramer, Phalaena; Hulodes
carbo Guenée, Phlegetonia; Pataeta
carbonaria [Denis & Schiffermüller],
 Geometra; Parascotia
carbonaria Harvey, Lithophane;
 Euharveya
carda Swinhoe, Hopetounia; Hopetounia
carducha Staudinger, Bryomima;
 Bryomima
cardui Hübner, Phalaena; Melicleptria
carina Harvey, Acopa; Acopa
caripina Felder & Rogenhofer, Catamelas;
 Catamelas
carmelitoides Guenée, Canodia; Canodia
carnea Thunberg sensu Guenée, Pachnobia;
 Pachnobia
carnescens Schaus, Makapta; Macapta
carnicolor Hampson, Chalciope; Ctenusa
carnina Guenée, Sanys; Sanys
carnosa Grote, Glaea; Psectraglaea
carnosa Hampson, Lycauges; Parasada
carunalis Schaus, Cloniatarphes;
 Cloniatarphes
cassinia [Denis & Schiffermüller], Bombyx;
 Asteroscopus
casta Borkhausen, Phalaena; Cleophana
castalia Fabricius, Bombyx; Eucyclomma
castanea Hampson, Diparopsis; Diparopsis
castanea Moore, Egnasia; Eutrogia
castanea Moore, Nikara; Nikara
castanea Turati, Draudtiana; Draudtiana
castaneata Warren, Parerastris; Parerastris
castaneotincta Hampson, Tumidifrontia;
 Tumidifrontia
castanitis Hampson, Zethes; Malatrogia
catagrapha Schaus, Compsenia; Compsenia
catagrapha Turner, Cymatophoropsis;
 Gryposoba
cataleuca Herrich-Schäffer, Hypena;
 Naboa
catalina Dyar, Thurberiphaga;
 Thurberiphaga
cataplaga Dyar, Xanthirinopsis;
 Xanthirinopsis
catena Sowerby, Phalaena; Desmophora
catephioides Guenée, Phlegetonia;
 Phlegetonia
catharina Schaus, Herminodes; Elegocampa
catherina Grote, Matuta; Cerastis
catocala Felder & Rogenhofer, Phoebria;
 Alura
catocalina Walker, Zalissa; Zalissa
catomelas Alphéraky, Pulcheria; Pulcheria

caudaequina Karsch, Andrhippuris;

Andrhippuris

caupona Möschler, Alura; Alura

c-aureum Knoch, Phalaena; Lamprotes

caustiplaga Hampson, Capnodes;

Selenoperas

cauta Hampson, Charidea; Phalerodes

cavatalis Walker, Agamana; Agamana

cavernosa Eversmann, Orthosia; Hyssia

cedermarki Bryk, Erythrotis; Erythrotis

celadon Schaus, Maronia; Maronia

celia Stoll, Phalaena; Safia

cellulalis Guenée, Aristaria; Aristaria

celsia Linnaeus, Phalaena; Staurophora

celsiana Staudinger, Chloephora;

Parhylophila

celtis Moore, Selepa; Selepa

ceneusalis Walker, Elusa; Elusa

centrago Haworth, Noctua; Cirroedia

centurialis Hübner, Euclystis; Euclystis

cephalica Smith, Stylopoda; Stylopoda

cephusalis Walker, Ilattia; Ilattia

cerasina Swinhoe, Chrysocraspeda;

Chrysocraspeda

cerata Franclemont, Chaetaglaea;

Chaetaglaea

ceratopyga Püngeler, Bryophila; Turacina

ceraunias Meyrick, Ichneutica; Ichneutica

ceres Butler, Leucocosmia; Leucocosmia

cerina Grote, Gortyna; Papaipema

cerintha Treitschke, Acontia; Chamyris

certa Walker, Archana; Archana

certissima Walker, Egabra; Egabra

cerusicosta Guenée, Achantodes;

Achantodes

cervicornis Fawcett, Pteronycta; Crionica

cervina Edwards, Herrichia; Protophana

cervina Hampson, Parangitia; Parangitia

cervina Walker, Raclia; Raclia

cespitis [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua;

Tholera

chalciope Strand, Plecoptera; Plecopteroides

chalcites Esper, Phalaena; Chrysodeixis

chalcoela Hampson, Callyna; Opsyra

chalcoides Dufay, Plusia; Stigmoplusia

chalcospilans Dyar, Neophaeus; Neophaeus

chalsytoides Guenée, Plusiodonta;

Plusiodonta

chalybeata Moore, Naenia; Pareuplexia

chamaeleon Möschler, Paraxia; Paraxia

characteria Stoll, Phalaena; Hemicephalis

chartaria Grote, Mamestra; Discestra

cheiranthi Tauscher, Noctua; Plusidia

chephise Stoll, Phalaena; Melanchroia

chi Linnaeus, Phalaena; Antitype

chilensis Hampson, Mesembreuxoa;

Mesembreuxoa

chinensis Berio, Pterogonaga; Pterogonaga

chinensis Leech, Metachrostis; Ozana

chionanthi Smith, Phalaena; Adita

chionobola Turner, Macroprora;

Macroprora; Conocrana

chionostigma Turner, Barybela; Barybela

chitinipyga Dumont, Lecerfia; Lecerfia

chloe Schaus, Mastixis; Mastixis

chlorana Hampson, Sarrothripa;

Chloethripa

chlorea Cramer, Phalaena; Sphingomorpha

chloresticta Schaus, Polygnamptia;

Polygnamptia

chloristis Schaus, Chytonidia; Chytonidia

chloriza Guenée, Eriopus; Dissolophus

chlorochrysa Hampson, Centrogone;

Centrogone

chlorogastra Felder, Jochroa; Jochroa

chlorota Hampson, Eustrotiopsis;

Eustrotiopsis

chlorozonea Hampson, Eublemmistis;

Eublemmistis

chordophoides Lucas, Zethes; Amphiongia

chorinea Stoll, Phalaena; Athysania

chortalis Harvey, Agrotis; Richia

christophi Ershov, Calophasia;

Marsipiophora

chromatophila Walker, Boecula; Dyops

chryselectra Grote, Hadenia; Hemibryomima

chrysellus Grote, Tricopis; Tricopis

chrysochlora Walker, Eliocroea; Eliocroea

chrysochlora Walker, Tuerta; Tuerta

chrysomela Walker, Buzara; Buzara

chryson Esper, Phalaena; Diachrysia

chrysopasa Walker, Deobriga; Deobriga

chrysorrhoea Hampson, Dilophothripa;

Dilophothripa

chrysosticta Hampson, Basilodes; Basilica

cidaria Druce, Dida; Dida

cidarioides Boursin, Hoeneidia; Hoeneidia

cidarioides Moore, Motama; Motama

ciliaria Ménétriés, Ligia; Imitator

cilicoides Grote, Argyrophyes;

Argyrophyes

cilipes Walker, Dugaria; Dugaria

cimolia Guenée, Dyomyx; Dyomyx

cincta Smith, Kakopoda; Kakopoda

cinctigutta Walker, Enydra; Enydra

cinctum Saalmüller, Elyptron; Elyptron

cinerascens Motschulsky, Cosmia; Radinacra

cinerea Butler, Capnodes; Hypostrotia

cinerea Butler, Carpholithia; Carpholithia
 cinerea [Denis & Schifferrmüller], Noctua;
 Scotia
 cinerea Hampson, Ugiodes; Ugiodes
 cinerea Smith, Epidemas; Epidemas
 cinereola Guenée, Placodes; Ogdoconta
 cinereola Smith, Selicanis; Selicanis
 cinereovariegata Le Cerf, Melanephia;
 Melanephia
 cinereus Blanchard, Trachodopalpus;
 Trachodopalpus
 cinerosa Felder, Darcetina; Darcetina
 cinnamomea Goeze, Phalaena; Pyrois
 cinnamomeus Bethune-Baker,
 Camptochilus; Striaptera
 cinnamomina Draudt, Prionoxanthia;
 Prionoxanthia
 cinnamomina Rothschild, Catamecia;
 Oedibrya
 circulifera Walker, Acronycta; Charadra
 circumdata Grote, Agrotis; Trichofeltia
 circumdata Walker, Hydrelia; Docela
 circumflexa Linnaeus, Phalaena;
 Cornutiplusia
 circumflexa Linnaeus sensu Hübner,
 Noctua; Macdunnoughia
 circumflexalis Guenée, Heterogramma;
 Heterogramma
 circumscripta Walker, Aginna; Aginna
 citrigo Linnaeus, Phalaena; Tiliacea
 citrinea Berio, Melionica; Melionica
 citrinellus Grote, Heliothis; Oxylos
 clandestina Walker, Coeriana; Coeriana
 clanymoides Möschler, Lophophora;
 Lophophora
 clara Stoll, Phalaena; Nagara
 clathrata Grünberg, Trisula; Trisulopsis
 clathrum Guenée, Homaea; Homaea
 clauda Grote, Escaria; Escaria
 claudens Walker, Hadenia; Eremobina
 clavata Köhler, Cotarsina; Cotarsina
 clavifera Walker, Nahara; Nahara
 clavifera Walker, Tafalla; Tafalla
 cleoriformis Barnes & McDunnough,
 Homocerynea; Homocerynea
 clevia Möschler, Daedalina; Daedalina
 cliopis Dyar, Eumuelleria; Eumuelleria
 cloanthoides Grote, Agrotis; Rhizagrotis
 clorana Linnaeus, Phalaena; Earias
 closteroides Walker, Hiaspis; Hiaspis
 clotho Schaus, Eromidia; Eromidia
 cocalus Cramer, Phalaena; Rhytia
 cochliidioides Dyar, Psammathodoxa;
 Psammathodoxa

cocophaga Franclemont, Echinocampa;
 Echinocampa
 cocytalis Guenée, Rejectaria; Rejectaria
 codeti Oberthür sensu Hampson,
 Metopoceras; Ammetopa
 codo Dyar, Celiptera; Paraceliptera
 coelisigna Walker, Ariola; Ariola
 coelonota Kollar, Plusia; Deva
 coenobita Esper, Phalaena; Panthea
 coenotype Hampson, Zethes; Eucampima
 coerula Guenée, Cocytodes; Cocytodes
 coerulea Guenée, Agrotis; Physetica
 coerulina Möschler, Gabyna; Gabyna
 colligata Walker, Tiridata; Tiridata
 colliquens Hübner, Coenipeta; Coenipeta
 collusoria Cramer, Phalaena; Trissophaes
 collutrix Geyer, Coenipeta; Trichopolydesma
 colon Dognin, Hypermilichia; Hypermilichia
 colorada Smith, Arsilonche; Benjaminiola
 colorado Smith, Agrotiphila; Agrotiphila
 coloraria Fabricius, Phalaena; Erastria
 columba Walker, Dandaca; Dandaca
 columbina Walker, Armactica; Armactica
 combinans Walker, Achaea; Chrysopera
 combusta Walker, Dacira; Dacira
 combusta Walker, Ortheaga; Ortheaga
 comma Linnaeus, Phalaena; Leucania
 comma Walker, Mamestra; Rictonis
 commiscens Walker, Boryza; Boryza
 commoda Staudinger, Rhiza; Rhiza
 commoda Walker, Vescisa; Vescisa
 communimacula [Denis & Schifferrmüller],
 Noctua; Calymma
 comosa Guenée, Calesia; Calesia
 compactilis Swinhoe, Zethes;
 Hyperlophoides
 complens Walker, Hypaetra;
 Pseudathyrma
 complexa Walker, Caecila; Caecila
 composita Edwards, Eulithosia; Eulithosia
 comprimens Walker, Amphigonia;
 Lopharthrum
 compripalpis Strand, Chusaris; Luceriola
 compsias Meyrick, Leucania; Haliophyle
 compta [Denis & Schifferrmüller], Noctua;
 Miselia
 comstocki Benjamin, Trichocerapoda;
 Trichocerapoda
 comstocki Grote, Feralia; Momophana
 concavata Walker, Sophta; Sophta
 concha Druce, Oroscopta; Oroscopta
 concha Fabricius, Noctua; Lamprotes
 conchiformis Grote, Behrensia; Behrensia
 conchyfera Guenée, Nystalea; Nystalea

- concinnula Mabilie, Hypsa; Mila
 concisa Walker, Moepa; Orrea
 concolor Bethune-Baker, Crenularia;
 Crenularia
 concolor Bethune-Baker, Parilyrgis;
 Parilyrgis
 condecoralis Walker, Larassa; Larassa
 condita Guenée, Aplecta; Aplectoides
 conducens Walker, Deva; Deva
 confertissima Walker, Leucania; Raghuva
 conflua Hampson, Euminucia; Euminucia
 confluens Hampson, Talapa; Talapoptera
 confluens Walker, Minica; Minica
 confluens Weymer, Aegocera; Paraegocera
 conformis [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua;
 Graptolitha
 confusa Freyer, Amphipyra; Oncocnemis
 confusa Hufnagel, Phalaena; Zeteolyga
 confusa Leech, Moma; Lophonycta
 confusa Stephens, Plusia; Macdunnoughia
 confusalis Guenée, Bleptina; Opotura
 confutalis Walker, Canatha; Canatha
 congemmalis Hübner, Syllectra; Teratocera
 congenitalis Hampson, Nephelistis;
 Nephelistis
 congoensis Berio, Hypersypnoides;
 Hypersypnoides
 congressa Walker, Abrostola; Habrostolodes
 conisema Hampson, Mecodopsis;
 Mecodopsis
 conjuncta Walker, Limacodes; Phlossa
 jungens Walker, Grammodes; Parafodina
 connectens Walker, Ortospana; Ortospana
 conscitulana Walker, Tolpia; Tolpia
 consentanea Walker, Eutelia; Pachydasys
 consignata Walker, Hermonassa;
 Hermonassa
 conspicienda Walker, Achaea; Peranua
 conspicienda Walker, Pataeta; Pataeta
 conspicillaris Linnaeus, Phalaena; Egira
 conspicillator Cramer, Phalaena; Phyllodes
 conspicua Dyar, Meganola; Meganola
 conspicua Leech, Polia; Gaurenopsis
 conspicua Leech, Remigia; Hypocarea
 constricta Guenée, Anuga; Anuga
 contaminei Eversmann, Noctua; Eogena
 contigua Walker, Charadra; Charadra
 continens Edwards, Perigea; Neperigea
 continua Walker, Ariola; Tathothripa
 continua Walker, Pincia; Pincia
 contorta Walker, Agarista; Comocrus
 contracta Walker, Naharra; Naharra
 contrahens Walker, Celaena; Anhimella
 contraria Walker, Phasis; Phasidia
 contraria Walker, Savara; Savara
 contrariata Walker, Negeta; Negeta
 contrasta Barnes & McDunnough, Perigea;
 Euamiana
 contrita Christoph, Agrotis; Mesoplus
 convalescens Guenée, Drasteria; Caenurgia
 convergens Hampson, Leoniloma;
 Leoniloma
 copima Schaus, Santiaxis; Santiaxis
 copprii Guenée, Orthogramma; Archana
 cora Eversmann, Heliothis; Pyrocleptria
 cora Hübner, Cerma; Cerma
 coracias Guenée, Anthracia; Pseudanthracia
 coraxa Püngeler, Rusina; Netrocerocora
 cornelia Staudinger, Acronycta;
 Xanthomantis
 cornifrons Moore, Mudaria; Mudaria
 cornifrons Snellen, Metecia; Metecia
 cornigera Butler, Ipana; Ipanica
 cornuta Grote, Pachnobia; Metalepsis
 cornuta Püngeler, Usbeca; Usbeca
 coronides Druce, Plusia; Kallitrichia
 corticea Strand, Bertulania; Bertulania
 cortytoides Berio, Heteropalpia;
 Heteropalpia
 coryli Linnaeus, Phalaena; Colocasia
 coryphata Dyar, Dymba; Dymba
 cosmion Dyar, Meropleon; Meropleon
 cosmopis Lower, Britha; Metaxanthiella
 cossoides Butler, Xylina; Xylinissa
 cossoides Walker, Carissa; Carissa
 costalis Moore, Acharya; Leptotroga
 costalis Moore, Anoratha; Anoratha
 costalis Moore, Chutapha; Chutapha
 costalis Schaus, Caroga; Caroga
 costalis Walker, Acontia; Heliodora
 costalis Walker, Cirphis; Cirphis
 costata Moore, Cephena; Cephena
 costata Walker, Oruza; Oruza
 costibarbata Hampson, Argyrolopha;
 Argyrolopha
 costilinea Bethune-Baker, Reticulana;
 Reticulana
 costimacula Guenée, Toxocampa; Rema
 costimacula Joannis, Neoniga; Neoniga
 costimacula Staudinger, Aventiola;
 Aventina
 costinotata Hampson, Hyperbaniana;
 Hyperbaniana
 costiplaga Walker, Stibaera; Stibaera
 costistrigata Bethune-Baker, Cheillophota;
 Cheillophota
 crambisata Walker, Hileia; Hileia
 cramboidina Walker, Rhatta; Rhatta

crassalis Fabricius, Phalaena; Bomolocha
 crassicornis Herrich-Schäffer, Systremma;
 Systremma
 crassicornis Moore, Acharya; Acharya
 crassipes Smith, Podagra; Podagra
 crassisquama Strand, Bonaberiana;
 Bonaberiana
 craushayi Hampson, Conservula;
 Calpiformis
 creberrima Walker, Thermesia; Tochara
 crenata Esper, Bombyx; Gluphisia
 crenata Hufnagel, Phalaena; Apamea
 crenelata Hampson, Acantholipes;
 Cymoblemma
 crenularia Bethune-Baker, Eublemma;
 Troxestis
 crenulata Bethune-Baker, Parepisparis;
 Parepisparis
 crepuscularis Linnaeus, Phalaena; Erebus
 crescentica Hampson, Atimaea; Metappana
 cretacea Staudinger, Namangana;
 Namangana
 cribralis Hübner, Pyralis; Macrochilo
 cribrumalis Hübner, Phalaena; Macrochilo
 crinalis Treitschke, Herminia; Pechipogo
 crinipes Felder & Rogenhofer, Remigia;
 Hirsutipes
 crinipuncta Schaus, Ateneria; Ateneria
 cristagalli Köhler, Cuculluna; Cuculluna
 cristata Morrison, Homophoberia;
 Homophoberia
 cristatrix Guenée, Ingura; Callingura
 cristatum Hampson, Lophocraspedon;
 Lophocraspedon
 cristifera Walker, Ephyrodes; Hyperlopha
 crocea Edwards, Anarta; Pseudanarta
 crocea Guenée, Homodes; Homodes
 crocea Walker, Mandela; Mandela
 croceago [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua;
 Jodia
 croceicosta Schaus, Micramma; Micramma
 croceipennis Walker, Ophisma; Heliophisma
 crossodora Meyrick, Mormoscopa;
 Mormoscopa
 crotchii Edwards, Pseudalypia; Pseudalypia
 crustaria Morrison, Tarache; Pseudacontia
 crypsichlora Turner, Pherechoa; Pherechoa
 crysipyrha Turner, Brachycyttara;
 Brachycyttara
 crystallodes Meyrick, Chaograptis;
 Chaograptis
 cubilis Grote, Copipanolis; Copipanolis
 cucullatalis Walker, Lambana; Lambana;
 Anablemma

cucullatella Linnaeus, Phalaena; Nola
 cucullidea Benjamin, Emariannia;
 Emariannia
 cucullioides Guenée, Stictoptera;
 Stictoptera
 cucullioides Walker, Chaladra; Chaladra
 culminifera Calberla, Teinoptera; Teinoptera
 culta [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua;
 Lamprosticta
 cumatilis Grote, Euleucyptera;
 Euleucyptera
 cupentia Cramer, Phalaena; Condica
 cupes Grote, Heliothis; Trichosellus
 cupida Grote, Noctua; Rhynchagrotis
 cuprea Moore, Gortyna; Estagrotis
 cuprea Schaus, Phaeochlaena; Bostrycharia
 cuprina Moore, Apamea; Lasiplexia
 curiosa Clench, Noctasota; Noctasota
 curiosa Swinhoe, Globosusa; Globosusa
 curiosa Swinhoe, Selepa; Hypothripa
 curiosalis Swinhoe, Adrapsa; Perata
 cursoria Hufnagel, Phalaena; Telmia
 curtalis Walker, Egnasia; Saraca
 curtica Smith, Taeniocampa; Protorthodes
 curva Staudinger, Rhiza; Stenostigma
 curvata Grote, Capis; Capis
 curvicosta Guenée, Renodes; Renodes
 cuspeida Hübner, Drasteria; Euclidina
 cyanastis Meyrick, Musothyma;
 Musothyma
 cyanea Snellen, Ophiusa; Vizaga
 cyanolepia Kaye, Megatomis; Pseudostella
 cyathicornis Walker, Seria; Seria
 cyclophora Turner, Spathoptila; Spathoptila
 cycloptera Dognin, Diplolopha; Diplolopha
 cydonia Cramer, Phalaena; Claterna
 cygnus Walker, Chasmina; Chasmina
 cylindrica Grote, Hadenia; Afotella
 cyllarus Schaus, Synomera; Synomera
 cyma Hübner, Dioptis; Dioptis
 cymaea Turner, Hypobleta; Hypobleta
 cymatistis Meyrick, Ceparcha; Ceparcha
 cymbalariae Hübner, Noctua; Omia
 cynara Cramer, Phalaena; Macrodes
 cynaralis Guenée, Macrodes; Macrodes
 cyrus Brandt, Scythocentropus;
 Paracentropus
 dahlii Hübner, Noctua; Diarsia
 damnipennis Walker, Phanaca; Phanaca
 damoetesalis Walker, Ecregma; Glympis

danistica Grote, Annaphila; Proannaphila
daona Druce, Ophiodes; Herminiocala
darena Druce, Thalpochara; Prodicella
dares Stoll, Phalaena; Phaeoblemma
daria Druce, Thalpochara; Prorachia
darwini Staudinger, Orthosia; Boursinidia
dasychira Hübner, Noctua; Athetis
dasynota Felder & Rogenhofer, Achaea;

Tolnaodes

dasypterus Kollar, Erebus; Calesia
datanidia Butler, Nephelodes; Virgo
deaurata Esper, Phalaena; Panchrysia
debilis Christoph, Thalpochara; Thalomicro
debora Druce, Drobeta; Zagorista
decepta Grote, Trichoclea; Trichoclea
deceptalis Walker, Hypena; Macrhypena
deceptrix Staudinger, Pseudohadena;

Anamecia

decimalis Poda, Phalaena; Neuronina
decipiens Hampson, Mixomelia; Mixomelia
decisa Walker, Iluza; Iluza
decisissima Walker, Ligidia; Ligidia
declivis Turner, Amblyzancla;

Amblyzancla

decocta Schaus, Thursania; Thursania
decolor Rebel, Pseudomicra;

Pseudomicrodes

decolor Walker, Focilla; Tamba
decora [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua;

Euxoa

decora Linnaeus, Phalaena; Pais
decora Saalmüller, Maxia; Maxia
decoralis Hübner, Pangrapta; Pangrapta
decorata Frivaldszky, Heliothis; Micriontha
decorata Moore, Karana; Karana
decorata Moore, Mamestra; Oroplexia
decoripennis Mabilie, Tarache; Aulotarache
decrescens Walker, Gadirtha; Plotheia
deducta Morrison, Syneda; Cirrhobolina
defigurata Walker, Xylina; Bityla
defixa Walker, Barbesola; Barbesola
deflexa Saalmüller, Proluta; Proluta
deflorata Fabricius, Hyblaea; Hypocala
degenerana Hübner, Tortrix; Sarrothrips
deilinas Schaus, Thiachroia; Thiachroia
delaia Schaus, Stictothrips; Stictothrips
delatrix Guenée, Penicillaria; Targalla
deleta Moore, Niaccaba; Decticroptis
delicata Bethune-Baker, Egnasia;

Crapignapa

delicata Möschler, Amabela; Amabela
delicata Staudinger, Nudifrons; Nudifrons
delicatula Berio, Micragrotis; Micraxyli
delinquens Walker, Poesula; Poesula

delogramma Lower, Rhynchopsota;

Rhynchopsota

delospila Prout, Ableptina; Ableptina
delphinii Linnaeus, Phalaena; Periphanes
delta Dyar, Oxythaphora; Oxythaphora
delunaris Guenée, Ophisma; Mimophisma
demonias Meyrick, Trigonistis; Trigonistis
denotalis Walker, Poeta; Poeta
densa Walker, Arzama; Arzama
dentata Grote, Apatela; Apharetra
dentata Staudinger, Acontia; Armada
dentata Walker, Cetola; Cetola
dentatella Grote, Trichopolia; Trichopolia
dentatrix Westwood, Eusemia; Exsula
denticulata Moore, Apanda; Apanda
denticulata Warren, Ochropleura;

Hypernaenia

denticulosa Walker, Miana; Cytocanis
dentifer Dyar, Grypotes; Zatilpa
dentifera Moore, Zarima; Zarima
dentina [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua;

Hada

dentistrigatae Alphéraky, Imitator;

Imitator

dentula Lederer, Euxestis; Euxestis
depravata Butler, Agrotis; Rusidrina
derasa Linnaeus, Phalaena; Habrosyne
derivalis Hübner, Pyralis; Paracolax
derna Swinhoe, Abriesa; Abriesa
describens Walker, Aegilia; Aegilia
deserticola Barnes & Benjamin, Neotarache;

Neotarache

deserticola Hampson, Aglossestra;

Aglossestra

deserticola Staudinger, Epipsammia;

Epipsammia

deserticola Turner, Ammophanes;

Ammophanes

designans Walker, Scoedisa; Scoedisa
desolata Staudinger, Distagma; Distagma
determinata Walker, Bithiasa; Bithiasa
detersa Esper, Noctua; Auchmis
detersalis Walker, Catada; Daona
detrahens Walker, Poaphila; Lepidotrama
detritalis Walker, Tigrana; Tigrana
devagor Kozhanchikov, Anarta; Sajania
devergens Hübner, Noctua; Syngrapha
devia Walker, Manbuta; Manbuta
devincta Walker, Abrostola; Orthoclostera
diacrisioides Rothschild, Harpagophana;

Tetrachela

diagonalis Collenette, Fautaua; Fautaua
diagrapha Turner, Lophotoma; Lophotoma
diagrapta Hampson, Cataloxia; Cataloxia

diana Schaus, Stellidia; Aglossostola
dianthoecioides Boursin, Kuruschia;
Kuruschia
diaperas Hampson, Acaenica; Acaenica
diaphora Staudinger, Erastria;
Thalerastria
diaprya Hampson, Thermosara; Thermosara
dichora Holland, Plusioparpa; Plusioparpa
dichroa Hampson, Chelaprora; Chelaprora
dichromella Walker, Beara; Beara
dicycla Walker, Acontia; Xantholepis
dicyma Hampson, Hesperothripa;
Hesperothripa
didyma Esper, Noctua; Mesapamea
didymata Walker, Sorygaza; Sorygaza
didymogramma Ershov, Mycteroplus;
Pinacoplus
diehli Wiltshire, Riadhia; Riadhia
difficilis Köhler, Velazconia; Velazconia
difficilis Walker, Corra; Corra
diffinis Linnaeus, Phalaena; Cosmia
difformis Roepke, Acygonia; Acygonia
diffumata Möschler, Arctinia; Arctinia
diffundens Walker, Celaena; Synyrias
diffusa Grote, Arzama; Arzamopsis
diffusa Walker, Xanthodes; Naranga
digestalis Walker, Nazuda; Nazuda
digitalis Grote, Anchoscelis; Lemmeria
digna Alphéraky, Raddea; Raddea
digonia Turner, Diplothecta; Diplothecta
digramma Walker, Bocana; Byturna
dilatata Butler, Mesogona; Hypoxestia
dilatatalis Walker, Phanaspia; Phanaspia
dilecta Hübner, Noctua; Astiotes
dilectata Dognin, Pseudypsia; Pseudypsia
dilectissima Walker, Ariola; Ypecalphis
dileuca Hampson, Procriosis; Procriosis
dilucida Hübner, Noctua; Autophila
dimidialis Fabricius, Phalaena; Polyorycta
dimidiata Grote, Antaploga; Antaploga
dimidiata Walker, Baputa; Baputa
dimidiata Walker, Massala; Massala
diminuens Walker, Medava; Medava
diminuta Guenée, Xylophasia; Antachara
diminutivus Grote, Heliothis; Heliothodes
dinawa Bethune-Baker, Catephia;
Eucatephia
dinawa Bethune-Baker, Eublemmoides;
Eublemmoides
dinawa Bethune-Baker, Focillodes;
Focillodes
dinotis Meyrick, Miaromima; Miaromima
dinumeratalis Walker, Marimatha;
Marimatha

diopis Hampson, Tarache; Meneptera
diptheroides Guenée, Microcoelia;
Leuconycta
diplogramma Hampson, Catephia;
Chitasida
diplogramma Hampson, Neochrostis;
Neochrostis
diplolopha Druce, Acroriodes; Acroriodes
diplostigma Hampson, Elwesia; Elwesia
dipsacea Linnaeus, Phalaena; Heliothis
direae Berio, Hyperfrontia; Hyperfrontia
directa Walker, Angitia; Blancharditia
discalis Moore, Agriopsis; Bamra
discalis Walker, Abacena; Abacena
discalis Walker, Chobata; Chobata
discerpta Walker, Gerisa; Gerisa
discessalis Walker, Alinza; Alinza
discipuncta Hampson, Microblemma;
Abablemma
discistriga Smith, Lythrodus; Hoplolythra
discitriga Walker, Eutelia; Alotsa
discivaria Walker, Bryophila; Taeniosea
discolor Fabricius, Noctua; Avatha
discolor Guenée, Miniodes; Miniodes
discolor Smith, Cleoceris; Lomilysis
discomma Hampson, Taviodes; Taviodes
discrepans Walker, Ophideres; Purbia
discreta Walker, Dioptis; Erocha
discursa Walker, Amarna; Amarna
disgnosta Boursin, Eugraphe; Sineugraphe
disgrega Möschler, Hadenia; Adiopa
disjuncta Walker, Leucanimorpha;
Leucanimorpha
disjungens Walker, Heliophobus; Graphania
disjungens Walker, Ugia; Ugia
dispar Hampson, Gonodontodes;
Gonodontodes
dispar Herrich-Schäffer, Asymbletia;
Asymbletia
disparalis Walker, Motina; Hypercodia
disparatalis Walker, Aganzagara;
Aganzagara
disparilis Herrich-Schäffer, Heterandra;
Heterandra
dispila Walker, Homoptera; Panilla
displosa Schaus, Elecussa; Elecussa
dispunctalis Walker, Gaala; Gaala
disruptalis Walker, Saraca; Saraca
dissensa Schaus, Uzomathis; Uzomathis
disseverans Walker, Remigia; Baratha
dissimilaria Hübner, Erastria; Erastria
dissimilis Distant, Polydesma; Cnodifrontia
dissimilis Warren, Dysglyptogona;
Dysglyptogona

- dissimulans Hampson, Hypena; Aphypena
 dissociata Barnes & McDunnough, Perania;
 Peraniana
 distans Barnes & McDunnough, Bryomima;
 Pseudobryomima
 distema Grote, Cilla; Cilla
 distigmata Hampson, Cosmia; Apostema
 distigmata Hampson, Erastria; Amynodes
 distincta Bang-Haas, Tapinostola; Rotoa
 distincta Christoph, Scotochrosta;
 Thargelia
 distincta Hübner, Achatia; Achatia
 distincta Leech, Gonitis; Clethrophora
 distorta Hampson, Eutelia; Noctasota
 distorta Swinhoe, Spectrophysa;
 Spectrophysa
 distorta Warren, Diastreptoneura;
 Diastreptoneura
 distorta Warren, Zethes; Contortivena
 distracta Eversmann, Caradrina;
 Hypostilbia
 distributa Walker, Rhazunda; Rhazunda
 distriga Hampson, Acanthodelta;
 Acanthodelta
 ditata Lucas, Luperina; Diplonephra
 diva Grote, Annaphila; Annaphila
 divergens Butler, Mesogona; Telorta
 divergens Walker, Agrotis; Longivesica
 diversalis Walker, Singara; Singara
 diversicolor Warren, Autanthema;
 Autanthema
 diversipennis Walker, Ercheia; Ercheia
 dives Butler, Metaculasta; Metaculasta
 dividens Walker, Ophideres; Vandana
 dividua Grote, Eustrotia; Nerastria
 divisa Hampson, Charidea; Ramesodes
 divisa Walker, Themma; Themma
 divisalis Walker, Betousa; Bucinna
 divitalis Walker, Gyrtona; Savoca
 divitiosa Walker, Ophideres; Halastus
 divulsa Walker, Athyrma; Tephriopis
 doda Swinhoe, Hypena; Anaepa
 dohertyi Druce, Cerura; Sundwarda
 dohertyi Holland, Pterochaeta; Pterochaeta
 dolera Turner, Eremobates; Tabomeeres
 dolon Cramer, Phalaena; Hemeroblemma
 domestica Hufnagel, Phalaena; Bryophila
 dominula Linnaeus, Phalaena; Callimorpha
 donovani Boisduval, Agarista; Cruria
 dormitans Guenée, Leptina; Baileya
 dorsicinis Walker, Agrotis; Elegarda
 dorsilinea Dognin, Capnodes;
 Dolichosomastis
 dorsivitta Walker, Juncaria; Juncaria
 dos Freyer, Heliothis; Stenoecia
 dosaroides Moore, Hiccoda; Hiccoda
 dotata Walker, Arvaduca; Arvaduca
 drepanoides Walker, Cotuza; Cotuza
 dromedarius Linnaeus, Phalaena;
 Notodonta
 drosera Meyrick, Callipyrus; Callipyrus
 drucella sp.n., Poena; Poena
 druceria sp.n., Safidia; Safidia
 dryopa Meyrick, Acrarmostis; Acrarmostis
 dubia Butler, Mataeomera; Mataeomera
 dubia Warren, Leptoctenista; Leptoctenista
 dubiosa Strand, Alelimminola; Alelimminola
 ducens Walker, Feltia; Feltia
 duchesnei Viette, Perigea; Andobana
 ducta Grote, Hadenia; Mniotype
 dudgeoni Hampson, Trisula; Eumichtochroa
 dulcissima Walker, Nolasena; Paracrama
 dulcistriga Walker, Anophia; Ecpatia
 dumetorum, Geyer, Noctua; Heterophysa
 duomita Schaus, Phialta; Phialta
 duplexa Moore, Iluza; Talapoptera
 duplicatus Smith, Cirrhophanus; Phaioecia
 durbanica Hampson, Trogocraspis;
 Trogocraspis
 durvillii Boisduval, Cocytia; Cocytia
 dux Saalmüller, Phyllodes; Huebnerius
 dyari Hampson, Acanthermia;
 Acanthermia
 dysodea [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua;
 Hecatera
 eburneifera Walker, Choluata; Choluata
 eburneigutta Walker, Tinolius; Tinolius
 echana Swinhoe, Lignicida; Lignicida
 ecchephurealis Walker, Ilyrgis; Ilyrgis
 echii Borkhausen, Phalaena; Anepia
 echione Boisduval, Agarista; Hespagarista
 eclipsia Hampson, Focillopis; Focillopis
 ectorhoda Hampson, Oederastris;
 Oederastris
 ecuadorina Westwood, Othria; Parothria
 edemoides Walker, Burdria; Burdria
 edentifascia Hampson, Mimeugoa;
 Mimeugoa
 edictalis Walker, Hypena; Meghypena
 editrix Guenée, Gonitis; Gonitis
 edmondsii Butler, Trachodopalpus;
 Stenagrotis
 edobasis Dyar, Bryophilopsis;
 Parabryophila
 eductalis Walker, Hypena; Lomanaltes

edusa Drury, Phalaena; Nephelina
 edwardsii Guenée, Praxis; Praxis
 efulgida Swinhoe, Sundwarda; Sundwarda
 egena Guenée, Plusia; Autoplusia
 egregia Schaus, Leioselia; Leioselia
 egregia Staudinger, Panthauma; Panthauma
 ekeikei Bethune-Baker, Thoracolophotos;
 Thoracolophotos
 ekeikei Bethune-Baker, Zalissa; Leucogonia
 elaeodes Turner, Bryomima; Trissernis
 elataria Walker, Hyria; Micraeschus
 elbursalis Draudt, Zanclostathme;
 Zanclostathme
 electrica Schaus, Thermesia; Goniocarsia
 elegans Bethune-Baker, Syngatha; Syngatha
 elegans Donovan, Phalaena; Cosmodes
 elegans Fabricius, Bombyx; Diaphone
 elegans Hoeven, Ophideres; Lagoptera
 elegans Hübner, Diphthera; Diphthera
 elegans Saalmüller, Erastria; Microplexia
 elegantissima Berio, Acropserotarache;
 Acropserotarache
 elegantissima Guenée, Charidea; Compsotata
 elegantula Köhler, Noctulizeria;
 Noctulizeria
 elegantula Roepke, Tamsia; Tamsia
 elicrina Felder & Rogenhofer, Colobochila;
 Rhododactyla
 elingua Smith, Manruta; Manruta
 elinguis Püngeler, Jaxartia; Jaxartia
 elongata Möschler, Cephalospargeta;
 Cephalospargeta
 elongatus Grote, Litomitius; Litomitius
 elonympha Hübner, Ephesia; Allotria
 elota Möschler, Collomena; Collomena
 emarginata Fabricius, Noctua; Oraesia
 emarginata Hampson, Ozarba;
 Androlymnia
 emessa Druce, Anthoecia; Chalcoecia
 emiliusalis Walker, Diethusa; Diethusa
 emittens Walker, Casandria; Casandria
 emortualis [Denis & Schiffermüller], Pyralis;
 Trisateles
 empyra Turner, Neocleta; Neocleta
 empyrea Hübner, Noctua; Trigonophora
 endesma Lower, Prometopus; Dinoprora
 endoleucus Guérin-Méneville, Erebus;
 Lygniodes
 endolopha Hampson, Ligidia; Tesomonoda
 endosticta Hampson, Eutornoptera;
 Eutornoptera
 engenes Prout, Toanopsis; Toanopsis
 ennomoide Hampson, Goniocraspidum;
 Goniocraspidum

ennomoides Guenée, Thyridospila;
 Thyridospila
 ensipalpis Guenée, Coxina; Coxina
 enthea Grote, Fishia; Fishia
 eosarialis Walker, Enispa; Enispa
 ephialtes Hübner, Noctua; Anthracia
 ephyrodalis Walker, Egnasia; Egnasia
 epiastria Meyrick, Leucania; Dipaustica
 epichalca Meyrick, Hypenodes;
 Pseudoschrankia
 epichares Turner, Technemon; Technemon
 epimenis Drury, Phalaena; Psychomorpha
 epione Drury, Phalaena; Mormonia
 epionoides Guenée, Marmorinia;
 Marmorinia
 epipaschia Grote, Homohadena; Achytonix
 epiphracta Turner, Thelxinoë; Thelxinoë
 epiplemoides Hampson, Nicevillea;
 Nicevillea
 episcopalis Swinhoe, Pterogonia; Pterogonia
 epitusalis Walker, Mastygophora; Mastigia
 equalisella Walker, Zekelita; Zekelita
 equatorialis Holland, Sypna; Equatosypna
 eraconalis Walker, Glympis; Glympis
 erateinalis Walker, Cossedia; Cossedia
 erebina Hampson, Sypna; Supersypnoides
 erebipennis Walker, Casperia; Casperia
 ereboides Walker, Badiza; Badiza
 erebusalis Walker, Arrade; Arrade
 erebusalis Walker, Ipnea; Ipnea
 erecta Walker, Asthana; Asthana
 eremistis Püngeler, Mamestra; Cardiestra
 eremita Fabricius, Noctua; Dryobotodes
 eremna Franclemont, Apsaphida;
 Apsaphida
 eremnopa Turner, Nestiodes; Nestiodes
 erigida Swinhoe, Aletia; Floccifera
 erinusalis Walker, Opotura; Opotura
 eriogona Hampson, Epigrypera; Epigrypera
 eriopioides Guenée, Heterochroma;
 Heterochroma
 eriopis Herrich-Schäffer, Agarista;
 Pristoceraea
 eriopoda Herrich-Schäffer, Ophiusa;
 Scioptila
 eriopoides Roepke, Euteliella; Euteliella
 ernesti Draudt, Metopodicha; Metopodicha
 ernestinana Blanchard, Nanthilda;
 Nanthilda
 erratica Smith, Agrotis; Abagrotis
 erschoffi Christoph, Phothedes; Metopistis
 erubescens Hampson, Troctoptera;
 Troctoptera
 erycata Cramer, Phalaena; Syllectra

- erygidia Hampson, Prionofrontia;
 Prionofrontia
 erythrias Meyrick, Haplopseustis;
 Haplopseustis
 erythropis Hampson, Stenoxia; Stenoxia
 erythrospila Walker, Orsa; Orsa
 eschata Franclemont, Euxoamorpha;
 Euxoamorpha
 esmeralda Brandt, Fredina; Fredina
 esmeralda Dyar, Centrochlora; Centrochlora
 esperanza Schaus, Ophisma; Achaeops
 esperanzalis Schaus, Epiphanis; Epiphanis
 esquina Dognin, Noctua; Eugrammodes
 essoni Hampson, Peucephila; Peucephila
 esula Druce, Xylina; Neogalea
 etialis Dyar, Alesua; Alesua
 eubolialis Walker, Aluaca; Aluaca
 eucesta Turner, Acanthocoles; Acanthocoles
 euclidica Walker, Colbusa; Colbusa
 euclidicola Walker, Fodina; Parachalciope
 eucraspedica Dyar, Caloceia; Caloceia
 eudesmia Dyar, Walterella; Walterella
 eudoxia Staudinger, Erythrophaia;
 Erythrophaia
 euenemus Dyar, Hortonius; Hortonius
 eulepidea Hampson, Tarache; Protarache
 eulepis Grote, Cleophana; Copicucullia
 eumela Stoll, Phalaena; Diaphone;
 Taeniopyga
 euphancra Dyar, Metasarca; Metasarca
 euphanera Hampson, Metasarca; Metasarca
 euphemia Stoll, Phalaena; Heraclia
 eupithecialis Guenée, Physula; Physulodes
 eupithecioides Walker, Dagassa; Dagassa
 euplexiodes Sugi, Hemictenophora;
 Hemictenophora
 euprepes Hampson, Euippodes; Euippodes
 euprepia Hampson, Westermannia;
 Hemichloridia
 euproctisoides Walker, Thiganusa;
 Thiganusa
 eurapta Turner, Aedemon; Aedemon
 eureka Turati & Krüger, Aneureta;
 Aneureta
 euristea Stoll, Phalaena; Metria
 euritiusalis Walker, Macella; Macella
 eurychlora Walker, Dandaca; Donda
 eurymitra Turner, Thaumasiodes;
 Thaumasiodes
 eusciasta Hampson, Tolnaopsis; Tolnaopsis
 euspila Walker, Tautobriga; Tautobriga
 eustratii Alphéraky, Heptapotamia;
 Heptapotamia
 entropia Stoll, Phalaena; Paetica
 eversmanni Lederer, Hadena; Nyssoctnemis
 evicta Grote, Cloantha; Morrisonia
 evidens Hübner, Noctua; Sideridis
 evingi Hampson, Persectania; Persectania
 evulsalis Walker, Apphadana; Amblygoes
 ewingii Westwood, Noctua; Persectania
 exacta Hübner, Anomis; Anomis
 exagens Walker, Claterna; Claterna
 exaggerata Schaus, Ypsia; Paralectra
 excavata Bethune-Baker, Ercheia;
 Metatacha
 excavata Guenée, Odontina; Tinnodoa
 excavata Swinhoe, Cosmophila; Goniophila
 excellens Köhler, Argyrana; Argyrana
 excelsa Christoph, Clidia; Metopoplus
 excisa Hampson, Plectothripa; Plectothripa
 excisa Hampson, Trigonochrostia;
 Trigonochrostia
 excisa Herrich-Schäffer, Noctua;
 Ariathisa; Eulaphygma
 excludens Walker, Crambopsis; Crambopsis
 exempta Walker, Calicula; Calicula
 exequialis Lucas, Yerongponga;
 Yerongponga
 exesa Warren, Lasionotella; Lasionotella
 exhibens Walker, Dapha; Hapda
 exigua Hübner, Noctua; Laphygma
 eximia Freyer, Cosmia; Megalodes
 eximia Holland, Methorasa; Pseudotolna
 eximia Pagenstecher, Hypena; Brontypena
 eximia Walker, Titulcia; Titulcia
 exocausta Hampson, Osthopis; Osthopis
 exornata Möschler, Hadena; Trichoplexia
 exotica Guenée, Eriopus; Hyperdasys
 expandens Walker, Obucola; Obucola
 expandens Walker, Ricla; Ricla
 expetita Walker, Bryophila; Melagramma
 expressa Lederer, Polia; Athaumasta
 exprimata Staudinger, Dasypolia;
 Anhausta
 exscendens Walker, Drobeta; Drobeta
 exscripta Walker, Asinduma; Asinduma
 exsiccata Lederer, Spintherops;
 Tathorhynchus
 exsoleta Linnaeus, Phalaena; Xylena
 extensa Butler, Belosticta; Belosticta
 extensa Walker, Bematha; Bematha
 extollens Walker, Escua; Escua
 extorris Warren, Microedma; Microedma
 extranea Walker, Homoptera; Mulelocha
 extrema Walker, Deiopeia; Teinopyga
 exulis Lefebvre, Hadena; Crymodes
 exusta Butler, Gelastocera; Gelastocera
 exusta Guenée, Ceramica; Ceramica

fagana Fabricius, *Pyralis*; *Pseudoips*
 falcata Berio, *Hypersophtha*; *Hypersophtha*
 falcata Graeser, *Calymnia*; *Eccopteroma*
 falcata Swinhoe, *Chilkasa*; *Chilkasa*
 falcata Walker, *Pleurona*; *Pleurona*
 falcifera Kirby, *Plusia*; *Anagrapha*
 falcigera Berio, *Falcapyrus*; *Falcapyrus*
 falcigera Walker, *Plaxia*; *Drepanoperas*
 falcularis Guenée, *Rhodina*; *Rhodina*
 falernaria Guenée, *Monoctenia*; *Monoctenia*
 fallax Herrich-Schäffer, *Moma*; *Agripodes*
 falsalis Herrich-Schäffer, *Hypena*; *Zebeeba*
 famelica Walker, *Masebia*; *Masebia*
 fannia Schaus, *Dusponera*; *Dusponera*
 farinalis Linnaeus, *Phalaena*; *Pyralis*
 fasciata Bethune-Baker, *Hirsutopalpis*;

Hirsutopalpis

fasciata Butler, *Daphoenura*; *Daphoenura*
 fasciata Butler, *Eulocastra*; *Eulocastra*
 fasciata Fawcett, *Pteronycta*; *Pteronycta*
 fasciata Moore, *Borolia*; *Borolia*
 fasciata Moore, *Calpe*; *Hypocalpe*
 fasciata Moore, *Coarica*; *Coarica*
 fasciata Moore, *Ranaja*; *Ranaja*
 fasciata Moore, *Vapara*; *Vapara*
 fasciata Rothschild, *Narosodes*; *Tolpiodes*
 fasciata Skinner, *Psychophora*; *Barrovia*
 fasciata Walker, *Lazanda*; *Lazanda*
 fasciata Walker, *Minnagara*; *Minnagara*
 fasciatella Grote, *Spragueia*; *Fruva*
 fasciatus Tams, *Machaeropalpus*;

Machaeropalpus

fasciculella Walker, *Pharga*; *Pharga*
 fasciculosa Walker, *Acontia*; *Carandana*
 fasciolata Butler, *Erastris*; *Epopsima*
 fastuosa Guenée, *Noropsis*; *Noropsis*
 fatua Püngeler, *Lithocampa*; *Lophoterges*
 fatua Warren, *Micreremites*; *Micreremites*
 fautrix Guenée, *Entomogramma*;

Entomogramma

featheri Hampson, *Odontoretha*;

Odontoretha

februalis Grote, *Feralia*; *Arthrochlora*
 feducia Stoll, *Phalaena*; *Speiredonia*
 feisthamelii Herrich-Schäffer, *Agarista*;

Agaristodes

felicina Donzel, *Polia*; *Metopoceras*
 felicitia Smith, *Baptarma*; *Baptarma*
 fellearis Hübner, *Apistis*; *Apistis*
 fenestrata Boisduval, *Hecatesia*; *Hecatesia*
 ferraria Walker, *Acherdoa*; *Acherdoa*
 ferrifervens Walker, *Nolasena*; *Nolasena*
 ferrinalis Walker, *Evia*; *Evia*

ferrogrisea Hampson, *Heliophobus*;
Caffristis

ferruginea Esper, *Bombyx*; *Rusina*
 ferruginea Hampson, *Eutrinita*; *Eutrinita*
 ferruginea Walker, *Nedroma*; *Nedroma*
 fervens Butler, *Macrochthonia*;

Macrochthonia

fessa Grote, *Amolita*; *Amolita*
 festiva Donovan, *Phalaena*; *Calogramma*
 festiva Fabricius, *Bombyx*; *Diphthera*
 festucae Linnaeus, *Phalaena*; *Plusia*
 fidelis Grote, *Himella*; *Himella*
 filamentosa Felder & Rogenhofer, *Thiona*;

Dochmiogramma

filaria Smith, *Egrylon*; *Egrylon*
 filifera Walker, *Orixa*; *Xoria*
 filipalpis Walker, *Ansa*; *Ansa*
 fimbria Linnaeus, *Phalaena*; *Lampra*
 fimbrialis Dyar, *Escandia*; *Escandia*
 fimbriares Walker, *Phlossa*; *Phlossa*
 fimbriaris Guenée, *Heliophobus*;

Eucrotonemis

fimbriata Schreber, *Phalaena*; *Lampra*
 fimbripes Walker, *Agraga*; *Agraga*
 finifascia Walker, *Nephelodes*; *Anua*
 fiorii Berio, *Donuctenusia*; *Donuctenusia*
 fiorii Berio, *Microraphe*; *Microraphe*
 fiorii Costantini, *Hylophila*; *Chloephila*
 fixa, Fabricius, *Noctua*; *Synthymia*
 fixseni Christoph, *Pseudophia*; *Pseudathetis*
 flabellum Guenée, *Thyriodes*; *Thyriodes*
 flaminia Möschler, *Gonuris*; *Gonuris*
 flammea Curtis, *Melia*; *Senta*
 flammea [Denis & Schiffermüller], *Noctua*;

Panolis

flammea Esper, *Bombyx*; *Rhizotype*
 flandriana Berio, *Hypersynoides*;

Hyposynoides

flava Dognin, *Psectrotarsia*; *Psectrotarsia*
 flava Fabricius, *Noctua*; *Cosmophila*
 flava Janse, *Oncotibialis*; *Oncotibialis*
 flavagalis Guenée, *Platydia*; *Yidalpta*
 flavago [Denis & Schiffermüller], *Noctua*;

Gortyna

flavago Fabricius, *Noctua*; *Xanthia*
 flavala Hampson, *Thiochroa*; *Thiochroa*
 flavalis Gaede, *Leptamma*; *Leptamma*
 flavellus Blanchard, *Phycopterus*;

Phycopterus

flavibasis Hampson, *Tarachidia*; *Tarachidia*
 flavicaudata Warren, *Amphipyra*;

Paraxestia

flavicornis Hampson, *Callophisma*;
Callophisma

- flavicornis Linnaeus, Phalaena; Achlya
 flavicosta Smith, Conacontia; Conacontia
 flavida Felder, Earias; Digba
 flavida Ochsenheimer, Anthophila;
 Metoponia
 flavidentula Schaus, Mamestra; Poliodes
 flavifera Hampson, Phoenicophanta;
 Phoenicophanta
 flavilinguis Grote, Alypiodes; Alypiodes
 flavirena Hampson, Strigiphlebia;
 Strigiphlebia
 flavirosea Hampson, Carcharoda;
 Carcharoda
 flavistriaria Hübner, Crochiphora;
 Crochiphora
 flavizonata Hampson, Callostrotia;
 Callostrotia
 flavociliata Aurivillius, Anua; Subanua
 flavocostata Möschler, Bavilia; Bavilia
 flavofimbria Saalmüller, Anchiroe;
 Anchiroe
 flavomacula Oberthür, Madopa;
 Paragabara
 fleissiana Köhler, Tisagronia; Tisagronia
 fletcheri Orfila & Schajovskoi, Laninia;
 Laninia
 flexilineata Hampson, Nola;
 Melanographia
 flexula [Denis & Schiffermüller], Bombyx;
 Laspeyria
 flexuosa Walker, Certila; Certila
 floccalis Zeller, Coptocnemia; Coptocnemia
 floccosa Walker, Declana; Declana
 flora Alphéraky, Grumia; Grumia
 florens Walker, Gaurena; Gaurena
 florescens Walker, Celaena; Omphaletis
 florida Guenée, Rhodophora; Rhodophora
 florifera Walker, Polytela; Polytelodes
 florigera Walker, Tetrissia; Tetrissia
 fluviatilis Lucas, Imleanga; Imleanga
 fola Swinhoe, Proneca; Proneca
 formosa Blanchard, Caloptera; Egybolis
 formosa Grote, Leptina; Chrysanympha
 formosa Hampson, Ptyonota; Ptyonota
 formosalis Walker, Nigetia; Nigetia
 formosana Matsumura, Conicophoria;
 Conicophoria
 formosanus Matsumura, Akonus; Akonus
 forsteri Draudt, Valerietta; Valerietta
 fortis Grote, Homohadena; Homonocnemis
 fortissima Moore, Checupa; Checupa
 fortunaria Guenée, Xyliodes; Xyliodes
 fotelloides Barnes & McDunnough, Stilbia;
 Anycteola
 fovea Treitschke, Phlogophora; Rileyana
 fragariae Vieweg, Noctua; Orbona
 fragilis Guenée, Microcoelia; Microcoelia
 fragilis Turner, Goniophylla; Goniophylla
 frater Grote, Raphia; Saligena
 fraternella Strand, Calesidesma;
 Calesidesma
 fraxini Linnaeus, Phalaena; Hemigeometra
 frequens Holland, Symplusia; Symplusia
 frigida Mabilie, Agrotis; Noctubourgognea
 friwaldskii Duponchel, Heliothis;
 Janthinea
 frontalis Strand, Amaryna; Formosamyna
 frontalis Walker, Arrhapa; Arrhapa
 frontalis Walker, Maxilua; Maxilua
 frontalis Walker, Mulelocha; Mulelocha
 frontalis Walker, Plotheia; Plotheia
 frontalis Walker, Rabila; Rabila
 frustulum Guenée, Celiptera; Celiptera
 fuegensis Hampson, Metalepsis; Beriotisia
 fugitiva Walker, Cerbia; Cerbia
 fulgularis Matsumura, Noshimeia; Noshimeia
 fulgurea Guenée, Heterospila; Heterospila
 fulgurita Lederer, Hypeuthina; Hypeuthina
 fuliginaria Linnaeus, Phalaena; Parascotia
 fuliginosa Druce, Hypocchana; Hypocchana
 fullonia Clerck, Phalaena; Othreis
 fulminans Bryk, Lophiophora; Lophiophora
 fulminea Scopoli, Phalaena; Ephesia
 fulvago Clerck sensu Hübner, Noctua;
 Enargia
 fulvana Bethune-Baker, Pseudogyrtina;
 Pseudogyrtina
 fulvescens Hampson, Ozarba; Fulvarba
 fulvirufa Hampson, Lophorache;
 Lophorache
 fumida Schaus, Aplocampa; Aplocampa
 fumipennis Felder & Rogenhofer,
 Gracilodes; Tatorinia
 fumosa [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua;
 Brotis
 funebris Moore, Eusemia; Cruriopsis
 funesta Esper, Noctua; Aedia
 funestalis Walker, Cophanta; Cophanta
 fungorum Grote & Robinson, Choephora;
 Choephora
 furcifer Hampson, Schalifrontia;
 Schalifrontia
 furcifera Hufnagel, Phalaena; Graptolitha
 furcifera Walker, Pucialia; Pucialia
 furcifera Walker, Sebagena; Sebagena
 furcilla Grote, Argillophora; Argillophora
 furcilla Packard, Platycerura; Platycerura
 furcivitta Hampson, Centrartha; Centrartha

furcula Walker, Diopa; Diopa
 furfurata Grote, Himella; Homorthodes
 furihatai Okano, Neoplusia; Neoplusia
 furtiva Dognin, Compsenia; Compsenia
 furtiva Turner, Anomophlebia;
 Anomophlebia
 furuncula [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua;
 Mesoligia
 furvula Hübner, Noctua; Athetis
 fusca Bethune-Baker, Paranoratha;
 Paranoratha
 fusca Hampson, Sesamia; Calamistis;
 Busseola
 fuscescens Walker, Edema; Adrana
 fuscicollis Butler, Triphaena; Isoura
 fuscifascia Dognin, Lycaugesia; Lycaugesia
 fuscifrons Walker, Cosmophila;
 Xanthanomis
 fuscirena Hampson, Psectrotarsia;
 Psectrotarsia
 fuscomarginata Bethune-Baker, Zethes;
 Cryptastria
 fusifera Walker, Mazacyla; Mazacyla
 fuspennis Walker, Phuphena; Phuphena

gabunalis Holland, Elyra; Trichopalpina
 galathea Wallengren, Leocyma; Curubasa
 galena Smith, Viridemas; Viridemas
 gallinago Felder & Rogenhofer, Selenis;
 Goniohelia
 gallinalis Felder & Rogenhofer, Blemmatia;
 Blemmatia
 gallopavo Walker, Baecula; Baecula
 gamma Linnaeus, Phalaena; Autographa
 gammophora Guenée, Emarginea;
 Emarginea
 gastropachoides Guenée, Calesia; Mecyra
 gaurae Smith, Phalaena; Rhodophora
 gebenna Swinhoe, Talpa; Poliofoca
 geldersi Schaus, Pseudarista; Pseudarista
 gemella Leech, Perigea; Dysmilichia
 geminipuncta Turner, Paurosceles;
 Paurosceles
 geminipunctalis Schaus, Macristis;
 Macristis
 gemmata Hampson, Pisara; Dialithoptera
 gemmatalis Hübner, Anticarsia; Anticarsia
 gemmea Treitschke, Miselia; Crypsedra
 gemmifera Hübner, Dialithis; Dialithis
 genisusalis Walker, Lista; Lista
 genitrix Grote, Hadenia; Aseptis
 gentilis Berio, Vulcanica; Vulcanica

gentilis Grote, Taeniosea; Taeniosea
 gentiusalis Walker, Edessena; Edessena
 geographica Fabricius, Noctua; Oxicesta
 geometrica Fabricius, Noctua; Grammodes
 geometriformis Strand, Biareolifera;
 Biareolifera
 geometroides Walker, Corula; Corula
 geometroides Walker, Lusia; Amilaga
 geraldii Kirby, Pristoceraea; Charitosemia
 gerula Guenée, Diatenes; Diatenes
 geryon Fabricius, Noctua;
 Xanthospilopteryx
 geyeri Felder & Rogenhofer, Eurhipia;
 Silacida
 giacomellii Berio, Argyrargenta;
 Argyrargenta
 gilvago [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua;
 Mellinia
 gilvaceps Turner, Synthaca; Synthaca
 gilvipennis Grote, Agrotis; Cryptocala
 gladiata Butler, Cidaripura; Cidaripura
 glarea Treitschke, Anthophila; Rhypagla
 glaucescens Hampson, Aspidifrontia;
 Aspidhampsonia
 glaucina Esper, Bombyx; Episema
 glaucineta Walker, Bulna; Bulna
 glaucochlora Hampson, Ancara;
 Chlorognesia
 glaucopasta Bethune-Baker, Ostacronycta;
 Ostacronycta
 glaucopoides Walker, Spersara; Spersara
 glebosa Saalmüller, Dianthoecia;
 Saalmuellerana
 globulipes Walker, Homoptera; Lophotavia
 glomeratis Walker, Catada; Catada
 gloriosae Fabricius, Bombyx; Polytela
 gloveri Grote & Robinson, Euscirrhopterus;
 Cupidryas
 glycinae Lewin, Phalaenoides;
 Phalaenoides
 glyphica Linnaeus, Phalaena; Euclidia
 gnaphalii Hübner, Noctua; Eucalimia
 godalma Schaus, Thyatira; Thyatirodes
 goniosema Hampson, Epicerynea;
 Epicerynea
 gortynoides Walker, Bellura; Bellura
 gortynoides Walker, Elocussa; Elocussa
 gothica Linnaeus, Phalaena; Semiophora
 gouzzakouli Dumont, Mesaegle; Mesaegle
 gracilis Möschler, Sisputa; Sisputa
 gracilis Osthelder, Pfeifferella; Ostheldera
 gracilis Wagner, Amelia; Amelina
 graminicolens Butler, Dianthoecia;
 Leumicamia

- graminis Linnaeus, Phalaena; Cerapteryx
 graminosa Walker, Erana; Feredayia
 grammatistis Meyrick, Prionophora;
 Prionoptera
 grammivora Walker, Dargida; Dargida
 grandipennis Grote, Agrotis; Pseudoseptis
 grandis Schaus, Acanthodica; Acanthodica
 graphica Hübner, Drasteria; Drasteria
 graphiphorides Walker, Tetrapyrgia;
 Tetrapyrgia
 grata Butler, Leptina; Antha
 grata Hübner, Elaphria; Elaphria
 grata Walker, Sosxetra; Sosxetra
 gratissima Walker, Nolasena; Chloriola
 gravata Guenée, Ophisma; Ophisma
 gravatalis Walker, Bocana; Ragana
 gravipes Walker, Nagia; Nagia
 grisea Bethune-Baker, Cellacrinata;
 Cellacrinata
 grisea Hampson, Stenosticta; Stenosticta
 grisea Moore, Hyada; Hyada
 griseata Hampson, Bryophilopsis;
 Bryophilopsis
 griseata Petersen, Timandra; Timandra
 griseifusa Hampson, Lobocraspis;
 Lobocraspis
 griseifusa Hampson, Mecistoptera;
 Mecistoptera
 griseisigna Wileman & South, Eucampima;
 Eucampima
 grisella Schaus, Thalpocharis; Hayesia
 griseocincta Hampson, Xanthoptera;
 Paracroria
 grisescens Barnes & Lindsey, Langona;
 Gloanna
 grisescens Chrétien, Outaya; Outaya
 grisescens Osthelder, Maraschia; Maraschia
 groenlandica Duponchel, Hadenia;
 Crymodes
 grotei Morrison, Valeria; Copivaleria
 grotelliformis Barnes & McDunnough,
 Homolagoa; Homolagoa
 grumi Alphéraky, Heliophobus;
 Sympistoides
 guarama Schaus, Thalpocharis;
 Micromonodes
 guarana Schaus, Ocalaria; Ocalaria
 guianensis Hampson, Gracilopsis;
 Gracilopsis
 gulo Herrich-Schäffer, Lichnoptera;
 Lichnoptera
 guttalis Walker, Molvena; Molvena
 guttiventris Walker, Chlumetia; Chlumetia
 gyona Schaus, Boalda; Boalda
 hachem Dupont, Crosia; Crosia
 hadeniformis Smith, Mamestra; Trudestra
 hadenoides Walker, Cropia; Cropia
 hadesia Schaus, Psorya; Psorya
 haemaplaga Hampson, Hoplarista;
 Hoplarista
 haematina Boursin, Erebophasma;
 Erebophasma
 haematoessa Holland, Capnodes;
 Phlogochroa
 haemorranta Hampson, Narangodes;
 Narangodes
 haemorrhanta Hampson, Hypoperigea;
 Thegalea
 haemorrhanta Turner, Hypoperigea;
 Thegalea
 haeretica Püngeler, Polia; Turanica
 haidingeri Heer, Noctuites; Noctuites
 hampsoni Barnes & Benjamin, Sexserrata;
 Sexserrata
 hampsoni Brèthes, Allorhodoecia;
 Allorhodoecia
 hampsoni sp. n., Pachythrix; Pachythrix
 hampsoni Wileman, Asinduma;
 Negritothripa
 hansali Felder & Rogenhofer, Remigia;
 Beriohansa
 harmina Schaus, Acontia; Monocymia
 harminella Dyar, Cymonia; Cymonia
 harmonia Schaus, Carillade; Carillade
 harmonica Hampson, Chalciope; Euphiusa
 hartigi Berio, Fluxilloides; Fluxilloides
 haruspica Grote, Agrotis; Pseudospaelotis
 hastatalis Walker, Hypena; Crymona
 hastulifera Smith, Phalaena; Megacronycta
 hatuey Poey, Noctua; Litoprosopus
 hebraicum Hübner, Polygrammate;
 Polygrammate
 hebrusalis Walker, Galanda; Galanda
 hecate Viette, Xylomania; Rungsianea
 hecateia Köhler, Phaenagrotis; Phaenagrotis
 heliaca [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua;
 Panemeria
 heliophila Hübner, Noctua; Apaustis
 heliophila Paykull, Noctua; Sympistis
 hemileuca Guenée, Palindia; Palindia
 hemiochra Hampson, Omphalagria;
 Omphalagria
 henkei Staudinger, Leucanitis; Palpangula
 henrici Grote, Leucania; Ablepharon
 henrietta Grote, Philomma; Philomma
 hepara Guenée, Galgula; Galgula
 hepatica Moore, Nasaya; Nasaya

- hepatizans* Guenée, *Amphigonia*;
Amphigonia
hepialoides Guenée, *Amphia*; *Amphia*
herbaria Swinhoe, *Hiccoda*; *Uncula*
herbealis Walker, *Labanda*; *Labanda*
herbida Walker, *Dumatha*; *Dumatha*
herbitecta Dyar, *Pangrapta*; *Pangraptella*
herchatra Swinhoe, *Crymodes*; *Trichoridia*
herrichschaefferi Alphéraky, *Agrotis*;
Estimata
hesperia Cramer, *Phalaena*; *Massaga*
hesperina Herrich-Schäffer, *Darceta*;
Darceta
hesperioides Guenée, *Zethes*; *Zethesides*
hesperioides Pagenstecher, *Dahlia*; *Dahlia*
hesperoides Köhler, *Stenagrotis*;
Atlantagrotis
hesychima Turner, *Ecnomia*; *Ecnomia*
hiberna Köhler, *Petrowskya*; *Petrowskya*
hiemalis Filipjev, *Borisia*; *Sirioba*
hiemalis Grote, *Xylomiges*; *Xylomania*
hieroglyphica Cramer, *Phalaena*; *Noropsis*
hieroglyphica Drury, *Phalaena*; *Argiva*
hieroglyphica Holland, *Episparis*;
Episparina
hieroglyphica Moore, *Baorisa*; *Baorisa*
hieroglyphica Saalmüller, *Hemiceras*;
Hemiceratoides
hieroglyphica Swinhoe, *Oxaenanus*; *Tamsia*
hieroglyphica Walker, *Erymella*; *Erymella*
hilaris Staudinger, *Metopoceras*;
Harpagophana
himalayensis Hampson, *Pachypolia*;
Isopolia
himerata Walker, *Erosia*; *Ectrogatha*
hircina Morrison, *Homoglaea*; *Homoglaea*
hirta Hübner, *Noctua*; *Ulochlaena*
hirticornis Haworth, *Noctua*; *Apamea*
hirtipalpis Walker, *Bleptina*; *Metina*
hirtipes Grote, *Zosteropoda*; *Zosteropoda*
hirtipuncta Schaus, *Tranoses*; *Tranoses*
hirtissima Walker, *Premusia*; *Herchunda*
hirudinicornis Guenée, *Phycodes*; *Phycodes*
hispanalis Guenée, *Nodaria*; *Nodaria*
hispida Hübner, *Noctua*; *Leucochlaena*
histigma Dyar, *Hopothia*; *Hopothia*
hochenwarthi Hochenwarth, *Phalaena*;
Caloplusia
hoedularia Guenée, *Azelina*; *Egabra*
hoenei Boursin, *Palaeamathes*;
Palaeamathes
hoenei Draudt, *Palaeosafia*; *Palaeosafia*
hoenei Draudt, *Taenerema*; *Taenerema*
hollandiae Guenée, *Dasygaster*; *Dasygaster*
MM
holophaea Bethune-Baker, *Gortynodes*;
Gortynodes
holzi Pagenstecher, *Alamis*; *Macrocarsia*
homichlodes Hübner, *Chamyna*; *Chamyna*
homochroa Dognin, *Parelectra*; *Parelectra*
homogenea Hampson, *Trichophotia*;
Trichophotia
homopteroides Walker, *Veia*; *Veia*
honesta Hübner, *Thyas*; *Thyas*
honestalis Treitschke, *Pyralis*; *Actenia*
hopkinsi Tams, *Anomocala*; *Anomocala*
hormos Hübner, *Hypsoropha*; *Monogona*
horrida Hübner, *Zale*; *Zale*
horridella Walker, *Aquita*; *Aquita*
horridipes Walker, *Crithote*; *Crithote*
horsfieldi Guenée, *Lineopalpa*; *Lineopalpa*
hospes Freyer, *Caradrina*; *Proxenus*
hostilis Walker, *Stibaena*; *Stibaena*
howardi Edwards, *Plusia*; *Rodriguesia*
huallatani Staudinger, *Andicola*; *Andicola*
hueberi Ershov, *Acontia*; *Tarachephia*
humeralis Walker, *Molynda*; *Molynda*
humidalis Doubleday, *Hypenodes*;
Hypenodes
huntei Warren, *Thyrsoscelis*; *Careades*
hyalophora Hampson, *Euplexia*; *Thyrestra*
hyas Schaus, *Uzinia*; *Uzinia*
hyblaeoides Walker, *Torone*; *Torone*
hybris Hübner, *Noctua*; *Raphia*
hydrocampata Guenée, *Phibalapteryx*;
Hyposada
hylea Stoll, *Phalaena*; *Neomilichia*
hypoanides Staudinger, *Stilbina*; *Stilbina*
hypenalis Walker, *Bocana*; *Hadennia*
hypenoides Moore, *Acantholipes*; *Isatoolna*
hypenoides Schaus, *Phiprosopus*;
Leucogramma
hypenoides Walker, *Badausa*; *Badausa*
hypenoides Walker, *Condote*; *Condote*
hyperacantha Berio, *Cassania*; *Cassania*
hyperici [Denis & Schiffermüller], *Noctua*;
Chloantha
hyperion Dyar, *Pumora*; *Pumora*
hyperythrum Hampson, *Tinosoma*;
Tinosoma
hyphinoe Cramer, *Phalaena*;
Cryptochrostis
hypnois Hübner, *Syrnia*; *Syrnia*
hypoleuca Dognin, *Barcita*; *Palaechthona*
hypopyroides Walker, *Enmonodia*;
Enmonodia
hyporrhoda Turner, *Symmolpis*; *Symmolpis*
hypoazonata Hampson, *Lycaugesia*;
Quandara

hyppasia Cramer, Phalaena; Trigonodes
hypsoides Walker, Surina; Surina
hyrtacides Schaus, Anorena; Anorena

iarbasalis Walker, Ortopla; Ortopla
iaspis Guenée, Apamea; Chytonix
icamba Swinhoe, Euplexia; Valeriodes
i-cinctum [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua;

Perigrapha

icterias Eversmann, Xylina; Hypobarathra
icteritia Hufnagel, Phalaena; Cirrha
idella Barnes, Cerathosia; Hemispragueia
idia Staudinger, Chamyla; Chamyla
idonea Walker, Maxula; Maxula
igneola Swinhoe, Egnasia; Chrysograptia
ignicola Staudinger, Pseudoleucania;

Pseudoleucania

igniflua Wileman & South, Eugrapta;

Eugrapta

ignifusa Hampson, Acroriesis; Acroriesis
ignobilis Schaus, Trachysmatis;

Trachysmatis

ikondae Berio, Ikondiana; Ikondiana
illattioides Hampson, Lobocheilos;

Lobocheilos

illaudabilis Grote, Mamestra; Lacinipolia
illegitima Wallengren, Anophia;

Lipatephia

illibata Fabricius, Noctua; Pindara
illita Guenée, Anomis; Ristra
illocata Warren, Dyspyralis; Dyspyralis
illunaris Hübner, Noctua; Clytie
illustris Fabricius, Noctua; Euchalcia
imbecilla Fabricius, Noctua; Eriopygodes
imitata Druce, Myrtale; Myrtale
immacula Grote, Cea; Sparkia
immaculalis Hulst, Botis; Reabotis
immortua Grote, Melaporphyria;

Melaporphyria

immundalis Walker, Maguda; Maguda
imparata Walker, Rhesala; Rhesala
impartialis Harvey, Eubolina; Eubolina
imperialis Jordan, Aletopus; Aletopus
impingens Walker, Gadirtha; Gadirtha
impleta Walker, Acronycta; Philorgyia
implexata Walker, Palura; Palura
implora Grote, Azenia; Azenia
improba Schaus, Bradunia; Bradunia
inamoena Hübner, Noctua; Odice
inara Cramer, Phalaena; Serrodes
inassueta Guenée, Prometopus; Prometopus

inca Dyar, Aleptina; Aleptina
incana Dognin, Carteris; Carteris
incarnata Freyer, Heliothis; Rhodocleptia
incendiata Guenée, Erosia; Erosia
incerta Hufnagel, Phalaena; Orthosia
incerta Roepke, Feliniopsis; Feliniopsis
incertalis Walker, Herminia; Hyposemeia
incidens Walker, Bagisara; Bagisara
incidens Walker, Bareia; Bareia
incitans Walker, Gadera; Gadera
includens Walker, Avatha; Avatha
includens Walker, Plusia; Pseudoplusia
inconclusa Walker, Cosmophila; Sarobides
incondita Dognin, Leucatomis; Leucatomis
incondita Schaus, Nyctipolia; Nyctipolia
incongrualis Walker, Suma; Suma
inconspicua Walker, Corna; Corna
inconstans Guenée, Panula; Panula
inconstans Walker, Ctypansa; Ctypansa
incrassata Walker, Dyrzela; Maxilua
incurvata Schaus, Capnodes;

Drepanoblemma

indecisa Moore, Culasta; Culasta
indecora Köhler, Schachowskoya;

Schachowskoya

indecoralis Walker, Nagadeba; Nagadeba
indeterminata Walker, Tavila; Tavila
indica Moore, Phlogophora; Appana
indigesta Staudinger, Scotocampa;

Scotocampa

indigna Walker, Decelea; Decelea
indistans Guenée, Hadenia; Eutamisia
indistincta Moore, Vapara; Xylostola
ineffectalis Walker, Hypena; Naarda
inermis Dyar, Cacofota; Cacofota
inexacta Walker, Gadirtha; Gadirtha
inexacta Walker, Thermesia; Euthermesia
inextricata Moore, Eutelia; Silacida
inextricata Moore, Rhizogramma; Euscotia
infesta Ochsenheimer, Agrotis; Anicla
inferalis Walker, Iambia; Iambia
inferior Guenée, Apamea; Tycomarptes
infida Walker, Targalla; Targalla
infirmia Guenée, Orthodes; Orthodes
infixaria Walker, Narulla; Narulla
inflexa Möschler, Asylaea; Asylaea
infusa Walker, Decelea; Listonia
ingouffi Mabilie, Agrotis; Tamseuxoa
iniqua Guenée, Nymbis; Nymbis
innocua Butler, Nola; Epizeuctis
innotabilis Walker, Plotheia; Thopelia
inops Grote, Orthosia; Spartiniophaga
inops Lederer, Hadenia; Palaeagrotis
inops Stephens, Scopelopus; Scopelopus

inornata Grote, Trichocosmia; Trichocosmia
inornata Schaus, Sinosia; Sinosia
inornata Walker, Deva; Arytrurides
inquieta Walker, Celaena; Gaphara
inquinata Lederer, Madopa; Tephrochaes
inquirendus Strand, Cremopalpus;
Cremopalpus
inscripta Rebel, Pyralomorpha;
Pyralomorpha
inscripta Walker, Marcipa; Marcipa
insecuta Walker, Leucania; Neoborolia
insignata Lederer, Graphiphora;
Eugnorisma
insignis Aurivillius, Ichthyopselapha;
Ichthyopselapha
insocia Walker, Acontia; Metapioplasta
insocia Walker, Sarbanissa; Sarbanissa
insolita Staudinger, Hadula; Hadula
insolitata Walker, Cacyparis; Cacyparis
instabilis [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua;
Orthosia
instans Smith, Minofala; Minofala
instruens Walker, Tavia; Tavia
insularis Rambur, Zethes; Zethes
insularis Warren, Tridentifrons;
Tridentifrons
insulata Walker, BIRTHA; BIRTHA
insulicola Guenée, Leucania; Boursinania
intacta Hampson, Ilyrgodes; Ilyrgodes
interclusa Walker, Psaphara; Psaphara
interitalis Guenée, Sarmatia; Sarmatia
interlecta Walker, Hespagarista;
Hespagarista
interlineata Walker, Pessida; Pessida
internalis Robinson, Hypena; Euhypena
interruptalis Walker, Aegara; Aegara
intracta Walker, Azirista; Azirista
intractata Morrison, Taeniocampa; Himella
intrahens Walker, Premusia; Premusia
intricatus Butler, Halastus; Halastus
intrusa Krüger, Africalpe; Africalpe
inusitata Saalmüller, Parca; Parca
invaria Walker, Leucania; Canthylidia
invaria Walker, Mecyra; Mecyra
invenusta Swinhoe, Bertula; Raphiscopa
involuta Walker, Chiripha; Chiripha
iochlora Turner, Dumigania; Dumigania
ioglaucia Zerny, Agrotis; Apoxestia
iomelas Draudt, Lasiridia; Lasiridia
iorrhoda Turner, Clytoscopa; Clytoscopa
iphida Swinhoe, Clettharra; Apothripa
irene Guenée, Capnodes; Capnodes
iridescens Dognin, Baniiana; Neathyrima
iridias Meyrick, Thyrsoscelis; Thyrsoscelis

iridocosma Turner, Alypophanes;
Alypophanes
iridoplitis Viette, Volazaha; Volazaha
iris Guenée, Phlogophora; Mesolomia
iris Zetterstedt, Hadenia; Crasia
irregularis Hübner, Noctua; Bendis
irregularis Hufnagel, Phalaena; Anepia
irrenosa Guenée, Lepidomys; Lepidomys
irresoluta Walker, Rhubuna; Rhubuna
irretita Hübner, Eusceptis; Eusceptis
irrigualis Möschler, Phlyctaina;
Phlyctaina
irrisoria Ershov, Mamestra; Cardepi
italica Fabricius, Noctua; Tyta
iter Guenée, Calyptis; Calyptis
itynx Fabricius, Noctua; Speiredonia

jacksoni Bethune-Baker, Agrotana;
Agrotana
jactatalis Walker, Hypena; Dogninades
jamaicalis Schaus, Diplodira; Diplodira
jamaicensis Möschler, Listonia; Listonia
janata Linnaeus, Phalaena; Achaea
janeira Schaus, Arpia; Arpia
jankowskii Oberthür, Apatela; Hampsonidia
jankowskii Oberthür, Dichagyris; Stenoloba
jansei Berio, Afrenella; Afrenella
jansei Romieux, Ophiosema; Ophiosema
janthina [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua;
Euschesis
japana Motschulsky, Chelonomorpha;
Chelonomorpha
japeta Stoll, Phalaena; Pseudbarydia
japonica Leech, Dipterygia; Dipterygina
japonica Leech, Piada; Mimanuga
japonica Ogata, Pelamia; Melapia
jarinta Schaus, Peteroma; Peteroma
jaspidea Villers, Phalaena; Synvaleria
jezoensis Matsumura, Colocasiodes;
Colocasiodes
jezoensis Matsumura, Maikona; Maikona
joa Boisduval, Cyligramma; Cyligramma
jocelyna Clench, Philippodamias;
Philippodamias
jocosa Guenée, Diphtera; Feralia
jocosatrix Guenée, Penicillaria; Bombotelia
jordana Staudinger, Catamecia; Catamecia
josioides Walker, Aucula; Aucula
jordanaria Serres, Geometra; Comptosia
jucunda Hübner, Melipotis; Melipotis
jucunda Hübner, Noctua; Microphisa
jucunda Jordan, Pseudospiris; Choeropais

judis Dyar, Tineocephala; Tineocephala
jugorum Ershov, Heliothis; Hypsophila
julia Cramer, Phalaena; Brepheos
julia Grote, Rhodosea; Rhodosea
julitae Benjamin, Ommatostolidea;

Ommatostolidea

juncta Hampson, Fodina; Drepanofoda
junctimacula Christoph, Agrotis; Xenophysa
juno Dalman, Noctua; Lagoptera
juttalis Walker, Bocana; Hadennia
jurtina Cramer, Phalaena; Antaea
juvenilis Bremer, Agnomonia; Leucomelas
juventina Stoll, Phalaena; Callopietria

kaekeritziana Hübner, Tortrix; Aegle
karsiana Staudinger, Victrix; Victrix
kebea Bethune-Baker, Ancaroides;

Ancaroides

kebea Bethune-Baker, Erygansa; Erygansa
keelei Gibson, Parabarrovia; Parabarrovia
keiensis Prout, Rhesalides; Rhesalides
kenricki Bethune-Baker, Diptheroides;

Diptheroides

kinabaluensis Rothschild, Crinocula;
Crinocula

klugii Boisduval, Ophiusa; Heliophisma
kneuckeri Rebel, Acrobyla; Acrobyla
kohleriana Petrowsky, Epioecia; Epioecia
korbae Püngeler, Sinocharis; Sinocharis
krugii Möschler, Pseudohemiceras;

Pseudohemiceras

kuehni Warren, Mesoruza; Mesoruza
kulmburgi Rebel, Acrosphalia; Acrosphalia
kuyanians Matsumura, Akoniodes;

Akoniodes

kuznetzovi Daricheva, Mervia; Mervia

laba Druce, Focilla; Cymosafia
labandina Hampson, Lophodaxa;

Lophodaxa

labecula Esper, Phalaena; Dryobota
lacernaria Hübner, Geometra; Rhypagla
laches Druce, Valeria; Paratrachea
lachnogyia Tams, Mormecia; Mormecia
laciniata Felder & Rogenhofer, Amphigonina;

Polygoniodes

lacista Holland, Deinypena; Deinypena
lactaria Graeser, Nola; Nolathripa
lactea Fabricius, Noctua; Empusada
lactea Stretch, Cisthene; Grotellaforma

ladakensis Felder & Rogenhofer, Anarta;
Trichanarta

laeta Jordan, Musurgina; Musurgina
laeta Walker, Ballatha; Ballatha
laetabilis Smith, Hadenia; Paramiana
laetabilis Walker, Epitausea; Epitausea
laetabilis Zetterstedt, Hadenia; Anomogyna
laetrina Druce, Apamea; Pseudoxylomoea
laetulus Grote, Lomanaltes; Lomanaltes
lagenaria Grote, Agrotis; Protogygia
lagenifera Moore, Luperina; Daseuplexia
lagusalis Walker, Oglasa; Oglasa
lama Püngeler, Heliophobus; Blepharosis
lambertoni Oberthür, Hypsiforma;

Hypsiforma

lamda Fabricius, Noctua; Rhizolita
laminata Butler, Tyrissa; Diagrapha
laminifera Saalmüller, Ovios; Ancarista
lamusalis Walker, Ensipia; Ensipia
lamuta Hertz, Anarta; Anartodes
lanceola Guenée, Mecodina; Mecodina
lanceolata Roepke, Stenopydna;

Stenopydna

lanceolata Walker, Alaria; Curubasa
lanifera Walker, Eragisa; Eragisa
lanigera Butler, Epicausis; Epicausis
lapidaria Walker, Clina; Clina
lapsalis Walker, Hipoepa; Hipoepa
larentica Hampson, Amyna; Pseuderaetria
larentiodes Prout, Pagetia; Tegiapa
larentioides Grote, Phalaenostola;

Phalaenostola

laronia Druce, Thalpocharis; Argyrhoda
larusalis Walker, Isana; Isana
lasserreii Oberthür, Luperina; Powellinia
latalis Walker, Meranda; Meranda
latens Hübner, Noctua; Epipsilia
lateritia Hufnagel, Phalaena; Agroperina
lathridia Turner, Epicyrtica; Epicyrtica
laticincta Walker, Gerbatha; Gerbatha
latifascialis Walker, Selca; Selca
latiflavaria Swinhoe, Chrysocraspeda;

Chrysocraspeda

latinus Donovan, Phalaena; Eutrichopidia
latiorella Walker, Acrobasis; Diallagma
latipalpis Walker, Hydrelia; Hormoschista
latipennis Herrich-Schäffer, Mastigophora;

Drepanopalpia

latipennis Walker, Coruncala; Coruncala
latipes Guenée, Remigia; Remigia
latipes Walker, Tipra; Tipra
lativitta Moore, Eudorea; Eraetria
lativitta Moore, Jarasana; Jarasana
latreillei Duponchel, Noctua; Methorasa

- latruncula [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua;
 Procus
 laudeti Boisduval, Cleophana; Enterpia
 laurentia Schaus, Bleptiphora; Bleptiphora
 lauta Püngeler, Mamestra; Lasianobia
 lawinda Pagenstecher, Poeciloptera;
 Hexamitoptera
 lawsoni Felder & Rogenhofer, Diatenes;
 Eudesmeola
 lebana Schaus, Anablemma; Anablemma
 lectrix Linnaeus, Phalaena; Episteme
 ledereri Wallengren, Setoctena; Setoctena
 legrandi Berio, Apothriguna; Apothriguna
 leichardtii Koch, Villosa; Villosa
 leineri Freyer, Apamea; Conisania
 lemonia Berio, Ecthymia; Ecthymia
 lemur Felder, Cremnodes; Mocrendes
 lenis Staudinger, Phoebophilus; Eremopola
 lentalis Guenée, Hydrillodes; Hydrillodes
 leo Guenée, Agrophila; Spragueia
 leona Schaus, Aegocera; Schausia
 leona Schaus, Gonitis; Deinopalpus
 leontia Stoll, Phalaena; Peosina
 lepida Butler, Graphiphora; Sugitania
 lepidula Grote, Jaspidia; Bryocodia
 leporina Linnaeus, Phalaena; Acronicta
 lepraota Hampson, Zethes; Tropiditamba
 leprosticta Hampson, Euplexia; Plagideicta
 lepticyma Hampson, Pleurona; Pleuronodes
 leptochroma Turner, Crioa; Ochrothripa
 leptomera Walker, Ipana; Ipana
 leucania Barnes & Lindsey, Mammifrontia;
 Mammifrontia
 leucanioides Schaus, Hyponeuma;
 Hyponeuma
 leucanioides Walker, Cholimma; Cholimma
 leucobasis Hampson, Euplexia; Monoptya
 leucochorda Turner, Zophochroa;
 Zophochroa
 leucocosmalis Walker, Madoce; Madoce
 leucocraspis Hampson, Hyriodes; Hyriodes
 leucogastralis Walker, Phagytra; Phagytra
 leucoglène Mabilie, Erastria; Xanthomera
 leucogrammica Hampson, Dolichosomastis;
 Dolichosomastis
 leucographa [Denis & Schiffermüller],
 Noctua; Gypsites
 leucomelas Linnaeus, Phalaena; Anophia
 leucomelas Linnaeus sensu Hübner, Noctua;
 Aedia
 leucomera Dyar, Concana; Epiconcana
 leucomera Hampson, Dischalis; Dischalis
 leuconeuphra Hampson, Glaucicodia;
 Glaucicodia
 leuconeura Hampson, Grammoscelis;
 Grammoscelis
 leucophaea [Denis & Schiffermüller],
 Noctua; Pachetra
 leucopicta Kenrick, Trachea; Prototrachea
 leucoplaga Hampson, Neolaphygma;
 Neolaphygma
 leucopolia Turner, Hypolispa; Hypolispa
 leucoptera Hampson, Hypaetra; Tytroca
 leucorhabda Hampson, Brachygalea;
 Brachygalea
 leucorhabda Jones, Doryodes; Microlita
 leucospila Walker, Capnodes; Antapistis
 leucospila Walker, Prospalta; Prospalta
 leucosticta Schaus, Prorivula; Prorivula
 leucostigma Hübner, Noctua; Helotrophia
 leucostrepta Hampson, Crambiforma;
 Crambiforma
 leucotelus Walker, Euthisanotia; Leonides
 leucozona Turner, Axiorata; Axiorata
 lewinii Butler, Leucania; Eurypsiche
 lewisi Grote, Pleonectopoda; Pleonectopoda
 libatrix Linnaeus, Phalaena; Scoliopteryx
 libitina Druce, Gustiana; Aggustiana
 liburna Geyer, Clytie; Scolecocampa
 licentiosa Smith, Eupolia; Trichopolia
 lichenaria Roepke, Pseudosiccia;
 Pseudosiccia
 lichenaria Walker, Erizada; Erizada
 lichenea Hampson, Catephia; Catephiona
 lichenea Hampson, Mionides; Mionides
 lichenea Hübner, Noctua; Eumichtis
 lichenigera Hampson, Giaura; Mniothipa
 lichenodes Graeser, Graphiphora;
 Acronictoides
 lichenoides Nietner, Galleriomorpha;
 Galleriomorpha
 lichenophora Lower, Caradrina; Roperua
 lichenosa Moore, Mithila; Mithila
 lidia Stoll, Phalaena; Mesoeuxoa
 ligaminosa Eversmann, Amphipyra;
 Cheirophanes
 lignaris Hübner, Itomia; Itomia
 lignea Butler, Eurabila; Eurabila
 lignea Swinhoe, Hepsidera; Hepsidera
 ligni Guenée, Scolecocampa; Scolecocampa
 lignicolor Hampson, Papuacola; Papuacola
 lignicolor Hampson, Plumipalpia;
 Plumipalpia
 lignicolora Walker, Corsa; Corsa
 lignifera Walker, Sarbena; Sarbena
 lignificta Walker, Piana; Piana
 lignigeralis Walker, Phachthia; Phachthia
 ligniperda Fabricius, Cossus; Cossus

- lignitis Schaus, Xylinissa; Xylinissa
 lignosa Butler, Perinaenia; Perinaenia
 lignosa Walker, Petrinia; Petrinia
 lignulina Walker, Hamaxia; Olulis
 ligustri [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua;
 Craniophora
 likianga Draudt, Trichosternum; Zutragum
 lilacina Butler, Mesoplectra; Mesoplectra
 lilacina Moore, Symitha; Argyrothripa
 limacodella Walker, Nabara; Nabara
 limacodina Felder, Pachylepis; Yepcalphis
 limacodoides Walker, Alimala; Alimala
 limata Christoph, Photedes; Drasteriodes
 limbata Butler, Apamea; Eucharisteia
 limbata Butler, Eudragana; Eudragana
 limbata Holland, Selenis; Euaethiops
 limbata Wileman, Erastroides; Xenonola
 limbatis Strand, Anugana; Anugana
 limbirena Guenée, Plusia; Ctenoplusia
 limbulata Berio, Trachea; Berioana
 limbulata Guenée, Lepidodes; Lepidodes
 limonalis Schaus, Metacina; Metacina
 limosa Treitschke, Ophiura; Toxocampa
 limula Möschler, Epistona; Epistona
 linariae [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua;
 Calophasia
 lincea Cramer, Phalaena; Ophthalmis
 lindsayi Hampson, Koptoplax; Koptoplax
 linearis Grote, Litognatha; Zelicodes
 lineata Druce, Otaces; Otaces
 lineata Druce, Ypsia; Pseudyras
 lineata Walker, Nipista; Nipista
 lineifera Blanchard, Noctua; Pareuxoa
 lineola Berio, Conochuza; Conochuza
 lineolaris Hübner, Noctua; Phurys
 lineolata [Denis & Schiffermüller],
 Geometra; Phibalapteryx
 lineolata Walker, Ariolica; Ariolica
 lineolata Walker, Catabena; Catabena
 lineosa Moore, Dadica; Dadica
 lineosa Walker, Tendarba; Tendarba
 lingea Stoll, Phalaena; Phrictia
 linogrisea [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua;
 Epilecta
 lintneri Grote, Ommatostola; Ommatostola
 liparisalis Walker, Celama; Celama
 liquida Möschler, Ipiniorpha; Gonodes
 litarga Turner, Astonycha; Astonycha
 lithina Swinhoe, Stenopaltis; Stenopaltis
 lithophilus Butler, Heliophobus; Strigania
 lithoplasta Hampson, Oederemia; Oederemia
 lithoriza Borkhausen, Phalaena; Xylocampa
 lithosiana Hampson, Acanthofrontia;
 Acanthofrontia
 lithosiana Hampson, Asiccia; Asiccia
 lithoxylaea [Denis & Schiffermüller],
 Noctua; Septis
 lithoxylea Bang-Haas, Hypomecia;
 Pseudomecia
 littera Guenée, Leucania; Fagitana
 litterata Pagenstecher, Plusia; Sarobela
 littoralis Boisduval, Hadenia; Prodenia
 littoralis Packard, Agrotis; Paradiarsia
 lituralis Hübner, Epizeuxis; Megachyta
 liturata Christoph, Megalodes; Metalopha
 liturata Fabricius, Phalaena; Neviasca
 liturata Walker, Apphadana; Apphadana
 livida Holland, Plusiotricha; Plusiotricha
 lividalis Hübner, Phalaena; Ophiuche
 lixalis Grote, Tetanolita; Tetanolita
 lobata Fletcher & Viette, Eunimbatana;
 Eunimbatana
 lobata Hulstaert, Trapezoptera;
 Trapezoptera
 loculosa Grote, Perigea; Properigea
 lolo Viette, Thausgea; Thausgea
 longa Guenée, Acronycta; Mastiphanes
 longalis Hübner, Micropus; Smicropus
 longidens Smith, Feltia; Proragrotis
 longilabris Grote, Herminia; Epidelta
 longimacula Saalmüller, Diadocis; Diadocis
 longinasus Joannis, Bifurca; Bifurca
 longipalpis Felder & Rogenhofer, Scopifera;
 Scopifera
 longipalpis Walker, Selenis; Eugnathia
 longipennis Moore, Norraca; Norraca
 longipennis Moore, Sadarsa; Sadarsa
 longipes Druce, Diamuna; Gerrodes
 longivalvis Guenée, Arcyophora;
 Arcyophora
 lophophora Hampson, Capnodes;
 Trichoblemma
 lophota Bethune-Baker, Megaloptera;
 Megaloptera
 loreyi Duponchel, Noctua; Acantholeucania
 lorina Druce, Polia; Boryzola
 lorquini Grote & Robinson, Alypia;
 Androloma
 lotta Clerck, Phalaena; Leptologia
 louisiana Forbes, Xylormisa; Xylormisa
 loxographa Bethune-Baker, Cyttaralopha;
 Cyttaralopha
 loxoscia Prout, Elaeodopsis; Elaeodopsis
 lubina Möschler, Maurilia; Maurilia
 lubricalis Geyer, Epizeuxis; Pseudaglossa
 lubricans Guenée, Noctua; Euagrotis
 lucala Swinhoe, Megalodes; Calophasidia

- lucens Morrison, Heliothis; Dasyspoudaea
 lucerneae Linnaeus, Phalaena; Standfussiana
 lucida Hufnagel, Phalaena; Acontia
 lucidata Walker, Fagitana; Fagitana
 lucilla Butler, Triphaenopsis;
 Triphaenopsis
 lucina Druce, Stibaera; Craterestra
 lucipara Linnaeus, Phalaena; Euplexia
 lucipeta [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua;
 Rhyacia
 luctuosa [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua;
 Dysthymia
 ludicra Hübner, Phalaena; Eccrita
 ludifica Linnaeus, Phalaena; Trichosea
 lugens Hampson, Scotostena; Scotostena
 lugens Lucas, Tringilburra; Tringilburra
 lugens Walker, Uraba; Uraba
 luminosa Cramer, Phalaena; Ommatophora
 luna Hampson, Avitta; Eclipsea
 luna Morrison, Cucullia; Epinyctis;
 Nycterophanta
 lunalis Scopoli, Phalaena; Zanclognatha
 lunaris [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua;
 Minucia
 lunaris Walker, Bocana; Coria
 lunata Drury, Phalaena; Omoptera
 lunata Möschler, Lycoselene; Lycoselene
 lunata Smith, Ursogastra; Ursogastra
 lunifera Druce, Toxocampa; Imleanga
 lunifera Hübner, Phaeocyma; Phaeocyma
 lunilinea Grote, Spiloloma; Spiloloma
 lunodes Guenée, Ingura; Ingura
 lunosa Haworth, Noctua; Omphaloscelis
 lunula Hufnagel, Phalaena; Calophasia
 luperinoides Guenée, Cyrebia; Cyrebia
 lusoria Linnaeus, Phalaena; Lygephila
 lutea Smith, Diallagma; Diallagma
 lutea Ström, Phalaena; Xanthia
 lutea Walker, Ophisma; Kalmina
 luteicoma Grote & Robinson, Acronycta;
 Philorgyia
 luteifascia Hampson, Trisuloides;
 Smilepholia
 luteomedia Smith, Aleptina; Prothrinax
 lutosae Hübner, Noctua; Rhizedra
 lutosae Karsch, Entomogramma;
 Holoxanthina
 lutosae Staudinger, Hadjina; Hadjina
 luxa Grote, Bessula; Bessula
 lychnidis [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua;
 Agrochola
 lyncestidis Strand, Anereuthinula;
 Anereuthinula
 mabillei Saalmüller, Cryptomeria;
 Cryptomeria
 macarea Cramer, Phalaena; Plaxia
 macaria Cramer, Phalaena; Parachaea
 macariata Hampson, Zethes; Semiothisops
 maccullochii Kirby, Alypia; Androloma
 macrocula Berio, Gigaglossa; Gigaglossa
 macrodonta Hampson, Plagiograptus;
 Plagiograptus
 macrogastris Turner, Pseudalea; Pseudalea
 macrops Linnaeus, Phalaena; Eupatula
 macula Druce, Hypenodes; Hypenopsis
 maculapex Hampson, Bracharthron;
 Bracharthron
 maculata Alphéraky, Spinipalpa; Spinipalpa
 maculata Eversmann, Leucania;
 Argyrospila
 maculata Roepke, Paramocis; Paramocis
 maculifera Matsumura, Sugitania;
 Sugitania
 maculifera Staudinger, Aventiola; Aventiola
 maculifera Staudinger, Gynaephila;
 Gynaephila
 maculosa Walker, Chorsia; Chorsia
 maculosus Rothschild, Phalaenoides;
 Radinocera
 madagascariensis Rothschild, Eudryas;
 Madathisanotia
 madates Druce, Neopalthis; Neopalthis
 magdalena Hulst, Nycterophanta;
 Nycterophanta
 magna Aurivillius, Hoplotarsia; Hoplotarsia
 magna Leech, Zethes; Diapolia
 magnifica Neumoegen, Heliodora;
 Heliodora
 magnifica Schaus, Eupalindia; Eupalindia
 magniplaga Walker, Gammace; Gammace
 maillardi Guenée, Eriopus; Rhoptrotrichia
 majorcula Dyar, Crambophila;
 Crambophila
 majuscula Edwards, Penthetria; Tantara
 malagassica Hampson, Thalatha;
 Madegalatha
 malana Fitch, Brachytaenia; Nolaphana
 malgassica Heyden, Rimulia; Rimulia
 malgassica Kenrick, Daseochaeta;
 Mageochaeta
 malitiosa Guenée, Brujas; Blosyris
 malonia Schaus, Eustrotia; Neostrotia
 malvae Esper, Phalaena; Xanthodes
 mamestrina Butler, Agrotis; Blepharodes
 mamestrina Butler, Epunda; Ebertidia
 mammida Druce, Apamea; Aeschrada

- mandarina Leech, Nodaria; Megaloctena
 mandarina Leech, Sypna; Sypnoides
 mandschuriana Oberthür, Erastria;
 Mimerastria
 mandschurica Graeser, Pachnobia; Heraema
 manifestalis Walker, Bocana; Bocana
 manleyi Leech, Egnasia; Polysciera
 manlia Cramer, Phalaena; Ischyja
 mansoura Chrétien, Agrotis; Stenosomides
 mansueta Walker, Daona; Daona
 mansueta Walker, Maceda; Maceda
 manto Cramer, Phalaena; Acigona
 marcellina Stoll, Phalaena; Phycoma
 marchalii Boisduval, Ophiusa; Parathermes
 marchandi Guenée, Agyra; Agyra
 margarita Hübner, Noctua; Axia
 margaritata Drury, Phalaena; Desmophora
 margiana Püngeler, Thargelia; Odontelia
 marginalis Walker, Agrotis; Ctenusa
 marginalis Walker, Anthophila;
 Pseudomicra
 marginalis Walker, Batina; Batina
 marginata Druce, Plynteria; Plynteria
 marginata Moore, Aramuna; Aramuna
 marginata Walker, Zirona; Zirona
 marginatus Haworth, Crambus;
 Lygranthoecia
 marginea [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua;
 Catastia
 marginifera Walker, Agrotis; Ctenusa
 marina Druce, Ipnea; Ipnista
 maritima Tauscher, Noctua; Chilodes
 marmarides Turati, Libyana; Libyana
 marmorata Hampson, Hypertrocta;
 Hypertrocta
 marmorea Swinhoe, Delocoma; Delocoma
 marmorea Walker, Perciana; Perciana
 marshalli Hampson, Paratuerta;
 Paratuerta
 materna Linnaeus, Phalaena; Elygea
 matura Hufnagel, Phalaena; Thalpophila
 maura Linnaeus, Phalaena; Mormo
 maura Saalmüller, Polia; Brithysana
 maurella Staudinger, Caradrina; Stygiodrina
 mauritia Boisduval, Hadenia; Spodoptera
 maurus Holland, Arcte; Pseudoarcte
 mediafricana Berio, Interdelta; Interdelta
 mediofoveata Hampson, Orygmophora;
 Orygmophora
 mediopuncta Bowden, Poecopa; Poecopa
 mediiovitta Rothschild, Acronycta;
 Megalonycta
 meeki Bethune-Baker, Catephiodes;
 Anophiodes
 meeki Bethune-Baker, Rectangulipalpus;
 Rectangulipalpus
 meeki Bethune-Baker, Temnoptera;
 Temnoptera
 meeki Rothschild & Jordan, Eucocytia;
 Eucocytia
 megacephala [Denis & Schiffermüller],
 Noctua; Subacronicta
 megalops Hampson, Gigides; Gigides
 megaspila Walker, Mosopia; Mosopia
 megastigma Püngeler, Senta; Hypostilbia
 meissneri Draudt, Thecamichtis;
 Thecamichtis
 melachlora Staudinger, Bryophila; Bryomoia
 melalepidia Hampson, Tipasodes; Tipasodes
 melaleuca Thunberg, Noctua; Sympistis
 melaleucata Walker, Sandava; Sandava
 melanchlaena Swinhoe, Tarache;
 Ceratostrotia
 melanephra Hampson, Lamprolopha;
 Lamprolopha
 melanis Mabilie, Catephia; Pseudoarcte
 melanochocha Meyrick, Prorocopis;
 Prorocopis
 melanodonta Hampson, Melipotis; Asplenina
 melanodonta Hampson, Trachea;
 Leucotrachea
 melanoglossa Berio, Pseudonycterophaeta;
 Pseudonycterophaeta
 melanoleuca Hampson, Acanthoprora;
 Acanthoprora
 melanoleuca Hampson, Bryophila;
 Leucotrachea
 melanophaes Turner, Corethrobela;
 Corethrobela
 melanospila Guenée, Euperia; Janseodes
 melanura Carrara, Agrotis; Dichagyris
 meleagris Felder & Rogenhofer, Alamis;
 Caduca
 melicerta Drury, Phalaena; Achaea
 memnonia Karsch, Misa; Misa
 mendax Walker, Alamis; Dugaria
 mendozina Hampson, Syneda; Asyneda
 mendozina Köhler, Borsania; Borsania
 menete Cramer, Phalaena; Mitrophrys
 menippusalis Walker, Bleptina;
 Scopifera
 menippusalis Walker sensu Druce, Pyrgion;
 Pyrgion
 meroleuca Hampson, Gonioscia; Gonioscia
 mesoleuca Lower, Corula; Eurynola
 mesomelana Hampson, Euplexia; Bryotype
 mesoneura Hampson, Procoeria;
 Procoeria

- mesophaea Hampson, Oediplexia;
Oediplexia
- mesophaea Hampson, Rhynchodia;
Rhynchodia
- mesophaea Hampson, Steganiodes;
Steganiodes
- mesoscia Hampson, Conicofrontia; Sciomesa
- mesoscia Hampson, Platyscia; Platyscia
- mesosticta Hampson, Neonola; Neonola
- mesostipa Hampson, Microselene;
Microselene
- messala Schaus, Girtesma; Girtesma
- messrae Staudinger, Rhabdophera;
Rhabdophera
- metableta Turner, Philogethes; Philogethes
- metabrachys Hampson, Gonagyra;
Gonagyra
- metacausta Hampson, Chlorhoda;
Prasinopyra
- metachrostina Rungs, Duhemia; Duhemia
- metachryseis Hampson, Micriscadia;
Micriscadia
- metaleuca Hampson, Authadistis;
Authadistis
- metallica Prout, Plusiophaes; Plusiophaes
- metallica Warren, Pteroprasta; Pteroprasta
- metallicella Dyar, Metaxyllia; Metaxyllia
- metalophota Hampson, Barasa;
Barastrotia
- metaphaearia Walker, Tachosa; Abseudrapa
- metarhoda Walker, Rhizana; Rhizana
- metaspilaris Walker, Cobubatha; Cobubatha
- metaxantha Hampson, Hypercalymnia;
Hypercalymnia
- meterythra Hampson, Arachnognatha;
Arachnognatha
- meterythra Hampson, Bombycia;
Hypocalamia
- meticulosa Linnaeus, Phalaena; Phlogophora
- metonalis Walker, Herminia; Epidelta
- mi Clerck, Phalaena; Callistege
- micacea Esper, Phalaena; Hydraecia
- micacea Hampson, Leucania; Analetia
- micaceella Walker, Chalenata; Chalenata
- michaelseni Staudinger, Agrotis;
Scriptania
- micra Bar, Palindia; Palindiona
- micraeola Meyrick, Essonistis; Essonistis
- microcallia Berio, Teucocranon;
Teucocranon
- microglossa Rambur, Poecilia; Moureia
- microscopica Berio, Hypendalia; Hypendalia
- microstigma Hampson, Lycophotia;
Tandilia
- microstigmoides Köhler, Pareuxoina;
Pareuxoina
- mictochroma Dyar, Pogopus; Pogopus
- midasalis Walker, Gizama; Gizama
- migralis Guenée, Physula; Physula
- milichias Turner, Saroptila; Saroptila
- mima Harvey, Homoptera; Heteranassa
- minimalis Hübner, Salia; Salia
- mimetica Berio, Anua; Trichanua
- mimetica Rothschild, Crinala; Crinala
- mimica Hampson, Syncalama; Syncalama
- mimica Walker, Eggyna; Eggyna
- mimicaria Oberthür, Cimelia; Protomeceras
- mina Schaus, Basilodes; Satrapodes
- minax Meyrick, Piratisca; Piratisca
- minereusalis Walker, Egnasia; Vestura
- minians Guenée, Nephelodes; Nephelodes
- miniatus Grünberg, Huebnerius;
Lobophyllodes
- minima Guenée, Micra; Eumicremma
- minima Haworth, Noctua; Petilampa
- minima Swinhoe, Apamea; Catamecia
- miniosa [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua;
Monima
- minor Butler, Crambodes; Eremaula
- minuscula Butler, Daphoenura;
Adaphaenura
- minuta Barnes & McDunnough, Viridemas;
Eviridemas
- minuta Butler, Callopietria; Gnamptocera
- minuta Hübner, Noctua; Micra
- minuta Püngeler, Pseudohadena;
Gryphadena
- minutum Turner, Icasma; Icasma
- mionides Hampson, Tarache; Hoplotarache
- miophaea Hampson, Bryothripa;
Bryothripa
- mira Butler, Selenis; Curvatula
- mira Staudinger, Luperina; Heterographa
- mirabilis Bethune-Baker, Parelydna;
Parelydna
- mirabilis Butler, Lophocoleus; Lophocoleus
- mirabilis Neumoegen, Basilodes;
Heminocloa
- mirabilis Rothschild, Depalpata; Depalpata
- mirabilis Schaus, Erastria; Micrantha
- mirabilis Staudinger, Namangana; Sartha
- mirabilis Swinhoe, Clettharra; Camptozada
- mirandalis Hübner, Syllectra; Syllectra
- miricornis Walker, Donacesa; Donacesa
- mirifica Ershov, Euclidia; Anydrophila
- mirificum Strecker, Aenigma; Hyblaea
- miscellus Grote, Adipsophanes;
Adipsophanes

miscidisce Dyar, Araeopterella; Araeopterella
 miselioides Guenée, Hadenia; Helioscota
 misella Püngeler, Margelana; Ecbolemia
 mistura Swinhoe, Nagadeba;

Goniocraspedon

mitis Grote, Heliothis; Heliophana
 mitrula Guenée, Eriocera; Eriocera
 miwai Inoue, Pseudalelimma;

Pseudalelimma

mixta Staudinger, Euromioia; Euromioia
 mixtura Walker, Milyas; Milyas
 mocha Möschler, Cladenia; Cladenia
 mochisa Schaus, Saccharophagos;

Saccharophagos

moderata Eversmann, Apamea; Mesapamea
 moderata Wallengren, Grammodes;

Plecopterodes

modesta Barnes & McDunnough,

Prochloridea; Prochloridea

modesta Butler, Renodes; Metaprosphera
 modesta Moore, Bryophila; Hymenocryptia
 modesta Saalmüller, Argyphia; Argyphia
 modesta Swinhoe, Heterormista;

Heterormista

modicella Grote, Heliolonche; Heliolonche
 moechilla Püngeler, Euxoa; Hemiexarnis
 moeonalis Walker, Herminia; Acmana
 moerens Grote, Carneades; Paragrotis
 moesta Walker, Naesia; Naesia
 moestalis Walker, Magulaba; Magulaba
 mollis Butler, Poaphila; Leiostola
 mollis Möschler, Algonia; Algonia
 mollis Walker, Eudrapa; Eudrapa
 mollis Walker, Eusemia; Longicella
 mollissima Guenée, Eriopus; Haploolophus
 molybdaenalis Hübner, Pinacia; Pinacia
 molybdopasta Turner, Erastroides; Peperita
 molybdota Hampson, Rhynchodina;

Rhynchodina

moneta Fabricius, Noctua; Polychrysis
 monetifera Dyar, Rolua; Rolua
 monetifera Guenée, Eriopus; Euherrichia
 monilis Fabricius, Noctua; Hypsoropha
 monochromatea Morrison, Agrotis;

Hemipachnobia

monoflex Dyar, Lois; Lois
 monoglypha Hufnagel, Phalaena; Abromias
 monogramma Hübner, Noctua; Synthymia
 monogramma Joicey, Clavipalpa; Clavipalpa
 monophyes Turner, Coenotoca; Coenotoca
 monovittata Berio, Ipermarca; Ipermarca
 monstrosa Dognin, Orotermes; Orotermes
 montana Joicey & Talbot, Hypena;

Stygionyx

montana Morrison, Agrotis; Orosagrotis
 monticola Hulst, Mycterophora;

Mycterophora

moorei Cotes & Swinhoe, Sphetta;

Pseudosphetta

mopsus Schaus, Schiraces; Schiraces
 morbidalis Guenée, Herminia; Chytolita
 morena Swinhoe, Sarrothripa; Phaeothripa
 morgia Dyar, Gorgora; Gorgora
 mori Linnaeus, Phalaena; Bombyx
 morosa Schaus, Tarista; Tarista
 morpheus Hufnagel, Phalaena; Caradrina
 morrisii Dale, Acosmetia; Chortodes
 mosca Dyar, Melipotis; Ianus
 mores Staudinger, Hypoglaucitis;

Hypoglaucitis

muirii Edwards, Oribates; Gyros
 multilineata Hampson, Gnamptogyia;

Gnamptogyia

multiplicans Walker, Piada; Piada
 multiscripta Holland, Eudrapa;

Hesperochroa

multisignata Christoph, Acidalia; Paragona
 mummia Cramer, Phalaena; Erocha
 mundalis Walker, Gauzania; Gauzania
 mundiferalis Walker, Anitha; Anitha
 mundissima Walker, Concana; Concana
 mundula Zeller, Thalpocharis; Ommatochlila
 munita Hübner, Noctua; Gonospileia
 muraenula Grote & Robinson, Agrotis;

Porosagrotis

muralis Forster, Phalaena; Bryopsis
 muralis Grote, Dicopis; Dicopis
 muricata Hufnagel, Phalaena; Anteois
 muricata Hulstaert, Thriponea; Thriponea
 mus Hampson, Radinacra; Stygiathetis
 mus Oberthür, Diloba; Colocasiodes
 muscosa Geyer, Mentaxya; Mentaxya
 muscosa Möschler, Barcita; Barcita
 muscosa Schaus, Cyrima; Cyrima
 musculana Ershov, Sarrothripa;

Erschoviella

musculina Walker, Aiteta; Aiteta
 musculosa Hübner, Noctua; Oria
 musculus Ménétériés, Zethes; Arytrura
 mutatalis Möschler, Scelescepon; Scelescepon
 mutilatalis Guenée, Pterhemia; Pterhemia
 mycha Dyar, Prodosia; Prodosia
 mygdon Cramer, Phalaena; Chalciopie
 mynesalis Walker, Bleptina; Tetanolita
 myriostigma Son, Metanola; Metanola
 myrtaea Drury, Phalaena; Durdara
 myrtilli Linnaeus, Phalaena; Anarta
 mysticus Staudinger, Scodionyx; Scodionyx

- nabis Dyar, Cola; Cola
namaqualis Guenée, Hypena; Phanaspa
nana Hübner, Cryphia; Hyperstrotia
nana Hufnagel, Phalaena; Hada
nana Staudinger, Leucanitis;
 Epharmottomena
nana Staudinger, Tapinostola; Coenagria
nana Walker, Nacerasa; Nacerasa
napaea Morrison, Scopelosoma; Litholomia
narcissus Cramer, Phalaena; Eligma
narecta Schaus, Phibromia; Phibromia
nasuta Mabilie, Ametropalpis; Ametropalpis
nasutaria Zeller, Sudariophora;
 Sudariophora
natalis Walker, Berresa; Berresa
natatrix Guenée, Isogona; Isogona
nea Druce, Heterocampa; Heterodelta
nealcesalis Walker, Megatomis; Duriga
neavi Hampson, Ethioterpia; Ethioterpia
nebula Schaus, Kohlera; Kohlera
nebulilinea Walker, Carteia; Carteia
nebulosa Hübner, Noctua; Euxoa
nebulosa Hufnagel, Phalaena; Polia
nebulosella Walker, Tipasa; Tipasa
nectarea Möschler, Cecharismena;
 Cecharismena
negata Walker, Obroatis; Obroatis
neleusalis Walker, Lysimelia; Lysimelia
neonympha Esper, Phalaena; Eucora
nervosa [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua;
 Simyra
neumoegeni Edwards, Xanthothrix;
 Euedwardsia
neuritis Hampson, Lophocalama;
 Lophocalama
neuroides Swinhoe, Heliothis; Propatria
nexa Hübner, Noctua; Phragmatiphila
nexilis Morrison, Eutricopis; Eutricopis
ni Hübner, Noctua; Trichoplusia
niana Dyar, Amiana; Amiana
nictitans Linnaeus, Phalaena; Amphipoea
niepelti Strand, Polydesmiola; Polydesmiola
niger Bethune-Baker, Tornosinus;
 Tornosinus
nigerrima Swinhoe, Wilkara; Wilkara
nigra Berio, Stilbotis; Stilbotis
nigra Viette, Xymehops; Xymehops
nigraericta Swinhoe, Armana; Armana
nigralba Draudt, Charierges; Charierges
nigrescens Wallengren, Anophia;
 Malanephia
nigribasis Holland, Metaleptina;
 Metaleptina
nigricans Linnaeus, Phalaena; Brotis
nigriceps Hampson, Mimoruza; Mimoruza
nigriceps Walker, Renodes; Parathermes
nigricostata Hampson, Parastichtis;
 Neostichtis
nigrilinea Druce, Mamerthes; Mamerthes
nigrilinea Walker, Obdora; Obdora
nigripalpis Guenée, Herminodes;
 Herminodes
nigripalpis Walker, Marimatha; Leucotela
nigripalpis Walker, Zinna; Zinna
nigripes Köhler, Chubutiana; Chubutiana
nigriplaga Swinhoe, Stadna; Stadna
nigripuncta Hampson, Anachrostis;
 Anachrostis
nigripunctata Schaus, Paromia; Ramopia
nigrisigna Hampson, Catada; Anatatha
nigrisigna Moore, Churia; Churia
nigritarsis Walker, Rusicada; Rusicada
nigritula Hampson, Tarache; Stenostygia
nigrobasalis Bartel, Pseudopais; Pseudopais
nigrocuprea Moore, Mamestra; Tricheurois
nigrofasciatum Pinhey, Capillamentum;
 Capillamentum
nigrofimbria Guenée, Xanthoptera;
 Thioptera
nigrofusca Walker, Facidia; Facidia
nigrogrisea Moore, Sydiva; Sydiva
nigroguttata Grote, Lussa; Lussa
nigropuncta Druce, Neostictoptera;
 Neostictoptera
nigropuncta Druce, Tomyris; Rowdenia
nigropunctata Bethune-Baker, Corgatha;
 Dysgnathia
nigrosignata Walker, Artigisa; Artigisa
nigrostrigata Bethune-Baker, Bagada;
 Platyprosopa
nigroviridis Walker, Diphtera; Neurois
nilotica Rogenhofer, Sarrothripus; Paraxia
niphadospila Turner, Trilophia; Trilophia
niphosema Lower, Monoctenia;
 Baryphanes
niphostena Hampson, Poliothripa;
 Poliothripa
nitens Butler, Celeopsyche; Celeopsyche
nitens Butler, Spaelotis; Atrachea
nitens Hampson, Clettharina; Clettharina
nitens Saalmüller, Caradrina; Tectorea
nitida [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua;
 Anchoscelis
nitida Köhler, Neuquenina; Neuquenioa
nitidula Fabricius, Bombyx; Desmophora
niveicosta Smith, Neleucania; Neleucania
niveicostatus Grote, Pseudolimacodes;
 Pseudolimacodes

- niveigutta Walker, Eulepa; Eulepa
 niveiguttata Grote, Mamestra; Ulolonche
 niveiguttata Hampson, Erastria; Goenytta
 niveilinea Walker, Bononia; Bononia
 niveipuncta Warren, Orthoriza; Orthoriza
 niveivenosa Grote, Agrotis; Protagrotis
 nivens Hübner, Euxoa; Euxoa
 niveola Motschoulsky, Habrostola;
 Belciades
 nivifascia Walker, Borbotana; Borbotana;
 Choluata
 nivosa Turner, Chorizomena; Chorizomena
 noa Dyar, Letaba; Letaba
 nobilitella Cramer, Phalaena; Cydosia
 noctilux Walker, Josia; Shapis
 noctualis Hübner, Pyralis; Trothisa
 noctuidalis Dyar, Pleonectyptera;
 Nychioptera
 noctuiformis Hampson, Euplexidia;
 Euplexidia
 noctuiformis Neumoegen, Aon; Aon
 noctuina Butler, Seudya; Asteropetes
 nocturna Hampson, Lophonotidia;
 Lophonotidia
 nocturnus Hampson, Corythurus;
 Corythurus
 nodicornis Guenée, Hapigia; Hapigia
 nodosalis Herrich-Schäffer, Herminia;
 Nodaria
 nodyna Turner, Prometopus; Cycloprora
 noela Druce, Mychonia; Bistica
 noela Dyar, Bistica; Bistica
 nohirae Matsumura, Neoborolia;
 Neoborolia
 nolalella Walker, Symitha; Symitha
 noliformis Strand, Dilophothripoides;
 Dilophothripoides
 noloides Hampson, Procrateria; Procrateria
 nolophaea Hampson, Nanarhyncha;
 Nanarhyncha
 nomas Erschov, Agrotis; Menada
 nomimus Dyar, Egchiretes; Egchiretes
 nonagricola Walker, Curgia; Leucocosmia
 nonagrioides Lefebvre, Cossus; Sesamia
 nonagrioides Walker, Juncaria; Hyamia
 nonogriella Walker, Archanara; Archanara
 norma Karsch, Aegoceropsis; Aegoceropsis
 normalis Grote, Acerra; Acerra
 normani Grote, Perigrapha; Crocigrapha
 notabilis Butler, Panolis; Syrrusis
 notabilis Walker, Deinopa; Deinopa
 notabilis Walker, Dorsippa; Dorsippa
 notalis Grote, Fotella; Fotella
 notatella Grote, Epinyctis; Epinyctis
 notodontina Felder, Xenochroa; Xenochroa
 notodontoides Druce, Sotigena; Sotigena
 nova Smith, Trichoclea; Tridepia
 novaeguineae Bethune-Baker, Yula; Yula
 novaguinensis Bethune-Baker, Protagrotis;
 Phaeopyra
 novatusalis Walker, Luceria; Luceria
 nu Guenée, Plusia; Rachiplusia
 nubeculosa Esper, Bombyx; Brachionycha
 nubes Hampson, Craspedogonia;
 Craspedogonia
 nubifera Hampson, Chelichares;
 Chelichares
 nubifera Walker, Dimirica; Dimirica
 nubilicosta Holland, Periplusia; Periplusia
 nubilifascia Grote, Litognatha; Litognatha
 nubilis Hübner, Parthenos; Euparthenos
 nubilosa Hampson, Tarache; Stenorache
 nucicolora Guenée, Monodes; Monodes
 nugatrix Guenée, Penicillaria; Penicillaria
 nullifera Walker, Agrotis; Alysina
 numisma Hübner, Noctua; Antarchaea
 nundina Drury, Phalaena; Tamila
 nupta Linnaeus, Phalaena; Catocala
 nyctichroa Hampson, Microphaea;
 Microphaea
 nygmia Swinhoe, Acontia; Chloroplaga
 nymbisalis Schaus, Luberta; Luberta
 obconica Druce, Neocalymnia; Neocalymnia
 obeditalis Walker, Gesonia; Gesonia
 oberratalis Walker, Lamura; Lamura
 oberthueri Culot, Simyra; Metlaouia
 obesa Eversmann, Noctua; Nysocnemis
 obesa Walker, Dosa; Dosa
 oblataria Walker, Hyria; Penisa
 obliterata Smith, Phalaena; Eulonche
 obliqua Berio, Promionides; Promionides
 obliqua Dyar, Marzigetta; Marzigetta
 obliqua Dyar, Periconta; Periconta
 obliqua Moore, Phurys; Carsina
 obliqua Moore, Tochara; Tochara
 obliqua Moore, Tyracona; Tyracona
 obliqua Walker, Batracharta; Batracharta
 obliqua Walker, Edema; Sphida
 obliqua Walker, Gigia; Gigia
 obliqualis Fabricius, Phalaena; Eumestleta
 obliqualis Walker, Trauxa; Trauxa
 obliquata Grote & Robinson, Arzama;
 Sphida
 obliquata Smith, Pleroma; Pleromelloida
 obliquata Walker, Erythia; Erythia

obliquifasciata Hampson, Nola; Melaleucia
obliquifera Walker, Balsa; Balsa
obliquilineata Leech, Talapa; Eurogramma
obliquisigna Hampson, Polia; Dichoniopsis
obliterata Rambur, Anthophila; Phyllophila
oblonga Haworth, Noctua; Eleemosia
obscura Berio, Mauriliadia; Mauriliadia
obscura Hampson, Ptyopterota;

Ptyopterota

obscura Schaus, Carbona; Carbona
obscurata Butler, Marmorinia; Stenozethes
obscurissima Holland, Panilla; Lophopanilla
observalis Guenée, Cyclopteryx; Cyclopteryx
‡'obsita, Felder', Metoptria; Cytothymia
obstans Walker, Trigonodes; Cuneisigna
obtenta Walker, Calduba; Calduba
obtusa Herrich-Schäffer, Noctua; Stiriodes
obtusa Walker, Rhescipha; Rhescipha
occlusa Hübner, Noctua; Dryobota
occulta Linnaeus, Phalaena; Eurois
occulta Swinhoe, Selepa; Cryptothripa
ocellata Barnes & McDunnough,

Prothrinax; Walterella

ocellata Berio, Cryphioides; Cryphioides
ocellata Cramer, Phalaena; Dypos
ocellata Saalmüller, Bryophila; Cryphioides
ocellata Walker, Allia; Allia
ocellata Walker, Nystalea; Opsigalea
ocellatus Bethune-Baker, Pilipectus;

Pilipectus

ochracea Ershov, Metoponia; Paraegle
ochracea Leech, Adrapsa; Apladrapsa
ochracea Moore, Pasira; Rivula
ochracea Swinhoe, Kalmina; Kalmina
ochracea Walker, Oxira; Oxira
ochrea Barnes & McDunnough,

Aleptinoides; Aleptinoides

ochrea Bethune-Baker, Rivulana; Rivulana
ochreago Hübner, Noctua; Xestia
ochreipennis Moore, Raparna; Raparna
ochreistigma Hampson, Ptyophora;

Ptyophora

ochreoplagata Kenrick, Eutelia; Leucotelia
ochreopunctata Bethune-Baker,

Insolentipalpus; Insolentipalpus

ochrias Turner, Gyroprora; Gyroprora
ochricosta Herrich-Schäffer, Ponometia;

Ponometia

ochrodiscata Hampson, Enmonodiops;

Enmonodiops

ochroleuca [Denis & Schiffermüller],

Noctua; Eremobia

ochroprocta Hampson, Lophotarsia;

Lophotarsia

ochroptera Guenée, Ophyx; Ophyx
ochrospila Turner, Auchmophanes;

Auchmophanes

ochthera Turner, Conocrana; Conocrana
ochthias Meyrick, Heteronota; Heteronota
octias Meyrick, Hyperaucha; Hyperaucha
octo Guenée, Perigea; Ilattia
octogesimea Hübner, Phalaena; Palimpsestis
octomaculalis Hübner, Alypia; Alypia
octomaculata Fabricius, Sesia; Alypia
oculea Linnaeus, Phalaena; Amphipoea
oculifera Hübner, Glenopteris; Glenopteris
oda Lattin, Cranionycta; Cranionycta
odiosa Staudinger, Mamestra; Hadulipolia
odorata Linnaeus, Phalaena; Ascalapha
oeneus Fawcett, Cladocerotis; Eucladodes
oenistis Hampson, Andesia; Andesia
oenocrossa Turner, Acachmena; Acachmena
oenoplex Turner, Axioceta; Axioceta
oileusalis Walker, Herminia; Progonia
oleagina [Denis & Schiffermüller], Bombyx;

Valeria

oleracea Linnaeus, Phalaena; Peucephila
olivacea Bethune-Baker, Aroana; Aroana
olivacea Hampson, Archephia; Archephia
olivacea Hampson, Pachycoa; Pachycoa
olivacea Köhler, Oortiana; Oortiana
olivacea Walker, Idicara; Idicara
olivacea Wileman, Chytonix; Conicochyta
olivata Hampson, Metopoplacis;

Metopoplacis

olivata Harvey, Glaea; Pseudoglaea
olivens Bethune-Baker, Cristatopalpus;

Cristatopalpus

olivescens Hampson, Chlorocodia;

Chlorocodia

olivescens Warren, Bleptina; Monochroides
oliviaria Hampson, Erastroides; Erastroides
olivina Herrich-Schäffer, Cleophana;

Copiphana

omega Hübner, Argyrogramma;

Argyrogramma

omicronigera Guenée, Sypna; Sypna
omma Hoeven, Erebus; Cyclodes
omphisalis Walker, Cerynea; Cerynea
onelia Guenée, Naxia; Caranilla
onerosa Schaus, Apistis; Sipatosia
onesalis Schaus, Batyma; Batyma
onusta Grote, Macronoctua; Macronoctua
oo Linnaeus, Phalaena; Dicycla
oo Stoll, Phalaena; Pseudoplusia
opacalis Grote, Hypenula; Hypenula
opalina Walker, Pisara; Pisara
opella Swinhoe, Acontia; Pseudozarba

- operatrix Wallengren, Eurhipia;
 Colpocheilopteryx
 operosa Köhler, Proseniella; Proseniella
 operta Möschler, Krugia; Krugia
 ophiodesma Meyrick, Crypsiprora;
 Crypsiprora
 ophiusalis Walker, Bocana; Pantura
 ophiusioides Möschler, Anagoa; Anagoa
 opigena Drury sensu Hübner, Phalaena;
 Blosyris
 opina Grote, Dryobota; Dryotype
 opinor Dyar, Zazunga; Zazunga
 opistographa Guenée, Itonia; Pseudobendis
 oppilata Guenée, Heteropygas; Heteropygas
 optabilis Boisduval, Heliophobus;
 Cladocerotis
 opter Dyar, Pleromella; Pleromella
 optiva Swinhoe, Tarache; Toxophleps
 opulenta Möschler, Ophisma; Calligraphidia
 or [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua; Tethea
 ora Cramer, Phalaena; Perasia
 ora Schaus, Epistrema; Epistrema
 orana Lucas, Episema; Eremochlaena
 oranaria Lucas, Chesias; Nereisana
 orbiculosa Esper, Phalaena; Oxytrypia
 orbifera Walker, Xylina; Magusa
 orbifera Walker, Zigera; Zigera
 ordinata Walker, Osdara; Radosa
 oreophila Staudinger, Fergana; Fergana
 orgyoides Walker, Murgisa; Murgisa
 orichalcea Fabricius sensu Hübner, Noctua;
 Diachrysia
 orientalis Berio, Giubicolanta; Giubicolanta
 orientalis Hampson, Halias; Hylophilodes
 oriolus Guenée, Fodina; Fodina
 orionalis Walker, Bocana; Coremagnatha
 ornata Moore, Phyllodes; Gloriana
 ornata Neumoegen, Varina; Varina
 ornata Ottolengui, Deva; Rodriguesia
 orobena Druce, Rivula; Paracoeria
 orosia Cramer, Phalaena; Dichromia
 orotavae Draudt, Anataelia; Paranataelia
 orphna Hübner, Ascalapha; Gorgone
 orphnina Bethune-Baker, Systaticospora;
 Systaticospora
 orthosialis Guenée, Renia; Renia
 orthosioides Butler, Semiophora; Palponima
 orthosioides Guenée, Lyssia; Lyssia
 orthosioides Warren, Hyalobole; Hyalobole
 orthozona Meyrick, Micrapatetis;
 Micrapatetis
 ortilia Stoll, Phalaena; Hypenaria
 ossicolor Rosenstock, Lithilaria; Lithilaria
 ostentalis Walker, Ziza; Ziza
 ostrina Hübner, Noctua; Eromene
 othello Fawcett, Lecasia; Lecasia
 ovata Grote, Acronycta; Lepitoreuma
 ovipennis Hampson, Oedebasis; Oedebasis
 owgarra Bethune-Baker, Sinariola;
 Sinariola
 oxyacanthae Linnaeus, Phalaena; Allophyes
 oxydata Hampson, Hypena; Folka
 oxylopha Turner, Capelica; Capelica
 oxymorus Grote, Admetovis; Admetovis
 pacifica Sugi, Teratoglaea; Teratoglaea
 pagenstecheri Möschler, Hormoschista;
 Hormoschista
 pagodae Alphéraky, Dasypolia; Copitype
 paidiformis Butler, Pseudospiris;
 Pseudospiris
 palata Grote, Charadra; Pseudopanthaea
 paleacea Esper, Phalaena; Enargia
 pales Gray, Agarista; Rothia
 palleago Hübner, Noctua; Mellinia
 pallescens Schaus, Adrocampa; Adrocampa
 pallescens Walker, Liviana; Liviana
 pallicostata Staudinger, Curvatula;
 Curvatula
 pallida Butler, Canthylidia; Canthylidia
 pallida Butler, Hyperaeschra; Hyperaeschra
 pallida Butler, Microsemyra; Microsemyra
 pallida Hampson, Calliodes; Ctenusa
 pallida Holland, Plusiocalpe; Plusiocalpe
 pallida Moore, Diphthera; Diphtherocome
 pallida Moore, Tympanistes; Tympanistes
 pallida Staudinger, Metoponia; Metaegle
 pallida Walker, Leida; Leida
 pallidifusca Hampson, Alelimma; Alelimma
 pallidisca Moore, Erastria; Paroligia
 pallimedia Smith, Crimona; Crimona
 palliola [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua;
 Nola
 pallipars Dyar, Bouda; Bouda
 pallirena Felder & Rogenhofer, Hadenia;
 Eucropia
 pallustris Hübner, Noctua; Hydrillula
 palpalis Butler, Radinacra; Radinacra
 palpalis Walker, Condica; Condica
 palpalis Walker, Emea; Erebstrota
 palpalis Walker, Tegteza; Tegteza
 palpigera Walker, Modunga; Modunga
 palpitatalis Walker, Hyamia; Hyamia
 palshkovi Filipjev, Leuconycta;
 Subleuconycta
 paludata Linnaeus, Phalaena; Scopula

- palumba Guenée, Hulodes; Macaldenia
 palumbioides Hampson, Ophiusa;
 Parallelura
 pampeana Berg, Synclerostola;
 Synclerostola; Noctulizeria
 pamphilia Stoll, Phalaena; Argyrolepidia
 pampina Guenée, Cirroedia; Eucirroedia
 panagralis Walker, Masoga; Masoga
 panamensis Druce, Nicetas; Nicetas
 pancratii Cyrillo, Noctua; Brithys
 pangraptalis Strand, Ectogoniella;
 Ectogoniella
 panimera Turner, Lampadephora;
 Lampadephora
 pannosa Guenée, Epidromia; Epidromia
 pansalis Walker, Dragana; Dragana
 paolii Berio, Aegleoides; Aegleoides
 paradoxa Hampson, Acidon; Acidon
 paradoxa Kiriakoff, Saigonita; Saigonita
 paradoxa Saalmüller, Hesperimorpha;
 Hesperimorpha
 paradoxus Grote, Heliocheilus; Heliocheilus
 parallela Grote, Trichorthosia; Trichorthosia
 parallelipipeda Guenée, Ophiodes;
 Dermaleipa
 paranympa Linnaeus, Phalaena; Ephesia
 parmelia Toulgoët, Nola; Bryonola
 parra Poey, Mastigophorus; Mastigophorus
 parthenia Prout, Paradiopa; Paradiopa
 parthenias Linnaeus, Phalaena; Archiearis
 parthenomorpha Dyar, Nyctodryas;
 Nyctodryas
 partita Fabricius, Noctua; Serrodes
 partita Guenée, Cultripalpa; Cultripalpa
 partita Guenée, Galgula; Galgula
 partita Moore, Chandata; Chandata
 partita Walker, Gorua; Gorua
 partitalis Walker, Aradrappa; Aradrappa
 pascuella Linnaeus, Phalaena; Crambus
 pastillicans Morrison, Glaea; Harpaglaea
 patanei Turati, Coelites; Coeloturatia
 patibulum Fabricius, Noctua; Dierna;
 Nahara
 patricei Viette, Brachypteragrotis;
 Brachypteragrotis
 patula Morrison, Tarache; Eumestleta
 patula Püngeler, Bryophila; Poliobrya
 paucula Walker, Poaphila; Coenobela
 paula Hübner, Noctua; Trothisa
 pauliani Berio, Callopistria; Miropalpa
 pauliani Viette, Fletcherea; Fletcherea
 paupera Romanoff, Caradrina; Stenodrina
 pauropis Turner, Alapadna; Alapadna
 pavo Walker, Chasmina; Ramadasa
 pectinicornis Bethune-Baker, Ophiusa;
 Giria
 pectinicornis Smith, Feltia; Aretypa
 pectitalis Hübner, Pyralis; Pechipogo
 pectoralis Walker, Ginaea; Gespanna
 peculiaris Butler, Brachyxanthia;
 Brachyxanthia
 peculiaris Butler, Orthoclostera;
 Orthoclostera
 pedipilalis Guenée, Herminia; Pityolita
 peguense Hampson, Deltapterum;
 Deltapterum
 peleusalis Walker, Eordaea; Eordaea
 pelidnalis Hübner, Lesmone; Lesmone
 pellex Hübner, Noctua; Blepharonia
 pellicosta Felder & Rogenhofer, Abolla;
 Abolla
 pelopsalis Walker, Meliaba; Meliaba
 pendula Ottolengui, Kallitrichia;
 Kallitrichia
 penetrata Walker, Episparis; Episparis
 penicillalis Geyer, Corynitis; Corynitis
 peninsulata Walker, Plusia; Desana
 pentaptila Meyrick, Paonidia; Paonidia
 penthima Ershov, Erastria; Hyptioxesta
 penumbrata Hulst, Sigela; Sigela
 peonis Schaus, Taphonia; Taphonia
 pepita Guenée, Basilodes; Basilodes
 peponis Fabricius, Noctua; Anadevidia
 peralta Barnes, Papaipema; Homoanarta
 peratopis Hampson, Hypangitia;
 Hypangitia
 peratosema Hampson, Nyctennomos;
 Nyctennomos
 percara Morrison, Bryophila; Cyathissa
 perditalis Walker, Hyamia; Ledaea
 perfundis Smith, Oxycnemis; Leucocnemis
 perfuscaria Grote, Prosoparia; Prosoparia
 pergentilis Grote, Hadenella; Hadenella
 perigrapha Püngeler, Agrotis; Paramathes
 perillalis Walker, Laugasa; Laugasa
 perissa nom. n., Paramiana; Paramiana
 perissalis Schaus, Alogonia; Alogonia
 perla [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua;
 Bryophila
 perlaeta Edwards, Melipotis; Forsebia
 perlides Berio, Protomeroleuca;
 Protomeroleuca
 pernana Grote, Chariclea; Chamaeclea
 perpallida Grote, Acopa; Zatilpa
 perscripta Guenée, Lepipolys; Lepipolys
 persecta Hampson, Trogotorna; Trogotorna
 persicariae Linnaeus, Phalaena; Melanchra
 persimilis Butler, Mimeusemia; Mimeusemia

- persimilis Hampson, Bombycia; Nyctycia
 personata Walker, Saligena; Saligena
 perspicillaris Linnaeus, Phalaena;
 Actinotia
 perspicillaris Möschler, Lophoditta;
 Lophoditta
 perstriata Hampson, Mimleucania;
 Mimleucania
 perstriata Hampson, Neolita; Neolita
 pcrstriata Hampson, Prolophota;
 Acidaliodes
 pertorrida Berio, Gondysia; Gondysia
 perumbrosa Hampson, Nodaria; Bleptinodes
 perusia Möschler, Gonippa; Gonippa
 peruviana Druce, Copidryas; Cisaucula
 pesronii Guenée, Agrotis; Paranicla
 peterseni Christoph, Rhizogramma;
 Trichorhiza
 petersi Christoph, Phleboeis; Phleboeis
 petraea Walker, Turbula; Turbula
 petrificata [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua;
 Lithophane
 petroriza Borkhausen, Phalaena; Auchmis
 petrowskyi Köhler, Boursinidia;
 Boursinidia
 pettiti Grote, Scopelosoma; Pyreferra
 phalaena Guenée, Thiona; Thiona
 phalaeniformis Guenée, Rhynchodes;
 Hondryches
 phasianoides Guenée, Pelamia; Pelamia
 phasianura Lucas, Holocryptis; Holocryptis
 phasianus Walker, Betusa; Betusa
 phasipennis Walker, Phorica; Phorica
 phasis Cramer, Phalaena; Eudipna
 phedonia Stoll, Phalaena; Rhanidophora
 phenax Boursin, Lucasidia; Lucasidia
 phenax Meyrick, Eporectis; Eporectis
 phlegeusalis Walker, Elyra; Elyra;
 Eordaea
 phoca Möschler, Dianthoecia; Lasiestra
 phoceia Jones, Atrephes; Atrephes
 phoenicea Hampson, Cautatha; Cautatha
 phoenicea Hampson, Cirrodes; Cirrodes
 phoenicias Hampson, Casandria;
 Rhabdotina
 phoenicolepia Hampson, Nolatypa;
 Nolatypa
 phoenicoxantha Hampson, Lophocytarra;
 Lophocytarra
 pholausalis Walker, Hormisa; Pharga
 phormisalis Walker, Lascoria; Lascoria
 phragmitidis Hübner, Noctua; Arenostola
 phryganealis Walker, Nagara; Nagara
 phtisialis Guenée, Physula; Mursa
 phyllophora Grote, Agrotis; Heptagrotis
 pi Barnes & Lindsey, Hyperepia; Hyperepia
 piana Swinhoe, Ujana; Ujana
 picatum Butler, Poecilogramma;
 Aeologramma
 picta Guérin-Méneville, Polia; Calogramma
 picta Hampson, Caradrina; Protoseudya
 picta Leach, Agarista; Agarista
 picta Moore, Calymera; Calymera
 picta Sepp, Phalaena; Scoedisa
 pictale Hampson, Araeopteron; Araeopteron
 pictalis Hampson, Mimoruza;
 Eugraptoblemma
 picteti Staudinger, Ala; Trichanarta
 pictimargo Hampson, Pterocyclophora;
 Pterocyclophora
 pictipennis Grote, Heliosea; Heliosea
 pictula Taylor, Dianthoecia; Meterana
 pictura Saalmüller, Timaea; Atimaea
 pienaari Distant, Mcgalodes; Euterpiodes
 piffardi Walker, Phornacisa; Phornacisa
 pilcheri Hampson, Leocyma; Clethrorasa
 pilifera Walker, Agrotis; Dimorphinoctua
 pilosa Druce, Argania; Argania
 pima Barnes & Benjamin, Hemioslaria;
 Hemioslaria
 pinastri Linnaeus, Phalaena; Dypterygia
 pineti Staudinger, Bryophila; Bryonycta
 piniperda Panzer, Phalaena; Ilarus
 pionealis Guenéc, Rhynchina; Rhynchina
 pirata Herz, Koraia; Koraia
 pissonephra Turner, Thoracolopha;
 Thoracolopha
 pistacina [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua;
 Agrochola
 pityochromus Grote, Plagiomimicus;
 Plagiomimicus
 placens Walker, Dinumma; Dinumma
 placens Walker, Diphthera; Hypnotype
 placida Butler, Amphigonia; Gabyna
 placodoides Guenée, Eriopus; Cotanda
 plagiata Smith, Nocloa; Nocloa
 plagiata Walker, Agrotis; Tiracola
 plagiata Walker, Dyrzela; Dyrzela
 plagifera Walker, Thermesia; Metaphoenia
 plagiola Hampson, Selca; Poecilonola
 plagiola Wileman & West, Neogabara;
 Neogabara
 plagiota Meyrick, Nesamiptis; Nesamiptis
 plana Swinhoe, Apphadana; Lobocheilos
 planalis Swinhoe, Molopa; Molopa
 planetaria Guenée, Stellidia; Stellidia
 planifrons Smith, Agrotis; Sctagrotis
 platti Hampson, Pristanepa; Pristanepa

platyphaeella Walker, *Cretonia*; *Cretonia*
plebeia Smith, *Noctua*; *Hemigraphiphora*
plecopteridia Hampson, *Bocula*;
Gnathogonia
plecopteroides Strand, *Acantholipes*;
Nolaseniola
pecta Linnaeus, *Phalaena*; *Ochropleura*
plena Walker, *Erana*; *Graphania*
plumifera Swinhoe, *Eucosmocara*;
Eucosmocara
plumigeralis Hübner, *Pechipogo*; *Pechipogo*
plumipars Hampson, *Hemipsestra*;
Hemipsestra
plumipes Wallengren, *Tephrias*; *Tephrias*
plumosa Warren, *Triommatodes*;
Triommatodes
plumula Druce, *Zorzines*; *Zorzines*
plusiaeformis Edwards, *Stretchia*; *Stretchia*
plusina Staudinger, *Metalopha*; *Metalopha*
plusioides Walker, *Eleale*; *Tamseale*
plutonis Lucas, *Thalpocharis*; *Heterorta*
poae Savigny, *Strigina*; *Strigina*
poaphiloides Guenée, *Bendis*; *Epidromia*
podaresalis Walker, *Chalestra*; *Chalestra*
poecilastis Meyrick, *Xenopseustis*;
Xenopseustis
poecilota Turner, *Corgatha*; *Trogatha*
poetica Grote, *Neumoegenia*; *Neumoegenia*
poeyi Grote, *Euscirrhopterus*;
Euscirrhopterus
poinimerina Viette, *Andrianam*; *Andrianam*
polianus Staudinger, *Dasythorax*;
Dasythorax
poliastis Draudt, *Dasyerges*; *Dasyerges*
poliophaea Hampson, *Steniscadia*;
Steniscadia
poliophasma Turner, *Cryphimaea*;
Cryphimaea
poliotis Hampson, *Gerarctia*; *Gerarctia*
poliotis Hampson, *Paralephana*;
Paralephana
polita Berio, *Pseudogiria*; *Pseudogiria*
polita Walker, *Nonagria*; *Archanara*
polybapta Butler, *Egnasia*; *Lophomilia*
polycesta Turner, *Zagira*; *Metasada*
polychroma Walker, *Beana*; *Beana*
polycletusalis Walker, *Megatomis*; *Aegara*
polycyma Hampson, *Drepanopalpia*;
Drepanopalpia
polydamia Stoll, *Phalaena*; *Cubena*
polygona [Denis & Schiffermüller], *Noctua*;
Opigena
polygrapha Kollar, *Arcte*; *Arcte*
polymesata Walker, *Lycimna*; *Lycimna*

polymita Linnaeus, *Phalaena*; *Polymixis*
polyodon Clerck, *Phalaena*; *Actinotia*
polyodon Clerck sensu Linnaeus, *Phalaena*;
Abromias
polypuncta Köhler, *Orthopha*; *Orthopha*
polyrrhoda Walker, *Callostolis*; *Callostolis*
polyspila Walker, *Athyrra*; *Bessacta*
polyspilalis Walker, *Gabala*; *Gabala*
polysticta Butler, *Agarista*; *Periscepta*
polystigma Lower, *Ischyja*; *Facidina*
pomona Cramer, *Phalaena*; *Othreis*
poppiusi Herz, *Lena*; *Knappia*
popularis Fabricius, *Bombyx*; *Neuronia*
populi Strecker, *Cleoceris*; *Brachylomia*
porcia Stoll, *Phalaena*; *Lesmone*
porphyrea [Denis & Schiffermüller], *Noctua*;
Lycophotia
porphyricollis Guenée, *Agrotis*; *Tetrapyrgia*
porrecta Saalmüller, *Capnodes*; *Prominea*
porrecta Walker, *Rhosologia*; *Rhosologia*
porrectalis Fabricius sensu Druce,
Phalaena; *Poena*
porrigens Walker, *Dimona*; *Dimona*
porrima Schaus, *Encruphion*; *Encruphion*
postica Walker, *Thiacidas*; *Thiacidas*
posticalis Walker, *Moscha*; *Moscha*
posticata Walker, *Eupithecia*; *Mesocopsis*
posticus Walker, *Rhosus*; *Rhosus*
postvittata Moore, *Lycauges*; *Hyposada*
potanini Alphéraky, *Anartomorpha*;
Anartomorpha
praecipua Walker, *Thermesia*; *Seneratia*
praecisalis Hübner, *Metalectra*; *Metalectra*
praecox Linnaeus, *Phalaena*; *Actebia*
praetiosa Köhler, *Grisana*; *Grisana*
prasinana Linnaeus, *Phalaena*; *Bena*
prasinana Linnaeus sensu Hübner,
Phalaena; *Pseudoips*
prasinoscia Meyrick, *Trissernis*; *Trissernis*
pratti Bethune-Baker, *Avirostrum*;
Avirostrum
pratti Bethune-Baker, *Epa*; *Epa*
pratti Bethune-Baker, *Lasiopoderes*;
Lasiopoderes
pratti Bethune-Baker, *Lasiosceles*;
Lasiosceles
pratti Bethune-Baker, *Parabasis*; *Parabasis*
pratti Bethune-Baker, *Pseudophyx*;
Pseudophyx
pratti Bethune-Baker; *Sphingiforma*;
Sphingiforma
pratti Bethune-Baker, *Tibiocillaria*;
Tibiocillaria
pratti Bethune-Baker, *Zethes*; *Conosema*

- pratti Kenrick, Paracaroides; Paracaroides
 pratti Kenrick, Phytometra; Eutheiaplusia
 precedens Walker, Briarda; Briarda
 precedens Walker, Thalatta; Thalatta
 preciosa Thierry-Mieg, Pseudobryophila;
 Pseudobryophila
 pressus Grote, Eurois; Anaplectoides
 pretiosa Staudinger, Antha; Antha
 pretiosa Viette, Madeuplexia; Madeuplexia
 priangani Roepke, Athyrmella;
 Athyrmella
 prima Smith, Anorthodes; Anorthodes
 primulina Druce, Metoponia; Xanthiria
 princeps Boisduval, Ophideres; Ophideres
 prisca Walker, Leucania; Acrapex
 pritanis Cramer, Phalaena; Pseudophisma
 privata Walker, Polia; Sutyna
 problematica Strand, Agrotis;
 Hermonassoides
 proboscidalis Linnaeus, Phalaena; Hypena
 proboscidata Herrich-Schäffer, Helia; Orectis
 procax Hübner, Noctua; Asticta
 procinctus Grote, Eupsephopaectes;
 Eupsephopaectes
 proclinata Saalmüller, Marca; Marca
 proclivis Smith, Agrotis; Loxagrotis
 procopialis Hübner, Euglyphis; Hulypegis
 procus Cramer, Phalaena; Acacallis
 prodigiosa Draudt, Miracopa; Miracopa
 producta Hampson, Pseudinodes;
 Pseudinodes
 producta Mabilles, Staga; Staga
 progenies Guenée, Yrias; Meridyrias
 prolata Möschler, Amphodia; Amphodia
 prolata Walker, Gerespa; Gerespa
 proleuca Hampson, Bostroides; Bostroides
 proleuca Hampson, Miselia; Dicerogastra
 proluxa Turner, Lophozancla; Lophozancla
 prompta Walker, Obba; Zinna
 promptella Walker, Tunza; Tunza
 pronuba Linnaeus, Phalaena; Noctua
 propitia Boisduval, Ophiusa; Hamodes
 propria Walker, Biula; Bulia
 propria Walker, Leucania; Tmetolophota
 proprius Edwards, Euros; Euros
 proserpina Stoll, Phalaena; Clitis
 prosthenia Hampson, Gracillina; Gracillina
 prosticta Holland, Plusiocalpe; Odontestis
 protea [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua;
 Dryobotodes
 proteoides Kenrick, Elaeodes; Pseudelaeodes
 proximalis Walker, Gyrtona; Gyrtona
 pruinosa Berio, Euncophlebia;
 Euncophlebia
 pruinosa Guenée, Acronycta; Plataplecta
 pruinosa Snellen, Notocyma; Notocyma
 pryeri Butler, Platydasy; Platydasy
 psammias Meyrick, Eremochroa;
 Eremochroa
 pseudastigma Eecke, Celamoides;
 Celamoides
 pseudobamra Rothschild, Acronycta;
 Tanocryx
 pseudopsis Walker, Adrana; Adrana
 pseudotirhaca Berio, Anua; Perophrusa
 psi Linnaeus, Phalaena; Triaena
 psilozona Turner, Clytomorpha;
 Clytomorpha
 psychodidarum Dyar, Golenipsa; Golenipsa
 pterophoralis Guenée, Tortricodes;
 Alberticodes
 pterygota Meyrick, Plusia; Lophoplusia
 ptilopleura Turner, Eremaula; Eremaula
 ptycophora Grote, Fala; Fala
 pudens Mabilles, Agrotis; Mabilleana
 puella Schaus, Tarache; Cadiorapa
 puera Cramer, Phalaena; Hyblaea
 puerpera Giorna, Phalaena; Blepharonia;
 Eunetis
 pulchella Smith, Xanthia; Lycanades
 pulcherrima Butler, Egnasia; Lophograpta
 pulcherrima Hampson, Conservula;
 Eulymnia
 pulcherrimus Grote, Ripogenus; Ripogenus
 pulchra Barnes & McDunnough, Azenia;
 Uniptena
 pulchra Bethune-Baker, Corgatha;
 Calloruza
 pulchra Bethune-Baker, Farara; Farara
 pulchra Bethune-Baker, Olulodes; Olulodes
 pulchra Möschler, Alibama; Alibama
 pulchra Trimen, Pais; Paidia
 pulchrilinea Walker, Obana; Rhoptrotrichia
 pulchripennis Grote, Heliothis; Adonisea
 pulchripicta Walker, Canna; Nacna
 pulchristrigata Bethune-Baker, Catephia;
 Leistera
 pulla [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua;
 Scotochrosta
 pulla Grote, Lathosea; Lathosea
 pulla Swinhoe, Acontia; Pariambia
 pulmonaris Esper, Phalaena; Atypha
 pulverata Guenée, Sanys; Marapana
 pulverea Hampson, Baniopis; Baniopis
 pulverea Smith, Narthecophora;
 Narthecophora
 pulverilinea Grote, Matigramma;
 Matigramma

punctalis Fabricius, Phalaena; Botys
 punctana Walker, Tospitis; Narosodes
 punctata Bethune-Baker, Catadoides;
 Catadoides
 punctata Bethune-Baker, Phanaspa;
 Lophocerynea
 punctata Hampson, Pseudcraspedia;
 Pseudcraspedia
 punctata Warren, Stenocryptis;
 Stenocryptis
 puncticeps Walker, Penza; Penza
 puncticinctalis Walker, Olulis; Olulis
 punctifascia Leech, Phyllodes; Xylophylla
 punctifera Walker, Heliothis; Neocleptia
 punctigera Roepke, Calesiodes; Calesiodes
 punctigera Walker, Ozarba; Ozarba
 punctilinea Dognin, Eenedena; Eenedena
 punctilinea Jones, Parvapenna; Amphilita
 punctilinea Prout, Subsimplicia;
 Subsimplicia
 punctilineata Moore, Kerala; Kerala
 punctimargo Hampson, Sarcopteron;
 Sarcopteron
 punctistigma Hampson, Neothripa;
 Neothripa
 punctulata Schaus, Strabea; Strabea
 punctulum Guenée, Eriopyga; Eriopyga
 punctum Fabricius, Noctua; Amyna
 puniceago Boisduval, Xanthia; Mycteroplus
 punkikonis Matsumura, Mesocrapex;
 Mesocrapex
 pupillaris Grote, Sisyrhyphen; Sisyrhyphen
 pura Hübner, Noctua; Ecthetis
 purissima Dyar, Iscadia; Boryzops
 purpuraria Dognin, Margiza; Lophuda
 purpurascens Bethune-Baker, Acantholipes;
 Phaeozona
 purpurascens Hampson, Stenocodia;
 Stenocodia
 purpurascens Hampson, Tathodelta;
 Tathodelta
 purpurascens Kaye, Epitomiptera;
 Epitomiptera
 purpurascens Schaus, Lophosema;
 Lophosema
 purpurea Bethune-Baker, Echanella;
 Echanella
 purpurea Butler, Graphiphora;
 Austramathes
 purpurea Hampson, Amefrontia;
 Amefrontia
 purpurea Hampson, Enispa; Enispodes
 purpurea Hampson, Oenoptera; Oenoptera
 purpurea Warren, Hypaenistis; Hypaenistis

purpureoscripta Walker, Didigua; Didigua
 purpurigera Guenée, Hypotrix; Hypotrix
 purpurigera Walker, Deva; Pseudeva
 purpurina [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua;
 Porphyria
 pusilla Butler, Egnasia; Aventiola
 pusilla Moore, Gyrtona; Gyrtotripa
 pustularia Hübner, Hypagyrtis; Hypagyrtis
 pustulifera Walker, Ciasa; Ciasa
 pustulifera Walker, Saroba; Saroba
 puta Grote & Robinson, Xanthia; Anathix
 putrefacta Guenée, Axylia; Amazonides
 putrescens Guérin-Ménéville, Erebus;
 Omoptera
 putris Linnaeus, Phalaena; Axylia
 pygmaea Hübner, Paectes; Paectes
 pyralella [Denis & Schiffermüller], Tinea;
 Eudorea
 pyralidia Hampson, Archinola; Archinola
 pyraliformis Moore, Arasada; Arasada
 pyralina Hampson, Constantiodes;
 Constantiodes
 pyralis Dyar, Sacadodes; Sacadodes
 pyralis Hübner, Hemeroplanis;
 Hemeroplanis
 pyraloides Walker, Chuduca; Chuduca
 pyraloides Walker, Obrima; Obrima
 pyramusalis Walker, Herminia;
 Neoherminia
 pyraspis Meyrick, Thalpocharis; Pyripnoa
 pyrochroma Walker, Bagada; Bagada
 pyrostrota Dognin, Calymniodes;
 Calymniodes
 pyrrhias Turner, Acnissa; Acnissa
 pyrula Hopffer, Spirama; Cometaster

 quadra Joannis, Trichypena; Trichypena
 quadralis Barnes & McDunnough,
 Parahypenodes; Parahypenodes
 quadrapex Hampson, Mestleta; Smicroloba
 quadrata Berio: Trisulipsa; Trisulipsa
 quadratifera Walker, Nigramma; Nigramma
 quadratipennis Walker, Bessara; Bessara
 quadricolor Walker, Giscala; Giscala
 quadrifasciata Walker, Flammona;
 Flammona
 quadrifera Zeller, Erastria; Tripudia
 quadrifilaris Hübner, Agnomonia; Poaphila
 quadrilinea Walker, Asta; Asta
 quadrilineata Bethune-Baker, Brithodes;
 Brithodes
 quadrilineata Moore, Madopa; Orthozona

quadrilineata Moore, Thalpocharis;

Gyophora

quadrilineata Walker, Borsippa; Borsippa

quadrinacula Herrich-Schäffer,

Mystrocephala; Mystrocephala

quadripennis Moore, Chandica; Chandica

quadripennis Walker, Psimada; Psimada

quadriplaga Bartel, Netrocerocora;

Netrocerocora

quadripuncta Hampson, Mimasura;

Mimasura

quadripunctata Shiraki, Pseudopisara;

Pseudopisara

quadrisignata Walker, Daddala; Daddala

quadrisignata Walker, Homoptera;

Homopyralis

quadrisignata Walker, Setida; Setida

quadrivirgula Mabilie, Epimecia;

Hypomecia

quassa Walker, Azeta; Massala

quenavadi Guenée, Pandesma; Pandesma

quercana Fabricius, Pyralis; Phibalocera

quercus Fabricius, Noctua; Charanyca

quieta Hübner, Noctua; Archanarta

rada Boisduval, Microphisa; Leucanitis

radians Westwood, Noctua; Apsarasa

radiata Moore, Masalia; Masalia

radiata Schaus, Praina; Praina

radiata Wileman & West, Riaga; Riaga

radiatus Smith, Lythodes; Lythodes

radialis Walker, Gerra; Gerra

radoti Boursin, Poteriophora; Poteriophora

ragusae Failla-Tedaldi, Heteromorpha;

Orrhodiella

ramosa Esper, Bombyx; Calliergis

ramosula Guenée, Cloantha; Nedra

rangnovi Püngeler, Mamestra; Anartodes

ranunculi Edwards, Xanthothrix;

Xanthothrix

raralis Walker, Hypena; Marapana

rasalis Warren, Micreremites;

Zanclopalpus

rasdolnia Staudinger, Rusidrina; Rusidrina

rava Schaus, Pelodia; Pelodia

ravida [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua;

Spaelotis

recens Saalmüller, Biregula; Biregula

receptalis Walker, Crymona; Crymona

receptacula Hübner, Noctua; Cryphia

recta Guenée, Micra; Eumestleta

rectalis Eversmann, Herminia; Simplicia

rectalis Walker, Midea; Midea

rectangula [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua;

Chersotis

rectangularis Hübner, Noctua; Exophyla

rectangulum Berio, Pennalticola;

Pennalticola

rectifasciata Ménétriés, Spirama; Metopta

rectigramma Hampson, Codonodes;

Codonodes

rectilinea Esper, Phalaena; Hyppa

rectilinea Moore, Harita; Harita

rectimarginata Hampson, Carea;

Orthocraspis

rectivitta Moore, Orthosia; Perigeodes

recurrens Hampson, Proruaca; Proruaca

recurva Walker, Tyrissa; Tyrissa

recurvata Moore, Calloptistria;

Rhoptrotrichia

recurvata Möschler, Ballonicha; Ballonicha

recurvicornis Möschler, Smyra; Smyra

reducta Mabilie, Stenopis; Stenopis

redunca Swinhoe, Ophiura; Bastilla

reflexa Guenée, Plecoptera; Plecoptera

regalis Butler, Scedopla; Scedopla

regalis Moore, Hypercompa; Attatha

regina Guenée, Ophideres; Graphigona

regina Staudinger, Cosmia; Pseudenargia

regnatix Grote, Philochrysa; Philochrysa

regularis Hübner, Noctua; Acantholipes

reincarnata Dyar, Phobolusia; Phobolusia

relapsa Walker, Poaphila; Baniana

relinquenda Walker, Briada; Oromena

remicauda Butler, Tarsolepis; Tarsolepis

remigina Mabilie, Euclidia; Remigiodes

remissa Walker, Ephyrodes; Bendisopis

removens Walker, Ginaea; Ginaea

renalis Hübner, Pyralis; Haemerosia

renalis Moore, Zethes; Parolulis

rendalli Rothschild, Metagarista;

Chaetostephana

renifera Boisduval, Haemerosia; Haemerosia

reniferalis Guenée, Ceraptila; Ceraptila

reniferalis Hampson, Progonia; Progonia

reniplaga Felder, Closteromorpha;

Closteromorpha

renosa Hübner, Anereuthina; Anereuthina

repanda Fabricius, Bombyx; Bagisara

repanda Schaus, Scopifera; Pyrgion

repanda Walker, Siavana; Siavana

repandens Walker, Chora; Chora

replenens Walker, Beregra; Beregra

repletana Walker, Giaura; Giaura

replicans Walker, Ancara; Ancara

reposita Möschler, Adyroma; Adyroma

- repugnans Walker, Thyatira; Risoba
 respersa Hübner, Phalaena; Eublemma
 respondens Walker, Polyphaenis;
 Neophaenis
 restituta Walker, Geria; Geria
 resumens Walker, Psaphida; Dicopsis;
 Psaphida
 retardens Walker, Azatha; Azatha
 retatalis Walker, Chusaris; Chusaris
 reticularis Felder, Teinopyga; Teinopyga
 reticulata Goeze, Phalaena; Heliophobus
 reticulatis Leech, Adrapsa; Adrapsoides
 retina Freyer, Hadenia; Prodenia
 retorta Clerck, Phalaena; Spirama
 retracta Hampson, Audea; Hypotacha
 retracta Hampson, Cosmophila;
 Isadelphina
 retusa Linnaeus, Phalaena; Ipimorpha
 retusalis Hübner, Idia; Pelecia
 revayana Scopoli, Phalaena; Nycteola
 revellata Barnes, Namangana; Draudtia
 reversa Moore, Aletia; Hypopteridia
 reversa Walker, Nertobriga; Nertobriga
 rhexiae Smith, Phalaena; Chloridea
 rhizoleuca Brabant, Pseudacontia;
 Brabantia
 rhodinastis Meyrick, Prionophora; Synolulis
 rhodites Eversmann, Heliothis; Aedophron
 rhodocentra Lower, Prometopus; Pricomia
 rhombalis Guenée, Hypena; Badausa
 rhopalophora Turner, Euzancla; Euzancla
 rhythmotypa Turner, Orthozancla;
 Orthozancla
 ribbei Druce, Strathocles; Strathocles
 ribbei Pagenstecher, Nyctipao;
 Megistoclisma
 ridens Fabricius, Noctua; Polyploca
 rigida Smith, Agrotiphila; Orosagrotis
 rileyana Morrison, Agrotis; Onychagrotis
 ripae Hübner, Noctua; Agrotis
 rivosella Saalmüller, Maronis; Maronis
 rivularis Fabricius, Noctua; Aneda
 rivularis Walker, Callopistria;
 Hemipachycera
 rivulosa Guenée, Anthoecia; Lygranthoecia
 rivulosa Walker, Thermesia; Blastocorhinus
 rivulosum Saalmüller, Megacephalon;
 Megacephalomana
 rjabovi Bundel, Tschetwerikovia;
 Tschetwerikovia
 roastis Hampson, Melapera; Melapera
 robertsi Berio, Eupsoropsis; Eupsoropsis
 robinsoni Rothschild, Gravodos; Gravodos
 robusta Hampson, Nonagria; Hygrostola
 robusta Köhler, Tarsicopia; Tarsicopia
 robusta Walker, Thria; Thria
 robustior Strand, Hygrostolides;
 Hygrostolides
 ‡'roda Herrich-Schäffer', Euclidia;
 Leucanitis
 roeselioides Walker, Acontia; Pardasena
 rogenhoferi Möschler, Metaponpneumata;
 Metaponpneumata
 rolandi Grote, Eutolype; Eutolype
 roma Druce, Dacira; Bryolymnia
 rosata Walker, Zurobata; Zurobata
 rosacea Bethune-Baker, Hypenarana;
 Hypenarana
 rosalia Staudinger, Plusilla; Plusilla
 rosea Hampson, Phycidimorpha;
 Phycidimorpha
 rosea Rothschild, Antitype; Pseudopolia
 rosea Smith, Thyreion; Thyreion
 rosealutea Berio, Gaedonea; Gaedonea
 roseilinea Walker, Leucania; Xipholeucania
 roseipennis Moore, Rhangena; Rhangena
 roseiventris Gerstaecker, Asymbata;
 Asymbata
 roseoalba Walker, Heorta; Heorta
 roseofusca Warren, Rhodotarache;
 Rhodotarache
 rothschildi Bethune-Baker, Amphoraceras;
 Amphoraceras
 rotunda Berio, Brachytegma; Brachytegma
 rotunda Hampson, Anodontodes;
 Anodontodes
 rotundata Rothschild, Magulaba;
 Rhesalistis
 rotundata Walker, Antachara; Antachara
 rotundata Walker, Diomea; Diomea
 rotundipennis Hampson, Toana; Toanodes
 rotundipennis Walker, Garella; Garella
 royi Berio, Tornoconia; Tornoconia
 ruber Hampson, Arboricornus;
 Arboricornus
 rubescens Köhler, Pseudosmia; Despumosia
 rubida Walker, Anigraea; Anigraea
 rubidata Kenrick, Perigea; Kenrickodes
 rubiginea Bethune-Baker, Paracarea;
 Paracarea
 rubiginea Bethune-Baker, Paralopha;
 Paralopha
 rubiginea [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua;
 Dasycampa
 rubiginea Walker, Varia; Varia
 rubiginosa Scopoli, Phalaena; Orrhodia
 rubiginosa Viette, Tunocaria; Tunocaria
 rubra Bethune-Baker, Plinthopa; Plinthopa

- rubra* Hampson, *Ancara*; *Rhynchoplexia*
rubescens Hampson, *Asplen*a; *Asplen*a
rubicans Boisduval, *Ophiusa*; *Azazia*
rubricosa [Denis & Schiffermüller], *Noctua*;
Cerastis
rubricosa Walker, *Marcillada*; *Marcillada*
rubricosta Guenée, *Panopoda*; *Panopoda*
rubripennis Grote & Robinson, *Leucania*;
Protoleucania
rubrisparsa Walker, *Bithiga*; *Bithiga*
rubromarginata Schaus, *Rhaesena*;
Matiloxis
ruckesi Barnes & Benjamin,
Mesembragrotis; *Mesembragrotis*
rudens Harvey, *Agrotis*; *Hemieuxoa*
rudis Walker, *Amphigonia*; *Herpeperas*
rudis Walker, *Bagistana*; *Bagistana*
rudis Walker, *Pastona*; *Pastona*
rudivitta Walker, *Egelesta*; *Egelesta*
rudmuna Swinhoe, *Egnasia*; *Egnasides*
rufa Haworth, *Phytometra*; *Coenobia*
rufa Schaus, *Arsaciodes*; *Arsaciodes*
rufago Hübner, *Jodia*; *Xystopeplus*
rufescens Hampson, *Paraxestis*; *Paraxestis*
rufescens Kirby, *Pyramarista*;
Pyramarista
rufibasis Guenée, *Sympis*; *Sympis*
ruficollis [Denis & Schiffermüller], *Noctua*;
Asphalia
rufimargo Hübner, *Phoberia*; *Panopoda*
rufimedia Hampson, *Sarrothripa*;
Megathripa
rufinans Guenée, *Capnodes*; *Gerisa*
rufipalpis Walker, *Pasipeda*; *Pasipeda*
rufipectus Morrison, *Agrotis*; *Protolampra*
rufipicta Hampson, *Drepanopses*;
Drepanopses
rufiplaga Bethune-Baker, *Vittapressa*;
Vittapressa
rufipuncta Hampson, *Dendrothripa*;
Dendrothripa
rufoflava Walker, *Xanthia*; *Pseudelydna*
rufostrigata Bethune-Baker, *Catephia*;
Paranagia
rufostrigata Packard, *Leucania*; *Hypocoena*
rufula Holland, *Targallodes*; *Targallodes*
rufulus Shchetkin, *Aridagricola*;
Aridagricola
rugifrons Grote, *Stiria*; *Stiria*
rumicis Linnaeus, *Phalaena*; *Viminia*
runsi Köhler, *Pyrgeia*; *Pyrgeia*
rupicola [Denis & Schiffermüller], *Noctua*;
Apautis
ruptellus Walker, *Crambus*; *Meyrickella*
rureoides Möschler, *Erioscele*; *Erioscele*
rurigena Grote, *Phalaenophana*;
Phalaenophana
ruris Hübner, *Noctua*; *Exarnis*
russula Grote, *Pseudorgyia*; *Aretypa*
ruticilla Esper, *Phalaena*; *Spudaea*
rutilago [Denis & Schiffermüller], *Noctua*;
Pyrria
rutilans Walker, *Banassa*; *Banassa*
rutilifrons Walker, *Plusia*; *Erythroplusia*
sabina Fawcett, *Poppaea*; *Poppaea*
sabulifera Guenée, *Gonitis*; *Tiridata*
sabulosa Fletcher, *Apospasta*; *Apospasta*
sabulosa Schaus, *Apustis*; *Apustis*
sabulosa Schaus, *Capnodes*; *Neocerynea*
saca Püngeler, *Diadochia*; *Diadochia*
sacelli Staudinger, *Cteipolia*; *Cteipolia*
sachalinensis Matsumura, *Kitanola*;
Kitanola
sada Swinhoe, *Platyja*; *Platyjionia*
saga Fabricius, *Noctua*; *Hyblaea*
sagata Walker, *Diphtera*; *Bathyra*
sagitta Fabricius, *Noctua*; *Dichromia*
sagitta Hübner, *Noctua*; *Telmia*
sagittalis Strand, *Metoposcopa*;
Metoposcopa
sagittata Köhler, *Graptocullia*;
Graptocullia
sagittigera Hufnagel, *Phalaena*; *Pachetra*
salebrosa Guenée, *Anisoneura*; *Anisoneura*
salicalis [Denis & Schiffermüller], *Pyrallis*;
Colobochyla
salicana [Denis & Schiffermüller], *Tortrix*;
Pendina
salicella Linnaeus, *Phalaena*; *Pendina*
salsoma Swinhoe, *Zethes*; *Focillistis*
sancta Staudinger, *Acontiola*; *Acontiola*
sandix Guenée, *Achatodes*; *Achatodes*
sanguifusa Jones, *Doryodes*; *Acylita*
sanguiguttata Hampson, *Haematosticta*;
Haematosticta
sanguilinea Hampson, *Mesasteria*;
Mesasteria
sanguinalis Linnaeus, *Phalaena*; *Rhodaria*
sanguinata Lucas, *Chariclea*; *Metopiora*
sanguinea Bethune-Baker, *Careades*;
Careades
sanguinea Geyer, *Oria*; *Porrina*
sanguinea Moore, *Topadesa*; *Topadesa*
sanguinipuncta Guenée, *Amphipyra*;
Peripyra

- sanguinolenta Moore, Dorika; Dorika
 sanmartini Köhler, Mendozania;
 Mendozania
 santaris Schaus, Ypsora; Ypsora
 santista Jones, Iheringia; Lophomyra
 saphobasis Hampson, Brachyherca;
 Brachyherca
 saponariae Borkhausen, Phalaena;
 Heliophobus
 saporis Grote, Triocnemis; Triocnemis
 sapota Felder & Rogenhofer, Megatomis;
 Eugoniella
 sarawakana Walker, Savoca; Savoca
 satellitia Linnaeus, Phalaena; Eupsilia
 satinea Rougemont, Amphipyra; Neocomia
 saturata Walker, Ariola; Lasiolopha
 saturata Walker, Eusemia; Immetalia
 saturatalis Walker, Arsacia; Arsacia
 saturnina Mabilie, Ancistris; Ancistris
 satyricus Grote, Ufeus; Ufeus
 saucia Hübner, Noctua; Peridroma
 sauzalitae Grote, Ochria; Emboloecia
 scabra Fabricius, Hyblaea; Plathypena
 scabriuscula Linnaeus, Phalaena;
 Dypterygia
 scapulosa Hübner, Noctua; Cerocala
 scarletina Smith, Palada; Palada
 schaldusalis Walker, Bocana; Nabartha;
 Culicula
 schausi Hampson, Auchenisa; Auchenisa
 schawerdae Reisser, Evisa; Evisa
 schedocala Dyar, Erastrifacies;
 Erastrifacies
 schencki Bartel, Syfanoidea; Syfanoidea
 schildei Möschler, Encalypta; Encalypta
 schiniodes Dognin, Dipinacia; Dipinacia
 schneideriana Stoll, Phalaena; Pararcte
 schoutedeni Strand, Makaia; Makaia
 schwingenschussi Wagner, Hyrcanypena;
 Hyrcanypena
 scira Druce, Anthoecia; Chrysoecia
 scissa Walker, Massava; Massava
 scissa Walker, Rhiscipha; Rhiscipha
 scissilinea Walker, Hypena; Saserna
 scissuralis Moore, Arthisma; Arthisma
 scita Hübner, Phalaena; Habryntis
 scitisignata Walker, Cidaria; Istarba
 scitula Butler, Xylophasia; Rhynchagaea
 scitula Rambur, Erastria; Coccidiphaga
 scitula Walker, Thermesia; Dunira
 scopariae Dorfmeister, Cucullia; Cheligalea
 scoparioides Walker, Corticata; Corticata
 scopulepes Haworth, Phytometra;
 Scopelopus
 scoria Guenée, Stimmia; Stimmia
 scoriacea Esper, Phalaena; Cleoceris
 scotaea Turner, Dnopheropis; Dnopheropis
 scotia Hampson, Ptisciana; Lamprothripa
 scotomista Hampson, Polia; Hypotype
 scotosialis Walker, Rhapsa; Rhapsa
 scriptura Walker, Hadenia; Speocropia
 scripturosa Eversmann, Xylina;
 Scythocentropus
 scrobiculata Fabricius, Noctua; Oxyodes
 scrupulosa Edwards, Synedoida; Synedoida
 sculpta Felder & Rogenhofer, Ophisma;
 Metaprionota
 sculpta Grote, Xylina; Sutyna
 scutosa [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua;
 Protoschinia
 secalis Linnaeus, Phalaena; Mesapamea
 seclusalis Walker, Margana; Margana
 secta Grote, Eustrotia; Protocryphia
 seeboldi Staudinger, Saragossa; Saragossa
 segetum [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua;
 Agrotis
 sejuncta Walker, Leucania; Trichoptya
 sejunctata Walker, Pradiota; Pradiota
 selecta Schaus, Colodes; Colodes
 selenampha Guenée, Amyna; Amyna
 selene Möschler, Placonia; Placonia
 seleniata Walker, Otha; Otha
 selenis Fletcher, Numeniastes;
 Numeniastes
 selenisoides Walker, Blanona; Blanona
 selenophora Guenée, Dasypodia; Dasypodia
 selenotypa Turner, Camptocrossa;
 Camptocrossa
 selini Boisduval, Caradrina; Paradrina
 semaphora Hampson, Nephelemorpha;
 Nephelemorpha
 semialba Walker, Boana; Naboia
 semiaperta Morrison, Hydroecia; Tricholita
 semicrocea Guenée, Xanthoptera; Exyra
 semidolosa Walker, Automala; Automala
 semifasciana Haworth, Tortrix;
 Brachytaenia
 semifervens Walker, Gadirtha; Erizada
 semiflava Hampson, Strongylosia;
 Strongylosia
 semilineata Walker, Legna; Ledaea
 semilunaris Guenée, Palyna; Palyna
 seminivea Walker, Ptisciana; Ptisciana;
 Argyrothripa
 semiochrealis Walker, Toana; Toana
 semipallida Hampson, Aspidifrontia;
 Aspidifrontia
 semipardata Walker, Guriauna; Guriauna

semipars Walker, Bryophila; Gerbatha
semirufa Barnes & McDunnough, Euaontia;

Euaontia

semiusta Warren, Erebothrix; Erebothrix
semograptus Meyrick, Sorocostia; Nestiodes
senegalensis Guenée, Nonagria; Timora
senescens Grote, Hadenia; Hillia
senex Bethune-Baker, Trisulana; Trisulana
sentalis Kaye, Parvapenna; Parvapenna
separata Staudinger, Xylomoia; Xylomoia
separata Walker, Maliattha; Maliattha
septempunctata Harvey, Grotella; Grotella
sequistriaris Hübner, Agnomonia;

Agnomonia

sera Felder & Felder, Orthogonia;

Orthogonia

serena [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua;

Mamestra

sergilia Stoll, Phalaena; Phidmodium
sericata Esper, Noctua; Polyphaenis
sericea Butler, Taseopteryx; Taseopteryx
sericea Butler, Trisuloides; Trisuloides
sericea Hampson, Clinophlebia;

Clinophlebia

sericea Hampson, Metaptia; Metaptia
sericea Zerny, Caradjia; Caradjia
sericealis Hampson, Erizada; Goniocalpe
sericealis Scopoli, Phalaena; Rivula
sericeata Hampson, Oxygonitis; Oxygonitis
sericina Turner, Ochthophora; Ochthophora
serotina Ochseneimer, Cerastis; Orbona
serpentina Walker, Baxagha; Baxagha
serpentinum Felder, Leiosoma; Leonides
serra Herrich-Schäffer, Ophiusa;

Prionoptera

serrata Hampson, Phragmatiphila;

Poeonoma

serrata Smith, Trichopolia; Hexorthodes
serratilinea Ochseneimer, Polia; Chera
sesamiodes Hampson, Paragria; Paragria
sesamioides Rebel, Neosema; Neosema
sesamoides Hampson, Conicofrontia;

Conicofrontia

seticornis Walker, Nonagria; Didigua
setipes Guenée, Xylis; Xylis
setula Druce, Aripgrades; Aripgrades
severa Stoll, Phalaena; Diamuna
sevorsa Grote, Fenaria; Fenaria
sexguttata Harris, Notodonta;

Harrisimemna

sexmaculata Walker, Capnodes; Eucapnodes
sexpunctata Grote, Spargaloma;

Spargaloma

sexsignata Harvey, Lita; Litocala

sexstrigata Haworth, Noctua; Lytaea
shelfordi Swinhoe, Pseudaglossa;

Drepanorhina

siccanorum Staudinger, Mamestra;

Onychestra

sicheas Cramer, Phalaena; Gonodonta
siculipalpis Strand, Niaccabana; Niaccabana
siderea Guenée, Callyna; Callyna
siderosticta Holland, Rhescipha;

Drepanophiletis

sidus Guenée, Scopelosoma; Dichagramma
sigillata Butler, Hollandia; Hollandia
sigillata Ménétériés, Anthoecia; Sphragifera
sigma [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua;

Eugraphe

sigmoides Guenée, Noctua; Eueretagrotis
signalis Treitschke, Scopula; Mesotrosta
signata Butler, Actenia; Marojala
signata French, Orthosia; Sericaglaea
signata Walker, Ariolica; Doranaga
signata Walker, Nephelodes; Tricholita
signicosta Strand, Alikangiana;

Alikangiana

signicosta Walker, Enea; Enea
signifera [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua;

Yigoga

signifera Walker, Sarthida; Sarthida
significans Walker, Baniana; Baniana
significans Walker, Edyma; Edyma
signipennis Strand, Biagicola; Biagicola
silenalis Guenée, Arsina; Arsina
sileniata Walker, Otha; Otha
silenides Staudinger, Mamestra;

Pronotestra

silenusalis Walker, Bocana; Asthala
silvandra Stoll, Phalaena; Hypsa
simia Saalmüller, Zethes; Mepantadrea
similiaria Ménétériés, Ligia; Pseudoligia
similis Aurivillius, Haplocestra;

Haplocestra

similis Butler, Eurypsyche; Eurypsyche
similis Hampson, Megalodes; Cyclopera
similis Moore, Phurys; Loxioda
simo Wallengren, Acontia; Metapioplasta
simoenta Guenée, Cyclopis; Teinoletis
simonyi Rogenhofer, Bryophila; Nyctobrya
simplex Holland, Episparis; Libystica
simplex Möschler, Berocynta; Berocynta
simplex Schaus, Lutogonia; Lutogonia
simplex Smith, Schinia; Chlorocleptia
simulans Köhler, Parosmia; Parosmia
simulatrix Walker, Deremma; Deremma
simyrides Staudinger, Leiometopon;

Leiometopon

sinens Walker, Orthosia; Thalatha
singha Guenée, Marmorinia; Hyposemantis
singularis Staudinger, Orbifrons; Orbifrons
singularis Turner, Pediarcha; Pediarcha
singularis Warren, Atopomorpha;

Atopomorpha

sinuata Moore, Dimya; Apamea
sinuata Moore, Gluphisia; Cymatophoropsis
sinuata Moore, Sophaga; Sophaga
sinuosa Moore, Phalga; Phalga
sisera Schaus, Bryogramma; Bryogramma
skraelingia Herrich-Schäffer, Phlogophora;

Lasionycta

smaragdina Bethune-Baker, Euplexia;

Pachythrinx

smaragdistis Hampson sensu Hampson,

Trachea; Pachythrinx

smerinthoides Walker, Corymbia; Corymbia
smilacis Bourquin, Speocropia; Cromobergia
sminthochroa Hampson, Parorena; Parorena
smithii Holland, Parauchmis; Parauchmis
smithii Mabilie, Daphoenura; Epicausis
smithii Möschler, Pleurasympieza;

Pleurasympieza

snelleni Möschler, Aglaonice; Aglaonice
snelleni Saalmüller, Ingura; Zobia
snelleni Staudinger, Sidemia; Sidemia
snowi Smith, Parora; Diapera
sobria Walker, Arcilasisa; Arcilasisa
sobria Walker, Ericeia; Ericeia
sobria Walker, Gaphara; Gaphara
sobrina Möschler, Aburina; Aburina
socia Hufnagel, Phalaena; Lithophane
sociabilis Graslin, Hadenia; Cardepia
sociella Linnaeus, Phalaena; Aphomia
socors Walker, Caenurgia; Caenurgia
sodae Boisduval, Mamestra; Discestra
solaris [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua;

Acontia

solidaginis Hübner, Noctua; Lithomoia
sollers Christoph, Agrotis; Parexarnis
solstitialis Holland, Gigantoceras;

Gigantoceras

soluta Walker, Polia; Plataplecta
sommeri Hübner, Crino; Tarsolepis
sonoma McDunnough, Psaphida;

Pseudocopivaleria

sopora Swinhoe, Myana; Myana
sordens Hufnagel, Phalaena; Apamea
sordescens Rosenstock, Bleptina;

Mormoscopa

sordida Moore, Falana; Falana
sordida Swinhoe, Pancra; Pancra
sordidula Walker, Chodda; Chodda

sordidum Butler, Trolosema; Trolosema
sorghicida Thurau, Busseola; Busseola
spadaria Guenée, Doryodes; Themma
spadicea Felder, Pycnodontis; Pycnodontis
spadix Cramer, Phalaena; Cissusa
spaldingi Barnes & McDunnough, Grotella;

Neogrotella

sparganiotis Dyar, Fotopsis; Fotopsis
sparsa Guenée, Pantydia; Pantydia
spartiata Herbst, Phalaena; Chesias
specifica Guenée, Alysia; Alysina
speciosa Bremer, Noctua; Sidemia
speciosa Hübner, Noctua; Platagrotis
spectabilis Turner, Sarobela; Sarobela
spectabilis Walker, Astha; Astha
spectabilis Walker, Donuca; Donuca
spectans Guenée, Sericia; Sericia
spectrum Esper, Noctua; Apopestes
specularis Hübner, Letis; Letis
speiplena Walker, Aphausia; Aphausia
sphaeriphora Moore, Thyridospila;

Thyrostipa

sphendonistis Hampson, Tarache;

Cardiosace

sphinx Hufnagel, Phalaena; Asteroscopus
spicea Guenée, Perigea; Bagada
spinea Grote, Apatela; Merolonche
spinosa Barnes & McDunnough,

Trichorthosia; Trichagrotis

spinosa Guenée, Heliothis; Eupanychis
spiramioides Walker, Niguza; Niguza
spissa Guenée, Felinia; Felinia
splendens Butler, Mydrodoxa; Mydrodoxa
splendens Druce, Oxythres; Oxythres
splendens Hübner, Noctua; Diataraxia
splendens Möschler, Thelidora; Thelidora
splendens Viette, Epicausis; Eudaphaenura
splendida Köhler, Comodoria; Comodoria
splendida Stoll, Phalaena; Argyromata
spodia Rebel, Pyraloides; Pyraloides
spodochroa Turner, Lathraeolis;

Lathraeolis

spoliatricula [Denis & Schiffermüller],
Noctua; Jaspidia

spretia Dognin, Athurmodes; Athurmodes
spumosum Grote, Stibadium; Stibadium
spurcata Walker, Detounda; Detounda
squamata Hampson, Pachygnathesis;

Pachygnathesis

squamivaria Walker, Marthama; Marthama
squammigera Guenée, Lophoptera;

Lophoptera

stabilis [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua;

Cuphana

staccata Guenée, Peosina; Obucola
 staudingeri Möschler, Agrotis; Agrotimorpha
 staudingeri Standfuss, Erastria;
 Chionoxantha
 steeleae Fletcher, Tegenia; Tegenia
 stellaris Grote, Agrotis; Adelphagrotis
 stellata Moore, Graphiphora;
 Strepselydna
 stellata Walker, Derrima; Derrima
 stellifera Moore, Dianthoecia; Plexiphleps
 stenelea Stoll, Phalaena; Erebrostota
 steniphona Son, Nola; Poliothripa
 steniptera Hampson, Stictigrama;
 Stictigrama
 stenoptera Sugi, Stenograpta; Stenograpta
 stenothyris Hampson, Neopangrapta;
 Neopangrapta
 sterrha Staudinger, Gyrohypsoma;
 Gyrohypsoma
 sthenoptera Swinhoe, Thermesia;
 Stenocarsia
 stictopteris Butler, Acidalia; Proroblemma
 stigmagrapta Hampson, Niphosticta;
 Niphosticta
 stigmata Moore, Hypaetra; Pterochaeta
 stigmata Smith, Miodera; Miodera
 stigmatophora Bryk, Sinarella; Sinarella
 stillata Guenée, Nonagria; Dantona
 stipatura Walker, Homoptera; Smyra
 stolidia Fabricius, Noctua; Prodotis
 stolifera Saalmüller, Delta; Lepidodelta
 stolliana Stoll, Phalaena; Ferenta
 straminea Bang-Haas, Palpangula;
 Eremonoma
 straminea Butler, Pseudephyra;
 Pseudephyra
 straminea Dyar, Dasyblemma; Dasyblemma
 straminealis Walker, Aniana; Aniana
 striata Staudinger, Ragonotia; Doerriesa
 strigaria Hübner, Geometra; Cymatida
 strigata Hampson, Athetis; Exathetis
 strigata Hampson, Tripseuxoa; Tripseuxoa
 strigata Smith, Rancora; Rancora
 strigicincta Walker, Mazuca; Mazuca
 strigicosta Hampson, Microphysa;
 Cingalesa
 strigidisca Moore, Apamea; Isopolia
 strigifera Pagenstecher, Alamis;
 Cycloprosopus
 strigifera Walker, Bolina; Coronta
 strigifera Walker, Magusa; Magusa
 strigilata Linnaeus, Phalaena; Pechipogo
 strigilis Linnaeus, Phalaena; Oligia
 strigipennis Moore, Sonagara; Sonagara

strigocrenulata Bethune-Baker, Paragonitis;
 Paragonitis
 strigosa [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua;
 Hyboma
 stygia Bryk, Heteroscotia; Heteroscotia
 stygia Hampson, Paryrias; Paryrias
 stylata Smith, Cerapoda; Cerapoda
 suava Staudinger, Pygopteryx; Pygopteryx
 suavis Edwards, Heliothis; Erythroecia
 suavis Staudinger, Ammogrotis;
 Ammogrotis
 subalbiplaga Warren, Anigraeopsis;
 Anigraeopsis
 subarschanica Staudinger, Hadenia;
 Haderonia
 subaspersa Walker, Melanchroia;
 Coenotoca
 subcervina Walker, Carmara; Carmara
 subcosta Walker, Pitara; Pitara
 subcostalis Walker, Thermesia; Tiruvaca
 subcupralis Walker, Bertula; Rhaesena
 subcurva Walker, Hadenia; Stenopterygia
 subductata Walker, Acidalia; Paroruza
 subfervida Hampson, Oedicroaspis;
 Oedicroaspis
 subfervida Walker, Eusimara; Eusimara
 subflexata Walker, Gustiana; Gustiana
 subglauca Walker, Elesma; Elesma;
 Amaloptila
 subhirsuta Schaus, Panarenia; Panarenia
 subhyalina Hampson, Agrotisia; Agrotisia
 sublata Walker, Bepara; Darcetina
 sublineata Walker, Capitaria; Capitaria
 sublineata Walker, Urbona; Urbona
 sublitterata Filipjev, Bryophila; Scythobrya
 submarina Grote, Anarta; Scotogramma
 submedianata Hampson, Scotogramma;
 Omphalestra
 submicacea Walker, Tamba; Tamba
 submira Walker, Artena; Artena
 submurina Walker, Michera; Michera
 submuscosa Walker, Bariana; Bariana
 subnivosella Walker, Gabara; Gabara
 subnotata Walker, Monosca; Monosca
 subobliqua Walker, Steiria; Steiria
 subocellata Walker, Elixoia; Elixoia
 subocellata Walker, Maxera; Maxera
 subolivacea Walker, Acripia; Acripia
 subolivacea Walker, Cerbia; Othresypna
 subrosea Butler, Rivula; Perynea
 subrosea Stephens, Graphiphora; Coenophila
 subrufa Hampson, Supernola; Supernola
 subrufa Warren, Paramimetica;
 Paramimetica

subrufescens Walker, Ectopatria; Ectopatria
subsatura Guenée, Hypocala; Eudragana
subsignans Walker, Avitta; Avitta
subtilis Walker, Dabarita; Dabarita
subtusa [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua;

Ipimorpha

subviridescens Walker, Haden; Barcita
succinea Esper, Phalaena; Argyrospila
suero Cramer, Phalaena; Selenisa
sulima Stoll, Phalaena; Hypogramma
sulphuralis Linnaeus, Phalaena; Emmelia
sulphurea [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua;

Emmelia

sumbavensis Hampson, Catoblema;

Catoblema

sumptualis Walker, Niaccaba; Niaccaba
superba Druce, Antachara; Stauropides
superba Hübner, Westermannia;

Westermannia

superba Moore, Tyana; Chionomera
suppulchraria Hübner, Cryptochrostis;

Cryptochrostis

surrepens Walker, Coronta; Coronta
surrigens Walker, Oroba; Oroba
suspecta Hübner, Noctua; Parastichtis
sutrix Grote, Tarache; Tornacontia
swinhoei Butler, Anthracia; Calloecia
sylvia Dyar, Momaphana; Miracavira
symmicta Brandt, Boursinia; Boursinia
synesia Turati, Stenosoma; Stenosomides
syngenes Turner, Alophosoma; Alophosoma
sypnaesimilis Berio, Pectinifera; Pectinifera
sypnoides Butler, Edmondsia; Edmondsia
syrinx Fawcett, Taveta; Taveta
syrtana Mabilie, Cucullia;

Pseudocopicucullia

syrticola Staudinger, Hebdomochondra;

Hebdomochondra

tacita Schaus, Lophomyra; Lophomyra
tactalis Walker, Zia; Aquita
tactus Grote, Homopyralis; Homopyralis
taenialis Hübner, Pyralis; Schrankia
takao Inaba, Pseudopanalis;

Pseudopanalis

talboti Prout, Anepholcia; Anepholcia
talidiformis Guenée, Crambodes; Crambodes
talpa Draudt, Bombyciella; Bombyciella
taltula Schaus, Herminodes; Hyponeuma
tamsi Prout, Tracheoides; Tracheoides
tanais Cramer, Phalaena; Acolasis

tandoana Bethune-Baker, Eublemmara;

Eublemmara

tanganykae Berio, Subnoctua; Subnoctua
tanyphylla Turner, Euprora; Litoscelis
tanzaniae Berio, Euxoullia; Euxoullia
tarassota Hampson, Phytometra;

Acanthoplusia

tarchon Cramer, Phalaena; Azirista
tarda Guenée, Caradrina; Anorthodes
tarda Wiltshire, Tamsola; Tamsola
tarsicrinalis Knoch, Phalaena; Herminia
tarsiplumalis Hübner, Pyralis;

Zanclognatha

tauralis Walker, Chabora; Duriga
tavetensis Holland, Ogovia; Ogovia
tectata Grote, Chytoryza; Chytoryza
tectata Hübner, Noctua; Pachnobla
teichii Berg, Cucullia; Cromobergia
tela Smith, Haden; Ruacodes
telleri Lucas, Taeniocampa;

Pseudopseustis

temera Hübner, Noctua; Exarnis
tempaca Möschler, Synalissa; Synalissa
templada Schaus, Eudipna; Cropa
templi Thunberg, Noctua; Dasypolia
tendinosa Hübner, Phaeochlaena;

Phaeochlaena

tenebrata Scopoli, Phalaena; Panemeria
tenebrifera Walker, Haden; Matuta
tenebrosa Hampson, Caradrina;

Apocalymnia

tenebrosa Holland, Bareia; Eutermia
tenebrosa Moore, Haden; Sasunaga
tenebrosa Walker, Peliala; Peliala
tenera Walker, Sina; Sina
tenerifica Hampson, Eumichtis;

Paranataelia

tentacularia Linnaeus, Phalaena;

Polypogon

tenuis Butler, Radinogoes; Radinogoes
tenuis Grote, Eutoreuma; Eutoreuma
tenuis Prout, Ctenypena; Ctenypena
tephropis Turner, Prosciana; Prosciana
tepperi Morrison, Schinia; Polenta
terens Walker, Haden; Acroria
terminigera Walker, Felinia; Pitacota
terranea Schaus, Margiza; Margiza
terrea Freyer, Caradrina; Hymenodrina
territans Edwards, Basilodes; Chalcopasta
tersa [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua;

Orthogramma

tespialis Walker, Neviasca; Cardalena
testacea [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua;

Luperina

testacea Fletcher & Viette, Gaedeodes;

Gaedeodes

testacea Schaus, Corubia; Corubia

tetraphorella Walker, Lephana; Lephana

tetrapleura Meyrick, Agarista; Platarista

texana Hampson, Focillidia; Focillidia

texana Smith, Parora; Parora

texta Esper, Phalaena; Thalpophila

thalictri Borkhausen, Phalaena; Calyptra

thalpophiloides Walker, Data; Data

thelephusalis Walker, Olybama; Olybama

theodori Grote, Apatela; Andropolia

thermesialis Walker, Phanaspia; Busmadis

thermisioides Walker, Maltana; Maltana

thermochroa Hampson, Eugatha; Eugatha

thermodesa Viette, Hadenella; Anedhella

thermopera Hampson, Argyropasta;

Argyropasta

thiochroa Turner, Himerois; Himerois

thisbe Fawcett, Cynisca; Siccyna

thomae Prout, Elesmoides; Elesmoides

thomensis Jordan, Tuerta; Acantuerta

thomensis Prout, Camphypena; Camphypena

thoracica Butler, Pseudocerura; Pseudocerura

thoracica Walker, Bityla; Bityla

thyatyroides Guenée, Plusia;

Eosphoropteryx

thyodes Dyar, Neomanobia; Neomanobia

thyrophora Hampson, Heteromala;

Heteromala

thyrsipalpis Hampson, Tympanobasis;

Tympanobasis

tibetanum Staudinger, Dasystemum;

Dasystemum

tibialis Fabricius, Bombyx; Chasmina

tibiata Guenée, Agrotis; Androdes

tigrina Druce, Hespagarista; Polacanthopoda

tigris Guenée, Diastema; Diastema

timais Cramer, Phalaena; Xanthopastis

tirhaca Cramer, Phalaena; Ophiusa

todilla Möschler, Arbinia; Arbinia

togata Esper, Phalaena; Xanthia

togataria Walker, Anaitis; Litosea

tommyris Cramer, Phalaena; Argidia

tonsa Guenée, Perigea; Hypoperigea

toreuta Grote, Hypena; Euhypena

tornotis Meyrick, Sorocostia; Idiocyttara

torpida Walker, Osseonoba; Osseonoba

torrentium Guenée, Leucania; Vietteania

torsa Guenée, Entomogramma; Taramina

torsivena Hampson, Lithosiopsis;

Lithosiopsis

tortriciformis Möschler, Mindora; Mindora

tortriciformis Walker, Azamora; Azamora

tortricoides Walker, Orosa; Orosa

tortuosa Walker, Ristra; Ristra

tortuosus Wallengren, Ulotrichopus;

Ulotrichopus

toxea Stoll, Phalaena; Oxidercia

trabealis Scopoli, Phalaena; Emmelia

trachylepis Prout, Epigiaura; Epigiaura

tragopoginis Clerck, Phalaena; Amphipyra

trajiciens Walker, Selambina; Selambina

tranquilla Grote, Zotheca; Zotheca

transcissa Walker, Rhaesena; Rhaesena

transcissaria Walker, Rethma; Rethma

transducta Walker, Burgena; Burgena

transfossa Möschler, Leianophera;

Leianophera

transiens Walker, Eusemia; Seudyra

transversa Berio, Taraconica; Taraconica

transversa Hufnagel, Phalaena; Eupsilia

transversa Walker, Complutia; Complutia

transversa Walker, Elydna; Elydna

transversa Walker, Nachaba; Chlumetia

transvitta Moore, Hingula; Diazcia

trapezata Moore, Elydna; Calymniops

trapezina Linnaeus, Phalaena; Calymnia

trapezoides Draudt, Calliocloa; Calliocloa

trefoliata Butler, Gnamptonyx; Chelecala

triangula Berio, Dallolmoia; Dallolmoia

triangularis Bethune-Baker, Deinypena;

Caryonopera

triangularis Mabille, Eusemia; Omphaloceps

triangulifer Grote, Cirrhophanus;

Cirrhophanus

triangulifera Hampson, Bleptina;

Ochrotrigona

triangulum Hufnagel, Phalaena; Megasema

tribuna Hübner, Ephialtis; Seirocastnia

trichoptycha Hampson, Geniascota;

Geniascota

trichostrota Meyrick, Mnesipyrga;

Mnesipyrga

tricolor Smith, Cerathosia; Cerathosia

tricycla Turner, Euryschema; Euryschema

tridens Hufnagel, Phalaena; Calamia

trifascia Hübner, Schinia; Schinia

trifasciata Moore, Cabralia; Cabralia

trifasciata Moore, Capnodes; Attonda

trifasciata Swinhoe, Hypaetra; Hirsutipes

trigonica Hampson, Westermannia;

Neonegeta

trigonifera Hampson, Prolophota;

Prolophota

trigonoides Walker, Anoba; Anoba

trigonospila Hampson, Baniana;

Tephralia

trigrammica Hufnagel, Phalaena; Charanyca
 trijuncta Walker, Hadenia; Neumichtis
 trilatalis Walker, Pyralis; Xanthograpta
 trilinea Bethune-Baker, Miana; Bryoleuca
 trilinea [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua;
 Meristis
 trilinea Schaus, Diodines; Diodines
 trilinealis Bremer, Herminia; Crinisinus
 trilineata Hampson, Ditrogoptera;
 Ditrogoptera
 trilineata Mabilie, Coelophoris; Coelophoris
 trilineata Walker, Agabra; Agabra
 trimacula Strand, Acripioides; Acripioides
 trimaculata Bremer, Thyatira; Trispila
 trinotata Walker, Lebena; Lebena
 triorbis Turner, Amaloptila; Amaloptila
 tripartita Semper, Ingura; Aplotelia
 triphaenoides Walker, Metagarista;
 Metagarista
 tripla Grote, Oxycilla; Oxycilla
 triplaga Walker, Ausava; Ausava
 triplasia Linnaeus, Phalaena; Abrostola
 triplex Walker, Laphygma; Micrathetis
 triplogramma Hampson, Trichobathra;
 Trichobathra
 tripuncta Hampson, Xanthoptera;
 Mimasura
 tripuncta Herrich-Schäffer, Storthoptera;
 Storthoptera
 triquetrana Fitch, Brachytaenia; Lebena
 trisema Hampson, Lophotidia; Lophotidia
 trisema Mabilie, Anarta; Magellana
 trisignata Walker, Grammophora;
 Harrisimemna
 tristifica Hübner, Eutactis; Eutactis
 tristriga Möschler, Pseudocalpe;
 Pseudocalpe
 tristrigella Walker, Gargaza; Gargaza
 trogoptera Hampson, Oediblemma;
 Oediblemma
 truncata Moore, Bibacta; Bibacta
 truncata Walker, Brada; Aiteta
 truncata Walker, Leucania; Bathytricha
 truncatalis Walker, Sanacea; Sanacea
 truncatalis Walker, Silda; Silda
 truncataria Walker, Erosia; Tetracme
 truncipennis Hampson, Elydna;
 Strepselydna
 tsara Viette, Butleronea; Butleronea
 tuberculata Herrich-Schäffer, Physula;
 Lophoditta
 tullia Perty, Goniapteryx; Goniapteryx
 tumida Grote, Lygranthoecia;
 Pseudanthoecia

turanica Ershov, Ligia; Rhabinopteryx
 turbata Herrich-Schäffer, Polia; Copitarsia
 turbo Bryk, Crinisinus; Crinisinus
 turbulenta Hübner, Phosphila; Phosphila
 turca Linnaeus, Phalaena; Mythimna
 turcomanica Christoph, Micromania;
 Micromania
 turfosalis Wocke, Hypena; Tholomiges
 turpis Schaus, Poenomia; Poenomia
 tusa Swinhoe, Megalodes; Austrazenia
 tymber Cramer, Phalaena; Ceromacra
 typhae Thunberg, Noctua; Nonagria
 typica Distant, Matopo; Matopo
 typica Hampson, Mesosciera; Mesosciera
 typica Linnaeus, Phalaena; Naenia
 typica Smith, Pronoctua; Pronoctua
 typica Son, Vandamia; Vandamia
 typica Strand, Alika; Alika
 typica Strand, Myalila; Myalila
 tyra Swinhoe, Prorocopis; Hypoprora
 tyrannus Guenée, Ophideres; Adris

u-album Guenée, Ceramica; Iodopepla
 uliginosalis Guenée, Hydrillodes; Olybama
 ulmi [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua;
 Exaereta
 ulvae Hübner, Noctua; Chilodes
 umbra Hufnagel, Phalaena; Pyrrhia
 umbratica Goeze, Phalaena; Stygiostola
 umbratica Linnaeus, Phalaena; Cucullia
 umbricola Boisduval, Polydesma;
 Polydesma
 umbrina Doubleday, Iontha; Iontha
 umbrina Grote, Pheocyma; Zaleops
 umbrina Guenée, Alamis; Alamis
 umbripennis Strand, Meristis; Meristides
 umbrosa Bethune-Baker, Contortivena;
 Contortivena
 umbrosa Hampson, Araeognatha;
 Araeognatha
 umbrosa Hübner, Noctua; Lytaea
 umminia Cramer, Phalaena; Platyja
 una Möschler, Anabathra; Anabathra
 unca [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua;
 Eustrotia
 uncana Linnaeus, Phalaena; Eustrotia
 uncas Guenée, Azeta; Azeta
 uncifera Druce, Leucosigma; Leucosigma
 uncina Hübner, Gonodonta; Gonodonta
 uncinata Berio, Saaluncifera; Saaluncifera
 uncinata Saalmüller, Hypogramma;
 Saaluncifera

- uncula Clerck, Phalaena; Eustrotia
 undata Fabricius, Noctua; Mocis
 undilinealis Walker, Licha; Licha
 undulalis Stephens, Camptylorchila;
 Camptylorchila
 undulana Hübner, Tortrix; Nycteola
 undulans Walker, Caularis; Caularis
 undulata Felder & Rogenhofer, Spintherops;
 Raphiscopa
 undulifera Walker, Chabora; Chabora
 ungemachi Berio, Uollega; Uollega
 ungulatus Benjamin, Policocnemis;
 Policocnemis
 unicolor Walker, Mamestra; Amphitrota
 unifasciata Ménétériés, Amphidasis;
 Schoyenia
 unifera Köhler, Rugofrontia; Rugofrontia
 uniformis Berio, Marcipopsis; Marcipopsis
 uniformis Felder, Pentaclonia; Pentaclonia
 unilinea Dyar, Charoblemma; Charoblemma
 unilineata Bethune-Baker, Squamipalpis;
 Squamipalpis
 unimacula Morrison, Agrotis;
 Pseudospaelotis
 uninotata Walker, Digba; Digba
 unio Hübner, Euthisanotia; Eudryas
 unipuncta Haworth, Leucania;
 Pseudaletia
 unipuncta Son, Nolidia; Nolidia
 unipunctata Bethune-Baker, Oruza;
 Oruzodes
 unipunctata Haworth, Phalaena; Hypagyrtis
 unistrigata Guenée, Hypopyra; Maxula
 urbicola Behr, Agassizia; Agassizia
 ursina Smith, Lathosea; Engelhardtia
 uruca Schaus, Porosana; Porosana
 usipetes Druce, Melipotis; Pseudogerespa
 ustata Hampson, Macellopis; Macellopis
 ustata Hampson, Tathodelta; Metacausta
 ustipennis Hampson, Cyphotopsyche;
 Cyphotopsyche
 ustipennis Hampson, Micraeschus;
 Cautaeschra
 ustula Freyer, Cymatophora; Epimecia
 ustulata Boisduval, Cleophana; Epimecia
 ustulata Westwood, Phyllodes; Oporophylla
 utuadae Schaus, Kyneria; Kyneria

 vaccinia Edwards, Melicleptria;
 Pseudotamila
 vaccinii Linnaeus, Phalaena; Gloia

 vacillans Walker, Orthogramma; Parargidia
 vacillans Walker, Radara; Radara
 vacillans Walker, Tavaria; Facidia
 vacillatrix Hampson, Lophoruza;
 Lophoruza
 vagalis Walker, Bocana; Catada
 vagipennata Walker, Obana; Obana
 vaillantina Stoll, Phalaena; Egybolis
 valens Edwards, Synedoida; Ulosyneda
 valeria Cramer, Papilio; Pareronia
 valeusalis Walker, Dapha; Dapha
 valida Walker, Clettharra; Clettharra
 valligera [Denis & Schiffermüller], Noctua;
 Agronoma
 vanderweelei Roepke, Loboplusia;
 Loboplusia
 vaneckei Roepke, Eubryopterella;
 Eubryopterella
 vanella Grote, Tamila; Pseudotamila
 varia Walker, Damias; Burgena
 variabilis Druce, Freilla; Freilla
 variabilis Grote, Pseudorthosia;
 Pseudorthosia
 variabilis Möschler, Metallata; Metallata
 variabilis Piller & Mitterpacher, Noctua;
 Euchalcia
 varialis Walker, Istarba; Istarba
 varialis Walker, Nevasca; Nevasca
 varians Hampson, Mesogenea; Mesogenea
 varians Wallengren, Agrotis; Ctenusa
 variegata Bethune-Baker, Oruza;
 Trichogatha
 variegata Hampson, Pilosocruces;
 Pilosocruces
 variegata Kenrick, Hypoperigea;
 Phoperigea
 variegata Leech, Carea; Elydnodes
 variegata Lucas, Jugurthia; Duhemia
 variegata Moore, Pitrasa; Pitrasa
 variegata Moore, Tambana; Tambana
 variegata Moore, Trisula; Trisula
 variegata Walker, Pradiota; Chlorograptia
 varipes Walker, Carea; Carea
 vaupunctatum Esper, Bombyx; Orrhodia
 vecors Guenée, Arthodes; Pseudorthodes
 vectis Möschler, Charmodia; Charmodia
 vegetus Swinhoe, Spadix; Swinhoea
 velans Walker, Aucha; Aucha
 velata Walker, Othora; Othora
 velifera Grote, Meghynena; Meghynena
 vellerea Guenée, Pseudina; Pseudina
 velox Hübner, Noctua; Metachrostis
 veluta Druce, Parangitia; Parangitia
 velutina Hampson, Melamera; Melamera

velutina Houlbert, Gaurenopsis; Gaurenopsis
velutisigna Hampson, Tephrops;

Tephrops

venata Hampson, Varicosia; Varicosia
venosula Staudinger, Lithophasia;

Lithophasia

ventilabris Fabricius, Phalaena; Herminia
ventilator Grote, Marasmalus; Marasmalus
venulia Cramer, Phalaena; Aegocera
venusta Hampson, Egnasia; Eugrapta
venusta Walker, Plusia; Palaeoplusia
venustissima Walker, Pacidara; Pacidara
venustula Hübner, Phalaena; Hapalotis
veprecola Swinhoe, Protheodes;

Protheodes

verna Hampson, Erizada; Chlorozada
veronicae Hübner, Noctua; Conistra
verruca Fabricius, Noctua; Argyrogramma
versicolor Fabricius, Noctua; Chabora
versicolor Staudinger, Margelana;

Margelana

versicolor Turner, Esthlodora; Esthlodora
versicolor Walker, Autoba; Autoba
versicolor Walker, Tolna; Tolna
versicolora Saalmüller, Callixena; Callixena
versuta Harvey, Pseudorgyia; Pseudorgyia
vesiculalis Guenée, Sitophora; Sitophora
vespertilio Fabricius, Noctua; Hypopyra
vestigialis Hufnagel, Phalaena; Agronoma
vetusta Walker, Mythimna; Porosagrotis
vetustalis Walker, Docela; Docela
vetustella Walker, Eromene; Sorocostia
vexataria Walker, Acidalia; Hypenagonia
vexatariola Strand, Hypenagoniodes;

Hypenagoniodes

vialis Moore, Acontia; Hyelopsis
viatica Grote, Orthosia; Metaxaglaea
vicina Staudinger, Caradrina; Eremodrina
videns Guenée, Leucania; Platysenta
vidua Holland, Eugorna; Eugorna
viduella Walker, Coesa; Coesa
viettei Berio, Corgathalia; Corgathalia
viettei Berio, Parastenopterygia;

Parastenopterygia

vieuvi Viette, Griveaudia; Griveaudia
vigasia Schaus, Chloridea; Proteinania
vilis Walker, Homoptera; Gnamptonyx
villalis Schaus, Neoptista; Neoptista
villica Schaus, Tarache; Gonophaea
villicosta Hampson, Pyroblemma;

Pyroblemma

villicosta Walker, Alpessa; Alpessa
villipes Walker, Acroria; Acroria
villosa Druce, Narcaea; Narcaea

villosus Alphéraky, Comophorus;

Lycophorus

viminalis Fabricius, Noctua; Iteophaga
vinctalis Walker, Scopula; Tathorhynchus
vindicia Dyar, Via; Via
vinosa Hampson, Charidea; Ethiopica
viola Hampson, Camptochilus; Ectogonia
viola Hampson, Prolymnia; Prolymnia
viola Staudinger, Stemmaphora;

Stemmaphora

violacea Prout, Aulocheta; Aulocheta
violascens Hampson, Oedicrodia; Oedicrodia
violetta Schaus, Tarache; Euchromalia
viralis Grote, Agrotis; Protagrotis
virbia Cramer, Phalaena; Mocis
virbiusalis Walker, Bleptina; Theotinus
virens Linnaeus, Phalaena; Calamia
virescens Fabricius, Noctua; Chloridea
virescens Hampson, Libyphaenis;

Libyphaenis

virescens Hampson, Polia; Bryopolia
virgo Butler, Platychasma; Platychasma
virgo Treitschke, Abrostola; Goonallica
viridana Linnaeus, Phalaena; Tortrix
viridaria Clerck, Phalaena; Phytometra
viridata Stoll, Phalaena; Fracara
viridescens Hampson, Ectolopha;

Ectolopha

viridicosta Schaus, Rhyncholita; Lepteria
viridifera Grote, Zothea; Oslaria
viridifera Hampson, Pelodesis; Pelodesis
viridigrisea Strand, Scopariopsis;

Scopariopsis

viridimicta Hampson, Stenoloba;

Lepidopyrga

viridinotata Hampson, Perciana;

Neopistria

viridipuncta Hampson, Tortriciforma;

Tortriciforma

viridis Druce, Arbostola; Arbostola
viridis Leech, Agriopsis; Daseochaeta
viridis Staudinger, Isochlora; Isochlora
viridisquama Walker, Aquis; Aquis
viriditrina Berio, Callhyccoda; Callhyccoda
viriplacea Hufnagel, Phalaena; Heliothis
vitea Swinhoe, Selepa; Lophothripa
vitellina Hübner, Noctua; Aletia
vitiosa Schaus, Artioxys; Artioxys
vitrea Grote, Dercetis; Redectis
vitta Esper, Phalaena; Metaxyja
vittalis Walker, Tamusida; Tamusida
vittella Fabricius, Tinea; Aphusia
vittifera Hampson, Rhabdotina;

Rhabdotina

vittigera Hampson, Mamestra; Odontestra
 vohilava Viette, Catalana; Catalana
 volloni Lucas, Amathes; Pseudamathes
 volupia Fitch, Alaria; Rhododipsa
 vorax Cockerell, Phylledestes; Phylledestes
 vulgaris Butler, Polydesma; Bambusiphila
 vulpina Staudinger, Episema; Catasema
 vuteria Stoll, Phalaena; Speia

wadicola Amsel, Micronola; Micronola
 walkerii Grote, Dichagramma;
 Dichagramma
 williamsi Schaus, Harrisonia; Agrotisia
 wilsonii Grote, Ciris; Xerociris
 wiltshirei Boursin, Evisa; Evanina
 wimmerii Treitschke, Anthophila;
 Phyllophila
 witzenmanni Standfuss, Orthosia;
 Ammopolia
 w-latinum Hufnagel, Phalaena; Lacanobia
 wollastoni Rothschild, Crypsotidia;
 Crypsotidia
 wutzdorffi Püngeler; Euxestis; Microxestis

xantharia Walker, Pyrinia; Xanthostha
 xantherythra Hampson, Copifrontia;
 Copifrontia
 xanthia Hampson, Megalodes; Ochrocalama
 xanthialis Walker, Tibracana; Tibracana
 xanthiata Berio, Tricraterifrontia;
 Tricraterifrontia
 xanthindyma Boisduval, Cosmophila;
 Cosmophila
 xanthioides Guenée, Perigea; Perigea
 xanthoceros Borkhausen, Phalaena;
 Polyploca
 xanthochlora Walker, Cyphanta; Cyphanta
 xanthographa [Denis & Schiffermüller],
 Noctua; Segetia
 xantholepis Dyar, Dyops; Eudyops
 xantholopha Hampson, Blenina;
 Macrobarasa

xanthosticha Turner, Dysapura; Dysapura
 xanthostola Hampson, Bocula; Aramuna
 xanthostola Mabilie, Agrotis; Caphornia
 xena Staudinger, Manobia; Niaboma
 xeneusalis Walker, Geroda; Geroda
 xerampelina Esper, Phalaena; Atethnia
 xerampelina Esper sensu Hübner, Noctua;
 Cirroedia

xerota Hampson, Pleonotrocta;
 Pleonotrocta
 xithon Dyar, Paracretonia; Paracretonia
 xuthophanes Turner, Eccleta; Eccleta
 xuthosoma Turner, Tarache; Habrophyes
 xyliniformis Guenée, Acronycta;
 Mastiphanes
 xylinoides Guenée, Acronycta; Mastiphanes
 xylinoides Köhler, Riagria; Riagria
 xylochroa Hampson, Zaleodes; Zaleodes
 xylodesma Hampson, Brachyona; Brachyona
 xyloglypta Lucas, Thrypticodes;
 Thrypticodes

zacualpana Schaus, Zorothis; Zorothis
 zambesita Walker, Calesia; Asymbata
 zamora Dognin, Paracroma; Paracroma
 zanderi Felder & Rogenhofer, Arcyophora;
 Gonioxestis
 zaeae Harris, Gortyna; Achatodes
 zebrina Viette, Perigea; Chopardiana
 zelleri Christoph, Mamestra; Heterographa
 zelleri Grote, Asisyra; Asisyra
 zelotypa Lederer, Xanthia; Brachyxanthia
 zernyi Berio, Obarza; Obarza
 zibellina Felder & Rogenhofer, Dysedia;
 Dysedia
 zonalis Walker, Corgatha; Corgatha
 zonata Walker, Casamba; Casamba
 zonella Druce, Miana; Mictochroa
 zonophora Turner, Anachrostis; Parapadna
 zopissa Möschler, Buphana; Buphana
 zothecaea Dyar, Chlorothrix; Chlorothrix
 zuelana Schaus, Hadena; Catephiodes

I. W. B. NYE, Ph.D., B.Sc., D.I.C.
 Department of Entomology
 BRITISH MUSEUM (NATURAL HISTORY)
 CROMWELL ROAD
 LONDON SW7 5BD



Noctua promba (Linnaeus)
top, male; bottom, female.